



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

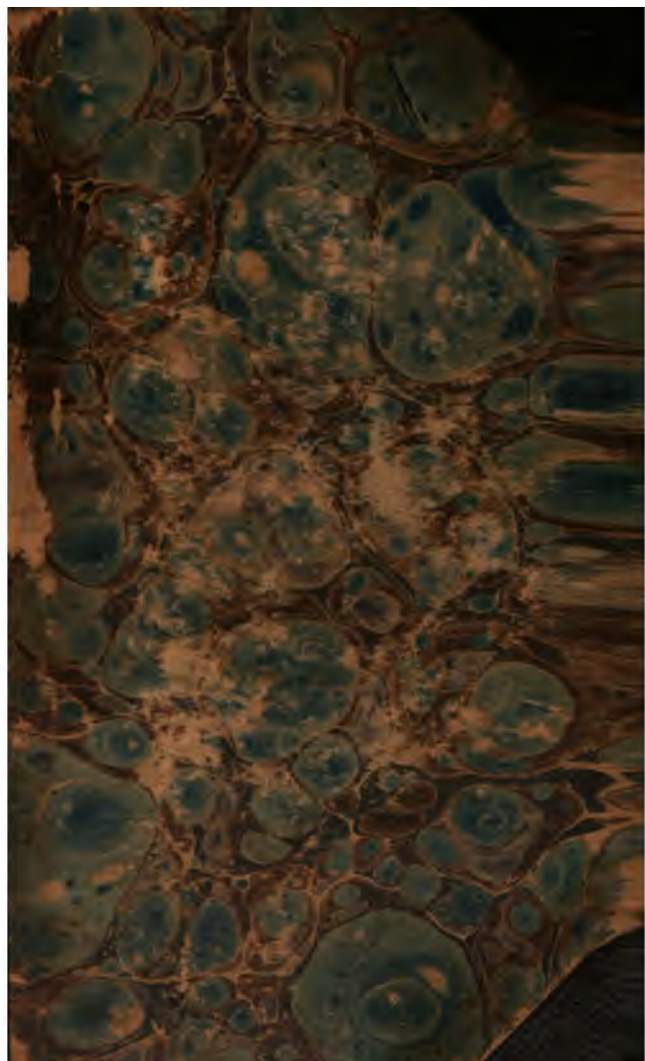
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



INDEX,
Burlington, Vt.

Educ T 9r8.46.129

**Harvard College
Library**



By Exchange

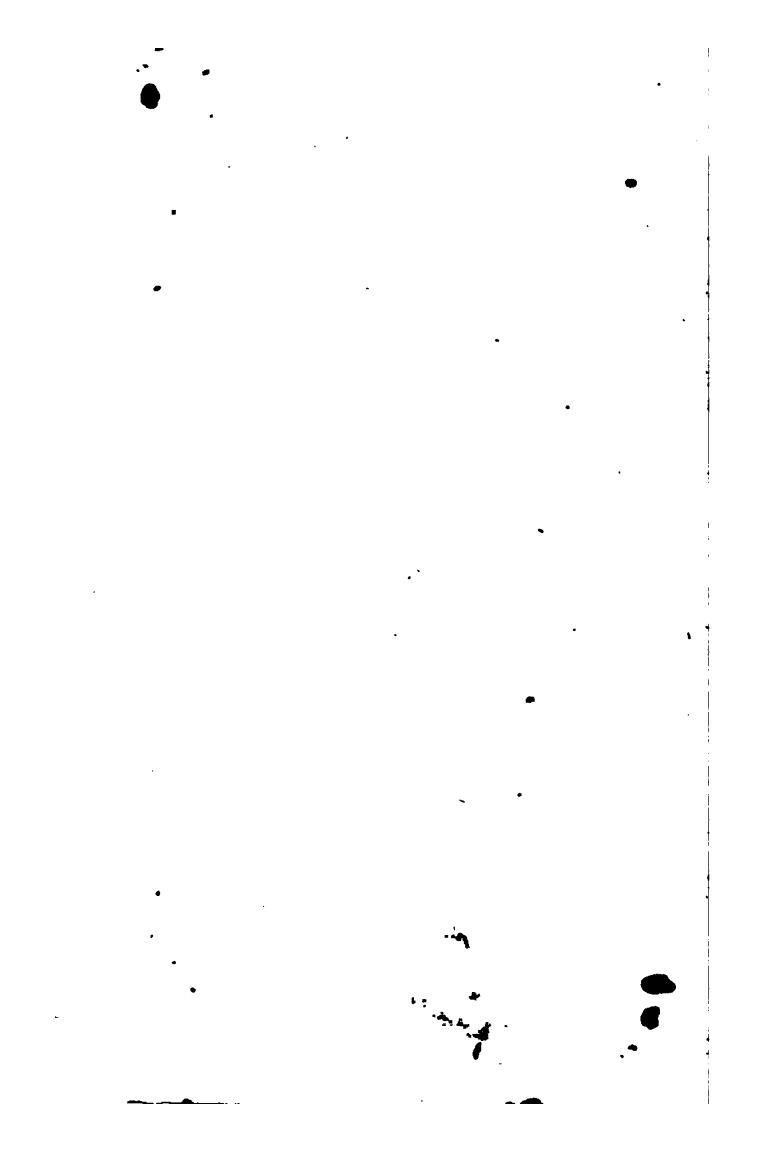
877

Abraham

Wm. 18

3

2(5)



A
NEW ABRIDGMENT
OF
AINSWORTH'S DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH AND LATIN,
FOR
THE USE OF GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

INTO THIS EDITION ARE INTRODUCED
SEVERAL ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SPECIAL PURPOSE OF
FACILITATING THE LABOUR AND INCREASING THE KNOWLEDGE
OF THE YOUNG SCHOLAR.

BY JOHN DYMCK, LL.D.

A NEW AMERICAN EDITION, WITH CORRECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS,

BY CHARLES ANTHON,
JAY-PROFESSOR OF LANGUAGES IN COLUMBIA COLLEGE, NEW YORK,
AND RECTOR OF THE GRAMMAR-SCHOOL

PHILADELPHIA:
PUBLISHED BY URTAH HUNT & SON, .
No. 101 MARKET STREET.
1846.

F 111 T 918.14.129



By exchange

ENTERED according to Act of Congress, in the year 1836, by
CAREY, LEA & BLANCHARD
in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania

PREFACE

TO THE GLASGOW EDITION.

Of this new Abridgment of Ainsworth's Dictionary, it will not be necessary to give any very lengthened or detailed account. The plan was suggested by the Proprietor, who considered, that, if he furnished the Tyros in Latin with all that was required for them in a convenient form and at little more than one half the usual price, he would do a service to the community. With this view, he has spared no expense, and the Editor has exerted his best efforts, that the Work may be both complete and accurate.

In the English and Latin part, the Editor was to retain the best Latin words and expressions; but to exclude all which he might judge superfluous or inappropriate. At first sight, the last appeared easy, but was found often difficult. It frequently required much consideration before a choice could be made of the words to be retained, and those that would fall to be blotted out. In several instances, many suitable words or expressions were added, for which the Editor is, of course, responsible. The Abridgment formed an essential part of the plan, yet it was not intended to suppress anything which, to the young scholar, was of importance. Studying particularly the interest of the latter, and trusting to the liberality of the Proprietor, the Editor has allowed this part of the Work to remain considerably more extended than was either wished or anticipated.

With respect to the Second Part, nothing was expected from the Editor except removing all the Latin examples. To accomplish that, little time or mental exertion seemed necessary. As he proceeded, the duty required deeper thought and more anxious consideration, than would have been previously imagined. Of the explanations, many were nearly synonymous, others did not depend on the proper meaning of the word under discussion, but on the other terms with which it was conjoined in a particular sentence. To change such translations, and to adhere as closely as possible to the original meaning, was judged a benefit to the young student. Too many senses given to one word often bewilders the untutored mind, particularly at first, and with boys of slow capacity. Perhaps the Editor might without injury to the Work have carried retrenchment in this respect still further, had the original design permitted.

In the inflections of verbs, especially those of the first conjugation, every classical scholar knows, that Ainsworth varied his mode as the work proceeded. Towards the beginning, he gives only the first and second persons singular of the present of the indicative active, leaving the scholar to infer that the verb is regular, a supposition which, in some instances, would lead to mistake, yet no blame can attach to him. The fault lies with the lexicographer. As the Author advances, he frequently gives the first person singular of the present of the indicative, and the present of the infinitive. It may be added, that in the passive voice, he sometimes has only the first person singular of the present of the indicative, in others of the infinitive is likewise given, and not unfrequently the perfect participle. To obviate these difficulties, extremely perplexing to the weak mind, all

fully conjugated. From his own experience, the Editor knows it will save much labour both to Teacher and Scholar. To adjectives which are irregular in declension, the genitives are almost uniformly subjoined. Adverbs are frequently compared, and their roots inserted; the same method has been followed with adjectives, unless when they fell under general rules. Several other alterations have been introduced for the sake of the young Latin scholar, which the Editor hopes will meet the approbation of the candid and impartial judge.

Of the other improvements, whether from supplying omissions or correcting inaccuracies, some perhaps original, or the effect of careless printing, the Editor shall say nothing. What to the advanced scholar may appear trivial, to beginners may be of important advantage, by quickly solving a difficulty, or superseding tedious and sometimes fruitless research, exceeding the power of their intellect.

Considering the smallness of the Volume and nature of the Work, some may be of opinion that greater detail has been given than propriety demanded. The Editor has only to add, that, for the sake of the learner, he has neglected nothing which accurate and complete information, or readiness of consultation appeared to acquire.

From the great reduction in size, the public may be apt to suppose that there has been not only an abridgment of the articles, but a diminution of their number. On examination, the reverse will be found to be the case; for several additional articles have been inserted, which will not be found in former Editions, but were deemed necessary to complete the intention of the Editor.

J D.

Glasgow, 1st January, 1830.

NOTE

BY

THE AMERICAN EDITOR.

The object and plan of the present work are so fully developed in the preceding preface, as to render any farther remarks in relation to them quite unnecessary. It was believed by the American publishers, that this dictionary would be an acceptable present to the young scholars of our country, and would supply a deficiency which had long been felt. In order, however, to render the volume as useful as possible, various additions have been made. The Roman calendar, and several tables have been prefixed to the English-Latin part; and at the end of this portion of the work will be found some remarks on the Latinization of Proper Names. Observations on synonyms, &c. are interspersed throughout the second part of the volume, and are marked by brackets. A dictionary of Proper Names is also added, with corrections and improvements, from the work of Dr. Niblock. In this last division, the object of the editor has been, as will readily be perceived, to blend conciseness with accuracy, and to furnish the young student with an outline which severer studies on his part should one day fill up.

*Col. Coll., N. Y. {
January 18, 1831. }*

Roman measure of Length reduced to

Digitus transversus										Eng. paces. ft. inch. dec.			
1½	Uncia	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	725½
4	3	Palmus minor	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	967
16	12	4	Pes	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	11	904
20	15	5	1½	Palmipes	—	—	—	—	—	0	1	2	805
24	18	6	1½	1½	Cubitus	—	—	—	—	0	1	5	404
40	30	10	2½	2	1½	Gradius	—	—	—	0	2	5	01
80	60	20	5	4	3½	2	Passus	—	—	0	4	10	02
10,000	7,500	2,500	625	500	416½	250	12½	Stadium	—	120	4	4	5
80,000	60,000	20,000	5,000	4,000	3,33½	2,000	1,000	8	Milliara	967	0	0	0

The Roman square measure was the Jugerum, which, like their lihra and their as, was divided into 12 parts, called uncia; as the following table shows:

		Uncia.	Sq. ft.	Scrup.	Eng. mls.	Sq. pls.	Sq. ft.	dec.
1	As or	12	28,800	235	2	13	250	05
1½	Denar.	11	21,400	234	2	10	183	85
5/8	Dextans	10	21,000	240	2	9	117	64
3/4	Dodrans	9	21,600	216	1	34	51	42
2/3	Bes	8	19,200	192	1	25	257	46
7/8	Septunx	7	16,800	168	1	17	191	25
1/2	Semis	6	14,400	144	1	9	125	03
5/12	Quincunx	5	12,000	120	1	1	53	82
1/3	Triens	4	9,600	96	0	32	234	85
1/4	Quadrans	3	7,200	72	0	24	198	64
1/6	Sextans	2	4,800	48	0	16	132	43
1/12	Uncia	1	2,400	24	0	8	66	21

N. B. The actus major was 11,100 square feet, equal to a semis. The clima was 3,600 square feet, equal to a semuncia, or an uncia and a half, and the actus minimus was equal to a sextans.

The Roman as or ses was so called, because it was made of brass.

Roman Measure of Capacity, for things Liquid, reduced to English Wine Measure.

Ligula								gals. pts. and. in. dec.			
4	Cyathus	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	117	1/2	5
6	1½	Acetabulum	—	—	—	—	—	0	469	2/3	3
12	3	2	Quartarius	—	—	—	—	0	704	1/2	1
24	6	4	2	Hemina	—	—	—	0	1/2	2	613
48	12	8	4	2	Sextarius	—	—	0	1	5	638
248	72	45	21	12	6	Congius	—	0	7	4	942
1,152	288	192	96	48	24	4	Urna	3	4	5	00
2,304	576	384	192	96	48	8	2	Amphora	7	1	
46,080	11,520	7,680	3,840	1,920	960	180	40	2	Culeus	143	3

N. B. The quadrantal is the same as the amphora. The cadus, congiarius, and dolium, denote no certain measure. The Romans divided the sextarius, like the libra, into 12 equal parts, called cythi, and therefore their calices were called sextantes, quadrantes, triantes, &c. according to the number of cythi which they contained.

Roman Measures of Capacity, for things Dry, reduced to English Corn Measure.

									pks.	gals.	pts.	sol. in.	dec.
Ligula	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{48}$	0	01
4	Cythus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{12}$	0	04
6	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Acetabulum	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{8}$	0	06
24	6	4	Hemina	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	24
48	12	8	2	Sextarius	—	—	—	—	0	0	1	0	48
384	96	64	16	8	Semimodius	—	—	—	0	1	0	8	96
768	192	128	32	16	2	Modius	—	—	1	0	0	7	68

The most ancient Grecian Weights reduced to English Troy Weight.

									lbs.	ozs.	dwt.	grs.
Drachma	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	2	$14\frac{2}{3}$
100	Mina	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	0	$4\frac{1}{2}$
6,000	60	Talentum	—	—	—	—	—	—	65	0	12	$54\frac{2}{3}$

Less ancient Grecian and Roman Weights reduced to English Troy Weight.

Leve										lbs.	ozs.	dwt.	grs.
	4	Sitiqua								0	0	0	1 1/2
	12	3	Obolus							0	0	0	8 1/2
	24	6	2	Scriptulum						0	0	0	9 3/4
	72	18	6	8	Drachma					0	0	2	18 3/4
	96	24	8	4	1 1/2	Sextilia				0	0	3	6 1/4
	144	36	12	6	2	1 1/2	Siciliensis			0	0	4	8 1/2
	192	48	16	8	2 1/2	2	1 1/2	Duella		0	0	6	12 3/4
	576	144	48	24	8	6	4	3	Uncia	0	0	18	15 1/2
6,912	1,728	576	288	96	72	48	36	12	Libra	0	10	18	5 1/2

9. The Roman Ounce is the English Avoirdupois ounce, which was divided into 7 denarii aschm, and, as they reckoned the denarius equal to an Attic drachma, the Attic weights were 7 heavier than the correspondent weights among the Romans.

recks divided their obolus into chalci and lepta or minuta, some into 6 chalci, and every 40 7 lepta, but others divided it into 8 chalci, and each chalci into 8 lepta.

TABLE.*

	Martius. Maius. Julius. October.	Januarius. Augustus. December.	Aprilis. Junius. September. November.	Februarius.
1	Kalends.†	Kalends.	Kalends.	Kalends.
2	6 ^o Nonas.	4 ^o Nonas.	4 ^o Nonas.	4 ^o Nonas.
3	5 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.
4	4 Nonas.	Præidie Nonas.	Præidie Nonas.	Præidie Nonas.
5	3 Nonas.	Nonas.	Nonas.	Nonas.
6	Præidie Nonas.	9 ^o Idus.	8 ^o Idus.	8 ^o Idus.
7	Nonas.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.
8	8 ^o Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.
9	7 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.
10	6 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.
11	5 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.
12	4 Idus.	Præidie Idus.	Præidie Idus.	Præidie Idus.
13	3 Idus.	Idus.	Idus.	Idus.
14	Præidie Idus.	19 ^o Kalendas.	18 ^o Kalendas.	19 ^o Kalendas.
15	Idus.	18 Kal.	17 Kal.	18 Kal.
16	17 ^o Kalendas.	17 Kal.	16 Kal.	17 Kal.
17	16 Kal.	16 Kal.	15 Kal.	16 Kal.
18	15 Kal.	15 Kal.	14 Kal.	15 Kal.
19	14 Kal.	14 Kal.	13 Kal.	14 Kal.
20	13 Kal.	13 Kal.	12 Kal.	13 Kal.
21	12 Kal.	12 Kal.	11 Kal.	12 Kal.
22	11 Kal.	11 Kal.	10 Kal.	11 Kal.
23	10 Kal.	10 Kal.	9 Kal.	10 Kal.
24	9 Kal.	9 Kal.	8 Kal.	9 Kal.
25	8 Kal.	8 Kal.	7 Kal.	8 Kal.
26	7 Kal.	7 Kal.	6 Kal.	7 Kal.
27	6 Kal.	6 Kal.	5 Kal.	6 Kal.
28	5 Kal.	5 Kal.	4 Kal.	5 Kal.
29	4 Kal.	4 Kal.	3 Kal.	4 Kal.
30	3 Kal.	3 Kal.	Præidie Kalendas.	3 Kal.
31	Præidie Kalendas.	Præidie Kalendas.		Præidie Kalendas.

* The Romans divided their months into three parts by *Kalends*, *Nonas*, and *Ides*. The *Kalends Kalendas* were so termed from an obsolete verb *calare*, to call over, and were on the first day of the moon or month; for Romulus began his months on the first day of the moon. On this day, one of the inferior priests used to assemble the people in the capitol, and *proclaim* or *call out* to them, that it was new moon, naming at the same time the number of days between the *Kalends* and the *Nonas*. This was done because it behoved the people, who lived in the country, to assemble in the city on the *Nonas* of every month, in order to be informed by the *Rex Sacrorum* of the feasts and holidays; and to learn in general, what they had to do in regard to sacred matters, during that month. The *Nonas* (*Nonæ*) were so called, because, counting inclusively, there were *nine* days between them and the *Ides*. In March, May, July, and October, the *Nonas* fell on the 7th, but in the other months on the 5th. The *Ides* (*Idus*) were so called from the obsolete verb *idare*, to divide, because they divided some, and nearly divided others, of the months. In March, May, July, and October, the *Ides* fell on the 15th, in the other months on the 13th. It is to be observed, that the Romans in computing their time, always included the day *from* which, and also the day *to* which, they reckoned; thus they called the 1st of January, *Kalendas*; the 31st of December *præidie Kalendas* (or *Kalendarum*;) the 30th, not *secundo*, but *tertio* (*ante*) *Kalendas*.

† In reckoning the days of their months, the Romans counted backwards. Thus, the first day of the month was, *Kalendis* or *Ipse Kalendis*, and the name of the month either follows as a noun in the genitive singular, or else as a plural adjective agreeing with *Kalendis*. The 2d of the month is so many days before the *Nonas*; and after the *Nonas*, each day is so much before the *Ides*. After leaving the *Ides*, each day is so much before the *Kalends* of the next month.

‡ Every leap-year, (called in Latin *Bissextile*;) in which February has 29 days, but 28th days of that month are written, *Sexto* (*ante*) *Idendas Martias*. Hence the *l. e. Bis sexto Kalendas Martias*.

ROMAN COINS REDUCED TO FEDERAL MONEY.

BRASS.

								dols. cts.
1½	† A Quadrans† or Teruncius, is equal to	.	.	.	.	.	.	0 60,35 of a cent.
1½	† A Triens	.	.	.	.	.	.	.47 "
3	† A Semis, or Semi-as	.	.	.	.	.	.	.71 "
	An as or as	.	.	.	.	.	.	1.43 "

SILVER.‡

3	† A Teruncius, is equal to	.	.	.	.	.	.	.35 of a cent.
2½	† A Sumbella	.	.	.	.	.	.	.71 "
2½	† A Libella	.	.	.	.	.	.	1.43 "
2½	† A Sestertius‡	.	.	.	.	.	.	3.67 "
3	† A Quinarius	.	.	.	.	.	.	7.17 "
3	† A Denarius	.	.	.	.	.	.	14.35 "

GOLD.

1	An Aureus	\$ 52.75 of a cent.
---	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------------------

GREEK COINS MENTIONED BY ROMAN AUTHORS.

6	An Obolus, is equal to	.	.	.	.	.	.	2.30 of a cent
4	† A Drachma	.	.	.	.	.	.	14.35 "
25	† A Tetradrachma, or-um	.	.	.	.	.	.	67.40 "
	according to Livy,	.	.	.	.	.	.	43.05 "
60	† A Mina	.	.	.	.	.	.	14 35.13 "
	† A Talentum	.	.	.	.	.	.	861 11.1 "

* These numbers show how many of each denomination it takes to make one of the next following

† Quadrans signifies a quarter of an as; triens, a third; teruncius, three uncies of brass, (12 of which made an as,) or a silver coin of that value; libella, a diminutive of libra, being equivalent to the as, which originally weighed a pound; sumbella, semi-libella: sestertius, three asses and a half, from semis tertius, i. e. the first an as, the second an as, the third a half as; quinarius, five asses, called also Victoriae, from the image of Victory, its usual device; denarius, ten asses.

‡ The silver is reckoned at one dollar, eleven cents, and one ninth of a cent, an ounce; and the gold at seventeen dollars, seventy seven cents, and seven ninth of a cent, an ounce.

§ Marked L.L.S. (i. e. Libra, Libra, Semis, a pound, a pound, a half-pound, or two pounds and a half,) or IIS, which is commonly written IIS. The Romans usually computed sums of money by sestertii, or sestertia. Sestertium is the name of a sum, not of a coin. When a numeral adjective is joined with sestertii, it means just so many sestercies; thus decem sestertii=10 sestercies; but when it is joined with sestertia, it means so many thousand sestertii; thus, decem sestertia=10,000 sestercies. If a numeral adjective of another case is joined with the genitive plural, it denotes so many thousand; as decem sestertium=1,000 sestertii. If a numeral adverb is joined, it denotes so many hundred thousand; as decies sestertium=ten hundred thousand sestertii. If the numeral adverb stands by itself, the signification is the same.

AINSWORTH'S

ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY.

ABH

ab or *an*, before a vowel, is an article prefixed to nouns, and used in a vague sense to point out one single thing of the kind; in other respects it is indeterminate; nor is it otherwise expressed in Latin than by the singular number of the noun or adjective; as *a dog*, canis; *an eagle*, aquila; *a man*, homo.

abast [adv.] a targo, a puppi, puppin verus.

To abandon, derelinquere, deserre, destituere.

Abandoned, flagitiosus, infamia.

Abandonment, derelictio, destitutio.

To abase, dejicere, deprimere.

Abasement or abasing, dejection.

To abash, ruborem alicui incutere, confundere, consternare.

To abate [act.] detrabere, demere, minuire; [neut.] decrescere, languescere, quiescere, minui, declinare.

Abatement, detractio, diminutio.

To abbreviate, contrahere, in compendium redigere.

Abbreviation, contractio, compendium.

Abbreviator, qui contrahit v. in compendium redigit.

To abdicate, abdicare, depouere.

Abdication, abdicatio, alienatio.

To abide [aid or maintain] adjuvare, favere, sustinere; aliquid partes tuas; concitare, instigare.

The act of abetting, instigatio.

An abettor, fautor, sumor, impulsor.

To abhor, abominari, avernari, detestari, abhorrere, execrari, fastidire, odi, defect.

Abhorrence, abhorrence, execratio, detestatio; odium.

Abhorrent, abhorrens.

ABO

To abide [continue] morari, manere. [*Dwell*] habitare, residere. [*Last*] durare.

Not to abide [endure or suffer] agere ferre, pati. [*Hate*] abominari, odi, defect. odio habere.

To abide in, inhaerere. *An opinion*, perseverare v. persistere in sententia sua.

Abject, villa, sordidus.

Abjectly, abjecte, humiliter, demisso.

Ability [power] facultas, potentia. [*Riches*] divitia, facultates, census. [*Strength*] robur, vires, pl.

Abilities [skill] peritia, scientia.

Abjuration, abdicatio, ejuratio.

To abjure [forswear] abjurare. [*Renounce*] renuntiare, insidiari.

The ablative case, sextus v. Latinus casus.

Able [fit] idoneus, potens. [*Skilled*] peritus. [*Strong*] robustus. [*Wealthy*] dives, opulentus.

To be able, posse, quire, valere, potere, eavale.

To be very able, praepollere, praevalere.

To be aboard, in nave esse v. versari.

To go aboard, navem conscendere.

Abode [dwelling-place] habitatio, sedes.

Abode [tarrying] commoratio.

To abolish [abrogate] abolere, antiquare. [*Destroy*] perdere. [*Raze out*] delere.

Abolition, abolitio, abrogatio, dissolutio.

Abominable, abominandus, detestabilis, execrabilis, nefarius.

Abominably, odiose, turpiter.

To abominate, abominari, abhorrere, detestari, fugere.

ABO

Abomination, detestatio, odium.

Abortion, abortio, abortus.

Abortive, abortivus, frustra conceptus, frustratus.

An abortive [s.] infans immaturus, imperfectus, ossa.

An abortive design, negotium infelicitate susceptum.

Abortively, parum prospere.

Above, super, supra.

Above [in place or honour] major, prior, prestantior, superior.

Above [more or longer than] plus, amplius, magis, quam.

Above [beyond or more than] ante, praeter, ultra, super, ex.

Above all [more especially] praesertim, potissimum, ante omnes v. omnia.

Above [upwards] sursum.

From above, desuper, superne.

Over and above, extra, insuper.

Above mentioned, supra memoratus v. dictus.

To be above [appear higher] extare. [*Excel*] eminere, praestare, superare, superior evadere.

To get above [surpass] antecedere.

To abound with, abundare, scatere, exuberare. [*Be superfluous*] superesse, redundare.

About, may be rendered when applied to time or place, by ad; circa, circum; circiter.

To be about [employed in] in aliquo re laborare, occupari, versari; [*ready to do*] is generally rendered by the future in -urus. *The history we are about to write*, historia quam scripturi sumus.

To go about [attempt] aggredi, tentare, assidere ad aliquid agendum. [*Walk round*] ambulare, perambulare.

To lie about [be idle]

pend. [*Be near the borders of*] circumjacere, adjacere.

Round about, circumscribe, circumspice, in gyrum.

Abreast, æquâ fronte.

To abridge [deprive of] privare, orbare, spoliare. [*Shorten*] contrahere, decurtare, brevare, compendium facere, in compendium redigere.

An abridgment, compendium, epitome, synopsis.

To set abroad, or tap, vas terere, relinere.

Abroad [without doors] foris, in publico, sub dio. [*From within*] foras. [*In or from foreign parts*] peregre.

To come abroad, ex sedibus egredi, domo prodire, e foribus exire.

To disperse abroad, dispergere.

To publish abroad, divulgare, evulgare.

To abrogate, abrogare, abolere, antiquare, rescindere.

Abrogation, abolitio, abrogatio, abdicatio.

Abrupt, abruptus, præruptus.

Abruptly, abrupte, prærupte, rapim.

Abruptness or abruption, abruptio.

Abacus, abacussus.

To abscond, delitescere, aufugere.

Absence, absentia. [*Or want of a thing*] desiderium.

Absent, absens.

To be absent, absens, desens.

To absent himself, abdicare se, non comparere.

To absolve, acquit absolvere, liberare, a pœnâ eximere.

Abolition, absolutio, liberatio.

Absolutely, absolute, prorsus.

Absoluteness of condition, vid.

Independency. In government, dominatio.

To absorb, absorbere.

To abstain, abstinere, sibi temperare, a se rejicere.

Abstemious, abstemius, sobrius, temperatus.

Abstemiously, sobrie, temperate.

Abstemiousness, abstinencia, temperantia; sobrietas.

Abstergent or absterge, abstergere, detergere.

Abstinence, abstinencia, continentia, temperantia.

Abstinent, abstinentia, continens.

An abstract, vid. Abridgment.

Villany in the abstract, summum scelus.

To abstract, contrahere, vid. Abridge. [*Separate*] Abstrahere, separare.

Abstractedly or abstractly, separatim &c. per se consideratus.

Abstractus, abditus, abstrusus, occultus, reconditus.

Abstractly, abditè, obscure, occulte.

Absurd, a sordus, ineptus, a ratione abhorrens. *Somewhat, subabsurdus.* *Very, perabsurdus.*

To be absurd, absurdus esse, a ratione abhorre.

Absurdlty, res absurda & inepta; repugnancia; ineptia.

Absurdly, absurde, inepte, parum congruenter. *Somewhat, subabsurde.*

Abundance, abundantia, copia, opulentia; ubertas.

Too great abundance, redundantia, nimia copia.

Abundant, abundans, copiosus, uber.

Abundantly, abunde, assatim, copiose, effuse.

To abuse [misuse] abuti. [*Or deceive a person*] aliquem decipere, fallere. *Carnally, stuprare, temerare.* *To one's face, scurrari, illudere.* *In language, conviciari, dicta & conviciis aliquem lacerare.*

In action, malefacere.

An abuse [wrong use] abusus, abusus, [injury] injuria, fraus.

In language, convicium, maledictio.

Abusive, dicax, scurrilis, maledictus.

Abusively, male, injuste, contumeliose, scurriliter.

Abusiveness, petulantia, ludicatio; scurrilitas.

To abut [border upon] adjacere.

Abutting, contemulus, conlinis.

Abyes, profundum.

Academy, academia.

Academic, academicus.

To accede, accedere.

To accelerate, accelerare, festinare.

An accent, tonsus, apex.

To accent [pronounce] verba accurate pronuntiare.

To accept, accipere, capere.

Acceptable, acceptus, carus, gratus.

Acceptably, apte, grato.

Acceptance, acceptation, acceptio.

Acceptation [meaning] sensus, significatio.

Access, accessus, aditus, via.

To have access to, admitti, accedere; ad congressum admitti.

Accessible, affabilis, comis.

Accession, accessio, additamentum.

An accessory, culpa & conjurationis consors, affinis; sceleris consocius; criminalis & facinoris socius, participes.

The accidents or accidents, grammaticæ introductio & elementa prima.

Accident, casus fortuitus.

Accidental, contingens, fortuitus. [*Not essential*] adventitius.

Accidentally, casu, forte, fortuito.

(2)

Acclamation, acclamatio, exclamation.

Activity, acclivitas.

To accommodate [fit] accommodare, instruire. [*Furnish with*] suppetitare. [*Make up a difference*] controversiam dirimere.

Accommodation of lodging, commodum hospitium.

Accommodation [fitting up] accommodatio. [*Furnishing with*] suppetitatio, instructio.

To accompany [go with] comitari, comes ire.

An accomplice, vid. Accessory.

To accomplish, absolvere, implere, finire, conficere.

To have one's desire accomplished, votis frui & potiri.

An accomplished person, home ad unguem redactus.

Accomplishment, consummatio, perfectio.

To compute, computare, vid. Account.

Accord [agreement] assensus, concordia, consensus. *Of my, thy, his, her, our, your, or their own accord, ultro, sponte.*

In music, concentio.

To accord, assentire; concordare, convenire.

Accordant, assentiens, consentiens.

According as, prout, perinde ut.

Accordingly, ideo; sic, pariter; merito; rite.

To accost [approach] aggredi; accedere. [*Speak to*] aliquem adire, compellere, aliquid.

The act of accosting, compellatio, congressus.

To account [reckon] numerare, supputare, computare.

To account [esteem] estimare, habere, facere.

To account for, causam explicare.

The act of accounting, computatio, rationum subductio.

An account [reckoning] ratio calculus.

A little account, ratiuncula.

To adjust or settle accounts, rationes exquirere, componere.

To cast accounts as at school, arithmetice discere, computandi artem edicere.

To call one to account [for evil practices] ad rationem reddendam vocare. [*For expenses*] sumptuum rationem exigere.

To give an account of one's doings, rationem reddere. Of a thing, rem ordine exponere, narrare.

To place to account, in rationes alicujus inferre.

To state an account of, rationes inire.

To take an account of, rationes

libre, ratione ab aliquo accipere.

Accountable, rational reddenda obnoxius.

Bills of account, scheda rationum.

A book of accounts, liber accepti et expensi, rationarium.

To make great account of, magni aestimare, facere.

To make no account of, flocci, menci, nihili, pendere; nihili penari habere.

To turn to account, in rem aliquam esse; prodere.

An account [estimation] pretium.

Of great account, carus, gratus, magni v. quantitatis pretii.

Of no account, res vilis, nullius pretii, nihili.

An account [cause or reason] causa, ratio.

An accountant, numerandi, arithmetica peritus, ratiocinator.

To account, arma apparare, instruere, ornare.

The act of accounting, apparatus, instructio.

Accountments, arma, pl. ornatus.

To accrue, accedere, ex aliquo se oriri, accedere, venire.

To accumulate, accumulare, coaccrere; congerere.

Accumulation, accumulatio, coaccervatio.

Accuracy, accuratio, rei accurata ratio v. descriptio.

Accurate, accuratus, exactus, tersus.

Accurately, accurate, exquisito.

To accrue, exorire, devovere, accrere.

Accusable, accusandus, accusabilis.

To accuse, accusare, criminari; arguere, postulare, in jus aliquem vocare; diem alicui dicere.

The person accused, reus.

Accuser, accusator, accusatrix, f. delator.

A false accuser, calumniator.

An accuser, corrupted by the person accused, pervariator.

A secret accuser, delator.

Accusation, accusatio, criminatio. *Secret*, delatio. *False*, calumnia. *Railing*, maledictum.

To confute accusations alleged, criminationes alietas refellere, repellere, coarguere.

The accusative case, accusandi casus v. quartus.

To accuse one, accusare, convincere.

To be accustomed, solere, assuescere, consuecere.

Not accustomed, insuetus, insolitus, inusitatus, insolens.

The accusative in dicit, censeo.

On curde, xzama, adis, f.

Acidity, acritas, rigor, severitas.

An ache, dolor.

The belly-ache, tormina ventris.

The head-ache, &c. capitis dolor, stomachi, dentium, &c.

To ache, dolere.

To achieve, patrere, facere; conficere, peragere, complere.

The act of achieving, confectio, consummatio, patratio.

A notable achievement, facinus praeclarum, egregium.

Achievements or exploits, res gesta.

Acid, acidus.

Somewhat acid, acidulus.

Acidity, acrimonia, acor.

To acknowledge, agnoscere; confiteri.

To acknowledge an obligation, acceptum aliquid benignitati, &c. referre; imputare aliquid alicui.

Acknowledgment, agnitio, recognitio. [Or granting] concessus. [Grateful return] grati animi significatio.

Acorn, glans. *A little acorn*, glandula.

Bearing acorns, glandifer.

To acquaint, admonere, indicere, aliquid de re aliquem certiorum facere.

Acquaintance, notitia, consuetudo, necessitudo; commercium, usus.

To get acquaintance, amicos sibi parare.

To seek one's acquaintance, ad alicuius familiaritatem se applicare.

Acquainted before, praecognitus.

Well acquainted, per familiaris, per necessarius.

To make acquainted, significare, certiorum facere.

To become acquainted together, notitiam inter se adiacere.

To be made acquainted with or informed, certior fieri; cognoscere.

The act of acquainting, admonitio, indicium.

Acquiesce, res acquiescit, opes parare.

To acquiesce, acquiescere, assentiri.

Acquiescence, assensio, assensum.

To acquire [get] acquirere, comparare, amequi; lucrari. [Learn] discere.

Acquisition, adeptio, comparatio, emptio.

Acquisition, accessio, haecum, fructus.

To acquit, solvere, absolviere; liberare, dimittere.

To acquit one in judgment, ex reia eximere, aliquem innoxium declarare.

To acquit himself handsomely in a business, laute inurus

sum administrare; officio laute fungi. *Of his own*, v. tum solvere, reddere; v. o. se liberare.

An acquitting, solutio, liberatio.

Acquittance for money received, syngrapha pecuniae acceptae v. solutae.

An acre, iugerum. *Acre by acre*, iugeratim.

Acrid or acrimonious, acer, acidus.

Acrimony, acrimonia, acor.

Acroas, oblique, obliqua, trans.

Acrostich, acrostichia, idis, f.

To act or do, agere, facere.

To act his part, officio suo fungi, munus suum administrare.

To act or speak against, obstruere.

To act [imitate] gesticulari, imitari.

To act stage plays, ludos scenicos agere, histrioniam exercere.

An act, or deed, factum, gestum.

[Decree] Decretum, senatusconsultum. *Of the common*, plebs-actum. *Of indemnity or oblivion*, injuriarum et offensionum oblitio, lex obliuiscula. *In a play*, actus.

A great act, or exploit, facinus magnum v. memorabile.

A wicked or heinous act, flagitium, facinus turpe.

Acts registered, acta, pl.

An action, actum. *A handsome or great action*, facinus praeclarum, egregium, illustre, laudabile, memorabile, nobile, laude dignum.

A man fit for action, homo gravis et strenuus; ad quidvis agendum aptus.

An action, [fight] prolium, pugna. [In ordinary] gestus, actio. [Suit at law] litis, formula, actio forensis.

Of covenant, formula pacti et conventi. *Personal*, actio condictionis. *Of trespass*, injuriarum formula.

An action withdrawn, actio reiecta.

Which will bear an action, propter quod aliqua in jus vocari potest.

To bring or enter an action against one, litem intendere; in jus vocare, ducto, rapere.

To answer to an action, resisti.

To gain or recover an action, in litis stare, iudicio vincere v. superare.

To sue upon an action of trespass, injuriarum cum aliquo agere. *Of debt*, debitorem interpellare.

To lose his action, litis v. causae cadere.

Actionable, actioni forensi v. iudicio obnoxius.

Active [nimble] agilis, -

promptus, strenuus. *In grammar, activus.*

Actively [nimby] gnaviter, promptus, strenuus. *In grammar, active.*

Activity, mobilitas, agilitas, dexteritas, gnavitas, strenuitas.

An actor, actor, auctor. [Stage player] histrio, mimus, ludius; persona.

An actress, mima, ludia. *To be an actor*, sustinere personam v. partes alicujus.

Actual, ipso facto. *Actually*, re ipse, reapse.

To actualise, animare, incitare. *Actualised*, animatus, incitatus, incensus.

Acute [sharp] acutus. *In Judgment*, subtilis, sagax; perspicax. *In reply*, salsus, acutus, aculeatus.

Acutely, subtiliter, sagaciter, saepe, acute.

Acuteness, sagacitas, subtilitas. *Adage*, proverbium, oraculum.

Adamant [jaspstone] magnus. [Diamond] adamas.

Adamantine, adamantinus, adamanteus.

To adapt, aptare, accommodare. *One's self*, se fingere.

To add or put to, addere, apponere, addicere, acquirere. [Or join to] adjungere, connectere, attaxere. [Or reckon to] adscribere, annumerare, accensere.

To add his judgment, iudicium interponere.

To add over and above, superaddere, superinjicere. *In speaking*, superdicere.

The act of adding, adjectio, adjunctio, accessio.

An addition or appendage to a book, building, &c. appendix, adjectus.

Addition [ornament] additamentum, incrementum.

Additional [supernumerary] adscriptitiuus, conscriptus.

Adder, viper, coluber, colubra. *A water adder*, hydrus, hydra, natix.

Of or like an adder, viperous, viperinus.

An addicee or adz, dolabra; scula victorica. *A little adz*, dolabella.

To addicee or give himself, se alicui rei addicere, devovere; ad aliquod animum adjungere, se applicare.

Addle, irritus, vacuus, cassus, inanis.

Addle-headed, fatuus, stultus,

[direct unto] in-
[Make ready] pa-
[Speak to] gire.
[direction] forma

directionis. [Petition] libellus supplicis. [Speaking to] compellatio.

Address [behaviour] comitas, dexteritas.

A crafty address, insinuation.

With address, dextre.

Adequate [equal] adaequatus.

Adequately, perfecte.

Adapt, peritus, usu promptus.

To adhere, adherescere, adherere.

Adherent, adherens, affixus.

An adherent, particeps, socius.

Adherence or adhesion, adhesio.

Adjacent [lying near] adjacens; contiguus, vicinus, affinis.

Adieu [farewell] vale; salve et vale.

To bid adieu, valedicere.

To bid adieu to, renuntiare.

To adjoin [add to] adjungere, addere, adjicere, adnectere. [Lie close to] adjacere, attingere.

Adjoining, adjacens, finitimus, continuus, admotus.

To adjourn [put off] differre; prolatere, prorogare.

Adjournment, in law, dilatio, compereulatio.

To adjudge, adjudicare, addicere.

To adhere, adjurare.

To adjust [make fit] accommodare, aptare. [Set in order] componere, ornare. *An account*, rationes conficere.

Adjustment, accommodatio.

An adjutant [helper] adjutor, conditor. *In the army*, prefecti vicarius.

Admeasurement, mensura.

To administer or solicit a cause; to manage, govern, or dispose of affairs, administrare, procurare, dispensare. *Physic*, medicinam adhibere.

Administrator, administrator, curator, procurator.

Administration, administratio, procuratio. *Of justice*, juris dictio v. administratio.

Administratortship, munus procuratoris.

Admiral, clavis prefectus, v. dux. *Of a squadron*, classarius. *Of the red, white, blue, clavis*, rubro, albo, coruleo signo insignitus prefectus.

Lord high admiral, summus classarius.

Vice admiral, classarii summi legatus. *Rear*, qui extremae classis praest.

An admiral [ship] navis praetoria.

Admiralship, classis praefectura.

Admiralty [court] curia summi maris praefecti.

Admirable, admirabilis, insignis.

Admirably, insigniter, egregie,

mirabiliter, mirandum in modum.

Admiration, admiratio, admirabilitas.

To admire, mirari, suspicere.

Admired, clarus, egregius.

Admirer, mirator, miratrix, f. admirator.

Admission, admisso, accessus.

To admit, admittre, adscribere, adiacere; adhibere.

To be admitted into orders, sacris initiari.

Admittance, admisso, accessus.

To admit, admiscere, immiscere.

To admonish, admonere, monere. [Exhort] hortari.

Admonisher, admonitor, monitor.

Admonition, admonitio, admonitio.

Ado. *What ado is there in the court?* quid turbe est apud forum?

Much ado or with much ado, viz. sepe, difficulter.

To make much ado, magnas concitare turbas. *About nothing*, magno conatu magnas hugas agere.

To adopt one for an heir, adoptare.

Adoption, adoptio.

Adoptive, adoptivus.

Adorable, adorandus, colendus.

Adoration, adoratio, veneratio.

To adore, adorare, venerari.

Most respectfully, summa observantia.

Adorer, cultor, venerator, adorator.

To adorn, ornare, decorare, excolere.

Adrift. *The ship is adrift*, navis ad arbitrium venti fertur.

Adroit [dextrous] solens, callidus.

To advance [put forward] promovere. [Go forward] progredi, proficisci. [Lift up] attollere; exserere. [Pay money before-hand] pecuniam praemane repraesentare. [Praise one] evahere, ergere. *An opinion*, &c. exhibere, proponere.

An advance or advancement, profectus, progressus.

Advantage [gain] lucrum, emolumentum.

To have an advantage of, praestare, superior esse.

To give or yield one the advantage, superiorem alicui conditionem cedere; herbam porrigere.

To let slip an advantage, occasionem rei bene gerendae amittere.

Advantageous, commodus, utilis.

Advantageously, commoditas, utilitas.

Advantageously, commoda, utiliter.

Advent, adventus.
Adventitious, adventitius, aliunde quæsitus.
To adventure [cæsus] audere, suscipere, aggredi. [*Hazard*] periclitari, periculum facere.
The act of adventuring, periclitatio.
An adventure [enterprise] periculum, ausum. [*Hazard*] discrimen.
Adventure [chance] casus, sors.
At adventure, temere, casu.
By adventure, forte, fortuito.
Adventurous, audax; fortis.
Adventurously, audacter, periculose.
Adverb, adverbium.
Adverbial, adverbialis.
Adversary [he or she] adversarius, adversatrix; inimicus, inimica.
To be an adversary, adversari.
Adversus, adversus; infestus.
Adversity, infelicitas; angustia; res misera, adversa, angustia.
To advertise [give notice] edocere, commonefacere, significare; certiorare facere.
The act of advertising, nuntiatio.
Advertisement, monitum, significatio.
Advertiser, monitor.
Advice [counsel] consilium, monitum, monitum.
To take or ask advice, aliquem de aliquâ re consulere.
Done with advice [deliberation] deliberatus. *Without advice*, temerarius, inconsultus.
Advice [news] nuntius, nova res.
Advisable, commodus, utilis.
To advise or give advice, suadere, monere, hortari; alicui consilium dare.
To advise with [consult] consulti aliquem, in consilium advocare.
To advise to the contrary, dissuadere, debortari. *Beforehand*, pramonere.
To be well advised, sapere.
Well advised, sapiens, cautus, circumspectus.
Ill advised, incautus, male cautus, temerarius.
Advising [bringing advice] nuntiatio, monens, admonens. [*Consulting*] deliberatio.
Advisedly, cante, consulte, cogitate, sapienter, circumspecte.
Advisor [giving advice] consiliator, auctor, monitor. [*Taking advice*] deliberator, consultor.
An adviser to the contrary, dissuasor.
Adulation, adulatio, amœnatio.
Adult, adultus, ævo maturus.
To adulterate [corrupt] com-

miscere; adulterare, inquinare.
An adulterator, mængo.
Adulteration, admistio.
An adulter, adulter, constuprator, mæchus.
An adulteress, adultera, mæcha.
Adulterous, stuprosus, incestus.
Adultery, stuprum, adulterium.
Of a woman, pellicatus.
To commit adultery [cf the man] adulterare, adulterari, stuprare, mæchari, nuptias inquinare. [*Of the woman*] stuprum pollui.
Taken in adultery, stupro compertus v. deprehensus.
Advocate, advocatus, patronus, causidicus.
To plead as an advocate, patrocinari alicui.
To advise or avow, advocare.
An avowson, ius patronatus.
Aerial or **airy**, ærëus, ætherius.
Æra, certum temporis initium.
Ætherial, ætherius.
Afar off, procul, protenus; *adj.* disjunctus. *From afar*, e longinquo.
Affable, affabilis, comis, blandus.
Affability, affabilitas, comitas, urbanitas.
Affably, urbane, comiter.
Affair, res, negotium.
To affect [design or seek after] affectare. [*Love*] diligere. [*Makes a show of or avow*] *præ se ferre*.
To affect with joy, grief, love, &c. gaudire, morere, amore, &c. *affectare*.
An affected person, homo putidus, molestus, odiosus.
Malignously affected, lividus, malignus.
How stands he affected? quid habet animi?
Affectation, affectatio, appetitio; ambitio.
Affectedly, curiose, odiose.
[Fondly] ambitious.
Affection [love] amor, caritas; affectio, voluntas; desiderium.
To gain the affections of a person, animum, voluntatem, benevolentiam, alicuius sibi conciliare.
To take an affection for, aliquem v. aliquid diligere, carum habere v. amore complecti.
Spill affection, voluntas aliena.
Fatherly affection, amor patrius, animus paternus. *Natural*, pietas.
Affectionate, alicuius amans v. studiosus, alicui benevolus.
Affectionately, amanter, benevole, pie.
To affiance, spondere, despondere.
Affiance, sponsa, sponsio.

To have affiance in, alicui v. aliquâ re confidere.
An affidavit, testificatio v. testimonium cum iurjurando.
Affinity [alliance] affinitas, conjunctio. [*Likeness*] conveniëntia, similitudo.
To affirm, affirmare, asseverare.
Affirmation, affirmatio, assertio.
Affirmative, affirmans, asseverans.
Affirmatively, affirmative, asseveranter.
To affix, affigere, annexare.
To afflict, affligere, cruciare, vexare.
Afflicter, afflictor, vexator.
Afflicting or afflictive, ærummosus, calamitosus, acerbus.
Affliction, afflictio; res adversa, acerbitas.
Affluence, abundantia, affluentia, copia.
Affluent, abundans, affluens.
To afford, reddere, præbere, ministrare, suppeditare.
The act of affording, suppeditatio.
To affright, terrere, perterrescere.
An affright, timor, pavor, consternatio.
To affront, irritare, provocare; incensere; aliquid probris appetere, lacernare, in aliquem petulantius illudere.
An affront, contumelia, injuria, petulantia.
To receive an affront, contumeliam accipere, injuriâ affici.
To put it up, injuriam insultam dimittere v. pati.
To take affront, aliquâ re offendi; aliquid molestare, graviter v. *agere ferre*.
Affrontive, contumeliosus, injuriosus; petulans.
Afloat, fluctuans, fluitans.
To set afoot, in medium afferre.
Aforetime, olim, quondam.
Afraid, timidus, trepidus, pavidus.
Somewhat afraid, trepidulus.
Not afraid, intrpidus, impavidus.
To be afraid, pavere, timere, metuitere, formidare.
To be sore afraid, expavescere, extimescere, exhorrescere, perhorrescere, perimescere.
To be afraid beforehand, præformidare, prætimere.
To begin to be afraid, pavescere.
To make afraid, perterre, horrificare.
Afresh, denovo, iterum.
Aft, a puppe v. puppi.
After [*adj.*] posterior, inferior, [*prep.*] post, ad, de, ex, ab. *After that, afterwards*, postquam, posteaquam, tandem. *Behind*, postea, a tergo.
A little while after, post non ita multo post.

The day after, postridie.

After two or three days, paucis interpositis diebus.

One after another, alternas, alternis vicibus, invicem, ex ordine.

After all, post hæc; denique.

Afternoon, tempus pomeridianum.

In the afternoon, post meridiem.

An afternoon's luncheon, merenda, convivia pomeridiana.

Again, iterum, rursus, de integro, deinde. [Hereafter] post, posthac, postea. [In turn, likewise] contra, invicem, vicissim, mutuo.

Again, after verbs, is often expressed by re; as To come again, redire. To fetch again, repetere.

Again and again, iterum atque iterum, etiam atque etiam.

As big, small, high, &c. again, duplo major, minor, altior, &c.

Back again, retro.

Over again, de novo.

Against [contrary to] adversus, contra, preter. [To the prejudice of] adversus, adversum, in. [Denoting defence or preservation] a, ad, adversus, adversum. [Referring to time] ante, dum, in.

Against [or over against] e regione, ex adverso, contra.

To be against, oppugnare, impugnare, adversari.

To go or run against, occurrere. To dash one against another, collidere.

Age [of a person or thing] ætas; ævum.

An age, sæculum, ævum.

Non-age, infantia, pupillares anni.

Under age, impubes.

Great age, senectutis diuturnitas, longinquitas ætatis.

A declining age, ætas vergens.

Of the same age [as old as] æqualis, æquævus.

Of the same age [living at the same time] qui in eodem cum alio sæculo vivit.

Of one year's age, anniculus, hornotinus. Of two years, biennis, &c.

Of the first age, primævus.

In this age, hodie.

Of full or ripe age, adultus, maturus.

From our tender age, a teneris unguliculis.

Aged, grandævus, annosus, canus.

Very aged, prægrandia natæ.

An aged man, senex.

And woman, avis.

Age aged, consensescere. [action] ædo. [Action] curatio, pro-

ny, liberum arbitrium.

An agent, agens, actor. For another, curator, procurator.

To aggrandize, dignitatem altius amplificare, aliquem divitiis et honoribus augere.

To aggravate a matter or crime, aggravare, exaggerare, asperare. [Provoke] incendere, provocare. [Pain] augere.

Aggravation, commotio, provocatio.

To aggregate, aggregare.

The aggregate, summa aggregata.

Aggressor, obsessor, oppuginator.

To aggrieve, dolore, morore, tristitia aliquem afficere; contristare.

Aghast, i. e. amazed, attonitus, stupefactus.

Agile [nimble] agilis, vegetus.

Agility, agilitas, dexteritas.

With agility, dextre, agilitate.

To agitate an affair, agitare, tractare. [Stir up] incendere, concitare.

Agitation, agitatio. [Stirring up] commotio, concitatio.

Ago, abhinc.

Long ago, jampridem, jamdudum.

It is not long ago since, haud sane diu est cum.

How long ago? quam dudum?

So long ago, tandem.

To be agog, avidè concupiscere.

Agony, angor, cruciatus.

To agonize or be in an agony, cruciari dolore.

In the agonies of death, animæ agens.

To agree [assent] assentire, stipulari, accedere. [Together] congruere, coherere.

Inter se consentire. [And suit fitly] congruere, quadrare.

[Make a bargain] pacisci, depacisci; ad pactiorem accedere.

To make persons agree, in gratiam redigere, simulatas dirimere.

To agree upon a thing, condicere.

To agree on [resolve] statuto, constituto.

To agree in one tune, concinere.

To agree with [answer to] respondere, quadrare.

It is agreed, consentitur, consensus est, convolat.

Agreed as a bargain, pactus, transactus. As a difference, compositus, reconciliatus.

Agreeing, concors, comonus, consensiens, congruens.

Not agreeing, dissentaneus, discrepans.

Agreeable [acceptable, pleasant] gratus, acceptus, jucundus.

[Consentient] consentaneus, congruus, aptus.

(3)

To be agreeable or fit, compotitè, convenire.

Agreeableness [fitness] convenientia. [Pleasantness] gratificatio, jucunditas.

Agreeably [fitly] apte, congruenter, convenienter. [Pleasantly] grate, jucunde, placide.

An agreement, consensus, consensio. [Bargain] spondio, conditio. [Covenant] pactum, conjuratio, fœdus, stipulatio. [Reconciling] reconciliatio, compositio; pax. In tune, consentus, consonantia.

Articles of agreement, fœderis conditiones, capita.

To come to an agreement, reconciliari, in gratiam redigi.

To make an agreement, stipulari. A maker of agreements, arbiter, transactor, sequester.

According to agreement, ex pacto, ex compacto.

Agriculture, agricultura.

Aground, humi jacens, prostratus.

To run a ship aground, in terram navem adducere v. appellare.

To run aground as a ship, in terram v. vadum impingere, ad scopulos allidi.

An ague, febris, horror in febris. Slight, febricula.

The fit of an ague or other distemper, accessus, impetus, paroxysmus.

To have an ague, febricitare, febre laborare v. corripi.

The shivering fit of an ague, horror febris, rigor.

Aquish, febriculosus.

Ai, ai!

Aid, auxilium, adjumentum, subseidium.

To aid, auxiliari, juvare, succurrere, sustentare; subvenire alicui, sublevare alii quem.

An aide de camp, dæda in exercitu adiutor.

An ail or ailment, morbus, malum.

To ail, dolere.

To aim at a mark, collineare. [Or design] conari, designare; petere, moliri.

An aim [or design] conatus, propontum; intentio.

Air, ær, ether, aura.

In the open air, sub dio.

A free open air, ær vacuum.

To take the air, apicari, deambulare, spatari.

To take air, [be discovered] patefieri, retegè, evulgari, palam enuntari.

An air of the countenance, facies forma v. species. [The wiles] gestus. [Good grace] comitas, venustas. In music, ævula modulor.

To put on airs, iracundia indulgere.

To air abroad, aeri exponere.
To air linen, ad liguem exsiccare. *Liquore*, calefacere, ligu exponere.

An air-pump, machina ad aërem exhauriendum.

Aired abroad, soli expositus.
Airliness of a place, amenitas, apertitas. *Of a person*, festiuitas, lepor, levitas.

An airing, deambulatio, apertatio.

An airy [subst.] nidus acceptionum.

Airy [thin or light] tendis, exilia. [*Large*] spaciosus; [*Cheerful*, merry] hilaris, lepidus.

Alabaster, alabastrum, alabastrites.

An alabaster box, myrothecium ex alabastris confectum; onyx.

Alacrity, alacritas, hilaritas.

A la mode, more novo et eleganti, ad formulam concinnam, exacto cultu; secundum usum hodiernum.

An alarm in war, clamor, conclamatio ad arma.

A false alarm, inanis ad arma conclamatio. [*Sudden fright*] trepidatio, pavor, terror.

To take alarm, aliqui re moveri, commoveri, perturbari.

To sound an alarm, clamorem canere.

To alarm, perterritare. *In war*, ad arma vocare, conclamare.

Ale, ah, heu, heu.

Aleas for shame! prohi dedecus! pro pudor!

Aleas for sorrow! prohi dolor!

Albetti, tamet, etui, etiam, quavis, quovis.

Alcove, locus fornicatus.

Alderman, senator urbanus, civis patricius.

Alder tree, alnus.—*Made of alder*, alder, alnus.

Ale, cerevisia, vinum bordericum, zythum. *Nappy*, cerevisia generosa.

New ale, mustum. *Gill ale*, cerevisia hederacea. *Strong*, prima. *Small*, tenuis et secundaria. *Stale*, vetula.

Alehouse, caupona; sythopolium. *A mean alehouse*, a tipping-house, cauponula.

To haunt alehouses, in caupona vivere habitare popule.

Belonging to an alehouse, populealis.

An alehouse keeper, caupo.

Aleconner, qui munus cerevisiam gignendi gerit.

Alambic [a still] vas extrahendis per distillationem succis; vas distillantibus succis.

Alert [brisk] alacris, vegetus.

Alertness, alacritas.

Algebra, arithmetica speciosa.

An alien [stranger] exterius, peregrinus; alienigena.

Alienable, quod alienari potest.

To alienate [withdraw from] alienare; avertere, alienum facere. [*Sell away*] emancipare; alieni juris facere.

Alienation, abdicatio, alienatio.

To alight as a bird, subsistere.

From a horse, desilire, ab equo descendere.

Alike [adj.] par, compar; æquus, æqualis, similis.

All alike, communis.

To be alike [equal] concurrere.

Alike [adv.] æque, pariter, perinde.

Aliment, alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum.

Alimentary, alimentarius, pabularis.

Alimony, alimentum.

Alive [living] vivus. [*Surrounding*] superstes.

To be alive, vivere.

All, omnis, cunctus [*The whole*] totus, integer, universus. [*In general*] universi, cuncti. [*As much as, so much as, &c.*] quantumcunque, quidquid.

All in all, prors et puppis.

To be all in all with one, plurimum posse apud aliquem; apud aliquem gratia maxime valere.

To all intents and purposes, omnino, prorsus.

All is well that ends well, exitus acta probat.

All covet, all lose, qui totum vult, totum perdit.

All is not gold that glitter, fronti nulla fides.

This is all, tantum est.

All about, undique, passim, undique.

All alone, solus, solitarius.

All at once, simul et semel.

All along, usque, continuo, perpetuo, nunquam non.

[*Lying prostrate*] pronus, prostratus.

All the while, per totum tempus.

All under one, una atque eadem opera.

By all means, quoquo modo.

On all sides, quoque versus, quoque versus, undique.

On all hands, ex omni parte.

All on a sudden, de improvviso.

To go up on all fours, quadrupedantium more incedere.

Al over [throughout] passim.

All the better, tanto melius.

It comes all to one, eodem recidit, redit, spectat.

Most of all, precipue, præsertim.

All saints' day, dies festus omnium sanctorum memorie consecratus.

All souls' day, ferialis februa.

All-knowing, qui omnia scit.

All-mighty or all-powerful, omnipotens.

All-seeing, omniscient; omnia intuitu illustrans.

To ally [abate or lessen] sedare, mitigare; allevare.

An allying or ally [abating] lenimentum, lenimen, allevatio.

[*Mixture*] temperatio, mixtura.

Allegation, allegatio, allegatus.

False, calumnia.

To allege [by way of excuse] excusare; rationem subicere.

An author, auctorem afferre, citare, ponere. *Malignously*, calumniari. *Falsely*, auctoritatem ementiri, falso citare.

Allegiance, fides, fidelitas.

To alleviate, allevare, levare.

Allevation, allevatio, levatio.

Alley [walking-place] ambulacrum. [*Narrow passage*] angustiorum.

Alliance [near] necessitudo. *By marriage* affinitas. *In blood*, consanguinitas. *Of states*, &c. societas, fœdus; amicitia.

An alligator, crocodilus.

To allot one some business, delegare, assignare.

To allot to one, sortito tribuere.

To have allotted to him [to have by lot] sortiri.

Allotment, sortitio.

To allow [approve] probare, comprobare, agnoscere. [*Grant or yield*] concedere, admittere. [*Permit*] permittere, concedere, recipere, sinere.

To allow in reckoning, de summa aliquid minuire s. deducere; totum non exigere.

Allowable [approved] probabilis, laudabilis. [*Just*] iustus, legitimus.

Allowance [approbation] approbatio. [*Gift*] donatio, demensum. [*Granting or yielding*] doni s. mercedis attributio, concessio. [*Permission*] licentia, potestas.

To keep one at short allowance, arcte, contentaque aliquem habere.

To allude, alludere, attingere.

Allusion, tusus in verbis, indicium. *To the name of a thing*, agnominatio.

To allure, illicere, allicere, allectare, invitare, sollicitare; delectare.

Allying, illecebrosus, blandus, pellex.

The act of alluring, allectatio, sollicitatio.

Allurement, blandimentum, incitamentum.

An allurer, allector, sollicitator.

Alluringly bland, illecebrosus.

An ally, by marriage, affinis. *Of the state*, socius, amicus.

To ally, conjugere, adiacere.

Almanac, fasti, p. ephemeris.
Almond, amygdalum.
Almond-tree, amygdala. *Be-*
longing to almonds, amygdali-
nus.

The almonds of the ears, more
 properly of the throat, aurium
 glandula, tonsilla.

Almoner, stipis largiendus ad-
 minister. *Lord almoner*, sum-
mus.

Almost, fere, ferme, pene, prope,
 propemodum, tantum.

Alms, stipia pauperibus data.

To ask alms, stipem rogare.

To give, mendico stipem porri-
gere.

Alms-house, ptochotrophium.
For old men or women, geron-
toconium.

Alt, alo, es. f.

Alto [on high] *adj.* altus, ex-
 celsum, superius, *prep.* supra,
adv. supra, sursum.

Alone, solus, solitarius, unicus,
 unus.

All alone, persolus.

To leave alone, derelinquere, de-
serere.

To let alone, mittere, prae-
 mittere.

Alone [adv.] solum.

Along, per, secundum, secus,
 cum; or, *by* as *ablative case*;
as, publick viâ, *along the high-*
way.

Aloud, emilus, longe.

Aloud, clare, magna voce.

Alphabet, littera ordine disposi-

ta, elementa litterarum ex or-

dine collocata.

Alphabetic, ex ordine v. serie
 litterarum collocatus.

Already, jamdudum, pridem,
 jampridem.

Also, item, etiam, quoque, nec-

non, pariter, iidem.

Altar, altare, is. n. ara.

To alter [change] mutare, va-

riare; vertere. *By turns*, al-

ternare.

Altered for the worse, permuta-

tus.

Alterable, mutabilis.

Alteration, mutatio, variatio,
 conversio.

Altercation, altercatio, jurgium,
 rixa.

Alternate or alternative, alter-

nus.

Alternately, alterne, alternâ vice.

Although, licet, quantumlibet,
 quamquam, quamvis.

Altitude, altitudo, excelsum.

Altogether, omnino, prorsus.

Alum, alumen.

Always, semper, perpetuo.

Am [the sign only of a verb

The act of amassing, accumula-
tio, conservatio.

To amaze, obstupescere.

[*Daunt*] perterrefacere.

Amazed, stupefactus, attonitus.

Amazement, animi perturbatio
 v. stupor.

Amazing, mirabilis, mirandus.

Amazingly, mirabiliter.

Ambassador, legatus.

Ambassy, or *embassy*, legatio.

To send, legare, legationem
 mandare.

Amber, succinum, electrum.

Made of amber, succineus.

Amber *acr.* ambo asses.

Ambidexter, sinistra manu pe-

rinde utens ac dextra.

Ambient, ambiens.

Ambiguity, ambiguitas, amphi-

bolia, v. amphibologia.

Ambiguous, ambiguus, dubius.

Ambiguously, ambiguè, per-

plexim.

Ambitious, ambitio.

Ambitious [proud] ambitiosus;
 honorum appetens. [*Desirous*
of] avidus, cupidus.

To be ambitious, honores am-

bire.

Ambitiousness, ambitio.

To amble, gramus glomerare, to-

lutim incedere.

An ambling pace, incensus no-

merosus.

Ambrosial, ambrosius.

Ambuscade or *ambush*, insidias.

To lie in ambush, insidiari, in-

sidias alicui struere.

A man lying in ambush, insidia-

tor.

Amen [so be it] ita fiat, esto,
 amen, indecl.

To amend, reparare, reficere.

[*Makes better*] emendare, cor-

rigere. [*Change his way of*
living] respiciere. *In health*,
 convalescere.

That may be amended, emenda-

bilis.

Not to be amended, inemenda-

bilis.

The act of amending, correctio,
 castigatio.

Amender, censor, corrector,
 emendator, castigato.

Amends, compensatio, satisfac-

to.

To make amends, compensare,
 pensare.

To amerce [fine] multare, v.
 multare, punire, multam alicui
 imponere.

Amercement or *amerceament*,
 multa, pona, multatio.

Amercer, multator.

Amiable, amabilis, venustus.

Amiability, decor, pulchritudo.

Amiably, amabiliter, decore.

Amicable, amicus, benevolus.

Amicableness, bona gratia.

Amicably, amice, benevole.

Amis, luter, in medio.

Amis [adv.] pravius, vitiosus.

(a)

Amis [adv.] pravi, mendose,
 perperam.

To do amis, offendere, peccare.

Amity, amicitia, familiaritas.

Ammunition, apparatus bellicus.

Belonging thereto, castrensis,
 militaria.

Amnesty, lex obliuionalis.

Among or *amongst*, apud, in, in-

ter.

From among, e, ex.

Amorous, amatorius, mollis.

Amorously, amatorie, blande.

An amount [total sum] totum,
 summa.

To amount, crescere, exsur-

gere.

Amour, amor lascivus.

An amphibious creature, animal
 anceps.

Amphitheatre, amphitheatrum.

Ample, amplius, copiosus, lar-

gus.

To amplify, amplificare, exag-

gerare.

Amplifier, amplificator.

An amplification, amplificatio.

Amplitude, amplitudo.

Amplly, ample, abunde, copiose.

Amputation, amputatio.

An amulet against witchcraft,
 amuletum.

To amuse, animum detinere.

Amusement, detentio, occupatio.

Analogy [an agreement] simili-

tudinis proportio, comparatio
 conuenientia.

Anarchy, anarchia.

Anatomy [the art of dissecting
 bodies] anatomice. [*A skele-*
ton] sceleton, f. m.

To anatomise, humanum cor-

pore incidere, et singulas partes
 scrutari.

Ancestors, majores nati; patres,
 avi.

To imitate his ancestors, majo-

rum vestigia inherere. *To ex-*
cel them, familia dignitatem
 augere.

Belonging to ancestors, gentili-

tus, avitus.

Unlike his ancestors, degener.

Ancestry, prosapia, stirps.

Anchor, anchora, navalis uncus.

Of an anchor, anchoralis. *The*
cable, anchorale, is. n.

Ancient, antiquus, vetustus, ve-

latus, prisus.

An ancient man or woman, se-

nex, grandævus, grandæva,
 longæva.

The ancients, antiqui, prisii;
 veteres, majores.

To grow ancient, inveterasce.

An ancient estate, opes avite.

Anciently, olim, antiquitus.

Ance, talus, sura.

Ance bones, malleoli.

Coming down to the ances, tale-

ria.

And, et, ac, atque, que, tam.

And if, si, quod si.

And withal, simul.

And not, et non, nec, non autem, &c.
And so forth, et sic deinceps;
 et quæ sequuntur.

And therefore, proin, proinde, ideo, idcirco.

And yet, tamen, etiam.

Note, *and* is omitted when the former of two words, coupled by it, is changed into a participle.

Note, the English idiom *and* is sometimes translated by *ut*; as, *How can we go out and not be seen?* quomodo ita possumus egredi, ut non conspiciamur?

And why so? nam quid ita? quomobrem tandem?

Andiron, subex.

Anecdotes, res gestæ nondum vulgatae.

Anew, de integro, demum, de novo.

Angel, angelus.

Good angel, bonus genius, angelus custos.

Evil angel, malus genius.

Angel [coin] nummus aureus

Angelic, angelicus.

Anger, ira; indignatio; furor.

Extrema exasperantia. *In-curred*, offensa.

To be moved to anger, irritari, irâ accendi.

Anginess to anger, iracundia.

To anger or more to anger, acerbare, irritare, exacerbare; incensere.

To angle, piscari.

An angler, piscator.

An angling line, linea piscatoria.

An angling rod, arundo, perlicca piscatoria, calamus piscatorius.

An acute angle, angulus acutus.

An angle [corner] angulus.

An angle [or hook] hamus.

Angry, iratus, indignabundus; indignans.

Somewhat angry, subratus, [Peevish] tristis.

Soon angry, irritabilis, iracundus.

To be angry, irasci, succensere, stomachari.

To cease to be angry, deservire.

Angrily, iracunde, irate. *In look*, torve. *In speech*, aspera.

To look angrily at a person, torve aliquem intueri. *As a sore*, multum inflammari.

Anguish, angor; afflictio, cruciatus.

Angular, angularis.

Animadversion [correction] castigatio. [Observation] animadversio.

To animadvert [take notice of] animadvertere, animam ad aliquid advertere.

Animal, animal, animans.

Belonging to animals, animalis.

Animal life, anima.

To animate [give life] animare.

[Encourage] cohortari, incitare, incendere.

The act of animating, cohortatio, incitatio.

Animosity [heat] ardor, impetus. [Grudge] odium, simulas.

Anise, anisum.

Anker [of brandy] dolleum.

Annalist, annalium conditor, fastorum scriptor.

Annals, annales, pl. fasti, pl.

Ananates [first fruits] primitiæ, pl.

To annex, connectere, appendere; adjungere. [Assign] ascribere.

Annexion, annexus, appositio.

To annihilate, aliquid ad nihilum redigere, funditus extinguere.

To be annihilated, perire, interire.

Annihilation, extinctio.

Anniversary fast jejunium anniversarium v. solemnis. *Feast*, annuum festum.

Annotation, notatio, commentarium.

Annotator, annotator.

To announce, annuntiare.

To annoy, incommodare, irritare.

Annoyance, noxa, damnum, incommodum.

Annual, annuus, solennis.

Annually, quotannis.

Annuity, pensio annua, redditus annuus.

To annul, abrogare, rescindere.

The act of annulling, abrogatio.

Annular, annularis.

The annunciation [Lady Day] annuntiatio Mariæ virginis.

To annoy, ungere; linere, illinere. *About*, circumlinere, circumlinere.

All over, perlinere, perungere. *Often*, unctitate. *Upon*, superinungere.

The act of anointing all over, perunctio.

The act of anointing, unctio, unctura.

Belonging to anointing, uncturarius.

An another, unctor. *Of a dead body*, pollictor.

Anomalous [Irregular] abnormalis, enormis.

Anon, vid. *Immediately*.

Ever and anon, identidem.

Anonymous, anonymus.

Anonymously, sine nomine.

Another, alius.

One another, alius, alius; alter, alter. *One does good to another*, alius alii prodest.

One after another, alternis vicibus.

At another time or place, alias.

Another man's, alienus.

To answer or return answer, respondere, responsa dare.

To answer [multi] congruere, convenire.

To answer for or to be security for, spondere.

To answer, as an echo, resonare, resonare.

To answer again, as servants, obloqui, proterve respondere.

[Rail at] regere convicius in aliquem.

To answer, an action at law, restipulari. *Objections*, adversarii notæ dissolvere. *A foreseen argument*, præcurrere.

An answer, responsio, responsum. *From good*, oraculum.

Answerable, congruus, consonus, consentaneus.

To be answerable for, prestare.

Answerably, pariter, similiter; congruenter.

A person who answers for another, pæns; vas.

The answering of an action at law, restipulatio.

An ant [pismire] formica.

Like ants, formicinus.

Antagonist, adversarius.

Antecedence, primatus, principatus.

Antecedent [verb.] principium.

Antecedent [adj.] antecedens, præcedens.

Antecedently, antes, prius.

Antechamber, anterior conclavæ; antichambus; procon.

To antedate, tempus antiquius quam præ est adscribere.

To anticipate [prevent] antici-pare, antecipare, præoccupare.

Anticipation, anticipatio, anteo-occupatio præoccupatio.

Antics [in building] signa antiqua, grylli.

An antic [mimic] histrio, mimus, ludio.

Antidote, antidotum, alexipharmacum.

Antimonarchical, regis dominationis adversarius, unius dominantium inimicus.

Antimony, sublim, stimmi, tædal.

Antipathy, fastidium; repugnancia, aversatio.

Antiquary, antiquarius, antiquitatum studiosus.

Antique, antiquus, exoletus.

Antiquity, antiquitas, vetustas.

Antlers, rami primgeni cornu cervi junioris.

An assil, incus.

An assil's stock, truncus incudis.

To hammer upon an assil, incude aliquid subigere, mullire, tundere.

Anxiety, anxietas, sollicitudo, agritudo.

Anxious, anxius, sollicitus.

To be anxious, trucidare.

Anxiously, anxie.

Any, ullus, quilibet, quicumque, quivis.

Any man, body, one, ecquis, quicumque, quicquam, quivis, quivis unus.

Any thing, quicquam v. quidquam, quidpiam, quippiam, quodvis.

Any further, ulterius, amplius.

Any how, quoquomodo.

Any longer, diutius.

Any more, amplius.

Any where, usquam, alibi, ubique, ubilibet, uspiam.

If any where, sicubi. If from any quarter, sicunde.

If at any time, aliquando.

Any whither, quoquam, quopiam.

At any time, unquam, quandoquocumque.

Aorist [Greek tense] infinitivum.

Apace, cito, celeriter, propere, festinanter.

Apart, seorsum, separatim, sigillatim.

Apart from, se junctus, sepositus, segregatus.

To stand apart, distare, distitare.

Apartment [any lodging] medium parvum, edificii membrum.

Ape, simius, simia. A little ape, simiolus, simiola.

To ape a person, imitari, aliquid imitando fingere, imitatione consequi v. aemulari.

Aperture, apertura.

Aphorism, placium; brevis definitio.

Apicary, spicularum.

Apish, mimicus.

Apish brick, gerre, pl. ineptim, pl.; mim, pl.

Apishly, ridicule, mimice.

Apishness, gesticulatio mimica v. ridicula.

Apiece [each] singuli.

To apologize, aliquem v. aliquid purgare, tuari.

Apologist, defensor.

Apologue [fable] apologus, fabula, fabella.

Apology [excuse] defensio.

Apophthegm, dictum acutum et breve alicujus viri illustis.

Apoplexy, nervorum resolutio.

Apostacy, ab instituto religioso defectus.

Apostate, Christianus fidelis desertor.

To apostatize, desecere, deficere, fidelis navfragium facere.

Apostle, primus Christianus doctrinae praeceptor, apostolus.

Apostleship, apostoli munus.

Apotrophe, aliam alicujus vocalis nota.

An apotrophe, sermo ad aliquem v. aliquid conversio.

To apotrophe a word, vocalem elidere.

Apothecary, pharmacopola, medicamentarius.

An apothecary's shop, pharmacopolium.

Apoxem, decoum.

To appal [astonish] consternare. [Daunt or discourage] percellere.

Apparel, vestis, amictus; vestimentum. [Tackle of a ship, &c.] apparatus.

Apparent, manifestus, liquidus, evidens, conspicuus, perspicuus.

A crime, crimen flagrans v. flagitiosum. An heir, cui jus est proximum ad hereditatem.

To be apparent, parere, comparere; elucere.

To make apparent, patefacere, demonstrare, ostendere.

Apparently, aperte, perspicue.

Apparition, spectrum, visio, visum.

To appeal to, appellare, provocare.

An appeal, appellatio, provocatio.

Appellant, appellator, provocator.

To appear, apparere, comparere, parere. [Against] se sistere contra aliquem. [For] alicui favere, tutari partes alicujus.

Before a judge, se sistere in iudicio ad aliquem defendendum, vadimonium obire.

ad vadimonium venire obire. ad vadimonium venire obire.

[Seem] videri. [Become visible] illucere, illucescere, effulgere.

Openly, in medium prodire; in luce versari. [Arise] exoriri, oriri; emergere, emicare, surgere.

To begin to appear, patescere.

It appears, constat, liquet, patet, videtur, liquido patet, patescit. It appears by this, illud indicium est.

Appearance [look] aspectus. [Outward show] species vultus.

Appearance [concourse of people] frequentia, concursus.

[Likelihood] similitudo, verisimilitudo. [Figure] persona.

First appearance [rising] exortus.

To make one's appearance, se sistere.

To be bound for one's appearance, vadimonium promittere.

A default of appearance, vadimonii desertio.

To make a default of appearance, vadimonium deserere.

To appease, compescere, restringere, placare, sedare, pacare; pacificare; lenire; mulcere.

The act of appeasing, pacificatio, placatio, sedatio.

That which appeases, pacamen, placamentum.

Appeaser, pacificator; passio.

Appeasable, placabilis, ingens flexibilis.

Not appeasable, implacabilis.

To append, appendere.

Appendent, appendens.

Appendix or appendage, appendix. A small appendix, appendicula.

To appertain [belong] pertinere, respicere, spectare.

It appertains, interest, refert.

Appetite, cibi appetentia, aviditas, cupiditas, fames.

To get, famem oronare. To have, esurire, cibum appetere.

To make one lose his appetite, alicui ciborum fastidium afferre v. ciborum appetentiam bebetare.

To stir up or whet the appetite, stomachum acuire, famem oronare.

An insatiable appetite, ingluvies edendi rabies.

To applaud, plaudere, applaudere; complaudere; neut. admirari, plausu comprobare.

Applauded, plausus.

Applauder, plausor, landator.

Applause, applausus, plausus.

Vain applause, ventus populi ris.

To excite applause, plausus movere. To seek, plausum captare, affectare.

The act of seeking applause, populari iactatio.

Deserving applause, plausibilis.

Apple, pomum, malum.

The apple of the eye, acies.

An apple-core, pomi locus.

Pye, poma crumla farre lactuca. Loaf, pomarium.

Monger, pomarius.

An apple-ground, pometum.

Bearing apples, pomifer.

Full of apples, pomosus.

An apple-tree, malus, i. f.

Belonging to an apple-tree, malinus.

Applicable, quod applicari v. accommodari cuiusdam rei potest.

Application [the act of putting to] applicatio, accommodatio.

[Attention] diligentia, cura; studium.

To make application to a person, aliquem adire, compellere.

To apply [put a thing to] applicare, aptare, accommodare.

To apply [one's attention] ad aliquid applicare, accommodare; rei alicui operam dare.

To appoint, statuire, constituere; proponere.

To appoint [or name] nominare, determinare. [Order or design] assignare, designare.

By law, lege praescribere, sancire. Upon agreement, condicere.

To appoint or set, praestituere, praebere, praescribere, praedicere.

To appoint in another's place, substituere, sufficere v. supponere, aliquem in alterius locum. The act of appointing, assignatio, designatio.

Appointment, constitutum, compactum. [Assignment] dilecti loci constitutio. [Or order] iussum, mandatum.

To apportion, aequalibus partibus dividere v. distribuere.

Apportionate, aequaliter divisus v. distributus.

Apposite, appositus, idoneus.

Appositely, apposite, idonee.

Apposition, appositio.

To appraise, aestimare, aliquid rei pretium imponere, statuere.

Appraiser, aestimator. Sworn, iuramentum constitutus.

Appraisement, aestimatio.

To apprehend, intelligere; rem tenere, comprehendere. [Fear or suspect] timere. [Or seize] apprehendere; capere, corrumpere. [Or take unawares] interceptere.

Apprehension, ingenium, captus, facultas, intelligentia. [Seizing] captura, prehensio. [Opinion] iudicium.

To be apprehensive of, animadvertere, observare. Danger, metuere, formidare, timere.

Apprehensively [acutely] acute, sagaciter.

An apprentice [boy] tiro, discipulus. [Girl] discipula.

To bind apprentice, aliquem arte aliqua imbuendum v. erudiendum artificem dare, tradere.

An apprenticeship, tirocinium.

To serve an apprenticeship, sub aliquo tirocinio ponere, rudimenta addicere.

To be out of one's apprenticeship, tirocinium rudimenta deponere.

To apprise one of a thing, certior aliquem facere de re aliqua.

To be apprised of any thing, certior fieri de re aliqua.

To approach, appropinquare, adventare; accedere.

An approach, appropinquatio, accessus, aditus.

To have an approach to one, ad aliquem admitti; copiam aliquam adeundi habere.

Approaching [near at hand] instans.

Approbation, approbatio, commendatio.

To appropriate, aliquid sibi vindicare.

Appropriate [fit, proper] proprius, idoneus.

Appropriation, proprietas.

To approve, approbare, commendare.

An approved author, auctor classicus v. idoneus.

A man of approved integrity, spectatus fidei vir.

Thoroughly tried and approved, perspectus.

An approver, approbator; auctor; applaudor.

Appurtenance, appendix.

Apricot, malum Armeniacum.

Tree, malus Armeniaca.

April, Aprilis.

Apron, praecinatorium, vestrale.

A workman's apron, semidactylum artificis.

Apt [fit] aptus, idoneus, congruus, consentaneus. [Inclined] pronus, propensus.

[Active] agilis; alacer.

Apt to break, fragilis.

Too apt to indulge, nimis indulgens.

Apt to learn, doctilis. To be merry, hilaris, facetus.

To be apt to fall, propendere.

To make apt or fit, aptare, accommodare, condinare.

Aptness, habitus, natura habitus. Proneness, propensio.

To do good or evil, indoles. To learn, docilitas.

Aptly, apte, idonee, apposite, accommodate.

Aquatic, aquatilis, aquaticus.

An aqueduct [conduit] aqua ductus.

Aquous, aqueus.

Arable, arabilis, ager cultura idoneus.

An arbiter or arbitrator, arbiter, aestimator; arbitratrix, arbitra.

Arbitration, arbitrium, arbitratu.

To agree to an arbitration, compromissum stare.

Arbitrarily, arbitratum, ex arbitrio, pro libitu. [Lordly] imperiose.

Arbitrary, arbitratum. [Lordly] imperiosus, libidinosus.

To arbitrate or end a dispute by arbitration, arbitrari.

An arbour, pergula. Vid. bowser.

Arch [adj.] vaser, subtilis, callidus, astutus.

Arch [subst.] arcus, fornix, camera.

The court of arches, curia de arcibus.

To arch, arcuare, fornicare, in arcum curvare.

An arched roof, camera fornicata; laquear.

To make an arched roof, concamerare.

An arching over, fornicatio.

In the shape of munnos or an arch, arcuatum; fornicatum.

Archness, astutia, calliditas.

An archangel, angelus primarius.

An archdeacon, diaconus primarius.

Archdeaconry, archidiaconatus.

Archetype, typus primarius, archetypus.

An archer, sagittarius.

An archer on horseback, hippos toxos.

Archery, ars sagittaria.

An arch-heretic, heresiarcha.

Archepiscopos, archiepiscopus.

Architect, architectus.

Architect-like, adabae, eleganter.

Architecture, architectura, architectonica.

Architrave, epistylum.

Archives, tabularium.

An arch-priest, flamen.

The arch-priest's office, flaminium.

The arctic [northern] pole, polus borealis; cardo septentrionalis.

Ardency, see Ardour.

Ardent [eager] acer, vehemens.

[Hot] ardens, candens, fervidus.

Ardently, fervide, acriter, vehementer; ardentius.

Ardour [eagerness] ardor animi, mentis fervor. [Heat] ardor aestivus. Of a speaker, vis.

Arduous, arduus, difficilis.

An area, area, superficies.

Are; we, ye, they, are, sumus, estis, sunt.

Are is likewise the sign of al. persons plural in the present tense of verbs passive; as, We are loved, amamur; ye are taught, docemini; they are heard, audiuntur.

Argent, argenteus, candidus.

To argue [dispute] argumentari, disceptare, disputare, litigare. [Or prove] arguere, evincere, probare.

To argue the case, expostulare.

The act of arguing, disceptatio, ratiocinatio.

An arguer, disputator, disputatrix, l.

An argument [presumptive proof] argumentum, ratio.

[Subject] argumentum; materia.

A cowering argument, elenchus, sophisma. [From contraries] commentum.

A substantial or forcible argument, argumentum grave.

Argumentation, argumentatio, disceptatio.

Argumentative, argumentis ostendendus.

Artanism, Arti doctrina.

Arians, Arii sectatores.

To arise, surgere, exurgere.

To arise again, resurgere. Together, consurgere.

To cause to arise, excitare, suscitare.

ADD

promptus, strenuus. *In grammar, otivus.*
Actively [nimble] gnaviter, promptus, strenuus. *In grammar, active.*
Actively, mobilitas, agilitas, dexteritas, gnavitas, strenuitas.
An actor, actor, auctor. [Stage player] histrio, mimus, ludius; persona.
An actress, mima, ludia.
To be an actor, sustinere personam v. partes alicuius.
Actual, ipso facto. Actually, re ipse, reapse.
To actuate, animare, incitare.
Actuated, animatus, incitatus, incensus.
Acute [sharp] acutus. *In Judgment, subtilis, sagax; perapicax.* *In reply, salsus, acutus, aculeatus.*
Acutely, subtiliter, sagaciter, sales, acute.
Acuteness, sagacitas, subtilitas.
Adage, proverbium, oraculum.
Adamant [loolstone] magnus. [Diamond] adamas.
Adamantine, adamantinus, adamanteus.
To adapt, aptare, accommodare.
One's self, se fingere.
To add or put to, addere,aponere, adicere, acquirere.
[Or join to] adungere, connectere, attaxere. [Or reckon to] adscribere, annuenerare, accensere.
To add his judgment, iudicium interponere.
To add over and above, super-addere, superinijcere. In speaking, superdicere.
The act of adding, adjectio, adjunctio, accessio.
An addition or appendage to a book, building, &c. appendix, adjectus.
Addition [ornament] additamentum, incrementum.
Additional [supernumerary] adscriptivus, conscriptus.
Adder, viperâ, coluber, colubra.
A water adder, hydrus, hydra, natix.
Of or like an adder, viperæus, viperinus.
An addicee or adz, dolabris; ascia victoria. A file adz, dolabella.
To addict or give himself, se alicui rei addicere, devovere; ad aliquid animum adijungere, se applicare.
Addle, irritus, vacuus, cassus, inanls.
Addle-headed, fatuus, stultus, putidus.
To address [direct unto] inscribere. [Make ready] parare, accingere. [Speak to] compellere, alloqui.
An address [direction] forma

ADM

directionis. [Petition] libellus supplex. [Speaking to] compellatio.
Address [behaviour] comitas, dexteritas.
A crafty address, insinuatlo.
With address, dextre.
Adequate [equal] adequatus.
Adequately, perfecte.
Adept, peritus, usu promptus.
To adhere, adhaerere, adhaerere.
Adherent, adhaerens, affixus.
An adherent, particeps, socius.
Adherence or adhesion, adhesio.
Adjacent [lying near] adjacens; eouterminus, contiguus, vicinus, affinis.
Adieu [farewell] vale; salve et vale.
To bid adieu, valedicere.
To bid adieu to, renuntiare.
To adjoin [add to] adijungere, addere, adjicere, adnectere. [Lie close to] adjacere, attingere.
Adjoining, adjacens, finitimus, continuus, admotus.
To adjourn [put off] differre; prolatore, prorogare.
Adjournment, in law, dilatio, comperendinatio.
To adjudge, adjudicare, addicere.
To adjure, adjurare.
To adjust [make fit] accommodare, aptare. [Set in order] componere, ornare. *An account, rationes conficere.*
Adjustment, accommodatio.
An adjutant [helper] adiutor, coadjutor. *In the army, prefecti vicarius.*
Admeasurement, mensura.
To administer or solicit a cause; to manage, govern, or dispose of affairs, administrare, procurare, dispensare. Physic, medicinam adhibere.
Administrator, administrator, curator, procurator.
Administration, administratio, procuratio. Of justice, juris dictio v. administratio.
Administrators, manus procuratoris.
Admiral, classis prefectus, v. dux. Of a squadron, classarius. Of the red, white, blue, classis, rubro, albo, caeruleo signo insignitus prefectus.
Lord high admiral, summus classarius.
Vice admiral, classarii summi legatus. Rear, qui extremis classi praest.
An admiral [ship] navis praetoria.
Admiralship, classis prefectura.
Admiralty [court] curia summi maris praetor.
Admirable, admirabilis, insignis.
Admirably, insigniter, egregie,

ADV

mirabiliter, mirandum in modum.
Admiration, admiratio, admirabilitas.
To admire, mirari, suspicere.
Admired, clarus, egregius.
Admirer, mirator, miratrix, admirator.
Admission, admissio, accessus.
To admit, admittere, adscribere, adscribere; adhibere.
To be admitted into orders, sacris initiari.
Admittance, admissio, accessus.
To admit, admiscere, immiscere.
To admonish, admonere, monere. [Exhort] hortari.
Admonisher, admonitor, monitor.
Admonition, admonitio, admonitio.
Ado. What ado is there in the court? quid turbe est apud forum?
Much ado or with much ado, viz, egre, difficulter.
To make much ado, magnas concitare turbas. About nothing, magno conatu magnas hugas agere.
To adopt one for an heir, adoptare.
Adoption, adoptio.
Adoptive, adoptivus.
Adorable, adorandus, colendus.
Adoration, adoratio, veneratio.
To adore, adorare, venerari. Most respectfully, summa observantia.
Adorer, cultor, venerator, adorator.
To adorn, ornare, decorare, excolere.
Adrift. The ship is adrift, navis ad arbitrium venti fertur.
Adroit [dextrous] solers, callidus.
To advance [put forward] promovere. [Go forward] progredi, proficisci. [Lift up] attollere; exserere. [Pay money beforehand] pecuniam pro manu representare. [Praise one] exsultare, erigere. *An opinion, &c. exhibere, proponere.*
An advance or advancement, profectus, progressus.
Advantage [gain] lucrum, emolumentum.
To have an advantage of, praestare, superior esse.
To give or yield one the advantage, superiorem alicui conditionem cadere; herbam porrigere.
To let slip an advantage, occasionem rei bene gerendae amittere.
Advantageous, commodus, utilis. Advantageousness, commoditas, utilitas.
Advantageously, commodè, utiliter.

Adveni, adventus.

Adventitious, adventitius, allunde quæsitus.

To adventure [essay] audere, suscipere, aggredi. [Hazard] periclitari, periculum facere.

The act of adventuring, periclitatio.

An adventure [enterprise] periculum, ausum. [Hazard] discrimen.

Adventure [chance] casus, sortis.

At adventure, temere, casu.

By adventure, forte, fortuito.

Adventurous, audax; fortis.

Adventurously, audacter, periculose.

Advers, adversum.

Adversarial, adversarialis.

Adversary [he or she] adversarius, adversatrix; inimicus, inimica.

To be an adversary, adversari.

Adversus, adversus; infestus.

Adversity, infelicitas; angustia; res misera, adversa, angustia.

To advertise [give notice] edocere, commonefacere, significare; certiorare facere.

The act of advertising, nuntiatio.

Advertisement, monitum, significatio.

Advertiser, monitor.

Advice [counsel] consilium, monitum, monitum.

To take or ask advice, aliquem de aliquâ re consulere.

Done with advice [deliberation] deliberatus. **Without advice**, temerarius, inconsultus.

Advice [news] nuntius, nova res.

Advisable, commodus, utilis.

To advise or give advice, suadere, monere, hortari; alicui consilium dare.

To advise with [consult] consulti aliquem, in consilium advocare.

To advise to the contrary, dissuadere, debortari. **Beforehand**, præmonere.

To be well advised, sapere.

Well advised, sapiens, cautus, circumspectus.

Ill advised, incautus, male cautus, temerarius.

Advising [bringing advice] nuntians, monens, admonens. [Taking advice] deliberans.

Advisedly, cante, consulte, cogitate, implenter, circumspice.

Adviser [giving advice] consultor, auctor, monitor. [Taking advice] deliberator, consultor.

An adviser to the contrary, dissuaser.

Adulation, adulatio, amestatio.

Adult, adultus, ævo maturus.

To adulterate [corrupt] com-

miscere; adulterare, inquinare.

An adulterator, mægo.

Adulteration, admistio.

An adulterer, adulter, constuprator, mæchus.

An adulteress, adultera, mæcha.

Adulterous, stuprosus, incestus.

Adultery, stuprum, adulterium.

Of a woman, pellicatus.

To commit adultery [cf the man] adulterare, adulterari, stuprare, moechari, nuptias inquinare. [Of the woman] stupro pollui.

Taken in adultery, stupro compertus v. deprehensus.

Advocate, advocatus, patronus, candidus.

To plead as an advocate, patrocinari alicui.

To advise or avow, advocare.

An avowee, ius patronatus.

Aerial or **airy**, ærius, ætherius.

Æra, certum temporis latus.

Ætherial, ætherius.

Æther off, procul, protenus; **æth**, disjunctus. **From æther**, e longinquo.

Affable, affabilis, comis, blandus.

Affability, affabilitas, comitas, urbanitas.

Affably, urbane, comiter.

Affair, res, negotium.

To affect [design or seek after] affectare. [Love] diligere.

[Make a show of or avow] **per se ferre**.

To affect with joy, grief, love, &c. gaudire, morore, amore, &c. **affectare**.

An affected person, homo putidus, molestus, odiosus.

Malignously affected, lividus, malignus.

How stands he affected? quid habet animi?

Affectation, affectatio, appetitio; ambitio.

Affectedly, curiose, odiose. [Fondly] ambitione.

Affection [love] amor, caritas; affectio, voluntas; desiderium.

To gain the affections of a person, animum, voluntatem, benevolentiam, alicuius sibi conciliare.

To take an affection for, aliquem v. aliquid diligere, carum habere v. amore compelli.

Null affection, voluntas aliena.

Fatherly affection, amor patris, animus paternus. **Natural**, pietas.

Affectionate, alienus amans v. studiosus, alicui benevolus.

Affectionately, amanter, benevole, pie.

To affiance, spondere, deponere.

Affiance, fiancia, sponsio.

To have affiance in, alicui v. alicui re confidere.

An affidavit, iustificatio v. testimonium cum iuramento.

Affinity [alliance] affinitas, conjunctio. [Liteness] conveniens, similitudo.

To affirm, affirmare, asseverare.

Affirmation, affirmatio, assertio.

Affirmative, affirmans, asseverans.

Affirmatively, affirmata, asseveranter.

To affix, affigere, annexare.

To affix, affigere, cruciare, vexare.

Afflicter, afflictor, vexator.

Afflicting or afflictive, mrummosus, calamitosus, acerbus.

Affliction, afflictio; res adversa, acerbitas.

Affluence, abundantia, affluentia, copia.

Affluent, abundans, affluens.

To afford, reddere, præbere, ministrare, suppeditare.

The act of affording, suppeditatio.

To fright, terrere, perterrefacere.

An fright, timor, pavor, consternatio.

To affront, irritare, provocare; incesare; aliquem probis appetere, lacerare, in aliquem petulantius illudere.

An affront, contumelia, injuria, petulantia.

To receive an affront, contumeliam accipere, injuriâ affici.

To put it up, injuriam insultum dimittere v. pati.

To take an affront, aliqui re offendere; aliquid moleste, graviter v. agre ferre.

Affrontive, contumeliosus, injurius; petulans.

Afloat, fluctuans, fluitans.

To set afoot, in medium afferre.

Aforetime, olim, quondam.

Afraid, timidus, trepidus, parvus.

Somewhat afraid, trepidulus.

Not afraid, intrepidus, impavidus.

To be afraid, pavere, timere, metuere, formidare.

To be sore afraid, expavescere, extimescere, exhorrescere, perhorrescere, pertimescere.

To be afraid beforehand, præformidare, prætimere.

To begin to be afraid, pavescere.

To make a afraid, perterrefacere, horridicare.

Afresh, denovo, iterum.

After, a populo v. populi.

After [adv.] posterior, inferior.

After [prep.] post, ad, de, ex, ab. **After that**, afterwards, postquam, posteaquam, tandem.

Behind, pone, a tergo.

A little while after, paulo post non ita multo post.

The day after, postridie.
After two or three days, paucis interpositis diebus.

One after another, alternus, alternis vicibus, invicem, ex ordine.

After all, post hæc; denique.
Afternoon, tempus pomeridianum.

In the afternoon, post meridiem.
An afternoon's luncheon, merenda, cæcula pomeridiana.

Again, iterum, rursus, de integro, dein.le. [*Hereafter*] post, posthac, postea. [*In turn, likewise*] contra, invicem, vicissim, mutuo.

Again, after verbs, is often expressed by *re*; as *To come again*, redire. *To fetch again*, repetere.

Again and again, iterum atque iterum, etiam aque etiam.

As big, small, high, &c. again, duplo major, minor, altior, &c. *Back again*, retro.

Over again, denovo, de novo.

Against [contrary to] adversum, contra, præter. [*To the prejudice of*] adversus, adversum, in. [*Denoting defence or preservation*] a, ad, adversus, adversum. [*Referring to time*] ante, dum, in.

Against [or over against] a regione, ex adverso, contra.

To be against, oppugnare, impugnare, adversari.

To go or run against, occurrere. *To dash one against another*, collidere.

Age [of a person or thing] ætas; ævum.

An age, æcolum, ævum.

Non-age, infantia, pupillares anni.

Under age, impubes.

Great age, senectutis diuturnitas, longinquitas ætatis.

A declining age, ætas vergens.

Of the same age [as old as] æqualis, æquus.

Of the same age [living at the same time] qui in eodem cum alio seculo vivit.

Of one year's age, annulus, hornotinus. *Of two years*, biennia, &c.

Of the first age, primævus.

In this age, hodie.

Of full or ripe age, adultus, maturus.

From our tender age, a teneris unguiculis.

Aged, grandævus, annosus, canus.

Very aged, prægrandis nata.

An aged man, senex.

An aged woman, anus.

To become aged, consensescere.

Agency [action] actio. [*Acting for another*] curatio, procuratio.

An agency, tractatio, tractamentum.

An agent, agens, actor. *For another*, curator, procurator.

To aggrandise, dignitatem aliquis amplificare, aliquem divitiis et honoribus augere.

To aggravate a matter or crime, aggravare, exaggerare, asperare. [*Provokes*] incendere, provocare. [*Pain*] augere.

Aggravation, commotio, provocatio.

To aggregate, aggregare.

The aggregate, summa aggregata.

Aggressor, obsecor, oppugnator.

To aggrrieve, dolore, dolore, tristitia aliquem afficere; contristare.

Aghast, i. e. amazed, attonitus, stupefactus.

Agile [nimble] agilis, vegetus.

Agility, agilitas, dexteritas.

With agility, dextre, agilitate.

To agitate an affair, agitare, tractare. [*Stir up*] incendere, concitare.

Agitation, agitatio. [*Stirring up*] commotio, concitatio.

Ago, abhinc.

Long ago, jampridem, jamdudum.

It is not long ago since, haud sane diu est cum.

How long ago? quam dudum?

So long ago, tandem.

To be ago, avide concupiscere.

Agony, angor, cruciatus.

To agonise or be in an agony, cruciari dolore.

In the agonies of death, animam agens.

To agree [assent] assentire, stipulari, accedere. [*Together*] congruere, cohærere, inter se consentire. [*And suit fitly*] congruere, quadrare. [*Make a bargain*] pasci, depasci; ad pactationem accedere.

To make persons agree, in gratiam redigere, simulacres dirimere.

To agree upon a thing, condicere.

To agree on [resolve] statuere, constituit.

To agree in one time, concidere.

To agree with [answer to] respondere, quadrare.

It is agreed, consentitur, consensus est, convinit.

Agreed as a bargain, pactus, transactus. *As a difference*, compositus, reconciliatus.

Agreeing, concors, consensus, consentiens, congruens.

Not agreeing, dissentaneus, discrepans.

Agreeable [acceptable, pleasant] gratus, acceptus, jucundus.

Consentient, consentaneus, congruus, aptus.

To be agreeable or fit, convenire, convenire. [*fitness*] convenientia. [*Pleasantness*] gratia, jucunditas. [*Reconciling*] reconciliatio, compositio; pax. In tunc, concensus, concors.

Articles of agreement, fœderis conditiones, capitula.

To come to an agreement, reconciliari, in gratiam redire.

To make an agreement, stipulari. *A matter of agreements*, arbitri, transactor, sequester.

According to agreement, ex pacto, ex compacto.

Agriculture, agricultura.

Aground, humi jacent, prostratus.

To run a ship aground, in terram navem adducere v. appellere.

To run aground as a ship, in terram v. vadum impingere, ad scopulos alidi.

An ague, febris, horror in febrili. *Slight*, febricula.

The fit of an ague or other distemper, accessus, impetus, paroxysmus.

To have an ague, febricitare, febre laborare v. corripi.

The shivering fit of an ague, horror febris, rigor.

Aguish, febriculosus.

Ad, ad!

Ad, auxilium, adjumentum, subsidium.

To aid, auxiliari, juvare, succurrere, sustentare; subvenire aliquid, sublevare aliquid.

An aide de camp, dæcis in exercitu adiutor.

An ail or ailment, morbus, malum.

To ail, dolere.

To aim at a mark, collinere. [*Or design*] conari, designare; petere, moliri.

An aim [or design] conatus, propositum; intentio.

Air, aer, ether, aura.

In the open air, sub dio.

A free open air, aer vacuum.

To take the air, apicari, deambulare, spatari.

To take air, [be discovered] patefieri, reteggi, evulgari, palam enuntari.

An air of the countenance, faciei forma v. species. [*The oven*] gustus. [*Good grace*] coactimitas, venustas. In music, æstiva modulosa.

To put on airs, iracundia indulgere.

To air abroad, aëri exponere. To air lines, ad ignem exsiccare. *Liquors*, calcare, igni exponere.

An air-pump, machina ad aërem exhauriendum.

Aired abroad, soli expositus.

Airiness of a place, amantitas, apricitas. Of a person, testivitas, lepor, levitas.

An airing, deambulatio, apriatio.

An airy [subst.] alidus accipitruus.

Airy [thin or light] tennis, exilis. [Large] spatiofus. [Cheerful, merry] hilaris, lepidus.

Alabaster, alabastrum, alabastrites.

An alabaster box, myrothecium ex alabastru confectum; onyx.

Alacrity, alacritas, hilaritas.

À la mode, more novo et eleganti, ad formulam concinnam, ex-citico cultu; secundum usum hodiernum.

An alarm in war, classicum, conclamatio ad arma.

A false alarm, inanis ad arma conclamatio. [Sudden fright] trepidatio, pavor, terror.

To take alarm, aliquā re moveri, commoveri, perturbari.

To sound an alarm, classicum canere.

To alarm, perterrefacere. In war, ad arma vocare, concludmare.

Alas, ah, heu, heu.

Alas for shame! proh dedecus! pro pudor!

Alas for sorrow! proh dolor!

Aloud, tamet, et, etiam, quavis, quovis.

Alcove, locus fornicatus.

Alderman, senator urbanus, civis patricius.

Alder tree, alnus.—Made of alder, alderum, alnus.

Ale, cerevisia, vinum hordeaceum, zythum. Nappy, cerevisia generosa.

New ale, mustum. Old ale, cerevisia hederacea. Strong, prima. Small, tenuis et secundaria. Stale, vetula.

Alchouse, caupona; sythopolium. A mean alchouse, a sythpling-house, cauponula.

To haunt alchouses, in caupona vivere. habitare popule.

Belonging to an alchouse, populealis.

An alchouse keeper, caupo.

Alconner, qui munus cervicidii custodi gerit.

Alcumb (a still) vas extrahendis per distillationem succis; vas distillandis succis.

Alar (brink) alacria, vegetus.

Alerness, alacritas.

Algebra, arithmetica speciosa.

An alien [stranger] exterus, peregrinus; aleuigena.

Alienable, quod alienari potest.

To alienate [withdraw from] alienare; avertire, alienum facere. [Sell away] emancipare; alieni iura facere.

Alienation, abdicatio, alienatio.

To aight as a bird, subalare. From a horse, desilire, ab equo descendere.

Alike [adj.] par, compar; æquus, equalis, similis.

All alike, communis.

To be alike [equal] concurrere.

Alike [adv.] æque, pariter, perinde.

Aliment, alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum.

Alimentary, alimentarius, pabularis.

Alimony, alimentum.

Alive [living] vivus. [Sursting] superstes.

To be alive, vivere.

All, omnis, cunctus [The whole] totus, integer, universus. [In general] universi, cuncti. [As much as, so much as, &c.] quantumcumque, quicquid.

All in all, prors et puppis.

To be all in all with one, plurimum posse apud aliquem; apud aliquem gratia maxime valere.

To all intents and purposes, omnino, prorsus.

All is well that ends well, exitus acta probat.

All covet, all lose, qui totum vult, totum perdit.

All is not gold that glitters, franti nulla fides.

This is all, tantum est.

All about, undique, passim, undique.

All alone, solus, solitarius.

All at once, simul et semel.

All along, usque, continuo, perpetuo, nunquam non.

[Lying prostrate] pronus, prostratus.

All the while, per totum tempus.

All under one, unā atque eadem operā.

By all means, quovis modo.

On all sides, quaqueverus, quaqueverum, undique.

On all hands, ex omni parte.

All on a sudden, de improvviso.

To go upon all fours, quadrupedantium more incedere.

All over [throughout] passim.

It comes all to one, eodem recedit, redit, spectat.

Most of all, præcipue, præsertim.

All saints' day, dies festus omnium sanctorum memoris consecratus.

All souls' day, festum febris.

All-knowing, qui omnia scit.

All-mighty or all-powerful, omnipotens.

All-seeing, omniscius; omnia uno intuitu lustrans.

To ally [abate or lessen] co dare, mitigare; allevare.

An alloying or alloy [abating] lenimentum, lenimen, allevatio.

[Mixture] temperatio, mixtura.

Allegation, allegatio, allegatus.

False, calumnia.

To allege [by way of excuse] excusare; rationem subducere.

An author, auctorem afferre, citare, ponere. Maliciously, calumniari. Falsely, auctoritatem eimentiri, falso citare.

Allegiance, fides, fidelitas.

To alleviate, allevare, levare.

Alleviation, allevatio, levatio.

Alley [walking place] ambulacrum. [Narrow passage] angiportum.

Alliance [near] necessitudo. By marriage affinitas. In blood, consanguinitas. Of states, &c. societas, fœdus; amicitia.

An alligator, crocodilus.

To allot one some business, delegare, assignare.

To allot to one, sortito tribuere.

To have allotted to him [to have by lot] sortiri.

Allotment, sortitio.

To allow [approve] probare, comprobare, agnoscere. [Grant or yield] concedere, admittre.

[Permit] permittere, concedere, recipere, sinere.

To allow in reckoning, de summa aliquid minuire s. deducere; totum non exigere.

Allowable [approved] probabilis, laudabilis. [Just] iustus, legitimus.

Allowance [approbation] approbatio. [Gift] donatio, demensum. [Granting or yielding] doni s. mercedis attributio, concessio. [Permission] licentia, potestas.

To keep one at short allowance, arcto, contentique aliquem habere.

To allude, alludere, attingere.

Allusion, lusus in verbis, indicium. To the name of a thing, agnominatio.

To allure, illicere, allicere, allectare, invitare, sollicitare; delectare.

Alluring, illecebrosus, blandus, pellex.

The act of alluring, allectatio, sollicitatio.

Allurement, blandimentum, incitamentum.

An allurer, allector, sollicitator.

Alluringly bland, illecebrosus.

An ally, by marriage, affinis. Of the state, socius, amicus.

To ally, conjungere, devincire, allicere.

Almanac, fasti, p., ephemeris.

Almond, amygdalum.

Almond-tree, amygdala. *Belonging to almonds*, amygdalitus.

The almonds of the ears, more properly of the throat, aurium glandula, tonsilla.

Almoner, stipis largiendus administrator. *Lord almoner*, summus.

Almost, fere, ferme, pene, prope, propemodum, tantum.

Alms, stipis pauperibus data.

To ask alms, stipem rogare. *To give alms*, stipem perungere.

Alms-house, ptochotrophium. *For old men or women*, gerontocomium.

Alot, alot, es. f.

Aloft [on high] *adj.* altus, excelsus, superbus, *prep.* supra, *adv.* supra, sursum.

Alone, solus, solitarius, unicus, unus.

All alone, per solus.

To leave alone, derelinquere, deserere.

To let alone, mittere, praetermittere.

Alone [adv.] solum.

Along, per, secundum, secus, cum; or, by an ablatives case; *as*, publica via, *along the highway*.

Aloud, eminus, longe.

Aloud, clare, magna voce.

Alphabet, littere ordine dispositae, elementa litterarum ex ordine collocata.

Alphabetic, ex ordine v. serie litterarum collocatus.

Already, iamdudum, pridem, iampridem.

Also, item, etiam, quoque, necnon, pariter, iidem.

Altar, altare, is. n. ara.

To alter [change] mutare, variare; vertere. *By turns*, alternare.

Altered for the worse, permutatus.

Alterable, mutabilis.

Alteration, mutatio, variatio, conversio.

Altercation, altercatio, iurgium, rixa.

Alternate or alternative, alternus.

Alternately, alternis, alternis vice.

Altogether, licet, quantumlibet, quamquam, quamvis.

Altitude, altitudo, excelsitas.

Altogether, omnino, prorsus.

Alum, alumen.

Always, semper, perpetuo.

Am [the sign only of a verb passive or neuter] as, *I am taught*, doceor.

I am [exist] sum, existo.

Amaruensis, ab iustitia.

To amass, accumulare, coacervare.

The act of amassing, accumulatio, conservatio.

To amaze, obstupefacere.

[*Daunt*] perterrefacere.

Amazed, stupefactus, attonitus.

Amazement, animi perturbatio v. stupor.

Amazing, mirabilis, mirandus.

Amazingly, mirabiliter.

Ambassador, legatus.

Ambassages or embassies, legatio.

To send, legare, legationem mandare.

Amber, succinum, electrum.

Made of amber, succinus.

Amber acc. sinho asces.

Ambidexter, sinistrâ manu percluse utens ac dextrâ.

Ambient, ambiens.

Ambiguity, ambiguitas, amphibolia, v. amphibologia.

Ambiguous, ambiguus, dubius.

Ambiguously, ambigue, perplexum.

Ambitious, ambitio.

Ambitious [proud] ambitiosus; honorum appetens. [*Desirous of*] avidus, cupidus.

To be ambitious, honores ambire.

Ambitiously, ambitiose.

To amble, gressus glomerare, totulum incedere.

An ambling pace, incensus numerosus.

Ambrosial, ambrosius.

Ambuscade or ambush, insidias.

To lie in ambush, insidiari, insidias alicui struere.

A man lying in ambush, insidiator.

Amen [so be it] ita fiat, esto, amen, indecl.

To amend, reparare, reficere.

[*Make better*] emendare, corrigere. [*Change his way of living*] respicere. *In health*, convalescere.

That may be amended, emendabilis.

Not to be amended, inemendabilis.

The act of amending, correctio, castigatio.

Amender, censor, corrector, emendator, castigato.

Amends, compensatio, satisfactio.

To make amends, compensare, peccare.

To amerce [fine] multare, v. multare, punire, multam alicui imponere.

Amercement or amerceament, multa, poena, multatio.

Amercer, multator.

Amiable, amabilis, venustus.

Amiability, decor, pulchritudo.

Amicably, amabiliter, decore.

Amicable, amicus, benevolus.

Amicableness, bona gratia.

Amicably, amice, benevole.

Amidst, inter, in medio.

Amise [adv.] pravus, vitiosus.

(w)

Amise [adv.] prave, mendose, perperam.

To do amiss, offendere, peccare.

Amity, amicitia, familiaritas.

Ammunition, apparatus bellicus.

Belonging thereto, castrensis, militaria.

Amass, lex obliuialis.

Among or amongst, apud, in, inter.

From among, e, ex.

Amorous, amatorius, mollis.

Amorously, amatorie, blande.

An annui [total sum] totum, summa.

To amount, crescere, exurgere.

Amour, amor lascivus.

An amphibious creature, animal anceps.

Amphitheatre, amphitheatrum.

Ample, amplius, copiosus, largus.

To amplify, amplificare, exagere.

Amplifier, amplificator.

An amplification, amplificatio.

Amplitude, amplitudo.

Ample, ample, abunde, copiose.

Amputation, amputatio.

An amulet against witchcraft, amuletum.

To amuse, animum detinere.

Amusement, detentio, occupatio.

Analogy [an agreement] similitudinis proportio, comparatio conuenientia.

Anarchy, anarchia.

Anatomy [the art of dissecting bodies] anatomice. [*A skeleton*] sceletus, i. m.

To anatomise, humanum corpus incidere, et singulas partes scrutari.

Ancestors, maiores nati; patres, avi.

To imitate his ancestors, majorum vestigia inherere. *To excel them*, familie dignitatem augere.

Belonging to ancestors, gentilitius, avitus.

Unlike his ancestors, degener.

Ancestry, prosapia, stirps.

Anchor, anchora, navalis uncus.

Of an anchor, anchoralis. *The cable*, anchoralis, is. n.

Ancient, antiquus, vetustus, vetus, prisca.

An ancient man or woman, senex, grandævus, grandæva, longæva.

The ancients, antiqui, prisca; veteres, majores.

To grow ancient, inveterascere.

An ancient estate, opes avitæ.

Anciently, olim, antiquitus.

Ance, talus, sura.

Acle bones, malleoli.

Coming down to the ancles, talaris.

And, et, ac, atque, que, tum.

And if, si, quod si.

And without, simul.

And not, et non, nec, non autem, &c.

And so forth, et sic deinceps; et quæ sequuntur.

And therefore, proin, proinde, ideo, idcirco.

And yet, tamen, etsi.

Note, *and* is omitted when the former of two words, coupled by it, is changed into a participle.

Note, the English idiom *and* is sometimes translated by *ut*; as, *How can we go out and not be seen?* quomodo ita possumus egredi, ut non conspiciamur?

And why so? nam quid ita? quareobrem tandem?

Andiron, subex.

Anecdotes, res gestæ nondum vulgatæ.

Anew, de integro, demum, de novo.

Angel, angelus.

Good angel, bonus genius, angelus custos.

Evil angel, malus genius.

Angel [coin] nummus aureus

Angelic, angelicus.

Anger, ira; indignatio; furor.

Extreme exandescens. *In*

currere, offensa.

To be moved to anger, irritari, irâ accendi.

Aptness to anger, iracundia.

To anger or move to anger, acerbare, irritare, exacerbare; incensere.

To angle, piscari.

An angler, piscator.

An angling line, linea piscatoria.

An angling rod, arundo, peritica piscatoria, calamus piscatorius.

An acute angle, angulus acutus.

An angle [corner] angulus.

An angle [or hook] hamus.

Angry, iratus, indignabundus; indignans.

Sometimes angry, subtratus, [Peevish] tristis.

Soon angry, irritabilis, iracundus.

To be angry, irasci, succensere, stomachari.

To cease to be angry, deservire.

Angrily, iracunde, irate. *In*

look, towe. *In speech*, aspera.

To look angrily at a person, torve aliquem intueri. *As a*

sore, multum inflammari.

Anguish, angor; afflictio, cruciatus.

Angular, angularis.

Animadversion [correction] castigatio. [Observation] animadvertio.

To animadvert [take notice of] animadvertere, animam ad aliquod advertere.

Animal, animal, animans.

Belonging to animals, animalis.

Animal life, anima.

To animate [give life] animare. [Encourage] cohortari, incitare, incendere.

The act of animating, cohortatio, incitatio.

Animosity [heat] ardor, impetus. [Grudge] odium, simulatio.

Anise, anisum.

Anker [of brandy] dolichum.

Annalist, annalium conditor, fastorum scriptor.

Annals, annales, pl. fasti, pl.

Annates [first fruits] primitiæ, pl.

To annex, annectere, appondere; adiungere. [Assign] ascribere.

Annexion, annexus, appositio.

To annihilate, aliquid ad nihilum redigere, funditus extinguere.

To be annihilated, perire, interire.

Annihilation, extinctio.

Anniversary feast jejunium anniversarium v. solenne. *Feast*, annuum festum.

Annotation, notatio, commentarium.

Annotator, annotator.

To announce, annuntiare.

To annoy, incommodare, irritare.

Announce, noxa, damnum, incommodum.

Annual, annuus, solennis.

Annually, quotannis.

Annuit, pensio annuus, redditus annuus.

To annul, abrogare, rescindere.

The act of annulling, abrogatio.

Annular, annularis.

The annunciation [Lady Day] annuntiatio Mariæ virginis.

To anoint, ungere; linere, illinere. *About*, circumlinere, circumlinere. *All over*, perlinere, perungere. *Often*, unctitate. *Upon*, superlinere.

The act of anointing all over, perunctio.

The act of anointing, unctio, unctio; unctura.

Belonging to anointing, uncturius.

An anointer, unctor. *Of a dead body*, pollinctor.

Anomalous [irregular] abnormis, enormis.

Anon, vid. *Immediately*.

Ever and anon, identidem.

Anonymous, anonymus.

Anonymously, sine nomine.

Another, alius.

One another, alius, alius; alter, alter. *One does good to another*, alius alii prodest.

One after another, alternis vicibus.

At another time or place, alias.

Another man's, alienus.

To answer or return answer, respondere, responsa dare.

To answer [suit] congruere, convenire.

To answer for or to be security for, spondere.

To answer, as an echo, ansanare, resicare.

To answer again, as servants, obloqui, proteus respondere.

[Rail at] regere convivium in aliquem.

To answer, an action at law, respondere. *Objections*, adversarii notio dissolvitur. *A foreseen argument*, procurare.

An answer, responsio, responsum. *From good*, oraculum.

Answerable, congruus, comensus, consentaneus.

To be answerable for, prestare.

Answerably, pariter, similiter; congruenter.

A person who answers for another, pons; vas.

The answering of an action at law, respiciatio.

An ant [pismire] formica.

Like ants, forniculæ.

Antagonist, adversarius.

Antecedence, primatus, principatus.

Antecedent [subst.] principium.

Antecedent [adj.] antecedens, præcedens.

Antecedently, antea, prius.

Antechamber, antarius conclavæ; antichambus; procon.

To antedate, tempus antiquius quam par est ascribere.

To anticipate [prevent] anticipare, antescipere, preoccupare.

Anticipation, anticipatio, antecuratio preoccupatio.

Antics [in building] signa antiqua, grylli.

An antic [mimic] histrio, mimus, ludio.

Antidote, antidotum, alexipharmacum.

Antimonarchical, regis dominationi adversarius, unus dominatui inimicus.

Antimony, stibium, stibium, in dec.

Antipathy, fastidium; repugnatio, aversio.

Antiquary, antiquarius, antiquitatum studiosus.

Antique, antiquus, exoletus.

Antiquity, antiquitas, vetustas.

Antlers, rami primgeni cornuum cervi juniores.

An anvil, incus.

An anvil's stock, truncus incudis.

To hammer upon an anvil, incudere aliquid subigere, mullire, tundere.

Anxiety, anxietas, sollicitudo, agritudo.

Anxious, anxius, sollicitus.

To be anxious, trepidare.

Anxiously, anxie.

Any, ullus, quilibet, quicumque, quivis.

Any man, body, one, equis, quicumque, quispam, quivis, quivis unus.

Any thing, quicquam v. quidquam, quidplam, quippiam, quodvis.

Any further, ulterius, amplius.

Any how, quocummodo.

Any longer, diutius.

Any more, amplius.

Any where, usquam allicubi, ubivis, ubilibet, uspiam.

If any where, eloubi. *If from any quarter*, alunde.

If at any time, siquando.

Any whether, quocumque, quopiam.

At any time, unquam, quandoque.

Aorist [Greek tense] indefinitum.

Apace, cito, celeriter, propere, festinanter.

Apert, seorsum, separatim, sigillatim.

Apert from, sejunctus, sepositus, segregatus.

To stand apart, distare, distitare.

Apartment [any lodging] adium pars, edificiū membrum.

Ape, simius, simia. *A little ape*, simiolus, simiola.

To ape a person, imitari, aliquid imitando effingere, imitatione consequi v. aemulari.

Aperture, apertura.

Aphorism, placitum; brevis definitio.

Aplary, aplarium.

Aplish, mimicus.

Aplish trick, gerru, pl. ineptim, pl.; miml, pl.

Aplishly, ridicule, mimice.

Aplishness, gesticulatio mimica v. ridicula.

Aplise [each] singuli.

To apologize, aliquid v. aliquid purgare, tueri.

Apologist, defensor.

Apologue [fable] apologus, fabula, fabella.

Apology [excuse] defensio.

Apophthegm, dictum acutum et breve alicujus viri illustris.

Apoplexy, nervorum resolutio.

Apostasy, ab instituto religioso desectio.

Apostate, Christianus fidelis desertor.

To apostatize, desectere, desectere, fidelis naufragium facere.

Apostle, primus Christianus doctrinam præco, apostolus.

Apostleship, apostoli munus.

Apostrophe, ellipsis alicujus vocalis nota.

An apostrophe, sermonis ad aliquid v. aliquid conversio.

To apostrophe a word, vocalem elidere.

Apothecary, pharmacopola, medicamentarius.

An apothecary's shop, pharmacopolium.

Apozem, disecium.

To appal [astonish] consternare. [Dawn or discourage] percellere.

Apparel, vestis, amictus; vestimentum. [Tackle of a ship, &c.] apparatus.

Apparent, manifestus, liquidus, evidens, conspicuus, perspicuus. *A crime*, crimen flagrans v. flagitiosum. *An heir*, cuius jus est proximum ad hereditatem.

To be apparent, parere, comparere; elucere.

To make apparent, patefacere, demonstrare, ostendere.

Apparently, aperte, perspicue.

Apparition, spectrum, visio, visum.

To appeal to, appellare, provocare.

An appeal, appellatio, provocatio.

Appellant, appellator, provocator.

To appear, apparere, comparere, parere. [Against] se sistere contra aliquem. [For] alicui favere, tutari partes alicujus. *Before a judge*, se sistere in iudicio ad aliquem defendendum, vadimonium obire, ad vadimonium venire v. occurrere. [Seem] videri. [Become visible] illucere, illucere, effulgere. *Openly*, in medium prodire; in luce versari. [Arise] exoriri, oriri; emergere, emicare, surgere. *To begin to appear*, patescere.

It appears, constat, liquet, patet, videtur, liquido patet, patescit. *It appears by this*, illud indicium est.

Appearance [look] aspectus. [Outward show] species vultus.

Appearance [concourse of people] frequentia, concursus. [Likelihood] similitudo, verisimilitudo. [Figure] persona.

First appearance [rising] exortus.

To make one's appearance, se sistere.

To be bound for one's appearance, vadimonium promittere.

A default of appearance, vadimonii desertio.

To make a default of appearance, vadimonium deserere.

To appease, compescere, restringere, placare, sedare, pacare; pacificare; lenire; mulcere.

The act of appeasing, pacificatio, placatio, sedatio.

That which appeases, placamen, placamentum.

Appearer, pacificator; pæniop.

Appeasable, placabilis, lenis, flexibilis.

Not appeasable, implacabilis.

To append, appendere.

Appendent, appendens.

Appendix or appendage, appendix. *A small appendix*, appendicula.

To ascertain [belong] pertinere, respicere, spectare.

It appertains, interest, referri.

Appetite, cibi appetentia, aviditas, cupiditas, fames. *To get*, famem operare. *To have*, esurire, cibum appetere.

To make one lose his appetite, alicui ciborum fastidium asferre v. ciborum appetentiam hebetare. *To stir up or whet the appetite*, stomachum accendere, famem operare.

An insatiable appetite, ingluvies, edendi rabies.

To applaud, plaudere, applaudere; complaudere; *neut.* admirari, plausum comprobare.

Applauded, plausus.

Applauder, plausor, laudator.

Applause, applausus, plausus.

Vain applause, ventus popolaris.

To excite applause, plausus movere. *To seek*, plausum captare, affectare.

The act of seeking applause, populari tactio.

Deserving applause, plausibilis.

Apple, pomum, malum.

The apple of the eye, acies.

An apple-core, pomi loculus.

Pye, poma crusta furellis incocta. *Loft*, pomarium.

Monger, pomarius.

An apple-ground, pometum.

Bearing apples, pomifer.

Full of apples, pomosus.

An apple-tree, malus, i. f.

Belonging to an apple-tree, malinus.

Applicable, quod applicari v. accommodari cuiuspiam rei potest.

Application [the act of putting to] applicatio, accommodatio.

[Attention] diligentia, cura; studium.

To make application to a person, aliquem adire, compellere.

To apply [put a thing to] applicare, aptare, accommodare.

To apply [one's attention] se ad aliquid applicare, accommodare; rei alicui operam dare.

To appoint, statuere, constituisse; proponere.

To appoint [or name] nominare, determinare. [Order or design] assignare, designare.

By law, lege prescribere, sancire. *Upon agreement*, concilire.

To *appoint* or *set*, præstitûre, præluire, præscribere, prædicere.

To *appoint in another's place*, substituere, sufficere v. supponere, aliquem in alterius locum.

The *act of appointing*, assignatio, designatio.

Appointment, constitutum, compactum. [*Assignment*] dei et loci constitutio. [*Or order*] iussum, mandatum.

To *apportion*, equalibus partibus dividere v. distribuere.

Apportionate, equaliter divisus v. distributus.

Apposite, appositus, idoneus.

Appositely, apposite, idonee.

Apposition, appositio.

To *appraise*, estimare, aliquid rei pretium imponere, statuere.

Appraiser, estimat.: Sworn, iurjurando constitutus.

Appraisement, estimatio.

To *apprehend*, intelligere; rem tenere, comprehendere. [*Fear or suspect*] timere. [*Or seize*] apprehendere; capere, corrumpere. [*Or take unawares*] interceptere.

Apprehension, ingenium, captus, facultas, intelligentia. [*Seizing*] captura, prehensio. [*Opinion*] iudicium.

To *be apprehensive of*, animadvertire, observare. *Danger*, metuere, formidare, timere.

Apprehensively [acutely] acute, sagaciter.

An *apprentice* [boy] tiro, discipulus. [*Girl*] discipula.

To *bind apprentice*, aliquem arte aliqui imbuendum v. erudiendum artificem dare, tradere.

An *apprenticeship*, tirocinium.

To *serve an apprenticeship*, sub aliquo tirocinia ponere, rudimenta addicere.

To *be out of one's apprenticeship*, tirocinii rudimenta deponere.

To *apprize one of a thing*, certiorare aliquem facere de re aliqua.

To *be apprized of any thing*, certior fieri de re aliqua.

To *approach*, appropinquare, adventare; accedere.

An *approach*, appropinquatio, accessus, aditus.

To *have an approach to one*, ad aliquem admitti; copiam aliquem adeundi habere.

Approaching [near at hand] hætans.

Approbation, approbatio, comprobatio.

To *appropriate*, aliquid sibi vindicare.

Appropriate [fit, proper] proprius, idoneus.

Appropriation, proprietas.

To *approve*, approbare, comprobare.

An *approved author*, auctor classicus v. idoneus.

A *man of approved integrity*, spectatus fidei vir.

Thoroughly tried and approved, perspectus.

An *approver*, approbator; auctor; applausor.

Appurtenance, appendix.

Apricot, malum Armeniacum.

Tree, malus Armeniaca.

April, Aprilis.

Apron, prædinatorium, ventrale.

A *workman's apron*, semiductorium artificis.

Apt [fit] aptus, idoneus, congruus, consentaneus. [*Inclined*] pronus, propensus. [*Active*] agilis; alacer.

Apt to break, fragilis.

Too apt to indulge, nimis indulgens.

Apt to learn, docilis. To *be merry*, hilaris, facetus.

To *be apt to fall*, propendere.

To *make apt or fit*, aptare, accommodare, concinnare.

Aptness, habilitas, natura habitus. *Proneness*, propensio. To *do good or evil*, indoles. To *learn*, docilitas.

Aptly, apte, idonee, apposite, accommodate.

Aquatic, aquatilis, aquaticus.

An *aqueduct* [conduit] aque ductus.

Aqueous, aqueus.

Arable, arabilis, ager cultum idoneus.

An *arbitrator* or *arbitrator*, arbiter, estimator; arbitratris, arbitra.

Arbitration, arbitrium, arbitratum.

To *agree to an arbitration*, compromissum stare.

Arbitrarily, arbitrario, ex arbitrio, pro libitu. [*Lordly*] imperiose.

Arbitrary, arbitrarius. [*Lordly*] imperiosus, libidinosus.

To *arbitrate or end a dispute by arbitration*, arbitrari.

An *arbour*, pergula. Vid. *bower*.

Arch [adj.] valer, subtilis, callidus, astutus.

Arch [subst.] arcus, fornix, tamera.

The *court of arches*, curia de arcibus.

To *arch*, arcuare, fornicare, in arcum curvare.

An *arched roof*, camera fornicata; laquear.

To *make an arched roof*, concamerare.

An *arching over*, fornicatio.

In the *shape of murens* or of an arch, arcuatim; fornicatim.

Archness, astutia, calliditas.

An *archangel*, angelus primarius.

An *archdeacon*, diaconus primarius.

Archdeaconry, archidiaconatus.

Archetype, typus primarius, archetypus.

An *archer*, sagittarius.

An *archer on horseback*, hippotoxa.

Archery, ars sagittaria.

An *arch-heretic*, hæresiarcha.

Archiepiscopal, archiepiscopalis.

An *architect*, architectus.

Architect-like, affabre, elegant.

Architecture, architectura, ædificatio.

Architrave, epistylum.

Archives, tabularium.

An *arch-priest*, flamen.

The *arch-priest's office*, flaminium.

The *arctic* [northern] pole, polus borealis; cardo septentrionalis.

Ardency, see *Ardour*.

Ardent [eager] acer, vehemens.

[*Hot*] ardens, candens, fervidus.

Ardently, servide, acriter, vehementer; ardentier.

Ardour [eagerness] ardor animi, mentis fervor. [*Heat*] ardor æstus. Of a speaker, vis.

Arduous, arduus, difficilis.

An *area*, area, superficies.

Are; *we*, *ye*, *they*, *are*, sumus, estis, sunt.

Are is likewise the sign of all persons plural in the present tense of verbs passive; *as*, *We are loved*, amamur; *ye are taught*, docemini; *they are heard*, audiuntur.

Argent, argenteus, candidus.

To *argue* [dispute] argumentari, disceptare, disputare, litigare. [*Or prove*] arguere, evincere, probare.

To *argue the case*, expoetulare.

The *act of arguing*, disceptatio, ratiocinatio.

An *arguer*, disputator, disputatrix, l.

An *argument* [presumptive proof] argumentum, ratio.

[*Subject*] argumentum; materia.

A *cunning argument*, elenchus, sophisma. [*From contraries*] commentum.

A *substantial or forcible argument*, argumentum grave.

Argumentation, argumentatio, disceptatio.

Argumentative, argumentis obediendus.

Artemem, Arti doctrina.

Arians, Arii sectatores.

To *arise*, surgere, exurgere.

To *arise again*, resurgere. To *gether*, consurgere.

To *cause to arise*, excitare, evocare.

Aristocracy, optimatum principatus.

Arithmetical, arithmeticus.

An arithmetician, arithmetices peritus.

Arithmetic, arithmetica, ars numerandi.

An ark, arca, cista.

Noah's ark, Noëni navis v. navigium.

An arm, brachium, lacertus.

A little arm, brachiolum.

An arm of the sea, sinus, fretum. [*Of a tree*] ramus. [*Of a vine*] palme.

A bracelet for the arm, brachiale.

Having long arms, brachiatus.

An armful, manipulus.

The armplit or armtole, ala, axilla.

To arm [take arms for war] armare; bellum adornare, parare. [*Put on arms*] armis accingi; arma induere. [*Fortified with arms*] armis alique[m] instructus, tela alicui suppeditare.

To arm one's self against [act cautiously] cavere. [*Prepare for*] se ad aliquid sustinendum parare.

Armed cap-a-pie, perarmatus.

Armed with a buckler, scutatus, clypeatus. *With darts*, pilatus. *With a sword*, enses v. gladio instructus. *With a coat of mail*, loratus.

Armada, classis armata.

Armament, bellicus apparatus.

Armorial, ad arma pertinens.

Armour, armatura, arma, pl.

For the thigh, femorale, is. n.

A coat of armour, lorica.

Armourer, faber armorum.

Armoury [blazoary] are insignia gentilitia in scuto recte depingendi. [*Place for keeping arms*] armarium, armamentarium.

Arms [weapons] arma, pl.

To bear arms under a general, sub aliquo v. sub alicujus signis militare, stipendia mereri.

Deeds [feats] of arms, res bellicas, gesta militaria.

To call to arms, conclamare ad arma.

To take up arms, arma capere v. sumere.

To be in arms, in armis esse.

To lay down arms, arma ponere v. abicere; ab armis discedere.

Bearing arms, armifer, armiger.

Fire-arms, bombardæ, scloppus.

By force of arms, vi et armis.

An army, exercitus. *On march*, agmen. *In battle array*, acies.

Aromatic, aromaticus.

Around, circumcirca, circum-

que, undique.

To arraign, postulare, in jus aliquem vocare.

Arraignment, actio, questio judicialis.

Arrangement, digestio, series.

Arrant, morus.

Note, *Arrant* is used for *very*, the sign of the superlative in a bad sense; as, *An arrant thief*, furcivissimus.

Arree [hangings] aulæ, tapes.

Arroy [dress] vestis, vestimentum. [*Order*] acies, ordo, dispositio.

To set in array, aciem disponere, componere, ordinare, instruere.

Out of array [adj.] incompositus, palans; [adv.] incomposita, incondita.

To array [himself] vestem induere, sibi vestem induere.

Arrearge or arrears, reliqua, pl.

To arrest [as a bailiff] aliquem prehendere; manum alicui injicere; in jus aliquem trahere. [*As a plaintiff*] dicam alicui impingere, aliquem in jus vocare.

An arrest, comprehensio.

An arrest of judgment, ampliatio.

Arrival, adventus, accessus, ap-
pulsus.

To arrive, aliquo advenire; accedere, venire, pervenire. in v. ad. [*As a ship*] appelli; applicari. *At* [attain to] ad-
pisci.

Arrogance, arrogantia, super-
bia; fastus.

Arrogant, arrogans, superbus, fastuosus.

Arrogantly, arroganter, super-
be.

To arrogate, sibi aliquid arro-
gare, sumere.

An arrow, sagitta. *Broad and*
barbed, tragula.

An arrow-head, sagitta ferra-
mentum, mucro, cuspis.

To shoot with arrows, sagittare.

Bearing arrows, sagittifer, tel-
fer.

Belonging to an arrow, sagit-
tarius.

Arsenal, armarium, armorum
repositorium.

Ari, ars, facultas.

Ari [cunning] ars, artificium.
[*Skill*] intelligentia, peritia.

The black art, ars magica.

The liberal arts, artes liberales,
liberales. *Mechanical*, sordide,
vulgares.

A master of arts, artium magis-
ter.

Thou art, es. It is also a sign
of the second person singular
in the present tense of verbs
passive; as, *Thou art taught*,
doceris.

An artery, arteria, arterium.

The great artery, arteria magna,
aorta. *The rough*, aspera.

Artichoke, cichara, cactos, l.

Artful, artificial, ars factor,
artificialis.

Artful [ingenious] callidus, sa-
tutus, sagax.

Artfully [like an artist] affabre,
elegantior. [*Charmingly*] sub-
tiliter.

Article [joint] articulus. [*Head*
of discourse] caput.

Articles of faith, Christianas
fidei capita. *Of peace*, condi-
tiones pacis. *Of agreement*,
conventa, pl. capita fœderis.

Of account, rationum capita.

Of marriage, pactio nuptialis.

Articulate, articulata, articu-
latum, distincte.

Articular, articularia.

Articulate or distinct, distinctus.

To articulate, distincte voces
efferre v. pronuntiare.

Artifice, artificium, ars. [*Cun-
ning*] strophæ; fraud.

An artificer, artifex, or artizum,
artifex, opifex; faber, opera-
rius.

Artificial, artificiosus; arte elu-
boratus, concinnus, fabe
factus.

Artificially, artificiose, artificie-
litter.

Artillery, machinæ bellicæ. *A*
train, tormentorum bellicorum
series.

The artillery company, societas
militaris. *Ground*, palestra.

The master, machinarum præ-
fectus.

Artless, sine arte v. artifice

An artless person, insulsius
hebes, crassus, lœvis.

As [implying time of action
dum, ut, cum, in, ubi, super,
inter, &c.

As, in comparisons, and answer-
ing to such, so, &c. is made by
quid or qualis.

As, in one part of a sentence,
answering to so in the other,
is made by atque, quemad-
modum, quomodo, sicut, ita,
velut, ut.

As, in the latter clause of a sen-
tence, answering to so, or as
great, much, little, soon, fast,
&c. is made by quam, quan-
tus, qui, or ut, with a super-
lative.

As, redoubled, with an adver-
b or adjective betwixt, and the
particles, *it is, they be*, &c.
after it, is made by quamlibet
or quamvis.

Sometimes it is put for howso-
ever, and is made by quantum-
cunque or quantumviscunque.

As, in this regard or respect,
is made by ut, quâ, or tan-
quam.

As, answering to so or as,
where equality is intimated,
or comparison of one thing
with another, is made by

aqua ac, aequa atque, aequa quam; tam, quam; non, haud, or nihilo minus, quam.

As, signifying accordingly or proportionably as, is made by ut, uti, sicut, ita ut, pro, prout, pro eo ac, pro eo atque, perinde ut, perinde atque, proinde. proinde ac. ut-cunque, &c.

As, for if, si.

As sure as can be, quam certissime.

As for or as to, de, quatenus, quantum, quoad ad.

As being, ut, utpote, quippe, scilicet.

As far as, quia, quantum, naque, usque ad, usque eo.

As if, as though, quasi, perinde quasi, perinde ac si, tanquam, ut si, tanquam qui, tanquam si, non secus ac si, juxta ac si, ita ut si.

As it were, ut, ceu, quasi, tanquam.

As long as, quamdiu, tamdiu, tantisper dum; quoad, usque dum, dom.

As big as, as bad as, instar.

As many as, tot, totidem, quot-quot, quodcumque.

As much, tantum.

As much as ever, ut cum maxime, quantum maxime.

As often as, quotiescunque, toties quoties.

As soon as, ubi, cum, cum primum, ut, simul ac, simul ut, simul atque.

As soon as ever, ubi primum, ut primum, cum primum, simul ac primum, statim ut.

As well as, ut, tam quam, aequa ac.

As yet, adhuc.

Not as yet, necdum.

Such as it is, qualis qualis.

To ascend, ascendere, conscendere.

Ascendant [of a nativity] horoscopus, sidera natalitia.

Ascendant [power] auctoritas.

To gain the ascendant over one, plurimum apud aliquem posse v. valere.

An ascension, ascensio, ascensus.

An ascent, ascensus.

To ascertain, affirmare, confirmare, certum facere.

An ascertaining, confirmatio.

To ascribe, ascribere, tribuere, imputare. To himself, aliquid sibi sumere, arrogare.

The act of ascribing, ascriptio, attributio.

To be ashamed, erubescere; v. recundari; pudet, dispudet; pudore affici v. suffundi.

To make ashamed, pudore aliquem afficere; pudorem alicui iniectione.

I am half ashamed, supputet me.

Shameful, pudendus, probrobus, turpis.

An ash or ash tree, fraxinus, l. f.

A wild or mountain ash, ornus, l. f.

Ash-colored, pale as ashes, cinereus, cineraceus.

Ashen, fraxineus, fraxinus.

Ashen keys, fructus fraxineus.

Ash Wednesday, dies sacrorum cinerum.

Ashes, cinis.

Ashore, in tellure, super terram.

To come ashore, terrā potiri, a nave egredi.

Aside [apart] separatim, seorsum. [Awry] oblique.

To ask or desire, rogare. Reasonably, postulare. Earnestly or threateningly, flagitare.

One's own, poscere. Agnate, repetere, repetere. Mors, over and above, appropere.

Require, requirere. So as to obtain, exorare, impetrare.

Frequently requirere. Humbly, supplicare; adque supplicibus verba orare. Indistinctly, percontari, perquirere. Mournfully, implorare.

Secretly, suppetere. As a suitor or wooer, procurare.

Asked, rogatus, interrogatus, postulat.

The act of asking, rogatio, petitio, postulatio. Of advice, consultatio. A question, percontatio. Humbly, supplicatio. [Inquiring] inquisitio, rogatio. [Entreating] as a favor, obsecratio, petitio, supplicatio; preces. One's due, postulatio. Often, rogatio.

An asker, petitor, postulator, rogator. Of questions, percontator. Saucy, petitor proci;

flagitator.

Askew [adj.] limus, obliquus.

Askew [adv.] oblique, transverse.

Asleep, sopitus, soporatus, somno oppressus.

To be asleep, dormire.

To fall asleep, dormitare; obdormiscere.

Almost asleep, sleepy, or half asleep, somniculosus, semi-somnis, semisopitus. Fast asleep, somno gravi sopitus.

To lay or hulk asleep, soporare; consopire; somnum alicui asserere, inducere.

Aslope, oblique, in obliquum.

To make aslope, obliquare.

Asp or aspic [a serpent] aspis.

Asp or aspen-tree, populus alba, tremula.

Belonging to an aspen-tree, populeus.

Asparagus, asparagus.

Aspect, aspectus, vultus. Of a place, prospectus.

Asperity, asperitas, duritia.

To asperse [sprinkle] aspergere, conspergere. [Speak unhand-somely of] aliquem infamā aspergere.

Asperion, aspersio. [Speaking ill of] infamia.

An asperate [in grammar] spiritus asper.

Aspiration or breathing, aspiratio.

To aspire or blow upon, aspirare.

To aspire at, to, or after, cupere, appetere.

Asquint, oblique, transverse.

To look asquint, transverse intueri.

To look asquint at, limis oculis aliquem v. aliquid spectare.

An ass, asinus. A little ass, asellus. A she ass, asina, asella. A wild ass, onager. An ass colt, pullus asini.

Of an ass, asinarius.

An ass [or fool] stultus, fatuus, ineptus.

To assail, adoriri, &c. See Assault.

Assailing, gramator, oppugnator.

An assassin, percussor, sicarius.

To assassinate, aliquem ex insidiis interficere, interimere trucidare.

An assassination, caedes v. interceptio ex insidiis.

To assault or assail, aggredi, grassari, adoriri, invadere, in grui.

An assault or assaulting, aggressio, oppugnatio, impetus.

To defend against an assault, propulsare.

An assay or essay, specimen, tentamen.

To assay [make trial] aliquid conari, tentare, experiri. Vid. Essay. Again, retentare. Privily, subterfugere. Forehand, praestantare; praedare.

Not assayed, intentatus, inexpertus.

An assayer, tentator, probator.

Of coin, monetis eudendis inspector.

The act of assaying, tentatio, tentamen, prelusio.

Assenblage, coactatio, coagmentatio, conjunctio.

To assemble, convocare, congregare, aggregare; cogere, concire; conducere; [neut.] convenire, congregari, coire.

The act of assembling [act.] convocatio.

An assembly, conventus, frequentia. Of the people [to choose officers, &c.] comitia, pl. To hear a discourse, concilio, ecclesia.

A disorderly assembly, tumultus, catus.

A small assembly, consilium; conventiculum.
Belonging to an assembly, consilialis.
To assent, acquiescere; annuere, concedere.
An assent, assensus, assensus.
By the assent or consent, assensu.
Too forward assent, opinatio.
To assert aliquid asserere, asserere v. affirmare.
To assert (vindicare) defendere, tueri, vindicare.
Asserted, defensio, vindicatus.
Assertion, assertio, affirmatio.
The act of asserting (vindicare) defensio, conservatio.
Assertor, asserter, conservator, index.
To assess [tax] censere.
Assessed, census.
Assessment, census, tributum.
Assessor of taxes censor. [In an assembly] assessor.
Assets, bona solvendis debitis et legatis restantia.
Asservation, asseveratio.
Assiduity, assiduitas, sedulitas.
Assiduous, assiduus, sedulus.
To be assiduous, deservire.
Assiduously, assidue, sedulo.
To assign (enjoin) imponere. [Appoint] constituere; delegare.
The time and place, diem et locum alicui rei faciende praestituere, indicere.
A pension, honorarium alicui stipendium statuere.
A lease, locatorem sedium v. agri alicui assignare.
A reason for, rationem v. causam dare, reddere.
An assignee or assign, alicui rei assignatus.
Assignment [distribution] assignatio, distributio, attributio.
To assimilate [liken] assimilare.
Assimilation, assimilatio.
Assize or assizes, iudicium; iuridic conventus.
An assizer, edilis.
To assist, juvare, opitulari, auxiliari. [Stand by] assistere; a parte v. partibus alicuius stare.
Assistance, auxilium, adjumentum, subsidium.
An assistant, collega, adiutor.
Associable, congregabilis.
An associate, familiaris, socius.
To associate or keep company with, societatem cum aliquo contrahere, consociare v. inire.
Association, hominum inter se consociatio.
To assume [take upon himself] aliquid sibi sumere, arrogare.
Assurance [warranty] cautio. [Certainty] certa v. explorata vel alicuius notitia.

With assurance, certo, inducuntur, confidenter.
Assurance [affirmation] asseveratio. [Confidence] audacia, confidentia. [Security] securitas fiducia. [Resolution] assertio. [Pledge] pignus.
Assurance of great assurance, audax.
Assurance of a thing lent, cautio.
To give assurance for the performance of a thing, vadimonium prestare.
The act of giving security for performance, satisfactio.
To assure [affirm] asserere, affirmare. [Protect] tueri, defendere.
Bound to assure, pignorat.
Assuredly, certo, perfectio, explorare. [Boldly] fultus, affirmare.
An assurer, confirmator. Or insurer of money, confirmator pecuniae ex pacto, cautor.
An assuring, confirmatio.
To assuage, mitigare, sedare, placare.
To be assuaged after swelling, detumescere, deturgere.
Assuaging, mitigatorius.
An assuaging, assuagement, lenimen, levamentum, mitigatio, sedatio.
Asthma, anhelatio.
Asthmatic, anhelator.
To astonish, aliquem conturbare, consternare, terrere.
To be astonished, commoveri; aliquid mirari, demirari.
Astonishment, consternatio, exanimatio, perturbatio, animi stupor, pavor.
Astray, errabundus, errans, deerrans.
To go astray, errare, vagari, palari. To lead, in errorem inducere.
A going astray, erratio. Vid. Stray.
Astringent, astringens, alio sicut utile; stypticus.
To astringe, alium v. ventrem astringere, compungere.
Astringency, astrictio, vis astrictoria.
Astride, cruribus v. tibis variat.
Astrologer, astrologus, mathematicus.
Astrologically, secundum artem astrologiae.
Astrology, sideralis scientia; astrologia. Judicial, divinae.
Astronomer, astronomus.
Astrander, separatus, seorsum, dispersus.
At is answered by divers Latin prepositions; viz. a, ab, ad, ante, apud, de, cum, ex, in, inter, sub, super, pro &c.
The preposition is sometimes understood; as, At first sight, primo aspectu. At one blow, in ictu.

At home, domi.
At, before a city or town of the first or second declension, and singular number, is rendered by putting it in the genitive case; as, At London, Londini. But of the third declension, or plural number, in the ablative; as, At Carthage, Carthagine.
At hand, presto, prope.
At second-hand, secundum amputationem.
At all, omnino prorsus.
At any time nequando.
At first, primo, primum.
At last, ad ultimum, ad extremum.
At the least, minimis.
At no time nunquam.
At most, maximum, plurimum, ut plurimum, omnino.
At that time, tunc, tum; eo tempore.
At present, in praesenti, in praesentia.
At this time, nunc, nunc, jam, hodie.
At least, saltem, certo, vel.
At leisure, otiose.
At length or at last, aliquando, tandem, demum, denique.
At once, simul, semel, pariter.
At the worst, ad extremum.
Atheism, scelus eorum qui Deum esse negant.
An atheist, qui divinum naturam aut Deum tollit; atheus, impius.
Athlet, athletes, athleta.
Athletically, athletic.
Athletic, athleticus.
Athwart, transversa, oblique.
Atmosphere, aer.
Atom, corpusculum, atomus.
To atone or make atonement, expiare, juvare, conciliare. [Make amends for] compensare.
Atonement, expiatio. [Sacrifice] placulum.
That which cannot be atoned for, inextinguibilis.
Atrocious, atrox.
Atrociously, atrociter.
To attack [detain] aliquem detinere, demorari, tenere. [Take prisoner] vid. Arrest.
To be attached to a person or thing, alicui adherere; alicuius partibus favere.
Attachment [detaining] retentio.
An attachment, vid. An arrest.
Attachment to a person or thing, adhesio.
An attack, aggressio. [The charging of an enemy] impulsus, impetus. [Made on a town] oppugnatione. Of a distemper, morbi tentatio.
To attack [begin a quarrel] aliquem provocare, impugnare.
An enemy, hostem aggredi: in hostes impetum facere. A town, oppidum oppugnare.

To attain unto, aliquod re potiri;
aliquid attingere, assequi.

Attainable, assequendus, ob-
tinentius.

Attainder, crimen majestatis
procurum suffragis iudican-
dum. A bill of, libellus accu-
satorius apud regni proceres.

Attainment, impetratio, conse-
cutio.

To attain, accusare; reum
agere. Of high treason, lues
majestatis aliquem accusare.

To attempt, miscere, commi-
cere.

An attempt, inceptum, conatus.

A desperate attempt, facinus ex-
dax v. periculosum.

To attempt, conari, moliri, at-
tentare.

An attempter, inceptor, molitor.

To attend or wait on, premor-
tari, manere, expectare, famu-
lari.

Attendance, expectatio; mini-
sterium.

Attendance on business, cura,
diligentia, assiduitas.

Attendant (subst.) aescia, min-
istrator, associator, antelles,
pedisequa, pedisequa.

Attendant or effect of any thing,
effectus, exitus, eventum.

Attention, attentio, intentio.

Attentive, attentus, intentus, ar-
rectus, vigil.

Attentively, attente; arrectis
auribus.

Attentiveness, attentio, animi in-
tentio.

To attenuate, attenuare, exten-
suare.

Attenuation, attenuatio, exten-
satio.

To attest, aequid testari, testifi-
cari, attestari.

The act of attesting, testificatio,
testimonium. By writing, con-
signata literis testificatio.

That cannot be attested, inatta-
stabile.

Attire, ornatus, amictus, cul-
tus.

To attire one, ornare, vestibus
ornare.

Attired, ornatus, exornatus,
amictus.

The act of attiring, exornatio.

Attitude, corporum situs in pto-
ria.

Attorney [at law] procurator
rerum forensium; litem pro-
curator.

Attorney-general, cognitor re-
rum.

A twofold attorney, procurator
procuratorum.

A prating attorney, rabula, s.m.

To attract, ad se aliquod tra-
here, attrahere v. pertrahere.

[Altere by fair speech] ali-
quod ad aliquod allicere, pul-
sare v. lustrare; aliquem ob-
lectare.

Attraction, attractio. [By fair
words] blanditia, p. lenocini-
um. [Altering] illecebra, leni-
tamentum.

Attractive [drawing] attrahen-
di vim habens, vi praeditus. [By
fair words] blandus, pella x.

Attractively, illecebre, blande.

An attribute, ornatus, ictus.

To attribute, aliquod allicere at-
tribuire, adscribere, imputare,
assignare.

Attribution, the act of attri-
buiting, attributio.

Attrition [rubbing] attritus.

To attune, modulationem dare.

Auction, actio.

Auctioneer, venditor vicarius,
auctorarius.

To sell by, or put up to, auction,
auctonari; sub hasta ven-
dere.

Audacious, audax, confidens.

Audaciously, audacter, confi-
dentius.

Audaciousness, { audacia, con-
fidentia, im-
probitas.

Audible, audibilis, auribus
perceptibilis.

Audible [loud] canorus.

Audibly heard, clarissime audi-
tus.

Audience [assembly] certus,
concursus, conventus, frequen-
tia.

Audience of laws, audientia va-
lensendi.

An audit, testium auditio; ra-
tionum examinatio.

To audit accounts, rationes ex-
aminare; ad calculos vocare.

Auditor of accounts, rationum
inquisitor, calculator, ratione-
tor.

Auditor of the exchequer, fisci
procurator.

An auditor's clerk, scriptarius.

An auditory, concio, auditorium.

Auger or augur [test] terebra.

Augur [vulg. ought] res; quid-
quam, &c.

To augment [increase] augere,
cumulare, adaugere.

To augment [enlarge] ampliare,
amplificare.

To augment or be augmented,
accrescere, augescere.

An augmenting, augment, or
augmentation, auctus, accretio,
adjectio, incrementum.

An augur, ampliator.

An augur [soothsayer] augur.

Auguration or augury, auguri-
um, omen.

The dignity of an augur, augu-
ratus.

Belonging to an augur, augura-
lis, augurinus.

Augur, augures, magnificus.

August [month] Augustus [men-
sis].

Aule [belonging to court] au-
leus.

An aunt by the father's side, pa-
mita. By the mother's side,
materna.

Auricular, auricularia.

Auricularly, privatim.

Auricle, auricula.

Auspice [protection, influence
auspiciu].

Auspicious, felix, faustus, aus-
picatus.

Auspiciously, feliciter, fauste,
auspicato.

Auster, austerus, durus, asper,
severus.

Austerly, austere, duriter, se-
vere.

Austere or austerity, severitas,
austeritas, asperitas.

Authentic or authentic, com-
probatus; verus; res certa
fidei.

Authentically or authentically,
summa fide.

Authenticableness or authentic-
ness, certa v. explorata rei co-
gnitio.

An author [writer] auctor, scrip-
tor. [Conceptor or inventor]
conditor, inventor.

An author of the present ages,
auctor classicus.

The first author of mischief, cap-
ut sceleris.

The chief author, dux et signifer.

The author of a law, legis lator.

Authoritative, auctoritate fis-
matus, probatus, comproba-
tus.

Authoritatively, auctoritate.

Authority, auctoritas, import-
um, jus, potentia, potentia.

[Laws] licentia. [Credit] fi-
des.

Chief authority, primatus, prin-
cipatus.

A man in great authority, vir
magnus auctoritatis v. poten-
tiae. Of small authority, vir
parum potens.

One in authority, magistratus.

Chief men in authority, viri op-
timates, magna auctoritate po-
tentes.

To be in authority, auctoritatem
habere v. obtinere; plurimum
potellere; auctoritate valere.

To cite or quote authorities,
auctoritatem v. auctorem la-
dere, citare, proferre, allegare.

To put in authority, aliquem al-
licui rei praeficere; auctoritatem
aliqui dare, tribuere.

To authorize, auctoritatem al-
licui dare v. tribuere; aliquem
auctoritate munire.

Authorization, auctoritas, licen-
tia, copia.

Autography, propria manu scrip-
tio.

Autumn, autumnus.

Autumnal, autumnalis.

Auxiliary [helping] auxiliarius,
auxiliarius.

Auxiliary forces, copias auxiliares; auxilia, pl.

To avail, prodesse, conferre, valere, juvare.

Available, valens, efficax, utilis.

Availment, availableness, emolumentum, fructus, utilitas.

It avails, confert, conducit, refert, interest.

Avarice, avaritia; pecuniae aviditas v. cupiditas.

Avarice [niggardliness] nimia parsimonia: sordus, pl.

Avoracious [fond of money] avarus; cupidus, avidus, appetens. [Niggardly] parvus, deparcus; sordidus, tenax.

Avoriciously, avarus, parvus, sordide.

Avast [hold a little] mane; ne quid temere; sat, satis.

Avast [away] apage, abi.

To avenge, ulisci, vindicare; par pari referre.

Not avenged, inultus.

An avenger, ultor, ultrix, vindex.

The act of avenging, ultio, vindicta, vindicta.

An avenue, aditus, introitus.

To aver, asserere, alio, affirmare.

Average [duty of carriage] portorium.

Average [equal share] aequa eundem rei portio, distributio.

An averring or *avermant*, confirmatio, probatio, testimonium.

Averse, aversus, alienus; ab aliquâ re abhorrens.

Aversion or *aversioness*, aversio, fastidium.

Deserving aversion, averandus, aversabilis.

To avert, avertere, abducere, abstrahere, deprecari, detestari.

An averting, ab aliquâ re avocatio.

Aviary, aviarius.

Avidity, aviditas.

Avocation [calling away] avocatio, avocamentum. [Hindrances] impedimentum.

To avoid, vitare, fugitare, fugere, cavere; evadere.

Easily avoided, avoidable, evitabilis, vitabilis.

Not to be avoided, inevitabilis.

The act of avoiding, avoidance, evitatio, devitatio.

Avowdupois.—A pound avowdupois, libra sedecim unciarum.

To avouch, asseverare, attestari, autumare, defendere, confirmare. Vid. *Vouch*.

Avouchable, quod affirmari potest.

An avoucher, sponsor; qui affirmat.

The act of vouching, sponsio.

An avouching, a vouch, testamen-

To avow or *justify* a thing, affirmare, confirmare, approbare, asserere.

To avow [own or profess] profiteri, agnoscere, prae se ferre.

Avowedly, aperte, ex professo.

To await, expectare, manere.

Awaits [adj.] vigil, vigilans.

To awake [act.] excitare, exsuscitare, expurgare.

To awake [noun.] expurgari.

To be or keep awake, vigilare.

To award, adjudicare, addicere.

To award or *ward off* a blow, ictum avertere. [Adjudge] ad-judicare.

An award, sententia, arbitrium.

Aware, sciens, providens, praescius.

Not aware, ignarus, nescius, nec opinus.

To be aware of, cavere, providere.

Away [begone] apage.

Awe, reverentia, metus, timor.

To be in awe, timere, metui.

To awe or *keep in awe*, reprime, coercere, terrere.

To stand in awe of, revereri.

Over-awed, magno metu abeteritus.

Aweful, terribilis, horribilis, saecus.

Awefully, horribus.

Awefulness, horror.

Aweless, timore vacuus, veneratione carens.

Awehard, ineptus, inhabilis, incallidus, perversus.

Awehardly, inepte, perversus, sinistre.

Awehardness, ineptia, perversitas.

An awl, subula.

An awn of wine, mensura vini circiter 800 librarum.

An awn or *beard* of corn, arista.

An awning, velorum praetentura.

Away [crooked] distortus, obliquus, inclinatus.

A making away, distortio.

Away [crookedly] oblique.

An axe, aecia, securis.

A broad or *squaring axe*, dolabra.

A battle or *poll-axe*, bipennis.

A chip-axe, dolabella.

A pick-axe, bipennis.

A little planing-axe, dolabella.

An axle, axis, axis, is, m.

An axiom, effatum, enuntiatio.

The axis [diameter of a sphere] axis; media linea dimetiens sphaeram.

Ay [yes] namque, maxime, etiam.

For aye [ever] in aeternum.

Ay [ay me] heu mihi, oheu!

Azure [blue] caeruleus, cyanus.

An azure stone, lapis lazuli.

B

TO BAC or *bay like a sheep*, balar.

To babble, garrere, blaterare.

A babbler, garrulus, loquax, garrus, blatero.

A babbling or *babble*, loquacitas garrulitas.

Here babble, nugae, pl.

A babe or *baby*, infans, ris, c. g.

A little babe or *baby*, puerulus.

Babish, puerilis.

Babyship, infantia.

A baboon, cynocephalus.

A bachelor, coelebs, solus.

A bachelor of arts, primum lauream adeptus v. consecutus.

A bachelor of divinity, theologiae baccalaureus.

A bachelor's degree, baccalaureatus.

Bachelorship, calibatus.

To back or *assist*, adjuvare, sustentare; succurrere.

To back a horse, equum ascendere. Or *break*, equum domare.

To put back, repellere.

Backward or *backward* [adv.] retro.

Backward [averse to] alienus; aversus. [Negligent] otiosus, remissus. [Slow] piger.

To be backward in doing a thing, tergiversari, cunctari.

A being backward, tergiversatio, cunctatio.

Backwardly [unwillingly] tergiversanter, cunctanter. [Negligently] otiose, negligenter, remissus.

Backwardness [aversion] aversio. [Negligence] negligentia. [Slowness] pigritia, tarditas.

The back, dorsum, tergum.

The back of the hand, manus pars avera.

To bear on one's back, humeris ferre, gestare, portare.

To break one's back, delumbare.

Broken-backed, clumbus, delumbatus, delumbis.

Crump-backed, gibber, gibberosus.

To backbite, aliquis existimationem laedere v. violare; aliquem obtricare, clam vituperare, mordere.

A backbiter, obtricator, male dicus.

A backbiting, obtrectatio, aliis cum fama violatio.

The back-bone, spina dors. Of or belonging thereto, spinalis.

The back parts, posteriora, vna.

n. pl.

Tied back to back, avari cōffigati.

A binding back to back, avarorum colligatio.

Back stairs, scalae posticae.

A backside or yard, postica; chors postica.

The backside of a leaf in a book, pagina aversa.

The backside, podex, scia, m.

On the backside [behind] pone, post, retro.

Dwelling on the backside, posticus.

Back [adj.] posticus, posterior, aversus.

A back blow or back stroke, ictus aversus.

Bacon, lardum v. lardum.

Rusty bacon, lardum rancidum.

Somewhat rusty, rancidulum.

A slice of bacon, micidia.

A gammon of bacon, petaso.

Bacon grease, axungia.

Bad, pravus, malus, nequam. [improperly used for sick] vid. Sick.

Dade, vid. Bid.

Badly [wickedly] male, prave, improbe. [Difficulty] vix, difficult.

[Sticky] egre.

Badness, vitium, pravitas.

Badness of roads, viarum asperitas.

Of weather, coll' intemperies v. intempestas.

A badge or token, iudicium, signum, tessera, insignia, ia, n.

A badger [beat] taxus, melis.

A badger [one that buys corn and sells it again] mango frumentarius.

To baffle, ludificari; aliquem fallere, fraudare; alicui verba fare.

A baffle, nugæ, pl.

The act of baffling, deceptio, fraus, dolus.

A baffler, deceptor, lusor.

A bag, sacculus, pors.

A leather bag or purse, marsupium.

A little bag, loculus, sacculus.

A cloak bag, mantica.

A meal bag, saccus frumentarius.

A sweet bag, sacculus ad odorem continenda.

A bag-bearer, portitor crumens.

A baggage [a worthless woman] mulier impudica, meretrix.

Baggage [lumber] scruta, pl.

Bag and baggage, impedimenta, pl. sarcinae, pl.

Bag by bag, peratim.

To truss up bag and baggage, vasa v. sarcinas et saccos colligere.

To give orders to march with bag and baggage, vasa conclamare.

To march with bag and baggage, sarcinas v. vasa con-

lectis praefici, alere, distendere.

A bagno, balneum.

Bail, vadimonium, satisfactio.

Bail [surety in a criminal matter] vas. [For debt] pons, dis, m. sponzor.

To bail a person, vadem se pro aliquo sistere.

Bailable, res in qua vadimonium interpelli potest.

A bailing, vadimonii interpositio.

A bailiff [magistrate] praetor urbanus. [Serjeant] flector, apparitor. [Steward] dispensator. [Of a hundred] villicus.

A water-bailiff, aquarius.

To do the office of such a bailiff, villicare, villicari.

The office of a bailiff, villicatio.

A bailiwick, praetoris v. villici iurisdiclio.

A bait. Vid. Allurement.

A bait [to catch a thing] esca, perlecebra.

To bait [lay a bait] inescare, insidias struere. Vid. To allure.

To bait [at an inn] divertere, divert, diversari.

To bait a bear or bull, ursum v. taurum cum canibus committere.

To bait a hook, escæ hamum obducere.

To bait [or set upon] one, aliquem conviciis impetere, lacerare, proscindere.

A bear-baiting, &c. certamen inter ursum et canes.

A baiting-place [by the way] diversorium, hospitium, taberna diversoria; caupona. [For wild beasts] arena, amphitheatrum.

To bake, turrere, coquere.

A bakehouse, pistrinum.

A small bakehouse, pistrilla.

Of or belonging to a bakehouse, pistrinensis.

Easy to be baked, coctibilis.

Baked meats, pista, pl.

A baker, pistor. **Of sweet meats**, pistor dulciarius.

A baker's trade, panificium, ars pistoria.

A baking, coctio.

Of or belonging to baking, pistorius.

A balance, libra, trutina, statera.

The beam of a balance, scapus.

The hole, trutina. **The tongue**, examen. **The scale**, lanx.

To balance, pondus aequare.

That which is put into the balance to make even weight, scoma.

A balancing [even weight] libramen, libramentum, aequipondum.

A balancer, libripens, dia.

A balcony, podium, mensana, pl.

Bald, calvus, depilis, glaber.

Bald before, praecalvus. **Behind**, recalvus.

To be bald, calvere.

To grow bald, calverere. **Be come bald**, calvescidi, calvus fieri.

Balderdash [of drink] potus mixtus. [A confused heap of things] (sarrago).

Baldness, calvities.

A baldrick, balticus.

A bale of goods, merclum colligatarum fascis; colligata merclum sarcina.

A little bale, fasciculus.

Baleful, tristis, molestus, funestus. [Hurful] noxius.

A balk or ridge of land between two furrows, porca, lira.

A balk or beam, trabe, bis. l. tignum.

To balk [make a balk] impicare.

To balk [pass by] omittere; sicco pede praeterire. [Disappoint] aliquem decipere, frustrari, fallere.

A balking [passing by] omisio, praetermissio.

A ball to play with, pila.

A little ball, pilula, orbiculus.

A hand-ball, pila palmaria.

To play at hand-ball, datatim ludere.

Ball-playing, pilaris ludo.

A ball-player, pilarius.

The rebound of a ball, pila re-sultus.

The tosser of a ball, dator.

A foot-ball, pila pedalis folia.

The ball of the hand, palma, vola. **Of the eye**, pupilla. **Of the foot**, planta.

A ball or bullet, globus. **A small bullet**, globulus.

A cannon-ball, globus ferreus e tormento explosivus.

A musk-ball, pasillus.

A snail-ball, amegna.

A snow-ball, globulus niveus; pilula nivaria.

A ball [a dance] chorea.

To keep balls, choras celebrare.

To go to balls, choras frequentare.

A ballad, cantilena trivialis; canticum, memia.

A ballad-singer, qui v. qum cantilenas in trivis canit.

Ballast, saburra, sabulum navale.

To ballast, saburrare, saburrâ gravare.

Ballasting, saburra libramen v. libramentum.

A ballot-box, cista.

To ballot, suffragia in cistam v. urnam mittere.

A balloting, suffragiorum immissio.

Balm, balsamum.

Balm [herb] apiantrum.

Balmy, balsamic, balsaminus.

*A habester, clathrus. A habes-
trada, clathri, clathrorum sep-
trum.*

To habester, clathris sepere.

A ban [proclamation] edictum.

[A curse] imprecatio, diris, pl.

[An interdiction] interdictio.

*[The bans of matrimony] futu-
rarium nuptiarum denuntiatio.*

To ban [curse] execrari, ali-

quem diris devovere.

*A band [tie] copula, ligamen,
vinculum.*

A neck-band, collare, collarium.

A head-band, fascia caput cin-

gens; anademata.

A hat-band, petali cingulum.

A little band, fascicula, taniola.

A band of soldiers, caterva, co-

hort, manus.

To divide into small bands, de-

curiare; in curias dividere.

Of a band or company, caterva-

rius, turmalis.

A band of footmen, pedatus.

A band under one captain, ma-

nipulus.

By bands, turmatum, caterva-

tim.

A bandage, fascia.

Benditti, latrones.

A bandy, clava falcata.

To bandy a ball, clavâ pilam

torquere.

To bandy reports about, ru-

mores spargere, disseminare.

Bandy legged, valgus.

Bane [poison] venenum. [Death]

mors.

To bane [to poison] veneno tol-

lere.

Baneful, pestifer, noxius.

A bang, plaga, ictus, verber.

To bang, aliquem cedere, ver-

berare, pugna contundere.

A banging, verberatio.

To banish, aliquem in exilium

mittere, pellere, relegere.

A banished man, exul.

A banisher, proscripitor, exter-

minator.

A banishing, relegatio, proscrip-

tio; exortatio.

Banishment, exilium, fuga.

To recal from banishment, in

patriam revocare v. reducere,

exilem in patriam restituere.

Banisters, vid. Baluster.

The bank of a river, ripa.

A bank to hold water back,

mole, agger.

A bank [hillock] grumulus, tu-

mus.

A bank or shelf in the sea,

arenarum cumulus, arenaceae

mole.

A steep bank, precipitium.

The raising of a bank, terra

aggestio.

One that dwells on the side of a

bank, riparius.

A bank of oars, remigium.

A bank of money, ars; pecu-

niam avaritia.

A bank of exchange, taberna

argentina.

A bank-bill, syngrapha publica

pecuniaria. Bank bills, tes-

sere argentaria.

A banker, argentarius, mense-

rius.

The trade of a banker, ars ar-

gentaria.

A bankrupt, homo aratus; de-

coctor.

A cheating bankrupt, creditorum

fraudator.

A desperate bankrupt, obstratus.

To be or turn bankrupt, deco-

quere; conturbare, ac rationes;

foro cadere.

Bankruptcy, rationum contur-

batio; a foro cessio.

A banner [colours] vexillum

bellicum; signa v. insignia mi-

litaria.

A banquet, epulum, epulis, pl.

convivium, conconvatio, dape,

dapis, f.

To banquet, convivari, epulari,

epulas celebrare.

To banquet riotously, comisse-

ri, luxuriose convivari v. epu-

lari.

A riotous banquet, comissatio,

luxuriosum convivium.

A rich banquet, pollectum; vo-

tivum epulum, convivium opi-

parum.

A banquet without wine, convi-

vium abstemium v. siccum.

A banquet-maker, convivator,

obconator.

A banqueter, conviva, epulo,

dnis, m.

A riotous banqueter, comisse-

tor.

A banqueting, epulatio, comis-

satio.

Banqueting stuff, dapes, pl. bel-

laria, pl.

Of or for a banquet, convivialis,

epularis.

A banter, jocularis cavillum;

scomma ridiculum, jocosum.

A bantering, jocoio, lrisio,

mauna.

To banter, delicias facere.

By way of banter, jocos.

To turn into banter, in ridicu-

lum convertere.

A banterer, jocularis, homo jo-

cularis.

A bantering, puerulus.

Baptism, baptisma, baptisma.

Baptismal, baptismalis.

The day of one's baptism, dies

lustricus.

To baptize, aliquem baptizare;

sacro baptismatis fonte ablu-

ere; Christianis religionis sa-

cris initiare.

A baptistery, sacer baptismi

font; baptisterium.

A baptist or anabaptist, qui in-

fantis baptismatis esse ne-

gat.

A baptiser, baptistor: qui al-

ter.

quem Christianis religionis sa-

cris initiat.

A baptising, baptizatio; Chris-

tianis religionis initiatio.

A bar, vectis, m.

To bar to prevent people ad-

vancing too near a court,

clathi, pl. curia repagula v.

claustra.

A door-bar, obex, repagulum.

To break open the bars, repa-

gula convellere.

The bar of a house, repagulum.

A bar [hindrance] impedimen-

tum, mora.

The bar in a public house, abec-

cus rationalis.

A bar in law, cavillatio; excep-

tio dilatoria.

To bar [keep from] interdicere,

excludere.

A little bar, pessulus.

A bar [staring place] repagula,

pl. [Where causes are plead-

ed] clathi, pl. cancelli in foro.

To plead at the bar, causas

agere; defendere.

Cross-barred, clathratus, can-

cellatus.

A barb, spiculum, barba.

To barb, toudere, abradere.

Barbs [for a horse] phalera, pl.

tegumenta equorum.

Barbarian, } barbarus, barbar-

Barbaric, } cus.

A barbarism, barbarismus, so-

lasmus.

Barbarity or barbarousness,

crudelitas, inhumanitas.

Barbarous, crudelis, savus, im-

manis, barbarus.

Barbarously, inhumaniter, atro-

citer, truculenter.

A barber, mulctus barbatus, bar-

batulus.

A barber, tonsor.

A woman barber, tonsatrix, ton-

atrixula.

A barber's shop, tonstrina.

Of or belonging to a barber,

tonsorius.

A barberry, spinus acidus po-

num.

A bard, poeta.

Bars [naked] nudus, nudatus.

[Only] solum, tantum, tan-

tummodo. [Without grass or

hair] glaber.

To make bare, nudare, denu-

dare. [To uncover] aperire.

To be bare [without hair, &c.]

glabrare.

To begin to be bare, glabrescere.

Bare [lean] macer, gracilis.

To become bare or lean, macere,

macrescere, emacrescere.

To make bare or lean, emacrare.

A bare place without grass, gla-

brutum.

Bars of money, inops, paupes.

Thread-bare, tritus.

Barabonded, strigosus.

Barefooted, discalceatus, nud-

us.

Barbely [meanly] vix. [*Poorly, slenderly*] tenuiter, exiliter.
Barrenness in clothes, pauper cultus v. vestitus. *Of hair*, calvitie. *Of money*, inopia.
A bargain [agreement] pactum, convectum, stipulatio.
A small bargain, stipulationcula.
A bargain [jesting on a person] ludificatio.
To bargain, make or strike up a bargain, pasci, stipulari; pactum cum aliquo facere, conflare, sancire.
To bargain for [hire] conducere.
A bargain-maker, pactor, stipulator.
A bargaining, pectio, sponale.
A deceitful bargaining, fraudatio.
A barge, linter, navigium, cymba.
A ferry-boat, ponto, *onis*, m.
A barge-man, naviculator.
The bark of a tree, cortex, *leis*, f. *The inner bark*, liber.
A little bark, corticula.
To bark [peel trees] decorticare; corticem detrahere.
Having a thick bark, barky, corticosus.
Barked or having a bark, corticatus; cortice obductus.
A barking of trees, decorticatio.
A bark or little ship, navigolum, lambus.
A swift bark or pinnace, myoparo, *onis*, m.
To bark [as a dog] latrare. *As*, aliquem alitrare v. latrare.
Against, oblatrare, obgnare.
A barber, latrator.
A barking, latratus.
Barley, hordeum.
Barley-flour, polenta.
Barley-water, pisanum, pisanarium.
A barley-corn [in measure] hordei granum.
Belonging to barley, hordeaceus, hordeus.
A barn, horreum, granarium.
A hay-barn, fanile.
A little barn, horreolum.
A barnmaster, instrumentum ad gravitatem incumbens adris metiendum.
A baron, baro, *onis*, m. dynasta, *et*, m. *Of the exchequer*, questor fiscalis.
Baronage, baronatus.
A baroness, baronissa.
A baronet, baronculus, baronetus.
A barony, baronia, satrapia.
A barrack, casa militaria.
A barrator, vitiligator, rabula; cassarum conciliator.
Barratry, calanania litium.
A barret, colium, cadus.
A little barret, dolium.
Of a barret, dollaria.

The barrel of a drum, tympani lignea compages. *Of a gun*, tormenti stula. *Of a jack*, fusus qui versat veru. *Of a clock*, fusus horologii.
To barrel up, in dollis v. cadis recondere.
Barren, sterilis, infocundus, effatus.
To grow barren, steriliscere.
Barrenly, steriliter, effate.
Barrenness, sterilitas, infocunditas.
Barriers [boundaries] limites, pl. fines, termini. *Before a house*, prothyrum.
To play at barriers, palamstrâ concertare.
A barrister at law, jurisconsultus, causidicus, causarum actor, patronus.
A barrow, vehiculum.
A hand-barrow, vehiculum manibus portandum.
A wheel-barrow, vehiculum unâ rotâ instructum manu trahibile.
To barter, merces commutare; mercem merces permutare.
A barterer, mercator; qui merces commutat.
A bartering, mercium commutatio v. permutatio.
A base [foundation] fundamentum, basis.
A base-court, curia inferior.
A base tenure, clientela servilis.
Base [mean] humilis, vulgaris, obscurus. [*Cowardly*] ignavus, timidus. [*Counterfeit*, as metal] adulterinus. [*Knave*] fraudulentus, fallax. [*Shameful*] infamis, fœdus. [*Shame*] nequam, pravus.
Base or vile, turpis, vili, sordidus.
O base! O indignum! nefarium!
Money of base alloy, nummi sequestris metalli.
A base trick, versutia, dolus.
One who uses base tricks, versutus, venerator.
A base wretch, nebulo infamis.
Basely [meanly] abiecte, deprecasse, humiliter. [*Cowardly*] ignave, timide. [*Knave*] improbe, nequite. [*Shamefully*] fœde, turpiter, indigne.
Baseness of birth, ignobilitas, generis humilitas, obscuritas. [*Cowardliness*] ignavia, timiditas. [*Knave*] fallacia, fraudulentia. [*Shamefulness*] turpitudine, fœditas.
Basely, modestus, verecundus.
Basely, modestus, verecundus, pudenter.
Basely, modestus, verecundus, pudor, timiditas.
A basely, basillicus, regulus.
A basis, basis, is, f.
To bark, ad ignem v. solum ferri; apicari.

A basking in the sun, apicatio.
A basket, corbis, quibus colligunt; scirpulum.
A little basket, corbula, sportula.
A basket of reeds, quassilum v. quassillum.
A bread-basket, panarium.
A hand-basket, corbis palmaria.
A dust-basket, corbis ad sordes recipiendas aptus.
A basket-woman, femina mercidulâ conducta ad daria domum portanda a mercatu.
A basket-maker, copinarius.
A basin, pollubrum, palvis, is, f.
A little basin, concha.
A basin of a fountain, crateris, domus.
The bass [in music] sonus gravissimus.
The thorough bass, scnus lunus.
A bastard, nothus; notha. *Bastard children*, insitivi liberi.
Bastardized, ortus infamâ notatus; adulterinus.
Bastardy, more spuriorum.
Bastardy, ortus infamia; natalium infamia.
To baste meat, carnem ante ignem versantem butyro liquo molle v. humectare. [*Beat*] fuste aliquem cadere, verberare.
A beating or bastinado, fustigium.
A bastion or bulwark, propugnaculum, agger.
A bat [bird] vespertilio.
A bat [club] clava, fusta.
A whir-bat, cætos.
To bat [as thursday] tribulare.
To bate [nest.] decrescere.
To bate [money] de summâ remittere, detrahère.
Bate [strife] lis, contentio.
A bath, balneum, balineum.
A little bath, balneolum.
A knight of the bath, miles de balneo.
A hot bath, thermus.
A little hot bath, thermulus.
A cold bath, cella frigida.
A bath-keeper, balineator.
To bathe, balneo lavare; balnearis aquis se proluere.
To bathe or soak, macerare.
A baton, fustis, baculum.
Battalia, acies instructa.
A battalion, agmen. *Of foot*, phalanx. *Square*, agmen quadratum. *Triangular*, cuneus. *The middle battalion*, consisting of *ancients*, phalanx, *et*, f.
To batten [grow fat] pinguescere, crassescere. [*Make fat*] agnare.
To batter, collidere, contundere, verberare.
To batter down, diruere, evertere, pervertere, destruere, demoliri, disturbare.

A battering, concussio, quasi-
satio.
A battery [breach] ruina, fenestra.
Battery [besieging] oppugnatio.
Assault and battery, assultus et
verberatio; injuria personalis.
A battery [bulwark] tormento-
rum bellicorum sedes.
To raise a battery, tormenta
vellicare locare, disponere v. con-
stituere.
A battle, praelium, pugna, cer-
tamen.
The front of a battle, prima
acies.
A battle between two [duel] cer-
tamen singulare; duellum.
A general battle, dimicatio uni-
versa. *Doubtful*, praelium an-
ceps. *Bloody*, praelium cru-
entum. *Decisive*, ultima di-
micatio.
*To give an enemy battle, or to
fight a battle*, cum hoste confi-
gere; acie congruere; praelio di-
micare; signa conferre; man-
um conserrere; praelium com-
mittere.
It came to a battle, res ad ma-
nus atque pugnam venit.
To provoke to battle, hostem ad
certamen provocare, ad pug-
nam lacerare.
To gain a battle, vincere, su-
perare; praelium secundum
facere; discedere superior.
To lose a battle, vinci, cedi,
fundi.
The battle was doubtful, vario,
aquo, dubio Marte pugnamus
est.
*To make one's self ready for
battle*, ad certamen se accin-
gere.
To draw up in battle array, acie-
m instruere, dirigere, ordinare.
To refuse a battle, certamen de-
treciare.
A pitched or set battle, instructa
acies.
The beginning of a battle, vel-
latus, pugnae praelusio.
Of or belonging to a battle,
prellarius.
A battle-axe, bipennis, is, f.
A battledore [at tennis or shut-
tlescock] palmula lusoria, quâ
pila emittitur ac repellitur.
Battlements, lorica, corona, pin-
na murorum.
Baubles, trica, pl.
A female bead, lens, lupa.
A male bead, leno.
To play the bead, lenocinari.
Beardy, lenocinarius. *In speech*,
obscenitas, spurcitia.
Beady, impudicus, obscenus,
spurcus.
A beady-house, lupanar, lus-
trum; fornic.
A haunter of beady-houses, scor-
tator, ganeo.
Beadily, obscene, fade.

Talking beady, spurcibus.
To bowl, clamare, vociferari;
clamores adire v. tollere.
A bowler, clamator, clamorosus.
A bowling, vociferatio, clamita-
tio, exclamatio.
Of or belonging to bowling, cla-
mosus.
A bay [road for ships] statio.
[Creek] sinus. [Dam] pila,
mole, is, f.
A bay-tree, laurus, bacca lauri.
A place where bay-trees grow,
laureum.
A bay-berry, bacca lauri.
Bearing bays, laurifer.
Crowned with bays, laureatus,
lauriger.
To hold or keep at bay, morari,
sistere.
To stand at bay, hostium impe-
tum sustinere.
A bright bay, fulvus.
A dapple bay, fulvus albis ma-
culis distinctus.
A bayonet, sica.
Bays [cloth] pannus villo-
sus.
To be [exist] esse, firi, exis-
tere.
To be at [present] adesse, in-
teresse.
To be out [mistaken] errare,
falli.
To be without [want] carere,
egere.
To be it, ita fiat.
A beach [or shore] litus.
A beacon, specula. *Burning*,
ignis specularius.
A signal from a beacon, specu-
laris significatio.
Beaconage, tributum speculari,
speculatorium.
To fire the beacon, hostium ad-
ventum igne accenso in specula
nuntiare.
To watch at a beacon, de specu-
la observare.
A watcher at a beacon, exubi-
tor, speculator.
A bead, sphaerula perforata.
A pair of beads, tesserae v.
sphaerulae precatoria.
A necklace of precious beads,
monile ex gemmulis.
A string of beads for the arm,
armilla.
A headman, orator.
A headle, licitor, viator, paco.
A headle of beggars, flagella-
rius, licitor pistrinarius, virga-
tor.
A head-roll, catalogus precum.
A beagle, canis venaticus.
A beak, rostrum. *A little beak*,
rostellum.
The beak [of a ship] rostra, pl.
Beaked, rostratus.
A beaker, cantharus.
To beat [gather matter as a
sore] suppurare.
A large beam, trabs.
A small beam, trabecula.

The principal beam of a house,
lacunar.
A weaver's beam, jugum textori-
um.
The beam of a carriage, temo,
m. *Of a ship*, trabs ratia. *Of
a balance*, scapus. *Of a great
balance*, stater, grs, m.
A beam [meteor] trabs ardens.
A cross-beam [wind beam] ex-
gata.
A sun-beam, jubar, radius solis.
Of or like a beam, trabalis.
Compassed with beams, radia-
tus.
To beam, radiare.
Beamy, radians.
A bean, faba.
*A French Guinea, or kidney
bean*, phaseolus.
A little bean, fabula.
The black of a bean, hilum.
Of a bean, fabalis.
A bean cake, fabacia, siliqua.
Shell, faba concha, valvulus.
Stalk, fabale.
Bean straw, stipula fabalis.
Porridge, puls fabacea. *Meal*,
lomentum. *Chaff*, tunica fabae.
A bean plant, fabetum.
To bear [carry] portare, ges-
tare, ferre. [Suffer] ferre,
sufferre, tolerare, pati. *Down*,
deprimere, opprimere. *Up*,
fulcire, sustentare. *About*,
circumferre. *Away*, auferre,
abducere.
To bear or bring forth [as ani-
mals] parere.
To bear or behave himself, se
gerere.
To bear the loss of a thing
[make it good] damnum pre-
stare. [Take it patiently]
damnum aequo animo ferre.
To bear off a blow, ictum ave-
stire.
To bear a part in, partem af-
ficus rei sustinere.
To bear rule or sway, dominari,
imperium exercere; rerum po-
tiri.
To bear towards a coast, adma-
vigare, adnare.
To bear down, sustinere. *Up
against*, resistere, ebniti; ob-
sistere. *Up to*, ad alioquem
cursum dirigere.
To bear or lean upon, inniti, in-
cumbere.
A bearer [porter] bajulus, ges-
tator.
The bearer of a corpse, vespillo.
A bearing [carrying] bajulatio,
portatio, gestatus.
A bearing [suffering] perpesse.
Past bearing [of trees, females,
&c.] effatus.
A bear [male] ursus. [Female]
ursa.
The bear [constellation] arctos
arctophylax.
Of or like a bear, urinus.
A beard, barba. *A long*, juv

missa, immissa, proliza. Little, barbata.
A goat's beard, spirillum.
A cat's beard, genobarbium.
A beard of corn, spica, arista.
A rough beard, barba hirsuta v. horrida.
Bearded ears, arista epicata.
Beardless, imberbis.
The first becoming of man, pubes, prima laeugo.
To beard a person, convellere coram laeugere.
A beard, bestia.
A great beard, bellus.
A little beard, bestiola.
A wild beard, fera.
A tame beard, bestia domestica.
A beard of burden, jumentum.
All kind of tame beasts (flocks or herds) pecus, ovis, n. pecus, adia, f. Note, Flocks (chiefly sheep) are generally expressed by the former.
A beast for sacrifice, victim.
A herd of beasts, pecuaria, pl.
Beasts of chase, ferae campestris. Of forests, silvestres.
Beastliness, feritas, immanitas. [Lewdness] lascivia, impudicitia. [Nastiness] immunditia, sordis, is, f.
Beastly or bestial [lewd] lascivus, impudicus, obscenus, saevus, spurcus. [Nasty] immundus, sordidus.
In a beastly manner, turpiter, sode, lascive, impudice.
Beat of drum, tympani sonus.
To beat, verberare, pulsare, caedere; pugnas contundere. [Bruise] terere, pilo aliqui contundere. [Conquer] vincere, superare.
To beat against, allidere, illidere, impingere.
To beat an alarm, ad arma conclamare; bellum canere.
To beat back, repellere, repugnare, avertere. [Back again] reverberare. [Back often] repulsare.
To beat the breast for grief, plangere.
To beat black and blue, sugillare.
To beat or hammer a thing, to make it longer or slimmer, protrudere.
To beat [as the pulse] lentius v. celerius movere, micare.
To beat or knock, plangere. Often, pulsare. With the fist, pugnas contundere. To the ground, affligere. Out [search for, as hunters] indagare. With a hammer, tundere, percutere. Aback, compulsare, de-verberare.
To beat out, excutere, exterre.
To beat out the brains, excerebrare.
To beat together, collidere.
To beat as the waves, illidere.

Weather-beaten [at sea] ventis quassatus. By a journey, call interpestato fatigatus v. delassatus.
Worthy to be beaten, verberandus; plagis dignus; verberabilis.
A beater, plagues, verberator.
A beater down, demolitor.
A beater [rammer] astuca, pavicula.
A beating, verberatio, pulsatio, pulsus. Back, repercutio. Black and blue, sugillatio. Of the breast, plangor, plangus. With a cudgel, fustuarium. Down, demolitio. One thing against another, collisio, contusio. Of the pulse, arteria v. vena pulsus. [Quick] creber pulsus.
To beatify, beare; aliquem in v. Inter beatus refertur.
Beatitude, beatitudo; beata vita, summa felicitas.
A beaver, homo nimis in vestibus elegantis studiosus.
Beautish, bellus; in vestibus elegantior.
A beaver [beast] castor, fiber. [Hat] pileus v. petasus castoreus.
Of a beaver, castoreus, sibiricus.
Beaver-oil, castoreum.
Beautious or beautiful, formosus, pulcher, venustus.
Somewhat beautiful, venustulus, floridulus.
Beauty, beautifubess, or beautousness, pulchritudo, formositas, venustas, decor.
The beauty of a place, loci amantitas.
To beautify, ornare, decorare.
A beautifying, ornamentum, ornatus.
To be beautiful, nitere, splendescere.
Beautifully, decore, ornate, pulchre, venuste.
To lose one's beauty, deflorescere.
To becalm, pacare, sedare, tranquillare.
A becalming, sedatio.
Because, quia, quod, quoniam, propterea quod.
Because of, ob, propter, gratia, ergo. Note, ergo in this sense is put after the genitive case it governs.
A beck or rill, rivulus.
A beck, nutus.
To beckon, to beck, nutare, innuere. Again, renutare. Back or from, renutere, abnutere. To, annutere.
A beckoning, n. titatio.
To become [to be fit, sitting, or becoming] decere; par, dignum, v. decorum esse. [To grow or be made] evadere, fieri.
Note, To become, before a verb, (ed)

is often rendered by turning the verb into an inceptive, in sec.

It ill becomes, dedecet.
A becoming, decor, decus.
Becoming [convenient] decum. [Graceful] decorus.
Well-becoming, perdecum.
Becomingly, decore, venuste.
A bed, lectus, torus, cubile. Of state, pulvinar. In a garden, arca, arcula.
To go to bed, inire lectum, in lectum se recipere.
To make a bed, lectum sternere, concinnare.
Bed-time, hora decumbendi.
The bed of a river, alveus.
A little bed, lectulus, torulus.
A trundle or trundle-bed, lectus versatilis.
A down-bed, culcita mollioribus avium plumis referta. Feather, culcita plumea. Flock, culcita lanex. Pallet, grabatus. Press, lectus ad formam scribi vestiarum formatus. Straw, lectus stramineus.
A bridge-bed, torus gemialis v. nuptialis.
A settee-bed, lectus sellae formam habens.
A slaty bed, lectus depellis.
A table-bed, lectus mensae formam referens.
To be brought to bed, eniti, parere, partum edere.
A being brought to bed, puerperium.
One brought to bed, puerpera.
A bed's head, cubitale, cervical. The bed's feet, lecti pedes.
A bed's tester, lecti umbella.
A bedstead, pluteum, lecti fulcrum, sponda.
A bed-post, lecti columna.
A bed-maker, lecti strator.
To keep one's bed, lecto affigi.
To bed with one, concumbere.
A bed-chamber, cubiculum.
A gentleman of the king's bed-chamber, nobilis a regis cubiculo.
Belonging to a bed-chamber, cubicularis.
Bed-clothes or bedding, stragula, pl.
Bed-ridden, eblicus.
To be sick in bed, decumbere.
A bed-fellow, bed-mate, concors lecti.
To bedaggle, oram vestis colutare; vestem luto aspergere.
To bedash, aspergere. All over, luto cooperire.
A bedasking, aspersio.
To bedaub, inquinare, conspuere, maculare.
A bedaubing, inquinamentum, labea.
To bedaub with colly or smut, designare. With ink, stramine commaculare.

To bedow, rorare, irrorare.
To be bedowed, rorescere, irrorari.
Bedowed, rorulentus, roratus, rocidus.
A bedowing, roratio, irroratio, roris aspersio.
Bedlam or *Bethlehem*, hospitium insanorum.
A bedlamite, insanus, furiosus.
Bedlam-like [adj.] furibundus, furiosus; [adv.] furibunde, furiose.
To bedung, stercore inquinare; sordibus volutare.
A bedunging, inquinamentum.
To bedust, pulvere conspergere.
A bee, apis.
A drone bee, fucus.
A little bee, apicula.
A gad bee, sailus, tabanus.
A humble bee, bombylus.
Young bees, nymphae, pl.
A swarm of bees, apum examen.
To drive bees, favos ex alveis eximere.
A bee-hive, alveare, alvearium, alveus.
A bee-master, apiarius.
Of bees, apianus.
A beech-tree, fagus.
Beech-mast, glans fageae.
Beechen, fageus, faginus, fagineus.
A beech-grove, locus fagis constitutus.
Beef, caro bubula v. bovilla.
Beer, cerevisia, zythum, zythus. *New*, mustum. *Hopped*, cerevisia lupulata. *Fresh*, potus, recens. *Strong*, cerevisia primaria. *Small*, cerevisia tenuis. *Stale and hard*, potus acrior v. acri sapore. *Dead*, vappa. *Table-beer*, cerevisia cibaria.
A beetle (dy) cantharus, scarabaeus.
A dung-beetle, scarabeus stercorarius.
A beetle or mallet, malleus, tudor.
A little beetle, malleolus.
A bucking beetle, tudicula.
A pavior's beetle, paticula.
Beetle-browed, caperatus, superciliosus.
Beetle-headed, fatuus, stipes.
To befall, contingere, accidere, evenire.
It befall, evenit, accidit, factum est.
To befit, decere, congruere, convenire.
To befool, aliquem ridere, irridere, ludere, ludificari.
A befooling, irrisio, lusus.
Before is variously rendered in Latin, sometimes, and most commonly, by ante. But it may also be translated by apud, coram, in, ob, palam, prae, prater, pro, sub, supra;

[adv.] antequam, citius, priusquam.
Beforehand in the world, opulentus, dives.
To befool, coquinare, commaculare.
To befriend, favere, gratificari.
To be befriended, gratia sublevari, commodari.
A befriending, gratificatio, benevolentia.
To beg, mendicare. *On the highway*, propter vias.
To beg [entreat] orare, rogare.
Humbly, supplicare, implorare.
Earnestly, obtestari.
To obtain by begging or entreating, exorare.
To beg the question, principium petere.
He began [to speak] laet. Vid. *Begun*.
To beget [as a father] gignere, generare, procreare. [*Procure*] conciliare, parare.
A begetter, genitor, procreator.
A begetting, generatio, procreatio.
First-begotten, primogenitus.
Only begotten, unigenitus, filius unicus.
A beggar or beggar, mendicus.
A little or young beggar, mendiculus.
To beggar, ad egestatem v. mendicitatem redigere.
To be beggared, bonis exhausti; pauper v. inops fieri.
Beggarieness or beggary, mendicitas, paupertas, egestas.
Beggary, inops, pauper, mendicus.
A beggarly fellow, homo pauperulus.
Beggary [mean] villa, abjectus, proletarius.
Beggary, beggily, mendicus.
A begging, mendicatio.
A begging the question, petitio principii.
To begin, incipere, obcipere, exordiri, aggredi, inchoare.
I have begun, coepi.
Begun anew, novitius, integer.
To begin [take beginning from] oriri, nasci. *Again*, redordiri, redintegrare, repetere.
To rise [as the sun] suboriri.
A design, institutio. *A journey*, iter ingredi. *A battle*, praelium inire.
A beginner, auctor, inceptor, princeps.
The chief beginner, producer.
A young beginner, tiro, tiroculus.
A beginning, initium, principium, exordium.
The first beginning of an art or science, aliquid artis v. scientiae prima rudimenta, elementa.
A beginning or rise, origo, primordium, principatus.

A fresh beginning, redintegratio.
Of a beginning, principalis.
To begird, cingere, circumdare, obscipere.
To begrease, adipe ungere.
To begrime, aliquid denigrare.
To beguile, fraudare, circumvenire, fallere, decipere, lacerare.
A beguiler, homo fallax, fraudator, planus.
A beguiling, dolus, fraudatio, fallacia.
In behalf, vice.
To behave, se gerere, se praebehere.
Ill-behaved, male moratus, imurbanus.
Well-behaved, bene moratus.
Behaviour, mores.
Good behaviour, morum urbanitas.
Base behaviour, morum impuritas.
To behead, decollare, obtruncare.
A behest [promise] promissum. [Command] jussum, mandatum.
Behind, pone, post, a tergo.
Behind [remaining] reliquus.
To be behind, or inferior to, another in point of learning, aliquid cedere.
Behold, ecce, en.
To behold, aspicere, spectare, conspici, animadvertire, *Afar off*, prospicere, speculari. *Above*, suspicere, suspectare. [*Look about*] circumspicere, lustrare. *Earnestly* contemplari, obtueri. *With compassion*, respicere, aliquid miseri.
Plainly to be beheld, conspicuus.
Worthy to be beheld, spectabilis, spectatu dignus.
To behold often, respicere, aspicere.
To make one beholden to him, de aliquo bene mereri.
To be beholden to one, aliquid obligari, obstringi, devinciri.
A being beholden, obligatio.
A beholder, spectator, speculator.
A beholding, spectatio, conspectus.
A beholding upward, suspectus.
An earnest beholding, contuitus, obtuitus.
Behoof, commodum, gratia, utilitas.
It is behovable, interest, refert.
It behoves, decet, expedit, oportet.
Being [essence] natura, essentia.
Being [seeing that] cum, quando, quandoquidem.
Being may be expressed by the ablative absolute; as, oppide expugnato, the town being taken

by storm; or, by the perfect participle; as, scriptus, being written on.

Related.—I was belated, nox me occupavit.

To *belay* [waylay] alieui in viâ insidiari, insidias struere v. parare.

A *belch* or *belching*, ructus.

To *belch*, ructare, ructari. *Often*, ructiare. *Out*, eructare.

A *belcher*, qui ructat; ructatrix, f.

Given to belching, ructuosus.

A *belldame*, bellona, anicula, vetula.

To *belanguer* [besiege] urbem obsidere; otiosum tenebre.

A *belanguerer*, obsessor.

A *belanguering*, obsidio, obsessio.

To *belie*, aliquem calumniari; falsum crimen in aliquem intendere.

To *belie* a thing or pretend that which is not, clementi.

A *believing*, calumnialis, falsæ criminatio.

Belief or a *believing*, fides.

To be of little belief, diffidère, suspicari.

Fast belief, ineredibilis.

Lightness or easiness of belief, credulitas.

Light or easy of belief, credulus.

Hard of belief, incredulus.

Lack of hardness of belief, diffidentia, dubitatio.

The *belias* [apostles' creed] symbolum apostolicum v. apostolorum.

To *believe* [give assent to] credere. [True] alieui confidère, fidem dare. [Think] existimare, opinari.

To make one believe a thing, aliquid alieui persuadere; fidem alicujus rei facere.

Believable, credibile, credendum.

Not to be believed, incredibilis; fidei alienus; absurdus.

A person not to be believed or credited [as a witness] intestabilis.

A *believer*, credens. [Among divines] fides v. fides Dei servus.

To make believe [pretend] simulare, prae se ferre.

Belike [adv.] veritatis consonus; verisimilis.

Belike [adv.] ut videtur.

A *bell*, m. campana.

A *little bell*, tintinnabulum.

A *peering bell*, campana funebris.

A *scint's bell*, campanula sacra.

A *little clock-bell*, horologi tintinnabulum.

An *alarm-bell*, tintinnabulum ad famulum excitandum.

A *child's bell*, creptaculum.

To *hear away the bell*, ferre pretium certaminis; victoriam reportare; palmam ferre.

A *bell-founder*, campanarum confector v. faber.

A *bell-man*, pæco.

Bell-metal, metallum ex quo campana conficiuntur.

A *beltry*, locus in templo unde campana pulsantur.

A *bell-weather*, dux gregis, ver-vex sectarius.

A *ringer of bells*, campanarum pulsator.

A *belle* [handsome female] virgo v. mulier venusta, insignis, egregia.

To *bellow*, mugire. *Again*, remugire. *Out*, emugire. To, ad mugire.

A *bellowing*, mugitus.

A pair of bellows, follis.

The nose or pipe of the bellows, crater follis.

A smith's bellows, follis fabrilis.

A *belly*, venter, alvus, f. f.

Great-bellied, ventricosus.

Great or big-bellied [as a woman with child] gravidus, prægnans.

A woman's great belly, gravidus uterus, venter tumidus.

A *little belly*, ventriculus.

A *belly-band or girth*, cingulum.

Troubled with the belly-ache, alvius, alvi dolore laborans.

Belly-cheer, belly-timber, cibaria, pl.

A *belly-god* [a glutton] belluo, gulosus, vorax.

A *belly-friend*, parasitus.

A *belly-full*, satietas.

Full-bellied, satur, a. um.

To *belly out with fat*, ventricosus esse. [As a wall] promittere.

To *belong*, atinere, competere.

Beloved, dilectus, amatus, gratus, carus.

Dearty beloved, carissimus.

Below [adv.] inferius, inferus.

Below [adv.] infra, subter, deorsum.

Below [prep.] sub, subter, infra.

From below, inferne, desub.

A *belt*, balteus v. balteum, cingulum.

A *belt-maker*, balteorum confector.

Bemadding, ad insaniam agens.

To *bemire*, se inquinare, in caenum immergi.

A *bemiring*, inquinamentum.

To *bemoan*, deplorare, lamentari.

A *bemoaner*, qui deplorat.

A *bemoaning*, planctus, luctus.

Like one bemoaning, deplorandus.

A *bench*, subsellium, scamnum, sedile, sella.

A *bench* [of justice] tribunal.

[Of justices] consensus.

The king's bench, bancus regius.

A *little bench*, scabellum.

A *bencher*, assessor, consessor.

Benches [in a ship] juga, transtræ, pl.

A *band*, plica.

The band of a ship, laterum navis curvatura.

To *band*, flectere, curvare, inclinare. *One's mind* to, animum ad aliquid adungere, appellere; ad aliquid incumbere.

Black, reclinare, reflectere, retorquere.

A bow, arcum tendere, flectere. *Round*, in orbem flectere. *Forwards*, inclinare, proclinare. *From*, reclinare, declinare. *Inwards*, incurvare, inflectere. *Towards*, acclinare. *His study*, anniti, conari; [new.] vergere. Or be bent in the middle, pandare. [Shrink] under a burden, sub onere v. pondere autare; oneri succumbere.

To begin to bend, incurvare.

Easy to bend or easily bent, flexilis.

Benders [muscles] musculi digitorum flexores.

Bending, prouum, curvus, flectens. *Down*, proclinans, inclinans. *Forwards*, vergens, procurvus, proclinatus. *Forwards* [as a descent] declivis, proceps. *As the heavens*, concavus. *Inwards*, acclivis. To, acclinans. Or leaning, innitens, conivus. *Downwards*, declivis. *Upwards*, acclivis.

A *bending or bowing*, curvatio, curvatura, flexura.

A *bending archwise*, sinuatio.

A *bending down*, devexitas, deflexus.

A *bending forward*, proclinatio.

A *bending from*, declinatio, deflexus.

A *bending unto*, inclinatio.

A *bending in the middle*, pandatio.

Bendings or turnings, diverticula, pl.

Bending like a bow, arcuatus flexus.

Beneath, the same with *Below*.

Benediction, fausta precatio.

A *benefactor* or *benefactress*, qui v. quæ aliquem beneficiis affecit v. beneficiis in aliquem contulit.

A *benefaction*, beneficium, benefactum. *Vid. Benefit.*

A *benefactor to learned men*, patronus; Mæcenas.

A *benefice*, cura ecclesiastica, munus ecclesiasticum.

Beneficence, beneficentia, liberalitas.

Beneficent, beneficus, benignus, liberalis.

Beneficial, commodus, utilis, fructuosus.

A *benefit* [good turn] benef.

clum, officium, munus, gratia, meritum, beneficium.
To benefit [do good to] prodere, commodare, beneficare.
To benefit [new.] prodicere, prodigi.
A benevolence [voluntary gift] largitio.
Benevolence, benevolentia, favor.
Benevolent, benevolus.
Benighted, nocte praeventus.
Benign [kind] benignus, clemens.
Benignity, benignitas, clementia.
Benignly, benignus, clementer.
Benison, fausta procatia.
Bent [bowed] flexus, tensus, curvatus, inclinatus. [Ready] promptus, pronus, proclivis.
A bent or inclination of mind, inclinatio, voluntas, propensio, studium.
Bent backward, recurvus.
Bent like a bow, arcuatus, tensus, intentus.
Bent downwards or in the middle, pandatus; pandus.
Bent forward, proclivis.
Bent many ways, sinuatus; sinuosus.
Bent resolutely, obfirmatus, obstinatus.
Bent unto or on, addictus, deductus.
A bent or bents, juncus, scirpus.
Not to be bent, inflexibilis.
To be numb, stupefacere.
To be numbed, torpere, obtorpecere.
Benumbed, torpidus; obtupefactus.
To be benumbed with cold, algere, frigere.
To bequeath [give by will] aliquid alicui legare v. testamento relinquere.
A thing bequeathed, legatum.
A bequeather, legator, qui aliquid legat.
A bequeathing, legatio.
A bequest [legacy] legatum.
To beseege, privare, orbare, viduare.
Bereavement or bereaving, orbatio, privatio, spoliatio.
A bergamot pear, pyrum Bergamense, pyrum Etruscum.
A berry, bacca.
A little berry, baccula.
A bay-berry, bacca laura.
A black-berry, morum.
A cran-berry, vaccinium palustre.
An elder-berry, sambuci bacca.
An ivy-berry, corymbus.
A gooseberry, grossularis acinus.
A rasp-berry, Idæi rubi bacca.
A straw-berry, fragum.
A wild straw-berry, arbutus.
A service-berry, sorbum.
A white-thorn-berry, sura.
Bearing berries like ivy, corymbifer.

Bearing berries like ivy, corymbifer.
Having berries, baccatus.
Berth. Vld. *Birk*.
To beseech, orare, obsecrare, rogare, supplicare, petere, obtestari, precari.
A beseecher, rogator, precator.
A beseeching, rogatio, obsecratio, supplicatio.
To beseeem, convenire, decere.
It beseeems, decet, convēnit, par est, equum est.
Beseeemingly, decenter.
Beseeemingness, decencia, decorum.
To beset, circumdare, obcidere.
On all sides, circumdare, accingere.
Beset with jewels, gemmis instructus, ornatus, decorus.
To beset, alicui maledicere.
A besetwing, maledictio, dira, pl.
Beside or besides, porro, praeterea, praeterquam.
Beside or besides, a, ab, abs, extra, juxta, praeter, prope, propter, secundum, &c.
To be beside himself, dehtrare, insuare; mente captus esse.
Beside one's self, amens, insanens; mente captus.
To besiege, obcidere, insidare, oppugnare, circumvallare.
A besieger, obsessor.
A besieging, obsessio, obsidio, obsidium.
To besmeer, linere, exungere, conspurcare.
To besmeer a little, sublinere.
To besmeer underneath, subterlinere.
Besmeared over, superinunctus, superlitus.
A besmearer, unctor.
A besmearing, unctio, inunctio.
To besmoke, infumare, fumigare.
Besmoking, fumans.
To besmut, fuligine designare.
A besom, scopas, pl.
A little besom, scopula.
To besweep with a besom, varrere, convertre.
To besot, infatuare.
Bespangled, bracteatus.
To bespatter, luto inspergere, inficere. [Defame] calumniari; alicui infamiam aspergere.
A bespattering, luti inspersio.
[Defaming] calumnia.
To bespawl, sputare, desputare.
A bespawler, sputator.
A bespawling, sputo conspersio.
To bespeak or make his address to alicui.
To bespeckle, maculis interstingere, distinguere; maculare.
A bespeckling, maculis distinctio.
To bespew, consputare, convomere.

A bespewing, vomitus consputus.
To bespot, maculare, commaculare; maculis distinguere.
Bespotted, maculatus.
A bespotting, macula.
To besprinkle, aspergere, conaspergere, pertundere.
A besprinkling, aspersio, conspersio, inspersio, persusio.
To bespatter, sputo conspurcare.
Best, optimum, praestantissimus.
To do the best we can, pro virili v. summa viribus aliquid agere.
To have the best of, vincere a, superare.
Best of all [adv.] optimum, maxime, potissime.
To bestend, commodare, adjuvare.
Bestial, beluinus.
To bestink, fastore opplere; se tro odore offendere.
To bestir one's self, aliquid diligenter agere; experiri.
To bestow [give] aliquid alicui dare, donare, largiri, distri butere. *Liberally*, largiri. [Lose out] expendere, insumere, erogare.
To bestow one's time in, tempus in aliqua re ponere, consumere, terere, committere.
To bestow a daughter, filiam nuptum dare, collocare.
To be bestowed upon, irrogas dus.
A bestower, dator, largitor.
A bestowing, donatio, collatio [Laying out] impensa, sumptus.
A disorderly bestowing, effusio largitio.
To bestride, cruribus divaricatis alicui rei insidere. *A horse*, in equitare; equum inscedere.
A bestriding, equitatio.
To bet [lay a wager] pignus depouere; sponsonem facere.
A bet, pignus, depositum.
A better, qui pignus depouit v. sponsonem facit.
A betting, sponso.
To betake one's self to a thing alicui rei se dedere; animam ad aliquid adungere; studium in aliqua re collocare.
To be place, aliquo se conferre v. recipere.
A betaking, addictio, destinatio.
To betink one's self, de aliqua re meditari, cogitare, secum volvere.
A betinking, cogitatio, consideratio, meditatio.
To betide, accidere, contingere, evenire.
Woe betide you, va tibi.
Betimes, cito, mature.
Betimes in the morning, hanc mane, diluculo, prima luce.

To *betoken*, significare, portendere.

A *betokening*, significatio, indicatio, praesagium.

To *betray*, prodire, tradere. [Discover a thing] indicare, proferre.

A *betrayal*, proditor, traditor.

A *betraying*, proditio.

To *betrot*, despondere.

A *betrotter*, sponsor.

A *betrotted woman*, sponsa.

A *betrotting*, sponsalia, pl. Better, melior, potior, praestantior.

Better [cheaper] vilior.

Better [adv.] melius, satius, potius, praestantius.

Never the better, nihil melior.

Somewhat better, meliusculus.

To better, amplificare, provehere.

To better one's fortune, rem familiaria augere; rem suam exaggerare.

To be better, praestare.

To get the better, superare, vincere; superior evadere.

To grow better, meliorescere.

In health, convalescere.

To make better, corrigere, emendare.

It is better, praestat.

To have the better of it, praestare, praecellere, excellere.

Between or betwixt, inter, medius, in medio, &c.

Between both, medius.

Between the one and the other, alternus.

Being or lying between, inter-medius, interjacent.

To come or go between, intercedere.

A coming between, intercessio.

Put between, interpositus, interjectus.

Of a middle nature between gods and men, medioximus.

A *bever*, beverage, or *beaver drink*, potus succo malorum et aqua dilutus; vinum vapidum et acidum cum aqua mixtum.

Beverage [any drink] potus.

A *bevy* [as of quails, &c.] grex, caterva.

To *bevail*, plorare, deplorare, lamentari, flere, lugere, plan gere.

Bevailable, flebilis, lamentabilis, lugubris.

A *beavailing*, fletus, lamentatio.

To *beware*, cavere, prospicere.

One that bewareth, cautior.

To *beware of* (shun) vitare.

To *bewet*, madefacere, humectare.

To *bewilder*, seducere. To be bewildered, errare, decurrere.

Bewildered, errabundus; devius.

To *bewitch* [enchant] fascinare, effascinare, excantare.

A *bewitcher*, magus, veneficus.

A *bewitching*, bewitchment, or enchanting, incantamentum, fascinatio.

To *bestow*, [disclose] prodire, divulgare, enuntiare, revelare, retere, patefacere. [Deftle] fodere, conspurcare.

A *bestowal* [reveler] arcanorum proditor. [Deftler] qui conspurcat.

A *bestowing* [disclosing] proditio, indicatio, patefactio.

Beyond, extra, praeter, supra, trans, ultra.

Beyond sea, transmarinus.

To go beyond, transire. Over-reach, circumvenire, decipere.

[Excel] praestare, superare, vincere.

That is beyond, ulterior.

A *bias*, inclinatio, momentum.

To bias a person, aliquem ad aliquid seducere.

A *biasing*, inclinatio, propensio.

A *bid*, infantis pectorale; fasciula.

To bid, plesare, potitare.

A *bidder*, bibax, potor.

A *bitting*, potatio, temulentia.

The bible, biblia, pl. scriptura v. pagina sacra, sacra litera.

To bicker, cum aliquo alterari, concertare, contendere.

A *bickering* [maec.] alterator, litigator, disceptator; [fem.] disceptatrix.

A *bickering*, altercatio, concertatio, velitatio, contentio verborum.

To bid, jubere, imperare, mandare, praecipere. [Invite] invitare, vocare. Adieu or farewell, alicui valedicere; jubere aliquem valere v. salvere. [Renounce] renuntiare.

The bans, matrimonium promulgare. One good morrow, salutare. Money for wares, licitari; mercem pretio liceri.

For a thing, plus pecuniam v. majorem summam offerre.

To do as he is bid, morem moniti gerere; moniti alicuius parere.

Not bidden, injusus, invocatus.

A *bladder*, qui jubet; imperator. [Inviter] vocator, invitator.

A *bidder of money*, licitator.

A *bidding* [commanding] mandatum, jussum. [Inviting] invitatio, vocatio.

A *bidding of a price*, licitatio.

Biennial [of two years] biennis.

A *bier for the dead*, feretrum.

Biest or biasting, colostrum.

Big, magnus, grandis, ingens.

Big in bulk, crassus, magnus.

In authority, amplius, potens, prepotens.

Big with child, gravis, gravis, praegrans, feta.

Big, [with expectation, pride, &c.] inflatus, turgidus, tumidus.

To grow big, tumere. With child, gravescere.

Bigamy, iteratum conjugium.

A *bigamist*, qui duas uxores duxit.

Bigger, major, grandior.

To grow bigger in bulk, turgescere, crescere. In stature, adolescere.

To make bigger, amplificare, extendere.

Bigness, amplitudo, moles.

A *biggin*, linea puerorum cantica.

A *bigot* or *bigotted*, supersticiosus.

Bigotry, superstitio.

A *bilander* [sea-vessel] navigium.

Bilboes, cippi navales.

A *bile*, [swelling or ulcer] tuberculum, furunculus.

Bills [cholera] bilis.

A *little bile*, ulcusculum.

A *pestilent bile*, papula.

A *venomous bile*, ulcus pestilens.

The pricking of a bile, motus v. dolor ulceris.

To break out into biles, extorere, exulcerare; in ulcera erumpere.

The breaking out into biles, exulceratio.

Full of biles, ulcerosus.

Bilious, biliosus.

To *bilk*, aliquem dolis fallere, decipere.

A *bilker*, fraudator.

A *bilking*, fraudatio.

A bill or scroll, scheda, syngrapha.

A *little bill*, scheda.

A bill of debt, cautio alicujus manu subscripta; chirographum, syngrapha.

Bills of exchange, tesserae nummariae.

Bank bills, tesserae argenteae.

A bill in chancery, actio in curia cancellarii illata.

Of costs, tabula impensarum.

Of entry, tabella mercium inscriptarum.

Of divorce, repudium uxori missum; divorci libellus.

Of fare, cibarium tabella.

A bill [catalogue] catalogus.

[Or indictment] libellus accusatorius.

The bill was thrown out, senatus legem propositam reject.

To bring in a bill to the house, ad senatum referre; legem rogare.

The bills of mortality, tabulae mortuariae.

A bill upon a door, programma.

A bill or hook, falx.

A bill or halberd, pilum longum recurvo ferro praetentum.

A hedging bill, rinca, ren-
cina.

A little hand-bill, falena.

A bill-man, falcarius, falcifer.

Lake a bill, falcatus.

To bill [as doves] rostrum ro-
stro inserere.

To bill or lop, falcare.

He that lops with a bill, fronda-
tor.

A bill or beak, rostrum.

A little bill, rostellum.

A billet or note, schedula.

A billet-doux, epistola amato-
ria.

A billet, bacillum, truncus,
talcia.

A little billet, talcica.

Soldiers' billets, tesserae mili-
tares.

To billet soldiers, militibus hos-
pitium per tesseras assi-
gnare.

A billet of wood, fasciculus vir-
garum.

A billing, rostri rostro inserit;
suavia super suavia.

Billiards, lusus tularis; pila
eburnae pulsatio.

A billiard-table, mensa quâ pila
citrelis v. eburneis luditur.

A billingsgate [scold] rixosa,
trivialis.

Billingsgate language, verba
rixosa, sordida convicia.

To act the billingsgate, malelio-
tum ex trivio arripere.

A billow, fluctus.

A bin or hutch, panarium.

To bind, ligare, necigare, con-
nectere, vincire, religare. *One*
hand and foot, or neck and
heels, quadrupedem constrin-
gere. *About*, circumligare, cir-
convincere. *The belly*, alvum
astringere. *Back*, restringere,
revincire. *Before*, praeliga-
re. *Books*, libros compingere.

Fast, stringere, distringere,
destringere. *By friendship*,
demereri. *A garment*, pretexte-
re. *Hard*, astringere, coer-
cere. *Himself to appear*,
vadi. *Himself by promise*,
repromittere. *One's legs*, pre-
pedire. *One by oath*, iureju-
rando obstringere; iusjurau-
rum exigere v. dare. *A ser-
vant by giving earnest*, ob-
rare, auctorare. *With oaters*,
viere. *By promise*, stipulari.

With rushes, ascirpare. *To*
alligare, subnectere. *Together*,
coajungere, connectere, collig-
are. *Underneath*, subligare,
substringere. *Upon*, superalli-
gare. *Up*, deligare. *Up a*
wound, vulnus obligare.

A binder of books, librorum con-
dinator.

A binding, ligatura, ligatio, nex-
us, vincitura. *Again*, religa-
re. *Fast*, constructio. *Hard*
with a cord, astrictio. *By*

friendship, vincitio. *By pro-
mise*, repromissio. *Together*,
connexio, colligatio.

Binding [coative] astrictorius;
alvum astringens; stypticus.

A biographer, vitarum scriptor.
Biography, vitarum scriptio.

Birch-trees, betula v. betulina.

Birchen, e betulâ.

A bird, avis, volucris, ales.

A little bird, avicula.

A young bird, pullus.

A bird of prey, avis rapax.

A bird-cage, cavea.

A bird-call, fistula.

A fall-bird, fuscifer.

A bird or bird-catcher, auc-
ceps.

A birding, aucupium.

To bird, aucupari; avibus insi-
dias facere; aucupio indulgere
v. vacare.

Of birding, aucupatorius.

Bird-time, viacus, viscum.

Birch, ortus, partus, nixus.

A birth-day, dies natalis.

To keep one's birth-day, diem
natalem quotannis agere v. ce-
lebrare; natalitia dare.

The hour of one's birth, hora
natalis.

A birth [parentage] natales, pl.
genus.

Of or belonging to one's birth,
natalis, natalitius.

Of good birth, nobilis, genero-
sus, summo loco natus, illustri-
bus majoribus ortus.

Of mean birth, ignobilis; homo
infimo loco natus; terre si-
llus; ignobili atque humili
loco natus; obscuro genere
ortus.

By birth, nata.

Birch-right, jus majori v. max-
imo e fratribus ob statum de-
bitum; jus ad majorem v. max-
imum fratrum ratione status
pertinens.

A birth-night, nox natalis.

Birch-place, solum natale.

A new-birth, generatio nova.

An untimely birth, partus abor-
titus.

The after-birth, secundæ, pl.

The birth or bringing forth of
any thing, partio, factura.

To give birth to a thing, princi-
pium, initium, exordium, alicui
rei dare.

Birch [a sea term, convenient
sea-room] spatium in quo navis
huc illuc ferre potest. [A bad]
lectus.

Biscuit, panis bis coctus v. nau-
ticus.

To bisect, dissecare; in duas
æquales partes secare.

A bisection, dissectio; in duas
æquales partes sectio.

A bishop, episcopus, pontifex.

To become a bishop, episcopari.

An archbishop, episcopus pri-
marius, archiepiscopus.

A bishop's house or see, episcopa-
palatium v. sedes.

A bishop of the chief city, me-
tropolitanus, a, m. metropolitani-
cus.

Of a bishop, episcopalis, ponti-
ficalis.

A bishopric, episcopatus.

Bisexetile [leap year] bimsexetilis
A bit, frustum, holus.

By bite, carptum.

A little bit, frustum.

A tid bit, cupidus, pl. pulpa
mentum.

To tear a thing to bits, frustra
tim discerpere.

The bit of a bridle, lupatum.

A bitch, canis femina.

A little bitch, canicula.

A proud or snail bitch, canis pre-
riens.

A bite, morsus.

A bite [cheat] homo fallax; ve-
terator.

To bite, mordere. *Again*, re-
mordere. *Off*, demouere
præmordere; mortificus au-
ferre, abripere. *One's tips*
labia corrodere. *One's nails*
ungues arrodere. *To the*
quick, admordere. *Round*
ambedere. *Often*, morsitare
Into little pieces, frustatum dis-
cerpere. [Cheat] aliquem fal-
lere, decipere. [As pepper]
frost, &c.] urere.

A biting, morsus.

Biting in taste, mordax; edax
asper.

A biting or stinging, mordax
tas.

Bitingly, mordicus.

Bitten, morsus, demorsus. *By*
little and little, carptus. *Off*
præmorsus. *Round*, ambeus.
Hunter-bitten, esuriens.

Frost-bitten, gelatus frigore us-
tus.

Bitter [in taste] amarus. [Se-
vere] acerbus, aculeatus.

A little bitter, subamarus.

To make bitter, asperare, exa-
cerbare.

Note, These words are more
generally used metaphori-
cally.

Bitter-veach, erum.

Bitterly [in taste] inausaviter.

[Severely] acerbe.

To inveigh bitterly against, dic-
tis mordacibus aliquem lacer-
are.

Bitterness [in taste] amarities,
amaror. [In speech] verborum
asperitas.

Bitter sweet, dulcis amarities.

A bitter or bitow, ardea stel-
laris.

To blab, garrere, effutire, bla-
terare.

A blab, blabber, futilis, loquax.

Blabber [vulg.] blabber and blab-
ber-tipped, laheo, brochus.

Blabber-tips, labra domica.

Black [of colour] ater, niger.
Wretched sceleratus, improbus, facinorosus.

Black-browed, niger fronte; tristis, horridus.

Black-mouthed, niger ore.
Somewhat black, nigellus, sub-niger.

To be black, nigrescere.
Every bean has its black, nemo sine vitio nascitur.

To black or make black, denigrare, infuscare.

Clothed in black, atratus, pulvatus, sordidus v. sordidâ veste.

To be made black, nigroâeri.
To grow black, nigrescere.

Black and blue, lividus.
To beat black and blue, negligere.

To be black and blue, livere.
A blackberry, vaccinium.

A blackberry-bush, rubus vulgaris.

A blackbird, merula.

Black brown, furvus.

A black or blackmoor, Maurus, Æthiops.

A blackmoor woman, Mauria.

A black-guard, pannosus, balatro.

The usher of the black-rod, ostiarius parliamentarius v. magni cameræ.

To blacken, denigrare.

Blackening, atramentum.

Blackish or of a blackish hue, niger, nigellus, subniger.

Blackness, nigror, nigritia.

Blackness and blueless, livor.

A bladder, vesica.

A little bladder, vesicula.

A bladder blown, uter.

A blade of corn or grass, caulis, scapus.

Having but one blade, unicusculus.

Having many blades, multicavus.

To be in the blade, caulem emitte.

The blade of an herb, folium.

Of an onion or leek, thallus.

The blade of an ear, remi tonas.

The blade of a flower, capillamentum.

The blade of a sword or knife, lamina.

The shoulder-blade, scapula.

An active young blade, juvenis promptus, alacer. *Gallant*, bellicus homo. *Charming*, homo rursus, sagax. *Leaky*, homo robustus, fortis, validus.

A cunning old blade, veterator.

A blade [sword] ensis.

A blade, vulgus, vis. *Blamable*, blamatus, inculpatus, innocens, irreverens.

Blamably, sine culpa, integre.

Blameworthiness, integritas.

A blamer, vituperator, animator.

Blameworthy, vid. Blamable.

A blaming, criminatio, objurgatio, vituperatio.

To blanch [whiten] aliquid candefacere, dealbare. [Take of the ring] decoricare.

A blancher, luteorum, &c. mundator.

A blanching, albedinis inductio, insolatio.

Bland, blandus, lenis, placidus.

To blandish, adulari, blando sermone delinire.

Blandiloquence or blandiloquy [flattery] blanditium, pl. blandiloquentia.

Blandishing or blandishment, verborum lenocinia.

A blandisher, blandiloquus.

A blank, tessera pura. [Dim] album.

Blank [white] albus, candidus. [Pale and wan] pallens, pallidus. [Out of countenance] confusus; rubore suffusus.

A blank [in a lottery] sors casua. [In writing] spatium relictum ad aliquid inscribendum.

Blank verses, carmina non eodem sono terminata.

Point blank or blankly, plane, omnino, penitus, prorsum, prorsus, ex toto, in totum.

To blank [damp, confuse] confundere; stupefacere.

To grow blank or white, albescere, albescere, albicare.

Blankish or somewhat blank, subalbicans; candidulus.

A blanket, stragulum, lodix lana.

A little blanket, lodicula.

A child's blanket, fasciæ pueriles.

To blasphem, execrari; impii verba in Deum profundere; divinum nomen verbis violare.

A blasphemer, divini nominis obtricator.

Blasphemous or blasphematory, in Deum contumeliosus.

Blasphemously, asseris.

Blasphemy, vox in Deum contumeliosa; verborum impietas.

A blast of wind, venti flatus; flabrum.

A contagious blast, aëritas noxia; sideratio.

A contrary blast, refectus.

A blast or sound, flamen, telo. n.

To blast, urere, amburere, excutere, rubiginis ferire. *With lightning*, de calo ferire.

To be blasted with lightning, fulgure percussus. tangi.

To blast a design, consilium frustrari.

To blast one's reputation, infamare.

Blasted [planet-struck] sideratus.

A blasting, sideratio, carbonicatio.

A blast or blasting of corn or trees, rubigo, uredo.

A blasting by thunder and lightning, fulguratio.

A blaze, flamma.

A little blaze, flammula.

To blaze [as fire] flammare, flagrare.

To blaze abroad, divulgare, pervulgare, pro vulgare, publicare; palm factare.

A blazer abroad, vulgaris.

A blazing abroad, promulgatio, publicatio.

A blazing star, cometa v. cometas, &c. m.; sidus crinitum.

A blazon [coat of arms] insignia gentilitia in acuto descripta.

To blazon [display] virtutes v. vitia allicuius edisserere, enarrare; promulgare.

A blazoner of arms, facialis.

Blazenny, are gentilitia insignia explicandi.

To bleach [whiten] dealbare, candefacere.

A bleacher of linen, qui lina dealbat.

A bleaching, insolatio.

Black, frigidus, algidus.

Black or pale, pallens, pallidus, lividus.

To grow black or cold, frigescere. Or pale, pallens.

Blackly, pallide.

Blackness, pallor.

Black-eyed, lippus.

Blackness of eyes, lippitudo.

To be black-eyed, lippire.

To blast like a sheep, balare.

Like a goat, caprarius. *Often or much*, balare.

A bleeding, balatus.

To bleed, sanguine fluere.

To bleed one [let blood] aliquid venam incidere, sanguinem emittere.

To bleed [be let blood] sanguinem amittere.

A bleeding heart, cor vulneratum.

To stop or stanch bleeding, sanguinem sistere.

A blin or blain, pimple, pustule, or pustule, pustula.

A blin or ulcer, ulcus, &c. n.

A blinist [spot or defect] macula, labeo, vitium. (Des)

grace] calumnia, infamia, ignominia.

To *blendish*, maculare, contaminare, inquinare.

A *litt's blenish*, labecula, navus. Great *blenishes*, tubera.

Full of *blenishes*, maculosus. A *blenishing*, alieujus existimationis violatio.

To *blend*, rem aliquam aliā v. alii micere, confundere.

A *blending*, mixtio, mistura.

To *bless*, benedicere. [Wish good success to] aspirare, secundare, fortunare. [Consecrate] solennibus precibus aliquid consecrare.

Blessed with a good wife, felix uxore bonis moribus prædita.

The blessed in heaven, coelites, pl. sancti celi cives.

Blessedly, feliciter, beate.

Blessedness, felicitas, beatitudo.

A blessing, benedictio. [Wishing success to] fausta precatio. [Benefit] beneficium, benefactum.

A *blight*, rubigo, uredo, lues.

To *blight*, urere, rubigine ferire, percutere.

~ *Blighted corn*, seges rubiginosa.

Blind, cæcus, oculis captus, luminibus orbatus. [Dark] cæcus, obscurus, tenebrosus.

Blind-born, cæcigenus.

To *become blind*, oculos perdere, amittere.

Stark blind, luminibus orbatus.

To *be half-blind or dim-sighted*, cæcutire.

Pur-blind, vid. *Pore-blind*, luscus.

Blind in one eye, luscus, coecus; altero oculo captus; unoculus.

A *very blind question*, questio perobscura.

A *blind for windows*, velum fenestris prætextum.

To *blind* [deceive] fallere, decipere.

A *blind* [false pretence] prætextus, obtentus, prætextum, species.

To *blind or make blind*, cæcare, excæcare, obcæcare, cæcum reddere. Or *blindfold*, oculos obvolvère; velamen oculis inducere.

To *be blind*, caligare.

To *be pore-blind or sand-blind*, lippire.

Blinded, cæcatus, excæcatus, obcæcatus.

Blindman's buff, myinda.

Blinded or blindfolded, obvolutis oculis; andabatarum more.

Blindly [with respect to sight] clausis oculis. [Rashly] temere.

Blindness, cæcitas, caligo. Of *blind*, cæcitas v. caligo mentis.

Blind ride, imbecillitas.

To *blink*, connivare; oculos dissequere; crebro nictare.

A *blinkard*, *blinker*, or *one blink-eyed*, strabo, luscus, pestus.

Bliss or *blissfulness*, felicitas.

Blissful, beatus, felix.

Blissfully, beate, feliciter.

A *blister*, pustula, papula.

A *little blister*, papula, ulcusculum.

Blister-flies, cantharides, pl.

To *blister* or *apply a blister*, vesicatorium admove. [Rise in blisters] in vesiculas turgere.

To *raise a blister*, vesicam excitare; pustulum facere.

To *raise blisters*, ulcerare.

A *blister-plaster*, vesicatorium.

Blistered, vesicatorio laceratus.

A *blistering*, vesicatorii applicatio.

A *blistering* [rising in blisters] inflammatio.

Full of *blisters*, pustulosus.

Blithe, *blithesome*, alacer, hilaris.

To *be blithe*, lætitia efferi, letari.

Blithely, læte, hilariter.

Blitheness or *blithesomeness*, hilaritas, lætitia, gaudium.

To *blot*, tumefacere. To *be bloated*, tumere, turgescere.

Bloatedness, membra tumida et turgida.

A *block*, truncus, stipes.

A *blockade*, urbis circumclusio.

A *block* [for a hut] forma pilearum, typus pilearis.

To *bring to the block*, in periculum capitis inferre; in discrimen vite adducere.

To *block up passages*, aditus precludere, obstruere, præsepi.

To *block up or blockade a place*, locum præditiis circumcludere, circumsepi, obsidere.

A *blockhead*, hebes, stipes, fungeus.

A *block-house*, arx; munimentum.

A *blocking up*, obsessio, præclusio.

Blockish, fatuus, insulsus, stolidus, stupidus.

To *make blockish*, infatuare.

Blockishly, insulse, stolidè.

Blockishness, insulitas, stupiditas.

Blood, sanguis.

Life-blood, sanguis vitalis.

Of or belonging to *blood*, sanguineus.

A *distemper that runs in the blood*, morbus gentilitus.

Blood [gore] cræor.

Black blood, tabum.

Blood corrupted, sanies.

Bad blood, vitiosus sanguis. [Envy] invidia, simulas.

Clotted blood, grumus.

Good blood, integer sanguis.

To *blood or let blood*, venam secare, incidere.

Blood-letting or letting of blood, venæ sectio.

To *blood or daub with blood*, sanguine aliquem potius, fardare.

Loss of blood, profluvium sanguinis.

Of noble *blood*, genere insignis illustri familia ortus; clare sanguine genitus.

One of the blood royal, regia stirpe ortus.

Defiled with blood, sanguinolentus, cruentus, tabo squalidus.

Not defiled with blood, incruentatus.

An *inflammation of blood*, inflammatio, suppuratio, tumor.

A *spitting of blood*, sanguinis exputio.

A *blood-stone*, hæmatites, æ. m.

A *blood-sucker*, hirudo, sanguisuga.

Blood-warm, tepidus.

Blood-red, sanguineo colore.

Blood-thirsty, sanguinis avidus, cupidus.

Bloodshed, sanguinis emissio.

Bloodshot [eye] sanguinis in oculis suffusio.

Bloodshotten, blood-boltered, cruentatus, sanguine suffusus.

A *bloody flux*, sanguinis profluvium.

Bloody, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus.

Bloody, cruento, æmiver.

Full of corrupt blood, saniosus.

Bloodless or *without blood*, exanguis.

Not bloodied, incruentatus.

Blood [or kindred] prosapia; natales, pl.

Neat in blood, consanguineus.

Blood or bloodguiltiness [murder] cædes, homicidium.

A *bloom or blossom*, flos, flocculus.

The *bloom of plums*, grapes, &c., newly gathered, prunorum, avaram, &c. recentior carptorum floridus color.

The *very bloom of youth*, floe ipse status.

To *bloom or blossom*, florere, florescere, germinare.

To *be in the bloom of youth*, juvenili vigore florere.

Bloomed or blossomed, floridus.

Blooming, floridulus.

A *blooming or blossoming*, germinatio.

Bloomy, flocculis abundans.

A *blot*, litura, macula, labe.

A *blot in one's reputation*, infamia, ignominia, labe.

A *little blot*, labecula.

To *blot*, aliquid maculare v. laturis conspergere.

To *blot out*, delere, expungere.

Inductio, oblatio. A fault in writing, mendum scriptum tollere.

A blotting, macularum aspersio.

A blotting out, abolitio, oblatio.

A blotting paper, chartula bibula.

A blow, colaphus, plaga, ictus.

A blow with a club, fustuarium.

A blow on the cheek or ear, alapa.

A side-blow, ictus obliquus.

To avoid a blow, ictum declinare, evadere.

To give a blow, colaphum v. alapam alicui impingere.

To deal blows, ictum geminare.

To blow, flare, sufflare. Upon [despise] temere, spernere, despiciere. Against, resistere.

Away, diffiare, dissipare.

Down, flatu dejicere, ejicere, sternere. Up, sufflare. In or upon, inspirare. Into, inflare. Out, efflare. Or puff and blow, anhelare, anhelitum ducere. Together, conflare, consperare. Up a bladder, inflare. One up [reveal one's secrets] arcanis alicujus consilia detegere, vulgare. [Ruin one] aliquem fortune omnibus funditus evertire. Vehementer, perdere. A trumpet, cornu, &c. buccinam v. cornu inflare. The fire, ignem conflare, sufflare. As a flower, efflorescere, calycem aperire, sese pandere.

A blower of a horn, cornicen.

A blowing, sufflatio, flatus. Back, reflatu. On, afflatu. The nose, naris emunctio.

The blowing of flowers, calycum apertio.

Easy to be blown, labilis.

A blowse, puella rubida et tumida facie.

Blubber [the fat of a whale] adeps cetaceus.

To blubber, gressu instar infantum lacrymis suffundere.

A blue-green, fusca plumbatus.

Blue [rubis] coruleum.

Blue [ad] caruleus, coruleus, cyaneus.

Blackest or darkest blue, lividus.

Blue, more inclining to purple, hyacinthinus.

Blue, with a coat of grey, cinisus.

Faint blue, coruleum evanidum.

Palest blue, bluish, subcoruleus.

To be blue or black and blue, livere.

Blueness and blueness from a blow or a similar cause, livor.

Black and blue, lividus.

Bluish [badly] male.

Blueness from a stripe, livor.

The blue or blueness of fruits, fructuum flos.

A bluff fellow, homo agrestis, rusticus.

A blunder, error, erratum.

To blunder, hallucinari.

To blunder upon any thing, aliquid conjectura assequi v. consequi.

A blunderbuss, scopus grandior.

A more blunderer, blunderbuss, or blunderhead, blund-er-head, bardus, stupidus.

A blundering, hallucinatio, erratio.

Blunt, obtusus, hebes.

Blunt in speech, asper, durus, rudis, agrestis.

To blunt [assuage] mitigare, lenire.

To be blunt as a tool, hebere.

To grow blunt, hebescere.

To blunt or to make blunt, hebetare, obtundere.

A blunting, hebetatio.

Bluntness [clownishly] aspere, dure, rustice.

Bluntness [freely] libere, audaciter.

Bluntness [clownishness] asperitas; morum rusticitas. In speech, libertas loquendi.

A blur, macula, labes.

To blur or stain, maculare, commaculare.

A blurring, macularum aspersio.

To blush, rubere, rubescere, erubescere, rubore suffundi.

Bluish colour, bluish, color ruber, rubidus, rubens instar rose.

A blush or blushing, rubor.

To make one blush or put to the blush, rubefacere; ruborem alicui movere, inducere.

To bluster or bluster about, fremere, strepere.

A blusterer or blustering fellow, homo turbulentus, Thraso.

A bluster or blustering, fremitus, tumultus; turbis, pl.

A boar-paper.

A wild boar, aper silvestris.

A young boar, verres, is. m.

A boar-spear, venabulum.

Of a boar, aprugus.

A board, tabula,asis.

To board [or floor with boards] contabulare. In, tabulis circumspicere v. circummunire.

Over, tabulis circumlegere.

A boarded floor, tabulatium.

A boarding, tabulatio, consessio.

On board the admiral, in navis prioris.

To cast over-board, e nave dejicere.

To board a ship, in navem insilire.

To go on board, ascendere navem.

The boarding of a ship, navis occupatio.

A board [of commissioners, &c.] collegium, concilium.

To summon a board, concilium advocare.

A side-board, abacus cui apparatus epularis imponitur.

Board or boarding in a family pretium ob victum domi alieni ministratum.

To board with, in convictum admitti.

To take to board, aliquem pacto pretio in convictum admittere.

To pay for one's board, pretium pro convictu solvere.

A boarder, convictor.

A boarding, convictus.

Boarish, crudelis, asinus, asinilla.

Boarishly, aprope.

To boast, gloriar, ostentare.

To make a boast, ostendere se praeferre.

To be boasted of, ostentari.

A boast or boasting, jectatio, gloriatio, jactantia.

A boaster, gloriator; jactator, ostentator; magnificus.

Boastingly, gloriare, jactanter.

A boat, cymba, navicula.

A little boat, linter, cymbula, scaphula.

An advice boat, navis exploratoria.

A passage-boat, navis vectoria.

A cock-boat, scapha, scaphula.

A long-boat, scapha.

A ferry-boat or skiff, navis vectoria, ponto, onis. m.

A fisher-boat, navigiolium piscatorium.

A packet boat, navis actuaria ad fascas comportandas.

A pleasure-boat, navigiolium ad animum oblectandum.

A fly-boat, myoporo, onis. m.

A tilt-boat, navicula cooperta.

To hale a boat ashore, cymbam subducere.

A boatman, remex.

A boat-pole, trudes, contus.

A boatswain, prorsita.

To bob [mock] aliquem dare digne v. ludificari; alicui illudire. [Strike] aliquem ferire, cadere.

A dry bob, faustin, pl. dieterium.

A bob [or float] manna.

A bob [ear-ring] inauris, is. f.

Bob-tail, canis cauda curta.

Bobbed [mocked] illusus, distertis exceptus.

A bobbing [instrument] calhaus textilis.

A bobbing [mocking] illuso. [Jogging] succussio.

To bode, praesagire, augurari, ominari.

A bode, bodement, praesagium, omen, augurium.

Bodice, thorax muliebri sine manicis.

Bodiless, corporis expers.

Bodily, corporeus, corporatus.

A bodkin, subula.

A woman's bodkin, calamistrum.

A bodkin to curl the hair, acris crinalis.

A body, corpus.
Any body, aliqui, aliqua; quicumque, quicumque.
A little body, corpusculum.
A dead body, cadaver, n.
The body of a tree, truncus, stirps.
A body of foot, peditatus.
A body of horse, equitatus.
A body [company] societas.
Body [of divinity, law, &c.] corpus.
Every body, unusquisque, singuli.
Nobody, nullus hominum.
Some body, aliqui; quidam.
A busy body, id.
Having two bodies, bicornis.
Big-bodied, husky-bodied, immanis, corpulentus.
Bigness of body, corpulentia.
An able or strong-bodied man, robustus.
Strong-bodied wine, vinum firmum.
A bog, palus.
A bog-house, forica, latrina.
To boggle, hesitare, titubare, dubitare.
A boggling, tergiversatio.
A boggling fellow, a boggler, hesitator.
Boggy ground, humus paludosa, locus palustris.
A boil or bile, furunculus, ulcus.
To boil, bullire, fervere.
To begin to boil, effervescere.
To cease to boil, deservescere.
To boil over, ebullire. Again, recouire. Well, coquere.
Much, percoquere, excoquere.
Little, subfervescere. Vehemently, assuare, exassuare, lassuare. Beforehand, precoquere. In, incoquere. Often, coctitare. Together, concoquere.
To make to boil, aliquid servare.
Boiled, coctilis.
Half or par-boiled, semicoctus, semierudus.
Under-boiled, parum enixus.
A boiler [kettle] letes.
A boiling of meat, ciborum coctio.
Boisterous, violentus, turbidus, furens, tumultuosus, imperiosus.
A boisterous wind, turbo.
Boisterously, violentus, turbide.
Boisterousness, violentia, iniectus.
To boke, nauseare; ad vomitum tendere.
Bold, audax, impavidus, intrepidus. [Free] audaculus; liber. [Rash] temerarius, consilio præceps. [Saucy] impudens, insolens, inconsideratus.
To be bold, audere.

Boldly, audacter, impavide.
To speak boldly, libere loqui.
Boldly or freely, libere, confidenter. [Rashly] temere. [Saucily] impudenter. [Stoutly] fortiter.
Boldness [rashness] temeritas. [Sauciness] impudentia. [Stoutness] audacia, animi fortitudo.
In asking, procacitas. In speech, writing, &c. licentia.
A bolt of flax, lini culmus, calamus, caulis.
A bolter, cervical, poliviar, poliviar. Of a saddle, ephippii farcimentum. For a wound, linteum obducendum.
To bolster up, sustinere, sustentare.
To bolster up a wound, vulnus linteo obducere.
The bolt of a door, pesulus, obex.
The bolt of a lock, seras pesulus.
A bolt [dart] pilum, jaculum, apiculum.
A bolt or fetter, comes; manica, pl.
Bolt ropes, retinacula, pl.
To bolt [shot a door] oppesulare, pesulum ostio v. foribus obdere. In upon, continuo se intro concipere. Out, subito se proripere v. egredi. In, aliquem in loco includere. Out shut out] aliquem foras excludere. Or sift out, excernere.
Bolting, disceptatio juridica.
A thunder-bolt, fulmen.
A bolter [sieve] incerniculum, cribrum farinarium.
Of or belonging to bolting, cribarius.
A bolting-house, pistrinum.
A bolus in physic, bolus.
A bomb, globus excavatus. Ingestoque pulvere nitro confertus; glans igniaria.
To bombard a castle, city, &c. bombardia dispositio lacescere, oppugnare.
Bombardiers, qui bombardas disponent.
Bombardment, oppugnatio.
Bombast or bombastic expressions, ampullæ, pl. verba ampullata.
A bond [obligation for a debt] chirographi cautio, syngrapha, syngraphus.
A bond [tile] vineulum.
A bond of appearance, vadimonium.
To give bond, satidare.
To make a bond, syngrapham conscribere.
An arbitration-bond, compromissum.
Bondage, servitium, servitus, captivitas.
To be in bondage, servire.
To free one from bondage, man-

mittere; e servitute liberare.
To deliver from bondage, ex vinculis liberare, eximere.
Of or belonging to bondage, servilis.
A bond-man or bond-slave, servus, mancipium, verna.
A bond-woman, serva.
He that sets a bond-man free, patronus.
The making a bond-man free, manumissio.
Bonds [fetter] compedes, pl. manica, arum. f. pl.
A bone, os, ossis, n.
A little bone, ossiculum.
The back-bone, spina dorsalis.
The channel-bone, trachea.
The cheek-bone or jaw-bone, os maxillare.
The cuttle-bone, testum.
The hip or huckle-bone, os coxae v. coxendicis.
The shin-bone, os pubis.
The shin-bone, ulna.
The shoulder-bone, os humeri.
A whale-bone, os cetaceum.
Of or belonging to bones, osseus.
Bone by bone, osculationem.
Bones or scraps, analecta, pl.
To bone or pluck bones, exossare.
Bony, osseus.
Boneless, exos, ossis.
A bon-fire, ignis festus v. triumphalis.
A boning or taking out bones, exossatio.
A bonnet, galericulum, redimiculum, pileus.
A book, liber, codex, volumen.
To get or learn without book, ediscere; memoria mandare.
To say without book, ex memoria recitare; memoria repetere.
To learn one's book, ediscere lectionem.
To read over a book, librare perlegere.
To book a thing down, aliquid in commentarios referre.
A little book, libellus, codicillulus.
A book of accounts, codex rationarius.
A bound book, liber compactus.
A day-book or memorandum-book, diarium.
A news book, novella, sc. litera.
A note book, adversaria, n. pl.
A pocket-book, libellus in loculis portandus.
A shop-book, mercium emptorum et venditorum commentarius.
A stitched book, liber consutus.
Books of record, tabulae publicae.
A book of remembrance, commentarii, pl.
Statute books, capitularia, n. pl.
To mind his book, studio incommutare.
A book-worm, blatta.

A book without the author's name to it, liber anonymus.
A book published after the author's death, opus posthumum.
Bookish, legendi cupidus.
A book-binder, qui libros compingit; librorum glutinator.
A book-keeper, qui mercium emporum et venditarum rationes curat.
A bookseller, bibliopola, m.
A bookseller's shop, taberna v. officina libraria.
Of or for books, librarius.
A boom of a ship, malus.
A boom [favour] donum. [Portion] petitio.
A boom companion, compotitor bellus v. facetus.
A boor [a clown] colonus.
Boorish, rusticus, agrestis.
Boorishness, rusticitas.
Boot or advantage, emolumentum, commodum.
Bootless, incassum, frustra.
Bootless [adj.] inutilis, irritus.
A boot, ocrea.
The boot of a coach, rhedarium claustrum.
To boot, draw or put on boots, ocreas induere.
To pull off boots, ocreas exuere.
A boot-catcher, qui ocreas detrahit.
A freebooter, predator, prædo.
A booth, tabernaculum, tentorium.
Booth-cloths, velaria, pl.
A booty, præda, spoliua. Rich booty, præda opulenta.
Booty belonging to the general, manubis, pl.
To get booty, prædari, prædam facere v. agere.
A borachio, uter coriaceus.
A board, board, or board, jocus, præsertim in sequiori sensu.
To board, jocari, ludere.
A bordel [brothel] lupanar, lustrum.
Boreal, Borealis.
The border of any thing, ora, margo, extremitas.
The border of a country, finis, terminus, linea.
Pertaining to such borders, confinis.
The borders of a garment, limbus, fimbria.
A border [brim] crepido, dila. f.
To border upon, adiacere, contingere.
The borders or marches of a country, confinia. Of or belonging to such borders, confinis.
Bordered with fringe, fimbriatus.
A borderer, accola.
Bordering near or upon, confinis, contemnis, finitimus, vicinus.
To bore or make a hole [with an auger, &c.] perforare, terebrare [To pierce or pierce

through] terebrâ pertundere.
Through a wall, parietem perforare.
The bore of a gun, oris sclopeti amplitudo. Of a lock, serramentum.
Borable, forabilis.
A boring, terebratio.
To be born, nasci, oriri. Again or grow again, renasci. Of, enasci. Nigh to, adnasci. Or bred in, innasci. Before the time, abortivus, sc. abortu nasci.
Born after his father's death, posthumus.
Born after us, posterii, pl.
Lately born, recens natus.
Well born, loco honesto ortus, bono genere natus.
Born of mean parentage, infimo v. humili loco natus.
First-born, natu maximus v. maxima.
Base-born, vid. Bastard.
Born and bred in the same place, indigena.
Born in the country, rusticus.
Born of the earth, terrigena.
Still-born, natus mortuus.
Born or descended from, oriundus.
To be borne down, opprimi, deprimi.
To be borne [tolerable] ferendus, tolerandus.
Not to be borne, intolerabilis.
A borough, municipium.
A headborough, decurio.
To borrow, mutuari, mutuum accipere. Upon use or interest, fœnerari, argentum fœnore sumere. Of one to pay another, versuram facere.
A borrower, qui mutuo aliquid sumit.
A borrowing, mutuatio.
A bosom, gremium, sinus.
A bosom of the sea, sinus maris.
A bosom friend, intimus amicus, familiaris.
A bosom enemy, amicus perditus.
Boson [corrupted from boat-sawin] vii. Boatwoman.
A boss, bulla.
A little boss, clavus.
A boss or bump in the body, gibbus, gibber, iris, a.
The boss of a buckler, umbo.
To boss or bunch out, prominere, extare.
Bossed, gibber, gibbus, gibbosus.
Botanical or Botanic, ad herbarum scientiam pertinens.
A botanist, herbarum peritus.
Botany, herbarum scientia.
A botch [swollen ulcer] ulcus. [Carbuncle] carbunculus. [In the groin] bubo. [In the mouth] aphthæ, pl. [About the ears] parotis, idis.
To make a botch, exulcerare.
 (M)

A making of botches, exulceratio.
Full of botches, botchy, ulcerosus.
A botch [patch] pannus.
To botch, sarcire, reconcinnare, interpolare.
To botch [bungle] opus corrumpere.
A botcher, sartor, veteramentarius.
A botcher or bungler, imperitus, rudis.
A botcher's stall, tabula sartoris veteramentiarii.
A botching, refectio, interpolatio.
Botchingly or botchily, imperite, inepte.
Both [two] ambo.
Both [conjunction] cum tum, et et, quâ quâ, vel vel.
On both sides, utrinque, utrobique.
Both-handed, qui levâ dextrâque æque utitur.
Both-ways, bifariam, utroque-versum.
The bots [in horses] ascarides, pl.
The wringing of the bots, verminatio.
To be troubled with the bots, verminare, verminari.
A bottle, uter, iris, m.
A great bottle, lagena.
A little bottle, laguncula, phiala.
A glass bottle, ampulla vitrea.
A leather bottle, laguncula e corio confecta.
A bottle of hay, fœni fasciculus v. manipulus.
A smelling bottle, olfactorium.
The mouth of a bottle, ampullæ os.
Of or like a bottle, ampullaceus.
A bottle-maker, ampullarius.
To bottle liquors, in ampullas infundere; in ampullis conservare.
Bottle-nosed, nasutus.
A bottling up, liquorum in ampullis infusio v. conservatio.
The bottom, fundus, solum.
A bottom [ship] navis.
The bottom of a ship, carina.
The bottom or depth of a thing, profundum, profunditas.
[Dregs] fœx, græssamentum, sedimentum.
To bottom [put in a bottom] fundo munire, instruire. [Ground a discoverer] fundamenta orationis jacere.
A bottom [valley] vallis, convallis.
At the bottom, in imo.
The bottom of the belly, hypogastrium.
The bottom of a mountain, radices montis.
From top to bottom, a capite ad calcem.

A bottom of thread, glomus, *iris*, n.
Bottomless, fundi expers, fundo carens.
A bottomless pit, vorago, barathrum.
Bottomry or bottomage [money borrowed upon a ship] *folejusio navalis*.
A bough, ramus.
A little bough, ramusculus.
A bough plucked with fruit on, *terminus*, *itis*, m.
A green bough of bay or olive, *thallus*.
A dry bough, *ramale*, is, n.
Full of boughs, ramosus, ramulosus.
To be bought, that may be bought, *mercabilis*.
A thing bought, *merx*, *clis*, f.
A bounce or bouncing noise, *crepitus*, *fragor*.
To bounce, *crepare*, *insultare*, *tundere*. Often, *crepitare*. Or *make a noise*, *strepere*, *arepitare*. Up, *resilire*. Or *va-pour and romance*, *jactare*, *gloriar*.
A bouncer, *gloriosus*.
A bouncing lad or lass, *pugil*.
To bound, *finire*, *terminare*, *determinare*.
A bound or boundary, *meta*, *terminus*, *finis*, *limes*.
To bound upon [border] *adjacere*, *contingere*.
To keep within bounds, *coercere*.
To break its bounds, *prosilire*.
Bound by or bordering upon, *confinis*, *conterminus*, *contiguus*.
A bounding, *limitatio*, *terminatio*.
The feast of bounds, *terminalia*, *pl*.
Boundless, *interminatus*, *im-mensus*, *infinitus*.
To bound again or back, *resilire*.
A bounding back again, *resulti-us*.
A bounding upon or near, *vicinia*, *vicinitas*.
Bountiful or bounteous, *beneficus*, *benignus*, *munificus*.
Bountifully, *beneficence*, *large*, *liberaliter*, *munifice*.
Bountiffulness, } *benignitas*, *li-*
Bounteousness, } *beralitas*, *be-*
Bounty, } *nefcentia*.
A bourg, *vicus*.
A bourgher or bourgeois, *civis*, *municipis*.
To bourgeon [bud] *germinare*.
A bourn [brook] *torrentis*, *tis*, m. [A boundary] *limes*.
To bouse, *potare*.
A bousing, *potatio*.
Bousy, *temulentus*.
At one bout, *unâ vice*.
A drinking-bout, *compotatio*.
A merry-bout, *hilaris tempus*.
A bow, *arcus*.
To bend a bow, *arcum tendere*.

To unbend a bow, *arcum recto-dire* v. *laxare*.
Made like a bow, *bute-bent*, *arcuatus*.
The rainbow, *iris*, *itis*, f. *arcus caelestis*, *arcus pluvius*.
A bow for a violin, *plectrum*.
A cross-bow, *balista*.
A steel-bow, *arcubalista*.
A bow-case, *corymba*.
Bow-like, *arcuatus*.
A bow-man [archer] *sagittarius*, *sagittifer*.
A bow-string, *arcus nervus*.
A bowyer or bow-maker, *arcum faber*.
The bow of a key, *annulus clavis*.
Of a saddle, *scelus equestris arcus*.
Of a ship, *prostris*.
Bowprit, *bollepruit*, *malus navis anterior*.
To bow [make to bow] *flexere*, *torquere*. *One's knees*, *genua*, *poplites*, *flexere*. [Hind to-wards] *inclinare*, *se inclinare*.
A bow [salutation] *sabulatio*.
To bow or to make a bow, *aliquem corpore inclinato salutare*. *Backward*, *reclinare*.
Down [act.] *incurvare*; [noun.] *incurvescere*. *Round*, *circumflexere*. *To*, *acclinare*.
Easily bowed, *flexilis*, *flexibilis*.
A bowing, *curvatio*, *flexura*.
Downwards, *devezitas*. *In-wards*, *inclinatio*. *Outwards*, *prominentia*.
To bowel [embowel] *eviscerare*, *eviscerare*.
Bowelled, *evisceratus*.
The bowels, *intestina*, *pl*, *viscera*.
Bowels of compassion, *misericordia*, *misericordia*.
Within the bowels, *intestinus*.
A bowser or arbour, *umbraculum* v. *tabernaculum frondeum*.
A bowser [anchor] *anchora ad arcum navis*.
To bowser, *includere*, *predin-gere*.
A bowser, *arborum concame-ratio*.
A bowl [for drink] *poculum*, *scyphus*. *To wash in*, *labrari*.
For play, *globus*, *sphæra*.
A little bowl, *globulus*.
To bowl, *globum volvere*, *mit-tère*, *jactare*.
A bowler, *globorum jactor*.
Bowling, *globorum mittendum certamen*.
A bowling alley or green, *spha-ceterium*.
A box, *arca*, *cista*.
A little box, *cistula*, *arcaula*.
A spice box, *nardedum*.
A christmas-box [the gift stre-ua] (The receptacle or box it-self) *strenarum arcula*.
A coach-box, *currus sedile*.
A dice-box, *tridulus arca*.
A balloting-box, *stula*.

A sand-box, *pyxis* v. *theca are-naria*.
A snuff-box, *pyxidula pulveris sternutatorii*.
A tobacco-box, *pyxidula ta-baci*.
The box of a screw, *cochlea stratum receptaculum*.
Boxes in a play-house, *cassa theatralis*.
The poor's box, *pauperculorum arca publica*.
Boxes in a press, *locelli locula-menta*, *pl*.
Boxes for grocers, &c. *nidi*, *pl*.
A box maker, *arcum*, &c. *in-ber*.
Box-bearers, *cistiferi*, *pl*, *pyxi-feri*.
Made like a box, *pyxidatus*.
A box on the ear, *alapa*, *colaphus*.
A box on the ear, *palma* ali-quem *percutere*, *colaphum alii-cui impingere*.
To box together, *pugnis certare*.
To box it out, *pugnis depugnare*.
A boxer, *pugil*.
A boxing-bout or match, *pugnis concertatio*.
Box wood, *buxum*.
A box-tree, *buxus*, i. f.
Box or of box, *buxeus*.
Full of box, *buxomus*.
A place where box grows, *buxe-tum*.
A boy, *puer*.
A little boy, *puerulus*, *pualus*.
A soldier's boy, *calo*, *lixa*.
A priest's boy, *sacerdotis minister*.
A school-boy, *discipulus litera-rius*.
A servant-boy, *puer*, *famulus*.
A boy under fourteen years of age, *impubes*.
A boy of about fourteen years of age, *puer* v. *pubes*.
To play the boy, *pueriliter fac-ere*.
Boysish or boy-like, *puerilis*.
Boysishly, *pueriliter*.
Boysishness, *boyhood*, *boyism*, *puerilitas*, *pueritia*.
A boy or buoy of an anchor, *in-dex anchoræ* v. *anchoralis*.
A brabble, *rixia*, *lis*.
To brabble, *jurgare*, *altercati*, *litigare*.
A brabbler, *alterator*, *rixator*.
A brabbling, *altercatio*, *cavilla-tio*.
A brace, *to join things together*, *copula*.
A brace [couple] *par*.
A brace or hook, *uncus*, *hamus*.
A little brace, *hamulus*.
A brace, *in building*, *fibula*.
A brace, *in printing*, *uncus*.
To brace, *alligare*, *colligare*, *constringere*, *conjugare*, *vinci-re*.
A bracer, *alligator*.
A bracing, *allicatio*, *vinctio*.
A bracelet, *armilla*, *brachiale*, *manther*.

Wearing a bracelet, armifatus.
Braces, brachialia, pl.
A brack, vitium, mendum.
Bracken [fern] filix, icia. f.
A bracket [in building] mutulus.
Brackish, saluus, amarus.
Brackishness, saleolus. Vid. Brine.
To brag, gloriari, jactare, ostentare, exultare.
A brag or bragging, jactantia, gloriatio.
A bragger, braggart, braggadocio, jactator; gloriozus; Thraeo.
Braggingly, gloriose, jactanter.
Bragless, modestus, humilis.
A braid of hair, cincinnus; cirrus.
To braid, inter se decussatim implicare.
A braiding, braid, complicatio, implicatio.
The brain, cerebrum.
To brain or dash out one's brains, cerebrum extendere, dispergere.
The brain-pan, cranium, calvaria.
The hinder part of the brain, cerebellum.
Brainless, inconsultus, temerarius, stultus.
Brainsick or crack-brained, cerebrosus, furiosus, demens.
Half-brained, temerarius, levis.
Braininess, phrenesis.
A braining, elisio cerebri.
A brake [for flax] instrumentum quo llaum confringitur.
Brake [fern] filix.
A brake [thicket] dumetum.
Braky [thorny] dumosus.
A bramble, rubus.
A little bramble, veprecula.
A place full of brambles, sentietum, vepretum, rubetum.
Brambly or full of brambles, spinosus.
Brat, furfur.
Full of brat, furfurosus.
A branch of a tree, &c. ramus.
A little branch, ramusculus.
A branch [of a discourse] caput.
Of a vine, palmes, sarmentum.
A fruitless branch, stolo.
A branch bearing only leaves, palmes pampinarius.
A branch with fruit on, termes.
Having the leaves and branches cut away, pampinator.
He that cuts away leaves and branches, pampinator.
The branch of a pedigree, stemma, n.
To branch or put forth branches, germinare, egeminare.
Branch [division of a discourse] in membra distributio.
To have branches, frondare.
To begin to have branches, frondescere.

Of or like a branch, frondeus.
Bearing branches, frondifer.
Branched, frondeus, ramosus.
Branching, germinans.
A branching, germinatio.
Branchless, without branches or leaves, infructuosus, infrons.
Branchy, frondeus.
A fire-brand, torris.
A smoky-brand, titio.
A brand [mark of disgrace] ignominia.
To cast a brand upon, infamare.
A brand for cattle, nota, signum.
To brand [stigmatize] exstimationem alicujus lacerare, aliquem infamia aspergere.
Brand-new, omnino novus.
To brand cattle, nota signare.
Branded, as a branded slave, stigmatizatus.
Branded with a crime, infamia, famosus, diffamatus.
A branding iron, cauterium.
To brandish, vibrare, coruscare, crispare.
Brandy, vinum adestum.
To brangle, rixari; dicere provocare.
A brangler, altercator, vitiligator.
A brangling or brangle, rixa, jurgium.
A brawling person, rixosus.
Branny, of or like bran, furfurosus.
Brass, aes, orichalcum.
Brass-ore or brass-stone, cadmia, lapis aereus.
Brass-scales or cinders, squamae aëris.
A brass-pot, athenum.
A little brass-pot or poemot, cucuma.
Brass-work, arificium.
Bearing brass, arifer.
Covered with brass, aratus.
Full of brass, aereus.
Brass, brassy, or brassy, aeneus, aeneus.
A braxier or braxier, faber ararius v. vasorum aereorum.
A brat or beggar's brat, mendici filius.
A cross brat, infans vagans.
A bravado or bravado, insultatio petulans.
Brave [fine] concinnus, laetus, nitidus, elegans. [Excellent] eximius, egregius. [Stiffly] peritus, sapiens. [Valiant] fortis, animosus, strenuus.
Passing brave, perumnatus.
A brave, brave, scarius, Thraeo.
To brave it, plumas extendere; see ostentare.
To brave one, lacerare; ferociter aliquem appetere.
Bravely, [finely] concinne, laute. [Excellently] excellenter, eximie. [Stiffly] perite, scienter. [Valiantly] fortiter.
Bravery [fineness] concinnitas, ornatus. [Excellent] excel-

lentia, prastantia. [Valour] fortitudo, magnanimitas.
A woman's bravery or fiery, ornatus muliebris; munditia, pl.
A braving, insultatio ferox v. petulans.
A brawl, rixa, jurgium.
To brawl, altercari, jurgare, rixari.
A brawler, rabela, altercator, rixator.
A brawling, altercatio, jurgium, rixa, convicium.
Brawling, contentious, rixosus.
Brawlingly, more repulsum.
Brawn, aprugna, ead. caro, calum aprugum.
Brown or hard flesh, callus, calum.
Brown [of the arms] lacertus.
Of the legs, poples. Of a capon, pulpa caponis.
Brawny, callous.
Brownness, callosa cutis.
To bray [pound] terere, tundere.
As an ass, rudire. As an elephant, barrire. [Cry out] emagire, fremere.
A brayer [pounder] tritor.
A braying [pounding] tritura, contusio.
The braying of an ass, ruditus.
Of an elephant, barritus.
A braying [crying out] mugitus.
A breach, ruina, labefactio.
A breach of friendship, alienatio. Of promises, Puncta fides; violatio fidei.
A breach made by a river, aggorum everio.
A breach of peace, pacis violatio. Of treaty, loderis violatio.
To make a breach in a wall, murum labefactare, prosternere, deturbare.
To enter or mount the breach, ingressum murorum ruinâ paginendo moliri; dejectam muri parietem invadere.
To make a breach between men, certamen inter aliquos serere.
Bread, panis. Barley, panis hordeaceus. Wheat, panis triticeus. Biscuit, panis nactus. Brown or household, panis ater, plebeus. Coarse, panis sordidus. Ammunition, panis castrensis. Dough, panis rubidus. Light, panis spongiosus. Shew, panis propositus. Leavened, panis fermentatus. Unleavened, panis non fermentatus. Fine, panis aliginus. Mouldy, panis mucidus. Stale, diu coctus. Ginger, panis gingiberis conditus. Oaten, panis avenaceus. Rye, panis secalinus. White, panis candidus, primarius. Second, panis secundarius. Of this day's baking,

A briar-plat or place for briars, sancticum, spinetum, rubetum.

Briary or full of briars, spinosus.

A brigade, turma, manipulus. A brigade [of horses] equitum turma. [Of foot] peditum cohor.

A brigadier, turma v. cohortis ductor.

Bright, clarus, nitidus, splendidus.

Brightish, nidiusculus, subnitidus.

Thorough bright, transalucidus.

To be bright, clarere, collucere, fulgere, nitere.

To brighten or grow bright, lucescere.

To shine bright, lucere.

To be very bright, perlicere.

To brighten [make bright] polire, illustrare.

A brightening [making bright] politio.

Brightly, clare, lucide, nitide, splendide.

Sometimes brightly, nidiusculus.

Brightness, claritas, fulgor, nitior.

The brim of a thing, margo, ora, labrum.

Having a brim, marginatus.

Brimful, ad summam vasiorum impletus.

A brimser, calix potu coronatus.

Brimstone, sulphur, bris. n.

A brimstone mine, sulphuraria.

Done with brimstone, sulphureus.

Brimstony, sulphureus, sulphureus.

Brinded, brindled, varius, variegatus.

Brine, rauria, salmura, alex.

A brine-pit, salina.

As salt as brine, salissimus.

To season with brine, salire, sale condire.

Seing long in brine, muraticus.

Brinish or briny, malans.

To bring [of a thing] ferre, afferre, apportare. [Of a person] adducere. About or to pass, efficere, conducere. A-brond, proferre. Against one's will, trahere, pertrahere. To an end, perficere. To rough, pessundare. Away, abducere, auferre. Back, reducere, reportare, revchere. Down [lessen] imminuere, diminuere. [Weaken] attenuare, accidere. Down [destroy] diruere, demoliri. By force, adigere, rapere. Forth or out, educere, efferre, proferre, producere. Up, albere, educere. Forth young, parire, gignere, edere. To be ready to bring forth, parituro.

To bring forth flowers, flores, florere.

To bring forth flowers, flores, florere.

To bring forth flowers, flores, florere.

To bring forth flowers, flores, florere.

To bring forth flowers, flores, florere.

To bring forth flowers, flores, florere.

To bring forth flowers, flores, florere.

To bring forth plentifully, fundere, effundere. Forward, promovere. From, deferre, deportare. From afar, avehere. In, inducere, inferre, importare. In place of another, substituere. Into danger, trouble, &c. aliquem in periculum adducere, inferre. Into debt, as alienum confare. In question, examinare. Into subjection, sub imperium redigere. Into use or fashion, in morem inducere. To bring back into fashion, [revive an old custom] vetus exemplum renovare. Low, deicere, deducere. [Bring to decay] labefactare, diminuere. Off or disengage, expedire, liberare. Off or dissuade from, aliquid alicui dissuadere. Over, traducere, trajicere. Over to a party, sectare, adjungere, pervertire. Out, proferre. To pass, efficere, conducere. Together, couferre, conducere. Under, subigere, subjugare. A bringer [carrier] qui aliquid apportat. Back again, reductor. Against one's will, perductor. Down, dejector. From one place to another, traductor, translator. To pass or about, effector, effectrix. Up [of children] educator, educatrix. On one's way, deducere, comes via. Up of the rear, agminis ductor.

A bringing, portatio, advectio. Back, reductio. Or lending forth, deductio. Forth of young, partus, fatura. Over, traductio, translatio. In, inductio, introductio. To pass, effectio, confectio. Down, diminutio. Together, collatio. Under, subjectio. Up, educatio, institutio. Bringing forth all things, omniparens.

A brink, extremitas, ora, margo.

Brisk, agilis, alacer, vividus, celer, lepidus.

To be brisk, vigere.

A brisk gale of wind, venti flatu vehementior.

Briskly, acriter, lente, vivide.

Briskness, agilitas, alacritas, lestitia.

The brisket, pectus cæsi animalis.

A bristle, seta.

A little bristle, setula.

To bristle or set up the bristles, horrere.

To bristle up to, aliquem forciter aggredi.

Bristly, horridus, hirsutus, hispidus, setosus.

A staring like bristles, horror.

A Briton, Britannus, Brito.

British, Britannicus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Brittle, fragilis, caducus.

Not brittle, infragilis.

Brittleness, fragilitas.

A brize [gad-bee] a breeze, a bris, or beer, salm, tabanus, astrus.

To broach, vas terebrare.

A broacher [of beer, &c.] qui ex qua vas terebrat.

A broacher [of errors] auctor, inventor.

A broaching [of beer, &c.] vas terebratio.

Broad, amplius, latus, jatus.

Broad awake, experrectus, vigilius.

Broad-footed, planus.

A broad street or broad way, platea.

As broad as long, quadratus.

Broad leaved, latifolius.

To make broad, dilatare, amplificare.

To grow broad, to broaden, latescere.

A making broad, amplificatio.

Broad-faced, homo lato ore.

To speak broad, pinguis justo pronuntiare.

The broad end of an oar, scabmus.

Broadly, late.

Broadness, latitudo, amplitudo.

Broadness in speech, libertas loquendi.

Broadwise, secundum latitudinem.

Brocade, pannus aureo v. argenteo filo intertextus.

A brock [badger] taxus.

A brocket [fawn] cervus bimulus.

A brogue [sort of shoes] crudus pero.

A broil [quarrel] rixa, jurgium.

[Tumult] turba, sedilio.

Given to broils or quarrels, rixosus, contentiosus.

Full of broils or tumults, tumultuosus.

To raise broils, tumultuari; seditionem commovere.

A raiser of broils, seditiosus, turbulentus.

To broil ment, torere.

To be broiled, torrecere, torrer.

A broiler, qui v. quæ carnes torret.

Broken-backed, delumbis.

Broken-hearted, abjectus.

Broken-minded, anhelus, illa dæcens.

Broken-bellied, ranciosus.

Easily broken, fragilis.

To speak broken English, Anglice loqui insecte, inepte pronuntiare.

Broken sleep, somnus inquietus.

Broken teeth, dentes mutilati.

Brokery ware, acutus, pl.

A broker [of bargains] proze neta, mango, bris. m. Of clothes, veteramentarius.

Brokerage or brocage, mangonium, precædium.

An exchange-broker, proxeneta argentarius.
A pawn-broker, pignerator.
A broker or dealer in old goods, scrutarius.
A broker's row, forum interpositorium.
Bronze, frons perfricta.
A bronze, numisma aureum.
A brooch [necklace] monile, is. n.
A brooch, gemma.
To brooch, gemmis ornare.
A brood, proles, propago, soboles.
A brood of chickens, pullities.
To brood or sit brooding, incubare.
A brooding, incubatio.
A brook, torrens, tis. m.
A little brook, rivulus.
To brook [bear] tolerare.
Broom, spartum, genista.
A broom field, spartarium.
A broom, scopus, pi.
A birch broom, scopus ex betula confectus.
A hair broom, scopus setaceus.
A broom-staff, scoparum manubrium.
Broth, jus, farsa. n. sorbitio.
Fish-broth, alecula, muria.
Jelly-broth, jus gelatum.
Stewed in broth, jusculentus.
A brothel-house, lupanar, fornix.
To haunt brothel-houses, lustrari, scortari.
A haunter of brothel-houses, ganeo, scortator.
A brother, frater.
A little brother, fraterculus.
A brother by the father's side, frater consanguineus.
By the mother's side, frater uterinus.
By the father and mother, frater germanus.
A half-brother, germanus.
A brother-in-law, mariti v. uxoris frater.
The husband's brother, levir.
A sister's brother, sororius.
A brother's wife, fratria.
Brother's children, patruales.
A foster-brother, collocatus.
Twin brothers, gemini.
Brotherhood, germanitas, fraternitas.
A brother-killer, fratricida.
Brother-slaughter, fraternus homicidium.
Brotherly [adj.] fraternus.
In a brotherly manner, fraterne, germane.
A brow, frons, tis. f.
To knit the brow, frontem corrugare.
To clear up the brow and look merrily, frontem exporrigere.
To brow-beat, torve aliquem inutari.
An eye-brow, palpebra, supercilium.
The knitting of the brow, superciliorum contractio.
Beetle-browed, caperatus.

The brow of a wall, muri corona v. lorica.
The brow of a hill, montis vertex v. cacumen.
Hairy-browed, palpebrosus.
Brow-sick, dejectus.
Brown, fuscus, subniger.
A brown mingled with black and red, ferrugo.
Brown blue, luridus.
To make brown, fuscare.
A little brown or brownish, subfuscus.
Brownness, pulligo, grisea. f.
To brown, attondere, depascere, frondes carpere.
A browning, frontatio.
To bruise, collidere, contundere. *Against*, allidere, illidere. *Small*, comminuisse, conterere. *The reins*, delumbare.
A bruise or bruising, collisio, contusio.
Bruisewort, consolida.
Bruit [report or noise] rumor, strepitus.
A little bruit, rumusculus.
To bruit, rumoreo spargere.
A brunette, mulier fusco oris colore.
A brut [evil accident] calamitas, infortunium. [Assault or brush] impetus, aggressio.
A brush, scopula, verriculum.
A clothes-brush, scopula vestiarum.
A rubbing-brush, peniculus setis asper.
A painter's brush or pencil, penicillus.
A brush-maker, penicillorum confector.
A brush [small faggot] virgultorum fascis.
Brush-wood, cremium.
A brush or running against, occursum.
To brush, verrere, detergere.
A brushing, purgatio.
To bristle, crepitare, strepere.
To bristle, se erigere; rather, *To bristle*.
A brute, animal brutum.
Brutal or brutish [fierce or cruel] belluinus. [Filthy] fœdus, impudicus. [Lumpish] stupidus, hebes.
To make brutish [fierce] efferrare. [Foolish or lumpish] infatuare.
To grow brutish, obbrutescere, efferrari.
Brutishly [fiercely] ferociter. [Filthily] fœde. [Foolishly] stупide.
Brutality, brutiness or brutishness [fierceness] ferocitas. [Filthiness] fœditas, impudicitia. [Foolishness] stultitia.
A bubble, bulla.
A little bubble, bullula.
To bubble up in seething, fervere, infervescere.

To bubble [boil up or over] ebullire.
A bubble [trifle] nugæ, pi [Chaff] frans. [Silly person] insularis, stolidus.
To bubble [deceive] aliquent dolis fallere, ludificari.
A bubbler, bubbling or deceitful person, fallax, fraudulentus, ludificator.
A buccaner, latro Americanus.
A buck, dama, cervus.
Note, *Buck* is used to denote the male of several animals; as,
A buck goat, caper, &c.
Buck-cakes, cinis lixivius, cineres ad lixivium.
Buck-tie, lixivium, lixivium.
A bucket, situla, modiolus.
A little bucket, situla, urnula.
Leather buckets for fires, siphones incendiarii.
A buck's horn, cornu cervinum.
A buckle, fibula, spinther, erisa.
To buckle, fibula constringere,nectere.
A buckle-maker, fibularum confector.
A shoe-buckle, fibula calcearia.
A buckle [curl of hair] cincinnus.
To buckle or curl, cincinnis ornare.
A buckler, clypeus, parma, ancile.
A little buckler, parmula, cetrus, pelta.
A large buckler, scutum.
A buckler-maker, clypeorum at tificus, scutarius.
Bearing a buckler, clypeatus.
To buckler, defendere, protegere.
A buckling, fibula colligatio.
Buckskin, pellis cervina.
Bucksome [merry] alacer, hilaris.
A bud, germen, bis. n.
The bud of a rose, calyx rosæ.
A vine-bud, gemma, oculus.
To bud, germinare, gemmare florescere.
To begin to bud again, repulsi lacerare.
To bud out, egerminare. *Over*, superflorescere.
To nip in the bud, germen urere.
A budding, germinatio, gemmatio.
To budge, pedem clare, gradum efferre.
A budger, desertor.
A budget, saccus, vidualum, pera.
A buff or buffalo, bubalus, urus.
Buff [leather] corium bubalum, pellis bubula.
A buffet, colaphus, alapa.
To buffet, aliquem colaphis cedere, pugnâ contundere.
A buffeting, colaphis verberatio.
A buffet [repository for plate abacus vasis mensarum repositus] utilis.

A buffeter, alaparam iustior.
A buffoon, scurra, mimus.
To play the buffoon, scurrari.
Buffoonlike, scurrilis, scurriliter.
Buffoonery, scurrilitas, scurrilis iocus.
A bug [sort of vermin] cimex.
A May-bug, scarabeus stridulus.
A bug-bear, terrilamentum, larva.
Buggy, cimicibus abundans.
A bugle [bead] bacca vitrea.
To build, edificare, fabricare, condere, struere. *About*, circumstruere. *Again*, readificare. *Before*, praestruere. *In or upon*, inaedificare. *Under*, substruere. *By or near to*, austruere, coedificare. *Up*, peredificare. *Or rely upon*, niti.
A builder, edificator, conditor, structor.
A master-builder, architectus.
A building [a vast pile of building] edificium, structura.
A little building, edificatuncula.
A building up, extroctio, edificatio.
The act of building, edificatio.
The art of building, architectura.
A bulb, bulbus.
Bulbous, bulbosus.
To bulge [as a ship] jactari, vacillare.
A bulk [before a shop] appendix.
A bulk, magnitudo, amplitudo.
A vast bulk, moles, vanitas.
To break bulk, navem exonerare.
Bulky [big] ingens. [*Corpulent*] crassus, praepinguis. [*Heavy*] gravis. [*Massy*] solidus.
Bulkiness, magnitudo.
A bull, taurus.
A young bull, juvenculus.
Of a bull, taurinus.
Like a bull, tauriformis.
A bull [blunder in speech] solacismus.
A bullfinch, rubicilla.
Bull-baiting, certamen inter canes et taurum.
A bullace, prunum silvestre.
A bullace-tree, prunus silvestris.
A bullet, glans plumbea.
A cannon-bullet, globus ferreus tormentis majoribus displodendus.
A bullock, juvenus.
To bully one, alicui v. in aliquem inultare.
A bully, miles gloriofus.
A bulwark, agger, munimentum.
Of a bulwark, vallaris, muralis.
The bum, nates, pl.
A bum-bail, flector, apparitor.
A bumpline, colonus, rusticus.
Bumpkin, rustice, inurbane.
A bump [swelling] tuber.

A bump [thump] colaphus, alap.
To bump up, tumere, turgere.
A bumper [full glass] calix ad summam marginem potu repletus.
A bun or cake, collyra, libum.
A bunch [swelling] gibbus, tuber.
A little bunch, tuberculum.
A bunch [bundle] fasciculus.
A hard bunch, scirtus.
To bunch out, prominere, extare.
A bundle, fasciculus, manipulus; sarcina. *Of rods*, feni manipulus. *Of rods carried before the magistrates*, fasces, pl.
Bundletwise, fasciatim.
To bundle up, convasare.
To open a bundle, fasciculum solvere.
A bung, cadi obturamentum.
A bung-hole, spiraculum, spiramentum.
To bung up, obturare.
To bungie, infabre aliquid conficere.
A bungler, imperitus, sciolus.
Bunglingly, infabre, crasse.
The buoy of a ship, Index anchorarius aquae innans.
Buoyancy, potestas fluctuandi.
Buoyant, fluctuans.
A bur, lappa.
Of or belonging to burs, lappaceus.
Full of burs, lappis abundans.
A bursus, mensa scriptoria, acrinum.
A burgeon, germen, gemma.
Burgeon, gemmatus.
A burgeoning, gemmatio, germinatio.
A Burgess or burgher, municeps, civis.
A Burgess [in parliament] senator, pater conscriptus.
Of a Burgess, municipalis.
A burgh or borough, municipium.
A burghership, jus municipii.
Burglary, parietum effoecio.
A burgamote [town court] oppidi conventus; civium comitia.
A burgomaster, municipii praefectus.
Buriable, sepelibilis.
A burial, funus, sepultura.
Burial duties, iusta funerum.
Burial solemnities, exequis, pl.
Of burials, funebres, funus.
To bury, sepefere, tumulare, funerare, condere. *Alives*, in terram defodere. *Before*, praesepellere. *Together*, consepellere.
Not buried, insepultus, intumultus.
A burier, vespillo.
A burying, sepultura, humatio.
A burying-place, sepulchrum.
Burlesque, jocularis, jocularius, ludicr.

To burlesque a person, joculariter in aliquem illudere.
A burlesque poem, carmen jocularare.
Burly, crassus, corpulentus, tamidus.
A burn, ambustio; valnus ex ustione factum.
To burn [act.] urere; cremare; succendere; [*new*] ardere, flagrare; metare. *All about*, ambarbere. *Again*, redardescere. *In a light fire*, exardescere. *In a sacrifice*, adolere. *In the hand*, stigmatum inurere. *A little*, suburere. *Aduck*, deurere, exurere, perurere. *Through*, perurere. *Together*, concremare, comburere. *To ashes or to a coal* [act.] in cineres v. in carbonem redigere. *Vehemently*, deflagrare; exardere. *Round about*, ambarbere. *Before*, praesurere. *Down*, comburere. *Up*, torrefacere. *To be burned up as grass*, exardescere. *Anger*, desire, love, &c. ira, cupiditate, amore, flagrare, ardere, incendi, inflammari.
Burned [as in roasting] retortidus, retostus.
A burner, incendiarius, ustos.
Burnet [herb] pimpinella.
A burning coal, pruna.
A burning [act.] usio, concrematio; [*new*] ardor, flagrantia.
A burning about, ambustio.
A burning alive, vivi exustio.
A burning in sores, urido.
A burning with caustic, urigo.
A burning-iron, cauterium.
To burnish, polire; limare.
A burnisher, politor.
A burnishing, expolitio.
Burnt wine, defrutum.
The burr of the ear, auris lobos. [*Of a deer's horn*] tuberculum.
A burrow [covert] latibulum. [*For conys*] cuniculus.
To burrow, in cavum subire.
The bursae [exchange] forum banicum.
A burner, collegii dispensator.
To burst, dirumpere. *In pieces*, dissimere.
To burst out, proillire, prorumpere.
A bursting, raptio. *Out*, eruptio.
Burstiness or burstiness, hernia.
A burthen, onus, sarcina.
A great burthen, moles.
A little burthen, pondus levius; sarcinula.
To burthen, onerare, gravare. *Of or for a burthen*, onerarius.
A beast of burthen, iumentum.
A ship of burthen, navis oneraria.
The burthen of a song, versus intercalaris.
Burthenome, burdamosus, onerosus, gravis.

A bush, rubus.
A bush of thorns, dumus, spinetum. *Of branches or briars, vepretum.*
A bush of hair, cesaries.
Having bushy hair, comatus.
Bushy, dumosus, spinosus.
A bushy place, bushment, dumetum, rubetum.
A bushel [eight gallons] modius.
A little bushel, modiolus.
A bushel [two strikes] medimnus.
Half a bushel, semodius.
Three bushels, trimodium.
Holding three bushels, trimodius.
Holding ten bushels, decimodius.
A bushel and a half, sesquimodius.
Two bushels and a half, culeus.
Of a bushel, modalis.
Bushed, occupatus, versatus, impeditus.
Bushily, attente, studioso.
Business [employment] negotium, occupatio. [Thing] res, negotium.
An ill business, facinus improbum.
A manager of business, negotiator.
A man of business, tractandis negotiis idoneus.
Full of business, occupatissimus.
A small business, negotiolium.
A business closely carried, dolus, stratagem.
A buskin, cothurnus; pero.
Buskined, cothurnatus; peronatus.
A buss [dis] basium, oculum.
To buss, suariari, osculari; buciare.
A bussing, basiliatio.
A bust or busto, statua curia; signum pectore tenus efformatum; herma.
A bustard, otis, idis. f.
A bustle or bustling, turba, tumultus.
To bustle [make a disturbance] turbare, tumultuari.
A bustling [in business] attentio, cura, diligentia.
Busy [active] sollicitus. [Meddling, troublesome] molestus, curiosus.
To busy, occupare.
A busy-body, ardelio.
To be busy, satagere.
But [an adverbative] ast, atqui, autem.
But for, ni, absque.
But [before or before that] cum.
But [except] nisi, praterquam.
But [only] modo, solum, tantum.
But that, ni, nisi, nisi quod, quod nisi.
But [after a negative] ne, non, nisi non, quam, quin.
But if, sin, sin autem, quod si.
But if not, sin minus, sin aliter.

But rather, imo, quinimo.
But seldom, raro.
Not but that, non quod non, non quin.
But only that, praterquam quod.
But yet, tamen, verumtamen.
A butcher, lanius.
To butcher, mactare; laniare.
A butcher-row or butchery, laniena.
A butchering, mactatio.
A butcher's shop, taberna carnaria.
Butcherly, or belonging to a butcher, lanionius. [Cruelly] crudeliter, immaniter, truculenta.
Butchery [great slaughter] caedes, strages.
A butler, vini dispensator; cellae vinariae curator.
An under-butler, cellae vinariae curatoris vicarius.
A butt [mark to shoot at] meta.
Butts [banks] aggeres, pl.
A butt [wine-vessel] amphora, cadus, dolium.
To butt, arictare, cornu ferire, percutere.
Butter, butyrum.
Butter-teeth, dentes anteriores.
A butterfly, papilio, onis. in.
Butter-milk, butyrum.
A buttery, promptuarium, cellarium, penaria.
A buttock, clunis; nates, pl.
A buttock of beef, clunis bubulus.
A button, fibula, globulus.
A button-maker, fibularum confector.
To button, fibulare, fibula constringere.
A button [in plants] gemma, oculus, germen.
A buttoning, fibulatio.
A buttress in building, fulcrum.
To buttress, suffulcire.
Buxom, alacer, hilaris, latus.
To be buxom, exultare, letari.
Buxomly, hilariter, letare.
Buxomness, hilaritas, letitia.
To buy, emere; mercari, emarcari. Again, redimere. Beforehand or at the best hand, praemerari, praestinare. Dear, plus v. majori pretio emere. Often, emptiare. Together, colimere, commercari. And sell, mercari, nuuduari. And sell again, mercaturam facere, negotiari. Upon trust, fide data emere. Up, emercari. Meat, obsonari. To have a mind to buy, empturire.
A buyer, emptor, mercator.
A great buyer, emax, acis.
A buying, emptio, mercatus.
A buying together, colemptio.
To buzz [as a bee] murmurare; musare; bombum edere. In one's ear, inusurrare. A thing about or abroad, rumorem spargere; in vulgus ferre.
A buzzard, buteo, trichas, e. m.

A buzzing, bombus, fremitus murmur.
By [a preposition] a or ab.
The preposition is most commonly suppressed when it signifies the instrument wherewith, the cause why, or manner how. By is one of the signs of the ablative case, and frequently included in adverbs, &c.
A byas, inclinatio.
The byas of a place, loci declivitas.
Having a byas, declivis, devexus.
To byas, transverse agere.
To be byassed to a party, in aliquam factionem inclinare, snino ferri, inclinatione voluntatis vergere, voluntas ad aliquem esse propensior.
Byassies, transverse, oblique.

C

A CABAL [private confederacy] concilium privatum.
A caballer, qui clandestinis consiliis versatur.
To cabal, conciliabulum inire.
The cabala of the Jews, traditio decreta a patribus tradita.
A cabbage, brassica capitata, caulis.
Cabbaged or headed like a cabbage, capitatus.
A cabin [in a ship] staga; casula navalis.
A cabin or booth in a fair, cass, tugurium mercatorium.
A little cabin, gurgustium, nappalis, pl.
A cabin to sleep in, tugurium dormitorium.
A cabin-boy, puer qui in casula navali servit.
To cabin, in casula navali degere.
A cabinet, castula; scrinium, capsula.
Cabinet-drawers, locelli in scrinio.
A cabinet-maker, capsularum opifex.
A cabinet-council, concilium secretum.
A cable, rudens, funis nauticus, vinculum.
A sheet cable, funis anchorum sacre.
Cacætic, mala habitudine corporis laborans.
A cacæsy, mala corporis habetudo, cacæxia.
To cacble [as a hen] glodire. [Giggle] debellatara.
A cackler, garro.

the cawking of a hen, gallina plociata.

cadaverine, cadaverous.

caddis, cadeworm, caseworm, cades, -r straw-worm, phrygion.

cadē-lamb, agnus domi educatus.

cadē of herrings, cadus quincentarium halicum.

cadence, cadency, numerum periodi clausura.

cadet (younger brother) frater natu minor.

cage for birds, avium cavea.

cage for birds to fly about in, aviarium, ornithotrophium.

cajoie, assentari, lactare, leuocinari, ludificari.

cajoler, delulor, sycophanta.

cajoling, blandium, blandimentum.

califf [vile person] nefarius, flagitiosus. [Slave] captivus, mancipium.

cake, placentia; popaeum.

little cake, placenta.

bean cake, placenta fabacea.

in oat cake, avenacea placenta.

bride-cake, placenta nuptialis.

spice-cake, panis dulcarius.

cake made of honey, meat, and oil, libum.

one that sells such cakes, libarius.

to broad thin cake, collyra.

cakes, panificia, pl.

calamity, calamitas, infortunium, res adversa.

calamitous, calamituous, erumposus.

calash, carpentum; pileum.

to calcinate or calcine, in cluere redigere.

calcination, exustio, in cineres redactio.

to calculate [compute] rationem putare v. computare.

[Adapt] accommodare, adaptare.

calculating or calculation, computatio, calculus.

calculator, ratiocinator, calculator.

caldron, al. cauldron, lebes; aldarium.

calendar, fasti, pl. [Day-book] commentarius diurnus, ephemeris, tide f.

to calender cloth, pannum lavigare, potire.

calendering, lavigatio, politio, expolitio.

the calends of the month, calendæ, pl.

the Greek calends [i.e. never] ad Græcas calendæ.

calenture, morbus solstitialis, febris ardens.

calf, vitulus.

sea-calf, phoca.

if or belonging to a calf, vitulinus.

calf's pucker, extra vitulina.

the calf of the leg, cura, poplite.

To call a ship, navem oblatire; stupam laterum compagibus intersere.

A caller, stipator.

A calling, stipatio.

To call, appellare, nuncupare, vocare, memorare. Aloud, exclamare. Apart, aside, or away, avocare, evocare, devocare. Back, revocare; repetere. One's word, retrahere; recantare. By name, indigitare, nominare. By a nickname, nomine ficto v. fictio aliquem appellare. For, arcescere. [To demand] repetere. For help, auxilium alicujus implorare. Forth or out, evocare, elicere, excire. For a thing, puerere. In, introvocare; al. intro vocare.

In [a dog] canem inclamare.

In [at a place] ad domum alicujus v. via divertere. In one's debts or money, pecuniam sibi debitam exigere, revocare. In or repeal a decree, law, &c. decretum v. legem abrogare. Into court, in jus vocare. Off from a business, aliquem ab aliquo re avertere. Often, vocitare. One to do a thing, adiutari. Over names, nomina recensere, recitare. To one, compellare. Together, convocare, conciere. Uno, inclamare. Up, clare. Spirits, maves clare. One up [in the morning] expectofacere, ex summo excire. Upon, invocare. For help, implorare. Upon often, inclamare, urgere. Upon by the way, compellare; de via salutare. Upon God, Deum invocare. A council, parliament, &c. concilium, senatum, convocare v. indicere.

A call or calling, vocatio, vocatus.

Not called, invocatus.

A caller, appellator, vocator.

A caller for, arcescitor.

A caller forth, evocator.

A calling back, revocatio. For, accitus. Forth, evocatio. From, avocatio. By name, compellatio. To remembrance, recordatio, recordatio.

A calling together, convocatio.

A calling upon, precatio, obsecratio.

A calling [profession] ara, munus.

Callousness or callousness, callus v. callum.

Callous [brawny] callousus.

To grow callous, obcallere.

Callow [not sledged] implumis, depilum.

Calm, placidus, serenus, quietus, tranquillus.

A calm at sea, malacia, maris tranquillitas, pax.

Calm weather, serenitas, tempestas serena.

To calm or make calm, pacare, placare, sedare, tranquillare.

To be calm, mitescere, quiescere, siles.

A calming, placatio, sedatio.

Calmly, leniter, placide, tranquille.

Calmness, tranquillitas, serenitas. [Gentleness] indulgentia, lenitas.

Calomet, mercurius dulcis centes sublimatus.

Calrops [an instrument with iron spikes] muricea, pl. ut bulli, pl.

Sharp like calrops, muricatus.

To calze, vitulum parere.

To calumniate, calumniari, infamare.

A calumniator, calumniator, sycophanta.

Contumacious, contumeliosus, injuriosus.

Calumniously, injuriose, cocta meliose.

Calumny, calumnia, falsa criminatione.

Cambrie, siudon, tinea f.

A camel, camelus.

Of a camel, camelinus.

A camp, castra, pl.

To make encroachments about a camp, castra cingere vallo.

To pitch a camp, castra agere, facere, locare, pondere.

To raise a camp, to decamp castra movere.

To force a camp, in castra percurrere.

A running camp, castra temporaria.

A standing camp, stativa, pl.

A camp-master, castrorum prefectus.

The pitching of a camp, castrorum metatio.

The pitcher of a camp, castrorum metator.

Of a camp, castrinus.

Those who follow a camp, calones, pl.

One who serves the camp, lixa, a. m.

A campaign [or open country] campus, planities. [Taking the field] expeditio militaria.

It is frequently expressed by a word denoting time; as, hoc anno, this campaign; or pay, stipendium mereri, to serve a campaign.

A campaign-coat, sagum, chlamys, dis. f.

Campfire, camphora.

I can tell, scio. I cannot tell, nescio.

To do what one can, salti, conari, operam dare.

I cannot, nequeo.

A canal, canalis.

A little canal, canaliculus.

To camesi [a writing] oblatrare.

CAN

delere, expungere. [*Make void*] abrogare, rescindere. *That may be cancelled, delebilis.*
A cancelling, abolitio.
A cancer [crab] cancer. [*Sore*] cancer, gangrena. [*Swelling*] carcinoma, *titia*. n.
Cancerous, ulcerous; putridus.
Candid, candidus, ingenuus.
A candidate, candidatus.
Candidly, candidè, æque.
Candied, saccharo conditus.
A candle, candela, lucerna.
To light a candle, candelam accendere. To put it out, extinguere. To snuff it, emungere.
To blow it in, flatu oris accendere. To blow it out, restinguere.
Blinking candles, candelæ testuiores.
A tallow candle, candela sebecæ.
A watch-candle [watch-light] vigil lucerna, candela lucubratoria.
A wax candle, candela cerea.
A candle-wick, ellychnium.
To work or study by candlelight, lucubrare, vigilare.
A candle-maker, candelarum opifex.
A candlestick, candelabrum.
A branch candlestick, lychnuchus.
A hanging candlestick, lychnuchus pænilis.
Candour, candor, æquânimitas.
To candy, saccharo condire.
A cane, canna; calamus, arundo.
A cane-seller, cannarum venditor.
Cane chairs, cathedræ cannis intertextæ.
A sugar-cane, canna saccharata.
To cane, fustis aliquem cedere.
A place where canes grow, arundinetum.
Bearing canes, arundifer.
Of or like a cane, arundinaceus, arundineus.
Full of canes, arundinosus.
Made of cane, arundineus, canneus.
A caning, fustiarium.
Canine [dog-like] caninus.
Canine appetite, phagedænia; famæ insatiabilis, esuritiæ insaturabilis.
A canister, canistrum.
A canker [worm] eruca.
A canker [sore] cancer, ulcus.
In the mouth, aphthæ, pl. In the nose, polypus.
*Canker [rust] rubigo, *gêds*. f.*
The canker of brass, ærugo. Of iron, ferrugo.
To canker, rubiginem contrahere.
Cantered, rubiginosus.
A can, cantharus, vas.
The canal-bone of the throat, clavicula, trachea.
Canibal, anthropophagus.
A cannone [great gun] tormenta

CAN

tum bellicum. *Brass, æneum.*
Iron, ferreum.
To charge a cannon, pulverem nitratum globumque tormento inferre.
The muzzle of a cannon, os tormenti bellici.
A cannon-ball, globus ferreus e tormento explosendus.
To point a cannon, tormentum bellicum dirigere. To mount it, rotis imponere. To shoot it off, discludere.
To cannonade, tormenta bellica discludere, tormentis locum quatere.
A cannonier, tormentorum librator.
*A canon [rule] regula. [Law] canon, *brida*. m.*
The canon law, lex canonica, jus pontificium.
A canon [in a cathedral] canonicus.
Canons [resident] canobites, pl. Canonici, legitimus, canonicus.
Canonically, legitime, canonicè.
A canonist, canonista.
A canonship, a canonry, or canon's place, canonicatus.
To canonize, aliquem in divos referre.
A canonizing or canonization, in numerum sanctorum relatio.
Canopied, velatus.
A canopy, conopeum, umbraculum.
Canorous, canorus.
A canow, canoa, canos, canoo, scaphola indica.
To cant [cast] conjicere. [Talk gibberish] sermones fictitios uti ex compacto. [Whine] verba cantillare v. trahere. [Wassale] aliquem dictis lactare.
Cané [auction] auctio.
To sell by cané, auctionari, auctionem facere.
A canting, sermones fictitii usurpatio.
A canticle or canto, canticum.
The canticles, canticum canticorum.
A canle, cantlet, frustum.
[Heap] massa, moles.
To canvass out, in frusta secare.
A canton, tribus; regio; conventus juridicus.
To canton or cantonnise, in tribus parti.
To canvass [sue for preferment] ambire, prehensare, contendere.
To canvass [sift or examine a business] aliquid examinare, perpendere; rem aliquam vestigare. [Sue for] ambire, petere. [Talk much of] jactare, agitare.
A busy or contentious canvasser, homo comitalis.
A canvassing [for an office] ambitio, petitio. [Sifting] in-

CAP

quisitio, investigatio. [*Speaking much of*] jactatio, agitatio.
A cap, pileus, pileum.
A little cap, pileolus, pileolum.
To cap a person, coram aliquo caput aperire v. nudare.
A little cap worn under the hat, capitulum.
A flat cap, petasus.
A night cap, pileum dormitorium.
A seaman's cap, pileum nauticum.
A riding cap, equivale galericum.
A square cap, pileum quadratum.
Wearing a cap, pileatus.
A capper or cap-maker, pileorum opifex.
A capping, capitis apertio; pili detractio.
Cap-a-pie [armed from head to foot] a capite ad calcem armatus, cataphractus.
Capab's, capax, par, potens.
Capableness, capacitas.
Capacious, capax, amplus.
Capaciousness or capacity [of a vessel] capacitas. [Of a place] amplitudo.
Capacity [ability] facultas, intelligentia, prudentia.
To capacitate, parem aliquem allici rei gerendæ facere.
Of good capacity, solers, bonus indolis, acutissimo ingenio.
A caparison, lorica, ornatus equestris.
To caparison, lorica munire.
A cape [at sea] promontorium.
To double a cape, promontorium superare.
The cape of a garment] vestis cape v. collar.
A caper in dancing, tripudium.
To caper, tripudiare, assillire.
A cross caper, subcaltatio.
Capital [or chief] præcipuus, capitalis.
Capitally, capitaliter.
To be capitally convicted, capitis damnari. Punished, capite plecti.
A capitulation or tas, capitum æstimatio.
To lay a capitulation tax, pecuniam in capita collocare.
The capitol [in Rome] capitulum.
A capitular, capitulare; scriptum capitulis distinctum.
To capitulate, de deditione agere.
A capitulating or capitulation, pactio de urbe v. arce de denda.
To demand a capitulation, colloquium de oppido dedendo expositio.
Articles of capitulation, dedendi oppidi capita et leges.
A capitulator, stipulator.
A capon, gallus spado; gape.
A caprice or capricchio [fantasy]

oul humour] repentinus animi motus.

Caprice, capriciousness [obstinate humour] pertinacia, rigorositas.

Capricious [fantastical] inconstans, levis. [*Obstinate*] morosus, pertinax.

Capriciously [fantastically] leviter. [*Obstinately*] pertinaciter.

Capriciousness [fantasticalness] inconstantia, animi levitas.

Capricorn [one of the signs] capricornus.

A captain, dux.

The chief captain, imperator, summus dux, strategus.

A captain of the king's guards, prætorii v. satellitum præfectus. Of grenadiers or light horses, expeditæ v. leviter armatorum equitum turmæ præfectus. Of a company, ordinum ductor. Of horses, turmæ equitum ductor. Over ten men, decurio. Of a hundred, centurio. Of a thousand, chiliarchus, tribunus militum.

The captain of a ship, navis præfectus. Of a castle, artis præfectus.

A captainship, a captivity, centuriatus, præfectura agminis.

Captious, litigious; morosus, difficilis. [Deceitful] capiosus, fallax.

capitious or cavilling fellow, cavillator; sophista.

Captiously, argue, captiose, fallaciter.

Captiousness, captio, cavillatio; fallacia, morositas.

To captivate, captivum facere. The affections or understanding, voluntates v. intellectum teneri.

A captive, captivus, mancipium.

Captivity, captivitas, servitus, captam.

To lead one into captivity, adducere.

Capture, captura, comprehensio.

A capuch [monk's hood] cucullus.

A carat [the third part of an ounce] uncia triens.

A caravan [company] mercatorum aliorumque peregrine euntium securitatis ergo congregata manus. [*Sort of carriage*] vehiculum oblongum quo plures simul vehuntur.

A caravansary, diversorium.

Caravans, carus, pl.

A carbine, sciopeta velitaria.

A carbineer, veles, tris, m.

A carbonado, caro la pruna tosta.

A carbuncle [sore] carbunculus.

[Stone] pyropus.

Carbuncled, gemmatus.

A carcanet, collare, monile.

A carcase, cadaver.

Like a dead carcase, cadaverosus.

A card, charta, plicia.

Playing cards, chartæ lusoriae.

A pack of cards, foliorum fasciculus.

A card for wool, ferreus pecten quo lana carminatur.

To card wool, carminare, lanam carpere.

A carding, carminatio.

Carding and weaving, lana et tela.

A cardinal, inter purpuratus.

Cardinal [principal] præcipuus.

A cardinalship, cardinalatus.

Care [concern] metus. [*Diligence*] diligentia. [*Head*] cautio. [*Regard*] cura, ratio, studium. [*Trouble*] onus. *Care*

ing care, anxietas, sollicitudo.

To care or take care of, curare, cavere.

To care for, prospicere, consulere.

To care for diligently, studere, invigilare.

To have care, cavere, metuiere.

To put or cast away care, curam dimittere.

Careful [diligent] diligens, sedulus.

Care-crazed, curâ confectus.

To make careful, sollicitare.

To be careful [much concerned] angî; laborare.

Careful [heedful] consideratus, circumspectus. *Very much concerned, anxius, sollicitus.*

[*Wary*] cautus, prudens.

Carefully [diligently] diligenter, accurate, sedulo. [*Pensively*] anxie, solcite. [*Warily*] caute, provide.

Carefulness [diligence] diligentia, industria. [*Circumspection*] consideratio, circumspectio. [*Pensiveness*] anxietas; sollicitudo. [*Wariness*] cautio; providentia.

Careless, improvidus, socors, incautus, imprudens. [At ease] securus, lentus, otiosus.

A careless discourse, oratio inculta, incompta.

To be careless, negligere.

Carelessly, negligentier, indiligenter.

Carelessness, negligentia, incuria.

A career [speed] curus equi admissus, celer. [*Full*] copulativissimus. [*Short turn*] anfractus, gyrus.

To career, indulgere; alioni ad blandiri.

A career [treat] epulum. [*Embrace*] complexus.

Careless [compliments] blanditiæ, pl. blandimenta, pl.

To career [make much of one] aliquem amanter excipere.

A cargo, navis onus. [Bill of lading] mercium catalogus.

A carrying for, provisio.

To carine, al. careen, carinam reficere.

Curiosity, caries.

Curious, cariosus.

To carit, anxie curare.

A car's, inhumanus, morosus.

An old car's, silicium.

Carnage, cadex.

Carnal, pravus.

Carnally, prave.

Carnality or carnalness, voluptatum corporum appetitus.

A carnation, carophyllus.

Carnaeal, bacchanalia, n. pl.

Carnous, carnosus, carnosus.

Carnivorous, carnivorus.

A carol, carmen natalitium.

A carouse of drink, amethyst, tit. l.

To carouse, pergruati, perperare.

A carouser, potator.

A carousing, potatio intemperans.

Car, carpio, cyprinus.

To carp, vellicare; carpere.

A carper, reprehensor; criticus.

A carping, reprehensio, vellicatio.

A carpenter, faber lignarius.

Unskilful, faber solus. A master, architectus.

A ship-carpenter, naupagus.

To work carpenter's work, fabricare.

Of or belonging to a carpenter, fabrilis.

Carpentry or the carpenter's trade, ars fabrilis.

A carpet, tapes, amphimallus.

To bring a thing upon the carpet, rem deliberandum proponere.

A carpet-knight, mollis v. homo delicatus.

A Turkey carpet, polymnia Phrygia.

A cart or carriage, carrus; vehiculum.

A carman, qui carrum agit.

Carriage [behaviour] gestus; conversatio.

Good carriage, urbanitas.

Ill carriage, rusticitas, asperitas.

Carriage [of the body] gestus motus.

A fiscal affected carriage, gestus affectatus.

Carriage of a burden [bejulation].

Carriage [cartage] vectura.

Carriage [money] vectiva, onuscula.

Of or for carriage, vectorius, onerarius.

A beast of carriage, jumentum.

The carriages of an army, impedimenta, pl.

A carrier, gestator; bajulus.

A letter-carrier, tabellarius.

Carion, cadaver.

As lean as carion, strigosus.

Resembling or like carion, cadaverosus.

A carrot, pastinaca.

A garden carrot, pastinaca hortensis v. sativa.

A wild carrot, saucus.

Carrotty-pated, rufus.

To carry, gerere; portare; trahere, vehere. Or *behave one's self*, se gerere. *About*, circumferre. *Often*, circumferre. *With him*, circumferre. *Along*, pervenire. *All before one*, omnia vincere, superare. *Apart or aside*, abducere, seducere. *Away*, auferre, abducere. *By force*, rapere, diripere. *Away the bell, day, or prize*, victoriam reportare. *Back*, reportare, reducere. *Before*, praefere, praeporare. *Beyond*, praeterferre. *A burden*, bajulare. Or *conduct*, aliquem deducere. *Far off*, submovere. *Forth*, efferre. *Down*, devehire. *From*, asportare. *From place to place*, transportare, traducere. *Forth*, evehire, exportare. *In*, importare, ingerere, invahere. *It with a high hand*, insolenter se gerere. *Off*, abducere. *A dissembler*, morbum depellere. *Often*, vecitare. *Often to*, advecitare. *On*, promovere, provehere, subvehere, impellere. *On a design*, in sententia perseverare. *A war*, bellum gerere. [*A building*] continere. *Out*, educere, praefere; evehire, exportare. *Over*, transire, transportare. *As a porter*, bajulare. *To a place*, advehire, asportare. *Together*, a place, perportare. *Together*, comportare, conferre, congerere. *A matter too far*, modum excedere. *Privately*, subvehere, subportare. *Water*, aquari. *Wood*, lignari. *A carrying*, gestatio, portatio, vectatio. *Away*, asportatio, exportatio, seductio. *By cart*, vectio. *Over*, tractatio. *To a place*, advection. *A cart*, carrus, plaustrum. *A little cart*, vehiculum. *A child's cart or go-cart*, plosellum. *The driving of a cart*, aurigatio. *A covered cart*, plaustrum coopertum. *A hay-cart*, plaustrum ad fenum vehendum. *A drag-cart*, traha. *A wain cart*, plaustrum ad arenam vehendum. *A dung cart*, plaustrum stercorearium. *A cart-house*, tectum quo subducuntur plaustra. *A cart-horse*, jumentum plaustrarium. *The body of a cart*, plaustrum rotis exemptum. *A cart or chariot drawn by two horses*, biga. *By four horses*, quadriga. *The driver*, quadrigarius. *Six horses in a team*, sejuges s. sejugi. *Of a cart*, rhedarius. *A cart-load*, vehes.

A cart-rut, orbita, rota vestigia. *A carrier*, auriga, rhedarius. *A cartwright*, plaustrorum fabricer. *A cartel* [challenge] schedula provocatoria. [*For the exchange of prisoners*] rationes praefinitis de mutandis captivis. *A cartilage*, cartilago. *Cartilaginous*, cartilagineus, cartilagineus. *A carton or cartoon*, splasior s. densior charta. *A cartouch or cartridge*, capsula continens pulverem nitratum. *To carve* [cut] secare, roscare. *To carve* [in stone, wood, &c.] sculptere, exculpere, insculpere. *To carve meat*, carpere, exartare. *That may be carved*, sculptilis. *A carver*, cælator, sculptor. *A carver of meat*, carptor. *A carving* [engraving] sculptura. *A carving instrument*, cælum. *The carving of meat*: cibi resectio. *A carving-knife*, culter structio. *A caruncle*, caruncula. *A cascade*, præceps aquæ lapsus. *A case in law*, causa; litis, litis. [*A case trial before*] præjudicium. *A book-case*, theca libraria. *A case* [matter] res, causa. *A case of conscience*, scrupulus conscientie. *A case to put anything in*, theca, cupes. *A surgeon's case of instruments*, instrumentorum chirurgicorum capsula. *A case of a noun*, casus. *Without case*, aptoton. *Of one case*, monojoton. *Of two*, dipton. *Of three*, tripton. *Of four*, tetra, totum. *Of five*, pentapoton. *Of many*, polypton. *A case* [state] conditio, status. *To argue the case pro and con*, disceptare, decertare, argumentari. *Put the case*, puta, finge. *In no case*, haudquamquam, nequaquam. *In good case* [well fleshed] pinguis, nitidus, obesus. *To be in good case*, belle se habere. *To case-harden*, ferrum indurare. *A case-hardened villain*, homo nefarius. *A casement*, fenestra, claustrum. *A cashier or cash-keeper*, servus cui census creditur. *To cashier*, exactionare, expungere.

A cask, testis, cadus, dollum. *The head of a cask*, ansa dellarii summus. *To head a cask*, dollis fundum adaptare. *Stinking of the cask*, testam olens. *A cask* [head-piece] galea. *A casket*, capsula, distula. *A little casket*, cistellula; cist-nolum. *A casket-bearer*, clastifer. *To casket*, in cistula reponere. *A cassoock*, sagum. *A little or short cassoock*, sagulum. *A loose cassoock*, pallium. *To cast*, jactare, jacere, injicere. *About*, circumjicere. *One's eyes all about*, circumspicere. *All abroad*, spargere, dispergere. *Accounts*, computare; rationes conficere. *Afar off*, ejusculi. *Again*, rejicere. *Along*, projicere, prosternere. *Against*, objicere. *At*, petere. *Aside or away*, abjicere, rejicere. *Away*, obijicere. *Back*, rejicere, revertere. *Back one's eyes*, respicere. *Before*, objicere. *Behind the back*, a tergo rejicere. *Between*, interjicere. *A bowl*, globum mittere. *The coat or skin*, exuvie, deponere. [*In judgment*] condemnare. *In a suit*, vincere. *To be cast*, lite cadere; causam perdere. *Darts*, jaculari. [*Devies*] conijicere, militari. *Down*, dejicere, diruere. *Down from*, deturbare, detruere. *Down or discourage*, aliquid animum frangere, debilitare. *Down headlong*, precipitare. *Down into*, demittere. *Often*, dejectare. *Violently*, proruere. *Under foot*, pessundare. *Upon*, lugere. *Forth*, emittere, ejaculari. *Beams*, radiare. *Forth a breath*, exhalare. Or *hawk forth*, excreare, expuere. *Forth largely*, profundere. *In*, injicere, lugere. [*By force*] intorquere. *In one's mind*, cogitare, reputare. *In often*, injicere. *Into fear*, aliquid mentem incutere. *Into prison*, in carcerem s. vincula conijicere. *Into a sleep*, aliquid animum Metas, conficere. *Off a garment*, exuvie, projicere. *Off* [renounce] rejicere, repudiare; abstinere. *Off* [among printers] lineas enumeratio computare. *Over* [beyond] trajicere. [*Upon*] superinjicere. *Out*, ejicere, projicere; egerere. *Again*, refundere. *Foam*, expumare. *Often*, proijicere. [*Expose*] exponere, projicere. *He rider*, eessorem excutere. *A smell*, redolere; odorem efflare. *To and fro*, agitare; utro citroque jactare. *Out*

by force, expellere, propellere.
As phlegm from the stomach,
 emulsi, expectorare. *Viol-*
ently against, allidire, illi-
 dère. *Under foot,* proculcare,
 prosternere. *Up a reckoning,*
 rationes computare. *Through-*
traits. To, adjicere. *To-*
gether, conjicere. *Up [vomit]*
 evomere; rejicere; rejectare.
Up [as the sea] egerere, ex-
putre. *Up waves,* exestuare.
Upon, congerere; superjacere.
Water about, respergere. *[Up-]*
on] alicui aquam suffundere.
The young, abortum facere.
A cast, jactus, missus.
A cast [at dice] jactus aleæ.
A cast of one's voice, tentamen,
 specimen.
Castanets, creptacula, pl.
A caster, jaculator.
A caster [counter] calculus.
A casting, jactus, conjectus;
 projectio.
A casting-house or foundry, of-
ficina ad metalla liquefacienda.
A casting about, respersio.
At, petio. Away, abjectio.
Between, interpositus.
A casting the coat or skin, ex-
 uivium.
The casting of a dart, jacula-
 tio.
A casting in one's dish or teeth,
 expatro.
A casting down, dejectio. Head-
long, precipitatio.
The casting of a hawk, purga-
 mentum.
A casting in, injectio.
A casting by the fury, damnatio.
A casting in the mind, cogitatio,
 mentis agitatio.
A casting off, abjectio. Out,
 ejectio. *Over [beyond] tra-*
jectus. Under, subjectio. Up-
on, superjectio.
A casting [vomiting] rejectio,
 vomitus.
A casting voice, suffragium pra-
 valens.
To castigate, castigare.
A castle, castrum, arx.
A little castle, castellum.
A castle set upon a hill, acro-
 polis.
Castle by castle, castellatum.
A castle-keeper or castellan, ar-
 cis prefectus.
A casting, sortus abortivus.
A castor [beast] fiber, vi. m.
A castor [hat] galerus fibrius.
To castrate [gold] castrare. A
book, mutilare, expurgare.
A castrating, castratio, exsec-
 tio.
Casual, contingens, fortuitus.
Casualty, fortuito, fortuitus.
A casualty [accident] casus.
A casuist, casuum conscientie
 dilectator.
Casualty, ad casus conscien-
 tie pertinens.

Casultery, in casibus conscien-
 tie solvenda peritia.
A cat, felis, m. or f.
A good mouse, muricida.
Of a cat, catlike, felinus.
A cat-fish, felis marinus.
A civet-cat, mus indicus; felis
Sabaæ.
A gib cat, felis mas.
A cat's foot, pes felinus.
A tame cat, felis domestica.
A musk cat, capreolus moschi.
A pole cat, tutorius.
A cat in pan, pravaricator.
To turn cat in pan, pravaricari.
Catalepsis, nervorum resolutio.
A catalogue, catalogus, album.
A little catalogue, libellus.
A cataplasm [poultice] cata-
 plasma.
A cataract [fall of waters] cata-
 racta, f.
A cataract [disease in the eye]
 cataracta.
A catarrh [rheum] distillatio.
A catatrophe, eventus, exitus.
A catch [song] cantilena.
A catch [prize] præda, lucrum.
To be or lie upon the catch, in
 insidiis esse; insidiari.
To live upon the catch [as a
small-feast] parasitari. [As a
thief] raptio vivere.
A catchpole [ballist] lictor.
To catch [lay hold, &c.] arri-
 ptere, capere, prehendere.
To catch [overtake] aliquem
 assequi v. consequi. *Or come*
on a person unawares, ali-
 quem nec opinantem oppri-
 mtere. *Or snatch, rapere, ab-*
 rripere. Again, reprehendere.
Away or before another, præ-
 rripere. *A disease, morbum*
 contrahere. *At, appetere. cap-*
 tare. *Fire, flammam v. ignem*
 concipere. *Greedily, captare.*
Hold of, apprehendere; pre-
 sware. *With a bait, inescare.*
In a net, illaqueare, irrere.
Often, prehensare. Up, arri-
 ptere.
A catcher, captator.
Catchy [herb] muscipula.
A catching hold of, apprehensio,
 prehensio.
To be caught in a snare, in fo-
 vem decidere v. incidere.
To catechise, viva voce rudes
 rudimentis Christianis imbuisse
 v. erudire.
A catechism, libellus doctrinæ
 Christianæ; catechismus.
A catechizing, legis Christianæ
 expositio v. explicatio; fidel
 Christianæ institutio.
A catechiser or catechist, legis
 Christianæ præceptor.
Categorical, inter summa re-
 rum generi.
Categorically, secundum sum-
 ma rerum genera.
A category, summa rerum ge-
 nera.

Catamenial, connexio.
To cater, opsonare.
A caterer, opsonator.
A catering, opsonatio.
A caterpillar, volvox, eruca,
A caterwauling, felium rugitus.
Cates, dapes.
Cathartic, catharticus.
A cathedral, templum in quo
 sedes est episcopi.
Catholic [general] universalis.
A Roman catholic [i. e. a papist]
 fidem Romanam amplectens.
A catholicism, panacea.
Cattle [small] pecus, fides. f.
 Vid. Lat.
Cattle [great] pecus, fides. n.
 pecu, pl. pecua.
Herds of cattle, pecuaria, pl.
 armenta.
A cattle-house, stabulum.
Labouring cattle, jumenta, pl.
Of cattle, pecuarius.
A cascade, pompa equestris.
A cavalier, eques.
A cavalier [royalist] regiarum
 partium homo.
The cavalry, equitatus.
A caudle, sorbitio, sorbillum.
A cave or cavern, caverna, spe-
 louca.
A little cave, cavernula.
A cave for wild beasts, lustra, pl.
A cave or den, latibulum, an-
 trum; specus.
To burk in caves, to cave, latitare.
Full of caves, cavernosus.
Of a cave or pit, cavernis.
A caveat [warning] cautio.
To enter a caveat, cavere, cau-
 tionem interponere.
A cavil, captio, cavillatio, li-
cavilling, cavilla; jurgium, ita.
A captious cavil, captivincula.
To cavil, cavillari, calumniari,
 rixari.
A caviller, cavillator, litigator,
 calumniator.
Cavilling, litigious, captiosus.
Cavillingly, captiose, pertinac-
 ter.
Cavity [hollowness] cavum.
The caul or kelt, omentum.
A caul for women's heads, reti-
 culum.
A caulflower, brassica florida.
A cause, causæ.
A cause [occasion] causæ, gratia.
The first cause, elementum.
The chief cause or original of
a thing, origo, initium.
A cause [action in law] litis.
A small cause, causula.
To cause [make] facere, efficere,
 creare, facessere. *[Procure]*
 parare, gignere. *[Provokes]*
 impellere, concitare, provocare.
Sorrow, dolorem inferre v. af-
 ferre.
To hear or try a cause, causam
 cognoscere.
A causer, effector, auctor.
Causeless, sine causa.
Causelessly, immerito.

A caustic, causticum medicamentum.

A causey, corr. causeway, semita; via allicibus strata.

A causing, factio, effectio.

Cautious, cautus; subdolos.

Cautiously, caute; subdole.

Cautiousness, cautio; scrupulus.

A caustery [searing-iron] cauterium.

A cauterization or cauterizing, cauterio inusit.

To cauterize, cauterio luerre.

Caution, cautiousness, or care, cura, prudentia, circumspectio, considerantia.

A caution [warning] monitio, pramonitio.

Caution [security] satisfactio; cautio.

To caution or give a caution, monere, admonere.

Cautionary, cavens; obediens datis pignorat.

Cautious, cautus, catus, providus, prudens.

Cautiously, caute, cate, provide, prudenter.

To caw, crocitare.

To cease, cessare, desinere, desistere; supersedere. [Be at rest] quiescere, conquiescere.

Cease [no more words] pausa; pax.

To cease from, abstinere, desistere; abcedere.

To cease from sorrow, dolere.

From weeping, lacrimis parcere. From work, feriri.

To cease to be, desinere; interire.

To cease [go off] decedere.

Ceaseless, assiduus, perpetuus, continuus.

A ceasing, cessatio; abitus. For a time, intermissio. From labour, quies, requies; otium.

Without ceasing, assiduus, perpetuo, continenter.

The cedar-tree, cedrus, f. f.

The oil of cedar, cedrinus. The pitch or resin, cedria.

Of cedar, cedrinus.

A cedar-berry, cedris, f. f.

To celebrate, celebrare, concubare. A feast, diem festum agere. A funeral, allicus exequias celebrare.

To celebrate or praise a person, aliquem celebrare, laudare.

A celebrating or celebration, celebratio.

Celebrated, celebris, celeberrimus, luculentus, illustris; divulgatus. [Solemnized] celebratus, solennis.

Celebrity, claritudo, celebritas, celeritas, celsitudo.

Celestial, celestis.

Cellacy, cellatus.

A cell, cella. Of a hermit, mandra.

A cellar, cellarium; hypogaeum.

A little cellar, cellula; epulaeum.

An ale-cellar, cella cervinaria.

A wine-cellar, cella vinaria.

Of a cellar, cellarius.

A cellar-keeper, cellarii custos.

Convenient cellarage or cellar-room, cellarium satis amplum.

Celestitude, excelitas, celsitudo.

Cement [mortar] camentum; intrita; arenatum. For stones, lithocola.

To cement [act.] coagmentare, conjungere; [new.] coalescere.

Or solder [in a metaphorical sense] consolidare, glutinare, congiungere.

Made of cement, camentitius.

A cementing or cementation, coagmentatio.

A cenotaph [empty tomb] cenotaphium.

To cense [perfume] adolere.

A censor, thuribulum, acerra.

A censor or censorer, censor, animadversor.

Of or belonging to a censor, censorius.

A censor's office or censorship, censura.

Censor-like, censoris.

A censorious person, maledicus.

Censoriousness, maledictio; prociacitas.

A censure, reprehensio.

To censure, notare; reprehendere, animadvertere. An author's writings, in alicujus scripta animadvertere, de alicujus scriptis iudicare. Or blame other persons' actions, alicuius res gestas reprehendere.

To expose one's self to the censure of the whole world, omnium hominum reprehensioe se exponere.

A censuring, notatio, reprehensio.

A censorer, mordax homo, detractor.

A centaur [half man, half horse] centaureus.

A centre, centrum.

The centre of an army, media acies.

Of a centre, centric, centralis.

To centre, terminari.

Centrifugal, a centro recedens.

Centripetal, ad centrum tendens.

Centesimal, centesimus.

Centumviral, centumviralis.

A century [hundred] centuria.

[Age] seculum.

By centuries, centuriatum.

Cephalic, cephalicus.

A cerecloth, ceratum, cerotum.

A ceremonial, liber ritualis, ceremoniarum codex.

Ceremonial [adj.] ritualis.

Ceremonious, ceremoniosis additus.

Ceremoniously, superstitiosus, religiose.

Ceremonious [too complaisant] nimis officiosus; in officio nimis diligens; comitatem plus nimis affectans; in officii ac studii significationes nimis.

Ceremoniously, nimis officiose.

A ceremony, caeremonia; ritus.

Ceremony [formal compliment] officiosa urbanitas. [Pomp or state] pompa; solennitas.

A master of the ceremonies, designator aulicus.

Certain [sure] certus, manifestus. [Regular] constans, certus.

A certain person, quidam, in quendam, f. non nemo, nonnullus.

Certain persons, certi homines, aliquot, nonnulli.

Certain others, alii, pl.

It is certain, constat, liquet.

Of or for certain, certo, explorate.

Certainly, certe, profecto, minime.

A certainty, explorata rei cognitio.

A certificate, testimonium scriptum.

To certify, certiorum aliquem facere; scripto testari.

A certifier, auctor.

A certifying, indicatio, significatio.

Cerulean, ceruleus, caeruleus.

Ceruse [white lead] cerussa.

Cerused [whitened] cerussatus.

To cese [tax] censere, estimare, [Fine] mulcare.

Cessation, cessatio.

A cessation of arms, inducia, pl. armistitium, armorum requies.

A censor, censor, descriptor.

A ceasing or ceasing, cess, cessus, descriptio, indicatio.

A ceasing or giving up, cessio.

To chace, inequi. Vid. Chace.

A chace, saltus.

To chafe [warm] calefactus, servectus. [Fes] iratum aliquem reddere; iram o. stomachum alicui movere.

In a chafe, estuans, stomachosus.

To chafe much, exardescere.

Within himself, ringi. With the hand, fricare, defricare.

To be chafed [galled] aduri. [Warmed] caleheri. [Vexed] irā commoveri; effarvescere.

A chafing [warming] fricatio. [Vexing] indignatio.

A chafing or galling, cutis o. cuticulis attritus.

A chafing-dish, foculus messarius.

A chaffer, contrabitus.

Chaff, palea, acus, stris, n.

A chaffinch, fringilla.

A chaff-heep, scorvus palea.

A chaff-house, paleara, n.

Chaffy or mingled with chaff, paleatus.

Full of chaff, palea abundans.

Chaffness, a palea vacuus.
To chaffer [traffic] mercari, negotiari. [*Ask the price*] licitari.

Chaffer [merchandise] mercimundum, merx.

Good chaffer, merces probe.

A chafferer, mercator, licitator.

A chaffering [trafficking] mercatura, commercium, negotiatio. [*Asking the price*] licitatio.

Of chaffering, mercatorius.

Chagrin, maestas, molestia; maror.

To chagrin, alicui marorem v. molestiam creare v. afferre.

A chain, catena.

A little chain, catella.

A chain of gold, torques aureus v. aurea.

Wearing a chain, torquatus.

The links of a chain, catenae series.

To chain, catenâ ligare.

To put in chains, alicui catenas injicere.

To chain together, catenâ colligare.

A chaining, catenatio.

A chair, sella, cathedra.

An easy chair, supina in deliciis cathedra.

A chair of state, thronus.

A chair to carry one in, sella gestatoria, lectica.

A folding chair, sella plicatilis.

A chair with elbow, solium.

A chair with a closet stool, sella familiaris.

Of a chair, cathedrarius.

A chairman, lecticarius.

A chairman or [mender] cathedrarum resector.

A chairman of a society, &c. societatis praeses v. praefectus.

A chaise, curvus levior.

A chaldron, al. obaldron of coals, modii triginta sex carbonum fœmillum.

A chalice or calice, calix, simpulum.

Chalk, creta.

To chalk, cretâ notare v. describere.

A chalk-pit, cretarium.

A chalking, cretâ notatio.

Chalky or full of chalk, cretaceus, cretaceus.

A challenge to fight, vindicta, pl. provocatio.

A letter of challenge, littera provocatoria.

A challenge [matter of exception] columna, exceptio.

To challenge [take to himself] arrogare, vindicare. *To fight, provocare; lacerare.*

A juryman, juratorum relictore.

A person's promise, promissum ab aliquo exigere, repetere, flagitare.

Or guiney, reclamatione.

mare. Or accuse one, postulare, accusare.

A challenger, provocator.

A challenging to one's self, vindictio.

A challenging into the field, ad v. in pugnam provocatio.

A challenging of witnesses, testium elevatio facti objectiones.

Chalybeate, chalybe mixtus.

A chamber, cubiculum, camera.

A bed-chamber, dormitorium, cubile.

A bride-chamber, thalamus.

A guest-chamber, hospitale cubiculum.

A dining-chamber, convectio, triclinium.

A priory or withdrawing-chamber, conclave interior.

The presence-chamber, atrium augustum.

The men's chamber, andron.

The women's chamber, gynaeceum.

A chamber for the sick, valetudinarium.

The star-chamber, camera stellata.

The chamber of London, mari um Londinense.

An anti-chamber, antithalamus.

A chamber-fellow, contubernalis.

An usher of the chamber, admissionalis.

A gentleman of the king's bed-chamber, regi a cubiculo.

Company lying in one chamber, contubernium.

A chamberlain, cubicularius.

The lord chamberlain, cubiculariorum decurio.

A chamberlain's office, quæstura.

Of or belonging to such, quæstorius.

Chamber-lye, urina, lotium.

A chamber-pot, matula; matella.

A chameleon, chameleon.

To chamfer [in a pillar] striare, sulcare.

A chamfering, striatura, stria.

To champ, mandare, manducare.

A champagne country, planities, regio campestris.

Champarty, litum redemptio.

Champartours, litum redemptores.

Champion, fungus campestris.

A champion, pugil, defensor.

Champion-like, pugiles, athletæ.

A champion's exercise, pugillatus.

Of a champion, pugillatorius.

A chance, casus, eventus, fors.

A chance at dice, alea, sors.

A good chance, fors-fortuna.

A bad or ill chance, casus adversus; infortunium. At dice, luctus suplex, canicula damnosa.

A chance customer, emptor sortitus.

A chance guest, hospes fortuitus. Chance-medley, homicidium sortituum.

To chance, accidere, cadere, contingere, venire; devenire.

As it chances, pro re nata.

By chance, forte, fortuito, casu.

To chance [light upon] incidere.

To get by chance or lot, sortiri.

Happening by chance, fortuitus.

At all chances, utcumque erit v. cœclerit.

For chances, accidit, contingit, evenit.

A chancel, adytum, sacrarium, cancelli, pl.

A chancellor, cancellarius.

A chancellorship, cancellariatus.

The court of chancery, cancellarium curia. Of or belonging to the chancery, cancellarius.

Master in chancery, magister cancellarii.

A chandler, candellarum opifex.

A corn-chandler, frumentum venditor.

A ship-chandler, commensuum in nave venditor.

A wax-chandler, cœrarius.

A change [alteration] vicissitudo, mutatio. [*Variety*] varietas; inclinatio. [*Of the times*] momentum; versatio.

A change or exchange, exambium.

The change of the moon, interlunium.

To change [act.] mutare, permutare; convertere. *A child, puerum supponere. A custom, instituta priorum mutare.*

A gain, demutare, remutare. As the moon, renovari. One's name, transnominare. One thing for another, summutare.

From one shape to another, transformare. From place to place, demigrare.

Given to change, inconstans, levis, instabilis.

Changeable, mutabilis, commutabilis. Not changeable, immutabilis.

Changeable in words or deeds, versipellis, versutus.

Changeable, changeful [inconstant] inconstans, levis, instabilis.

Changeableness, mutabilitas, levitas, instabilitas, inconstantia.

Changeably, mutabiliter.

A changer, mutator. [Banker] nummularius, mensarius.

A changinget, puer subditus, suppositus, subditus. [Foot] ineptus, idiotæ.

A changing, mutatio, variatio.

By course, vicissitudo. Of one thing for another, permutatio.

From place to place, migratio, demigratio. Of one's purpose, consilii mutatio.

A channel, canali.

A little channel, canaliculus.

The channel of a river, alveus, rivus.

A channel or narrow sea, fretum.

A channel in stone, stria.

To channel, striare.

A channeling, striatura.

Chant, cantus.

To chant, canere, decantare, modulari.

A chanticler, gallos, Phœbeus ales.

A chanter, precentor, chori prefectus.

A chaos, chaos.

Chaotic, indigestus, rudis.

A chap [chink] fissura, rima, scissura.

A little chap, rimula.

A chap of the cheek, bucca.

Chap-fallen, bucca delapsa.

A chap of the ground, hiatus.

To chap, hiare; fatiscere; rimas agere.

A chapping, fissio.

Chaps in the hands, rhagades, f. pl. rhagadia, n. pl.

The chops, vulg. chops [jaws] fauces, pl. Of a channel, fluminis fauces.

Full of chops, chapped, rimosus, diffusus.

To stop chops or chinks, rimas obturare.

A chops [the iron point of a scabbard] vaginas ferramentum, rostrum.

Chopless, sine ferramento.

A chapel, sacellum, sacrarium.

Of ease, sacellum vicarium.

The chapter of a pillar, capitulum, epistylum.

A chaplain, a sacra.

A chaplainship, sacellum munus.

A chapel, corolla, sertum.

A chop or chapman, licitator, mercator, emptor.

Chapmanship, ars inastitoria.

A chapter of a book, caput, capitulum.

Chapter by chapter, capitulativum.

A chapter in a cathedral church, conventus sacerdotum; capitulum.

A chapter-house, domus canonicorum.

A character [mark] nota, character. [Description] descriptio. [Letter] littera, typus.

A writer in characters, notarius.

To come with a public character, cum publica auctoritate ac testimoniis venire.

Character [reputation] existimatio, fama, nomen.

A good character, bona fama v. existimatio.

A man of good character, homo probus, integer.

To have a good or bad character, bene v. male audire.

Characterless, sine nomine.

Characterly, nota; impressio.

Characteristic, ad rerum descriptionem pertinens.

To characterise, ad vivum describere, graphice depluere, delineare.

A characterising, viva descriptio.

Charcoal, carbo lignarius.

A char, char, opera; pensum.

A chara-woman, mercenaria ad iutrix.

A little char or small business, negotium.

A charge [accusation] accusatio, incusatio, insinuatio.

A trifling charge, accusatio nugatoria.

A sharp or home charge, accusatio acris.

A charge [assault] aggressio; impetus, incursum.

The charge was sounded, signum pugnae datum erat.

Charge [burden] onus. [Command] mandatum, imperium, iussum.

Of a bishop or judge, &c. hortatio, cohortatio. [Cost] chargeableness, impensum, pl. sumptus. [Office or employment] munus, negotium, ministerium; provincia. [Trust] custodia, cura; curatio.

To charge or lay to one's charge [accuse] aliquem accusare, incusare, criminari. [Assault] adoriri, aggredi. The enemy in the rear, novissimos premere; hostem a tergo adoriri. [Burden] onerare. [Command] mandare, imperare, iubere.

Beforehand predictio.

To have charge of, rem aliquam curare. Another's business, aliena procurare.

To commit to one's charge, aliquem alicui rei predictio.

To take charge of, negotium suscipere.

To charge goods [fix a price upon them] mercedibus pretium imponere, statuere.

To charge not to do a thing, interdico.

To charge with threatening, interminari.

To charge a constable with one, irenarcha aliquem committere.

To charge falsely, calumniari.

The assignment of a charge, delegatio.

Committed to one's charge, commendatus, demandatus fidei alicuius creditus v. commissus.

Laid to one's charge, obiectus, exprobratus.

Chargeable [costly] sumptuosus, multo constans.

Chargeable [burdensome] onerosus, gravis.

Chargeably, sumptuose.

Charged by assault, impugnatu, opt. gnatus.

A charger or large dish, patina, catus, laux.

A charging or laying to one's charge, exprobratio.

A charging [commanding] preceptio.

A chariot, rheda, currus. With four horses, quadriga.

Of or belonging to the same, quadrijugis, quadrijugus.

A little chariot, curriculum, carruca.

A chariot used in solemnities, in religious affairs, piletum, car pentum.

To drive a chariot, aurigare.

A charioteer or chariot-driver, rhedarius, auriga; oesedarius; quadrigarius.

A chariot-maker, rhedarum artifex.

Charitable, benignus, beneficus, liberalis, munificus erga inopes.

Charitable [in censoring] omnia in melius v. meliorata partes accipiens.

Charitableness, benignitas, beneficentia, liberalitas erga pauperes.

Charitably, benigne, liberaliter, munifice.

Charity [alms] inopis, subsidium.

To beg charity, mendicare.

Charity [love] caritas.

Charity-money, pecunia ad pauperes sublevandos collecta.

Schools, ludi literarii ad pauperum liberos educandos iusti tui.

A charlatan [quack] circulator.

Charlatanical, circulatorius.

Charles's wain, urra major, araeos major, septentriones, pl.

A charm or charming [enchantment] incantamentum, cantio.

[Allurement] illecebra, lenocinium.

A love-charm, amatorum cas men.

To charm one [enchant] aliquem fascinare; incantamentis alligare. [Please extremely] alicuius animum delinire, delectare.

A charmer, delinitor, qui v. que permulcet.

A charming beauty, eximia pulchritudo, excellens forma venustas. Discourse, suavis oratio. Pleasure, iucundissimus voluptas.

Charming, iucundissimus, blandissimus, beatissimus.

To live charmingly, amantem me vivere v. vitam degere.

A charnel-house, osium conditorium.

To chart, adurere.

A chart [draught] lineamentum.

A sea-chart, charta marina.

A charter, diploma regium.

Chary [wary] cautus.

Charily, assidue, diligenter, sollicite, studiosus.

Cheriness, attentio, diligentia, studium, cura, sollicitudo.

A chase [forest] sylva, saltus.

To chase, venari, secari, agitare, peragere.

To chase an enemy, hostem fugare; in fugam conjicere, discedere, avertire.

To chase away, depellere, abigere, exigere, ejicere.

To chase forward, propellere, propulsare.

Chaseable, agilius.

To chase plate, argentum signis decorare.

A cheater, venator.

A chasing, venatio.

Of or belonging to chasing, venatorius.

A chasing forward, propulsio.

A chasm, hiatus; chasma.

Chaste, castus, continens, pudicus, purus, integer, a Venere alienus.

Making chaste, castifere.

The chaste-tree, agnus castus; vitex, lici.

Chastely, casta, pudica, sancta.

To chasten or chastise, castigare, punire.

Worthy to be chastised, castigabilis.

A chastiser, castigator, punitor.

A chastising or chastisement, castigatio, animadversio, coëctio.

Chastity, castitas, castimonia.

Virgin chastity, integra castitas; illibata virginitas.

Chat or chattering, garrulitas, loquacitas.

Chat chat, fabula, nugæ, pl.

To chat, garrere, fabulari.

To chat impertinently, blaterare, debatellare.

To chat together, confabulari.

To chat perthy, argutari.

Chattels real [or lands] bona realia, non hereditaria. [Personal] bona mobilia.

A chatterer, garrulus, loquax.

A chatting together, confabulatio.

A chatting gossip, lingulacu.

To chatter or prate, garrere, effutire. *Like a crow*, corviculari. *Like a magpie*, ad modum pica debatellare. *As a swallow*, minuire.

Chattering [prating] garrulus.

Chattering as the teeth, crepitare.

A chattering of the teeth, crepitum dentium.

The chattering of birds, avium garrulus.

To chew. *Vid. Chew*.

Chewy, visis.

To grow cheap, evilescere.

To buy cheap, villi emere.

To cheapen, liceri, licitari.

Cheaply, villiter.

A cheapener, licitator.

Cheapness, villitas, vilis etium.

A cheapening, licitatio.

Cheer or cheer [countenance] vultus, facies.

Cheer [heart, courage] animus.

Cheer [provision] dapies, pl.

To cheer, cheer up, or make another cheerful, lætificare, hilarare, exhilarare, oblectare.

[Comfort] consolari, solari, lenire. [Encourage] hortare, exhortare. *One's self*, hilarare, letari. *One's self daintily*, genio indulgere; genialiter vitam degere.

Cold cheer, exceptio maligna.

Heavy cheer, tristitia, morositas.

A cheerer, consolator; solator.

Cheerless, tristis; inamoenus.

Cheerful, cheerily, cheery, letus, alacer, hilaris, lubens, genialis; æreus.

Cheerfully, alacriter, late, hilariter, hilare.

To look cheerfully, gaudere, letari, frontem explicare, vultu hilarare.

Cheerfulness or liveliness, alacritas. Or *pleasantness*, hilaritas.

A cheering [encouraging] hortatio, hortamen, hortamentum.

To cheat, fraudare; decipere; aliquem fallere, circumvenire.

A cheat or cheater, fraudator, homo fallax.

A cheat or cheating trick, dolus, fallacia, frans; circumductio; macholium.

A cheating, fraudatio, circumscriptio.

Cheatingly fallaciter, subdole.

To check [reprove] reprehendere, increpare.

To check [restrain] cohibere, comprimere.

To check privately, submonere, summonere.

A check [loss] damnum, detrimentum; jactura.

A check or checking, reprehensio, objurgatio. [Restraint] coëctio.

A check or taunt, convicium.

Check mate [at chess] incitæ, pl.

A checker [reprimander] reprehensor, objurgator, monitor.

Checker-board, alveolus tessellatus.

Checker-wise, tessellatim.

Checker-work, opus tessellatum.

To checker or chequer, variare.

To make chequer-work, vermiculari.

The cheek, gena, mala, bucca.

A little cheek, buccula.

To walk cheek by jole, æquâ fronte ambulare.

The cheek-bone, maxilla.

Of the cheek-bone, maxillaris.

Full-checked or blue-checked, bucco.

A chely [claw] chela.

Cheese, caseus.

A little cheese, caseolus.

Cream-cheese, caseus ex lactis flore collectus.

Cheese-curd, lac pressum.

Soft or new-cheese, caseus recens. *Mouldy*, caseus murdus. *Farmstead*, caseus Parmensis. *Green*, musteus.

A cheese-cake, placenta ex lacte pressa.

A cheese-dairy, casearia.

A cheese-vat, forma casearia.

A cheese monger, casei venditor.

A cheese-press, prelum.

Cheese-remnet, coagulum.

Of or belonging to cheese, casearius.

To cherish [make much of] fovere, indulgere, permulcere.

[Nowish] alere, sustentare. [Keep warm] calefacere.

A cherisher, fautor, fautrix, l. nutritor, nutrix.

Cherishingly, blande, mollior.

A cherry, cerasum.

A cherry-tree, cerasus, i. f.

The black cherry, cerasum nigrum duracium. *The heart*, cerasum duracium.

A cherry-garden, locus cerasi consitus.

A cherry-stone, acinus.

The dwarf cherry-tree, chama-cerasus, i. f.

A cheanut, nux castanea.

A cheanut-tree, castanea.

Horns-cheanut, castanea cabulinus. *The water*, tribulus aquaticus. *The wild*, castaneus semina.

A cheanut-grove, castanetum.

Of a cheanut, castaneus.

The rough shell of a cheanut, echini, echinati calices.

Cheese, latus latruncolorum.

A cheese-board, latruncolorum tabula.

The cheese-men, latrunculi, calculli, pl.

To play at chess, latrunculis ludere.

A chest, cista, capsa. *Great*, arca. *Little*, arcula.

A chest of drawers, cistula tractules.

A chest for clothes, vestiarium.

For precious things, scrinium.

A chest-maker, arcularius.

To chest or put into a chest arch condere.

The chest [breast] pectus.

Broad-chested, pectorosus.

A chevalier, eques.

A cheveril, caper sylvestris.

Cheveril-leather, pellis caprina.

A cheveron or chevron, cantharus, dignum.

To chese, manducare, mandere.

To chese upon a thing, ruminari aliquid; de re aliquâ attente cogitare.

To chese the cud, ruminare, remandere.

A chewing of meat, escorum confectio.

To *chicaner*, callide et fraudulenter litigare.

Chicaner or *chicanery*, cavillatio verborum.

A chicaner, sophista.

A chick or *chicken*, pullus galinaceus.

A hatching of chickens, pullatio.

A brood of chickens, pullities.

Of chickens, pullinus.

Chick-weed, alsine, ss. f.

To *chide*, jurgare, objurgare; increpitare. [*Scold*] rixari, jurgis contendere. [*Earnestly*] delitigare.

A chider, objurgator.

Of chiding, objurgatorius.

A chiding, objurgatio, jurgium.

Chidingly, objurgantis modo.

Chief, primus, precipuus, princeps.

A lord chief justice, summus iudex.

The chief men of a city, optimates, pl. primates, principes.

Chiefest, supremus, summus.

Chiefly, precipue, summe, maxime, praesertim.

A chief or chieftain, imperator.

Chiefless, sine duce v. imperatore.

A chilblain, pernio.

A little chilblain, pernalunculus.

A child, infans, puer.

A little child, pueio.

A natural child, nothus v. spurius.

A child in 's womb, crudus partus.

A child born before his time, puer abortivus.

A child new born, puerperium.

A child born after his father's death, proles posthuma.

A fatherless child, pupillus, pater orbus.

A fine child, scitius puer.

A foster-child, alumnus.

To *grow* or *act as a child*, puerascere.

To *grow a child again*, repuerascere.

With *child*, big or great with child, gravis, praegnans.

A being with child, praegnatio, graviditas.

To *bring forth a child*, parturire.

Child-birth, partus.

A woman in child-bed, puerpera.

A woman's being in child-bed, puerperium.

Child-bearing, nixus, partus.

Of a child, puerilis.

Childermas-day, SS. Innocentium dies.

Childhood, pueritia, infantia.

Childish, puerile; ludicr.

Childishly, pueriliter.

Childishness, puerilitas.

Childless, liberis orbus v. orba.

Child-like, quod puerum decet.

Children, liberi; soboles, proles.

Three children at a birth, tergemini.

Chill or *chilly*, algosus, alaiosus, frigidus.

To *chill*, refrigerare; algorem alicui incutere; frigore perstringere.

To *be chill*, algere, frigere.

Chilled, algidus, frigidus.

Chillness or *chilliness*, algor.

A chime or *chiming*, campanarum inodulatio.

A chimera [fabled monster] chimæra.

Chimeras [idle whimsies] vigilantium somnia, deliramenta.

Chimerical, commentitius, futilis.

Chimerically, futiliter.

A chimney, caminus. *A smoking chimney*, caminus fumosus.

The tunnel of a chimney, fumarium, tubus fumi.

The chimney corner, sedes focaria.

A chin, mentum.

A long chin, mego.

China-ware, vasa fictilia Sinen-
sia.

A chinck, cimex.

The chine, vertebra, pl. spina dorsa.

The chine of a fish, spina pisces.

To *chine*, exdorsuare.

A chink, rima.

To *chink* or *have chinks*, rimas agere. *As money*, crepitare, tinnire.

Chinked or *full of chinks*, chinky, rimosus.

To *stop chinks*, stipare; obturare.

Chints, pannus xylinus floribus picturatus.

A chip, segmen, assula, secamentum.

To *chip*, distringere.

To *chip with an axe*, acliare, dedolare.

A chipping, in frustula dissectio.

Chippings of bread, resegrina panis.

Chips to kindle a fire, fomes, tis. m.

A chirographer, chirographus.

Chiromancy, ars divinaendi ex manuum inspectiones.

To *chip*, chirup, corr. chirup, pipire; minuire. *As a cricket* or *grasshopper*, stridere.

The chirping of birds, minurtillo.

Chirurgery, medicina chirurgica.

A chirurgeon, corr. surgeon, chirurgus.

Chirurgical, chirurgicus.

A chisel, scalper, scalprum.

A little chisel, scalpellus, scalpellum.

To *chisel* or *cut with a chisel*, celsare.

A chit [freckle] lentigo.

Full of chits, lentiginosus.

A chit or *chittiface*, poellus puellus.

To *chit* [in husbandry] germinare, egerminare.

Chit-chat, garrulus.

A chitterling, hilla.

Chitterlings, omasum.

Chivabrous, fortis; andax.

Chivairy [prowess] fortitudo virtus. [*Knighthood*] ordo equester.

Chivairy [knights' service] servitium militare.

Chivairy [horsemanship] militia equestris.

Chives, cepula, pl.

Chocolate [the drink] potus ex cacao confectus.

A choice, electio, delectus, as bitrium.

Choice [diversity] varietas.

Choice, adj. [exquisite] lectus, egregius, eximius.

Choice [extraordinary] exors.

To *make choice* of, aliquid deligere v. seligere.

Of one's own choice, sua sponte, ultro.

Choiceness, caritas.

Choicely, lectissime, egregie, electe, eleganter, eximie.

A choir, chorus.

To *choke*, suffocare, praefocare, strangulare, angere.

A choke-pear, pyrum strangulans gulam.

To *choke* or *stop up*, obstruere.

To *be choked* for want of drink, siti enecari.

Choking or *chokey*, strangulans.

A choking, suffocatio, strangulatio.

Choler, cholera, bilis, stomachus.

Choleric, biliosus, tracundus, stomachosus.

To *be very choleric*, irā matnare.

To *choice*, eligere, deligere, optare, sumere; delectum facere v. agere.

To *choose* [appoint] constitare, designare.

To *choose into a company*, acliare, cooptare.

To *choose into the place of another*, substituere, supponere v. sufficere. *By lot*, subseriri.

To *choose by lots*, sortiri, eligere.

To *choose out*, eximere, seligere; excerpere.

To *choose rather*, malle.

A chooser, elector.

A choosing, electio, delectus.

A choosing out, selectio.

A choosing by lot, sortitio. *In the place of another*, subseritio.

A chop, frustum, secamentum.

A mutton-chop, oscula carnis ovina.

A chop-house, caupona.

To *chop*, conscindere, condere, incidere. *As a thing*, captare. *In*, ex improvis

Intervenire. Short, praecidère, succidère. Of, truncare, praecidère, praecidère, abscidère.

A chopping, decurtatio. A chopping off, abscisio. A chopping-block, mensa laniatoria.

With chopping, caesura. Choral, ad chorum pertinens. A chord [string] chorda. A chorist or chorister, cantor in choro.

A chorographer, qui regiones describit; chorographus. Chorography, regionum descriptio.

The chorus in a play, chorus. A chough, mouculula. A Cornish chough, gruculus. To chatter like a chough, cornicari.

To chouse, decipere, fallere, eludere; sublectare. A chousing, fraus, dolus. Chriem, unctio; chrisma.

To christen, aqua lustrali tingere.

Christendom, Christianus orbis. A christening-day, dies lustricus.

One's Christian name, nomen alicui inditum in baptismo. A christian, Christianus.

Christianism or christianity, Christianismus. Christmas, Christi natalium festum.

Christmas-day, dies Christi natalis.

A christmas-baz, strena. Vid. Baz.

The Christcross-row, eleventa literarum ex ordine collata.

Chromatic, chromaticus.

A chronic or chronic disease, morbus diuturnus.

To chronicle, in annales referre.

A chronicle, annales, fasti, pl.

A chronicler, chronologer, or chronologist, annalium scriptor.

Chronologie, ad temporum descriptionem pertinens.

Chronology, temporum historiae doctrina.

Chubb'd, crassus.

To chuck one under the chin, aliquem leviter in mentem percutere.

To chuckle, in cachinnum erumpere.

A cluff [clown] rusticus. Cluffy, inurbanus, illepidus.

A clum, costuberula. A clump, truncus.

A church, templum, aedes sacra. The church, fidulum ecclesiae. A churchman or clergyman, sacerdos, clericus.

Of or belonging to churchmen, sacerdotialis. To the church, ecclesiasticus.

Church-lands, glebe, a, pl

A church-porch, templi porticus.

A church-robber, sacrilegus.

Church-time, tempus publicarum precum.

A churchwarden, edilus.

A churchwardenship, edilitas, sacrorum custodia.

A churchyard, cimiterium, sepulcretum.

A churl, rusticus, truculentus.

A churl [covetous hunk] sordidus, parvus.

Churlish, inurbannus, inhumanus.

Churlish in countenance, tetricus, superciliosus.

Sometimes churlish, subagrestis.

Churlishly, rustice, inurbane, truculentus. [Rigorously] inclementer.

Churlishness, rusticitas, asperitas.

A churn or churn, vas in quo agitur coagulum caseae.

To churn, lac v. foren lactis agitare ad butyrum facienda.

A churning, lactis agitatio.

The chyle, chylus.

Chymical, chymicus.

Chymically, chymice.

A chymist, alchymista, c. m.

Chymistry, chymia, ars chymica.

To cicatrize, cicatricem obducere.

Cider, succus e pomis expressus.

A cider-house, officina ubi potus e pomis confectus venditur.

To ciel, laqueare. A room, conclave lacunar ornare.

A cieling, laquear.

Ciliary, ad cilia pertinens.

A cincture, cingulum, cingulus; zona.

Cinders, cinis, reliqua carbonis exusti.

A cinder-man or woman, qui v. cum cineres colligit.

Cineritious, cinereus.

Cinabar, cinabaris, minium.

A cingle for a horse, cingulum equinum.

Cinnamon, cinnamum, cinnamomum.

The cinque point, pentas, idis. f. Cinquefoil, pentaphylon.

The cinque ports, quinque portus.

The lord warden of, ilmenarcha, c. m.

A cion, al. cyon, surculus, stolo.

A cipher, numeri nota, nota arithmetica. [Nought] circulus, nihil, nihilum.

To stand for a cipher, nihili esse.

Ciphers or secret characters, notae arcaeae.

To cipher [learn accounts] arithmetice discere; computandi artem ediscere.

Ciphering, rationes; computandi ars.

To take in ciphers, notae arcaeae.

A circle, circulus, orbis; gyrus.

A little circle, orbiculus.

Half a circle, semicirculus, semi-orbita.

To make a circle, circulum ducere.

The circle about the moon, halo.

The black circle about the eye, iris, idis. f.

Of or belonging to a circle, circled, circling, circular, rotundus.

Circleswise, in orbem; circulation, orbiculatio.

To circle [move round] circure ferri. [Surround] amplecti circumfundere. In [confine] circumdare; procingere.

A circuit, circuitus.

To circuit, ambire, circumire.

A circuit about, ambitus, circuitus.

To go a circuit [as a judge] iure dicundo conventus obire.

Circular, circularis.

Circular motion, circulatio.

Circularly, in circulo.

To circulate [be carried round] circumferri.

To circulate [terminate] terminari.

Circulation, circulatio; circulandi actus.

Circumambient, ambens.

To circumambire, praepulium amputare.

One circumcised, apella, verpus.

Circumcision, circumcisio.

A circumference, circulus, extremitas.

A circumflex [accent] circumflexus.

Circumfused, circumfusus, circumfusus, circumfusus.

Circumlocution, circutio, periphrasis.

To circumscribe, circumscribere.

Circumscription, circumscriptio.

Circumspect or circumspective, cautus, consideratus, callidus.

To be circumspect, cavere, providere, providere, advigilare.

Circumspection, circumspectio, consideratio.

Circumspectly, caute, circumspecte, provide.

A circumstance, attributio, comditio; circumstantia.

A circumstance of words, ambages, pl.

Circumstantial, circumstantialis. [Particular] singularis.

Circumstantially, attributionibus suis.

To circumstantiate, circumstantiare vestire.

Circumvallation, circumvallatio.

To circumvent, circumvenire.

A circumvent, deceptio, fraus.

To circumvolve, circumvolvere.

CLA

*A circumvolution, circumvolu-
do.*
A circus or circus, circus.
A cistern, cisterna.
A little cistern, cisternula.
A cistern cock, papilla mastus.
*Of or belonging to a cistern, cis-
terninus.*
A cit or citizen, civis.
A citadel, arx, acropolis.
A cital, insinulatio.
A citing or summons, citatio.
*A citation or quoting, loci ali-
cujus ex scriptore quopiam
prolatio.*
*To cite [summon] citare, ar-
cessere; in jus vocare.*
*[Quote] citare, auctorem lau-
dare.*
A citizen, civis; municeps.
*A fellow-citizen, civis ejusdem
municipii.*
*A free-citizen, ingenuus, civis
natus, classicus.*
*To make a citizen, civitate do-
nare; aliquem in civitatem
asciscere; alicui civitatem tri-
buere.*
Citizen-like, civiliter, urbaniter.
*The company or state of citi-
zens, civitas. Of or belonging
to citizens, civilis, urbanus.*
*Citizenship or freedom, jus civi-
tatis.*
*Citron [apple] malum citreum,
Medicium, Assyrium.*
*A cittern or cithern, cithara,
sistrum.*
*A city, urbs. [The society] ci-
vitas.*
*A chief city, metropolis. Fa-
mulus, amplissima civitas.*
*A bishop of such a city, metro-
politanus.*
A little city, urbscula.
*A city or town corporate, muni-
cipium.*
*Of or belonging to such a city,
municipalis, urbanus, civilis;
urbicus.*
The city walls, mœnia, pl.
*Civet, sibiethum, fella Sabæa
stercus.*
A civet-cat, fella Sabæa.
*Civil [belonging to a city] ci-
villis, civicus. [Courteous] co-
mis, urbanus, civilis.*
The civil law, lex civilis.
*A civil lawyer or civilian, juris
civilis peritus.*
A civil war, bellum intestinum.
*Civility, comitas, humanitas,
urbanitas, civilitas.*
*To civilize, mansuoscere, ex-
colere.*
*A civilizer, qui alios ad huma-
nitatem instruit.*
*A civilizing, ad humanitatem v.
comitatem instructio.*
*Civilly, comiter, urbane, hu-
mane, civiliter.*
A clack [a rattle] crepitaculum.
*A clack [noisy tongue] lingui-
laca, lingua garrula.*

CLA

To clack, crephare.
Clacking, crepax.
A clacking, crepitatio.
*Clad. Vid. Clothed. A woman
clad in men's clothes, mulier
virili vestitu induta.*
A claim, vindicatio, assertio.
*To claim or lay claim to, vindic-
care, asserere. To one's self,
arrogare; assuméro. Again,
reposcere.*
Claimable, postulandus.
*A claimant or claimer, vindica-
tor, qui postulat.*
A claimer again, repetitor.
*A claiming, vindicatio, postula-
tio.*
To clamber, scandere.
A clambering, scansio.
Clammed, conglutinatius.
*Clammy, glutinosus, sequax;
tenax.*
*Clamminess, humoris glutinosi
qualitas.*
Clamour, clamor.
*To clamour, clamare, exclamare,
obstrepere.*
*Clamorous, clamorosus; impor-
tunus; stridulus.*
A clan, clientela, tribus, gens.
Clancular, clancularius.
*Clandestine [secret] clandestinus;
abditivus.*
*Clandestinely, clandestino, clam,
occulte, clanculum.*
A clang or clangour, clangor.
To clang, clangere.
*Clank [of fetters] compedum
tinnitus.*
To clank, tinnire.
*A clap [blow or stroke] letus,
colaphus, plaga. [Noise] cre-
pitus; strepitus. Of thunder,
fragor tonitrûs.*
*To clap one against another,
collidere.*
*To clap spurs to his horse, equo
calcar subdere; equum cal-
caribus concitare. Or beat
one's breast, plangere. [At a
play] plaudere. Or put down,
deprimere, deponere. One
gently on the back, tergum do-
mulcere.*
*To give one a clap or blow, feri-
re; percutere.*
*To clap [make a noise] crepare,
strepere. A door to, fores
violenter ocludere. In [act.]
immittere. Up in prison, in
custodiam v. vincula conjici-
cere. Or wrap up together, in
fasciculum compingere, col-
ligere. The wings, alas qua-
tore; alis plaudere.*
A clapper, plausor, applausor.
*The clapper of a bell, tintinna-
buli malleus.*
*The clapper of a door, ostii inni-
leus. Of a mill, crepitaculum
molare.*
*A clapping of the hands, plau-
sus, applausus.*
To clarify, clarum reddere. Li-

CLA

*quor, liquorem diluere; [nisi].
clarascere, clarus fieri.*
*A clarifier, qui v. quæ liquorem
etc. diluit.*
A clarifying, defecatio.
A clarion, tuba argutula, litum.
*To clash [disagree] disceperare
disidere.*
A clashing, disidium.
To clash, clangere.
*A clashing [noise] clangor, fre-
mitus.*
To clash, alidire, collidere.
A clashing, conflictio.
*A clasp [buckle] ansula, fibula
spinther.*
*To clasp [buckle] insibulare,
ansulâ conjungere.*
To clasp, amplexi, complecti.
*To clasp one's hands, manus
conjungere.*
*A clasp, clasper [tendrils] clavi-
cula.*
*To clasp beneath, fibulâ subme-
tere.*
Clasping, nexilia.
Clasping about, innectens.
*A clasping [tying] in nodum
colligatio.*
*A class [order] classis, series.
Classical or classic, classicus.*
*A classic author, scriptor clas-
sicus.*
To clatter, strepere, sonare.
A clattering, strepitus.
*To clatter [rattle] garrire, bla-
terare. [Jar] altercati. And
break things, confringere.*
A clattering noise, strepitus.
*A clattering [prattling] garru-
tus, litigium. [Jarring] alter-
catio.*
*A clause [article] caput, arti-
culus. [Sentence] clausula;
sententia.*
*By short clauses, casum, incisa,
membrum.*
A claw, ungula, ungula.
To claw or scratch, scalpere.
*[Flatter] alicui blandiri, ab-
quem mulcere.*
*A clawing with the nail, lacero-
tio ungibus facere.*
*The claws or clays of a fish, pi-
cis acetabula; chela, arm. l.
pl.*
Claw-footed, multifidus.
*Clay, lutum. Black, terra pig-
uis. Fine, terra agillaria.
Fuller's, terra Cimolia v. pig-
uis. Potter's, argilla.*
*Of or belonging to potter's clay,
argillaceus.*
*White clay [for crucibles] tes-
taceum.*
*To clay or cover with clay, delin-
tare; luto v. argillâ obducere.*
To become clay, lutescere.
Clay-ground, terra lutea.
*A clay-pit, locus ex quo argilla
effoditur.*
Clay-cold, exanimis.
*Clayed or clayish, latens, argil-
laceus.*

Clean, mundus, purus, nitidus.
Clean [neat] expositus, tersus, nitidus, elegans.
To clean or *make clean*, mundare, emundare; purgare; emaculare.
To make clean by washing, eluere, diluere. *By brushing or wiping*, abtergere.
To clean [polish] elimare, polire.
To be clean, nitere, emere; nitescere.
Cleanly [adj.] mundus, nitidus.
Cleanly [adv.] pure, munde.
Cleanliness or *cleanness*, mundities, nitor.
To cleanse, emundare, purgare; detergere. *Again*, repurgare.
By sacrifice, expiare. *From drugs*, delicare. *From claff*, a glumis repurgare.
A cleanser, qui v. gum emundat.
A cleansing, purificatio, purgatio.
Cleanings, puramenta, pl.
Clear [bright] lucidus, perucidus. [Fair] serenus, tranquillus. [Manifest] manifestus, conspicuus. [Calm] imperturbatus; serenus. [Pure] liquidus, purus. [In sound] clarus, sonorus. [Without infection] integer. [Without mixture] merus, purus, sincerus. [Innocent] innocens, innocens. [Quite] prorsus, omnino.
A clear or *fair complexion*, color eximius v. decorus.
To clear [or make bright] polire, expolire. [Or make clean] purificare, expurgare. [Acquit] absolvi; expurgare. [A doubt or difficulty] rem dubiam expedire. *A ship at the custom-house*, vectigalia solvere.
To keep clear from danger, periculum vitare, declinare.
To clear from, liberare, expungere, eripere.
It is clear or *manifest*, liquet, constat.
To clear up or *grow clear*, clarificare, elucere.
To be clear or *bright*, clarere, nitere. *Very clear*, perucidare.
To get clear, se a re aliqua expungere.
A clearer, qui purificat.
A clearing [brightening] pollio. [Illustrating] illustratio. [Acquitting] absolutio.
A clearing from, purgatio, expurgatio.
Clearly [plainly] clare, plane, manifeste, dilucide. [Purely] pure; liquido.
Clearness [brightness] splendor, nitor.
Clearness of water, limpiditas.
Of the weather, call serenitas.
Plainness perspicuitas, evidentia. [Pureness] puritas,

sinceritas. [In sound or sight] claritas. [From fault] innocentia, integritas.
To cleave, findere, acindere, dissecare.
To cleave [neut.] delectare, hicare.
To cleave through or in the midst, percidere.
To cleave unto, adherere.
A cleaver of wood, qui lignum findit.
A cleaving to, adhesio.
A cleaving of wood, fassio ligni.
Cleaving fast to, agglutinat, adherens.
Cleaving or *sticking*, glutinosus.
Cleft in twin, bifidus. *In three*, trifidus.
To be cleft or *that may be cleft*, fissilis.
A cleft, rima, fissura; fissum, fissus.
The cleft of a pen, crena.
Full of clefts, rimosus.
Having many clefts, multifidus.
Clemency, clementia, mansuetudo.
Clement, clemens, mitis, mansuetus.
The clergy, ordo sacer.
Of or belonging to the clergy, sacerdotalis.
A clergyman or *clerk*, clericus.
The benefit of clergy to condemned persons, criminis, clerici gratia, condonatio.
Clerical, clericalis.
A parish clerk, sacrista.
A writing clerk, amanuensis.
A clerk of the exchequer, scriba ararius. *Of the customs*, vectigalium scriptor. *Of the kitchen*, obsonator. *Of the market*, mercis libripens.
A clerk of the rolls, scribularius.
A gentleman's clerk, scriba notarius.
A petty clerk, leguleius.
Clever, agilis, solers; teres.
Cleverly, dextre, agilitate.
A clew of thread, glomus.
To click, crepitare, tinnire.
A clicket, crepitaculum ostio affixum.
A clicking, tinnitus.
A client, cliens; consultor.
A company of clients, clientship, cliemele, clientela.
A cliff or *clift*, rupes, scopulus.
A cliff in music, clavis.
A cliff of wood, ligni frustum.
A cliff, rima. *Vld.* Cleft.
Climacterical or *climacteric*, climactericus.
A climate or *clime*, plaga, regio; tractus.
To climate, habitare.
A climax [in rhetoric] gradatio.
To climb, scandere. *Over*, transcendere, superare. *Upon*, supercandere. *Up into*, ascendere. *Up unto*, ascendere.

Hard to climb up, praeruptum, inascensum.
To be climbed or *that may be climbed*, scansilis.
A climber, qui conscendit.
A climbing, conscensio. *Up unto*, ascensio.
To clinch, contrahere.
To clinch a nail, indellere, repangere.
A clincher [witty person] bonus festivus, facetus.
A clincher [a small sea-vessel] navigiolum.
A clincher [cramp or holdfast] subcus.
To clinch together, comprimere.
Clinches [witty sayings] facetiae, pl.
To cling to or *unto*, adherere.
To cling together, cohærere.
Clingy, glutinosus.
Clinical or *clinic*, clinicus.
To clink, crepare, tinnire.
A clinking, crepitus, tinnitus.
To clip [shave or shear] tondere. *Off* or *cut off* or *away*, abscindere, rescare, desecare. [In language] Once et Volace loqui. *About*, circumferre. *About the neck*, amplexu, complexu; collo brachia circumdare. (Or *shave* often, tonsurare. *Short*, praecidere. *Not clipped*, intonsus. *That may be clipped*, tonsilis. *A clipper*, tonisor.
A money-clipper, qui nummos accidit.
A clipping [shaving] tonsura.
A clipping about the neck, amplexus, complexus.
A clipping short, p. achilo.
Clippings, praegmina, pl. *Of trees* or *haedges*, segmina, pl. *barba* virgultorum tonsilia.
A clock, horologium.
The clock [hour] hora.
A clock-keeper, horologii curator. *Maker*, horologiorum fabricator.
A clod, gleba, caespes.
A little clod, glebulus.
A clodpate, clodpoll, clothead, or clodpoll, bardus; hebes, stipes.
To break clods, occare.
To clod, clodder, or grow cloddy, conglari.
Cloddy or *full of clods*, glebosus.
A clog or *hindrance*, impedimentum.
Wooden clogs, sculpones; caliones, pl.
A clog for horses, obex.
To clog or *hinder*, impedire, praepedire.
To clog or *load*, onerare.
To clog or *stop up*, obstruere.
Cloggy, obstruens, crassus.
A clogging, impedilo, obstruilo.
A cloister or *piazza*, porticus, peristylum.

A cloistered life, vita monastica.
A cloke, pallium.
A little tight cloke, palliolium.
A child's cloke, praetexta.
A thick riding-cloke, peneula, lacerna.
A long cloke with sleeves, pallium talare manicatum.
A priest's cloke, lana.
A soldier's cloke, sagum, rheno.
A woman's short cloke, pallula.
A cloke-bag, mantica, scapularium.
A cloke [colour for a fault] praetextus, praetextum, integumentum.
To cloke [hide or dissemble] dissimulare, velare. Or put on a cloke, pallium induere.
A cloking or dissembling, simulatione, dissimulatio.
Cloke [shut] clausus. [Sacred] secretum, occultus. [Dark] tenebrosus. [Fast] firmus. Cloke pent, arcus.
Cloke [near or adjoining to] contiguus, conterminus. [Reserved] tacitus, taciturnus. [Unknown] arcanus, obscurus. [Thick] densus, spissus.
Cloke-fated [convenius] parca, avaria. Together [of parts] continuus.
A cloke-fight, certamen cominus concertum.
Cloke by or hard by, juxta, prope, propere, secum.
Cloke by [adj.] vicinus, propinquus.
To cloke or shut [act.] claudere. [Conclude] aliquod concludere v. absolvere. Or be closed, coalescere. About, circumvenire. In, praecingere, intercludere.
To follow one cloke, vestigis allicius inherere.
To keep cloke or conceal, celare, reticere.
To keep cloke in, coherere.
To lie close to the ground, humo sternal.
To stick cloke, arcte adhaerere v. coherere rei alicui.
To shut cloke, arcte claudere.
To close in with [in fighting] congrui; cominus pugnare.
Lying close to the ground, humi stratus.
To close or hedge in, seipere.
To close together, cohere; conjugere. About or round about, circumambulare, circumlaudare.
Up [seal] assignare.
To close or agree, cum aliquo pacisci.
A close or closing, conclusio, finis.
Cloke together [adj.] densus, confertus.
Cloke together [adv.] conjuncte confertim, dense.
A keeping cloke occultatio, tectum.

A keeping close in, compressio; coarctatio.
A close [inclosure] septum; finis.
Closely or coverly, tecte, simulate, occultis. [Thickly] dense, spisse. [Straitly] arcte. [Concise] breviter, strictum. Closely [set] confertim. Closely [privy] clanculum. Closeness [narrowness] angustia.
Closeness [nearness] continuitas. Closeness [niggardiness] parcimonia. [Reservedness] circumspectio, consilicatio. [Secrecy] taciturnitas. [Thickness] densitas.
A closet, conclave, is. m. To study in, museum.
A closet-keeper, muni custos.
To closet, in conclavi includere.
A closing in or up, closure, inclusio.
A closing together, conjunctio. Closure [of a letter] colligatio.
To clot or clotter, coagulare, concrecere.
Cloth, pannus. Coarse, pannus crassus texturus. Cotton, pannus xylinus. Linen, linteum. Woollen, pannus laneus. Scarlet, pannus coccineus.
A cloth of state, coupureum.
Cloth of arras, tapas. Of needle-work, vestis acn picta. Of gold, pannus aureus. Of cotton or silk, pannus sericus, bombycinus.
Broad cloth, pannus majoris latitudinis. Narrow, pannus minoris latitudinis.
Hair-cloth, cilicium.
A horse-cloth, vestis feralis.
Home-spun cloth, tela domestica.
A horse-cloth, equi stragulum.
Cloth with a nap, pannus villous.
A cere-cloth, cerotum.
A piece of cloth or rug, pamiculus.
A table-cloth, mappa.
To lay the cloth, mensam linteam sternere.
A cloth-worker, panni opifex.
To clothe, amicare, vestire.
One's self, vestem sibi induere. Another, alicui vestem induere.
To find one in clothes, alicui vestitum prehendere.
Clothed in linen, linteatus. In mourning, palliatus, sordidatus.
In purple, purpuratus. In a robe of state, praetextatus. In russet or gray, leucophaneus. In sackcloth, cilicio indutus. In silk, sericatus. In white, candidatus. In wool, lanatus.
Clothes or a suit of clothes, clothing, vestis, instrumentum. Rusty, vestes squallidus.

Bed-clothes, stragulum toralis.
Linen clothes, linteum vestimentum.
To change one's clothes, vestem mutare.
To mend one's clothes, vestem resarcire.
A clothier, panni opifex.
Clothing or making of cloth, lanificium.
To clotter, concrecere, coagulari.
A clottering, concretio.
Clotty, concretus.
A cloud, nubes.
A little cloud, nubecula, nebula.
To cloud or grow cloudy, nubilare; nube tegi, obscurari.
Engendered of a cloud, nubifugum.
Bringing clouds, nubifer.
Driving away clouds, nubifugus.
Clouds in painting, nubila, pl.
Clouded or cloudy, nubilis. Or resembling clouds or waves undatus, undulatus.
Cloud-capt, caput inter nubila condens.
A cloudy countenance, frons obducta.
Somewhat cloudy, subnubilum.
Cloudily or with a cloudy look, facie nubila.
Cloudiness, tempestas, nubila.
Cloudless, lanubilius, serenus.
A clove, caryophyllus.
The clove-tree, caryophyllus.
Clove gillflowers, caryophylla pl.
A clove of garlic, alli alliculus v. spica.
A clove of chess, candel 8 librae.
Of wool, lana 7 librae.
Cloven, fissus.
Cloven-footed, cloven-hoofed biddus, bidentus.
Clover-grass or clover, trifolium pratense.
A clough, convallis.
A clout, panniculus, paniculum.
A linen clout, linteolum.
A dish-clout or shoe-clout, pendi cillus.
To clout, sarcire, resarcire, assuere.
A cloun or country-clown, rusticus, colonus.
Clovenish, agrestis, rudis, rusticus.
Somewhat clownish, subrusticus.
Clovenishly, rustice, laurbane.
Clovenishness, rusticitas; asperitas.
To clow, satiare, saturare. With words, verbis onerare.
A cloying, cloyment, satia, saturatio.
A club, clava, fusta, baculus.
A club [at cards] trifolium.
[Meeting] compotatio convivium. [Share of a reckoning] symbola collecta.
To club or pay one's club, symbolum coactare. Together or amidst one another, operae mutuae transire.

Bearing a club, elaviger.
Club-footed, lapias, dila.
Club-headed, duno capite.
A club-room, cenaculum.
To chuck [as a ham] giociare.
Chumely, cramo.
Chumelness, rusticitas.
Chumey, inhabilis, expers.
Chung. Vid. *Ching.*
A cluster of grapes, &c. racemum.
A little cluster, racemulus.
To cluster, racemosus ferre.
Clustery or full of clusters, racemosus.
Bearing clusters, racemifer.
A cluster or heap, acervus, cumulus.
To clutch, comprimere.
To lay one's clutches upon, manus alicui injicere.
The clutches, ungues, pl.
To clutter together, confertim v. frequentes concurrere.
A clutter, turba, motus.
To make a clutter, tumultuari.
A chyter, chytr, eris, m.
To give a chyter, chysterem applicare.
A coach, rheda, currus. With four horses, quadriga.
A coach-box, rheda capus.
A coach-maker, rhedarum artifex.
A coachman, auriga, rhedarius.
Of or belonging to a coach, rhedarius.
A coach-house, stabulum; rhedarium.
A hackney-coach, currus mercenarius.
A coadjutor, coadjutor, collega.
To congregate, congregare.
Conjugation, conjunctio.
To congregate [ourde] conglare.
A conglutinating or conglutination, conglutino.
A coal or charcoal, carbo.
A burning coal, pruna. A dead coal, carbo extinctus.
Pit-coal or sea-coal, carbo fossilis, lapis niger.
A small coal, carbonculus.
Coal-black [adj.] anthracinus.
A coal-fire, anthracus.
A coal-house, repositoryum carbonarium.
A coal-merchant, carbonarius.
A coal-rube, rutabulum.
A coal-box, pyxis carbonaria.
To coalesce, coalescere.
Coalition, conjunctio.
Coarse, crassus, levidensis.
Coars [rude] agrestis, levis.
Coarsely, crasse.
Coarseness, crassitudo, incondititas, rusticitas, asperitas, temetitas.
A coast [quarter] terminus, limes.
The sea-coast, litus, ora maritima.

To coast along, oram legere.
A coaster, qui oram legit.
A coat or garment, tunica.
A buff coat, vestis coriacea militaris.
A long side-coat [casack] palla Gallica.
A waistcoat, subacula.
A coat of mail, lorica.
A little coat of mail, lorcula.
To put on a coat of mail, loricare.
A coat of arms, insignia gentilitium.
A herald's or a prince's coat of armour, paludamentum.
Wearing a coat of armour, paludatus.
The horse's coat or hair, seta equina.
To coat, tunicare.
To coat, adblandiri, demulcere.
A coaser, assentator.
Coaring, blandiloquus.
A cob or sen-cob, larus.
To cobbie, sarcire. Shoes, calceamenta sarcire.
A cobbler, cerdo, sutor.
A cobbler's shop, sutrina; sutorium.
A cobweb, aranea; aranum tela.
Wrought like a cobweb, acutalatus.
Full of cobwebs, araneus.
Cockiness, granum infectorium, tinctorium, coccus, vermiculus.
A cock, gallus.
A roost or dunghill-cock, gallus gallinaceus.
A game-cock, gallus pugnax.
A heath-cock, tetrao, atagene.
A turkey-cock, gallus Numidicus.
The great moor-cock, phasianus.
A cock's comb, galli crista.
A cock's crowing, gallinismus.
Of or belonging to a cock, gallinaceus.
The cock of a dial, gnomon.
To cock [one's hat] attollere, erigere.
To be cock-sure, factam rem putare. It is cock-sure [safe] res in vado est.
A cock-pit, galli pugnatorium.
Cock-fighting, gallorum certamen.
To set cocks a fighting, gallos inter se committere.
A cocker, gallorum hausta.
A cock of hay, fani meta.
A little cock of hay, fanile.
To cock hay, in cumulos fenum struere.
The cock of a cistern, &c. epistomium.
A shuttle-cock, penna suberi infixa reticula a loricibus vicissim regulas.
A weathercock, triton.
The cock of a gun, serpentina.
To cock a gun, serpentis ad ductore.

The cock of an arrow, sagitta crena.
To cock an arrow, arcum intendere.
A cockatrice, basiliscus.
A cockade, vitula v. tania.
A cockboat, scapha. A little cockboat, scaphula.
To cocker, indulgere, adblandiri.
A cockering, indulgentia.
A cockerel, galli pullus.
A cocket, schedula mercatoria testans vectigal persolutum.
Cocket [brisk, malapert] petulans.
Cockhorse, exultans, qu. eque insidans.
Cockish, malax, acis.
Cockle [weed] lolium, sisania. [Fish] concha, cochlea.
A cockle-shell, testa.
To cockle [as cloth] corrugari.
A cockney, vir v. puer rerum rusticarum prorsus ignarus.
A cockswain, corr. coson, symba prefectus.
Cocoon, actus coquendi.
A cod [huck] aliqua.
The cod-fish, asellus; capta.
Dried, rigore duratus. Fresh, recens. Salted, salitus.
A cod's head, aselli caput.
Coddled [as pens] aliquid.
A code, codex.
A codicil, codicillus.
To coddle, coquere, elixare, coctitare.
A codlin, pomum praecox.
Coefficient, simul efficiens.
Coefficiency, opera collatio.
Coequal, conqualis, aequalis.
Coequality, equalitas.
To coerce, coactare.
Coercion [restraint] coactio.
Coerceive, coactans.
Coessential, ejusdem essentia.
Coetaneous, ejusdem aetatis.
Coeternal, ab aeterno aequalis.
Coeternally, aequo ab aeterno.
Coeternity, ab aeterno aequalitas.
Coeval, coetivus, ejusdem aevi.
To coexist, simul existere.
Coexistent, aequalis existentia.
Coexistent, ejusdem naturae.
To coextend, simul extendere.
Coffee, chovra, kupha.
A coffee-house, kaphopolium.
A coffer, arca, capsa; variculum.
A little coffer, capsula.
To coffer, in arca respondere.
A cofferer, dispensator.
A cofferer to the king, quæstor maritus.
A coffer-maker, capsarum fabricator.
A coffin, loculus, arca.
A coffin-maker, labor locularum.
To cog [flatter] adulari, assentari.
To cog a die, aleam componere.
The cog of a wheel, rota denta.
Of a mill-wheel, rota molaris denticulata.
A cog-wheel, rota denticulata.

Cogency, vis, efficacia.
Cogent, cogens.
Cogently, efficaciter.
A cogger [flatterer] adulator, palpator.
Cogging, adulatio, palpatio.
Cogitation [thought] cogitatio.
Cogitative, quod potest cogitare.
Cognisance [knowledge] cognitio, notitia.
A cognisance [badge] insigne.
[Of a judge] cognitio.
To take cognisance, iudicare, perpendere.
Cognisable, notabilis.
To cohabit, simul habitare.
A cohabiting or cohabitation, convictus.
A coheir or coheirress, coheres.
To cohere, coherere.
A coherence, coherency, or cohesion, coherentia.
Coherent, coherens, congruens, aptus.
A cohort, cohors.
A coil, capitale, anadema.
A net-work coil, reticulum.
A coil, strepitus, tumultus.
To keep a coil, strepere, rixari.
To coil a rope, in spiram contorquere.
Coin, nummus, moneta.
To pay a person in his own coin, par pari referre.
Current coin, legalis moneta.
Base or counterfeit, moneta adulterina.
To coin money, nummum cudere, signare.
To clip the king's coin, nummos publicos accidere.
To coin again, recudere.
To coin more, accudere.
To coin stories, fabulas fingere.
To coin or stamp, forma.
A little piece of coin, nummulus.
Coinage, monetae percussio.
New-coined words, verba recentia ficta.
A coiner, nummi casor.
A coining of money, numismata percussio.
To coincide, congruere, convenire.
Coincident, conveniens.
A coincidence, concursus, concursio.
A coisirel [runaway cock] gallos imbellis.
A coi, discus.
To play at coits, mittendis discis certare.
Coiton, coitio.
Coke, carbo fossilis ad prunam sume vacuum exustus.
A colander, colum.
Colander-like, perforatus.
Cold, frigidus, gelidus.
Cold [subst.] frigus; algor.
Cold [chilly] algidus. *Somewhat cold*, frigidulus. *Very cold*, prægildus, perfrigidus.
[Indifferent] remissus.
A cold, gravedo, dñis. f

To be troubled with a cold, graveline laborare.
Cold of constitution, alsiosus.
To catch cold, frigus contrahere; frigore laborare.
To be cold, frigere, frigesce. *To grow cold*, frigesce.
To be stiff with cold, rigere, ob-rigere.
To shiver with cold, horrere.
To grow cold [as the weather] perfrigesce. Or *indifferent*, deservescere. Again, refrigerare.
To make cold, refrigerare.
It is cold, friget, frigescit.
Neither hot nor cold, egelidus, tepidus.
Causing cold, frigus inducens v. faciens.
Coldly, frigida, gelide.
To receive one coldly, frigide aliquem excipere.
Coldly [slenderly] tenuiter, [June].
Coldly [slowly] segniter.
Cole, cale, or colewort, brassica, caulis.
Sea-cole, brassica marina.
Colewort flowers, brassica florida.
The rape colewort, brassica napoli.
The red or bitter, brassica rubra. *The wild*, brassica sylvestris. *The curled garden*, brassica apiana.
The colic, dolor colicus.
Subjeet to the colic, milicus.
The siane colic, calculus.
The wind colic, status hypochondriacus.
A collar, capistrum.
A dog's collar, collis. Vid. *Est*.
A horse's collar, belcium.
An iron collar for offenders, columbar, numella.
The collar of a garment, collaris, is. n.
To collar one or take by the collar, injectis in fauces manibus cum aliquo luctari v. collectari; oborto collo trahere.
A collar of brass, caro aprugna convoluta.
Collapsed, collapsus.
To collate [bestow] dare; donare. [Compare] comparare, conferre. Or *compare a copy with the original*, excerpta cum archetypis conferre.
To collate books, ad examen libri paginas revocare.
Collateral, collaterally, ejusdem lateris, ad latus.
A collateral warranty, obligatio addita ex abundantia. *Proof or argument*, argumentum tandem ferre vim habens.
A collation [entertainment] merenda. [Comparing] comparatio, collatio.
The collation of a benefice, benefici collatio.

A short collation, cænula.
A collator, collator.
A collect [short prayer] collecta.
To collect, colligere.
A collection or collecting, collectio. [Club or reckoning] collecta.
A short collection, summa.
Collections, collectanea, excerpta, pl.
Collective, collectivus.
Collectively, simul.
A collector, qui colligit. *Of tributes*, tributorum exactor. *Of taxes*, &c. publicanus.
A college [society] collegium, fraternitas.
A college [in a university] collegium; gymnasium literarium.
A collegium, academicus.
A fellow collegiate, ejusdem collegii socius, collega.
A colleague, collega, consors.
A collier, carbonarius.
A collier [coal-ship] navis carbonaria.
A colliery [coal-pit] fodina carbonaria.
To colliquate, liquefacere.
To collocate, collocare.
A collition, collisio.
To colligate, adulari, adblandiri, assentiri.
A colloquer, adulator.
A colluging, adulatio, lenocinium.
A collop, offula, buccia.
Collaps, lardum concisum et frixum.
A colloguy, colloquium.
To collude, colludere.
Collusion [covein or fraud] dolus, collusion.
By collusion or collusively, fallaciter, fecte, fraudulententer, dolo malo.
A pleader by collusion, prævarticator.
Collusory or collusive, fallax, fraudulentus.
Colly [sootiness] nigror, fuligo.
To colly, denigrare.
To be collied, nigrescere.
A colon [a point marked thus :] colon.
A colonel, legionis tribunus, chiliarchus. *Of horses*, equitum prefectus. *Of foot*, peditum prefectus.
A colonelskip, prefectura.
A colonade, peristylum.
A colony, colonia.
To lead out a colony, coloniā deducere.
To be or establish a colony, to colonize, coloniā constituisse v. collocare.
Of a colony, colonicus.
Colonization, ars colonandi.
A coloss or colossus, colossus.
Colossian, colossus, colossicus.
A colour, color.

To represent in lively colours, vivia coloribus depingere.

A false or counterfeit colour, fucus.

A colour [pretence] causa; obtentus; species.

Soldiers' colours, vexilla, signa militaria.

To colour [tinge] colorare. [Blue] erubescere. [Counterfeit] furcare; speciem præterferre.

Painters' colours, pigmenta, pl.

A flea-bitten colour, color varius v. macula distinctiva.

Colour in grain, dilapsum.

A colour-shop, taberna quæ colores vasa sunt.

Of the same colour, concolor.

A losing its colour, decoloratio.

Of many colours, multicolor, varius.

Of one, two, or three colours, unicolor, bicolor, tricolor.

Of sundry colours, discolor.

Changing color, versicolor.

To change colour, colorem mutare.

A colourable pretence, prætextus speciosus.

Colourably, modo specioso.

Wan or dead-coloured, luridus.

To grow dead-coloured, pallidus.

A colouring, coloris inductio.

Colouring or paint, pigmentum, fucus.

Colourless, coloris expertus.

A colt, equulus. A filly, equula.

The colt of an ass, pullus asinus.

A colt staff, phalanga, vectis.

Coltish, pullinus.

A columbary [dove-house] columbarium.

A column or pillar, columna.

A small column, columella.

The colours, color, pl.

A comb, pecten, tris. m.

A small tooth-comb, pecten dentibus tenuissimis.

To comb, comere, pectere.

Again, respectere. One's head, aliquid capillus pectere.

Like a comb, pectinatim.

A curry-comb, strigil, tris. m.

To curry-comb a horse, equum stringere.

A comb-maker, pectinum fabricator.

A comb-brush, pectinis verriculum setaceum.

A comb-case, pectinis theca.

A cock's-comb, galli crista.

A fax-comb, hamus ferreus.

A horn-comb, pecten corneum.

A combant, pugator, pugil, tris. c. g.

A comb, pugna, certamen, prælum.

To try the combat, prælum tentare.

To begin a combat, prælum initiare.

To renew a combat, prælum reintegrare; pugnam instaurare.

A single combat or duel, certamen singulare, duellum.

A combat of gladiators, pugna gladiatoria.

To combat, prællari; dimicare; bellare. An enemy, cum hoste pugnare. With a distemper, contra vim morbi contendere. With one's own inclination, belligerere cum genio suo.

A combating, pugna, certamen.

Combating, pugna.

Combination [a joining together] conjunctio, copulatio; [Plotting together] conjunctio, conspiratio.

To combine, connectere, copulare. [Plot together] conspirare, conjurare.

Combustible, materies ustioni apta v. idonea.

A combustion [burning] ustio.

To come, venire; incedere; proficisci. Against one, invadere, adoriri. Away from a place, a loco discedere. Behind or follow after, subsequi. Abroad, prodire. About, gratia aliqua venire. Again or back, redire; reverti. To himself again, respicere; a-nimum recipere. Along, procedere, pergere. Come on or along, eja, age! Auferre, disjici. At [overtake] assequi, attingere. [Obtain] obtinere. Away, abire, discedere. Before, prævenire, antevenire. Before one or in one's way, viam præcludere; moram alicui obicere. Before a judge, in jus ambulare. Behind [be inferior to] alicui cedere. Between, intervenire. Or pass by, præterire. As butter] in butyrum densari. By or obtain a thing, nancisci, adipisci. [As cheese] conglutari, concrecere. Forth [as a hook] eili, in lucem emitte. Forth, exire, prodire. Forward, procedere. In learning, progressionem v. progressionem facere in literis. Or proceed from, oriri.

To go and come, commutare.

To come in, introire, ingredi.

After or in place of another, alicui succedere, in alicuius locum subire. In the interim, intervenire. In request or vogue, in honore et pretio esse. Again, a contemptibus exire. In [submit] se alicui dedere. In one's way, occurrere; obviam venire v. se alicui dñre. In use, usu venire. Into business, in foro forere. Into danger, pericu-

lis exposit. Of life, periculum capitis adire. Into port, ad portum, venire. Of well or ill, bene v. male succedere. Often, ventitare. Over to one's side, in partes alicuius descendere. Or pass over, transire. Out or be known, palam fieri, divulgari. To, adire, advenire. To [consent or yield] assentire. To [to cost] constare. To the knowledge of, alicui resciscere v. cognoscere. [Be known to] innotescere, enotescere. Near or nigh, appropinquare. To hand, occurrere. To pass, evenire, accidere, evadere, fieri. Quickly to one, advolare. Of ten to, adventitare. Short of or in, deficere. Short in one's duty, officio suo desere. Together, coire. Up, ascendere. Up with one [overtake] aliquid assequi. Up [as corn or herbs] germinare. [As a fashion, &c.] institui, introduci. Upon, supervenire. [Be-fall] intercurre.

Come again, redire.

A come-off [pretence or shift] prætextus, excusatio, simulatio. Good, excusatio speciosa. Pitiul, excusatio turpis.

Not to be come unto, inaccessus.

Hard to come at, aditu difficilis.

A comedian, comædus; comediarum actor.

A writer of comedies, comicus.

A comedy, comœdia.

Like a comedy, comice, acenice.

Comeliness, pulchritudo, venustas. [Decency] decus, decorum.

Comely [as a person] formosus, pulcher. [As a habit] decens, decorus.

To make comely, decorare, ornare.

Somewhat comely, venustus.

Comely, decore, decenter, ornate.

It is comely, decet, convenit, decorum est.

A new comer, advena.

A comet, stella crinita, cometa v. cometes.

Comfit, tragemata; bellaria arida.

A comfit-maker, pistor dulcarius.

Comfort, consolatio, solatium.

A small or cold comfort, solatium.

To comfort or cheer one up, aliquid consolari, solari, erigere. Again, refovere, relevare.

Comfortable [pleasant] amena, dulcis, jucundus.

Comfortableness, dulcitas, jucunditas.

Comfortably, dulciter, jucunde.
Not to be comforted, inconso-
labilis.

A comforter, solator, solatrix.
The Comforter [Holy Ghost]
Paracletus.

It comforts, juvat.

Of comforting, consolatorius.

A comforting, consolatio.

Comfortless, tristis, moestus.

Comical or comic, comicus.

[Merry] urbanus, facetus.

Comically, comice, festivo.

Forthcoming, in medio, in nos-
tra potestate.

Night is coming on, nox instat.

Coming and going, comineans.

Coming from beyond sea, trans-
marinus.

Coming in the way, obvius.

A coming, advenius. About
circuito. Away, discessus.

Back, reditus. Against, in-
curso. Between, interventus.

Together, intercurvus. Down,
descensus.

Forward, progressio. In,
ingressus, introitus.

Coming-in, reditus, vectigal.

Short, defectio, defectus. To,
accessus. Nigh unto, appro-
pinquatio. Up, ascensio. Up-
on suddenly, superventus. In
the way, occurus.

Comital, comitalis.

A comma, comma, sile. n.

To command or bid, jubere,
mandare.

To command or appoint by au-
thority, imperare.

To command or order, edicere,
precipere. Or have the chief
command of, summus rei pre-
esse; summo in imperio esse.

Or overlook a place, superemi-
nare.

A commander in chief, impera-
tor, imperatrix, f.

A commander, dux, militum
præfectus. [Hammer] astuca,
pavicula.

A commanding, jussus. Vid.
Lat.

A command [place of command]
præfectura, imperium.

A command or commandment,
mandatum, imperium, præcep-
tum.

A following one's command, ob-
sequium, obtemperatio.

At thy command, tuo jussu.

Without command injussu.

The Ten Commandments, Dei
s. divini decem præcepta.

Commateral, ex eadem materiâ.

Commensurable, commensurabi-
lis.

To commemorate, commemorare.

A commemoration, commemo-
ratio, celebratio. Yearly, anni-
versaria mortui alicujus com-
memoratio.

Commemorative, ad v. in me-
moriam.

To commence or begin, aliquid
inchoare, incipere, ordiri. Or
take a degree, initiari. Or
proceed doctor in divinity,
theologus laureâ donari; in
doctorum ordinem associi.

He that has newly commenced,
inceptor.

A commencement or act in the
universities, comitia academica.

To commend, commendare, lau-
dare; celebrare, plaudere.

[Communit unto] mandare; ali-
quid alicujus fidei communitare.

One's self or send one's com-
pliments to a person, aliquem
salutare; alicui salutem dicere.

Commendable, laudabilis.

Commendably, laudabiliter.

To hold a living in commendam,
beneficium ecclesiasticum sibi
beneficiariâ possessione commen-
datum habere.

A commendation, laus.

Commendations [salutations]
salutationes.

To send commendations, salute-
re, salutem alicui mittere.

Letters of commendation, litteræ
commendatitium.

Commendatory, commendatitius.

To be commended [or laudable]
laudabilis. Highly, celebra.

A commender, laudator, lauda-
trix, f.

To commensurate, adæquare.

Commensurable, proportionis æ-
quandus.

A comment or commentary, com-
mentarius, commentarium.

To comment or write comments,
scriptoris libros commentari,
explicare, dilucidare.

A commentator, commenter ali-
cujus scriptoris interpre.

Commentitious, commentitius,
feclitius.

Commerce, commercium, mer-
catura.

Commerce or intercourse by let-
ters, commercia literaria.

[Correspondence] commerc-
ium, consuetudo.

To have commerce with, consu-
escere.

Commercial, ad commercium
pertinens.

A commination, comminatio,
minatio.

To commiserate, commiserari,
miserrari.

Commiserated, cujus misertum
est.

Commiseration, commiseratio.

A commissary [delegate] cura-
tor. [Ecclesiastical officer]
officialis foraneus. [Muster-
master] armorum lustrator.

A commission, mandatum, dele-
gatio.

To commission or put into com-
mission, aliquid alicui legare.

The commission of the peace,
irenachia.

A commission of bankruptcy,
decretum quod turbatoris
possessiones aliorum fidei con-
creduntur ad debitas pecunias
dissolvendas.

A commission officer, præfectus
militaris regio diplomate con-
stitutus.

A commissioner [delegate] cu-
rador ad rem aliquam agenda;
delegatus. [Appointed be-
tween two parties] arbiter ho-
norarius. [To treat with so-
vereign princes] syndicus.

To commit or do, committere,
patrare, perpetrare. An of-
fice to one, munus alicui da-
ferre. Unto, tradere, credere
Himself to, commendare.

A commitment to prison, in cus-
todiam traditio.

A committee, arbitratorum con-
sensus.

A committee-man, unus ex cu-
rioribus selectus.

A committing, commissio.

To commit, committere.

A commission or commissure,
admissio.

Commodious, commodus, utilis,
aptus, opportunus.

Commodiously, commode, apte,
opportune.

Commodiousness or commodity
[convenience or profit] utilitas,
opportunitas.

Commodities [wares] merces,
lun. f. pl.

A commodore, navium præfec-
tus.

Common, communis. [Ordin-
nary] popularis, vulgaris.

Common [well known] pervul-
gatus.

In common, communiter, de
medio.

The common-council, civitatis
commune concilium.

A common-council-man, unus e
civitatis communi concilio.

The common people or common-
alty, vulgus, plebs.

A common-place, communis lo-
cus. Book, adversaria, pl.
commentaria.

The Common-Place, communis
placita.

The book of common prayer,
precum communium liber.

A common proverb or saying
vetus verbum, tritum prover-
bium.

The commonwealth, respublica.

A common [common pasture,
ager compascuus, pascuum pub-
licum.

To become or grow common
vulgo fieri.

To lie common, incultus jacere.

To make common, divulgare.

Of the common sort, gregarius
plebeius.

It is very common, pervulgatum est.

With common consent, communiter, communi consensu.

Commonage [right of pasture] jus compascuum.

A commoner in a university, collegii socius.

Commonly, vulgo, vulgariter.

Commonness, frequentia.

The House of Commons, senatus inferior, plebis conventus.

Commons or allowance, demensum.

Short commons, demensum tenue.

Commons, convictus.

To lie in commons, convivere.

A commotion, commotio, seditio; tumultus.

To stir up a commotion, tumultuari.

To commune together, aliquid cum aliquo communicare; de aliquo re cum aliquo colloqui.

Communicable, quod cum aliquo communicari potest.

A communicant, eucharistiae particeps.

To communicate [impart to] aliquid cum aliquo communicare.

[Receive the sacrament] eucharistiae v. caelestis Dominice particeps fieri. With [divide] participare.

A communicating or communication, communicativitas, communicatio.

[Discourse] colloquium, sermo, sermocinatio.

Communicative, qui facile aliquid cum alio communicat.

The communion, caelestis Dominica, eucharistia.

To receive the communion, sacro convivio interesse.

Communion or community, communitas; consortium.

Communitation [change] commutatio.

To commute [buy off] punishment, culpam pretio soluto redimere.

Commensual, metuius.

A compact [agreement] compactum, foedus.

To compact [fasten together] compingere, constringere.

Compact [set in order] condensus, nitidus. [Strong] firmus.

Well compacted, elaboratus, exactus.

A compacting, compactio, coagmentatio.

Compactly [closely] compressa, arcte. [Neatly] concinne, nitide. [Strongly] solide.

Compactness or compactedness, concinnitas, firmitas.

A compaction, compages, s. f. compago, gnis, f.

A companion, comes, socius.

A companion at play, collutor.

At school, condiscipulus. In office, collega.

A boon companion, comitator. Merry, congerio.

A pot-companion, compotor, compotrix.

A companion in arms, commilito. In service, conservus, conserva.

A companion [partaker] consors, particeps.

Companionable, sociabilis.

Companionship, sodalitium.

A company [assembly] conventus, catus.

A great company, examen, frequentia.

Company [society] societas, sodalitas.

To bear or keep one company, comitari; se comitem alicui prebere.

To break company, dissociare, a sociis discedere.

To get company to one's self, sibi socios adiacere.

A company [corporation] corpus, civitas, societas.

The East-India Company, mercatum in India orientali faciente societas.

To take one in to be a member of a company, in collegium aliquem cooptare.

A company of loved persons, colluvies, colluvio.

A company of soldiers, cohors, manus.

A company of foot, peditum caterva. Of horse, equitum turma.

Or troop of light horse, expedita levis armatura turma.

To divide into companies, decurriere.

By companies, catervatim, gregatim.

A companying, consociatio, communitas.

A breaking of company, dissociatio.

Comparable, comparabilis, conferendus.

Comparably, per modum comparationis.

Comparative, comparativus.

Comparatively, comparate.

To compare, aliquid alicui v. eum aliquo comparare, conferre.

To compare [make equal] equare, adquare, equiparare.

Beyond compare or comparison, incomparabilis, nihil supra.

Compared, collatus.

A comparing, compare, comparison, comparatio, collatio.

In comparison of, pro, ad [when it governs a case; when it does not] pro quam v. pro ut.

A compartment, divisio, dimensio.

A compass or circuit, circuitus, ambitus.

The compass of the moon, orbita lunae. Of the world, moria mundi.

A mariner's compass, index nauticus.

A compass or space, complexum.

A compass of words [a period] verborum complexio.

A compass or pair of compasses, circinus.

To measure with them, circinare. To open them, circumum divaricare.

Compass [limits] limites, sum. m. pl.

A compass [winding] ambages, pl.

To draw into a narrow compass, contrahere.

To keep within compass, modum tenere.

To compass or fetch a compass about, ambire, circumire. [Attain] assequi, consequi.

A business or bring it to a conclusion, negotium conficere.

By force, aliquid ab aliquo extorquere. By strategy, exorare. [Imagine the death of a person, de interficiendo aliquo rationem iurare. Round about, anglicol, circumplecti. To go about to take a view of] illustrare, perlustrare.

A compassing [surrounding] ambitus, circuitus; circuitio. [View] illustratio. [Attaining] impetratio.

Compassion, misericordia, misratio, clementia.

To compassionate or take compassion of, misereri.

Deserving or worthy of compassion, miserabilis, miserandus.

One without compassion, immisericus, ferreus.

Compassionate, misericors, clementis.

Compassionately, miserabiliter, clementer.

Compatibility, habitus rerum inter se conciliatio.

Compatible, constans.

Not compatible, res que conciliari non possunt.

A compatriot, popularis, civis.

A compeer, comes, equalis.

To compel, compellere, cogere.

Compellable, qui v. que ad aliquid faciendum compelli potest.

Compellation [a calling by name] compellatio.

A compeller, qui ad aliquid agendum cogit.

A compelling, vis.

Compensious [brief] brevis, compendiarius.

Compensiously, breviter, summarim.

To speak compendiously, conferre verba in compendium.

Compendiousness, brevitatis.

A compendium, summarium; epitome.

To make a compendium of, ab-

tory, historiam in epitomen condere.
To compensate, compensare.
A compensation, compensatio.
A competence, competency, or *competent estate*, opes modicæ; quod satis est.
Competency [ability] facultas.
Competent, congruens, conveniens, idoneus.
A competent judge, iudex idoneus. *Scholar*, satis doctus.
Competently, satis convenienter, congruenter.
Competition, ejusdem rei cum alio desiderium.
A competitor, competitor, emulus.
A compilation or *compilment*, collectio rerum ex aliis excerpta.
To compile, componere; colligere; racemari.
A compiler, qui varias res ex diversis scriptoribus colligit.
A compiling, compositio, collectio.
Compotence or *compacency*, delectatio; delectamentum, oblectamentum.
To complain, queri, conqueri. *Of or against*, accusare, criminari; deferre. *Greatly*, querituri, clamitare. *Or lament grievously*, lamentari, plorare.
Softly, murrare.
A complainant or *plaintiff*, actor, accusator, petitor.
A complainer or *murmurer*, querulus.
A false complainer, sycophanta, æ. m. *Secret*, delator.
Complaining or *apt to complain*, queribundus, querulus.
A complaining, conquestio, queritatio.
A complaint, querela; questus. [*Lamentation*] planctus, gemitus.
A complaint against one, delatio, incusatio. *False*, sycophantia.
A bill of complaint, actio; libellus accusatorius.
Complaisance [obliging behaviour] comitas, urbanitas. [*Condescension*] obsequium, indulgentia.
Complaisant, comis, urbanus, affabilis, moriger.
Complaisantly, comiter, studiose.
A complement, complementum.
To complete, perficere, conficere; expleri.
Completely, perfecta, absolute, accurate.
Completeness, completion, perfectio.
Complexion [constitution of the body] corporis habitus. [*Colour of the face*] oris color. *Fine*, eximius color. *Pale*, pallidus oris color. *Lively*, vegetus oris color.

Complex, complicated, multiplex, complexus, complicatus.
Complexity, conjunctio, conjunctim.
Complexional, ad constitutionem pertinens.
Complexure, complexedness, coagmentatio, compactio, copulatio.
Compliance, assensus, obsequium, indulgentia.
A complicated disease, morbus multiplex.
Complication, congeries.
To compliment one or *with one*, adblandiri, blandiri.
Without compliment, sine blanditiis.
Complimental or *full of compliments*, officiosus.
Complimentally, comiter, urbaniter.
A complimenter, urbanitatis nimis studiosus.
A complimenting, officiosa salutatio.
The compline, preces vespertine.
A complot, conspiratio.
To complot, contra aliquem conspirare.
Complotting or *full of complots*, insidiosus, dolosus.
To comply, assentiri; parere.
A complying, assensus, consensus.
To comport or *behave*, morigeri, alterius obsequi studiis. [*Agree or suit*] convenire, accommodari, aptari.
Comport or *comportment*, vitæ ratio, mores, pl. agendi vivedique ratio.
To compose, componere, contextere, condere. *Verses*, pangere. [*As printers*] typos componere v. connectere. [*Calm*] sedare, placare.
Composedly, tranquille, placide.
A composer, compositor. [*Writer*] scriptor. *Of songs*, musicus.
A composing [as printers] typorum dispositio.
Composite, compositus.
A composition [make] compositio. [*Agreement*] pactum.
A composition [piece of writing] compositio, scriptio.
A compositor [in a printing-office] typorum dispositor.
A compassor, prædi socius v. particeps.
Compost for manuring land, stercus.
Composure or *tranquillity* of mind, animi tranquillitas.
Computation, computatio.
To compound, componere. *A difference*, litem componere. [*Buy off a thing*] redimere. [*Mix several things*] miscere.
To compound with one's creditors, cum creditoribus conciliari.

A compound, verbum compositum.
A compound or *mixture of diverse ingredients*, composita, farrago.
A compounder, conciliator.
A compounding, compositio. *With, decisio*. [*Mixing*] admistio.
To comprehend, comprehendere, complecti, continere. *In mind*, mente concipere. *Misc in few words*, perstringere. *Or conceive*, rem tenere v. intellectu consequi.
Not to be comprehended, incomprehensus.
Comprehensible, comprehensibilis.
Comprehensibly, plane, perspicue.
A comprehending, comprehendens, complexus; perceptio.
Comprehensives [containing] capax. [*Compensious*] contractus.
Comprehensiveness, rerum compressio.
A compress [in surgery] penicillus venæ incisæ impositus ad sistendum sanguinem.
To compress, comprimere.
Compressible, quod comprimitur potest.
Compression, compressure, compressio.
Compressive, ad compressiorem pertinens.
To comprise, comprehendere, continere, includi, concludere.
A compromise, compromissum.
To compromise, compromittere. *He by whom a controversy is compromised*, arbiter, litis diremptor.
Compulsatory, compulsory, compellens.
Compulsion, vis.
Compulsive, ad vim v. violentiam pertinens.
Compunction, compunctio.
A compurgator, qui testimonium dicit.
Computable, computabilis.
A computation, computatio; calculus.
To compute, computare, enumerare.
A computer or *computist*, numerandi peritus.
A computing, computatio, estimatio.
A comrade or *chamber-mate*, contubernalis. [*Companion*] sodalis; commilito.
To con [get without book] memorie mandare; edicere.
Over, memoria repetere.
Concatenated, nexus, connexus, colligatus.
A concatenation, series.
Concave or *concavous*, concavus.
Made concave, excavatus.

A concavity, cava, caverna.
To conceal, celare, occultare.
Conceivable, quod potest celari.
To be concealed, latere, occultare, occultari.
A concealer, occultator.
A concealing or concealing, occultatio; suppressio.
To concede [grant] annuere, concedere.
A conceit or opinion, opinio, exultatio; sententia.
A witty conceit, lepor.
A conceit or fancy, imaginatio.
A conceit or jest, jocus.
Pretty conceits, sales, facetiae, pl.
A fantastical conceit, ineptia, pl. trice.
Idle conceits, nugae.
Full of pleasant conceits, lepidus, facetus.
To conceit [fancy or imagine] imaginari.
Conceited [fantastical] cerebrosus; vecors. [Affected] nimis affectatus. [Proud] gloriosus.
Conceited language or style, affectata verborum concinnitas.
Conceitedly, arroganter.
Conceitedness, vecordia, affectatio.
Self-conceit, nimia sui fiducia, arrogantia.
Conceitless, sine affectatione.
Conceivable, conceptibile, quod animo concipi potest; planus, peripetius.
To conceive, concipere; comprehendere. Or suppose, exultare, sentire. Beforehand, praecipere. Of, judicare. [A child or young] concipere. A displeasure against one, indignari, irasci. Mischief, periculum alicui struere. Jealousy, alicui invidere.
Not to be conceived, incomprehensibilis.
A concert or concert, concertus.
To concert, arte convalere, in unum confari.
Concentration [in natural philosophy] corporum in eodem puncto terminatio.
Concentric, concentrical, eodem tendens.
A conceptacle, conceptaculum.
A conception [notion] cogitatio, notio. [Conceiving with young] conceptio.
Conceptive, fecundus.
A concern [affair or business] negotium, res.
Concern [grief] dolor, tristitia. [Care] cura.
A concern for, reverentia.
To concern or belong to, pertinere, attingere; spectare.
It concerns me, thee, him, pertinet, spectat; refert, interest, meum, tuum, suum.
To concern [affect or trouble] sollicitare.
To be concerned, trepidare.

Concerning, de, quod ad.
A concert [in music] concertus.
To concert, de re aliqua cum alio deliberare.
A concerting, deliberatio, consultatio.
A concession, concessio.
To conciliate, conciliare.
Conciliatory, ad conciliationem pertinens.
Concise, concisus, strictus.
Concisely, attenuate, strictus.
Conciseness, brevitas; paucitas.
Concision, excisio.
A conclave [inner room] conclave.
To conclude, concludere, conficere. [Determine] decernere, decidere. [Resolve with himself] statuere. [Make short] denique.
A concluding or conclusion [ending] conclusio, finis. Of a play, epilogus. Of a letter or book, extrema clausula.
Concludent, conclusiva, conclusiva, certus; censorius.
The conclusion of a discourse, peroratio, clausula; epilogus.
A conclusion [inference] conclusio, conexum, corollarium.
In conclusion denique, postremo.
Conclusive [last] extremus, postremus. [Binding] alligans, obligans.
Conclusively, definite.
To concoct, concoquere, digerere.
A concoction or concocting, concoctio, digestio.
Concomitancy, comitatus.
A concomitant or companion, comes.
To concomitate, comitari; adhaerere.
Concord, concordance, concordancy, concordia, unanimitas.
In grammar, convenientia. In music, harmonia.
To be at concord, concoriare, consentire.
A concordance [book] index bibliorum.
Concordant, concordans, consentiens.
To incorporate, commiscere; incorporare.
A concourse of people, concursus; cœtus; frequentia.
Concrescence, concretio.
A concrete, concretum.
Concrete or concreted concretus.
To concrete, coalescere.
Concretely, conjunctim.
Concretion, concretus.
Concubinage, concubinitas.
A concubine, concubina.
A concubine to a married man, peltex, scilicet f.
To concubinate [tread upon] concubare, conterere.
Concupiscence, libitio, cupido.
Concupiscent, libidinosus.

To concure [agree] concurre, convenire, assensuiri. [Help] concurrere.
A concurrence, concursus.
[Meeting] concursus.
Concurrent or concurring, concurrent.
A concussion, concussio.
To condemn, damnare. Beforehand, praedamnare. [Blame] vituperare; reprehendere. [Dislike] improbare. Or cast in a law-suit, litem adjudicare.
Condemnable, vituperandus, reprehendendus.
A condemnation, damnatio.
A condemnatory sentence or sentence of condemnation, iudicium damnatorium.
A condemner, condemnator.
The condemned hole, locus in carcere ubi capite damnati vinciti tenentur.
Condensable, quod comprimitur potest.
To condense or condense [make thick] condensare.
Condense, [thick] condensus.
A condensing or condensation, densatio.
Condensity, densitas.
Condens, halerum speculatores.
To descend, se demittere.
To ask a favour, descendere ad preces. [Yield] concedere. [Vouchsafe] dignari.
A descending or descension, obsequium, indulgentia; sui demissio.
Descending, obsequens.
Descendently, benigna, comiter.
Condign, dignus, meritus, condignus.
Condignly, digna, condigne.
A condition [state] conditio, fortuna, status. [Covenant] conditio, lex, pactum. [Disposition] mos, ludoles. [Rank] ordo, locus.
Fair or good conditional, benignus, candidus. Ill conditioned, malignus, morosus.
To condition, pactari.
Conditional, cum exceptione.
Conditionally, sub conditione; hæc lege ut.
Conditionary, cui adjecta est conditio.
A conditioning, pactio.
To condole, aliquid dolere; commisereri.
Condole or condolament, dolor ex alterius dolore conceptus.
A condoler, qui s. quoniam condoleat.
Condoling, aliquid dolens.
Conducibile, conducivus, utilis, aptus; conducibilis.
Conduciveness, commoditas.
To conduct [bring] ducere. [Manage] tractare.
Conduct [behaviour] vitæ ratio.
Conduct, ductus, auspiciatum.

CON

A conducting [leading] deductio. [*Managing*] administratio.
A conductor, deductor; dux.
A conduit, canal.
A small conduit, canaliculus.
A cone, conus.
To confabulate, confabulari; sermones serere.
A confabulation, colloquium.
To confect [preserve] condire.
A confecting or confectio, conditio, conditura.
A confectio, compositio medica.
A confectio, pistor dulciarius.
A confederacy [alliance] societas, societas.
A confederacy [combination or conspiracy] conjuratio, conspiratio.
A confederate, socius, consilii particeps.
To confederate one's self with, sociare, societatem cum aliquo conjungere, inire. *Against a person*, contra aliquem conjurare.
Confederates or allies, socii, federati.
Of or belonging to confederates, socialis.
To confer [bestow] conferre, tribuere. [*Compare*] conferre, comparare, componere. *With*, colloqui.
A conference, colloquium, congressus. *Pleasant*, facetus, pi.
A conferrer, collator, largitor, dator.
A conferring, collatio, largitio.
To confess, confiteri, agnoscere.
Confessedly, ex confesso.
A confessing or confession, confessio, agnitio.
Auricular confession, confessio auricularis.
A confessor, qui confitetur v. agnoscit. [*Priest*] sacerdos a confessionibus v. qui contentibus aurem prebet.
It is confessed, in confesso est; nemini dubium est.
To confide, fidere, confidere.
Confidence [trust] fiducia, confidentia.
To have or put confidence in, confidere.
To have a share in a person's confidence, versari in alicujus familiaritate.
To put small confidence in, male credere.
Having confidence in, fectus, confidus.
Confidence [boldness] confidentia, audacia.
Self-confidence, sui fiducia.
Confident, confidens, audax, certus.
A confident, confidens, amicus certus, familiaris.
Self-confident, sibi ipsi nimium fidens.

CON

Confidently [boldly] confidenter, audacter.
A configuration of stars, siderum v. astrorum affectio.
To configure, conformare.
To confine [keep in] coherere, cohibere, detinere. [*Banish to a certain place*] relegare. *In prison*, aliquem in carcere includere, detinere. *Or border upon*, conterminus v. confinis esse.
Confines, confinia, limites, pl.
A confining or confinement [restraining] coheritio.
Confinement [in prison] in carcere detentio.
Confinement by business, occupatio.
A confiner, accolis, confinis.
To confirm [strengthen] confirmare, stabilire. [*Ratify*] aliquid approbare v. ratum habere.
To confirm a child, in Christianam fide confirmare.
A confirming or confirmation [by the bishop] in Christianam fide confirmatio.
A confirmation or confirming, confirmatio, astipulatio.
A confirmer or confirmator, confirmator, astipulator.
To consecrate, consecrare.
A consecration, publicatio, proscriptio.
A buyer of consecrated goods, sector, sectorix.
To confix, configere.
A configuration, deflagratio, incensum.
A conflict [contest] contentio; controversia. [*Right*] pugna, praelium. *Violent*, impetus, impulsus.
To conflict, configere, certare, concutere.
A confuence [resort of people] frequentia, cætus. [*The meeting of rivers*] confusio.
Confluent [flowing together] confluent.
Conflux, concursus.
To conform [make agreeable to] conformare, accommodare.
To conform to the established church, se ecclesie lege stabilitæ conformare. *To another's will*, morigerari.
Conform or conformable to, consentaneus, congruens.
Conformably, congruenter.
A conformist, qui se ecclesie lege stabilitæ conformat.
Conformity or conformableness, congruentia, convenientia.
Conformity of opinions, opinionum consensus.
To confound [destroy or waste] pessumdare, perire. [*Mix together*] confundere, permiscere. [*Put out of order*] conturbare, perturbare. [*Put out*

CON

of countenance] aliquid pudorem incutere.
A confounded or unlucky business, res infelix.
Confoundedly [horribly] horribilem in modum.
A confounder or waster of his patrimony, prodigus. [*A disturber*] turbator.
A confounding, confusio, conturbatio.
Confraternity, societas.
To confront, coram conferre.
A confronting, hominis cum homine, veri indagandi causa, commissio.
Confusedly, confuse, perturbate.
Confusedness or confusion [disorder] confusio, perturbatio. [*Destruction*] perniciis. [*Shame*] pudor. *Of mind*, exagitatio mentis concussio.
To bring into confusion, confundere.
A confusion or a confusing, confusio.
To confuse, confutare; refellere, redarguere.
To confuse an argument or objection, argumentum infirmare, refellere. *A slander*, calumniam diluere.
To congeal [act.] congelare, stringere; [neut.] coagulare, congelari.
Congealable, congelationi idoneus.
A congealing or congelation, congelatio. *Or congelation*, concretio.
A congl. al. congry, venerandum corporis inflexio.
To congl. al. congry, corpus inclinare, populum sectare; vale dicere.
Congl. d'élite, venia eligendi.
Congenerous, ejusdem generis.
Congenial, congenitus, congenitus, affinis.
A conger [fish] conger, gri. m.
A congestion, concussio.
To conglobate, conglobare.
Conglomeration, admixtio.
To conglutinate, conglutinare.
A conglutinating or conglutination, conglutinatio.
Congratulant, congratulans.
To congratulate, gratulari, congratulari.
A congratulation, congratulatio.
Vid. Lat.
Congratulatory, gratulabundus.
To congregate, lucem salutare.
To congregate, congregare.
A congregation, congregatio, cætus, concio.
Congregational, congregationalis, suffragio pendens.
A congregation-house, comitium.
A congress [or meeting] congressus, conventus. [*Encounter*] congressus, collisio.
Congruence, congruitas, or con-

gratiant, congruentia, convententia.

Congruent or congruous, congruens.

Congruously, congruenter.

Conjectural, conjecturalis, optinabilis.

Conjecturally, ex conjectura.

A conjecture, conjectura, opinio.

To conjecture, conjectare; augurari.

A conjecturer or conjector, conjector; arielus.

A conjecturing, conjectatio; ariolatio.

Conjecturing, divinare.

Coniferous, couifer.

To conjoin, conjungere; connectere.

A conjoining, conjunctio; connexus.

Conjunctly, conjuncta, conjunctim.

Conjugal, conjugalis.

To conjugate a verb, verbum inflectere.

A conjugating, inflexio, declinatio.

A conjugation [of words from the same root, as Sapientia, sapienter, sapientia] conjunctio, Gr. Whence such words are called conjuncta, pl.

Conjunct, concurrens.

A conjunction, conjunctio, ad-junctio.

The conjunction of the sun and moon, interlunium.

Conjunctive, conjunctivus.

A conjuncture or joining together, junctura. [State of affairs] temperis ratio, rerum status.

A conjuration, conjuratio, conspiratio. In magic, incantamentum.

To confure [conspire] conjurare, conspirare. [Adjure] orare, obsecrare. As magicians, fascinare.

A confurer, magus, veneficus.

A conjuring [as magicians] fascinatio.

A conjuring or conjurement [ad-juring] obtestatio, obsecratio.

Connate or consanguineal, innatus, ingeneratus.

Connate ideas, consignata in animis notiones.

To connect, connectere, alligare.

Connectively, conjunctim.

A connexion, connexio, series.

Connexive, connectendi vim habens.

Connoissance, dissimulatio.

To connive, connivere, dissimulare.

Connubial, conjugalis.

To conquer, vincere, subigere, debellare, superare.

Conquerable, superabilis, vincibilis.

Not to be conquered, invictus.

A conquering, exugnatio.

A conquering army, victor exercitus.

A conqueror, victor, debellator.

A conquest, victoria.

Concanguineous, consanguineus.

Concanguinely, consanguinitas, cognatio.

The conscience, conscientia.

A good or clear conscience, conscientia recta.

A scruple of conscience, scrupulus.

Of a scrupulous conscience, religiosus.

Conscience [fear and regard of] religio.

To discharge his conscience, animam liberare.

To be troubled in conscience, conscientia cruciari.

Enough in all conscience, ant superque.

Remors of conscience, angor conscientie.

Searchedness of conscience, conscientia nulla religione tacta.

Conscientious, equus, justus, integer.

Conscientiously, religiose, pie.

Conscientiousness, recta conscientia.

Conscionable, equus, justus.

Conscionableness, equitas, justitia.

Conscionably, equus, justus.

Conscious, conscius.

Consciously, ex conscientia.

Consciousness, conscientia; memoria.

To consecrate, consecrare, dedicare.

To be consecrated, consecrari, dedicari.

Consecrated, consecratus, dedicatus, dedicatus.

A consecrator, qui consecrat.

A consecrating or consecration, consecratio, dedicatio.

A consecratory, consecrarium.

Consecutive, sequens, subsequens.

Consent, consensio, consensus, consensio.

Consent or assent, assensus, assensio.

To consent, consentire, convenire.

To consent or give his consent, assentire, suffragari, accedere.

To consent or yield to, indulgere, concedere.

Against my consent, me invito.

Without my consent, me inconsulto.

With one consent, concorditer, omnium consensu.

Consensaneous, consensaneus, congruens.

Consensaneously, congruenter.

Consentient, consensuens, conspirans.

A consenting to, assensio, approbatio; assensus.

A consequence, consecutio; sequentia.

Of dangerous consequence, res periculosa.

Of great, res magni momenti.

Of little, res levis.

Of no, res nihili.

Consequent, consequens; consecutarius.

Consequential, consensaneus congruens.

Consequently or consequentially, necessario, dainopsis.

Conservation, conservatio.

A conservator, conservator, m conservatrix, f.

A conservatory, conditorium.

To conserve [keep or maintain] conservare; custodire.

Preserve with sugar, &c.] sacchara condire.

A conserver, qui res conditivas parat.

To consider, considerare, contemplari, speculari, spectare; animadvertere.

Beforehand, prameditari.

Often, retratare, cogitare.

Deeply, meditari, secum altius cogitare.

Thoroughly, excogitare.

[Remember a thing] in memoria habere, revolvare.

[Require one] remunerare; gratiam referre.

Considerable, hand aspermandas.

A considerable person, vir clarus, illustis, insignis, nobilis.

Estate, opes amplas.

Thing, res magni momenti.

Considerableness, dignitas.

Considerably, multum, maxime.

Considerate, consideratus, prudens, providus.

Considerately, considerate, cogitare, consulto.

Considerateness, prudentia, cautio.

Consideration, considerance, a considering, consideratio, contemplatio.

Consideration [requital] remuneratio. [Regard] ratio. [Measure] modus.

Without consideration, temere, inconsulte.

[Carelessly] negligent.

After consideration, re cognitâ.

A deep consideration, meditatio, contemplatio.

Considerations [motives] incitamenta, monita.

To take a thing into consideration, aliquid v. de aliquâ re cogitare; aliquid animo versare.

A considerer, contemplator; spectator.

Considering or considering that, quando, quandoquidem, inquit.

To consign, consignare, damnare.

A consigning or consignment, assignatio.

To consist [be placed in or made

of] in re aliquâ consistere, ex aliquâ re constare.
To consist or be consistent with, convenire, congruere.
Consistence [lastingness] firmitas. [Thickness of liquid things] concretio, spissitudo. [Suitableness] convenientia, congruentia.
Consistent, consonus, congruens.
Consistently, convenienter, congruenter.
A consistory, concilium, senaculum.
To consociate, consociare.
A consociating, consociation, consociatio, conjunctio.
Consolable, consolabilis.
To console, console or comfort, solari v. consolari; solatium dare, præbere, afferre.
Consolation, solatium, consolatio.
A consolator or consoler, qui v. quem consolatur.
Consolatory, consolatorius.
To consolidate, solidare, consolidare. *A wound*, vulnus consolidare.
To consolidate or be consolidated, solidescere.
A consolidating or consolidation, consolidatio.
Consonance, consonancy, consonantia, congruentia.
Consonant, consonantius, consonans.
A consonant, consonans, [sc. littera].
To be consonant, consonare, congruere.
Consonantly, convenienter, congruenter.
A consort, consors. Vid. *Companion*.
A consort [wife] conjux, uxor.
The royal consort, regina, conjux regia.
To consort with, societatem cum aliquo habere.
Consovable, conferendus; amenable.
Conspicuity, splendor.
Conspicuousness, dignitas.
Conspicuous [easy to be seen] manifestus, conspicuus. [Prominently] illustris.
Conspicuously, manifeste, perspicue.
A conspiracy or conspiring, conspiratio, conjuratio.
A conspirator or conspirer, conspirator, conjurator.
To conspire or plot together, conspirare, conjurare. Or agree together, in unum sentire. *Against one's self*, in aliquem exitium conjurare.
A constable, irenarcha, constabularius.
A high constable, irenarcha superior.
A constable of the Tower of London, arcis Londinensis prefectus.

A constableness, munus v. provincia irenarchæ.
To outrun the constable, sumptus extra modum prodigere.
Constancy or steadfastness, firmitudo, immutabilitas. [Faithfulness] fides, fideiitas.
Constancy in suffering, patientia. *In acting*, perseverantia.
Constant or even, certus, æquabilis.
Constant [steadfast] constans, firmus, immutabilis. [Faithful] fides, buellis. *To a purpose*, tenax propositi, pertinax.
In suffering, patiens, tolerans. [Lasting] perpetuus, æquidivus. *Against*, obstinatus, contumax, pertinax.
Constantly, constanter, æquabiliter, pertinaciter.
A constellation, sidus.
Consternation, consternatio.
To be in a consternation, animo v. animis consternari.
To put into a consternation, aliquem consternare.
To conspire or crans close together, conspire. Or bind the belly, alvum astringere.
Constipation or cramping close together, stipatio.
Constipation of the bowels, alvi strictio; alvus stricta.
A constituent or constituter, constitutor.
To constitute, constituere.
Constituting, constituens.
A constituting or a constitution, constitutio.
The constitution of the body, constitutio, habitus, temperatio.
Constitution [government] reipublicæ forma.
Constitutional, ingenuus.
Constitutive, in rei naturâ positivus.
To constrain, constringere, compellere; cogere.
Not constrained, voluntarius.
A constrainer, qui cogit.
A constraining or constraint, via, decemitas, impulsus. [Keeping in] coercitio.
Constrainedly, invite, ingratie. *Without constraint*, ultro, sua sponte, subite.
To constrict, to constringe, contrahere, comprimere.
A constriction [binding] colligatio.
Constrigent, constringens.
To construct, construere.
A construction [in building] constructio.
Construction, verborum constructio.
A construction [construing] interpretatio; explicatio.
To construe, interpretari; exponere.
Consubstantial, ejusdem substantiæ.

Consubstantiation, duarum substantiarum conjunctio.
A consul [among the Romans] consul.
A consul for merchants, consul, syndicus.
A consulship, consulate, consularatus.
A consul's jurisdiction, jurisdictio consularis.
He that hath been consul, consularis, vir consularis.
Consul-like, consulariter.
Consular, consularis.
A consult or consultation, consultatio, deliberatio.
To consult or ask a person's advice, aliquem consulere. *An oracle*, sortes poscere.
A consultation of physicians, medicorum convocatorum consultatio.
To consult with one's self, secum de aliquâ re consultare; rem animo perpendere. *With another*, consilia cum aliquo communicare. *An author*, auctorem adire. *Provide for*, alieni rei consilium.
That pertains to consultation, deliberativus.
A thing agreed upon by consult, consilium.
A consulter, consultor, deliberator.
To consume [act.] consumere; interficere, terere. [*Squander away*] profundere; dissipare. *Naut.* [Decay or waste away] extabescere, deliquescere. [*Devour*] devorare. [*Diminish*] rem minuire, deterrere. *As metal in refining*, excoquere. [*Spoil*] lacerare, spoliaré.
A consumer, consumptor, confector. [*Devourer*] exesor.
A consuming, consumptio.
Consuming or pining away, tabidus, marcidus.
To consummate, consummare, perficere.
Consummate happiness, vita beata. *Virtus*, perfecta virtus.
A consummating or consummation, consummatio.
A consumption, consumptio. *Of the body*, tabes. *Of the lungs*, phthisis.
A consumptive person, phthisicus, tabidus.
Contact or contaction, contactus.
A contagion, contagio, contagies.
Contagious, pestiferus, tabificus. *Contagiousness*, vis tabifica.
To contain or hold, continere, capere. [*Keep chaste*] libidinem frenare, coercere. [*Keep in*] cohibere.
Able to contain, containeable, capax.
A containing, comprehensio, complexio.

containing, *contineus*, *capitulus*.
to contaminate, *contaminare*, *cadere*.
contaminating or *contamination*, *labes*, *sordes*.
to condemn, *condemnare*; *spargere*. *Disdainfully*, *proculcare*.
to contemn, *contempnere*, *spretor*.
to contemn, *contemptio*; *despicientia*.
to contemplate, *contemplari*, *speculari*.
contemplating or *contemplation*, *contemplatio*, *consideratio*.
contemplative, *contemplativus*, *speculativus*.
contemplatives *man*, *contemplator*.
contemplatively, *studiose*.
contemplativeness, *facultas contemplandi*.
contemplator of nature, *natura contemplatrix* s. *speculator*.
contemporary or *contemporaneous*, *aequalis*.
contempt, *contemptus*, *contemptio*.
to be guilty of contempt to a court, *curiae auctoritatem contemnere*.
contemptuously, *contemptim*, *fastidiosus*.
contemptible, *contemnendus*, *despiciebat*, *aspernandus*.
contemptibleness, *vilitas*.
contemptuous, *fastidiosus*.
contemptuously, *fastidiosus*, *contumeliosus*.
to contend, *cum aliquo contendere*, *certare*, *conficere*, *luctari*. *Against*, *oblatari*, *repugnare*. *For mastery*, *de imperio certare*. *For a test*, *propugnare*.
to contend, *certator*, *concertator*.
contending or *contention*, *controversia*, *contentio*. *Vid.* *Contest*.
content or *contentment*, *satisfactio*, *delectatio*, *oblectatio*.
contented, *contentus*, *placatus*; *quietus*.
to content, *aliquid satisfacere*, *animum alicujus explere*. [*Pacify one*] *placare*, *delinire*, *mulcere*. *One for his pains*, &c. *pretium persolvere*, *compensare*.
the content [compass of a thing] *ambitus*, *circulus*.
to be contented, *placabilis*.
business of being contented, *placabilitas*.
contentedness, *aquanimitas*.
contentedly, *patienter*, *quiete*.
contentful, *quod satis est*.
in earnest contention, *concurritio*.
contentious, *contentiosus*, *pugnax*.

A contentious person, *villigalator*.
Contentiously, *pugnaciter*.
Contentiousness, *morositas*.
Contentless, *offensus*.
The contents of a book or chapter, *argumentum*.
The contents of a bile, vessel, &c. *res in sarcina* s. *vase contenta*.
Conterminous, *conterminus*.
To contest, *controvertari*.
To contest with, *certare*; *litigare*.
A contest, *contestatio*, or *contesting*, *lis*, *rixa*, *jurgium*, *disceptatio*.
Contestable, *dubitabilis*.
A context, *orationis contextus*, *sermonis continuatio*.
A contexture, *contextus*.
Contiguity or *contiguosness*, *propinquitia*.
Contiguous, *contiguus*, *adjunctus*.
Contiguously, *strictim*, *presse*.
Continence or *continency*, *continentia*, *temperantia*, *pudicitia*; *castitas*.
Continent, *contineus*, *castus*, *pudicus*.
A continent [main land] *continentia*, *sc. terra*.
Continently, *continenter*, *caste*, *pudice*.
A contingence or *contingency* [chance] *casus*, *eventus*, *fortuitus*.
Contigent, *contigena*.
Contingently, *casu*, *fortuito*, *fortuito*.
Continual [lasting] *permanens*, *perennis*.
Continually, *perpetuo*, *assidue*, *continenter*.
Continual [uninterrupted] *continuus*, *perpetuus*.
Continuance, *perpetuitas*, *diuturnitas*.
Continuance [abode] *commoratio*, *remansio*. [*Space*] *spatium*.
Of long continuance, *diuturnus*.
A constant continuance, *perseverantia*.
A continuation, *continuatio*.
A continuator or *continuer*, *qui rem aliquam continuat*; *qui perseverat*.
To continue [abide] *commorari*, *manere*, *residere*.
To continue [new.] *constare*; *peristere*, *permanere*; [*act.*] *continuare*, *perpetuare*. *Long*, *perennare*. *As a custom*, *invenire*, *exercere*. [*Go on*] *pergere*, *exequi*. *In or upon*, *morari*, *immorari*. [*Prolong*] *producere*, *protrahere*.
Which will not continue, *fugax*.
Continued, *continue*, *continuum*, *perpetuus*; *extensus*.
A continuing or *abiding*, *permanens*.

A continuing [prolonging] *productio*.
Continuing long, *diuturnus*, *diutinus*.
Continuously, *continuitas*, *continuatio*.
Contorted, *contortus*.
A contour [in graving] *ambitus*, *circulus*.
A contract, *pactum*, *compactum*. *Vid.* *Covenant*.
A contract [betrothing] *sponsalia*, *pl.*
To contract [abridge] *in compendium redigere*. [*Lessen*] *corripere*. [*Bargain*] *pactari*.
Draw together, *contrahere*, *complicare*. *Or shrink*, *se contrahere*. *A debt*, *us alienum conficere*. *Friendship*, *amicitiam linire*. *A disease*, *morbum contrahere*. *A habit*, *habitu acquirere*. [*For marriage*] *sponderere*.
Such a contract maker, *sponsor*.
Contractible, *quod potest contrahi*.
A contracting, *pactio*.
A contractor, *qui contrahit*; *qui pacticulus*.
Contraction or *shrinking*, *contractio*.
To contradict, *contradicere*, *refragari*.
A contradicter, *qui aliquid contradicit*.
A contradicting or *contradiction*, *contradictio*.
Contradictions, *inter se pugnantia*.
Contradictory *contradictorius*, *contrarius*.
Contradictiousness, *repugnantia*.
Contradictorily, *contrarie*, *absurde*.
To contradictingly, *aliquid ab alio distinguere* s. *discrepare*.
Contradistinction, *per oppositionem distinctio*.
Contraregularity, *regula repugnantia*.
Contrariety, *repugnantia*, *discrepantia*, *adversitas*.
Contrarily, *contrariis*, *contrariis*, or *contrariis*, *contrarie*.
Contrary, *contrarius*, *adversarius*, *inimicus*. *To oppose*, *contraponere*. *To one's inclination*, *inritus*.
To be or act contrary to, *adversari*, *repugnare*.
On the contrary, *contra*; *contrario*.
Contrary to [*prop.*] *contra*, *adversus*, *præter*.
A contrast [in painting] *diversa figurarum positio*.
To contrast, *figuras in diversis situ ponere*.
To contravene, *violare*; *percurrere*.
A contravention, *violatio*.
Contravention, *contravention*.

Contributory, stipendiarius.
To contribute, contribuere, conferre.

A contributor, collator.
A contributing or contribution, pecunia collatio.

Contrite, de peccatis a se admittis multum dolens.

Contrition, animi dolor ob peccata.

A contriving or contrivance, inventio, excogitatio.

Contrivance [ingenuity] ars, artificium.

To contrive [devis] concipere, fingere, excogitare. [*Design, plot*] statuere, moliri, machinari, struere. [*Manage*] administrare, tractare.

A contriver, auctor, inventor.

Control [rebut.] reprehensio.

To control [disprove] redarguere, contradicere, confutare. [*As a controller*] observare, examinare.

A controller, rationum inspector.

Of manners, morum censor.

The controller of the king's household, aula regis censor.

Of the post-office, epistolarum mittendarum curator. **Of a family**, rerum domesticarum administrator.

A controllership, munus administratoris.

A controlment, administratio, inspectio, procuratio.

Controversial, ad controversiam pertinens.

A controversy, controversia, altercatio.

To decide controversies, controversias decidere, dirimere.

A controversy in law, causa, litis, actio.

It is out of controversy, patet, palam est.

To have a controversy, disceptare, litigare.

To controvert, de re aliqua ambigare.

Controvertible, de quo disputari potest.

A controvertist, disputator.

Contumacious, contumax, pertinax, perverax.

Contumaciously, contumaciter, pertinaciter.

Contumacy, contumacioussness, contumacia, pertinacia.

Contumely [reproach] contumelia, convicium.

Contumelious, contumeliosus, maledicus.

Contumeliously, contumeliose, maledice.

A confusion, confusio.

Consolence, ab agitudine recreatio.

To consene [come together] convenire, coire. [*Call together*] convocare, citare.

A convenience or conveyance, commodum, utilitas.

Convenience, opportunitas; facultas. [*Suitableness*] convenientia, congruentia.

Convenient [fit] commodus, aptus, idoneus. [*Agreeable*] conveniens, consentaneus, consonus. [*Seasonable*] tempestivus, opportunus.

To be convenient, competere, consentire.

It is convenient, aequum est; par est; opus est.

Very convenient, peridoneus, peropportunus.

Conveniently [fitly] commodè, congruenter, convenienter. [*In due time*] tempestive, opportune.

A consent [convention or assembly] conventus, catus. [*Monastery*] monasterium.

A consenticia, conventiculum, concilabulum.

A consenticler. Vid. *Dissenter*.

A convention, conventus, conventio. Or *agreement*, conventum, pactum.

Conventional, ad conventum pertinens.

Conventual, ad monasterium pertinens.

To converge, eodem vergere.

Converging or convergent, eodem deflectens, vergens.

Conversant, versatus, probe exercitatus.

To be conversant in, re aliqua versari. *With*, aliquo familiariter uti.

Converses or conversation, consuetudo, congressus; commercium, colloquium.

Easy of conversation, conversabile, affabilis, comis.

To converse, versari; uti. *To gether*, colloqui, congregari.

A conversion [change] conversio. *Of manners*, morum institutorumque mutatio in melius.

Conversion to the Christian religion, ad Christianam religionem transitus.

A convert, ad fidem Christianam conversus.

To convert, convertire. *From vice*, a vitis aliquem revocare.

Heathens to the Christian religion, ethnicos ad Christ cultum redigere.

Convertible, mutabilis.

Convertibly, contra.

A converting, conversio, ad meliorem frugum revocatio.

Convas, gibbus.

Convasly, convexitas.

To convey, deducere, comitari, deferre. *Away*, exportare, abducere. *Hastily*, eripere. *By privy*, subducere. *By cart*, convellere. *Down to posterity*, memoris tradere. *Over*, transicere; transveller. *In*, im-

portare. *Out*, exportare, evellere. *Or make over an estate* fundum alicui transcribere.

Conveyance [carrying] deportatio, exportatio.

A conveyance [deed in writing] alienationis instrumentum.

Of water, aqua deducta.

A conveyer [carrier] gestator; bajulus.

A conveying [carrying] subvectio, subvectus. *Away*, subductio. *In*, inductio. *Over*, transvectio. *Out*, exportatio.

A convict, convictus.

To convict, convincere, evincere.

To convict an accused person, reum convincere, coarguere.

Convictive, ad aliquid convincendum valens.

A conviction, al. *convincement*, convictio.

To convince, convincere, coarguere.

Convincible, quod convinci potest.

Convincingly, manifeste.

To convince, convincere.

Convivial, convivialis.

A convocation, convocatio.

A convocation-house, conciliarium ecclesiarum sanatus.

To convolve, convocare.

A convoy [guide] deductus [Guard] praesidium.

To convoy, in viâ comitari.

Convulsion, volutatio.

A convulsion, convulsio.

Convulsives, an convulsionem pertinentes.

To coo as a dove, gemere.

The cooing of a dove, gemitus.

A cook, coquus.

A master-cook, coquorum magister.

A pastry-cook, cupidinarius.

A cook-maid, ancilla culinaria.

A cook in a ship, coquus nauticus.

A cook-room, culina.

A cook-shop or ordinary, popina.

A hamlet of cook-shops, popina.

The cooks' row, forum coquorum.

To cook, coquere.

Cookery, ars coquinaria v. culinaria.

A book of cookery, philosophia culinaria.

A cooking, coctio.

Cool [somewhat cold] frigida-lus. [*Shady*] opacum.

To cool or make cool, refrigerare.

To cool or grow cool, refrigerare.

To be very cool, perfrigere.

A cooler [a person] refrigerator, refrigeratrix. [*A vessel*] vas in quo liquores refrigerantur.

A cooling [refracting] refrigeratio.

Coolly, frigide.

Coolness, frigida.

A comb or comb of corn, messoria frumenti quatuor modiorum.

A coop, corn, oruthotrophium. For ducks, nemotrophium. For fowls, gallinarium.

To coop up, cavē includere. In or up, obcludere, circumcingere.

A cooper, victor dolarius.

A wine-cooper, victor vinarius.

A cooper's addice, aacia victoria.

To co-operate, operam conferre; juvare.

A co-operating or co-operation, operam collatio.

A co-operator, qui operam ad aliquid confert.

Co-ordinate, aequalis.

Co-ordination, aequalitas.

A coat, fulica, fulix.

A cock [top of a thing] apex, caput. [Tuft on the head of birds] crista. [Of hay] fani meta.

A copartner, socius, participes.

Copartnership, societas.

A cope [priest's garment] trabes sacerdotialis. Or arch, fornix; palatium.

To cope together or with, coluctari, congressi. [Set out] promissus, profici.

A coping together, collocatio, congressus.

The coping or ridge of a house, fastigium. Of a wall, projectura.

Copious, copiosus, affluens, abundans, uber.

Copiously, copiose, afflatim, abundanter.

Copiousness, abundantia; facultas, vis.

To make copped, cacuminare.

To grow copped, in caput coalescere.

Copper, cuprum, orichalcum, æs Cyprium.

A copper [boiler] abenum.

The copperworm, teredo.

A copper-plate, tabula ænea.

Copper for ordnance, æs marmittis bellicis condanda utilis.

Copper [adj.] æneus, abæneus.

A copper-nose, nasus gemmatius.

Copper-rust, ærago.

A copper-smith, faber ærarius.

Copperas, atramentum sulfuratum.

A copse or coppice, sylva emda.

To copulate, copulari.

A copulation, copulatio, conjunctio.

Copulative, copulativus.

A copy, exemplum. [To write after] exemplar. Transcript of any writing, excerptum, apographum. The first copy, archetypum. In the author's own hand, chirographum auctoris.

A copy-book, liber scripturæ exempla continens.

To set out a copy, litteras alienas præformare.

To copy after or imitate, imitari. Out, describere, transcribere.

A copying after, imitatio. Out, descriptio.

A copyhold, prædium beneficiarium.

To coquet or play the coquette, petulantius cum viris agere.

Coquetry, petulantia.

A coquette, virgo v. mulier casta, sed moribus non satis averta.

Coral [a sea-plant] corallium. Vid. Lat.

Made of coral, ex corallo confectus.

A coranto, curranto, or corant [dance] tripudium curatorium.

A corban [almshouse] donarium.

A cord or rope, funis, restis.

A small cord, funiculus, resticula.

To cord up, restibus succingere.

To make into cords, restes contorquere.

A cord-maker, restio.

Cordage, funes, pl. funium apparatus.

Small cordage in a ship, funiculi, pl.

A cordial, potio cardiaca, cardiaca, pl.

Cordial [medicinal] conveniens. [Heartily] ex animo amicus.

Cordially, ex animo; ex imo pectore.

Cordialness, cordiality, amor verus.

The cord of a wall, muri corrona.

A cordwainer, sutor; calcearius.

The core of fruit, cibus, al. cium; volva.

A cork, suber, bria, n.

The cork-tree, suber.

Of cork or corky, subereus.

To cork, subere occludere.

A cormorant, corvus aquaticus.

[Glutton] belluo; gurgus.

Corn, far, frumentum; frugis, gen. Note. None of these words signifies what we mean by corn: far and frumentum come nearest, but are used only for wheat, that comes up in ears; frugis chiefly and properly relates to pulse, beans, peas, vetches, &c. granum signifies both the former; arvensis signifies all the former, and also wine, oil, flesh, &c.

A single corn or grain, granum. Standing corn, seges. Barred corn, seges apicata.

A corn-field, arvum. With corn growing, segete ornatum.

Corn that rises of the last year's seed, seges restituta.

The beard of corn, arista.

A sheaf of corn, spica.

Medicinal corn, farrago. Mixed, triticeum trimestris. Amel or starch, amyllum. Indian, milium indicum.

Of corn, triticeus, farrago. Corn ripe, seges flava.

Chapiness of corn, annona villata. Dearness, annona carita.

To gather corn, frumentari.

A corn-gatherer, frugilegus.

A corn-loft, granarium, horreum.

Corn ground to meal, farina.

Corn-flag or corn-edge, gladiolus.

A barley-corn, granum hordei.

A pepper-corn, granum pipæ.

Corn-called, lactuca agnina.

A corn of salt, salis mica.

A corn on the toes, callus.

A corn-cutter, clavum pedis exemptor.

A cornel-tree, cornus, i. f.

A little cornel-tree, cornolus, i. f.

A grove of cornels, cornetum.

Of cornels, cornus.

A cornel-berry, cornum.

A cornelian stone, sarda lapis, onyx cornelia.

Corneous, cornus.

A corner, angulus. [Lurking-hole] latebra.

Of a corner, angularis.

A corner-house, domus angularis.

Stone, lapis angularis.

The corner of a house or wall where men turn, versura.

A little corner, angulus. al. angulus.

Corners of rivers, flumina cornuta.

Of two corners, habens duos angulos. Of three, triangulus, triangularis. Of four, quadrangularis.

The inner corner of the eye, hincquus.

Cornered or full of corners, angulosus, multangulus.

Full of secret corners latebrosa.

In a corner, secreto, clanculum.

The corner of a street or way, compitum.

Cornets in walls, ancones, pl.

A cornet [little horn] buccina.

A musical cornet, cornu ælis saxi.

A little cornet, lituus.

To sound a cornet, buccinam hincflare.

A corneter, buccinator; cornican.

A cornet of horses, equitum signifer.

The cornet of a pillar or wall, corona. Of a bed, coronæ lecti.

Corny, granifer.

A corollary, corollarium.

The coronal suture, commissura cranii coronalis.

Coronary, coronarius.

The coronation of a king, coronatio.

A coroner, cadis quæstor.
A coronet, corolla, sortum.
A corporal, manipularius, de curio.
Corporal or corporeal, corporeus.

Corporally or corporally, corpore, secundum corpus.
Corporate, corporatus.
A corporation, municipium.
Of or belonging thereto, municipalis.

A corporation [company] sodalitium; societas corporata.
A corps, cadaver.

Corpulency, obesitas, crassities.
Corpulent, corpulentus, obesus, pinguis.
Corpuscles, corpuscula, atomi.
Corpuscular, ad corpuscula pertinet.

To correct or amend, emendare, eliminare, emaculare. An-æ, recudire. [Punish] castigare. [Reprove] reprehendere.

Correct, accuratus.
A corrector, corrector. Of manners, censor.

Correcting or correction, correctio. [Punishment] supplicium.

Correction of manners, censura.
A house of correction, ergastulum.

Correctly, emendate.
Correctness in writing or speaking, accuratio.

Correlate, ejusdem affinitatis.
Correlatives, qui v. quem sub eandem rationem cadunt.

To correspond [suit] congruere, convenire.

Correspondence [commerce or familiarity] consortium, commercium. [Agreement] congruentia, convenientia.

Correspondent, corresponding, correspondente [suitable] conveniens, congruens.

A correspondent [bosom-friend] intimus, familiaris. [In trade] absentis negotiorum procurator.

A corridor [curtain in fortification] lorica, cortina.

Corrigible, qui corrigi potest.
A corvial, competitor, m. competitor, f.

To corroborate [confirm an agreement] confirmare. [Strengthen a weak part] corroborare.

To corrode, corrodere.
A corroding or corrosive, actus corrodenendi.

Corroding care, anxietas, sollicitudo.

Corroding or corrosive, rodens, exedens.

Corrosiveness via corrodenendi.
To corrugate [winkle] corrugare.

To corrupt [act.] corrumpere.
To corrupt [destroy] perdere; derelinquere, [Bride] mune-

ribus corrumpere. [Defile] contaminare. [Debauch] stuprare, violare. [Infect] infectare. [Spoil] depravare, vitare, pervertire. Or grow corrupted, marcescere, tabescere.

Corrupt [faulty] mendosus. [Infectious] pestilens. [Naughty] pravius. [Noisome] insalubris. [Rotten or tainted] depravatus, vitatus.

Corrupt blood, pus, tabum.
A corrupt judge, iudex nummarius.

Not corrupted, sincerus, castus.
A corrupter, corruptor, violator.

Corruptible, corruptioni obnoxius; caducus.

A corruption of manners, depravatio. [Bribery] repetundæ. pl. In the body, tabes. [Infection] corruptela. [Rottenness] putredo.

Corruptive, tabificens.
Corruptless, corruptionis expertus.

Corruptly, corrupte. [Filletly] perulente; depravate.

A corset or broad girdle, praecinctorium.

A corset [coat of mail] lorica.
Coruscant [glittering] rutilans, coruscans.

A coruscation, fulguratio.
Cosmeticus, quæ ad ornatum pertinent.

A cosmographer, orbis descriptor.

Cosmographical, ad mundi descriptionem pertinens.
Cosmography, mundi descriptio.

Cosset-lumbe, agni cordi.
Cost, impensa, sumptus.

To tax the costs of a suit, litem sistmare.

To bestow cost upon, impensam in rem aliquam facere.

To cost, constare.
Belonging to costs, sumptuarius.

Costal, ad costas pertinens.
A costard-monger, pomarius, institor pomarius.

Costive, constipatus, alve astrictus.
To make costive, astringere.

Costiveness, alvi astrictio.
Costliness, caritas.

Costly [dear] adj. pretiosus. [Expensive] sumptuosus. [Stately] magnificus, lautus.

In banqueting, dapillis.
Costly, sumptuosus, magnificentior. In fare [ads.] opipare, laute.

A cot, cotquean, or cottish person, qui se rebus ad mulieres pertinentibus nimis intermiscet.

A cot or cottage, casa, tugurium.
A sheep-cot, ovile, is. n.

A little cottage, casula, tuguriculum.
A cottage, tugurii incolæ.

Cotton, xylon, gossypium.
Of cotton, xylinus, gossypinus.
Cotton cloth, vestis xylina.
White cotton, leuconium.
A couch, grabatus, lectus, stratum.

A couch-frame, pluteus.
A couch of leaves or grass, strabidium.

To couch [in writing] scripto concludere, innuere. An eye, leucoma detrahère. Lie down, cubare, procumbere.

Couchant, cubens, jaces.
A couch-fellow, contubernalis.

A couching [in or under] subiectus. Or lying down, cubatio.

A covenant, conventum; fœdus.
A covenant-breaker, fœdistragus.

To agree upon covenants, deprecari.

To covenant, pactari, stipulari.
A covenanting, pactio.

A cover, operculum, tegmen.
The cover of a book, stibitina.

Of a well, puteal.
A cover [pretence] prætextus; obtentus.

To cover, tegere, operire, velare. Or conceal, celare. All about, circumtegere, circumvestire. Before, prætegere. [Disavow] alienam formam includere. Over, obducere, obtegere. Over and over, superobruere.

A covered way [in fortification] pluteus.

A covering, tegmen, velamen.
A covering of arras, peristroma, d'is. n.

The covering of a bed, stragulum. Of a house, tectum.

A covering [the action] obducitio. [Clothing] amictus. [Hiding] prætextus, simulatio. Of defence, munimentum.

A coverlet, stragula, stragulum.
A coars coverlet, teges; pallia, pl.

Coveri, tectus.
A covert of beasts, latibulum, latebra.

Covertly [secretly] clam, tecte, absulte, dissimulante.

Covertines, arcanum.
To covert, cupere, appetere; avere. Earnestly, concupiscere; expetere.

A coverting, cupiditas, appetitio.
Cosetous, avarus.

Sometimes cosetous, parvus, ad rem attentior.

Costetously, avarus, avidus, cupiscus.
Costetousness, avaritia, pecunie aviditas.

A covey of partridges, perdicam pullitum.

A cough, tussis.
To cough, tussire.

To cough out or cast out by coughing, excussare, extussare.

A little cough, tussicula.

The chin-cough, tonsils anhel.
The whooping-cough, tussis ferina.
A cough of the lungs, tussis pulmonaria.
A cough, tussis laborans.
Covin, collusio, pravaricatio; fraus.
By covin, fraudulenter, dolose.
A common-council-man, conciliarius.
The king's privy council, concilium regis arcanum.
A general council, concilium generale.
An order of council, concilium decretum.
To hold a council, senatum habere.
An ecclesiastical council, conventus.
A council-house or council-chamber, curia, pretorium.
A council of war, concilium militare.
Of a council, comitalis.
Counsel [advice] consilium, monitum.
To ask counsel, aliquem consulere.
To give counsel, alicui consilium; aliquem monere, hortari, adhortari.
He that is asked counsel, consultus.
A counselling, suasio, monitio.
To the contrary, dissuasio.
Counsellable, moriger.
A counsellor, consultor, suavor; monitor. At law, juris consultus.
A privy-counsellor, a consilium regis arcanum, a private concilio.
A count [ear] comas.
To count [number or tell] numerare. [Cast up or reckon] computare. Over, pernumerare, recensere. [Esteem or judge] arbitrari, existimare.
Countable, numerabilis, computabilis.
Not countable, innumerabilis.
A counting, numeratio, computatio.
A counting-house, rationum conclave.
Countless, innumerus.
The countenance, vultus, aspectus.
A cheerful countenance, leta frons. Good, vultus agnatus. Handsome, vultus decorus. Sour, vultus morosus. Crabbed, frons caperata. Grave, gravis. Homely, vultus deformis.
Out of countenance, perturbatus, confusus.
A stately, disdainful countenance, supercilium.
Countenance [credit] existimatio. [Encouragement] favor.
To countenance, aspirare arri-

dere, favore. [Encourage] hortari; supplicare v. auxilium ferre. [Credit] decorare.
A countenancer, fautor, adjutor.
A countenancing, auxilium, favor; supplicare.
A counter, calculus. [Reckoner] qui rationes computat. [Box for cash] locus. In a shop, mensa, abacus.
Counter [adv.] contrarius, oppositus.
Counter [adv.] e contrario, ex opposito.
To counteract, impedire ex opposito aliquid agendo.
A counterbalance, libra, aequilibrium.
To counterbalance, aquare, adquare.
To counterchange, mutare, permutare.
To countercharge, crimen ab accusatore sibi illatum in ipsum accusatorem transferre.
A countercharge, criminis in accusatorem translatio.
A countercheck, censura reciproca.
To countercheck, vicissim aliquem censere.
Counterfeit, adulterius, subditus.
A counterfeit [cheat] homo fraudulentus. Writing, tabulae falsae. Colour, fucus. [Resemblance] simulatio.
To counterfeit [imitate] imitari.
Or dissemble, simulare. Or colour over, fucare, infucare. Or conceal, dissimulare, celare. A writing, chirographum alicujus imitari. Money, nummum adulterare. [Forge] commentari, affingere. [Resemble] adumbrare.
Not to be counterfeited, inimitabilis, non imitabilis.
A counterfeiter [pretender] factor, simulator. [Resembling] imitator. Of devotion, hypocrita. Of men's actions, mimus, pantomimus. Of money, pecunie adulterator. Of wills, testamentorum subjector.
A counterfeiting [pretending] simulatio. [Resembling] imitatio. Of money, pecunie adulteratio.
Counterfeits, ficti, fallaciter.
A countermand, mandatum contra quod prius praeceptum fuerat.
To countermand, contrarium, ac prius praeceptum fuerat, praecipere.
A countermark, signum mutuum.
A countermine, contrarius cuniculus.
To countermine, hostiles cuniculos adversis cuniculis aperire.

A counterpane, stragulum lecti superius.
A counterpart of a writing, autographum.
A counterpoise, libra, aequilibrium; sacra.
To counterpoise, librare.
A counterpoising, libratio, libramina.
Counterpoison, alexipharmacum.
A counterpoise, lorica.
The counterpoint in music, contratenor.
To counterpoise, compensare.
A counterpoising, compensatio.
A countess, comitissa.
A country, terra, regio.
One's native country, patria.
Of or belonging to one's country, patrius.
The country [in opposition to the town] rus.
To dwell in the country, rusticari, rurare.
A dwelling in the country, rustication.
Born in the country, rusticus.
A dweller in the country, rusticus.
One born in the same country, indigena. In another country, alienigena.
Of our own country, nostras, atis.
Your country or of your country, vestras, atis.
Peculiar to one's own country, vernaculus.
Of or belonging to the country, rusticus, ruralis, agrestis.
A countryman, rusticus; rusticus.
A countrywoman, mulier rustica.
A countryman [of the same country] indigena.
A country town or village, pagus.
A plain country, ager campestris.
Country-like, rustice.
A country or shire, comitatus, provincia.
A country court, curia in sua provincia tentata.
A couple or pair, bini, par, jugum.
To couple or join together, copulare, jungere. [Unite] in unum coire. Together in matrimony, connubio v. matrimonio jungere. As birds, socium designare.
To be coupled, geminari.
By couples, bini.
A couplet, distichon.
A coupling, copulatio; junctura.
A coupling to, connexio, conjunctio.
Courage, audacia, virtus.
Courage or be thou of good courage, macte, age, aedum.
To lose courage, languere, despondere.
To take courage, animum erigere.
Want of courage, animi languor.

Without courage, abjects, ignave, timide.

Courageous, fortis, strenuus, animosus.

Courageously, fortiter, strenue, animose.

A courier, nuntius, cursor.

A course [turn] vicissitudo.

To do by course, alternare, alternis vicibus aliquid agere.

By course, alternè, invicem.

A course [way or means] via, ratio.

Course [custom] mos.

A course [running] cursus, curriculum. *Of life*, vite institutum.

Of meat, missus. *The second*, mensæ secundæ. *The last*, bellaria, pl. [Order] ordo, series.

Out of course, extra ordinem.

The course of a river, fluminis ductus.

A water-course, aquæ ductus.

Of a mill, gurgis molaris.

To take a course with one, in aliquem advertere. *By law*, in ius aliquem trahere.

Words of course, solennia verba v. dicta causâ facta.

To follow the course of the times, temporî servire.

A course, veredus, sonipes.

The courses of the moon, lunæ invectiones.

A court-yard, area.

An inner court, atrium.

A prince's court, regia aula. [Train] comitatus aulicus.

Of a court, regius, aulicus.

A court of law, curia, forum iudicium.

The lord mayor's court, prætorium.

The chief courts, curia suprema.

The court of requests, curia requisitionum.

A court of chivalry, curia militaris. *Of delegates*, curia delegatorum. *Of equity*, curia equitatis, cancellaria.

A court-leet, curia vicana.

A court-roll, archivum.

Court-days, dies fasti.

To court [woo] sollicitare. [Seek after] petere.

Courteous [civil] humanus, civilis. [Gentle] mitis, lenis. [Kind] beneficus; benignus. [Fair-spoken] blandus. [Full of courtesy] officiosus.

Courteously, affabiliter, comiter.

A courtesan, meretrix, escortum.

Courtesy [civility] humanitas, civilitas. Or *gentleness*, lenitas, clementia. [Of speech] comitas, affabilitas. [Kindness] benignitas.

To repay a courtesy, gratiam alteri referre.

To make a courtesy, popliteum flexere.

Feld of courtesy, inurbanus, rusticus, agrestis.

A courtier, aulicus.

Courtier-like, aulice.

Court-like, elegans, politus.

Courtliness, urbanitas, civilitas.

Courthly, officiosus, comis.

Courthip [wooing] sollicitatio, ambitus.

A cousin, consanguineus. *By marriage*, affinis. *By the mother*, matris. *German*, patruellus.

A cow, vacca, bos. *A young*, juvenula, bucula. *A barren*, vacca sterilis. *With calf*, forda. *Past bearing calves*, bos effusa.

Of a cow, vaccinus bovilis.

A cow-house, bubile.

Cow-dung, fæcus bovilis.

A cow-herd or cow-keeper, upilio.

A coward, imbellis; ignavus, timidus.

To play the coward, timide agere.

Cowardice, cowardliness, ignavia, timiditas, timor.

In a cowardly manner, timide, ignave, metulose.

A monk's cow, monachi cuculus.

A cow-staff, vectis.

To cower down, inflexa genibus subdire.

A cowl, paralyticus.

A cock, [comb of a cock] crista galli. [Sty person] stultus, ineptus. *Proud*, fastuosus, inflatus. *Grave*, barbatus philosophus.

Cosmical, ineptus, nugax.

Coy [disdainful] fastidiosus. [Proud] morosus.

To be coy, externæ speciei castitatis nimis studere.

Coyly, fastidiosè, superbe.

Coyness [disdain] protervitas.

To cozen, decipere, fraudare.

Cozenage, fraus, dolus.

A cozenor, fraudator.

An old cozenor, veterator.

A cozenor to one's face, præstigator, m. præstigatorix, f.

A cozening, fraudatio, deceptio.

A cozening trick, dolus.

A crab [fruit] malum silvestre.

A crab-tree, malum silvestre.

A crab or crabbed fellow, diffidulus.

A crab-fish, cancer.

Crabbed [sour] acerbus. *In look*, torvus. [Wayward] morosus.

Somewhat crabbed, submorosus.

Crabbedly, austere, morose, torve, truculenter.

Crabbedness [sourness] austeritas, severitas.

A crack [chink] rima, fissura. [Noises] crepitus.

To crack or break a thing [act.] frangere, rumpere, findere. [new.] crepitare; stridere. Or *chink*, dehiscere, fatiscere. [One's credit] contur-

bars. [Or boast] gloriari, jactare. [Or burst] dissilire.

A crack or boaster, gloriosus, jactator.

Crack-brained, insanus, vemens.

A cracker or squib, pyrobolus.

A nut-cracker, nucifrangibulum.

A crackling [boasting] gloriatio, jactantia.

Crackling, stridulus.

A crackling noise, sonor, sonitus.

A cracknel, crustulum, libum; collyra.

A cradle, cuna. *Of iron*, craticula.

A cradle-board, insula, fascia.

Craft [cunning] astutia, verutia, dolus, varietas.

A craft [trade] ars, artificium. [Trick] rubeus; suta.

A craftsman or craftsman, artifex, opifex.

Craftily [cunningly] astute, callide. [Woman-like] as fabre.

Craftiness, calliditas, astutia.

Crafty [sly] astutus, valer. [Cunning] cautus, solers, ite. [Deceitful] subdolis, dolosus.

A crafty talker, versatiloquus.

Crafty knaves, tenebriones, pl.

A crafty fellow, versipellis.

An old crafty fox, veterator.

A crag [rock] petra.

The crag [rock] colium.

Cragged or craggy [rocky] præruptus. [Rough, uneven] asper, salebrosus.

Cragedness, asperitas.

To cram one's self, se ingere. *Together*, constipare, convicare.

To cram or stuff, farcire; nutare. *Poultry*, saguare.

A cramming, saginatio, sagina.

The art of cramming, fartura.

Crambo, iusus rhythmicus.

The cramp, spasmus.

To cramp, convellere, contorquere. [Restrain] coercere.

Troubled with the cramp, spasticus.

The cramp in the mouth, convulsio canina.

The cramp or crick in the neck, tetanus.

A cramp or numbness, torpor.

A cramp-fish, torpedo.

A cramp-iron or cramp-iron, subacus ferreus.

A cramp or forced word, verbum durissimum.

Cravage, tributum ob munus suculis.

To craunch, dentibus frangere.

A crane [bird] grus, grus. f. rarius, m.

A young crane, vipio.

A crane [instrument] sacula.

Crank [cheerful] iocus, hilaris. [Lusty] validus, vegetus.

To be crank [brink] lateri, en

CRE

ultare. After sickness, vigere, valere.
The crank of a well, sacula.
To crackle, flexuoso cursu ferri.
Crackles, flexum, pl.
Full of crackles, flexuosus, tortuosus.
A cranny, rima, fissura.
Crape, pannus camellinus tenuis et crispus.
To crack, frangere. [Make a noise] stridere. [Crack to pieces] comminuire, collidere. With the teeth, frondere.
A cracking to pieces, collisio.
A cracking noise or crash, stridor, fragor.
Cracking, stridulus.
A crash for horses, praesepe, is. n.
A cravat, linteculum casitum collo circumvolutum.
To crave [or desire] petere, rogare. Or demand, postulare, deprecari. Importunately, efflagitare. Often, rogare.
A craver, flagiator, petitor, rogator.
Craving, importunus. [Covetous] avarus.
Cravingly, avide, cupide, avaro.
Cravingness, avaritia, avarities.
A crass-fish, cancer.
To crawl, serpere, repere. On all fours, manibus pedibusque serpere. With lice, &c. vermiculari; pediculis scolare.
A crawling, reptatio.
To draw with a crayon, aliquid penicillo e coloribus composito delineare v. adumbrare.
To craze [break] quassare, confringere.
Crazed [crackbrained] insanus, male sanus. [Somewhat sickly] valetudinarius.
Craziness of body, corporis imbecillitas. Of mind, animi debilitas.
To crack, stridere, crepitare.
To crack as a cricket, grillare. As a door, concrepare.
Cracking, stridulus.
A cracking, stridor, crepitus.
Cream, lactis flos.
Cream of Tartar, Tartari flos.
The cream of the jest, &c. joci medulla.
To cream or gather into cream, in florem concrevere.
A crease [plait or fold] plica.
Creases, plicarum notae.
To crease [plait or fold] plicare.
To create, creare, generare.
Not created, non creatus.
A creating or creation, creatio, procreatio.
From the creation, ab orbe condito.
Creative, creare, creandi vim habens.
A creator, creator, fabricator.
A creature, res creata.
A little creature, animalculum.

CRE

A living creature, animal.
A strange creature, monstrum, portentum.
Credence [authority] auctoritas. [Belief] fides.
Letters of credence, credentiales, litterae ad fidem asciscandam confectae; auctoritates.
To give credence to a thing, credere.
Credible, credibilis, probabilis. Creditableness or credibility, probabilitas, verisimilitudo.
Credibly, credibiliter, probabiliter.
Credit [authority] auctoritas. Creditableness [honour, reputation] fama, existimatio. In traffic, fides.
To buy upon credit, merces sine praesente pecunia emere.
Of credit or creditable, honorificus, gloriosus.
Of no credit, infamis, vilis.
To credit or give credit to, confidere, accredere.
To be a credit to one, cohonestare, nobilitare.
To raise credit, revocare fidem; existimationem augere.
To crack his credit, conturbare.
To touch one's credit, famam alicujus laedere.
To take upon credit, fide sua emptum sumere.
To grow in credit, innotescere, inlarescere.
To pawn one's credit on a thing, fidem dare.
One out of credit, homo nihili v. vilis.
Creditably, cum honore.
A creditor, creditor.
To make one creditor for, rem acceptam ferre.
Credulousness or credulity, credulitas.
Credulous credulus.
The creed, fidei Christianae analogia.
A creek of the sea, sinus maris.
Creeky, sinuosus.
To creep, serpere, repere.
To creep privately, obrepere.
Along, perrepere, reptare.
Forth, prorepere. Forward, prorepere. Into, irrepere.
To creep into acquaintance or favour, in amicitiam v. familiaritatem alicujus se inducere.
To creep [sawn] blandiri, adulari. Towards, adrepere. Unaware or from under, subrepere.
A creepsote, latibulum, effugium.
A creeping along, reptatio. On all fours, per manus et genua reptatio.
Creepingly, tardis.
Falsely crept in, surreptitius.
A crescent [half-moon] luna falcata.
Crevice, crecaura.

CRI

Cresses, nasturtium. Root, jampna. Garden, nasturtium hortense. Scitica, silvestre. Water, aquaticum.
A crest, cristia, apex.
A small crest, cristula.
The crest of the hair, capillorum discrimin.
The crest of a helmet, galeae pinnas.
To set up his crest, cristas attollere.
One that plucked away the crest of his enemy's helmet, pinnarius.
The crest of a horse, juba equina.
Of a coat of arms, insignium gentilitium apud galeatus.
Crestfallen, fractus animo.
Crestless, ignobilis.
A crevice or chink, rima, fissura.
A crew, sodalium, conventus.
A base crew, grex flagitiosus.
A ship's crew, nauta eadem navi navigans.
Crewel, glomus filii.
A crib, purula ex corio confecta subedili rhedarum.
Cribbled, inclusus.
A cribble [sieve] cribrum.
A cricket [insect] grillus.
To chirp like a cricket, grillare.
A merry cricket or companion, lepidus congerio, comes facetus.
A cricket [little stool] sella humilior.
Cricket [a play] ludus baculi et pile.
To play at cricket, clavā falcata pileum torquere.
A crime, crimen, delictum.
A capital crime, crimen capitale, capitis crimen. Of a deep dye, flagitiosum. A glaring, atro flagitium. A heinous, flagitium; nefas.
To commit a crime, crimen admittere, patrare.
Crimeful, criminosus, sceleratus.
Crimeless, innocens.
A criminal cause, causa criminosa.
A criminal [person accused of a crime] facinorosus; criminis reus. [Person convicted of a crime] somis, criminis convictus.
A criminal action, flagitium.
Criminally, scelerate, criminoso crimine, coccum.
Of crimson, coccineus.
Crimsoned, cruentatus.
To cringe, corpus inclinare.
A cringe, veneratio servilis.
Full of cringing, venerabundus.
To crinkle, corrugare, sinuare.
Full of crinkles, flexuosus, tortuosus.
A cripple, claudus, molles.
An old cripple, allicernum.
To cripple one, alicujus brachium, pedem, &c. debilitare.
Crisis [height of a distemper] crisis, is. f.

Crisp [b-tile] fragilis; friabilis.
To crisp, crispare, vibrare.
Crisp, crisped, crispy [curled] tortus, crispatus, crispus.
A crisped lock, cincinnatus, circinus.
Having crisped hair, cincinnatus.
A cringing-pin or iron, calamistrum.
A criterion, id e quo iudicandi rationem petimus.
A critic, criticus, censor. Or *judicious person*, homo subacti iudicii.
Critical [censorious] criticus, censorius. *Days* [in a distemper] dies critici.
Critically, accurate; censoris instar.
Criticalness, censura, castigatio, accuratio.
Criticism, critice, ars critica.
A criticism, locus criticus vazarus.
To criticize, reprehendere, carpere.
To croak [as a raven] crocitare. *As a toad*, coxare. *As one's guts*, murmurare.
A croaking, crocitatio. *Of the guts*, ventris rugitus.
Croaking, crocians, murmurans.
A crock [earthen pot] olla fictilis.
A crocodile, crocodilus.
Crocodila tears, lacrymae fictae.
A croe or crome, crebra, arrix.
A croft [a small close] agellus.
A croisade or croisado, expeditio sacra.
Croisades [pilgrims] peregrinationes cruce signati. [*Knights of Jerusalem*] equites religiosi.
A crone, ancilla decrepita.
A crompt, congerio, amicus intimus.
A crook, harpago.
A shepherd's crook, peditum.
A crook or hooked stick [the augur's staff] lituus.
By hook or by crook, per fas aut nefas.
To crook [make crooked] flexere; curvare. [*To become crooked*] curvoscere; flecti.
Crook-backed, gibbosus. *Legged*, valgus, varus. *Necked*, obstrictus.
Crooked, curvus, flexus, contortus, tortuosus. Or *made crooked*, curvatus, uncinatus. [*Stooping forward*] incurvus. *Inward*, pandus.
A crooked hand [in writing] litera vacillans. *Nose*, sinuus.
Crooked or arched, arcuatus, falcatus. [*Bending backwards*] repandus, recurvus.
One that has crooked ancles, scurvus.
Crooked-footed, ioripes, phibis m.

Crookedly, flexuose, oblique.
Crookedness, curvatura, curvamen.
A crop of corn, &c. messis.
A latter crop, messis serotina.
The crop of a bird, ingluvies.
To crop, carpere. *Off*, decerpere, praedare, tondere.
Crop-eared, auribus mutilatus.
A cropper, putator, strictor.
A cropping, putatio.
Cropeick, cropful, stomacho laborans, crapula gravis.
A crozier [bishop's staff] peditum episcopale.
A crozier [forehead cloth] frontale.
A cross for malefactors, crux. [*Disappointment*] infortunium, frustratio. Or *momentum set up in the way*, stela.
Cross [contrary] oppositus, perverus, adversus. [*Atheism*] transversus, obliquus. [*Untoward*] perversus, contumax.
Cross-eyes, claves decussatae.
Legged, transversis cruribus.
Cross, cross-grained [peevish] morosus, difficilis.
Somewhat cross, submorosus.
To cross [disappoint] frustrare, deludere. *One or be cross unto*, alicui adversari. Or *sex*, alicui bilem excitare. [*Sign with a cross*] crucem appingere. Or *cross over a river*, &c. transire, transire. *The way*, transmeare, permeare; transire. *Out*, obliterare, delere.
To sit cross-legged, decussatim sedere.
A cross-bow, ballista. *Man*, ballistarius.
Cross purposes, res contrarias.
A cross-path, trames, compitum.
The Christ-cross-row, elementa literarum ordine disposita.
Cross-wise, decussatim.
A crossing or opposing, repugnantia. *Over*, trajectio. *Out*, obliteratio.
Crossly [untowardly] perversus. [*Unfortunately*] infelicitus.
Crossness, perversitas, perversitas; protervitas.
A crotch, hamus.
A crotchet [in music] semiminima. [*Fancy or whim*] repentinus animi impetus.
Idle crotchets, ineptia, pl. nugae.
Full of idle crotchets, nugatorius.
To crouch, conquinare. Or *faun*, adulari erga aliquem; se in adulationem demittere.
Crouched friars, fratres signo crucis insigniti.
A crouching, adulatio, sui demissio.
With crouching and creeping, submissio, suppliciter.
A crows, cornix.
A young crow, cornicula.
A scare-crow, larva.

A crow of iron, vorticiferus.
To crow [as a cock] cantare cantare. [*Vapour*] jactare gloriam.
Cock-crow or cock-crowing, gallicinium.
A crowd or throng, frequentia.
The crowd begins to disperse, turba rarecit.
To crowd, premere, arctare.
Up, coarctare, consipere.
Crowded, arctus.
A crowding, stipatio.
A crowd [fiddle] fidicula.
A crowder [fiddler] fidicem.
A crown [coronet] corona; diadema; vitta. *A little crown*, corolla. *Bestowed on him who first attacked the camp or trenches of an enemy*, corona castrorum v. vallaris. *Who saved a citizen*, civica. *Who first scaled the walls*, muralis. *Who first boarded a ship*, navalis v. rostrata. *For raising a siege*, obidionalis. *In honour of a triumph*, triumphalis.
The crown of the head, vertex.
A crown or kingdom, regnum.
Crown-lands, regia patrimonialis.
The rights of the crown, regia iura.
To come to the crown, regnum munus capere.
Of a crown or garland, coronarius.
A crown of money, nummus as gentius major.
A crown, coronare.
A crowner, qui coronat.
Crucified, crucifixus, in crucem actus.
A crucifix, Christi crucifixi imago.
To crucify, crucifigere, crucem aliquem affigere; in crucem agere v. tollere.
A crucifying or crucifixion, crucis supplicium.
Crude [raw] indigestus, crudus.
Crudely, immature.
Crudity or crudeness, cruditas.
Crust, crudella, ferax. [*Bloody*] cruentus, sanguineus.
A cruel governor, tyrannus.
To be cruel, aevire; ferocire.
Cruselly, atrociter, crudeliter, ferociter, inhumaniter, truculenter, tyrannice.
Cruselly, immanitas, crudelitas, feritas.
A crust, ampella, urceolus.
For oil, lecythus.
To cruise, huc illic navigare.
A cruiser [ship] navis huc illic navigans.
To cruise for booty, latrocinari, praedari.
A crum or crumb, mica.
The crumb of bread, panis mendiculus.
To crum or crumble, frangere, conterere; affrangi. *An*, latrocinare, infirare. *Pottage*, stus.

tam panis iuristigire. [*Full into crumbs*] friari.
That may be crumbled, friabilis.
A crumming, tritura.
Crummy, micis abundans.
Crumpled-footed, lripes. *Backed,* gibbosus.
Crumpled, incurvatus.
A crumple, ruga, plica.
To crumple, corrugare. Or *be crumpled,* corrugari.
Crumpled, rugosus, tortilis.
A crupper [rump] clunais. *For a horse,* postilena.
Crural, cruralis.
A cruse, pocillum.
A little cruse, phiala.
A crush or crushing, contusio.
To crush or squeeze to pieces, comminuire, contundere, conterere. [*Oppress or ruin*] aliquem opprimere. *Squeeze out,* exurgere.
A crusher, oppressor.
A crushing [oppressing] oppressio.
A crust, crusta, crustum.
To crust, crustare. *Over or be crusted over,* incrustari.
A great crust of bread, panis bucca.
A little crust, crustula.
Crustaceous or crusty, crustosus.
Crusty [crabbed] tetricus, morosus.
A crutch, scipio.
To crutch [support on crutches] grallis fulcire.
Crutches, grallae.
A goer on crutches, grallator.
To cry, clamare, vociferare.
After the dam, matrem desiderare. *Vote against, reclaimare.* *Weep aloud,* ejulare.
In the market, in foro publicare. *Out, vociferare, proclamare.* *As a child, vagire.* *Things about the streets, res venales clamitare.* *One up, commendare, laudare.* *One down, vituperare.* *Out or call to a person, aliquem incclamare.* *Out upon, exclamare.* *Out often, clamitare; conclamitare.* *For help, auxilium implorare.* *Victory, victoriam conclamare.* *Out against a person, aliquem oburgare.* *Out in token of approbation, succlamare.* *Together, conclamare.* [*Lament*] plorare; lamentari. [*Weep*] lacrymare, flere.
A cry, clamor.
Hue and cry [catch the thief] clamor passim sublatas ad furem retrahendum.
A crier, proclamator.
A crier's office, praeco; accensus.
A crier's fee or a crier's office, praconium.
A crying [calling out] clamatio, vociferatio. *Against, reclamatio.* *Of infants, raptus.*

Out, exclamatio. [*Lamenting*] ploratus. [*Weeping*] status, lacrymatio. [*Shrieking*] ululatus. *For help, queritatio.*
Crystal, crystallus.
Crystalline, crystallinus.
A cub, catulus, catulus. *Of a bear, catulus ursinus.* *Of a fox, catulus vulpinus.* *Of a lion, proles leonina.*
A cube, cubus, figura ex omni parte quadrata.
The cube root, radix cubica.
Cubical or cubic, cubicus.
A cubit, cubitus, cubitum.
Cubital, of a cubit, cubitalis.
A cuckold, curruca. *Wittal, cubi patiens; sui dedecoris emptor.*
A cuckoo or cuckow, cuculus.
To sing like a cuckoo, eandem cantilenam cadere.
A cucumber, cucumis. *Wild, silvestris.*
The cud, ruma, rumen.
To chew the cud, ruminare, ruminari.
A chewing the cud, ruminatio.
Beasts that chew the cud, bestiae ruminales.
To cudde or make much of one, aliquem mollius fovere.
A cudgel, baculus; fustis.
A short cudgel, bacillus, bacillum.
Cudgel-proof, piagipatida, a. c.
To lay down the cudgel, se victum esse sateri.
To take up the cudgels, certamen auspicere.
To play at cudgels, fustibus certare.
To cudgel one, fuste aliquem cadere.
A cudgeling, fustarium.
With cudgeling, fustim.
A cue [when to speak] occasio. [*Mood*] ingeium, animus.
A cuff [of a sleeve] manica.
A pair of cuffs, manicæ pares.
A cuff or fustycuff, ictus, plaga.
A cuff on the chops, alapa. *On the ear, colaphus.*
To cuff one or give one a cuff, colaphum alicui impingere.
To cuff, pugna contendere.
A cuffing, palma percussio.
A cuirass, thorax, lorica.
To cull, eligere; deligere.
A culler, selector.
A culling, selectio, delectio.
A cully, delusus, ludificatus; fatuus, insulcus.
To cully, dolla aliquem ducere, ludificari.
To culminate, in vertice esse.
Culpable, culpandus.
Culpably, criminosè.
Culprit [a formal word in trials] culpa præsto est.
To cultivate [manure] agrum colere, agris culturam adhibere. *The arts and sciences, studia et artes colere.*

A cultivating, cultivation, or culture, cultura, cultus.
Culture [polite education] animi cultus.
A culver, columba, columbus.
To cumber or trouble, alicui molestiam creare. [*Burden*] onerare. [*Hinder*] impedire.
A cumberance [hindrance] impedimentum.
A cumbering or cumber, impedire.
Cumbersome or cumbersome, impediens, onerosus, molestus.
Cumbersome, onerosus, molestus, permolestus.
Cumbersomeness, molestia.
To cumulate, cumulare, accumulare.
Cumulation, accumulatio.
Cunning [skill] artificium, ars. [*Craft*] astutia, solertia.
A cunning person [in a good sense] peritus, solers, ingeniosus.
Cunning [crafty] versutus, astutus, valer.
Cunningly [craftily] vafre, astute, fraudulenter. [*Artificially*] perite, docte; fabre, scite.
A cup, poculum, cyathus.
A large cup, scyphus. *A small one, pocillum.*
A grace-cup, poculum caritatis.
A standing-cup, crater, tris, m.
An earthen cup, poculum ætelle, Tuscum, Samium.
A cup-bearer, pincerna, a cythis.
A cupboard, scrinium. *Of plate or sideboard, delphica, [sc. mensæ.]* *For victuals, cella penuraria.*
The cup of a flower, calyx floris.
Of an acorn, glandia calyx.
To cup or applycupping-glassed, cucurbitulas alicui parti corporis imponere.
A copper, qui cucurbitulas imponit.
Cupid, Cupido, amor.
Cupidity, cupiditas, aviditas.
A cupola, turricula rotunda fornicata.
To curb, frenare, temperare, moderari; [both in a proper and metaphorical sense] comprimere, reprimere.
A curb for a horse, lupatum.
A curbing, moderatio, coërcitio.
Curd or curds, coagulum, lac præsum.
To curdle [make curds] lac congelare, coagulare. *Or curd* [be curdled] concretere, coagelari.
Curdling, coactio, coagulatio.
A cure or remedy, remedium, medicamen.
It is past cure, actum est, coactum est.
A cure or curing of a distemper or wound, curatio, sanatio.

Charge of souls] cura animarum. [*Benefice*] beneficium ecclesiasticum.

To cure [heal] sanare, curare; mederi. *Thoroughly*, curare. [*Preserve*] sale condire.

Curable, sanabilis, medicabilis.

Curative, vim habens sanandi.

Cureless, insanabilis.

A curer, medicus.

The curfew-bell, campana quæ, ignibus extinctis, cubitum ire monet.

A curing [pickling] sale conditura.

Curiosity, curiositas, curiositas.

[*Delicateness*, niceness in eating] cupedia. [*Diligent search into abstruse things*] rerum reconditarum studiosa indagatio. [*Neatness*] elegantissimum.

[*Over-much care*] anxietas, sollicitudo. [*Rarity*] res rara.

Curious [inquisitive] curiosus.

Not curious, simplex; inaffectatus.

Too curious a question, questio difficillima.

Curiously [diligently] curiose, studiosè.

[*Finely*] utide, elegantè.

[*Captiously*] invidiosè.

Too curiously, delicate. [*Exactly*] accurate; exquisitè.

A curl of hair, cincinnus, cirrus.

To curl, crispare, torquere.

A curling-iron, calamistrum.

A curmdgeon, avarus sordidus.

A cur, canis pastorius.

Currents or *Corinths*, uvæ Corinthiacæ.

Current, legitimus, genuinus, probatus.

Coin, nummus probus.

Price, pretium commune.

Year, annus vertens.

Currency, curvus, tenor. *Of a discourse*, tenor sermonis.

Currently, vulgo. *More currently* [of a discourse] proclivius.

The current of a river, fluminis aqua profuens.

A little current, rivulus.

A carrier of leather, coriarius.

Curryish [doggyish] caninus.

A curriish fellow, homo sævus, morosus, perversus.

To curry leather, coria macerare.

A horse, equum strigili defricare. *Favour*, alicui blandiri.

A currying of favour, benevolentiam captatio. *Of horses*, fricatio. *Of leather*, maceratio.

To curse, maledicere, imprecare. *Bitterly*, execrari, devovere.

A curse or cursing, imprecatio; execratio.

A solemn curse of the church, anathema.

Curses, diræ, sc. preces.

Cursed [abominable] execrabilis, execrandus.

Cursedly, scelerate, scelerate, male.

A cursitor, clericus de curiâ.

Cursivity, levitas, raptim, obliter, cursiva.

Cursory, levis.

Cursi or *crusi*, ferox, ferus, savus.

Cursi, atrociter, truculenter.

Curseness, atrocitas, savitia.

To curtail [aborten] curtare; in compendium redigere. *One's pay*, mercedem minuere.

A curtailing, diminutio.

A curtain, aulæum, plaga.

Of a bed, lecti velum ductile.

Before a stage, cortina theatri.

A curvature, curvity, or curvatura, curvatura, incurvatio.

A curve line, linea curvata v. incurva.

To curve, percurrere, saltitare.

A curvet, saltus numeros factus.

Curvilinear, in lineâ curvatâ.

A cushion, pulvinus, pulvinar.

A cushioned, pulvinulus, pulvinulus.

A cushion for the elbow, cubitale.

A cusp, cuspis, mucro.

A custard, placenta ex lacte et ovis confecta.

Custody [tutition] custodia.

[*Prison*] carcer, custodia.

To put into custody, incarceration; in vincula conjicere.

Custom [habit or use] consuetudo, mos, usus.

According to custom, solens.

Contrary, præter morem; inusitate.

To follow one's own custom, consuetudine uti, consuetudinem tenere v. retinere.

Custom or fashion, præscriptum; ritus; disciplina.

The sway or force of custom, æstus consuetudinis.

To abolish an old custom, consuetudinem tollere.

A custom acquired, habitus.

Lack of custom, desuetudo.

To bring into custom, consuefacere, amuefacere.

To make one leave a custom, desuescere.

The custom is, solet.

To bring up a new custom, innovare.

Customable [commonly used] usitatus, solitus.

Customably, de, ex, v. pro, more; rite, more majorum.

Customary, usitatus, consuetus; vetus.

Customarily, more solito, usitate.

Custom [tax on merchandises] tributum, portorium; vectigal.

To pay custom, vectigal pendere.

The custom-house, telonium.

A custom-house officer, portitor, publicanus.

Custom-free, immunis a tributo.

(24)

A levying of customs, vectigalium exactio.

A clerk of the customs, magister scripturarum.

Custom [trade] negotium, emptorum frequentia.

Without custom, emptoribus oribus v. vacuus.

A customer or farmer of the customs on goods, vectigalium redemptor. *At a shop*, emptor ordinarius.

A custos, in schools, custos.

To cut, secare, excindere, incidere. *As the teeth*, erumpere.

And mangle, mutilare, detruncare. *Amorder*, rescindere, disincidere. *Or lop trees*, arborum ramos amputare. *Or prune a vine*, vitem putare.

One's hair, alicuius capillum tondere. *Or pare one's nails*, ungues rescare. *Or hew wood*, lignum findere v. diffindere. *Away*, excicare, amputare. *Away knots*, enodare.

With an axe, ascicare, dolare. *Before*, præcidere. *Down*, cadere, demetere, desecare.

Down or fell trees, arbores cadere. *A bridge*, portum intercidere. *Corn*, fruges metere. *Over the face*, os vulnere indigo fodere. [*Gold*] castrare. [*Grass*] celare, sculpere. [*Hack*] conscare.

In, incidere, insculpere. To pieces, frustula concidere. *Off*, abscindere, amputare; decidere, detradere. *Off an enemy*, hostes concidere. *To rage or provisions*, commeatibus aliquid intercidere.

The straggler, agmen capere. *An hair*, exheredare. *A speech*, sermonem dirimere. *The head*, detruncare; obtruncare, caput decedere.

One, excindere. *As a seamstress*, tailors, &c. pannum ad vestem conficiendam forcipe dissecare. *Out work for one*, alicui negotium facessere.

One out, superare, vincere. *Round*, circumcincidere, circumcidere. *Shorter*, detruncare. *Small*, concidere, comminuire. *Through*, persecare. *Under*, subsecare. *As a tally*, incidere. *One's throat*, jugulare. *One in two*, disincidere, dissecare. *Equally in the midst*, medium decussare. *Up a foot*, pullum concidere.

A cut, scissura, incisura; scissura. [*Way*] compendium. [*Misfortune*] calamitas, inferum. [*Slice*] offula. [*Piece*] figura, tabula. *Copper*, tabula ænea. *Wooden*, tabula lignea. *In a tally*, incisio, in cisura. [*Good or wound*] vulnus, plaga. *Deep*, vulnus atro.

To *draw cuts*, scutell.
Cut-throat, scarus; gladiolus.
Tooth newly cut, dentes novelli.
Dut [is drink] ebrius, temulentus. *Smooth*, dolatus, politus.
Easily cut, aciculis, sectilis.
Which cannot be cut, insecabilis.
In cuts or piecemeal, incisim, incisae.
A cuticle, cuticula.
Cuticular or cutaneous, cuticularis.
A cutlass, sica, acinaces.
A cutter, faber cultarius.
A sword-cutter, machropous.
A cutter's shop, officina cultaria.
Real cutlets, segmina vitulina.
Cutter (as with a knife, &c.) sector. *Of trees*, frondator.
Carver, sculptor.
Cutting, sectio, connectio.
Carving, sculptura; calamen.
Awasy, amputatio. *Off*, abscisio. *By slaughter*, occidio. *In*, incisio. *In the middle*, intersectio. *Short*, truncatio.
Putting (in taste) acer, acerbus.
Words, voces acerbis, dicta mordacia.
Puttings, segmenta; segmina.
Of the nails, resagmina.
The cycle of the sun or moon, circulus v. orbis solaris, lunaris.
Cygnat, pullus cygnus.
Cylinder, cylindrus.
Cylindrical, cylindraceus.
Cymbal, cymbalum.
To play on a cymbal, cymbalum pulsare.
Cymbalist, cymbalista, m.
Cynical, cynicus.
The cynosura, cynosura.
Hyperus [a sort of bulrush] cynerus.
Cypress-trees, cupressus.
Cypress, cupressus, cupressinus.
Caring cypress, cupressifer.
Cypress-grove, cupressetum.
The czar, imperator Muscovis.
be czarina, imperatrix.

D

DAB [blow] letus, alapa.
Of dirt, luti labecula. *Of fat*, adipis frustulum.
The dab-chick, mergus minor.
The dab [fish] rhombus levis.
To dab with dirt luto aliquem aspergere.

To give one a dab [blow] alapam alicui impingere.
A dab [one skilled in an affair] peritus.
To dabble, aque manus crebro immergere. *In the dirt*, cono se volutare v. inquare. *In any art*, &c. Imperite artem aliquam tractare. *Or tamper with a person*, aliquem ad aliquid sollicitare.
A dabbling, frequens ablutio.
A dabbler [smatterer] homo leviter eruditus.
A dace [kind of fish] apus.
A dactyl, dactylus.
Dad or daddy, tata.
A daffodil, narcissus. *Stalk*, antheriens.
Off the daffodil, narcissinus.
To daff, rejicere, aspernari.
A dag [hand gun] sclopetum manuale.
The dagger-fish, draco oblongus.
A dagger, pugio, m. sica.
A little dagger, pugunculus.
A pocket-dagger, sicula.
They are at daggers' drawing, ira longius procedunt.
To dabble or dag, collutulare.
Daggle-tailed, luteus; cono oblitus.
A dagging, roris v. luti aspersio.
A dag swain, gausape, gausape, pl.
Daily [ad.] quotidianus, assiduus. *Adv.* quotidie, indies, assidue.
Dainty [of a nice taste] delicatus, bellus. [Neat] lautus. [Costly] sumptuosus. [Excellent] eximius. [Squamous] fastidiosus. *Dishes or dainty meats*, cupedis, lautitiae.
Of dainty meats, cupedinarius.
Daintily, delicate, laute, opipare, molliter, belle.
To fare daintily, molliter vivere.
Daintiness [of feeding] lautitiae, dapes, cupedis, pl. [Loathing of common food] cupedia.
A dairy, lactarium. *Dan*, lactarius.
A daisy, bellis, idie. f.
A dais [canopy of state] conopaeum regium.
A dale, vallis, convallis.
Dalliance, lusus. *Wanton*, lascivus.
Full of dalliances, procax, petulans.
A dallier, nugator, palpator.
To dally with wanton language, blandiri, palpare.
To dally [trifle] nugari. [Play the fool] ineptire. [Delay] cunctari.
Dallying, blandus, lascivius.
A dallying, nuga, pl.
A dam [mother] mater. [Bank] agger. [Of plants] pilis, pl.

To dam or make a dam, obstruere.
Damge, damnum, detrimentum.
With damge, damnoes.
To damage, damnum v. detrimentum importare. *Or be damaged*, damnum v. detrimentum accipere.
Damagable, caducus. [Causing damage] damnoeus.
A damascene, prunum Damascenum. *Tree*, prunus Damascena.
Damask, vericum Damascenum.
A damask garment, vestis Damascena.
Damask linen, linteus Damascenus. *Water*, aqua ex rosis Damascenis extracta. *Work*, vestis scutulata.
To damask wine, vinum calefacere. *Or work damask*, figuris distinguere.
A dame [mistress] domina. [Lady] illustris femina.
To damn, damnare, condemnare. [Cry down] explodere.
Damnable, execrabilis, accusabilis. [Damnifying] dirus, perniciosus, exitialis, exitiosus.
Damnation, damnatio. *Eternal*, sempiterna in improbos constituta a summo iudice supplicia.
Damned, reprobis, rejectaneus.
To damnify or bring damage, damnum inferre.
A damp or dampness, humiditas. [Unwholesome air] vapor exitialis.
To grow damp, humescere.
To damp or moisten, humidare.
To damp. *Vid.* To dispirit.
Damp or dampish [moist], humidus.
Somewhat dampish, humidulus.
Ceasing dampness, humilicus.
A damsel, puella; virgo.
A dance, chorea, tripudium. *An amour*, Pyrrhica.
A morrice-dance, ludus Pyrrhicus.
A morrice-dancer, gesticulator saltatorius.
To dance, saltare, salire. *Lightly*, tripudiare. *Often*, saltitare.
To lead a dance, presaltare.
To lead one a dance, per ambages aliquem circumducere, in errorem involvere.
The leader of a dance, presaltator, presaltator.
A dancer, saltator, saltatrix.
A common dancer, ludus, ludia.
A company of dancers, chorus.
A dancing, saltatio, saltatus.
Of dancing, saltatorius.
A dancing-master, saltandi magister. *Room*, orchestra.
A dandepint, pumilio, nanus, pappulus.

To dandle, manibus agitare, premio fovere.

A dandler, infans agitator.

A dandling, infantis agitatio.

Dandruff, furfures, pl. porrigo.

Full of dandruff, furfuraceus.

Danger, discrimen, periculum.

The danger is over, omnis res est jam in vado.

To be in danger, in periculo versari.

To danger [bring one into danger] aliquem in periculum adducere.

To avoid danger, periculum consilio suo discutere et comprimere.

To deliver out of danger, e periculo aliquem eripere. *To escape*, ex periculo evadere. *To run into*, periculum adire, in periculum irruere.

Out of danger, securus, tutus.

Dangerous, periculosus, perniciosus. *To meddle with*, invadere.

Dangerously, periculose.

To dangle or hang dangling, dependere.

To dangle up and down with one, aliquem officiose comitari.

Dangling, pendulus.

Dank or dankish, humidus.

Dankishness, humor.

Dapper, agilis.

A dapper-fellow, trossulus.

A low dapperling, pumilio.

Dapple-grey, scutulatus.

To dare [venture] audere.

[Challenge] lacessere, provocare.

A dare or dace [fish] apna.

Daring, audax, animosus.

A daring of one, provocatio.

Daringly, audacter, audenter.

Dark, tenebrosus, caliginosus, obscurus.

Of a dark brown colour, fuscus, pullus. *A dark grey*, leucophaeus. *A dark blue*, luridus.

A dark green, virens. [Intricate] obscurus.

The dark or darkness, tenebrae, pl.

Dark or blind, cecus.

Dark [when the moon does not shine] illuna.

Very dark, perobscurus, tenebrosus.

To make dark or darken, obcurare.

To be in the dark, in tenebris versari.

To keep one in the dark, aliquid aliquem celare.

To darken [with clouds] obnubilare.

A darkening, obcuratio.

Darkish or darksome, subobscurus.

Darkling, in tenebris v. in obscuro versans.

Darkly, obscure.

Darkness, obscuritas, tenebrae.

Of weather, caligo. *With shadowing*, adumbratio.

Full of darkness, tenebrosus.

Loving darkness, lucifugus.

A darling, delicium, pl.

To darn or darn up, resarcire.

A darning of clothes, veteramentarius.

A darning, sutura.

Darnel, lolium.

Of darnel, loliaceus.

A dart, pilus.

To dart or cast a dart, jaculari.

Upon one, in aliquem subito irruere.

A stringed dart, hasta ammentata.

Bearing darts, telifer.

A darter, jaculator, m. jaculator, f.

A darting, jaculatio.

Of darting, jacularia.

That may be darted, jaculabilla.

A dash [blow] ictus. [Mixture] mixtura. [With a pen] ductus.

To dash a thing against, allidere; affligere. [As with water or dirt] aspergere, conspergere.

[Wine with water] vinum aqua diluere. [Mingle] commiscere. *A dash or project*, aliquo consilium evertere.

One in the chops, colaphum alicui impingere. *Out the brains*, cerebrum comminere.

To pieces, confringere. *Together*, collidere. *Out with a pen*, delere, obliterare.

A dashing against, illius. [Battering] conflictus. *Together*, collisio. *With water*, aspersio.

A dastard, ignavus, timidus.

Dastardly, timide, ignave.

A date [of writings] tempus scribendi datum. *Or day-book*, diarium, ephemeris.

To date a writing, diem subsignare.

To bear date, diem ascriptam habere.

Out of date, antiquus, obsoletus.

A date [fruit] dactylus.

A little date, palmaria.

A date-tree, palma.

An Indian date [tamarind] dactylus Indicus.

The dative case, casus dandi v. tertius casus.

To daub, oblinere. [Defile] inquinare, maculare. [Bribe] largitione corrumpere. *Or disguise*, aliquid verborum involucri dissimulare. [Flatter] adulari.

Daubed with gold lace, auro coopertus v. ornatus.

A dauber [smeared] unctor.

[Defiler] qui inquinat. [Briber] qui aliquem pretio corrumpit. [Flatterer] adulator.

A dawbing [smeared] unctio.

[Defiling] sordes. [Bribing] corruptela. [Flattery] adulatio.

A daughter, filia.

A little daughter, filiola.

A daughter-in-law, nurus.

A god-daughter, filia iustitiae.

A daughter's son, nepos.

A daughter's son's wife, pronurus.

A step-daughter, privigna.

To daunt, aliquem terrere.

A daunting, consternatio.

Dauntless, impavidus, intrepidus.

A daw or jack-daw, monedula.

To dawn, diluescere, illucescere.

The dawn or dawning [of the day] diluculum, aurora.

A day [space of time] dies.

Day [light] lux.

A day or by the day, singulis diebus.

Noon-day, meridies.

A court or law day, dies fastus.

Days of respite, iustiturni.

A day of appearance, dies status.

Days of return, dies iudicii.

The dog-days, dies caniculares.

Vacation-days, dies nefasti.

Christmas-day, dies Christi natalis.

New-year's day, calendae Januarii.

Candlemas-day, purificatio Virginis.

Ash-Wednesday, cineraria, pl. dies cinerum.

Good-Friday, soteria, n. pl.

Easter-day, dies paschalis.

To-day or this day, hodie.

Of to-day or this day, hodiernus.

From day to day, de die in diem.

Every day, quotidie.

Of or for every day [act.] quotidianus.

T'other day, pridie.

Now-a-days, hoc tempore, hodie.

Day by day, in singulos dies.

On a certain day, die quodam.

On a set day, die certo, praefinito v. constituto.

The day before that day, pridie ejus diei.

The next day after that, post die ejus diei.

The day before yesterday, nudius tertius.

Three days ago, nudius quartus.

Four days since, nudius quintus.

This day seven nights or a week ago, nudius sextus.

In the day-time, interdiu.

Of a day, diurnus.

Before day-light, antelucanus.

Clear or broad day, multa lux.

Day far spent, dies protractus.

Sunday, dies Dominicus.

Low Sunday, primus dies Dominicus post pascham.

Monday, dies luna, feria secunda.

Tuesday, dies Martia, feria tertia.

DEA

Wednesday, dies Mercurii, 3. feria.
Thursday, dies Jovis, feria.
Ulna, ulna.
Friday, dies Venere feria sexta.
Saturday, dies Saturni, dies abbati.
Holy-day, feria. pl. dies festus.
Half holy-day, dies interdictus.
High holy-day, dies anniversarius.
The shutting in of day, subreptulium vespertinum.
Winter-days or fasting-days, quatuor tempora.
Work-day, dies profectus.
Two days, bi-dies.
Day and a half, sesquidies.
The space of two days, bidentum.
Three, triduum. *Four*, quadriduum. *Nine*, spatium novem dierum.
Nine days, novendialis.
Day-book, diarium, ephemeris.
Day's man [amyr] arbitror.
To dazzle, oculos perstringere.
Deacon, diaconus.
Deacony or deaconship, diaconatus.
In the dead of the night, nocte intermedia.
Dead [pounded] v. s. ius. ["Dull"] sequis.
To be dead, jacere.
Dead-nettle, lamium.
Dead of itself, mortuus.
Half dead, semivivus, semi-mortuus.
Dead or senseless, exanimis.
Dead body, cadaver.
Almost dead, semianimis.
To dead or deaden, debilitare, frangere.
Deadly [adj.] mortifer, letifer, etalis; fern. a.
Deadly [adv.] mortifere, letaliter.
Deadness, stupor, torpor.
Deaf, surdus.
To grow deaf, surdus fieri.
To be deaf, obscurlescere.
To deafen or make deaf, obtundere.
Deafish or somewhat deaf, surdaster.
Deafy, surde.
Deafness, surditas.
Deal tree, abies.
Deal boards or planks, tabulae abietis.
Deal-merchant, abietis mercator.
To deal, agere, tractare. [Distributive] partiiri. *Falsely*, praevicari. *In business*, mercari, negotiari. *Or bargain with a person*, cum aliquo pacisci, stipulari.
Deal, via, numerus.
A great deal or by a great deal [adv.] multo, impendio.

DEB

A great deal better, nimio satius.
A deal, at cards, foliorum distributio.
A dealer, at cards, distributor.
[Trader] negotiator.
A double or false dealer, prævaricator.
A plain dealer, homo candidus.
A fair dealer, equus. Fair dealing, æquum et bonum.
Dealing [business or trade] occupatio, negotiatio. Or doing, factum. As with cards, distributio. [Treatment] uratio.
A double dealing, dolus malus.
A false dealing, prævaricatio.
Hard dealing, exactio.
Dealing much, negotiosus.
A dean, decanus.
A rural dean, decanus ruralis.
A deary, decanatus.
Dear [beloved] carus, dilectus. [Costly] pretiosus.
To make dear [beloved] carum reddere. [Costly] primum augere.
To make corn dear, annonam arcere.
Corn grows dear, annona ingravescit.
As dear as may be, quamplurimo.
Dear, arcte, familiariter.
Deary, carce.
Dearness, caritas. Of provisions, annona caritas.
A dearth, fames.
Death [natural] mors, letum. [Violent] nex. [Slaughter, havoc] cedes, strages.
It is death, capitale est.
Death death, mors intempesta.
Death-pangs, mortis angor v. angustia.
A dead-watch, scarabæus domesticus, termes.
The point of death, extremus spiritus.
To be at the point of death, in articulo mortis esse; animam efflare.
Worthy of death, capitalis.
To put to death, morte mulcare; morti dare.
To hasten one's death, mortem alicui maturare.
Deathful, letifer, mortalis.
Deathlike, leto similis.
Deathman, carnifex.
Deathless, immortalis, æternus.
To debar, arcere, interdicare.
A debarring, exclusio, interdictio.
To debase, demittere, deprimitæ. [Disparage a thing] aliquid contemnere, spernere. Coin, monetam adulterare.
A debaser, oppressor.
A debasing, dejectio.
Debasement, demissio, submissio.
A debate in law, actio, litis.
A friendly debate, amicum colloquium.

DEC

A small debate, disputamen.
A debate-maker, vitiligator.
To debate [reason] dissertare, disputare, argumentari. [Ad vie with himself] deliberare; secum considerare. [Quarrel] contendere, altercat.
It is debated, disputatur.
A debater, disputator.
A debating [disputing] disputa- tio. [Advising with one's self] deliberatio.
To debauch [corrupt] alienare, vitare. A woman, stuprare. [Play the debauchee] debac- chari, luxuriari.
A debauch [drinking bout] mag- na vini ingurgitatio.
Debauched, acquain, indec. vitio demersus.
A debauchee, comissator, nepos homo dissolutus, distinctus impurus, intemperans, libidino sus.
A debaucher, corruptor, corrup- tela.
Debauchery, intemperantia si- gtitosa; incontinentia, luxu- ries.
A debauching or debauchment corruptela.
A debenture (in trade) tessera nummaria.
A soldier's debenture, stipendia militaria residua.
To debilitate, debilitare, ener- vare.
A debilitation, debilitatio.
Debility, debilitas, infirmitas.
Debonair or courteous, comis, mitis. [Merry or cheer] lud- iatus, hilaris, lepidus. [Good natured] benignus, perhumus.
Debonairty, comiter, candida.
A debt, debitum, æs alienum.
Debts upon account, reliqua.
To be much or deeply in debt, ære alieno premi v. obrui.
To be in one's debt [be obliged; obligari, obstringi.
To run in debt, æs alienum co- fflare.
To respite a debt, solutionem nominis sustinere.
To rid out of debt, ære alieno levare.
To demand debts, appellare.
To forgive a debt, pecuniam debitam condonare.
To sue for debts, debita insec- tari.
To pay debts, nomen liberare.
To come or be out of debt, ære alieno exire.
A desperate debt, debitum inopi- natum. A dribbling debt, par- vum.
A debtor, debitor.
An insolvent debtor, qui solven- do non est.
A debtor upon bill or bond, de- bitor ex chirographo.
A decade, decan, die. f.

The decalogue, decem Dei præcepta.

To decamp, castra movere; vasa colligere.

A decamping or decampment, castrorum motus.

To decant, desinare, deliquere.

A decantation or decanting, transfusio.

A decanter, lagena transfusioni apta.

To decay [pass away] decre-scere, labi. *With age*, senescere. *Or fail*, deficere. *In colour*, deflorescere. *Utterly*, perire. *As flowers*, flaccescere, marcescere.

A decay, casus; labefactio. *In decay or decayed*, ruinosus, dilapsus.

Decayed [withered] marcidus.

Decaying, labens, caducus.

A decease, decessus, obitus.

To decease, decedere, mori.

A deceit, fraus, dolus, fallacia, ars.

Deceitful, subdolan, versutus.

A deceitful knave, veterator.

Trick, dolus malus.

Deceitfully, fraudulenter, captiose.

Deceitfulness, fallacia, dolus.

To deceive, fallere, decipere, fraudare. [Mock] deludere, ludificare. [Wheedle] delinire. *One's expectation*, frustrari.

Deceivable, fallax.

Deceivableness, fallacia.

To be deceived, falli. [Mis-taken] errare, hallucinari.

A deceiver, fraudator; ludifi-cator.

Deceiving, fallax.

December, December.

Decency, decor, decencia.

Decent, decorus, decens.

Decently, decenter.

Deception, deceptio.

Deceptive, fraudulentus, dolosus.

To decide, decernere, decidere, censere.

A deciding or decision, deter-minatio.

Decimal, denarius.

To decimate, decimare. *For punishment*, in decimum quemque animadvertere.

A decimation of a soldier, decima-tio. *Of an estate*, proscriptio.

To decipher or describe, descri-bere, delineare. [Explain ci-phers] literas notis occultis exaratas explicare.

A deciphering, descriptio, ex-plantio.

Decisive, decretorius.

Decisory, determinatus.

The deck of a ship, fori, trans-tra, pl.

To deck, ornare; polire, expo-lire.

Not decked, incomptus, inorna-tus, incultus.

A decher, exornator.

A decking, ornatus, cultus.

To declaim, declamare. *Often*, declamitare.

A declaimer, declamator.

Declaiming or in a declama-tory way, declamatorio modo.

A declamation, declamatio.

A declaration or declaring, de-claratio, significatio, denuntiatio, designatio. [Explication] explicatio, expositio. [Testi-mony] testificatio. *At law*, li-bellus. *Of war*, belli denuntiatio.

To put in a declaration at law, libellum accusationum exhibere.

Declaratory or declarative, ad explicationem pertinens.

To declare, narrare, indicere, denuntiare, significare. *In solem words or form*, nuncupare. *In brief*, perstringere.

Abroad, divulgare, publicare.

Beforehand, prenuntiare. *Further*, addere, proseguire.

To be declared, patefieri, mani-festari.

That may be declared, enarra-bilis.

A declarer, declarator.

A declension, declinatio.

Decline, declinatio, defectio.

To decline [avoid] vitare; de-fugere, cavere. [Bend down] vergere. *A word*, verbum in-flectere. [Decay] deficere, labescere.

A declining [avoiding] vitatio, devitatio. [Growing worse] re-fluus, in deterius vergens.

[Bending] declinatio, inclina-tio. *Of words*, flexio.

Declivity [steepness] declivitas.

Decoctible, coctivus.

A decoction, decoctum.

Decomposite or decomposed, bis compositus.

To decorate [adorn] exornare, decorare.

Decoration, ornatus, ornamen-tum.

The decorations of the stage, scena apparatus, choragium.

Decorum, decorus, decens.

Decorum [handsomeness or good grace] decorum, gratia.

A decoy, illecebra, illicium. *Or decoyer*, pallax.

To decoy, illicere, pellicere.

A decoying, illecebra.

To decrease, decrescere, minui.

Decreasing, decrescens.

A decrease or decreasing, dimi-nutio, imminutio; decimatio.

A decrees, edictum, decretum.

To decrees [ordain] decernere.

[Purpose] statuere.

A decrees [judgment] sententia.

Of state, edictum, decretum.

Of wise men, præscriptum. *Or act*, consilium. *Or purposes*, propositum.

An empire's decrees, acatium.

Decrept, decreptus, incursus.

Decrepitness or decrepity old age, etas decrepita v. summa.

Decrescent, decrescens.

Decretal, decretorius.

To decry [or abrogate publicly] antiquare, rescindere. [Dis-parage] alius existimationem ledere.

To dedicate, dedicare, com-micare.

A book, &c. dicare, nuncupare.

A dedicator, qui dicat v. dedicat.

A dedication, dedicatio, commo-cratio.

The dedication of a church, en-cenia, pl.

To deduce [derive] deducere.

[Infer] aliquid ex alio inferre.

A deducement [consequence] con-sectarium.

Deducing or deductive, quod ex aliis re deduci potest.

To deduct, subtrahere, detrabere.

A deducting or deduction, de-cessio, deductio.

Deductively, per consequentiam.

A deed [action] factum, facinus.

A good deed, benefactum.

An ill deed, flagitium, malefactum.

A deed [instrument] instrumen-tum.

Indeed or in very deed, re verè, re ipsa.

Indeed, sane, scilicet, videlicet.

Indeed, [by way of question] itane? itane vero?

In the very deed, manifesto, typè facto.

Deedless, minime agilis a. promptus.

To deem, judicare, opinari.

A deemer, opinator.

A deeming, opinatio.

A deemer, arbitri, iudex.

Deep, profundus, altus. [Close] reconditus. [Cunning] callidus, versutus.

The deep, profundum.

To deepen, excavare, defodire.

Deep or deeply, profunde, alto.

Deep-mouthed, raucosus.

Deep-musing, contemplativus, mediativus.

Deepness, altitudo, profundum.

A deer, cervus, fera. *Fallow*, dama fulva. *Red*, cervus.

A keeper of deer, saltuarius.

A tame deer, hinnulus cicur.

To deface, deformare; deter-pare. [Blot out] delere, expungere. [Corrupt] corrup-pere, perdere. [Spoil] spoli-are, evertere.

A defacer [blotter out] deletor, m. deletrix, f. [Corrupter] corruptor. [Spoliator] evertor.

A defacing, defacement, defa-matio, corruptio, evertio.

A defiance or defiance, delib-atus.

deducere, subtrahere. [*Prins*]
desolcare, collicare.
A defalcation, deductio. [*Prin-*
ing.] defalcatio.
A defamation, aliena fama vio-
lacio.
Defamatory, famosus, probro-
us.
To defame, alicujus existima-
tionem violare.
A defamer, obstructor, calum-
niator.
A defaming, augillatio, obtre-
tatio.
A default, culpa, peccatum, de-
fectus, officii debiti omisio.
To make a default, infectum
quod factum est reddere.
To defeat [disappoint] frustrari,
eliminare. An army, profligare,
prostrare. The attempts or
insults of the enemies, hostium
insultus sustinere et retun-
dere. [Make void] rescindere,
abrogare.
The defeat of an army, clades,
strages.
A defeating [disappointing]
frustratio. [Making void] ub-
rogatio, antiquatio.
To defeat, desolcare.
A defect [want] defectio, de-
fectus. In judgment, impru-
dentia. [Blamish] labes.
[Fault] mendum.
A defection, defectio.
Defective, imperfectus, manens.
[Faulty] vitiosus.
To be defective, deficere, deesse.
Defectiveness, defectus.
A master of defence, lanista.
A defence [guard] presidium.
[Protection] patrocinium. In
placings, defensio, propugna-
lio.
To speak in defence of one, pro
aliquo verba facere.
Of or belonging to defence, tu-
telaris.
In the defence of, pro, a v. ab.
Defenceless, inermis, imparatus.
To defend, defendere, tueri.
Fortify before, prae munire.
Often, defensitare. One's cli-
ents, patrocinari.
A defendant, reus.
A defender, defensor, propu-
gnator, viadex. [Advocate] pa-
tronus, advocatus.
A defending, defensio, patroc-
inium.
Defensible, qui defendi potest.
Defensive arms, arma ad tegan-
dum.
To be upon the defensive or act
defensively, bellum illatum re-
pellere.
To defer or delay, differre, pro-
crastinare.
Defiance [respect] cultus, ho-
nor delatus.
A deferrer, cunctator.
Deferring, cunctandus.
A deferring, cunctatio, pro-
crastinatio.

Defiance [challenge] provocatio
ad pugnam.
A letter of defiance, litera pro-
vocatorum.
To bid defiance to one, aliquem
ad pugnam provocare.
Living in open defiance of reli-
gion, a religione alienus, a
religione abhorrens.
A deficiency, deficiencia, defectio,
defectus.
Deficient, imperfectus, huius.
To be deficient, deficere.
A defier, provocator.
To defile [pollute] sodare, con-
taminare, inquinare; pollu-
ere. [Deflower] vitare, stu-
perare. With dirt, conspur-
care, oblinere. By profane-
ness, scelerare, concelerare,
profanare. [March off, as
troops] copias ex uno loco in
alium traducere.
A defile or strait passage, iter
angustum; fauces, ium. f. pl.
[In rear] iter angustum et
difficile.
Not defiled, intaminatus, purus.
A defilement or defiling, pollu-
to, commaculatio.
A defiler, temerator, corruptor.
To defile, definire, describere.
[Limit] terminare.
A definer, qui definit v. exponit.
A definition or defining, definit-
io, rei alicujus brevis con-
scripta explicatio.
Definitive, definitivus, decre-
torius.
Definitively, definite; distincte.
To deflect, deflectere, digredi.
A deflection, deflexus.
To deflower, violare, vitare,
stuprare.
A deflowerer, constuprator; vi-
tiator.
A deflowering, violatio; vitium.
A defusion, fluxio, distillatio.
To deform, deformare, vitare,
torpere.
Deformed [adv.] deformis, pra-
vus.
Made deformed, sodatus, vitia-
tus.
Deformedly, deformiter, sode.
A deforming or deformation,
deformatio.
Deformity, deformitas, turpi-
tudo.
To defraud, fraudare, defrau-
dare.
A defrauder, defraudator.
A defrauding, dolus malus.
To defray, erogare, praebere.
One's charges, sumptus alicui
suppeditare.
A defrayer, qui v. quae sumptus
suppeditat.
A defraying, pecunia erogatio.
Defunct [dead] mortuus, fato
functus.
To defy, ad pugnam v. certa-
men aliquem provocare.
A defying, provocatio.

Degeneracy, a virtute infirmum
decessio.
To degenerate, degenerare; de-
scendere.
Degenerate or degenerated, de-
gener.
Degenerous [scandalous, base]
infamis, torpis.
Degradation or degrading, ali-
cujus de gradu honoris de-
jectio.
To degrade, aliquem de gradu
deponere.
A degree or step, gradus. Or
order, ordo. In consanguinity,
stemma.
The highest degree of honour,
summum honoris fastigium.
[Estimate] conditio, status, ordo.
A person of high degree, homo
illustri genere natus. Of low
degree, homo infimo loco na-
tus.
By degrees, sensim, gradatim.
To dehort [dissuade] dehortari,
dissuadere.
Dehortation or dehorting, dis-
suasio.
A dehorter, dissuasor.
To defect or cast down, deficere.
One's self, dolere, morari.
Defectedly, anxie, moeste, sol-
cite.
Defection, moror, anxietas.
Defection [evacuation of excre-
ments] defectio.
Defication, consecratio.
To defy, in deorum numerum
referre.
A defying, hominis in deos
relatio.
To dign, dignari.
A digning, dignatio.
A delat, qui in unum Deum
credit, sed a Christiana doc-
trina abhorret.
Delation, delatio.
A delator [informer] delator.
The deity, numen.
A delay or delaying, mora,
cunctatio.
To delay or defer, differre, pro-
crastinare. The trial of a
cause, comprehendere. Judg-
ment, ampliare.
A delayer, cunctator.
A delaying, procrastinatio, pro-
latio. Of judgment, ampliatio.
Delaying, cunctabundus.
Delectable, gratus, amarus, ju-
cundus.
Delectableness, jucunditas, amo-
nititas. In speech, lepor, ve-
numus.
Delectably, amoniter, jucunde.
Delectation, delectamentum, ob-
lectatio.
To delegate [appoint] delegare.
A delegate, delegatus.
A court of delegates, curia dele-
gatorum.
A judge delegate, recuperator.
A delegation, delegatio.
Deleterious, exitiosus, letalis.

A del[phic] fœdus.

To deliberate or deliberate upon,
de aliquâ re deliberare v.
consultare.

Deliberate [circumspect] cautus,
prudens.

Deliberately [not hastily] caute,
consulto. [On set purpose] de
lodistrâ.

Deliberation or deliberateness,

deliberatio, consultiatio.

Deliberative, deliberativus.

Delicacy or delicateness [beau-

tif] pulchritudo, venustas.

[Daintiness] cupiditas. *Near-*

ness of a piece of work, operis

elegantia; opus exquisitè arti-

fici. [Softness] mollities. *Of*

style, oratio limata.

Delicate [beautiful] pulcher,

venustus. [Dainty] cupidita-

rum avidus. [Excellent] exi-

mius. [Soft] delicatus, mollis.

To make delicate, mollire.

Delicately [beautifully] pulchre.

[Excellently] eximie. [Softly]

delicate.

Delicacies, cupidie, delicia.

Delicious, delicatus, suavis.

Deliciously, delicate, suaviter.

Deliciousness, suavitas.

Delight, voluptas, suavitas.

To delight or be delightful to,

delectare, juvare; voluptate

aliquem afficere.

To take delight or be delighted

in, gaudere, frui.

Delights, delicia, pl.

It delights, juvat, delectat.

Delightful or delightfulness, gra-

tus, jucundus, amonus.

Delightfully, suaviter, jucunde.

Delightfulness or delightfulness,

amonus, amonitas. *Vid. Delight.*

A delighting, delectatio, ob-

lectatio.

To delineate, delineare, adum-

brare.

A delineating or delineation, de-

lineatio, adumbratio.

Delinquency, delictum, culpa.

A delinquent, delinquens, noxius.

Delirious, delirus, mente captus.

To be delirious, mente labi, apud

se non esse.

To deliver to, tradere. From or

out of, liberare, expedire. *A*

thing asked for, subministrare.

A speech, orationem habere;

verba facere. *Down from hand*

to hand, per manus tradere.

Into one's hands, in aliquis

potestatem tradere. *In trust,*

et si aliquis rem committere.

[As a midwife] obstetricari.

To memory, memoriam prodere,

tradere. *Up* [resign] resignare.

[Betray] prodere.

A deliverance, liberatio, abso-

lutio.

The deliverance of a captive,

captivi redemptio.

A woman's deliverance, puerper-

ium.

To be delivered of young, parere.

Before the time, abortum facere.

A deliverer, liberator, servator.

Up, traditor, proditor.

A delivery of goods to one, re-

rum venditarum traditio.

To have a good delivery [utter-

ance] disertè loqui. *A poor*

delivery, male pronuntiare.

A woman's delivery, partus,

puerperium.

A dell [pit] fossa. [A valley]

vallis.

To delude or mock and deceive,

ludere, deludere, deridere.

With false pretences, delulifi-

care, inescare.

A deluder, irritor; sannio.

A deluding or delusion, irritio,

defraudatio.

Deluding, delusive, or delusory,

fallax, fraudulentus.

Delusion, prestige, pl. technæ.

To deluge, [deluge v. l.] ludere.

A deluge, fossor.

A deluging, fossio.

A deluge, diluvium.

To deluge or drown, inundare.

A demagogue, antesignanus, po-

puli ductor.

A demain or demeane, possessi-

ones.

The king's demain, vestigal re-

gium.

Of demain, vestigalia.

A demand [claim] postulatum,

rogatum. [Petition] petitio,

rogatio.

To demand or require, exigere,

requirere, postulare. [Lay

claim to a thing] postulare. *A*

question, interrogare. Money

for a thing, indicere. A debt,

appellare. *A reparation, res*

repetere.

To hear one's demands, de ali-

quis postulatis cognoscere.

Demandable, quod jura potest

postulari.

A demandant or demander, peti-

tor, flagitator. *Busy or im-*

pertinent, percontator.

A demanding [asking] interro-

gatio. [Requiring] postulatio.

A frequent demanding, revocatio.

A demeanor, habitus, mores, pl.

Fair demeanor, comitas, urba-

nitas.

Demerit, meritum.

To demerit, commerceri.

A demigod, semideus.

Demigration, demigratio.

Demise [death] mors, obitus.

To demise by will, testamento

donare v. legare.

Democracy, populi principatus.

Democritical, ad imperium po-

pulare pertinens.

To demolish, demoliri, destru-

ere.

A demolisher, everor, demoli-

tor.

Demolishing or demolition, de-

molitio disturbatio, everitio.

(22)

A demon, daemon.

A demonic, lymphatus.

Demonstrable, demonstrabilis.

Demonstrably, aperte, manifeste.

To demonstrate, demonstrare

convincere.

A demonstrating or demonstra-

tion, demonstratio.

Demonstrative, demonstrativus.

Demonstratively, apertissime,

placissime.

A demonstrator, demonstrator.

A demur or demurrer, mora,

exceptio dilatoria.

To demur, demorari, cognitio

nem sustinere.

To demur upon a thing or delay

hesitare, cunctari.

A demurring, exceptionis ob-

jectio.

Demure [bashful] verecundus,

modestus. [Reserved] taciturnus.

To make a very demure face,

vultum fingere.

Demurely, modeste, pudice.

Demureness, modestia, verecun-

dalia. [Reservedness] taciturn-

itas.

A den, antrum, latibulum. In

a rock, spelunca.

To hark in a den, delitescere.

Full of den, latebrosus, cavern-

osus.

A denier [piece of money] de-

narius.

To denizen, aliquem civitate do-

nare.

A denizen or denison, civis.

A denizen of a town which was

free of Rome, municipis.

To denominate, denominare.

A denominator, denominator.

A denomination or denominat-

ing, denominatio.

To denote, denotare, designare.

A denoting or denotation, nota-

tiatio, designatio.

To denounce, denuntiare, indi-

cere. Openly, profiteri.

A denouncer, qui denuntiat.

A denouncing, denuntiatio, de-

claratio.

Dense, densus.

Density, densitas.

A dent [notch] crura.

To dent or notch, cruras inco-

ndere.

Dental, dentatus.

Dented, denticulatus, serratus.

A dentifrice, dentifricum.

A denunciation, denuntiatio,

communiatio.

To deny, negare. With a loud

voice, reclamare. To do a

thing, detractare. The faith,

scilicet abnegare. With an oath,

abjurare, dejerare. By a nod,

abnovere. What one has said,

palinodium contra.

Men deny, negare, [sc. ab ho-

minibus.]

A dental, repula, denegatio.

Deniable, quod negari potest.

A dampning, indictio, negatio.
To depaint, depict, depingere.
To depart, decedere; abestere. *Out of an office, magistratu abire. From the truth, a vero aberrare. Out of, emigrare, abire, exire. This life [to die] decedere, mori. Or go aside, recedere, digredi.*
A departing or departure, discessus, abitus. *From one place to another, demigratio. Forth, profectio. From this life, excessus, obitus.*
A department, munus, provincia.
To depend on a person, alicui miti.
Dependent, dependens.
A dependent, cliens.
Dependence or dependency [prop] fulcrum. [Trust] fiducia.
Dependent or depending, nixus, fretus.
The cause is now depending, sub iudice lis est.
Deploable, fœbilis, lamentabilis, miserabilis.
To deplore, deplorare, lamentari.
A deplorer, qui deplorat.
A deploring, ploratus.
A deponent, testis juratus.
To depopulate, populari, vastare; loco solitudinem inferre.
A depopulating or depopulation, vastatio, depopulatio.
A depopulator, vastator, depopulator.
To deport one's self, se gerere.
Deportment, gestus, mores.
To depose a person from his office, alicui magistratum abrogare.
To depose upon oath, iurjurare ad affirmare.
To deposit [lay down] deponere. *Or trust a thing with one, fidei alicuius aliquid committere.*
A deposit, depositum.
A depositary, sequester, depositarius.
A depositing or deposition, dejection.
A deposition of witnesses, testimonium, testificatio, testatio.
Depravation, depravatio, corruptio.
To deprave, depravare, pervertire. *Or speak ill of one, calumniari, obtracere.*
Depravedness or depravity, pravitās.
A depraver, corruptor.
A depraving or depravation, depravatio, corruptio.
To deprecate, deprecari.
A deprecating or deprecation, deprecatio.
Deprication, culpam a se amovere.
To deprecate, despicere, parvi ducere.
Depradation, diripitio, spoliatio.

To deprehend, deprehendere, comprehendere.
To depress, deprimere, destruere. *Or humble one, alicuius superbiam frangere.*
A depressing or depression, oppressio.
To deprive, privare, orbare. *Of authority, potestatem, magistratum, alicui abrogare. [Disinherit] exheredare. Of life, exanimare.*
A depriving or deprivation, privatio.
Depth, profundum, altitudo. *In the depth of winter, mediū hieme.*
In the depth of the sea, in profundo mari.
To be out of one's depth in water, terrain pede non posse contingere.
A swallowing depth, gurgis.
To dephen, cavare, excavare.
A dephening, excavatio.
A deputatation, legatio.
To depute, rei alicui gerendam aliquem præfere.
A deputy, vicarius, legatus; optio.
The deputy of a ward, tribunus populi.
A deputy governor, gubernator vicarius.
Dereliction, derelictio, desertio.
To deride, deridere; despicere.
A derider, irisor, derisor. *In a play, sannio.*
Deriding, diætria conjiciens.
A deriding or derision, derisus; irritio.
To be had in derision, ludibrio esse.
Deridingly, per ridiculum.
Derisive, scurrilis, ludificabilis.
Derivation of words, etymologia.
Derivative, qui derivator.
A derivative word, vox ab aliâ voce derivata.
Derisively, per modum derivationis.
To derive, derivare, deducere. *Or be derived from, procedere, oriri.*
A deriving or derivation, deductio.
To derogate, derogare, detrachere.
Derogating or derogatory, derogans.
A derogating or derogation, derogatio, detractio.
An act of derogation, dishonestamentum.
A descant [in music] sonus modulatus. *Or gloss, interpretatio, enarratio.*
To descant or sing descant, vocem canendo modulari. *Upon, commentari.*
To descend, descendere. *From one's stock, genus ab aliquo*

deducere. To the bottom, sub sidere. To particulars, singulas partes enumerare.
Descendant [posterity] posterus, minores.
Descended [sprung] ortus, status, natus.
Descending [as a hill] declivis. *[Going down] descendens.*
A descending, descension, or descent, descensio.
The descent of a hill, declivitas, descensus.
A descent [offspring] progenies. *[Invasion] irruptio, descensio.*
To make a descent upon the enemies, hostes adoriri.
To describe, describere, depingere. *Lively, graphice v. ad vivum depingere.*
A describer, scriptor, explicator.
Of countries, chorographus.
Of the earth, geographus.
Of places, topographus.
Of the world, cosmographus.
A describing or description, descriptio.
A descrier, explorator, repertor.
The description of a country, loci descriptio, chorographia.
Of places, locorum topographia.
Of the world, cosmographia.
To descry [spy out] speculari.
[Discover] desigere.
A descrying [spying out] conspectus. *[Discovering] patefacit.*
To desecrate [unhallow] desecrare.
A desert [wilderness] deserta, pl. solitudo.
To make desert, populari, vastare.
To desert [forsake] deserre, destituere.
A deserter, desertor, transfuga.
Desertion, desertio, derelictio.
Desertion of one's colours, exercitus desertio.
To desert his colours [as a soldier] ab exercitu v. a castris diacedere.
Desert [merit] meritum.
According to your desert, pro meritis tuis.
Desertless, immerito.
To deserve, merere, mereri. *Ill, male mereri. Well, bene mereri.*
Deservedly, merito, digne.
Desiccative, exsiccandi efficax.
A design [purpose or resolution] consilium, statutum.
Or first draught, adumbratio, rudis descriptio. *Or model, iconographia. Or plot, molitio, inceptum.*
To design or contrive, machinari. *designare. [Appoint] destinare. [Resolve] statuere. [Draw a sketch of] adumbrare, delineare.*
A designation, designatio.
Designedly, de industria, consilio.

A designer, designator.
A designing, designatio.
The art of designing [drawing]
graphia scientia.
A designing or crafty person,
astutus, callidus.
A designment, molitio, conatus.
Desirable, optabilis, desiderabilis.
Desire [wish] desiderium; cup-
piditas. [Request] rogatio.
An humble desire, obsecratio.
To desire [wish] cupere; desi-
derare, optare. [Request] po-
stulare, requirere. Humbly, ob-
testari, supplicare. Lament-
ably, implorare. Earnestly,
obsecrare; arivere. Importu-
nately, efflagitare.
By desire, precario, optato.
According to one's desire, ex
sententiâ, ex animo.
A desirer, rogator, precator.
A desiring [requesting] effla-
gitatio. [Coveting] aviditas.
Desirous, avidus, cupidus.
Desirously or with desire, cu-
pide, avide.
To desist, desistere, cessare.
A desisting, derelictio, cessatio.
A desk, pteus, abacus.
Desolate, desertus, vastus, de-
solatus. [Full of grief] mos-
tosus, triatâ. [Without comfort]
soluti expert.
To desolate, to make desolate,
vastare, populari.
A making desolate, vastatio, de-
populatio.
Desolateness or desolation [ra-
vage or ruin] vastitas. [Want
of comfort] agritudo.
To despair, desperare.
To cause one to despair, alicui
omnem spem adimere, auferre,
eripere.
Despair, desperation, or despe-
rateness, desperatio.
Despairful, exasper.
Despairingly, omni spe abjectâ.
A desperado or desperate per-
son, perditus, vesanus.
Desperate [rash] temerarius.
[Dangerous] periculosus.
My case is desperate, de meis
rebus actum est.
Desperately, perditè, periculose.
Despicable, despicable, contem-
nendus, spernendus.
A despicable fellow, homo tres-
ta.
Despicableness, villitas.
Despicably, cum contemptu.
To despise, contemnere; sper-
nare.
A despiser, contemptor, m. con-
temprix, f.
A despising, despectus; con-
tempio.
Despite or malice, malignitas,
invidia. Or scorn, despectus.
In despite of one, ingratiis, ali-
quo invito.
Despiteful, malignus, invidus.

Despitefully, contumeliose, ma-
lignè.
Despitefulness, malignitas, in-
vidia.
To despoil, spoliare, vastare.
A despoiling, spoliatio.
To despond, animum despon-
dere. Vid. Despair.
Despondence or despondency,
desperatio.
A despot or lord, dominus, pre-
sens.
A despotic or arbitrary govern-
ment, dominatio.
Despotically, imperiose.
Despotation, despemandi as-
tus.
The dessert, bellaria, pl. trage-
mata.
To destine or destinate, desti-
nare, designare.
A destination or destinating,
destinatio, designatio.
Destiny, fatum, sort.
The destinies, parca, pl.
Destiny-readers, fatidici, pl.
sortilegi.
Of destiny, fatalis.
By destiny, fataliter.
Destitute, egenus; inops.
To leave destitute, inopem derel-
iquere.
Left destitute, derelictus, orba-
tus, orbis.
Destitution, destitutio.
To destroy, consumere, abolere,
extinguere. Raze a city, ur-
bem destruire. Spoil, perdi-
re. [Overthrow] destruire,
diruere. [Lay waste] vastare,
devastare. [Make havoc of]
predari. [To pull down or
ruin] evertere, diruere.
To be destroyed, disperire, in-
terire.
A destroyer, confector, perditor.
Destroying. Vid. Destructive.
A destroying, pernicies; lues.
Given to destroying, populabun-
dus.
Destruction, strages, exitium.
An utter destruction, internecio.
Destruction [laying waste] po-
pulatio. [Of people] clades,
cades.
Destructive, exitiosus, exitialis.
Destructively, perniciosè.
Desuetude, desuetudo.
Desultory, desultorius.
To detach, segregare, seligare.
A detachment, manus.
A detail, singularum partium
enumeratio.
To detail, singulatim recitare v.
enumerare.
To detain [make to stay] mora-
ri, detinere. [Keep back] re-
tinere. [Hinder] prepedire.
A detainer [withholder] qui de-
tinet.
Detainer [confinement] captivi-
tas.
A detaining or detention, reten-
tio.

To detect, detegere; paterfieri.
A detector, index.
A detecting or detection, pater-
factio, indexium.
To deter, deterrere.
Detergent, detergens.
Determent, impedimentum.
Determinable, quod determinari
potest.
Determinate, determinatus; cer-
tus.
Determinately, definite, dis-
uncte.
A determination, determinatio
deciso.
To determine [purpose] statu-
ere; decernere. [End] defu-
irime. [Judge between par-
ty and party] adjudicare. [To
forehand] prejudicare. [To
conclude] determinare, conclu-
dere. Bachelor of arts, gra-
dum baccalaureus capessere.
Not determined, indefinitus.
A deterrive medicine, medica-
men detergens.
To detest [abhor] detestari, abo-
minari. [Loath] fastidire.
Detestable, detestabilis, execra-
bilis.
Detestably, detestabilem in mo-
dum.
A detestation or detesting, de-
testatio.
A detester, qui aliquid detesta-
tar.
Detesting, detestans, abominans.
To dethrone, aliquem de soli
dejectre.
A dethroning, de solio dejecti
v. depulsio.
An action of detimes, actio in-
questaria.
To detract from, alicui maledi-
cere; laudes alicujus obte-
rere.
A detractor, obrectator.
A detractress, quæ de alicujus
famâ detrahit.
A detracting or detracting, ob-
tractatio, maledictio.
Detracting or detractive, male-
dicus.
Detractingly, maledice.
Detractory, obrectans, injurio-
sus.
Detriment, detrimentum.
Detrimental or full of detri-
ment, damnosus.
To detruce, detruere, detum-
bare.
Detruccion, depulsio.
Detruccion, vastatio, depopu-
latio.
To develop, patefacere; expo-
nere.
To desert, aliquem opibus a
fortunis spoliare.
A devastating, spoliatio.
Deverity, devexitas.
To deviate, errare.
A deviating or deviation, error,
aberratio.
A device or cunning trick, mach-

na, dolus, praestigia, pl. artificia. [Contrivances] excogitationes, inventio. [Feigned story] commentum, fabulæ. On a shield, &c. symbolum. The devil, diabolus, demon. A she devil, proserpina; femina furoræ perita. Devilish, diabolicus, damonicus, malignus, maleficus; tartarus. Devilishly, flagitiose. Devious, devius, avius. To devise [invent] excogitare; fingere, concipere. [Imagine] rei alicujus imaginem concipere. [Frame or fashion] formare. Beforehand, praemeditari. By will, legare. Craftily devised, machinosus. A devisee, legatarius. A deviser, testator. A deviser, inventor, excogitator, machinator; commentor. A devising, excogitatio, machinatio. Devoid, vacuus, inania. Devoir [duty] officium, munus. To devote [act.] devovere. A trust, &c. upon one, aliquid alicujus fidei mandare, credere. Neut. redire. To devote, devovere, consecrare. [Consign over or curse] damnare, diis inferis vovere. I devote, alicui rei nimis addictus. I devoting, devotio, dedicatio. Devotion, pietas erga Deum. [Service] cultus. Counterfeit devotion, simulata sanctitas. To be at devotion, sacris operari. At another's devotion, morem gerere alicui. To devour, vorare, ingurgitare. Sweet and dainty meats, ligurire. [Consume wastefully] profundere, effundere. [Oppress] opprimere. I devour, edax, belluo, gulones. Of his estate, larco, nepos. Devouring, edax, vorax. Flesh, carni vorum. I devouring, voracitas, edacitas, belluio. Devouringly, avido. Devout, pius, religiosus, sanctus. Only in show, hypocrita. Not devout, irreligious, superstitum contemptor. Devoutly, pie, religiosè, sancto. Devoutness, religio, sanctimonia. The dew, ros. To dew or bedew, rorare, irrare. To begin to dew or bedew, rorare. Mildew, melligo, rubigo. Dew-berries, bacca rubi repens. Dewy, roreus, rocidus.

The falling of dew, roreatio. A sprinkling with dew, roris aspersio. Dexterity, dexteritas; solertia. With dexterity, graviter, perite. Destructive, solers. Destructively, peruliter, expedito. Diabolical, diabolicus. Diabolically, diabolice. A diadem, diadema. A diagonal, diagonalis. A dial, horologium. A non-dial, solarium. A water-dial, clepsydra. The hand or pin of a dial, gnomon. The dial-plate, horologii lamella. A dialect, dialectos, i. f. A dialogue, dialogus, colloquium. The diameter, diameter. Diametrical, diametricus. Diametrically, ex diametro, directe. A diamond, adamas. Of a diamond, adamantinus. Diamond-cut, angulatus, adamantinis instar sculptus. The diamond at cards, rhombus. Diaper, sindon variegata, linum striatum. To diaper, striare. Diaphoretic, sudorem excitans. The diaphragm [midriff] diaphragma. A diarrhoea or looseness, diarrhoea; profluvium. Diarrhetic, alvum diens. A diary [day-book] diarium. A dibble [setting-stick] pastinum. [To brush one's hat] scopula. Dice or a pair of dice, alea. To play at dice, alea ludere. A cast at dice, alea jactus. The play at dice, ludus talarum. A dice-box, fritillus; turricula. A dicer or dice-player, aleator. Dicing or playing at dice, alea. To dictate, dictare, prescribere. Dictates or precepts, dictata, pl. A dictator, dictator. Of a dictator, dictatorial, dictatorialis. Dictatorship, dictatura. Diction, dictio. A dictionary, vocum index, vocabularium. Didactic or didactical, ad docendum aptus. A dapper or dits-dapper, merga, m. urinatrix, f. To die, mori; occidere. Upon a thing, immori. A natural death, mori Before time, praemori. With laughing, risu emori. Or yield up the ghost, expirare, animum efflare; diem supremum obire. Or swoon away, animo linqui. Dying a natural death, moriens, natura cedens.

A dying, obitus, excessus. A dying away, animi deliquium. To die [as liquors] in vappam verti. Like to die or ready to die, moribundus. Diet [food] cibus, penus. A diet [course of food] diæta, victus regimen. Of the empire, ordinum imperii conventus. To diet a person [confine to a regular diet] diætam alicui prescribere. Or give one food, cibo alere, sustentare. With a person, convivere. Of a regular diet, diæteticus. Of diet or common food, cibarius. A dining or boarding with one, convictus, contubernium. To differ, differre, discrepare. From one in opinion, dissentire. [Fall out] rixari. To cause or make to differ or be different, distinguere, accurrere. To cause or make persons to differ or fall out, lites inter alios servare. A difference [unlikeness] dissimilitudo, dissimilitudo. [Distance] distantia. A differing [controversy] dissenso, altercatio. To end differences by treaty, per colloquia controversias componere. By arbitration, arbitrari. Different or differing, diversus, discrepans, dispar, dissimilis. To be different from, dissonare, disconvinire. Differently or with difference varie; diversè. Difficult or hard, difficilis, arduus. A difficult person or one hardly to be pleased, difficilis, fastidiosus. Somewhat difficult, subdifficilis. Difficulty or with difficulty, difficiliter, ægre. Difficulty, difficultas. In one's circumstances, res angustæ. Of speech, lingua balbuties. A thing of great difficulty, res ardua. To break through difficulties difficultates vincere. To make a difficulty in doing thing, gravari. Without any difficulty, hanc difficulter. Diffidence, diffidentia, metus. Diffident, diffidens, incredulus. Diffidently, diffidenter. To be diffident, diffidere. To be somewhat diffident, subdiffidere. Difformity, dissimilitudo. To diffuse, diffundere, dispergere. Diffusedly, diffusively, diffusè, effuse, disparè.

Diffuseness, diffusiveness, or diffusion, diffusio.
Diffuse, largus, exundans, ad plures perlingens.
Diffusiveness, diffusio, dispersio.
To dig, fodire. About, circumfodire. Away from the roots of rees, ablaquare. Down, defodire. In, infodire. Out or up, effodire. Through, transfodire. Under, suffodire. Which may be digged, fossilis.
A digger, fossor.
A digging, fossio, fossura. About the roots, ablaqueatio.
The digests, digesta, pl. pandectae, pl.
To digest [set in order] digerere. [Arrange] disponere. Meat, cibos digerere v. concoquere. Perfectly, decoquere. An affront, injuriam concoquere.
Not digested [as meat] crudus.
A digesting or digestion, digestio, concoctio.
In digestion or want of digestion, cruditas.
Food easy of digestion, cibus ad coquendum facilis. Hard, cibus qui difficulter concoquitur.
Digestible, concoctus facilis.
Digestion, concoctionis potens.
To dight [dress] ornare; instructure.
A dighting, ornatus, pollitura.
A dight [inch] digitus, pollex.
To dightify, ornare, nobilitare.
A dightifying, ornatus.
A dightuary, dignitate pollens.
Dignity, dignitas, nobilitas, honor; amplitudo.
To promote to dignity, nobilitare, aliquem ad honores evehere.
The dignity of a senator, ordo senatorius v. lat. clavi.
Of dignities, honorarius.
To digress, digredi.
A digressing or digression, digressio, declinatio.
To dijudicate, dijudicare.
To dilacerate, dilacerare, dilanare.
A dilaceration, laceratio.
To dilapidate, dilapidare, vastare.
A dilapidation, dilapidatio.
To dilate [or widen] dilatare. [Enlarge upon a subject] amplificare. Grow wide, dilatar. A dilating or dilation, amplificatio, extensio.
Dilatorily, cunctanter, tarde.
Dilatoriness, cunctatio, mora.
Dilatory, cunctabundus, cunctans.
A dilemma, complexio, argumentum. [Difficulty] rerum insolentio.
Diligence, diligentia, cura; assiduitas, sedulitas. Double, industria duplicata.
Dirigence to please, obsequium.

Diligence or expedition, celeritas.
To give or use diligence, operam dare.
To despatch with diligence, accelerare, festinare, maturare.
Diligent, impiger, sedulus. In his business, attentus. In his attendance, curans negotium suum. In labour, operosus.
To be diligent, sodare; evigilare.
Diligently, diligenter, accurate.
To dilucidate, illustrare.
Dilucidation, explicatio, declaratio.
To dilute, diluere, vinum aqua temperare.
Dim, obscurus, tenebrosus.
To dim or make dim, obscurare.
To grow dim, obscurari.
To dim the eyes, oculos restringere.
To be dim-sighted, caligare, hipire.
A dimming the sight, caligatio.
Dimness, caligo, hebetudo.
A dimension, dimensio, mensura.
To diminish, diminuere; attenuare. Or be diminished, diminui, decedere.
A diminishing, diminutio, or diminishment, imminutio, attenuatio.
Diminutive, parvus, pusillus.
Dimity, panni xylini genus ex tenuioribus filis contextum.
Dimy, obscure; non satis aperte.
A dimple, gelasius.
A din, sonus, strepitus; clamor.
To make a din, to din, resonare, strepere.
To dine, prandere.
Not having dined, undined, impransus.
He that dines with another, comensator.
To ding, allidere; lacutere.
A dingle [vale] convallis.
A dinner, prandium.
Of dinner, pransorius.
A dini, contusio; nota.
Dint or force, via.
To dint, contundere.
A diocesan, episcopus.
A diocese, diocesis.
To dip, tingere, mergere. In to an author, scripta alieujus leviter perstringere. Again, retingere. An estate, fundum pignori opponere. Often, mercitare, mervare. Under, submergere, si. Over head and ears, immergere.
A dipper, qui immergit v. intingit.
A dipping under, submersio.
A diphthong, diphthongus, f.
Dir or direful, dirus, savus.
Direct, directus, rectus.
To direct, rule, or govern, dirigere, moderari.

To direct a letter, inscribere.
To direct the right way, viam monstrare. Or show how to do a thing, docere; precipere. Or bend one's course to a place, cursum v. iter aliquo dirigere, tendere.
A directing or showing, monstratio, instructio.
Direction [a leading to] directio. [Conduct or management] rectio, administratio; gubernatio.
To have the direction of an affair, alieu rei processus.
To be under the direction of another, rem alieujus ducta gerere.
To follow directions, jussa v. mandata alieujus exequi, facere. To give, precipere, mandare. To receive, mandata ab aliquo accipere.
Directly, directe, directus.
Directly against or contrary, contra.
To be directly opposite to, ex diametro locari.
Directness, rectum.
A director, rector, moderator.
Director, dirigens.
Direness, diritas, immanitas.
Dirersion, direptio, expulatio.
Dirges, exequis, pl. annis fu nebras.
Diri, conum.
Dirily, fode. Basely, indigne inhonesta.
Diriness, sporcitia, sordes [Baseness] fuditus.
Dirty [full of dirt] sordidus [Base, filthy] sordidus.
To dirty or dirt a person's clothes, alieujus vestem con spurare.
To do a person's dirty work or be a tool to him, alieujus olem qui studiis iniquis.
Disability, impotentia.
To disable [render incapable] aliquem ad aliquid agendum ineptum reddere. Weakens, debilitare, infirmare.
To disable, alieujus brachium, manum, &c. debilitare.
A disabling ship, navis inutilis.
Soldier. miles membris captus v. vulneribus confectus.
A disabling, debilitatio, mutilatio.
To disabuse, alieu errorem eripere.
To disaccord, discordare, dis sentire.
To disacknowledge, aliquid negare, inficiari.
Disadvantage [damage or loss] incommodum, dampnum, iactura. [Inferiority of condition] deterior conditio. Of ground [in war] loci iniquitas.
To disadvantage, obesse, nocere, detrimentum alieu afferre
To come off with disadvantage

or be wounded in battle, clamorem accipere, secus cedere.

To set upon a person at a disadvantage, aliquem inopiantem aggredi.

Disadvantageous, incommodus, iniquus.

Disadvantageousness, incommoditas.

Disadvantageously, incommode, inique.

A disadvantage, infortunium.

To disaffect [dislike] improbare.

[*Alienate one's affections from*] advocare, avertère.

Disaffected, aversus, malevolus.

To the government, male animatus.

Disaffection, offensio, aversatio.

To disagree [fall out] dissidere, discordare. Often, discripiere. [Not to suit] depugnare; non congruere.

Disagreeable [unsuitable] incongruus, inconveniens. [*Unpleasant*] injucundus, ingratus.

Disagreeableness, injucunditas.

[*Unsuitableness*] iniquitas.

Disagreeably, injucunde. [*Unsuitably*] non congruenter.

To act disagreeably to one's self, sibi non constare.

Disagreeing, diversus, discors.

A disagreeing or disagreement, discrepantia, discordia. [*Falling out*] dissidium.

To disallow, improbare, damnare.

Disallowed, improbatum, damnatum, rejectum.

A disallowing or disallowance, improbatio, aversatio.

To disannate, exanimare.

To disappear, evanescere.

To disappoint, destituere, frustrari. Or break one's word, fidem violare. An adversary's purpose, adversarii conatus infringere. One's hope, spem fallere.

Disappointment or disappointing, frustratio.

Disapprobation, denegatio, infamia.

To disapprove, improbare.

A disapproving, improbatum.

To disarm [strip another of his arms] exanimare; armis exuere. [*Lay aside his arms*] arma deponere.

A disarming, armorum detractio.

A disaster, infortunium, calamitas; casus adversus, infestus, iniquus.

To disaster, affligere, premere.

Disastrous, infestus, infelix, calamitosus.

Disastrously, incommode, infeliter, calamitose.

To disavow [disown] diffiteri, inficari, negare. [*Disapprove*] improbare.

A disavowing [disowning] de-

negatio, repudiatio. [*Disapproving*] improbatum.

To disarm or disarm, exanimare, dimittere. Soldiers or an army, militem dimittere. Or quit the service, signa decedere.

A disarming, mimio, dimissio.

Disbelief or disbelieving, diffidentia.

To disbelieve [distrust] diffidere. [*Not believe*] non credere.

A disbeliever, evangelio parum credens.

Disbelievingly [distrustingly] diffidenter.

To disburden, exonerare, levare.

A disburdening, oneris exemptio.

To disburse, impendere, insuere.

A disbursing, pecunias erogatio.

A disbursement, expensae, sumptus.

To discard [dismiss] exanimare, dimittere. [*Throw off*] excutere.

A discarding, missio.

To discern or put a difference, discernere, dignoscere. [*Perceive*] cernere, conspiciere.

[*Distinguish from*] internoscere. [*Spy out*] conspiciari.

Easy to be discerned, conspicuus, perspicuus.

Discernible, sub aspectum cadens.

Discernibly, aperte, manifeste, palam.

A discerning or discernment, iudicium, judicatio.

One of discerning spirit, perspicax, sagax.

Discerningly, sagaciter.

A discharge [freeing] liberatio.

Of humours, humorum detractio.

The discharge of one's duty, munus functio.

A discharge [acquittance] relatio in acceptum.

To give one a discharge for money received, acceptam aliqui pecuniam referre.

To discharge one's conscience [act conscientiously] rectam conscientiam servare. From a crime, absolvere. [*Exempt*] ab administratione eximere.

[*Release*] demittere. [*Put out of office*] exanimare. Or unload a ship, mercas a navi exponere. One's stomach, evomere. One's anger upon a person, iram in aliquem effundere.

Itself [as a river] defluere, devolvere.

A discharging [acquitting] absolutio. [*Sending away*] dimissio. [*Paying*] solutio. Of a captive, captivi redemptio.

Disinct, absolutus, disinctus.

A disciple, discipulus.

A disciplinarian, qui leges prescriptas observat.

Disciplinary, ad disciplinam pertinens.

Discipline [instruction] disciplina. Warlike, disciplina militaris.

To discipline [instruct] docere, erudire. [*Punish*] punire.

To disclaim, renuntiare, repudiare.

A disclaiming, abdicatio; recusatio.

To disclose, detegere; aperire.

To be disclosed, patefieri, patecere.

Disclosed [in falconry] recessus emerans ex ovo.

A disclosing or disclosure, patefactio, indicium.

To discolour, decolorare.

Discoloured, decolor.

A discolouring, decoloratio.

To discomfit an army, exercitum frangere; hostium copias profligare.

A discomfiting or discomfiting, clades, strages.

Discomfort, maror, dolor, angor; molestia.

To discomfort, aliquem marore afficere. Himself, se affliccare.

To be discomforted, dolere, moreri.

Discomfortable, inconsolabilis.

To discommend, vituperare, culpare.

Discommendable, vituperabilis.

A discommending or discommendation, vituperatio, reprehensio.

A discommender, vituperator, reprehensor.

To discompose, incommodare.

A discommoding or discommodity incommoditas, incommodum.

To discompose [put out of order] turbare; confundere. The mind, animum excruciare, sollicitare.

Discomposure, perturbatio. Of mind, animi sollicitudo.

To disconcert, consilia frangere, confringere.

A disconcerting, perturbatio.

Disconsolate [afflicted] maestus. [*Without consolation*] solatii expertus.

Discontent [sorrow] luctus. [*Disgrist*] offensio.

To discontent, angere, offendere.

To be discontent or discontented, offendi, indignari; agra aliquid ferre.

Discontented [uneasy in mind] anxius, sollicitus. [*Not satisfied*] offensus.

Discontentedly, agra, graviter.

Discontentment, discontentedness, anxietas, agritudo.

A discontinuation, discontinuatio, discontinuitas, intermissio, desuetudo.

To *discontinue* [leave off] interrumpere.

Discord, discordia, dissensio.

To *be at discord*, discordare, discrepare.

To *make discord*, lites serere.

Discord in music, dissonantia.

Discordance, discordia, discrepancia.

Discordant [in music] absonus.

[*Disagreeing*] discors.

Discordantly, absurde.

To *discover* [reveal] detegere;

patetescere, aperire. *One's accomplices*, edere socios.

One's nakedness, pudicitiam profanare.

[*Espy*] conspicari.

[*Find out*] deprehendere. Or

find out secrets, arcania explorare.

A *person's design*, consilium alicujus cognoscere.

One's humour [find it out] mentem alicujus explorare.

[*Show it*] ingenuum indicare.

To *endeavour to discover*, explorare, scrutari.

Discoverable, aspectabilis, indagabilis.

A *discoverer* [finder out] explorator, indagator.

A *discussing* [revealing] patefactio, declaratio.

A *discovery* [invention] inventio, investigatio. [Revealing] iudicium, deprehensio.

To *make new discoveries in arts or sciences*, novis inventis artes v. scientias augere.

To *discuss*, discutere.

To *discount or abate*, de summâ detrâhere.

Discount, detractio, diminutio, subductio.

To *discountenance*, improbare, inhibere.

To *discourage*, abstergere, animum frangere. *One's self*, or

be discouraged, animum abjicere.

or *discouraged*, intrepidus.

discourager, qui v. quâ ab aliquâ re deterret.

discouraging, animi abjectio, debilitatio.

Discouragement [hinderance] incommodum, impedimentum.

To *discourse*, sermocinari, disserere. *At large*, plurimâ verbis agere, pluribus disserere.

With a *person*, colloqui.

A *discourse* [talk] allocutio, colloquium. [Harangue] sermo, oratio. Familiar, sermo familiaris. Idle, alienus.

Pleasant, narratio jucunda.

Fine or polite, oratio accurata, compta. Compact, oratio concinna.

Dry or shallow, oratio illibera. *Rambling*, a proposito aberrans. *Fuivome*, oratio illaberrans. *Ravishing*, iocundissima, suavisima. *Figurative*, figurata. *Starched*, nimis affectata. *Long-winded*, nimis

longa. *Bald*, sermo trivialis.

Pathetic, ad commovendos animos aptus.

Discursive or discursive, ad sermocinationem spectans.

Discourteous, inhumanus, immitis.

Discourteously, inhumane, morose.

A *discourtesy* [ill turn] injuria, damnum. [Displeasure] offense.

Discredit, deducere, ignominia.

To *discredit* [disgrace] infamare, obtricare. [Not to believe] parum alicui credere.

A *discrediting* [disgracing] obtrectatio. [Not believing] diffidentia.

Discreet, prudens, sapiens, solers.

Discreetly, prudenter, sapienter.

Discreetness, discretion, prudentia, sapientia.

To *act with discretion*, considerate agere.

To *leave a thing to a person's discretion*, aliquid arbitrio alicujus relinquere.

To *live at one's own discretion* [will] sui juris esse.

To *live at discretion* [as soldiers] res hostium explendi diripiendique licentiam habere.

To *surrender at discretion*, se suæque omnia in fidei ac potestatem victori permittere.

A *person of great discretion*, homo prudentissimus.

Without discretion, imprudens, temerarius.

Discretionary power, potestas finibus non circumscripta.

To *discriminate*, discriminare, distinguere.

A *discriminating or discrimination*, discrimen.

Discriminative, ad distinctionem pertinens.

To *discumber*, exonerare.

To *discuss* [explain] res difficiles dilucide exponere. [Examine] explorare, investigare.

Humours, humores corporis discutere.

A *discusser* [examiner] explorator, investigator.

A *discussion or discussion*, investigatio.

Discessive or discutient medicines, medicamenta vim discussoriam habentia.

Disdain, contemptus, fastidium.

To *disdain*, dedignari, aspernari.

A *disdainer*, contemptor.

Disdainful, fastidiosus, superciliosus.

Disdainfully, fastidiosus, arrogant, contemptum.

Disdainfulness, fastidium, contemptus.

A *disdaining*, dedignatio, contemptio.

A *disease*, morbus, adversa valetudo.

A *desperate disease*, morbus periculosus.

A *mortal disease*, letifer morbus.

Complicated, multiplex.

To *contract a disease*, morbum contrahere.

The *disease abates*, morbus se remittit. *Increase*, ingravescit.

Diseased, aeger, egrotus, morbidus.

To *be diseased*, egrotare.

To *disembark*, e navi descendere. *Gouds*, e navi tollere.

To *disembogue*, as risere, in mare defluere.

To *disenchant*, excantare.

To *disencumber*, exonerare, expedit.

Disencumbrance, liberatio.

To *disengage* [quit or free from] expedire. [Set at liberty] liberare.

A *disengaging or disengagement* [freeing] liberatio, solutio.

To *disentangle*, expedire, extricare.

A *disentangling*, effugium.

Disentranced, ex alto somno suscitatus.

To *disesteem*, elevare, contemnere, despiciere.

Disesteem, contemptus, fastidium.

A *disesteeming*, elevatio, contemptio.

To *disfavour* [not to favour] male alicui velle v. parum favere.

To *disfigure*, deformare. *One's face*, os ledere.

A *disfiguring or disfigurement*, deformatio.

To *disfranchise*, civitatis jus v. civitatem adimere.

Disfranchised, proscriptus, immunitatibus civium privatus.

A *disfranchisement*, immunitatum privatio.

To *disgarnish*, *disgarnish*, spoliare, nudare.

To *disgorge*, vomere, exonerare.

A *disgorging*, ejectio, vomitio.

Disgrace, *disgracefulness*, dedecus, labe.

Disgrace [disfavour] offensâ. [Misfortune] calamitas.

To *disgrace*, dedecorare, dehonestare. *One's self*, famam suam ledere; se contaminare.

Turn out of favour, gratiâ quemplam privare.

Disgraceful, calumulator.

Disgraceful, dedecorus, contumeliosus, turpis.

Disgraceful language, convicia, pl.

A *disgracing*, deformatio.

Disgracefully, turpiter.

A *disgrues or disgrisement*, lar-

va, persona. [Preterence] preteritum, obtentum.

To disguise one's self, personam induere. *Alter a thing*, aliam speciem alicui rei superinducere. [Conceal] aliquid celare. *A disguiser*, dissimulatio, qui deformatur.

A disguising [dissembling] dissimulatio.

A disgust, fastidium, offensio, nausae.

To disgust or give disgust, displicere; fastidium afferre. Or *loathe*, nauseare, fastidire.

Fallen into disgust of, nauseare. *Disgustful* [disgusting] fastidium afferens.

A dish, patina, discus.

A large dish, lanx.

A little dish, patella, catillus.

Spottage dish, catinus pultarius.

A chafing dish, focus.

A dish-cloth, peniculus.

A dish of meat, ferculum.

A dish or porringer, scutella.

A dish to drink out of, patena.

Dish-meat, sordidum.

To dish up meat, patinas cibis instruere.

Dish-wash, colleries, colluvio.

Dishabille, vestis cubicularis.

Disharmony, discordia, discrepantia.

To disharten, animum alicujus frangere.

To be disheartened, animo cadere.

Is disheartening, animi obiecto, demisso, debilitatio v. infractio.

Disinherit or disinheriting, exhereditatio.

To dishevel, capillos turbare.

Dishevelled hair, passi capilli.

Dishest [knave] inhonestus, fraudulentus. [Lascivious] obscenus, impurus.

Dishestly, inhoneste, turpiter, flagitiose.

To live dishonestly, flagitiose vivere.

Dishonesty [knave] fraudulencia, fallacia. [Lascivious] obscenitas.

Dishonour, dedecus, ignominia, infamia.

To dishonour, dehonore, dedecorare.

Dishonourable, turpis, inhonestus, ignominiosus.

Dishonourably, turpiter, inhoneste.

A dishonourer, qui aliquem dehonore.

Dishonour, morositas.

Disinclination, aversio, odium.

Disinclined, ad rem aliquam minus proclivis; ab re aliqua abhorrens.

Disingenuity, disingenuousness, dissimulatio, illiberalitas.

Disingenuous, parum ingenuus, insubane, incivilis.

Disingenuously, parum ingenuus, illiberaliter.

Disinhabited, incultus, desolatus.

To disinherite, exheredare.

Disinterested, integer, incorruptus.

Disinterestedness, sui commodi neglectus.

Disinterestedly, integre.

To disjoin, disjungere, separare.

A disjoining or disjunction, disjunctio, seunctio, separatio.

To disjoin [cut to pieces] dilacerare; dissecare. [Separate] disjungere. [Put out of joint] luxare.

Disjunct, disjunctus, divivus.

Disjunction, disjunctio.

Disjunctive, disjunctivus.

Disjunctively, disjunctive.

A dish, solis v. lunae corpus apparatus.

A dishfulness, injuria, maleficium.

To do one a dishfulness, injuriam alicui facere.

To dislike, improbare, aversari.

A dislike, fastidium.

A disliking, improbatio, aversatio.

Dislike, dissimilitudo.

A disliker, qui improbat.

To dislocate, luxare.

A dislocating or dislocation, casus de sede sua motio.

To dislodge one, hospitio aliquem disicere. *Remove to another place*, alio commigrare.

In hunting, excitare.

A dislodging [driving away] expulsio. [Changing one's lodging] demigratio.

Disloyal, perfidus, infidus.

Disloyalty, perfidia, perfidiosa.

Disloyalty, perfidia, proditio.

Dismal, dirus, horridus.

Dismally, horride.

To dismantle a city, urbem munimentis nudare.

A dismantling, munimentorum defectio.

To dismask, larvam detrahere.

Dismay, animi perturbatio.

To dismay, terrere, consternare, conturbare.

A dimaying, exanimatio.

To dismember, deartuare, dilaniare.

A dismembering, membrorum dissectio.

To dismiss, dimittere, ablegare.

From an employment, exauctore. *A cause*, actionem de curia dimittre.

A dismissing or dismissal, dimissio, missio.

To dismount [unhorse] equo aliquem excutere. [Alight] ex equo descendere.

A dismounting [unhorsing] ex equo defectio. [Alighting] ex equo descensio.

Disobedience, contumacia; dedignatio parvuli.

Disobedient, contumax, inobsequans.

To be disobedient, imperium recusare.

Disobediently, contumaciter, parum officio, minus obsequenter.

To disobey, repugnare.

A disobeyer, imperii detractor.

A disobeying, imperii recusatio.

A disobedition, offensio, injuria.

To disoblige, ledere; aliquem offendere.

Disobliging inofficius, inurbanus; acertus.

D obtinging, parum officio, minus obsequenter.

Disorder, confusio, perturbatio.

[Disorder] morbus. *Of the mind*, animi perturbatio.

To disorder, conturbare; confundere.

To put things into disorder, res perturbare.

To put the enemy into disorder, hostium exercitus turbare.

To retire in disorder, effugere ac recipere.

To disorder the hair, capillos turbare.

To disorder one's self, modum temperantiam excedere. *With liquor*, vino sese obtruncare.

Disordered, disorderly [adj.] incompotus, inconditus, inordinatus, confusus, turbatus.

Disordered in body, aeger, male se habens. *In mind*, animi perturbatus. *With liquor*, se male se habens. *In his senses*, inanus, larratus.

A disordering, conturbatio, perturbatio.

A disorderly house, domus infamis; popina.

Disorderly [adv.] incondite, incompotus.

Disorders [tumult] turbam, pl.

Disordinate, inordinatus, immoderatus.

Disordinately, immoderate.

To disown, negare, inficari. *One*, abdicare, repudiare.

A disowning, negatio, abdicatio, repudiatio.

To disparage [align] vituperare, obtrahere; despiciere. [Speak ill of] dedecorare, famam ledere.

A disparaging [speaking ill of] obtrahatio. [Disgrace] infamia, dedecus.

A disparager, obtrahator.

A disparity, inaequalitas, dissimilitudo.

To dispar, septum disicere.

Disparted, divivus.

Dispassion, animi tranquillitas.

Dispassionate, equus, pacidus.

Dispatch, expeditio, festinatio.

A dispatch [packet of letters] literarum fasciculus.

To dispatch [accomplish] expedire, peragere. [*Hasten*] maturare, accelerare. [*Send*] mittere; ablegare. [*Kill one quickly*] cito interimere. *Out of the way*, amandare.

A dispatcher [accomplisher] perfector, transactor.
A dispatching, expeditio, perfectio.

Dispatchful, promptus.

To dispel, dispellere.

To dispend, dispendere, impendere.

A dispending, sumptus, impenaa.

Dispensable, quod ferri potest.

A dispensation [management] dispensatio, administratio. [*Indulgence*] exemptio.

To dispense [lay out] dispensare, distribuere. *With*, veniam alicui indulgere. *The laws*, leges relaxare.

A dispenser, dispensator, administrator.

Dispenses, impensae, pl. sumptus.

A dispensing with the laws, legum laxamentum.

A dispensing power, leges laxandi potestas.

To dispeople, populari.

A dispeopling, populatio, vastatio.

To disperse [scatter abroad] spargere; dissipare.

To be dispersed or struggle abroad, palari.

Dispersedly, sparalim, passim, dispersim.

A dispersing, dispersion, dispersus.

To dispirit, animum alicui frangere.

To be dispirited, animum abjicere.

A dispiriting, animi debilitatio v. infractio.

To displace [remove] dimovere, submovere; e loco movere.

[*Turn out of office*] exauctorare.

A displacing, remotio, amotio.

A displacing, muneris privatio.

Displacement, offensio; molestia.

To displease, deplacare.

To display [spread] expandere.

[*Declare*] deponere, enarrare.

[*Make a show of*] lactare.

A display or displaying, expositio, explicatio.

Displeasant, ingratus, molestus, importunus, minime gratus.

Displeasantly, moleste, egre.

To displease, deplacare, offendere. [*Be troublesome to*] molestiam alicui creare.

To be displeased, indignare, stomachari. *At a thing*, aliquid egre ferre.

It displeases, displicet.

Displeasing, injucundus, ingratulus.

Displeasure [distaste] offensio. [*Grudge*] similitas. [*Mischievous turn*] incommodum; malefactum.

To do one a displeasure, incommodare; damnum alicui inferre.

Somewhat in displeasure, subinvasus, subdolosus.

To dispoil, spoliare.

Disport, ludus, jocus.

To disport one's self, ludere, jocari.

Disposal or disposeure, ordo, dispositio.

To be at his own disposal, esse sui potens v. sui juris.

To dispose or set in order, disponere, ordinare. *Of* [bestow] officia, honores praeferre.

[*Lay out*] expendere. *To some use*, destinare. *Of a thing by giving it away*, largiri; donare.

Of a daughter in marriage, fillam in matrimonio locare.

Of one's self or spend one's time, tempus conterere. *Of* [well] vendere. [*Let or place out*] locare.

[*Settle*] statuere. *Of to another*, rem alienare.

Ill-disposed, pravus, scelestus.

Well, bene affectus.

I am disposed, lubet; [mihi] fert animus.

A disposer [setter in order] ordinator. [*Distributor*] dispensator.

A disposing [setting in order] digestio; ordinatio. [*Inclination*] indoles, ingenium. [*Rule or order*] constitutum, decretum. *Of the body*, corporis habitus. *Good*, sanitas. *Ill*, malus corporis habitus. *Of the mind*, animi affectio. *The air*, calli affectio.

A pious disposition, pietatis affectus.

To dispossess, exturbare, e possessione bonorum ejicere.

A dispossessing or dispossession, ejectio, spoliatio.

Dispraise, vituperatio, obrectatio.

To dispraise, vituperare, obrectare.

A dispraiser, vituperator.

To disspread, dispergere.

A disproof, refutatio, confutatio.

Disproportion, inaequalitas.

To disproportion, inaequaliter pariri.

Disproportionable or disproportionate, impar, inaequalis.

Disproportionably, inaequaliter, impariter.

A disproportioning, distributio impar.

To disprove, confutare; refellere, coarguere.

A disprover, qui refutat.

A disproving, confutatio.

Disputable, disputabilis.

(96)

A disputant or disputor, disputator, ratiocinator.

A quibbling disputant, sophistes v. sophistes.

A disputation, disputing or dispute [debate] disputatio, con- certatio.

A dispute, disputing [quarrelling] rixa; jurgium.

To dispute, disputare, disceptare, argumentari. *Differ about*, litigare. *One's right at law*, judicio jura suum vindicare.

Men dispute, disputatur [ab hominibus].

To dispute foolishly, nugari, praevaricari.

Disqualification, res quae ad aliquid agendum inhabilem reddit.

To disqualify, inhabilem facere.

Disqualified, inhabilis, impar.

Disquiet, disquietness, disquietude, cura, agitudo, sollicitudo.

To disquiet, inquietare, excruciare, conturbare, perturbare.

Disquieted, inquietatus, perturbatus. *In mind*, sollicitus, anxius.

A disquietor, exagitator, turbator, m. perturbatrix, f.

A disquieting, inquietatio, perturbatio.

Disquietly, anxie, egre.

A disquisition, disquisitio; ex- amen.

Disregard or disrespect, neglectus, contemptus.

To disregard or disrespect, negligere, spernere, despiciere.

To disregard, improbare, neg- scere.

A disregarding, improbatio.

Disreputable, inhonestus.

Disrepute or disreputation, mala exstimatio.

To be in disrepute, male audire.

Disrespectful, fastidiosus.

Disrespectfully, fastidiosus.

To disrobe, vestem exuere.

Disatisfaction, offensio, molestia.

Disatisfactory, molestus, gravis.

To be dissatisfied, graviter aliquid ferre. [*Not convinced*], dubitare, hærere.

To dissatisfy or displease, displicere, offendere.

To dissect [cut in pieces] dissecare. [*Anatomies*] corpus incidere.

A dissector, qui dissecat v. incidit.

A dissection, dissectio.

To disseise, ejicere, detruere, spoliare.

A disseising, ejectio, expulso.

To dissemble [conceal what is] dissimulare. [*Pretend what is*] simulare.

A dissembler, simulator, fector.

Dissembler-like, fictus, dolosus.

Dissembling, dolosus, actus.
A dissembling, *pretending what is not*, simulatio. *Concealing what is*, dissimulatio.
Disseminating, simulate, flets.
To disseminate, disseminare, spargere.
To dissent, dissentire.
Dissentaneous, dissentaneus.
A dissenter [person dissenting] dissentiens. [*Non conformist*] qui ab ecclesiâ lege stabilitâ dissentit.
A dissenting or dissension, dissensio, dissidium.
A sower of dissensions, contentioſus fax.
Dissentious, litigiosus.
A dissertation, dissertatio; tractatio.
To dissever one, incommodare.
Disserve, noxa, damnum, incommodum.
Disseverable, incommodus, inutilis.
To dissettle, perturbare.
To discover, seſungere, separare.
A discovering, separatio, seſunctio.
Dissemler, dissimilis.
Dissemblance, dissimilarity, dissimilitudo.
Dissimulation, simulatio, fictio.
To use dissimulation, fraudulenter v. dolo malo agere.
Without dissimulation, aperte, plane.
To dissipate, dissipare, diſpergere.
A dissipating or dissipation, dissipatio.
Dissoluble, dissoluble, dissolubilis, dividuus.
To dissolve, dissolvère, resolvere. [*Melt*] liqueſcere. [*Be melted*] liqueſcere.
Not dissolved, indissolutus.
Not to be dissolved, indissolubilis.
A dissolvent medicine, medicamentum discussorium.
A dissolving, solutio, dissolutio.
Dissolute [lewd] dissolutus, dissolutus. [*Careless*] remissus.
Dissolutely [lewdly] dissolute, prodige.
Dissoluteness, luxuria.
A dissolution [dissolving] dissolutio. [*Death*] obitus.
Dissuance, repugnancia, discrepantia.
Dissuance, dissonans, dissensaneus.
To dissuade, dissuadere, debortari.
A dissuader, dissuasor.
A dissuading or dissuasion, dissuasio.
A dissyllable, dissyllabum.
A distaff, crinis, l. f. Full of tow, pascuum.
To distain, inficere, contaminare, commaculare. *One's ho-*

nor, dignitati labem aspergere.
Not distained, parus, intaminatus.
A distainer, violator.
A distaining, violatio.
A distance, distantia, intervallum.
Distance [discord] discordia.
To be at a distance, disidere.
A long distance, longinquitus.
At a great distance off, longo intervallo.
To keep one at a distance, ad sermonis communicationem raro aliquem admittère.
To keep one's distance, loco verari.
To stand at a distance, procul stare.
To distance, superare, vincere.
Distant, distans, disjunctus.
To be distant, abesse.
Far distant, longinquus.
Equally distant, ex equo distans.
To distaste, offendere, displicere.
A distaste or distasting, offensa, offensio.
A little distaste, offensiculum.
To take distaste, offendi.
Distasteful, ingratus, injucundus, insuavis.
Distastefully, injucunde, moleste.
A distemper, morbus, agrotatio.
Malignant, morbus gravis.
The decline of a distemper, senescentie morbi remissio.
Distempered, morbidus, infirmus. *Or beside himself*, demens, insanus.
A distemperature, intemperies.
To distend, distendere.
A distending or distension, distensio.
A distick, distichon.
To distil [drop] stillare, distillare. *Herbs*, succum forum subjecto igne elicere.
Distillable, ex quo succus subjecto igne exprimi potest.
A distillation or distilling, succorum ex herbis igne subjecto facta expressio. *Of rheum*, fluxio; distillatio.
Distinct [different] distinctus, diversus. [*Clear*] clarus, dilucidus.
Not distinct, indistinctus, indiscutus, confusus.
Distinctly [clearly] distincte, clare.
A distinction, *distinguishment*, distinctio, secretio. *By points*, inter punctio.
Distinctive, distinguens.
Distinctively [separately] discrete, separati.
Distinctness, pronuntiatio distincta.
To distinguish [discern] intelligere, dijudicare, internocere.

Distinguishable, quod distingui potest.
Distinguishableness, præstantia, excellentia.
A distinguisher, qui v. quæ distinguit.
Distinguishingly, insigniter.
To distort, torquere.
A distorting or distortion, torsio.
To distract [pull different ways] distrahere. [*Interrupt or trouble*] interpellare. [*Make one mad*] furere, furere percellere.
Distracted [mad] amens, insanus. *Times*, tempora turbulenta.
To be distracted with anger or rage, exardescere, exardescere.
Distractedly, insane, dementer.
Distractedness or distraction [disorder] confusio, perturbatio.
Distractio [madness] amentia, insanis.
To distrust or attach, bona alicujus ex decreto curis, &c. vi auferre.
A distrustor, qui bona alicujus prætorio jure auferit.
A distraining or distress of goods, bonorum prætorio jure occupatio v. ablatio.
Distress [adversity] angustis, moror, res adversas.
Distress at sea, periculum navigationis.
To distress or perplex one, premere.
A signal of distress, signum periculi.
To be in distress, laborare.
In distress, *distraining*, or *distrressed*, afflictus; angustis pressus.
Distressedly, misere, calamitose.
To distribute [divide or share] distribuere, dispensare.
A distributor, distributor, dispensator; divisor.
A distributing or distribution, distributio, divisio; descriptio.
Distributing or distributive, distributus, dispensans.
Distributively, partito.
A liberal distribution, erogatio.
A distribution of flesh, visceratio.
A district, jurisdictionis fines.
Distrust, *a distrust*, *distrustfulness*, diffidentia, suspicio.
To distrust, diffidère, suspicari.
Distrusting or distrustful, suspensus, suspiciosus.
Distrustfully, diffidenter, suspiciose.
To disturb, turbare; confundere. [*Hinder*] præpedire, moveri. [*See*] inquietare, molestia afficere. *One in his possessions*, possessiones alicujus invadere. *In his business*, interpellare. *One another*, se invicem interpellare.

A disturbance, perturbatio; conversio; tumultuatio.

Not disturbed, imperturbatus.

A disturber, urinator, interpellator.

A disturbing, inquietatio, interpellatio.

Without disturbing you, bonâ cum veniâ.

To disavow, despicere; parvifacere.

A disunion, disunity, or disuniting, disjunctio, dissociatio, separatio.

To disunite or stir up discord, disjungere, dissociare.

Disusage, disuse, or disusing, desuetudo.

To disuse, desuere.

A ditch, acroba, fossa, fovea.

A little ditch, acrobiculus, fossula.

A ditch with water, lacuna.

A ditch about a town wall, vallum.

A ditch or gutter, iello, is. n.

To ditch or make a ditch, fossam ducere, scrobem fodere.

To ditch in or ditch about, fossâ circumducere.

A ditcher, fossor.

Full of ditches, lacunosus.

A ditching, fossio, fossa circumductio.

Dithyrambic, dithyrambicus.

Ditto, dictus; idem, eadem.

A ditty, cantilena, carmen.

A diem, Turcorum supremus senatus.

Disorientation, divisio.

To dice in water, demergere; in aquam immergere. **Into business**, explorare, examinare, investigare. **Into one's purpose**, explicari.

A diener, urinator.

A diving, urinatio.

To divorce, divaricare.

Diverse [manifest] incomplex, multus.

Of diverse colours, multicolor, varicolor. **Shapes or forms**, multiformis.

Diverse ways, multifariam, multitudine.

Of diverse kinds, multigenus, multimodus.

Diverses [differing] varius, dissimilis.

To make diverser or to diversify, variare.

A diversifying, diversification, variatio.

A diversion [going or turning aside] digressio. [Recreation] animi relaxatio.

To give an enemy a diversion, hostiles copias distrabere.

Diversity, diversitas, varietas.

Diversely, diverse, varie.

To divert [turn aside] divertere. [Entertain or please] aliquem oblectare. **One's self**, animum recreare.

Diserting, diverties [agreeable, pleasant] jucundus, lepidus.

A divertisement, recreatio.

To divide, dividere, partiri, dispartire. **Upon a question in debate**, in diversas partes discedere. **Amunder**, segregare, separare; disjungere. **Into two equal parts**, bipartiri. **Into three**, in tres partes distribui.

Divided, dividual, divius, partitum, sectus.

Easily divided, separabilis, dividuus.

To be divided in opinion, in partes abire. **Into several branches** [as a river] in plures partes diffundere.

A divided people, civitas secum discors.

Dividedly, separatim.

A dividend in money, pecunia dividenda.

A divider, divisor, distributor.

Divination, divinitio; vaticinium, augurium. **By air**, aeromantia. **By the belly**, gastromantia. **By birds**, oecumantia. **By a cock**, alectryomantia. **By fire**, pyromantia. **By lots**, sortilegium. **By smoke**, capnomantia. **By water**, hydromantia. **The art of divination**, aruspicina, anguratio.

By divination, auguratio.

Divine, divinus, celestis.

Divine vengeance, ira Dei. **Service**, cultus divinus.

A divine, theologus.

Divinely, divine, divinitus.

A diviner, fatidicus; auspex; vaticinator.

To divine [use divination] divinare, augurari, vaticinari. [Enchant] fascinare. [Guess] conjectare, conjecturam facere.

A divining, divinitio, predictio.

Divinity, theologia.

Of divinity, theologicus.

The Divinity, Numen.

Divisible, dividuus.

Divisibility, divisibilitas, apta ad dividendum natura.

Division or a dividing, divisio, partitio, distributio.

Division or going into parties, factio. [Strife] dissensio.

To stir up divisions among citizens, inter cives discordiam concitare.

Division [in music] modulatio.

A divider, divisor.

A divorce or disorcement, divorcium, repudium.

To divorce, uxorem repudiare s. dimittere.

A divorcer, qui repudiât.

A divorcing, repudiatio, repudium.

Diuretic or diuretical, urinam ciens.

Diurnal, diurnus.

A diurnal, diurnum, sphæmeric.

Diurnally, quotidie.

Diurnity, diurnitas.

To divulge, vulgare, publicare.

To be divulged, permanere, increbrescere.

A divulger, vulgator.

A divulging, publicatio.

Divulsion, diraptio.

To disen, ornare.

A dizziness, delirium, stupor.

Dizziness, vertigo.

Dizzy, vertiginosus, cerebrosus.

To dizzy, vertiginose afferre.

To do [act or make] agere, facere, efficere. [Accomplish] exequi, peragere, conficere.

One's best or utmost, pro virili entia. **One's duty or part**, officio fungi.

Not to do his duty, officio deesse.

To go about to do, facere.

To do and undo, Penelope telam texere.

To do like for like, par pari referre. **Well** [prosper] rebus secundis uti. [Recover] convalescere. **One's favour**, beneficium alicui facere. **Wrong**, injuriam alicui inferre.

Much to do, plurimum negotii.

Docile, docilis, doctrinâ capax.

Docility, docilitas.

A dock [for ships] navale.

To dock [cut off the tail] caudam amputare.

A docket, brevis s. summa.

A doctor of divinity, sacrum theologia professor. **Of laws**, legum doctor. **Of physic**, medicus doctor. **Nois**, Generally written S.T.P., LL.D., M.D.

A doctor's degree, gradus doctoris.

To take one's doctor's degree, gradum doctoris capessere.

Doctrinal, ad doctrinam pertinens.

Doctrinally, in modum doctrinâ.

Doctrine, doctrina, eruditio.

A document, documentum.

Dodded, cornibus mutilatus.

To dodge, tergiversari aversari.

A dodger, custator, prævicator.

A dodging, tergiversatio, circumtatio.

A dodkin, teruncus.

A dos, dama femina.

A doer [performer] actor, efector.

An evil doer, homo sceleratus.

To doff [do off] exuere.

To doff one's hat, caput aperire.

A dog, canis.

A bull dog, canis latronum.

House, domesticus. **Lap**, illicus. **Mad**, rabidus. **Stout**, villaticus, molossus. **Stag**, grei, hybrida. **Begotten of a wolf and a bitch**, lympha.

A terrier, terminus. A tumbler, vertiginus. Hunting, canis venaticus. That hunteth by scent, sagax. A spaniel, hispanicus. A Hille dog, catulus, canicula. A band-dog, canis catenarius. A setting dog, subsidiens.

Dog cheap, vilis pretio emptus. A dog in a doublet, falsus amicus.

A pack of dogs, grex canum. To cheer the dogs, canes hortari. To set them on, inamittere v. incitare. To bark, latrare. To yelp like a dog, gaudire. To growl or bark, ringere. To howl, ululare.

The dog-days, dies caniculares. A dog's collar, milius v. millium. Kennel, canum stabulum.

A dog of iron, harpagus ferreus. Of or belonging to a dog, caninus.

To dog one, ansectari. Dogged or doggish [like a dog] caninus. [Curious] cynicus, morosus.

Doggedly or doggishly, cynice, morose.

Doggerel verses, carmina incondita.

To speak doggerel, barbare loqui.

Dog-hearted, servus, humilis.

A dogma or tenet, dogma, placitum.

Dogmatical, propositi tenax.

Dogmatically, sidenter.

A dogmatist or dogmatizer, novus opinionis princeps.

To dogmatize, novum dogma disseminare.

A doing [of something] actio, confectio. Or deed, factum.

A doit, digitus, vindex.

A dole, dole.

A general's dole to his soldiers, donativum.

A nobleman's dole to his attendants, conglarium.

A dole of flesh, visceratio. Of corn, frumentatio.

Doleful, lamentabilis, lugubris.

Dolefully, flebiliter.

Dolefulness, lamentatio, luctus.

A doll [child's baby] pupa.

A dollar, thalerus.

Dolor, dolor, angor, mavor.

Vid. Sadness.

Dolorific, dolorem afficiens.

Dolorous, mæstus, luctuosus, tristis.

A dolphin, delphin, delphinus.

A dell, stipex, hebes.

Doltish, stupidus, plumbus.

Doltishly, insulse.

Doltishness, stupor, stupiditas.

Domine, dominum.

A dome or body of a great church, basilica.

A dome or cupola, concameratum adia famigium.

Domestic or domestic, domesticus.

A domestic chaplain, a sacris domesticus.

To dominate, prevalere.

A domicil, domicellum.

Domination, dominatio.

To domineer, dominari. Over, insultare.

To suffer a person to domineer over one, subjicere se alterius libidini.

Domineering, insolens, arrogans, imperiosus.

A domineering humour, insolentia.

The dominical letter, littera rebra v. dominica index.

Dominion, dominatio, imperium, jus. Vid. Lat.

To have dominion over, dominari, imperare.

A domino, capitulum canonicis unitatum.

A Spanish don, dominus Hispanus.

To walk like a don, junonium incedere.

A donation or donative, donum.

A donee, dono affectus, munere donatus.

A donor, dator, largitor.

When all is done, tandem, ad extremum, demum, denique.

Don't [do not] leave me, ne me desere.

A doom, sententia, iudicium.

To doom, damnare, condemnare.

Dooms-day, dies magni iudicii, dies novissimus. Book, tabella censuales.

A dooms-man, iudex.

A door, ostium, janua, fores, pl. At the door, ante ostium, ad fores, pro foribus.

A little door, ostiolum, portula.

A fore door, antica. A back door, postica. A folding door, valva, pl.

A door-bar, repagulum. Bolt, obex. Case, hypothyrum. Posts, antes, pl.

A door-keeper, ostiarius, janitor, janitrix.

Within doors, intus. [Of the parliament house] intra parietes curie. Without, extra curiam.

Out of doors [out of the house] foras, foris.

From door to door, ostiatim.

To drive out of doors, aliquem e domo abigere.

To go out, domo egredi. To kick out, calcibus aliquem e domo abigere.

Doric, Doricus.

Dormant [sleeping] dormiens.

[Concealed] celatus, latens.

To lie dormant [hidden] latere.

[Inactive] consopiri.

A dormitory, dormitorium.

A dormouse, glis, gliris. m.

A dose [proportion] portio. Of physis, medicamenta portio.

To dose one, certum medicamenti portione praeparare.

A dozel or dorel, consopium regale.

A dot or small point, punctuncula.

To dot, punctunculis notare.

A dotard or doter, delirus, insipiens.

An old dotard, senex delirus.

To dots, delirare. Upon, damnare, alicuius amore ardere.

A dotting or dotage, deliramentum, deliratio.

Dotting, delirans, desipiens, versus, delirus.

Dottingly, aniliter, insane.

Dotish, delirandi similis.

A dotard, arbor caduca.

A dottrel, avis fatua, imitatrix.

Double, duplex, geminus.

A double or fold, plica.

The double, duplum.

To double, duplicare, geminare.

Four times, quadruplicare. A cape, promontorium superare.

One's fist, comprimere digitos.

Three times double, triplex, triplus. Four, quadruplex. Five, quintuplex. Ten, decuplex.

Double-chinned, duplicate mentis praesentia.

Double-hearted, double-minded, fraudulentus; dissimulatur.

Double-tongued, bilinguis, mendax.

Double-edged, anceps. Founted, e binis fontibus. Headed, biceps.

A doublet, thorax.

A doubling, duplicatio, geminatio. Of words [in rhetoric] verborum reduplicatio.

Doubly, dupliciter.

To deal doubly, praeparari.

A doubt or doubting, dubitatio, hesitatio.

To doubt, be in doubt, or make a doubt of, dubitare, hærere.

Somewhat, ad dubitare, subdubitare. [Fear or suspect] alliguid aspicari.

To make one doubt or suspect, suspicionem alicui movere.

To put one into some doubt, scrupulum alicui inficere.

To keep one in doubt, suspensum tenere.

To put one out of doubt, scrupulum eximere.

Without doubt, sine dubio; procul dubio.

It is doubted, ambigitur, dubitatur.

No doubt, sane, certe.

Doubtful, ambiguus, dubius, anceps.

A doubtful speech, sermo ambigitus.

Doubtfully, ambigue, dubie, incerte.

Doubtfulness, ambiguitas, dubitatio.

Doubtless, haud dubie, certe.

A dove, columba, columbus.
Ring, palumbus torquatus.
Stock, palumbus. *Turtle*, tur-
 tur.
A young dove, pullus columbi-
 nus.
Of or like a dove, columbinus,
 columbaris.
A dove-cot or dove-house, co-
 lumbarium.
Dove-like, in morem columbae.
Dough, farina subacta; massa
 faracea.
To knead dough, farinam subi-
 gere.
Doughty, fortis, animosus,
 magnanimus, strenuus, vali-
 dus.
Doughy or slack-baked bread,
 panis male coctus.
Dowager, vidua nobilis cui usus
 fructus parvis bonorum mariti
 concessus est.
A dowdy, mulier obesa et
 fusca.
A dower or dowry, dos.
Dowered, dotata.
Dowerless, indotata.
Dowels, linteum crassius et ro-
 bustius.
Down [subet.] lanugo.
Of down, lanuginosus.
Downy, as soft as down, mollis,
 tener.
Down [of flowers or fruits] pap-
 pus. [Of feathers] lana.
A down [green hill] graminis.
 [Plain] plantities.
Down or downward [adv.] deor-
 sum.
Down [go down] descendere. *In*
the mouth, mensus, tristis.
The water, flumine secundo.
To, usque ad.
Going down the hill [in age]
 iutate declivis v. vergens.
Right down [adv.] perpendicu-
 laris. *Adv.* deorsum, pennis.
A down look, vultus demissus.
A down-looking person, homo
 nebulosus fronte.
The going down of the sun, solis
 occasus.
With the face downward, pro-
 nus.
Up and down, nitro citroque,
 sursum deorsum.
A down-fall, casus, ruina, lapsus.
*The down-fall of water or a cas-
 cade*, praeceps aquae lapsus. *Of*
a river, &c. fluvii declivitas.
Downhill, declivis, devexus,
 praeceps.
A dowry, dos.
To give a dowry to, mularum
 dotare.
Goods given over and above the
dowry, parapherna, pl.
Given in dowry, dotalis.
To dowse, alapa aliquam percu-
 tire.
A doxology, collaudatio, doxo-
 logia.
A doxy, meretrix.

To dose or make a dose, asper-
 re; asporare. [Be half asleep]
 sopori, asporari.
Dosiness, torpor.
Dosy, somnulosus.
A dozen, duodecim, duodeni.
A drab, scortum. *Dirty*, stin-
 ting, prostibulum putidum.
Dragee, nilique, pl. esca porcina.
Druffy, villa.
A drag or hook, harpago.
A drag or draw-net, tracula,
 vericulum.
To drag, trahere, rapiare. *By*
the hair, crinibus aliquem tra-
 ctare. *For oysters*, ostras tra-
 guli captare.
To draggles through the dirt, col-
 lutulare.
A dragging, inquinamentum.
A dragon, draco.
A dragonet, draconculus.
Dragonish, dragon-like, instar
 draconis.
A dragon, equae catapularis.
To dragoon, equitibus catapul-
 taris infestare.
To drain, aquam ex loco elicere.
Or be drained, exsiccare. [A
 fen] desiccare. *One's purse*,
 marsupium alieuius exsicc-
 rare.
A drain, fossa ad aquam elicien-
 dam.
Drainable, quod desiccare po-
 test.
A draining, desiccatio.
A drake, anas mas.
A drem, drachma. *Not a drem*,
 ne hilum quidem. [Of brandy,
 &c.] haustus.
A drama or play, drama, fabu-
 la.
Dramatic, scenicus.
Dramatically, more scenico.
Dramatist, fabularum scriptor.
A draper, panni mercator.
Woolen, lanarius. *Linen*, lin-
 tei mercator.
Draspy [cloth-work] panni
 textura. [In carving or paint-
 ing] voluta.
Drastic, efficax.
A draught [first copy] exem-
 plar. *Of a country*, regionis
 lineatio. *Of a will*, testamenti
 formula. *Of the letters*, litera-
 rum ductus. [Pull] nixus,
 tractus. [In drinking] haus-
 tus. [Of a net] iactus.
Draughts [the play] ludus la-
 trunculorum simplicior.
To play at draughts, latruncu-
 lis ludere.
Draught cattle, iumenta plave-
 traria.
The draught of scales, momen-
 tum.
To draw [or hale along] tra-
 here, pellicere. *Or allure*, allic-
 ere, pellicere. [Beer, wine,
 &c.] premere. *Assunder*, dis-
 trahere. *Away*, abstrahere.
Back, retrahere. [Raise] de-

tractare. [Revel] ab aliquo
 desiccare. *Cuts or lots*, sor-
 tiri. *Or make a draught in*
writing, describere, desinere.
The first draught [as painters]
 adumbrare, delineare. *The*
picture of a person, effigiem
 alicuius exprimere. *Down*,
 deorsum trahere. *The eyes of*
all upon him, omnium oculos
 in se unum convertere. *Dry*,
 exsaurire, exsaurire. *By fair*
means, suadere. *Forth in*
length, protrahere, producere.
By force, pertrahere, rapiere.
Forward, producere. *Near*,
 nigh or towards, appropinqua-
 re, accedere. *On*, perducere.
Approach, instare, urgere.
Fowls, viscerare. *With a*
hook, inungere. [As hounds]
 by scent, investigare, odorari.
In or entice, illicere. *In or*
close, contrahere. *Or describe*,
 delineare, desinere. *Call off*,
 revocare, retrahere. *Go off*,
 discedere, abire. *Pass over*,
 trajicere. *Out or exhaust*, ex-
 haurire. *Or pull out*, extrahere.
Or describe, delineare. *Or*
lead out, educere, producere.
Out a party, selligere. *A sore*,
 suppuratoria medicamenta ad-
 huc. *To*, atrahere. *To a*
head [as a sore] suppurare.
Together, contrahere, congre-
 gare. *Up*, haurire, atrahere.
An army, aciem instruire. *In*
front, aciem in longitudinem
 porrigere. *To the city*, ad ur-
 bem exercitum adducere. *A*
fleet in a line of battle, naves
 dirigere in pugnam. *Water*,
 aquam exhaurire v. haurire.
In a sieve, cribro aquam ha-
 urire; pertusum doctum implere.
A drawback, pecuniae restituo.
A winter's drawer, caupo.
A drawer [box] cistella pendu-
 la; capsula, locus.
Drawers or breeches, subligacu-
 la, pl.
By drawing along, tractum.
A drawing aside or away, re-
 ductio. *Or retiring*, recessio.
Back, retractatio. *By fair*
means, suasio, delinatio. *In*,
 inductio. *Forth or in length*,
 productio. [Lining] linea-
 tio. *Nigh*, appropinquo,
 accessio.
A drawn battle or game, preli-
 um dubium v. dubius Mars.
Easily drawn, ductilis, ducti-
 tius.
A dry, tracula, traha.
A dryman, trahim auriga.
Dread, timor, terror, formido.
To dread, metuerre, expavescere.
Dreadful, terribilis, horribilis,
 horribulus.
Dreadfully, atrociter, horribile.
Dreadfulness, horrore.

Dreadless, impavidus, intrepidus.

Dreading, timidus, pavens.

A dreading, timiditas, pavor.

A dream, somnium.

A vain dream, insomnium. [*Idle fancy*] deliramentum.

To dream, somnari. [*Dots or rags*] delirare.

A dreamer, somnulator.

Troubled with dreams, somnolentus, insomniacus.

Dreaming [slow] tardus, tardivulus. *Slow-paced*, tardigradus; tardipes. *In speech*, tardiloquus.

A dreaming fellow, somnivolentus.

Dreamingly, somnivolens, oscitant.

Dreary or drear, maestus, horridus.

Drearhead, dreariment, horror, maestitia.

To dredge or fish for oysters, ostrea picari.

Dredgers, qui ostrea picantur.

Dregs, lex. *Of oil*, amurca.

Of vinegar, oxygenu. *Of wine*, flocus, f. pl. caries. *Of coarse sugar*, sacchari purgamenta.

Of the people, populi sordes; urbis seclitia.

To clear from dregs, defecare.

Cleared from dregs, defecatus.

Dreggy, dreggiak, fusculentus.

A drench, salivatum.

To drench or give a drench, potionem medicam adhibere.

[*Dip in*] immergere, imbui.

A dress, ornatus, cultus, vestitus.

To dress or put on clothes, vestem induere. *To clothe*, vestire.

Trim, ornare, comare; curare. *Curry*, depexum dñre.

Leather, corium macerare.

Amo or dress up, interpolare.

Curiously, exornare, concinnare. *The head* [as a woman] caput ornare. *A dead body*, polliniv.

A horse, equum depectere. *Meat*, cibum coquere. *A tree*, arborem putare. *A vine*, vitem colere.

A wound, ulceri emplastrum adhibere.

A dresser, qui v. que vestit.

Of flax or hemp, qui limum carminat. *Of leather*, coriarius. *Of meat*, coquus. *Of old things*, veteramentarius.

Of a vine, ðc. putator.

A dresser or dresser-board, abacus culinarius, mensa coquinaria.

A dressing, ornatio, ornatus, curatio, cultura. *Of meat*, coctio.

Dressing [by a surgeon] curatio.

A dressing-sash, mundi mulieris involucrium.

The dressing of dead bodies, pollinatura.

A dressing of old things, interpolatio.

To dribble or drip, stillare, guttatim cadere.

A dribbled or small sum, particula summula.

A dribbling or dripping, stillatio.

A drift or purpose, propositum, consilium. *Of snow*, nivium cumulus. *Drifts of ice*, glaciei frusta natautia. *Of sand*, arena cumulus.

A drill, terebra.

To drill or bore, terebrare, perforare.

A drilling, terebratio.

To drill or draw up soldiers in battle array, milites ordinare.

To train, exercere. *Awaytime*, tempus terre.

Or antice, pellicie, allicie.

Drink, potus. *Good or strong*, generosus. *Diet*, ex herbarum succo confectus. *Small*, tenuis. *Stale*, diu confectus.

Dead, vappa.

A drink-offering, libatio.

A drink or draught, potio, haustus.

To drink, bibere, potare. *First*, vapidus se habere. *Well*, bono gustu esse. *About or round*, in ordinem bibere. *Away care*, vino v. potu curas pellere. *Excessively or very hard*, pergracari, perpotare, strenue potare. *In*, imbibere. *A little too much*, imbecille quam sat est bibere. *Much*, adbibere. *Off* or up, absorbere, epulare, exaurire. *Often*, potitare. *By sips*, pitissare. *To or unto*, prebiberi, propinare. *Together*, compotare, combibere.

Drinkable, quod bibi potest.

A drinker, potor, potator. *Excessive*, bibax, temulentus. *Of wine*, meri potor.

A drinking, potatio. *To*, propinatio. *About or round*, circumpotatio. *Continual*, perpotatio.

Excessive, temulentia, largior potatio.

A drinking companion, combibo, compotor.

A drinking gossip, compotrix.

A drinking-match, compotatio, convivium.

Of or for drinking, potulentus.

A drinking-cup, cyathus, scyphus. *Glasses*, vitrea, ðc. pocula.

To drip, stillare, distillare.

The dripping, liquamen, eliquamen.

A dripping, stillatio.

To drive, agere, pellere. *About*, circumagere. *Around*, discurrere. *Aim at a thing*, moliri, conari. *Away*, abigere, arceri. *Sorrow*, bibendo curas abigere. *The time*, tempus terre. *Beasts to pasture together*, compescere. *From*

pasture, dispecere. *Back*, repellere, retrahere. *A cart*, waggon, or chariot, aurigari.

Beyond, præteragere. *Deep*, adigere. *Down*, depangere.

From, abigere, propellere.

In, pamiere, illidere, infingere. *Off the stage*, explodere. *Of* [delay] differre, protrahere. *On*, impellere.

A design, argere, operi inmare. *Out*, expellere. *Of his wife*, aliquem de mente delicere. *Turn a mill*, molam versare. *A person to extremities*, aliquem ad incitas redigere. *Force one*, compellere, cogere. *Toward*, adigere.

Under, subigere.

To let a ship drive, fluctibus dedere ratem.

A driver, agiator.

A driver away, qui abigit.

An ass-driver, agao.

An ox-driver, bulvulus.

A driving, agitatio. *Away*, propulsio. *Back*, depulso.

The driving of a cart, ðc. aurigatio.

A driving forth or out, exactio.

Drivel, sputum, saliva.

To drivel, salivam ex ore emittere.

A driveler, fatuus, inulvus.

To drizzle, stillare, rorare.

A drizzling rain, pluvia tenuis.

To droll, jocari, cavillari. *Up on one*, aliquid scurrari.

A droll [player] mimus. *Of merry companion*, congerro.

Drollery, jocus; facit, pl.

A drolling, locatio, cavillatio.

A dromedary, dromas, camelus.

A drone [bee] fucus.

A drone, droning, dronish person, piger, ægis.

To droop or fade as a flower, flaccescere. [*Pine away*] languere; tabere. *Through age*, consenscere. *Through cares or afflictions*, curis v. molestiis tabescere.

A drooping, languor.

Drooping through age, senectâ debilis. *In spirits*, tristitia.

To make to droop, debilitare, frangere.

Droopingly, languide.

A drop, gutta, stilla, stilla.

A gun drop, lacryma.

By drops, guttatim.

To drop [as water] stillare, distillare. *Let fall*, demittere. *Let slip*, omittere, prætermittere. *Be vacant*, vacare. *Down*, cadere, labi. *Let down*, demittere. *Down or faint away*, animo linqui. *Down* [as houses] prolabi. *In* [as water] instillare. [*As company*] virtutem advenire. *Fall off*, decidere. *Or die*, decedere. *Out*, manare, effluere. [*As trees their gums*] lacrymare.

A dropping, distillatio. In, im-
stillatio. Of the house-wives,
stillidium. Of the nose, pen-
dens a naso stria. Of the eyes,
sphæra. Of a tap, stillatitia,
pl.

Dropping down, deciduus. Wet,
madidus.

Dropsical, hydropicus, veter-
nosus.

The dropsy, hydrops. The white
dropsy, leucophlegmatia. A
dropsy through the whole body,
anasarca. The tympany drop-
sy, ascites, æ. m.

Dross, scoria, fax. Of iron,
terri spurtilles. Of silver, ar-
gyrilla.

A dross, armentum.
Of a dross, armentalis.

A drover, pecoris agitor.
In or by droves, catervatim,
gregatim.

Drought [dryness] siccitas.
[Thirst] sitis.

To drown, mergere, submer-
gere. [Overflow] inundare.

A drowning, demersio, immer-
sio.

Drowsy, semisomnus, semisom-
nus.

To make drowsy, sopire.
To be drowsy, languere, tor-
pere.

The drowsy evil, lethargia.
A drowsy companion, dormitor.

Drowsily, somnolens.
Drowsiness, torpor veteris.

To drub, fuste aliquam cedere.
A drubbing, fustuarium.

A drudge, mediastinus; liza,
æ. m.

A base drudge, mancipium vile.
To drudge [attend on a master]
famulari. [Labour hard] in

gentes labores suscipere.
Drudgery, famulitium, servitio,
aliquem opprimere.

Drudgingly, laboriose.
A drug, materia ex qua con-
ducuntur medicamenta.

To grow a drug, vilescere.
A druggman or interpreter,
interpretes.

Drugges, panous ex lana lino-
que contextus.

A druggist or drugster, qui ea
vendit ex quibus medicamenta
sunt.

Druide, Druides v. Druides.
A drum, tympanum.

Drum-sticks, instrumenta lignea
quibus tympana pulsantur.

To drum or beat a drum, tym-
panum pulsare.

A kettle-drum, tympanum Mau-
ritanicum v. mæneum.

A child's drum, tympaniolum.
A drummer, tympanista, tym-
panotriba.

A drumming, tympani pulsatio.
A beat of drum, tympani sonus.

Drunk, drunken, ebrius, potu-

lentus. Drunkenness, ebrietas,
vinosus.

Half drunk, appotus.
Dead drunk, vino obstupescens.

To make drunk, inebriare.
Drunkly, temulenter.

Drunkness, ebrietas, temulan-
tia.

A habit of drunkenness, ebrietas
Dry, aridus, siccus.

Dry-shod, calcis sicca.
Dry [thirsty] sitiosus. [Em-
pty or flat] exilis, jejunos.

A dry or poor discourse, oratio
arida, exilis.

A dry or joking fellow, jocular.
To dry or make dry, siccare;
arescere. Or grow dry, are-
scere, exarescere. On a skin,
clibano exsiccare.

To was dry, siccescere, exsic-
cescere.

To be dry, sitire.
To dry in the smoke, fumare;
fumo durare. In the sun, in-
solare.

To be somewhat dry, subares-
cere. Very dry, perarescere.
[Thirsty] siti encari.

The dry land, arida [æ. terra.]
Dry [without moisture] siccus;
exsiccus.

The dryads [wood fairies] dry-
ades, f. pl.

Dryed to powder, inarefactus.
A dryer, qui desiccant.

Dryly, siccis.
Dryness, siccitas, ariditas.

A drying, siccatio, desiccatio.
In the sun, insolatio. Place or
yard, locus ubi linteæ siccantur.

Away for want of natural
moisture, tabes.

A dub [blow] ictus, plaga.
To dub, instruere, creare. A
knight, equitem stricto gladio
creare.

A dubbing, equitis creatio.
Dubious, dubius, ambiguus, in-
certus.

Dubiously, dubie, ambiguè, in-
certe.

Dubitation, dubitatio.
Ducal, ducalis.

A ducal [a coin] summus du-
catius.

The ducs or douce at cards or
dice, dyas, adis. f.

A duchess, duchessa, dux femina.
A ducky, ducatus.

A duck, anas. A duckling, ana-
teula.

A tame duck, anas cicur. A
wild duck, fera v. silvestris.

A decoy duck, allector. A fen
duck, fulica.

Of or like a duck, anatinus;
anatinus.

To hunt ducks, anates palustres
aucupari.

Duck-hunting, anatum palustri-
um aucupatio.

To breed young ducks, anaticu-
las alere.

A place where ducks are kept
neasotrophium.

To duck [act.] submergere.
Neut. urinari. Stoop down,
subsistere, se inclinare. With
the head, conquiscescere.

A ducker, urinator.
A ducking [in water] submersio.

A ducking or stooping down for
fear, declinatio, corporis in
flexio.

A ducking-pond, palus aucupa-
toria.

A ducking-stool, sella urine-
toria ad mulieres rixosas sup-
plendio afficiendas.

A duct, ductus.
Ductile, ductilis, æquax.

Ductility, facilitas ad flexum.
A dudgeon [a short dagger]
pugniculus.

Dudgeon [anger] ira.
To take in dudgeon, gravari
indignari.

Due [owing] debitus. [Requet
sile] conveniens, aptus, ade-
neus.

To take less than is due, de jure
suo decedere.

A due, jus, debitum.
To be due or become due, de-
beri.

To give every one his due, jus
suum cuique tribuere. To
give the devil his due, ut vel
hosti suum jus tribuam.

A duet or duelling, pugna sin-
gularis.

To fight duels, to duel, singula-
tim manus conserere.

A dueller or duellist, qui singu-
lari certamine pugnat.

A dug or test, mamma, uber.
A little dug, mamilla.

Having great dugs, mammosus.
That sucketh the dugs, subrumus.

A duke, dux.
A dukedom, ducis dignitas æ
ditio.

Dulcet, dulcis, suavis.
To dulcify, dulcescere.

A dulcimer, sambuca.
Dull [blunt] hebes. [Dark or
not clear] obcurus. [Flat] lu-
sulus.

Dull-righted, oculis hebetiorib-
us præditus.

The candle burns dull, candela
obcuram præbet lucem.

Dull [lazy] ægnis. [Heavy]
languidus. [Melancholy or sad]
tristis. Of apprehension, stu-
pidus, crassus plumbus.

A dull fellow, luguus, vir tardè
ingenii.

Dull of hearing, surdus.
Trading is dull, negotiatio evi-
lescit.

Of dull wit, pinguis, crassus.
To dull or make dull, hebetare
tundere.

To grow dull or blunt, hebes-
cere. Or heavy, torpere.

To *dull* a looking-glass, speculum obscurare.

Somewhat dull or slow, tardiusculus.

A *dullard* or *dull-brained*, dull-head, hebes, stis; bardus, fungus.

A *very dullard*, male incitlor.

A *dulling* or *making dull*, hebetatio. Or *darkening*, obscuration.

Dully [milly] insulso. [*Laxly*] segiter. [*Sorrowfully*] egre.

Dulness [heaviness or slowness] segnitia, pigritia.

The *dulness* of an edged tool, hebetudo. Of weather, calum nubibus obscuratum. Of wit, stupor; stultitia.

Duly [in due form] rite. [*Exactly*] accurate.

Dumb, mutus. [*Silent*] taciturnus. [*That will not speak*] elinguis.

Dumb creatures, muta animalia.

A *dumb picture* or *show*, muta imago.

To *be dumb*, obmutescere, immutescere.

To *make or strike one dumb*, to *dumbfound*, ut alicui obstruere.

Dumbly, muti instar, cum silentio.

Dumbness, muti status; silentium, taciturnitas.

A *dump*, stupor, torpor.

A *melancholy dump* or *dumpishness*, anxietas, sollicitudo.

To *be in the dumps*, stupere, torpere.

Dumppish, mæstus, tristis.

A *dumpling*, farcinilis genus ex farina et lacte confectum.

A *dumpling fellow*, trosmulus.

Dun-coloured, fuscus, subniger.

To *dun* for payment of a debt, debitam pecuniam flagitare, efflagitare.

A *dun* or *dunner*, exactor, flagitator.

A *dunce*, stipes, caudex.

Duncery, stupiditas, fatuitas.

A *dunning*, postulatio, efflagitatio.

Dung, sterces, fæces. Cow, fæces bovillus. Horse, equinus.

Pigeon's, columbæ. *Swine's*, succæda. *Man's*, merda.

Mouse, muercæda. *Thin*, foria.

To *dung* or *ess nature*, alvum exonerare.

To *dung the ground*, stercoreare.

Of *dung*, stercoreus.

A *dung-fork*, bidens.

Full of *dung*, stercoreosus.

A *dunghill*, sterquilinium, fæcium.

A *dungeon*, tullianum, barathrum.

A *dunging*, stercoreatio.

Dunsty, surdus.

A *dupes*, insulso, stupidus, stolidus.

To *dupes*, aliquem dolis fallere.

A *duplicate*, diploma, exemplar.

Duplicate or *doubled*, duplicatus.

Duplication or *duplication*, duplicatus.

Duplicity, geminatio, duplicitas.

Durable, durabilla, perennis, stabilla.

Durableness, durability, diuturnitas; perennitas.

Durably, diuturne, diu, perenne, firme, firmiter.

Durance, spatium v. tractus temporis. Or *duress* [imprisonment] custodia.

To *be in durance*, in carcere conclusi; in custodia v. vincula esse.

Duration, spatium temporis.

Of *long*, diuturnus, diuturnus.

Of *short*, caducus.

To *dure* [endure] durare, manere.

A *durgeon* [dwarf] nanus, pumilio.

During is frequently rendered in Latin by some preposition;

as, *during life*, per totam vitam.

Supper, inter cœnam. *Sleep*, secundum quietem. *That time*, eo tempore. By the ablativus

absolute; as, *during his absence*, eo absente. By a verb;

as, *during my pleasure*, dum mihi placeret.

Dusk, dusky, or *duskyish*, nubilus, obscurus.

To *make dusky*, infuscare, obumbrare, obscurare.

The *dusk of the evening*, crepusculum.

Dusky, duskyish, obscure, occulte.

Duskiness, obscuritas, caligo.

Dust, pulvis.

Small dust, pulvisculus. *Dust of corn or metal*, pægma, ramentum. *Mill-dust*, pollen.

Saw-dust, scobs. *File dust* or *pin-dust*, ramentum. *Dust*, [sweepings] quisquilla, pl.

To *dust* or *cleanse from dust*, emundare, purgare. *Throw dust upon*, pulverem aliquem aspergere.

To *lay the dust*, pulverem aquâ sedare.

To *grow dusty*, pulverare, pulverem colligere.

A *duster*, peniculus v. penicillum.

Dusty, pulvereus, pulverulentus.

Dustiness, vis pulveris.

A *dusting* or *reducing to dust*, pulveratio. Or *cleansing from dust*, v. pulvere pargatio.

Dutious or *dutiful*, officiosus, morigerus.

To *be dutiful* to, obsequi.

To *behave one's self dutifully*, reverenter se gerere.

Dutifully, obedienter, officiose.

Dutifulness, pietas, obedientia.

Duty [office, business] officium, munus.

A *duty* or *tax*, census, vectigal, tributum.

To *do one's duty*, munus prestare.

Not to *do one's duty*, officio decesse.

To *keep one's self in one's duty*, officium colere, tueri.

Another person in his duty, aliquem continere in officio.

To *present one's duty* to a person, aliquem salutare.

To *be on duty* as a soldier, militis munus obire.

A *dwarf*, nanus, pumilio. A *woman dwarf*, mulier pumila.

A *dwarf tree*, arbor pumila.

To *dwarf*, impedimento esse, quo minus res crescat.

Dwarfish, exiguus, humilis.

Dwarfishness, parvitas stature.

To *dwell*, habitare, commorari; incolere. By [near] accollere.

In, incolere. In the country, rusticari. *During the summer*, æstivare. *During the winter*, hiemare. [Insist] upon, insistere.

A *dweller*, habitator, incolæ. By, accolæ, vicinus. On the land, terricola. In a city, urbanus.

In a town, oppidanus. In the country, rusticus. In the suburbs, incolæ suburbanus. In the forest, silvestris, silvicola.

A *dweller with another*, inquilinus.

A *dwelling*, habitatio, commoratio.

A *dwelling-place*, domus, domicilium, sedes. A little or poor dwelling, cœna; tugurium.

To *be dwell in* or *habitable*, habitabilis.

To *dwindle* or *dwindle away*, evanescere, tabescere. To nothing, ad nihilum redigi.

A *dwindling away*, consumptio, tabes.

A *dye* [colour] color.

A *deep dye*, color strictus.

A *crime of a deep dye*, atrocitas flagitii.

A *dye* or *dying*, tinctura, tinctus, infectus.

To *dys colours*, tingere, indicare.

A *dye-house*, tinctoris officina.

To *dys* a vermilion or red colour, miniare. A *violet colour*, conchyliare.

To *dys* in grain, cocco tingere.

Double-dyed, bis tinctus.

A *dyer*, infector, tinctor. *Scarlet*, infector coccineorum. *Silk*, infector sericorum.

Dying or *death*, mors.

A *dying*, obitus, excessus.

Dying or in a *dying condition*, moribundus.

Dying a natural death, fato suo cadens, moriens.

A dying away, animi deliquitum.
Dynasty [government] dominatio, imperium.
Dysentery [bloody flux] dysenteria.
A dysury, urina suppressio.

E

EACH or **each one**, quisque, unusquisque, singuli, *pl.*
Each of us, uterque nostrum.
Each other, mutuo, invicem.
On each side, undique, undique.
Eager [in taste] acer, acidus.
Sometimes eager, acidulus.
[Earnest] vehemens. [Fierce] ferox. [Sharp set] famelicus.
To grow eager [in taste] accendere, exaccendere.
To become or grow eager for a thing, exaccendere.
Eagerly [earnestly] acriter, avide.
Eagerness [in taste] acer, acerbitas. [Keeness] aviditas, cupiditas.
An eagle, aquila.
Of an eagle, aquilinus.
Eagle-eyed, oculis acerrimis praeditus.
An eaglet, aquila pullus.
Earable, arabilis. *Earable land, arum.*
An ear, auris.
A little ear, auricula.
The lap of the ear, auris lobus.
The drum, auricularis tympanum.
The tip, auris pinnula.
The holes, aurium meatus.
Of the ear, auricularis.
To fall together by the ears, inter se certare.
To set together by the ears, discordiam concitare.
To whisper in the ear, insinuarere.
To give ear, attendere, auscultare.
A giving ear, auscultatio.
To lend an ear to one, allici auscultare.
An ear-pick, auriscalpium.
The ear [of a pot] ansa, ansula.
An ear-ring, inauris.
Ear-wax, aurium sordes.
An ear-wing, forcilica auricularis.
An ear-witness, testis auritus.
Having ears [as a cup] ansatus.
To prick up the ears, aures argere. [Listen] auscultare.
To ear or shoot forth ears, epicae emitte.
Bearing ears, spicifer.

An earing of land, aratio.
Earing-time [harvest] messis.
Eared, having ears, auritus, auribus praeditus.
Crop-eared, mutilatus aures habens.
Earless, auribus excisis.
An earl, comes.
An earl's wife, comitis uxor v. comitissa.
An earldom, comitatus.
Early [adv.] maturus.
Too early, prematurus.
Early [adv.] mature, temporis.
Very early, mature admodum.
Early in the morning [adj.] matutinus.
Early in the spring, incipientes vere. In the summer or winter, primaestate v. hieme.
To earn wages, demerere; stipem mereri.
An earning [wages] stipendium, merces.
Earnest [diligent] diligens, gravis. [Vehement] vehemens.
To be earnest with a person, aliquid urgere.
Earnest [of great importance] magnus, gravis.
In earnest or good earnest, serio, ex animo.
An earnest or earnest-money, arrhabo.
A giving of earnest, arrha donatio.
Earnestly [diligently] diligenter, sedulo. [Vehemently] vehementer, ardentem.
To entreat earnestly, obtestari, etiam atque etiam orare. To look, intentis oculis aliquem intueri. To speak, serio dicere v. loqui.
To earnestly, tantopere, in tantum.
Exceeding earnestly, flagrantissime, ardentissime.
Earnestness [diligence] diligentia, sedulitas. [Vehement] vehementia, fervor.
The earth, terra.
A bank of earth, agger, tumulus.
Earth cast up, regestum.
Fuller's earth, fullosum sngema.
Potter's earth, argilla.
A ditch of earth, fossa.
Fat earth, agri uber.
A fox's earth, vulpis antrum.
To earth as a fox does, terram subire.
To cast down to the earth, solo aalequare.
To commit to the earth, sepelire.
A throwing down to the earth, demolitio.
To make things of earth, figlinam exercere.
Earthen or made of earth, fictilis, figlinus.
The art of making things of earth, ars figlina, plastic.

A maker of things of earth, s, gulus, plastes.
Earthly or earthy, terrenus, terrenus.
Earthly-minded, an earthling, rerum terrestrium nimis studiosus.
To be or grow earthly-minded, curvam in terras animam habere.
A description of the earth, geographia.
Earth-bred or earth-born, terrena.
An earthquake, terra motus.
Earthen vessels or ware, vasa lutea.
Ease [rest] otium, quies. [Pleasure] voluptas; gaudium. [Freedom from pain] doloris vacuitas.
To ease or give ease, levare; lenire.
To ease a ship, rudentes nimis distantes laxare.
To ease nature, alvum exonerare.
At ease, otiose.
To live at ease or take one's ease, requiescere.
With ease, facile, prompt.
Little-ease [a prison] mala mansio, custodia arcta.
At heart's ease, feliciter, fortis nate.
Ill at ease, egrotus, nger.
An easement or easing, levamen, allevamentum.
An easement in law, lemmis prescriptio per vicium fundum transitus.
A house of easement, latrina.
Easeful, placidus, tranquillus.
Easily, facile, expedite. To be pleased, placabilis, com- [Gently or mildly] leniter, mod- lter.
Easiness, facilitas. Of address affabilitas, comitas. Of belief, credulitas. Of expression or style, profusus in dicendo ce leritas.
Easy, facilis, promptus, proclivis. Of belief, credulus. To be borne, tolerabilis, pati bilis. In one's circumstances, re laut praeditus.
As easy as kiss my hand, facillime, ex facili.
The east, oriens, ortus.
Eastern or easterly, orientalis, eous.
Easter, pascha.
Easter-egg, paraceve.
To eat, edere, mandere; vesci. [As cattle do] depascere. Nib- ble, arrodere. [As aqua fortis, &c.] corrodere. Wear a thing away, terere. All about, circumrodere. Greedily, vorare. Heartily, acri appetitu edere. Immoderately, se cibis ingurgitare. Lickerishly, hngure. Into flesh iron, &c., exedere.

Often, eatere. *Riotously, commensari, abligurire.* As a *sore*, corroderé, exulcerare. *Together, convivari.* *Underneath, subedire.* *Well* [keep a good table] *eximie conare.* [*Taste well*] *grate sapere palato.* *Up or downer, exedire, comedire.* *Up a country, regionem vastare, populari.* *One's words, recantare.*
Good to eat, eatable, seculentus; edulis.
An appetite to eat, cibi appetentia, aviditas, cupiditas.
Eatables, cibus, esca.
A great eater, edax, helluo.
A drifty eater, ligurio.
Eating [adv.] *edax*; *corrodens.*
Eating stuff, esculenta, pl.
An eating or feeding, comestura.
Great eating, edacitas.
A greedy eating, voracitas.
An eating-house, caupona. Little, cauponula.
The eaves of a house, suggrundia, pl.
To play the eaves-dropper, subauscultare.
An eaves-dropper, subauscultator.
The dropping of the eaves, stillidium.
To ebb [as the sea] *reciprocare, recedere, refluxo.* *And flow, crescere et decrescere.*
To be in ebb, decrescere.
The ebb or ebbing of the tide, reciprocatio.
Ebbing and flowing, reciprocal, alternans.
Ebony, ebenum.
Made of ebony, ex ebeno factus.
The ebony-tree, ebenus, f. f.
Ebullition [boiling] *effervescencia.*
Eccentric or eccentrical, e centro aberrans.
Eccentricity, e centro aberratio.
Ecclesiastic or ecclesiastical [of the church] *ad ecclesiam pertinens, ecclesiasticus.*
An echo or echoing, echo, us. f. imago vocis.
To echo, resonare.
An eclipse, solis v. lune obscuration, defectio; eclipsis.
To eclipse, obumbrare, obscurare. *Another's glory, de aliquis famâ detrahère.*
To be in eclipse or be eclipsed, defecere.
An eclipsing, luminis obscuration.
The eclipsing line, linea ecliptica.
An eclogue, ecloga.
An ecstasy, animi a sensibus alienatio.
To be in an ecstasy, a sensibus alienari; animo percelli; in mentis excessum rapi.
Ecstatic or ecstatical, mirifica luititia affectus.

An eddy, aqua reciprocantis vortex.
The edge or brink of a thing, margo, ora. *Of a knife, sword, &c. acies, acumen.* *Of a fllet, tunia.* *Of a garment, fimbria.*
Border of a place, extremitas.
Edge-tools, tela acuminata.
To set an edge on, acutere.
To take off the edge, hebetare.
Of one's stomach, latransiem stomachum hebetare.
To edge in, intrudere, insinuare.
To set the teeth on edge, dentes hebetare.
A setting the teeth on edge, dentium hebetatio.
To edge with lace, pextexere.
With gold, auro ambire oras.
A two-edged sword, gladius anceps.
Having three edges, trisulcus.
Edgeless, obtusus, hebes.
An edging or lace, fimbria, lacinia.
Edgings in gardening, arearum orae.
Edible, edulis, esculentus.
An edict, edictum, decretum.
To make an edict, edicare.
To publish an edict, edictum proponere.
Edification, instructio, institutio.
An edifice, edificium.
To edify [build] *edificare; construere.* [*Instruct*] *instruere.*
An edifier [builder] *edificator, structor.*
An edifying or edification, edificatio, constructio.
An edile [Roman officer] *edilis.*
An edition, editio.
An editor, editor.
To educate, educere, instruere, tollere.
Well educated, liberaliter instructus.
An educating or education, educatio, institutio, instructio. Liberal, liberalis.
An eel, anguilla.
An eel-pout, mustela fluviatilis.
An eel-spear, fuscina. An eel-but, passer Britannicus.
An eel or eel, salamandra aquatica.
Effable, quod dici potest.
To efface or blot out, obliterare, delere. *Obscure, obscurare.*
An effacing, obliteratio, abolitio.
An effect, effectum; effectus.
Effects [among merchants] *opes, pl. merces.*
To effect or effectuate, efficere.
To take effect, effectum sortiri; bonum exitum habere.
Of no effect, irritus, cassus, vanus.
To no effect, nequaquam, frustra.

In effect [really] *re verâ.* [*Ad modum*] *forme, fore.*
To which effect, qua propter, quocirca.
An effector, effector, m. effector, f.
Effectible, quod fieri potest.
An effecting, effectio, confectio.
Effective, efficacius, effectual, efficax.
Effectively, re verâ, reapse.
Effectless, inefficax, acis; irritus.
To make effectless, irritum facere.
Effectually, efficaciously, or with efficacy, efficaciter, efficienter.
Effectually, penitus, omnino, prorsus.
Effeminacy or effeminateness, molities muliebri.
Effeminate, effeminatus, delicatus.
An effeminate youngster, tenellulus.
Somewhat effeminate, molliculus.
To effeminate or make effeminate, effeminare, evirare.
Effeminately, effeminatè, molliiter.
Effeminating, ad evirationem pertinens.
Effete, effatus.
Effervescence or effervescency, effervescentia.
Efficaciousness or efficacy, efficacitas.
Of much efficacy, potentissimus, valentissimus.
Efficiency or efficiency, effectum.
An efficient cause, causa efficiens.
An effigies or effigy [picture] *effigies, imago.*
An effort [endeavour] *conatus, impetus.*
To make great efforts, strenuam operam prestare.
Effrontery, impudentia, audacia.
Effulgence, fulgor, splendor.
Effulgent, effulgens, splendens.
An effusion, effusio.
Effusions [ever and anon] *denuo.* [*Often*] *ampiuscule.* [*Presently*] *statim, confectim.*
An egg, ovum.
To brood or sit on eggs, ovis incubare.
To hatch eggs, ova excludere.
To lay an egg, ovum ponere.
An addle egg, ovum urinum.
A fair large egg, decumanum.
A hard egg, durissimum.
A new-laid egg, a gallina recens exclusum.
A poached egg, coctillum.
Rear, sorbile v. tremulum.
Rotten, putridum.
Stale, requietum.
Begun to be a chick, pullescens.
A wind-egg, subventaneum.
With two yolks, geminum.
The white of an egg, ovi albumen.
The yolk, lutum.

shell, putamen. *The strain*, umbilicus.

To egg on or forward, instigare, stimulare.

An egger on, impulsor, stimulator.

An egging on, impulsio, instigatio.

Egregious [excellent] egregius, clarus. [Notorious] insignis.

Folly, summa dementia.

Egregiously, egregie, praeclare, vehementer.

Egregiousness, excellentia.

An egress or egression, egressus.

To ejaculate, ejaculari.

An ejaculation, animi suspirium.

Ejaculative or ejaculatory, ad ejaculandum pertinens.

To eject, ejicere.

Ejection or ejectionment, ejection.

Eight, octo, octoni, pl.

Of eight, octonarius.

Eight times, octies.

Eightfold, octuplex.

Having eight feet, octipes.

Eight times as much, octuplus, octuplo.

Eight times doubled, octuplicatus.

Eight years old, octo annorum.

Eighteen, octodecim.

Eighteen times, octodecies.

The eighteenth, decimus octavus, duodeviginti.

The eighth, octavus. *An eighth part*, octava pars.

Eightly, octavum.

Eight hundred, octingenti, pl.

The eighth hundredth, octingentesimus.

Eight hundred times, octingenties.

Eight thousand, octies mille.

Times, octies milies.

Eighty, octoginta. *Times*, octogies.

By eighties or eighty at a time, octogeni.

The eightieth, octogesimus, octuagesimus.

The eighth time, octavum tempus.

Either [the one or the other] uter, utervis.

Either, answering to or, is made by *aut*, vel; or with a negative, by *nec*, *neque*.

On either part or side, utrinque, utroque.

Ejulation, ejulatio.

Eke [also] eiam, iidem.

To eke out, producere, augere.

[Make the most of] frugaliter dispensare.

An eking, productio.

Elaborate, elaboratus, elucubratus, absolutus.

Elaborately, accurate, diligenter.

Elastic, elastical, vi resiliendi praeeditus.

Elasticity, vis resiliendi.

To elate, superbiâ aliquem indare.

Elation, elatio.

An elbow, cubitus, ulna.

The tip of the elbow, cubiti summitas.

Elbow-wise, sinuosus.

To give elbow-room, spatium cedere.

To lean on the elbow, cubito niti.

To elbow one, cubito summovere.

To be always at one's elbow, aliquem assidue comitari.

An elder-tree, sambucus, i. f.

Of or belonging to an elder-tree, sambucens.

Elder in age, major natu, senior.

Elder times, tempora antiqua.

An elder, presbyter.

Our elders, majores, veteres, proavi, pl.

Eldership, major aetas.

Elderly, aetate provectior.

Eldest, maximus natu.

To elect [choose] eligere, seligere.

Electio, electio, delectio.

The day of election, dies comitiorum.

Elective, ad electionem pertinens.

An elective king, rex qui eligitur.

Electively, sponte, ultro.

An elector [chooser] elector.

A prince elector, elector imperialis.

Electoral, ad electorem pertinens.

An electorship or electorate, electoratus.

Electricity, virtus festucarum trahux.

An electuary, ecligma, n. linctus.

Eleemosynary, ad stipis largitionem pertinens.

Elegant elegantia; venustas.

In apparel, ornatus, cultus.

Elegant in speech, elegans, eloquens, disertus. *In apparel*, mundus, nitidus, concinnus.

Elegantly, eleganter, accurate, ornate, venuste splendide.

Elegiac, elegiacus.

An elegy [mournful verse] elegia.

An element [first principle] elementum, principium. Or letter, litera, character.

He is out of his element, ab illius ingenio abhorret.

The four elements, quatuor genitalia corpora.

Elemental or elementary, ad elementa pertinens; elementarius.

An elephant, elephas, elephanthus. *A young elephant*, elephantis pullus.

To bray like an elephant, barrire.

An elephant's trunk, proboscis.

Elephantine, elephantinus.

To elevate, levare, attollere,

evēhēre. [Make cheerful] hilarare, oblectare. *One to honour*, aliquem ad honorem provehēre. Or *praise a person to the skies*, laudibus aliquem ad caelum usque extollere.

Elevated in his own conceit, gloriosus; plus aequo sibi tribuens.

An elevating or elevation, elatio. *To honour*, promotio ad honores. *Of spirit*, ingenii sublimitas. *Of the voice*, vocis intentio.

Eleven, undecim, undeceni, undeni.

Of eleven, undenarius.

Eleven times, undecies.

Eleven hundred, undecies centum, undecies centeni. *Times*, undecies centies.

Eleven thousand, undecies milia, undecim milia. *Times*, undecies milies.

The eleventh, undecimus.

An elf [dwarf] pumilio, nanus [Hogbōl n] larva.

Elfish [peevish] morosus, protervus, perversus.

To elf the hair, comas implicare.

To elicit, elicere.

Eligible, eligendus.

Elision, elatio.

Elisir, metallorum succus.

An elk, alce.

An ell, ulna.

An ellipsis, ellipsis.

Elliptical or imperfect, minus, imperfectus.

An elm-tree, ulmus, i. f.

An elm-grove, ulmarium.

Of elm, ulmeus.

Elocution, elocutio.

An elogy or praise, elogium, praeconium.

To elope, a marito discedere.

An elopement, uxoris a marito fuga.

Eloquence, eloquentia, facundia; eloquium.

A flow of eloquence, fumen ingenii.

Wanting eloquence, infacundus, indistertus.

To speak without eloquence, inculte et horride loqui.

Eloquent, eloquens, disertus, facundus.

Eloquently, eleganter, diserte, facunde, ornate.

Not eloquently, inculte, horride inornate.

Else [beside] praeterea. [With or answering to whether] alio, an, utrum. [That is, more] adhuc, amplius, porro. [Other] alius. No man else, alius nemo. [Otherwise] aliter, alioquin, alioquin. [With or answering to either] aut, vel.

Or else, aut, vel, alias.

Elsewhere, alibi.

Somewhere else, alibi, aliubi.

Of somebody else, aliunde.

To elucidate, explicare, exponere.

An elucidation, dilucida explicatio v. expositio.

An elucidator, narrator, explicator.

To elude, eludere, evitare, subterfugere. The law, fraudem legi adhibere.

An eluding, evitatio; deceptio.

An elusion, fraus, fallacia, dolus.

Ecluse or elusory, fallax, fraudulentus.

Elysian fields, campi Elysi.

To emacerate, extenuare, macerare.

An emaciating or emaciation, corporis extenuatio.

To emaciate, emaciare, macerare.

To emancipate, emancipare.

Emancipation, emancipatio.

To emasculate [geld] castrare.

[Weaken] enervare.

To embalm, pollicinare.

An embalming, pollicinatura.

An embalmer, pollicinator.

An embargo, navium detentio.

To lay an embargo, edicto navium progressum prohibere.

To embark, navem conscendere.

An army, imponere exercitum.

An embarking or embarkation, in navem conscensio.

To embarrass, impedire, prepedire.

An embarrassment, impedimentum.

An ambassador, legatus. Vid.

Ambassador.

An embassy or embassy, legatio.

Embellish [as an army] instructus.

[As a wall or fortification] pinnatus.

To embellish, polire, ornare.

An embellisher, qui v. qua ornat.

An embellishment, ornamentum, ornatus.

Embers, favilla, cinis.

Of embers, cinereus.

Ember-week, unum ex quatuor temporibus jejunii.

Embering days, dies esuriales.

To embezzle, interceptare. [Purloin] surripere. [The public money] pecuari; pecuniam publicam dissipare.

An embezzler of the public money, peculator.

An embezzling or embezzlement, prodigalia, sumptuum profusio.

An emblem, emblema.

Emblematical or emblematic, emblematicus.

Emblematically, oblique.

An emblematiser, emblematum scriptor.

To emboose, emulare.

The art of emboosing, torseutice.

An embooser, calator.

An emboosing or emboisement, emulatura

Embossed work, sculptura protuberans; torseura. Plate,

argentura signis asperum.

To embowel, extenterare.

To embrace, amplecti, complecti. About, circumplecti.

A close embrace, compressio.

Embracing, embracement, amplexus, complexus. About,

circumplexus.

To embroider, acu pingere.

An embroiderer, phrygius.

An embroidering, luteus.

Embroidery, opus Phrygium.

[The art] ars pingendi acu, ars Phrygesia.

To embroil, confundere, perturbare. A state, res novas moliri.

Or sow discord among friends, inter amicos discordiam concitare.

An embryo, crudus fatus.

An emendation, correctio, emendatio.

An emerald, smaragdus.

Of an emerald, smaragdus.

To emerge, emergere.

An emergency, emergence, casus, occasio.

Emergent [sudden, unexpected] subitus, inopinatus. [Issuing from] emergens.

The emerald or emerald, fons, hamorrhoids.

Emetic or emetical, vomitorius.

Emetically, ad provocandum vomitum.

Emigration, migratio ex aliquo loco.

Eminence [dignity] dignitas, nobilitas. [A high place] locus editus.

A person of great eminence, vir clarus, eximius.

Eminent, eminens; insignis.

To be eminent in any art or profession, aliquam arte excellere, valere.

Eminently, insigniter, eximie, egregie.

An emissary, emissarius.

Emission or emitting, emissio.

To emit, emitte.

An emmet, formica.

Emolument, emolumentum, lucrum, commodum.

Emotion, agitatio, incitatio. Of mind, animi perturbatio.

To empose [environ with a pale] audibus v. septo munire. A malefactor, pale transfigere.

To empanel, eligere, designare.

An emperor, imperator.

An empress, imperatrix.

Of an emperor, imperatorius.

An emperor's palace or tent, augustale.

An emphasis, emphasis.

Emphatic or emphatical, emphasis habens.

Emphatically, cum emphasis.

Emphaticness, vis emphatica.

An empire, imperium.

An empiric, empiricus.

Empiricism, empirico.

Empirically, experimentis.

An empaster, emplastrum.

To empaster, emplastrum adhibere.

To employ, diem alicui dicere.

To employ [bestow or use] adhibere, conferre. Busy one's self about, se alicui rempiscare.

To employ another, negotium alicui dicere. [Take up or engage] occupare. One's self in different studies, varie literarum genere versari.

An employ [trade] ars, studium.

Employable, in usum aliquem aptus.

To be employed, occupari, versari.

An employing, occupatio.

An employment, negotium.

To impoverish, depauperare.

pauperare.

The nation being impoverished, exhaustis patris facultatibus.

An impoverisher of men, qui alios ad pauperiam redigit.

Of land, qui agros steriles reddit.

To empower, potestate aliquam instruere; alicui potestatem dare.

Empitly, leviter, vane.

Empitness, inanitas, vacuitas.

Empty [void] inanis, vacuum.

[Vain, unprofitable] vanus, inutilis.

An empty fellow, fatuus, tardus.

Title, merus titulus, merum nomen. Vessel, epota amphora.

To empty, vacuare; exhaustire, inanire. A pond, stagnum desiccare. Out of one vessel into another, transfundere.

To be empty, vacare, intervacare.

To grow empty, inanis fieri.

Somewhat empty, subinanis.

An emptying, exinanitio.

Empurpled, purpureo colore tinctus.

Empyreal or empyrean, empyreus.

To emulate [envy] alicui imulari. [Imitate] imulari, imitari.

An emulating or emulation, emulatio, certatio.

An emulator, emulus.

Emulous, emulus.

Emulously, cum emulatione.

To enable one, alicui vires sufficere.

An enabling, virtum suppeditatio.

To enact, decorare, sancire.

An enactor, legum lator.

An enacting, sancio.

To enamel, encausto pingere.

An enameled, encaustus.

The art of enameling, ars encaustica.

END

To *enamour*, amore aliquem accendere.
Encampment, castrametatio.
 To *encamp*, castra ponere, locare.
 To *enchain*, catenis detinere; compediibus compescere.
 To *enchant*, incantare.
 An *enchanter*, magus, veneticus.
 An *enchanting*, incantatio, fascinat.
Enchantingly, blandissime, jucundissime.
 An *enchantment*, incantamentum.
 An *enchantress*, venetica.
 To *enchain*, clare.
 An *encircling*, circumscriptio.
 To *encircle*, circumire, circulare.
 To *enclose*, includere, cingere; sepiare.
 An *encloser*, qui separat, ec. agros.
 An *enclosing*, inclusio, circumseptio.
 An *enclosure*, septum, sepiamentum.
 To *break down enclosures*, septimenta conculcare v. dirumpere.
 An *encomiast*, laudator.
 An *encomium*, laus, laudatio.
 To *encompass*, ambire, cingere, circumvenire, circumcingere.
 An *encompassing*, encompassment, complexus.
 To *encounter*, congredi, confingere.
 An *encounter* or *encountering* [meeting] congressus. [Fight] certamen, pugna, praelium.
 To *encourage*, animare, lustigare, hortari, exhortari. *Prefer*, in ampliorem gradum promovere. *By the clapping of hands*, plaudere.
 An *encourager*, hortator, adhortator, extimulator.
 An *encouraging* or *encouragement*, hortatus, confirmatio, incitatio.
 To *encroach*, intrudere, irrepere. *Upon*, fines alienos invadere.
 An *encroaching* or *encroachment*, alieni occupatio.
 To *encumber*, impedire; implicare.
 An *encumbering* or *encumbrance* mora, impedimentum.
 An *end* [extremity or bound] finis, terminus, meta. [Aim or design] consilium. [Event or issue] eventus. *Plot of a play*, catastrophe.
 An *ill end*, exitium, perniciēs.
 In *the end*, demum, denique, tandem.
 To *what end?* quorum? quantum?
 To *the same end*, eodem.
 To *the end that*, eo ut.
 For *which end*, quocirca, quā de causā

ENE

To *no end*, frustra, nequiquam.
 To *end* [act.] finire, terminare, concludere. *Neut.* desinere.
 To *make or bring to an end*, conficere, perficere. *Happyly*, ad exitum felicem perducere.
 To *be at one's tongue's end*, in labris primoribus versari.
 Not *ended*, infectus, imperfectus, nondum finitus.
 The *ending of a controversy*, controversia diremptio. *Of a word*, vocis terminatio.
 To *endamage*, nocere, obesse.
 To *endanger*, in discrimen adducere.
 To *endear*, obligare; devincire.
 An *endeavour* or *endeavourment*, caritas, benevolentia; meritum.
 An *endeavour*, conatus, conamen, nixus.
 To *endeavour* or *do one's endeavour*, curari, eniti, operam dare v. navare. *To get*, consecrari. *To attain*, ad aliquid aspirare. *Earnestly*, contendere.
 With *great endeavours*, enixe.
 To *endeit* [accuse] aliquem in iura vocare. *Or dictate to*, dicere.
 An *enditement*, accusatio.
Endless, infinitus, perennis, æternus, sempiternus.
Endlessly, semper, æternum.
Endlessness, pereunitas, rotunditas.
Endlong, rectā lineā.
 To *endorse on the back side*, a tergo scribere.
 An *endorser*, qui nomen suum in averā parte inscribit.
 An *endorsing* or *endorsement*, in averā parte nominis inscriptio.
 To *endow* or *give a portion*, dotare. *The mind*, animum instruire.
 An *endower*, patronus.
 To *endue*, donare; imbui.
 To *endure*, ferre, pati, tolerare. [Continue] durare, perdurare. *Able to endure*, patiens.
 Not *to be endured*, intolerabilis.
 An *endurer*, qui patitur v. tolerat.
Enduring long, diuturnus.
 An *enduring*, endurance [patience] tolerantia, patientia. [Continuance] duratio.
Enduring for ever, æternus, sempiternus.
Endwise, alte, recte.
 An *enemy*, [private] inimicus. [Public] hostis. *Or opponent at law*, adversarius.
 An *enemy*, hosticus, hostilis.
 Like *an enemy*, hostiliter, inimice, infense.
 To *make one's self enemies*, odium contrahere.
Energetic or *energetical* [forcible] magnū v. prædium.

ENG

Energy, vis, efficacia.
 To *enervate*, enervare, debilitare.
 An *enervating* or *enervation*, debilitatio.
Enfamed, fame enectus.
 To *enfeble*, infirmare; comminui.
 An *enfebling*, debilitatio, infirmatio; virium infractio.
 To *enfeoff*, fidei alicuius committere, credere. *Or give land to one*, prædium alicuius donare.
 An *enfeoffing* or *enfeoffment*, fidei commissio.
 To *enforce* [or compel] cogere. [Strengthen] roborare. *By arguments*, rationibus suadere. *By necessity*, adigere.
Enforcedly, invite, moleste.
 An *enforcement* [or effort] contentio.
 An *enforcing*, *enforce*, or *enforcement*, vis, impulsio.
 An *enforcer*, impulsor.
 To *enfranchise* [a slave] manumittere. [Make free of a city] alicuius civitate donare.
 An *enfranchisement* or *enfranchising*, civitatis donatio.
 To *engage one*, obligare, devincire. *Pass a word*, spondere, vadari. [In battle] configere, congredi; prælium committere. [Himself in an action] se aliqua re implicare. *Land, money, books, &c.* oppignerare. *One's honour upon any account*, in alicuius rem fidem suam interponere.
 An *engagement* [fight] pugna, prælium, congressus. [Passing one's word] sponsio; vadium.
Engaging [pleasant] iucundus, gratus.
 To *engender*, generare, gignere.
Engendered together, congenitus.
 An *engenderer*, generator.
 An *engendering*, generatio.
 An *engine*, machina, machinamentum. [Device] artificium, telus. *Used in the war instead of cannon*, tormentum.
 A *fire-engine*, machina ad ignem extinguendum.
 An *engineer*, machinator.
 To *engird*, clugere.
English, Anglus, Anglicus, Anglicanus.
Englishmen, Angli.
English Saxons, Angli Saxones.
 To *English* or *turn into English*, Anglice reddere v. vertere. *To speak or write English*, Anglice loqui v. scribere.
 An *engorger*, belluo, vorax.
 To *engrave*, insculpere, incidere, clare.
 An *engraver*, sculptor, calator.
 An *engraving*, sculptura, calatura.

To engross [commodities] committere, merces flagellare.

An engrosser of commodities, mercium flagellator.

To engross a deed, in tabulas inferre. A writing, majusculis literis exarare.

To enhance the price, pretium augere. Of victuals, annonam flagellare.

An enhancer, pretii auctor.

An enhancing or enhancement, pretii auctio.

An enigma [riddle] enigma.

Enigmatical, obcurus.

Enigmatically, obcure.

To enjoin, injungere, mandare, imperare.

To enjoy, frui, potiri. One's self, sese oblectare.

Enjoyments [pleasures] voluptates, pl.

To entangle, accendere.

To enlarge [extend or increase] amplificare, adaugere. Upon a subject, copiose de re aliqua loqui. [Set free] ex carcere dimittere.

In enlarger, amplificator.

In enlarging or enlargement, amplificatio; laxamentum.

In enlargement [out of prison] ex conditiōis emissio.

To enlighten, enlight, illuminare, collustrare.

In enlightening, illustratio, illuminatio.

In enlightener, instructor, illuminator.

To enter, animare.

An enterprising, animatio.

Unity, indivisibilia, similitas.

To entoble, nobilitare, illustrare. [Make a commoner a nobleman] in socium ordinem scribere.

An entobling or entoblement, in socium ordinem cooptatio.

An enormity, confusio, perturbatio.

Horrid [heinousness] criminalis atrocitas. [Great crimes] rimae atroces.

Enormous [excessive] enormis, astutus. [Heinous] nefandus, agitiōis.

Enormously nefariously flagitiose.

Enough, affatim, abunde, sat, ita.

Very enough, verissime, admodum certe.

Is true enough, verissimum v. erissimum est.

Rough and more than enough, ita superque.

Enrage, irritare, stimulare.

Enraging, irrita lo.

To enrich, ditare, locupletare.

To fatten ground, agrum v. solum magnare.

Enriching the ground or soil, pri v. soli magnatio.

To enrobe, ornare; investire.

To enroll, inscribere, ascribere.

Or enlist soldiers, milites conscribere.

An enrolling or enrolling, in acta publica relatio.

A thing fit to be enrolled, res memoranda novis annalibus.

To ensconce, circumvallare.

To ensnare, protegere.

To ensrine, consecrare.

An ensign or colours, vexillum, signum militare.

An ensign or ensign-bearer, signifer, vexillarius.

Ensigns displayed, signa explicata. Folded up, signa supina.

To enslave, in servitutem redigere.

Enslaved, mancipatus. As a nation, crudeli dominatu pressa.

An enslaver, qui aliquem servituti addicit.

To ensue, consequi, succedere, postea contingere.

An entail, libellus rem heredi addicens.

To entail land, terram heredi addicere.

To cut off an entail, jus hereditarium rescindere.

An entailing, terra heredi addictio.

To entangle, irretire, impedire.

An entangled business, res perplexa et impedita.

Entangled in friendship, amicitia alicui obstricta. In law-suits, litibus arcte implicitus.

An entangling or entanglement, implicatio, implexus, impeditio.

A double-entendre, vocabulum ambiguum.

To enter, intrare, ingredi, subire. In by violence, irrumperre, invadere, intrudere. By stealth, irrepere, furtim intrare. An action against one, alicui dicam scribere. Into service, operam alicui locare.

A young beginner, tironem imbuerre. Into the merits of a cause, rem aliquam investigare. Into bond for an appearance, vadimonium promittere. Into a league, foedus inire v. facere. A treaty for peace, de concilianda pace agere. Into conference, colloquium inire. Into friendship, hospitium cum aliquo jungere. Upon an estate, hereditatem adire. Upon a design, consilium capere. Into commons, convictum occipere. Himself a soldier, militiam nomen dicerre. Into a book, in commentarium referre. An account [as tradesmen] summam aliquam rationibus referre. One in the university, in academorum numerum referre.

An entering into, ingreſſio, introitus.

An enterprise, captum; molimen; res gesta, facinus.

To enterprise, aggredi, suscipere, conari.

An enterpriser, inceptor, molitor; facinorosus dux v. auctor.

An enterprising, susceptio; molitio. Person, homo ad quodvis negotium suscipiendum promptus.

To entertain [admit or believe] admittere, credere. [Disport] oblectare. [Lodge] hospitium aliquem excipere. One with stories, adventum fabulas narrare. One's self with pleasures, jucunditati sese dicare. [Treat] accipere; tractare. Handsomely, aliquem magnifice tractare. Roughly, aliquem acerbius tractare. Kindly, benigne aliquem excipere. [Keep] alere, sustentare. Hope, spem concipere.

An entertainer, hospes.

Entertaining [pleasant] jucundus, gratus.

An entertainment [lodging] hospitium. [Feast] convivium, epulum, pl. Delicious, memum exquisitissima cibus instructus. Splendid, convivium lautum.

To give cold entertainment, jejunum aliquem excipere.

Want of entertainment, inhospitalitas.

An entertainment [amusement] occupatio.

To entail, mancipare.

Entailment, servitus, servitium.

To enthrone, in solio collocare.

An enthroning or enthrone, in solio collocatio.

Enthusiasm, numinis affatus.

An enthusiast, numine affatus v. perclaus.

Enthusiastic or enthusiastical, ad divinum affatum pertinens.

Enthusiastically, enthei more.

To entice, allicere; sollicitare. Away, blanditiis abducere.

An enticer, allector, delictor.

An enticing or enticement, illecebra, incitatio.

Enticing, blandus, illecebrosus, pellax.

Enticingly, illecebrosus.

Entire [uncorrupt] sincerus, purus. [Whole] integer, solidus, totus.

Entirely [dearly] unice, care, sincere. [Wholly] in totum, in solidum.

Entireness, integritas; sanitas.

To entitle, appellare, nominare.

To be entitled to an estate, jus hereditatem adeundi habere.

An entitling, appellatio, inscriptio.

An entity [being] res; ens.

Vid. Lat.

An entail, intestinum.

The entrance, extra, pl. viscera.
An entrance, ingressus, aditus.
Into a college, in collegium ad-
missio.
A forced entrance, irruptio, in-
curso.
Entrance-money, munerale.
To make a public entrance, tri-
umphali pompa per urbem vehi.
To make an entrance to a dis-
coerse, promissari, prefari.
To deny entrance, prohibere ja-
nuam. Into one's country, ar-
cere finibus.
To entrap, illaqueare; ineca-
re; decipere.
An entrapping, deceptio.
To entreat, orare, rogare. Of-
ten, rogare. [Handle] tract-
are, disserere. Humbly, sup-
plicare. Earnestly, etiam al-
ique etiam rogare. Gently, de-
mittere.
Not to be entreated, inexorabi-
lis, difficilis.
An entreater, precator, depre-
cator.
Entreating, deprecandus.
Humbly, supplic.
An entreating or entreaty, pre-
catio, deprecatio.
An humble entreaty, obsecratio,
supplicatio. Solemn, obtesta-
tio. Frequent, rogatio.
By entreaty, precari, prece,
rogatu.
To prevail by entreaty, exorare.
An entry or passage to a house,
atrium, vestibulum. To any
place, aditus, ingressus. Be-
ginning, initium, exordium.
Of an ambassador, &c., legati
cum pompa per urbem introitus.
[In law] ingressus in man-
erium, &c.
To give entry unto, intramitti-
re, admittere.
To entwine, convolvere.
To envelop, implicare, invol-
vere.
An envelope, integumentum.
To venom, venenare.
To environ, singere; circum-
spicere.
The environs, vicinitas, vicinia.
To enumerate, enumerare, re-
gumera.
An enumerating or enumera-
tion, enumeratio, recensio.
An enumeration, enumeratio.
An envoy, nuntius, legatus.
Envy or enviousness, invidia;
malevolentia.
To envy, invidere.
To stir up envy against one, in-
vidiam alicui confare.
Envidable, invidendus.
An envier, qui invidet, invisor.
Envious, invidus, invidiosus.
Sometimes envious, subinvidio-
sus.
Envy itself, maligna, invidiosa.
The envy, this invidialis.
Epigram, epigramma.

An epigram or diurnal, epi-
meria.
Epicedium, elegia; elegia.
An epicure, habu; gulosus.
Epicurean, Epicureus.
To epicurise, voluptatibus in-
duigere.
Epicurism, ingulvis, gula.
An epicycle, epicyclus.
An epidemic disease, morbus
publicus grassans, contagiosus.
The epigastrium, abdomen.
An epigram, epigramma.
Epigrammatical, epigrammati-
cus.
An epigrammatist, epigramma-
tor scriptor.
The epilepsy, morbus, comiti-
alis.
Epileptic, comitialis.
An epilogue, conclusio, epilo-
gus.
The epiphany [twelfth day] epi-
phania.
Episcopacy, dignitas episcopa-
lis v. episcopatus.
Episcopal, episcopalis.
An epirrhoe, res extra argumen-
tum assumpta.
An epistle, epistola, littera, pl.
A small epistle, epistolum.
Epistolary or epistolary, episto-
laria.
An epitaph, epitaphium.
An epithalamium, carmen nup-
tiale.
An epithet, epitheton.
An epitome, compendium, epi-
tome.
An epitomist or epitomiser, qui
in compendium redigit.
To epitomise, in compendium
redigere.
An epoch, epocha, ara.
Equally, equaliter.
Equal, equalis, par, aequus.
To equal or make equal, square,
equiparare.
Equal terms, conditiones aequ.
Equal weight, equilibrium.
One's equals, pares, consortes.
Equality, aequalitas, paritas.
To equalise, square, exquare.
An equalising or equalising, e-
quatio, exaqualio, equiparatio.
Equally, aequaliter, pariter, ex
equo.
Equanimity, equanimitas.
Equation, equatio.
The equator, circulus aequino-
tialis.
An equester, stabuli prefectus.
Equestrian, equester.
Equilateral, equis lateribus in-
structus.
Equilibrium. Vid. Equipos.
Equinoctial or equinox, equi-
noctium.
Equinoctial adj. Inequinoctialis.
To equip, aliquam rem neces-
sarie instruire. A feat, clas-
sem adornare.
Equipage, instrumentum, orna-
tus.

Hunting equipage, venandi
instrumentum.
The equipage of a nobleman,
comitatus.
An equipping or equipping, ap-
paratus, instructus, ornatus.
An equipoise, equilibrium, e-
quilibrium.
To equipose, aliquid paribus
ponderibus librare.
Equipollent, paria virtutis.
Equitable, aequus, iustus.
Equitableness, equitas, justitia.
Equitably, ex aequo.
Equity, equitas, aequum.
A court of equity, equitatis curia.
Equivalent, eadem via, par
virtus.
Equivalent, quod habet eandem
vim.
To give an equivalent, par pari
reddere.
To be equivalent, equivalere.
Equivalent, ambiguus, anceps,
dubius.
Equivalently, ambiguus.
To equivocate, vocibus amb-
guis uti.
An equivocator, callide mendax.
An equivocating or equivoca-
tion, equivocalitas, ambiguus
sermo.
To eradicate, eradicare, extir-
pere.
An eradicating or eradication,
extirpatio, radice evellere.
To erase, delere, expungere,
eradicare.
An erasing or erasing, aboli-
tio, litura.
Ere [before that] antequam,
priusquam.
Ere long or ere while, modo,
brevis.
Ere now, ante hoc tempus.
To erect or raise up, erigere,
arrigere; attollere. Or build,
edificare, exedificare.
An erecting or erection, edifi-
catio, fabricatio, constructio,
erectio.
Erectness, arrecta forma.
An erector, edificator.
An eremit, solitudo incola.
Ergotism, argumentatio capti-
osa.
An ermine, mus Ponticus, mus
tela Alpina. The fur, mus
Pontici pellicula.
To err, errare. [Missive] fall,
hulludari.
An errand, mandatum, nuntius.
To do an errand, nuntiare.
To go on an errand, sum capere
sere. On a sleeveless errand,
futile mandatum facere.
To send on an errand, legare,
ablegare.
An errand-goer, nuntius.
Errant [wandering] errant
errandus.
Errant, erratio, vagatio.
Errata [in a book] errata
crum. n.

An erring, erratio.
Erroneous, erroneus, falsus.
Erroneously, false, false.
Erroneously, erratio, error.
An error [fault] erratum. [In opinion] error, hallucinatio.
In an error, vero devius.
A writ of error, breve de errore corrigendo.
Erst [heretofore] antehac.
Eradition, eruditio, littera humaniores.
Eruption, eruptio.
An escape, fuga, effugium.
To escape, evadere, effugere.
By flight, evolare. By struggling, elucari. One's memory, ex memoria exidit.
A means to escape by, effugium.
An escaping, fuga, evitatio, declinatio.
To eschew, vitare, devitare, declinare.
An eschewing, vitatio, evitatio.
To escort, aliquem comitari.
Esculent, esculentus.
An escutcheon, insigne gentilitium, temera gentilitia.
Especially, precipue, summus.
Especially, precipue, presentia.
An espier, explorator, speculator.
Esponsals, an espousing, sponsalia, pl.
To espouse, despondere, desponsare.
To espouse one's cause, aliquid patrocinari.
To espy [see afar off] speculati, observare. By chance, aspirare. An opportunity of doing a thing, tempus aliquid facienda capere.
Sent out to espy, emissio.
An espier, explorator, Corycaeus.
An espying, speculatio. Place, specula.
An esquire, armiger.
An essay [trial] molimen; experimentum. Vid. Assay.
To essay, tentare, conari, periclitari.
To make an essay, aliquid rei periculum facere.
An essayer, qui aliquid aggredditur.
An essaying, conatus, conamen.
An essence [being] essentia, natura. [Chemical extract] succus subtilissimus.
Essential, in rei natura positus.
Essentially, natura, secundum essentialia.
To establish, stabilire, sancire, confirmare. A trade or correspondence, commercium constituit.
The established church, ecclesia legitime stabilita.
An establisher, firmator stabilis.

An establishing, confirmatio, constitutio.
An establishment, stabilimentum, firmamentum.
An estate [property] res, res familiaris; hereditas.
A personal estate, bona que testamento legari possunt. A real, bona que hereditate descendunt.
A great estate, res ampla, opus eximium.
A small estate, heredium.
A clear estate, res familiaris sine alieno vacua.
A yearly estate, redditus praediorum.
A portion of good estate, locuples, dives.
An estate of life, status, conditio.
Man's estate, aetas virilis.
Not come to man's estate, impubes, impubis.
The estate of the body, valetudo, corporis habitudo.
An estate [order of men] ordo.
[Honour] amplitudo, honor, dignitas. The highest estate, amplissimum dignitatis gradus.
A low estate, res exigua.
Estem. existimatio. [Friendship] amicitia.
To esteem [value] aestimare, pendere. [Judge] existimare, autimare, opinari. [Admire] admirare. Aliter, eodem modo habere. Better, antehabere, antepondere, praeponere. Greatly, magni facere. Little of, vili pendere, parvi docere, senci facere. Less, posthabere, postponere. As nothing, nihili facere v. pendere. Worthily, dignari.
To be nothing esteemed, sordere, sordescere.
Estimable, aestimabilis, aestimandus.
Not estimable, inestimabilis.
Esteemed before others, alii prelati v. prepositi. Little, vili, parvi pensus. Nothing, despicatus, contemptus, apertus.
An esteemer or estimator, aestimator, existimator.
To estimate, aestimare, pendere.
An estimate or estimation, aestimatio, pretium.
To make an estimation, censum instituire.
Great estimation, dignitas, auctoritas.
Of mere estimation, plaris.
Of no estimation, vili, inanis, sordidus.
Of like estimation, eodem modo, tanti.
To estrange, alienare.
An estranging or estrangement, alienatio, abalienatio.
An estreat, exemplum.
To etch, aqua forti notas metallo notas cauterando dare.

Eternal, eternus, aeternus, sempiternus.
Eternally, eternum.
Eternity, aeternitas, perennitas.
To all eternity, in aeternum, in tempus sempiternum.
From all eternity, ab v. ex eundem aeternitate; ex aeterno.
The ether, ether.
Ethereal, ethereus, aethereus.
Ethic, ad mores pertinens.
Ethics, mores, pl.
Etymological, ad notationem pertinens.
An etymologist, qui origines verborum explicat.
To etymologise, etymologiam reddere.
An etymology, verbi origo, etymologia, etymon.
To evacuate [empty] vacuare; exhaurire. A town, opido decedere.
An evacuation or evacuating, evacuatio, exinanitio.
Evacuative, purgans, catharticus.
To evade, evadere, devitare.
An argument, argumentum eludere.
An evading or evasion, fuga, effugium.
Evanescant, evanescent.
Evangelical, ad evangelium pertinens.
To evangelise, evangelizare.
Evanescent, evanescens, fragilis, mortalis, caducus.
To evaporate [breathe out] exhalare, spirare. [Be resolved into vapour] in vapores abire. [Sweet out] exudare.
An evaporating or evaporation, exhalatio, exspiratio.
An evasion [shift] techas; pretextus.
A cunning evasion, vafra mentum.
Evasive, vafre, verutosus, fallax.
Evasive, vafre, verutosus, fallax, fallaciter.
The eucharist, agnitionem sacra comm.
Eucharistical, eucharisticus.
An eve, profectum, vigilia, pl.
Holy-day eve, feria praecedens.
Christmas-eve, pridie diei Christi natalis.
Easter-eve, pridie paschatis.
Even [also] etiam, quoque. [Namely] nempe, alimrum, scilicet.
Even as, quemadmodum, particula ad.
Even [equal, &c.] aequalis, equus, par.
To play at even and odd, per impar ludere.
To bear a thing with an even mind, aequo animo aliquid ferre.
To make even or equal, aquare, adaequare, exaequare.

To make an even reckoning, debitum solvere.
To even or make even [smooth] complanare, levigare, polire.
To lay even with the ground [demolish] funditus diruere.
An even piece of ground, area, ager pluvius.
Even (an expletive) *Even that self-same lady, illa ipsa domina.*
Even from, jam a, jam inde a, usque a.
Even now, jam nunc, modo.
And never before, jam primum.
Even then, jam tum. Even there, ibi.
Even weight, equilibrium.
A making even, aequatio, exaquo.
Evenly, equaliter, ex aequo. In carriages, constanter.
Evenness [equality] aequalitas. [Smoothness] levitas, labor.
Of temper, equanimitas, clementia.
The even, evening, or eventide, vespere, vespere.
An evening-work, incubatio.
The evening approaches, vespescit, advesperascit.
Of the evening, vespertinus, serotinus.
At even or in the evening, vespere.
An event, eventum, exitus, exitus.
Doubtful, incertus exitus.
To eventitate [sit out] examinare, eventitare.
Eventual, fortuitus.
Eventually, forte fortasse, utcumque ceciderit.
Ever [always] semper. [At any time] equando, aliquando, unquam. *Since, jam inde a, jam usque a. After, inde a illo tempore. Ever and anon, subinde. Ever before, usque antehac.*
Ever [any] equis, aequa, equid; equisnam, equenam, equidnam.
Evergreen, semper virens.
Everlasting, aeternus, sempiternus.
To make everlasting, eternitatem tradere.
Everlastingly, eternum.
Everlastingness, eternitas.
To everlastingly, eternitatem.
An eversion, versio, demolitio.
Every, quilibet, quisque, singuli, quisvis.
Every body, every man, or every one, unusquisque, singuli.
Every day, indies, quotidie.
Every whit, omnino, prorsus.
On every side, usquequaque, undique, undecumque.
Every thing by itself, sigillatim, singulatim.
Every way, quoquoque.
Every-where, ubique gentium, ubique loci.
Every year, quotannis.

Eviction or an evincing, probatio.
An eviction (against a prisoner) iudicium.
Evidence [proof] argumentum, testimonium. [Clearness] evidentia, perspicuitas.
An evidence [witness] testis.
To evidence, probare, testari.
Evident, evidens, liquidus, perspicuus.
To be evident, apparere, constare.
To make evident, illustrare, patefacere.
A making evident, explicatio, illustratio.
Evidently, evidenter, liquide, manifeste.
Evil, malus, pravus, improbus.
An evil or misfortune, malum, damnum.
The evil or king's evil, scrofula.
Having the king's evil, strumosis.
To do evil, male facere.
To do good for evil, maleficio beneficia pensare.
An evil-doer, maleficus.
Evil-doings, maleficia.
Evilly, male, prave, perperam.
Evil-minded, malignus.
Evil-wishing, malevolus.
To evince, evincere, probare.
Evincible, quod clare demonstrari solet.
Evincibly, clare, perspicue.
To eviscerate, exenterare, eviscerare.
Evitable, evitabilis.
A eulogy, laudatio, predicatio.
A eunuch, eunuchus, senivir.
To evolve, evolvere.
Euphony, suavis pronuntiatio.
Evolution or picking up, evolutio.
A eve, ovis femina. Lamb, agnus, ovionis.
To eve or yearn, agnum parere.
A cist for holding water, aquilula.
Exact [accurate] accuratus; commodus. [Punctual] temporis, &c. observatissimus. [Severe or strict] rigidus, severus.
To exact [demand] exigere, flagitare. *Upon or injure one, opprimere. In price, pretium augere.*
An exactor, exactor.
Exact in, exactio.
To exercise exaction upon the people, populum tributis opprimere.
Grievous exaction, oppressio.
Exacty, diligenter, apte, concinne.
To do a thing exactly, accurate aliquid agere.
Exactness [accuracy] accuratio. [Neatness] condonitas.
To exaggerate [heap together] exaggerare, accumulare. [Aggravate] aggravare, aggrare.

An exaggerating or exaggeration, exaggeratio, accumulatio.
To exagitate [vex] exagitare, angere.
To exalt [lift up] exaltare, efferre [Praise] extollere, celebrare.
An exalting or exaltation, exaltatio.
Examination, inquisitio, disquisitio. Of witnesses, testium interrogatio. Of accounts, rationum comparatio.
A curious examination of matters, cognitio, inquisitio.
To examine [ask questions] examinare, interrogare. [Weigh or consider] expendere, perpendere. *An accused person, reum interrogare. One's self, in sese descendere. A person's inclination, animus alienus periclitari. A person as to his learning, alius facere periculum in literis. Precisely, cognoscere, inquire.*
An examiner, percontator, questionator.
An examining, examinatio percontatio.
An example, exemplum, documentum, exemplar, typus.
An example to form a noun or verb by, paradigma.
To give an example, exemplum proferre. To write by, elementum alius praefornare.
To follow one's example, alius exemplum imitari.
To make an example of one, exemplum in aliquem statuere & edere.
To set an example, alius exemplum praebere.
To take an example by, imitari.
As for example, exempli gratia, verbi causa.
To examine, examinare.
To exasperate, exasperare, exacerbare.
That which exasperates, irritamentum, irritans.
Easy to be exasperated, irritabilis.
An exasperator, irritator.
An exasperating or exasperation, irritatio.
To exceed, excedere; superare, praestare. Abound excessively luxuriare, abundare. In riches and authority, propollere.
Exceeding [surpassing] excel lens, praesignis, egregius. [Excessive] nimis, immodicus.
An exceeding, excensus.
Exceedingly, eximie, egregie, preclare, insignite.
To excel [be eminent] excellere, eminare. [Surpass] anteire, praestare, superare; vincere.
To strive to excel others, emulare.
An excelling, antecellens.
Excuse or excusation, excusatio, praestantia.

By way of excellence, per excellētiā.

Excellency in the art of war, usus militaris.

Excellent, excellens, egregius, preclarus.

Passing excellent, perisignis, perillustis.

Excellently, excellenter, egregie, preclare.

Excentric or escentrical, extra centrum positus.

Excentricity, excentricitas.

Except [unless] ni, nisi. [Saving] prater, extra.

Except that, nisi quod.

To except or exclude, eximere, excludere. [Make an exception against] oppugnare; obijcere.

An exception, exceptio.

Exceptionable, exceptionibus ebnoxius.

To take an exception or be offended at a thing, aliquā re offendi.

To lay exceptions against, praescribere.

Exceptionous, facile offensus.

Excess [exuberance] excessus.

In meat or drink, luxus, intemperantia; luxuries.

Excessive, nimis, immodicus, immoderatus.

Excessively, immodice, immoderate, intemperanter.

Excessiveness, immoderatio, superfluitas.

To exchange one thing for another, aliquid aliquā re permutare. Prisoners of war, victos bello captos commutare.

Words, verba conferre. Compliments, invicem salutare.

An exchange or exchanging, mutatio, commutatio, permutatio.

The royal exchange, excambium regium.

Bills of exchange, littera nummularia.

To draw a bill of exchange, chirographum ad pecuniam permutandam ad aliquem mittere.

An exchanger, mensarius, argentarius; trapezita.

The exchequer, ararium, fiscus.

The court of exchequer, curia saccorum. The barons, barones.

Exchequer bills, tessera nummularia.

To put money into the exchequer, pecuniam in fiscum publicum deponere.

Excisable, quod tributum solvere debet.

Excise, tributum, census.

An exciseman, publicanus, tributii exactor.

Excision, excisio, amputatio.

To excite [stir up] excitare; accendere, commovere.

An exciter, stimulator, irritator.

An exciting, excitatio, provocatio.

To exclaim, exclamare, inclamare. Against, in aliquid declamare.

An exclaimer, clamator, predicator.

An exclaiming against, oppugnatio, convicius.

An exclamation, exclamatio, vociferatio.

To exclude, excludere, excipere.

An excluding or exclusion, exclusio.

Exclusive, excludendi vim habens.

Exclusive of that, prater, praterquam, extra.

Exclusively, cum exceptione.

To excommunicate, eucharistia communione arvere.

Excommunication, censura quā quis ab ecclesia communione excluditur.

To take off an excommunication, ad ecclesiam revocare.

To exoriate, deglubere.

An exorinating or exoriation, pellis detractio.

An excrement, excrementum.

The excrements, alvi purgationes.

An excrecence or excrecency, tuber.

Excretion, excretio.

To excrete, cruciare; torquere.

To exculpate, purgare.

An excursion, excursio, digressio. Into an enemy's country, incursio, incursum.

Excursive, errans; devius.

Excusable, excusabilis.

Excusableness, de culpa liberatio.

Excusatory, ad excusationem pertinens.

An excuse, excusatio, excusatio, purgatio.

A good or just excuse, excusatio justa. Bad or poor, excusatio mala, turpis.

To excuse or make an excuse for himself, aliquid se excusare.

A person or admit of his excuse, alicujus excusationem accipere. Dispense with a person from doing a thing, aliquid alicujus rei immunitatem.

Extenuate a fault, factum elevare. Himself by accusing others, culpam in alios transferre.

An excuser, qui excusat; deprecator.

To have or hold one excused, condonare, ignoscere.

An excusing, excusatio, purgatio.

Excuseless, inexcusabilis.

Excretable, execrabilis, dirus.

Execrably, nefarie, odiose.

To execrate, execrari, diris devovere.

An execrating or execration, execratio, imprecatio, devotio; diris, pl.

To execute [perform] exequi, conficere, perficere; peragere. An office, munus administrare. A law, legem exorcere. A malefactor, aliquem lege damnatum carnifici subijcere. A will, testamentum mortui curare. Orders, transigere.

An executor, actor, executor.

An executing or execution, executio.

The execution of a malefactor, supplicii capitalis indicio.

To put one's designs in execution, conata peragere.

The place of execution, carnificina.

An executioner, carnifex.

Executives, ad rem aliquam exequendam pertinentes.

The executive power, administratio.

An executor of a will, testamenti curator, curatrix.

Executory, ad executionem pertinentes.

Essegetical, ad explicationem pertinens.

An exemplar, exemplar.

Exemplarily, insigniter.

Exemplariness or exemplarity of life, vita sic acta ut imitatione digna sit.

Exemplary, exemplum praebens.

An exemplification, exemplum, exemplar.

An exemplifier, qui exarbit.

To exemplify [copy out] exarbitare; juxta exemplar describere. [Illustrate] exemplis aliis exponere.

An exemplifying [copying out] descriptio. [Illustrating] expositio.

To exempt [free] eximere, liberare.

Exempt or exempted, exemptus, immunis, expertus.

Exemptible, exemptitious, exemptus.

An exempting or exemption, exemptio, immunitas.

Exequies, exequia, pl. justa, pl. funus.

An exercise or exercitation, exercitatio, studium.

Military exercise, exercitatio militaria.

The exercise of an office, munus functio.

A Latin exercise, pensum Latinum.

Exercise [recreation] ludus, animi relaxatio v. oblectatio.

An exercise or test, pensum.

A place of exercise, palaestra, gymnasium.

Pertaining to such exercises, palæstricus, gymnasticus.

The first exercises, throdinium.

Esturben, expansio.
An esturberance, tumor, inflatio.
Esturberance, exuberatio, affluentia, copia.
Esturberant, redundans, abundans.
Esturberantly, redundanter.
To exulcerate, ulcerare, exulcerare.
An exulcerating or exulceration, ulceratio, exulceratio.
To exult, exultare; letitia gestire.
An exultancy, exultation, or exulting, exultatio, exultantia, letitia.
An eye, oculus. *Loop or eyellet-hole*, ansula. [*In a doublet*] ocellus. *Of a needle*, acula foramen. [*Of a plant*] oculus, gemma, germen.
A little eye, ocellus.
An eye-witness, testis oculatus.
Of or belonging to the eye, ocularis.
Full of eyes, oculatus. *As cheese*, fistulosus.
One-eyed, unoculus.
A prying or staring eye, oculus emissivus. *Goggle*, volubilis.
Fiery, sparkling, torvus, *Leering*, limus. *A cat's eye*, felinus. *Quick or sharp-sighted*, lynceus, v. milvius. *Piercing*, acer v. acutus. *A wall or over-white eye*, glaucus. *Phœnix or grey, castus*. *Large*, bovillus. *Small*, ocellulus.
Squint-eyed, strabō. *Pink-eyed*, pectus. *Owl-eyed*, glaucopsis.
The apple of the eye, oculi pupilla.
The eye-lids, palpebræ, pl.
The eye-strings, oculus ligamina.
The corner of the eye, hircus.
The space between the eye-brows, intercilium.
Having great eye-brows, cilo.
An eye-brow, palpebra, supercilium.
An eye-drop, lacryma.
An eye-glass, conspectillum.
The eye-holes, oculorum alvei.
The hair of the eye-lids, cilium.
The white of the eye, oculi album. *The web*, albugo.
A cast of the eye, oculorum conjunctus.
A wanton sheep's eye, oculorum argutus.
To turn the eyes of all the people upon one's self, vertere omnium ora in se.
To take off the eyes, avertere oculos.
The eye-sight, oculi acies.
Eye-salve, collyrium.
To eye, to have an eye to or upon, spectare, intueri, aspicere.
To eye one earnestly, oculis intente cernere v. intueri. *Often or wantonly*, oculis venari.

Eyed or having eyes, oculatus.
Black-eyed, nigrus oculos habens. *Blaze*, lippos. *Gray*, cæsius. *Eagle-eyed*, oculis acerrimis præditus. *Moon-eyed*, lunulosus. *Mope-eyed*, luscus. *Wall-eyed*, glaucomata laborans.
Eyebrow, cæcus.
An eye-wink, nictus, obtutus.
An eye [brood] of pheasants, phasianorum setura.
An eyellet or eyellet-hole, ocellus.
Full of eyellet-holes, ocellatus.
An eye, iudicium itinerantium curia.
A justice in eye, iustitarius in itinere v. itinerarius.
An eye of hawk, accipitrum pallius v. nidus.

F

A FABLE, fabula, commentum.
A little fable, fabella.
A significant fable, apologus.
To fable or tell fables, fabulari.
Full of fables, fabulosus.
A moralizing of fables, fabularum interpretatio.
A fabler or fabulist, fabulator; fabularum inventor.
Fabling, fabularum confectio.
Fabulous, fabulosus, fabulatus, factus, commentitius.
A fabulous history, historia fabularia.
Fabulously, fabulose.
To fabricate, fabricare, edificare.
Fabrication, fabricatio, edificatio.
A fabric, fabrica, edificium.
A face, facies, vultus.
Face [confidence] fiducia. [*Appearance*] species.
Face to face or before one's face, coram.
To face or look one in the face, intueri, aspicere.
To set a good face on a matter, spem vultu simulare.
To put on a bold or brazen face, os induere.
To face danger, mortis periculum adire. *About*, hosti frontem advertere; ad hostem declinare.
A wry face, os distortum.
To make a wry face, ringi; os distorquere.
A red fiery face, os pustulatum.
Red pimples in the face, pustula, pl.
With the face downward, pronus. *Upward*, supinus.

In the face of the sun, i. e. openly, palam.
Bare-faced, oris resecti. *Bold*, oris inverecundi. *Fair*, eximio ore præditus. *Plump*, oris pleni. *Shame*, verecundus. *Ugly*, deformis, turpis oris.
Brasen-faced, impudens, procerax.
To put on a brazen face, os perfricare.
Double-faced or having two faces, bifrons.
A two-faced fellow, simulator.
A facing about, in hostem signorum conversio.
Facetious, facetus, lepidus.
Facetiously, lepide, facete, argute.
Facetiousness, lepor, facetia, pl.
Facile, facili.
To facilitate, rem aliquam faciliorem reddere.
Facility, facilitas. *In speaking*, sermo promptus.
With facility, facile, expedite.
A facing of danger, periclitatio.
The facings of a garment, ornamenta ad extremas oras vestis.
Facinorous, facinorosus, pravus.
A fact, factum, gestum.
In fact, re verâ.
Matter of fact, res facta.
A heinous fact, flagitium, nefas.
A faction, factio. *Private*, conspiratio.
Factious, factiosus, seditiosus.
To be factious, a factionary, partes fovere.
Factiously, factiose.
Factiousness, partium studium.
Factitious, factitius.
A factor, institor, procurator.
Of factors, institorius.
Factorage or factership, mercaturæ procuratio.
A factory, locus ubi mercatorum procuratores habitant.
A faculty [power] facultas [*Profession*] facultas, ars [*Learn*] licentia.
To saddle a child, infantem blanditiis permulcere.
Fiddle-faddle, nugæ, trices.
To fade away, evanescere, flescere. [*Decay or fail*] desicere.
Fading, caducus, languidus, deciduus, deflorescens.
A fading, marcor, languor.
To fadge, convenire, quadrare.
To fag or beat, cadere.
The fag-end, extremitas posterior.
A faggot, lignorum fascis. *A little faggot*, fasciculus.
A faggot in a company of soldiers, persona militaris.
To faggot, in fascem constringere.
A faggot-band, virgæum lorica.
To fail [act.] destituisse; relinquere, deservire. *Nest. de*

spēre, succumbere, decere. Of decay, deliquere. Of, frustra esse. In one's expectation, errare, hallucinari. [Deceive] one's expectation, fallere expectationem. [Break as a tradesman] foro cedere; non solvendo esse.

Without fail, plane, certo. A failing [slackening] remissio. [Deficiency] defectus. [Disappointment] frustratio. [Fault] delictum.

Never failing, nunquam fallens. A failure, remissio, frustratio. Fain [desirous] cupitus, avidus.

To be fain, gestire, cupere. Faint or weak, fainty, languidus, eger, debilis. Somewhat faint, languidulus. [Sick] saccidus. [Weary] defessus.

To grow faint, languescere, deflorescere.

To make faint, labefactare, debilitare.

A faint heart, animus pusillus. Faint-hearted, masticulosus, timidolous, timidus.

To make faint-hearted, exanimare, territare.

Faint-heartedly, abjecte, ignave, timide.

Faint-heartedness, ignavia, timiditas.

To faint away, animo linqui v. deflorescere.

A fainting or fainting-fit, animi deliquium.

To recover from a fainting-fit, liquentem animum revocare.

Faintly, languide, remisse.

Faintness or faintishness, languor.

Faintness of weather, tempus matutuum.

Fair [beautiful] formosus, speciosus. [Bright or clear] clarus, fulgidus, lucidus.

Fairish or somewhat fair, pulchellus, venustus.

Fair-spoken, blandiloquus.

Fair words or speech, blanditium.

Fair and softy, festina lente.

To speak one fair, blandiri.

To be or look fair [bright] nitere.

To make fair [clear] serenare.

To bid, promise or stand fair for a thing, de quo bene spectare licet.

A fair, nundina, pl.

Of a fair, nundinalis, nundinarius.

To keep a fair, nundinari.

A fair-town, oppidum nundinarum.

The fair-place, forum nundinarum.

A fairing, strenu, xenium.

Fairly [beautifully] pulchre. [Fily] apte. [Justly] eque.

To deal fairly by or with one, ex aequo et bono, cum aliquo

spere. [Make a free confession] aliquid ingenuè fateri.

Fairness [beauty] forma, pulchritudo. In dealing, fides, equitas.

A fairy, lamia.

Fairies of the hills, oreades. Of the rivers, nades. Of the sea, nereides. Of the woods, dryades.

Faith, fides. The christian, fides Christiana. The right, recta sententia in rebus divinis.

The wrong faith, error in rebus divinis.

Of a wrong faith, in rebus divinis errare.

One newly turned to the Christian faith, qui recens ad fidem Christianam accessit.

To engage one's faith, fidem obligare.

To have faith in, credere.

To violate his faith, fidem datam violare, fallere.

On my faith, medius fidius, mehercle.

Faithful, fidelis, fidus.

To be faithful, fidem prestare.

Faithfully, fideliter, fide, bonè fide.

Faithfulness, fidelitas, probitas.

Faithless [not believing] incredulus. [Not to be trusted] perfidus, infidus.

Faithlessness, diffidentia, dubitatio.

Faithlessness, perfidia, infidelitas, proditio.

A falchion, ensis falcatus.

A falcon, accipiter. A gersfalcon, accipiter maximus.

A night, nyctiorax. A gentil, accipiter audacissimus.

A passenger, peregrinus. A ragged, male pennatus. A mountain, audax.

A falconer, aucupe.

A fall [tumble] casus, lapsus. [Sin] peccatum, delictum.

The fall of the leaf, autumnus.

To give one a fall, sternere, prostrare.

To fall, cadere. As leaves or hair, defluere. [In price] evlescere. Abate, as water, decrescere. As wind, cadere, conquescere. A sacrifice, sacrificari. Away [revolt] deflere. From his oath, sacramentum violare. From his word, fidem violare. From his religion, religionem renuntiare. From his bargain, pacto non stare. Back, recidere, relabi. Down, concidere, decidere. Down flat, procidere, procumbere. As a ship, delabi. As a house, dire ruinam. Together, corrumpere. Under, succumbere. Foul, as ships, collidi, allidi. In one's way, obviam occurrere. Into, illabi.

Incidere. Lower, decidere. Of [decay] decidere. Of [a ship] ventum declinare. On, aggredi. Out or from, delabi. Out or happen, contingere, accidere. Out with one, immittas cum aliquo suscipere. Quite out, totum se ab aliquo amittit avertit. To business, operi incumbere. To one's share, ad aliquem venire. To quarrelling or abusing each other, ad jurgia prolabi. To one [as an estate] redire. Short of, excedere. Or sink under a burden, oneri succumbere. Under the odium of the courtiers, invidiam aulicorum excipere. Upon, recumbere, superincidere. An enemy, hostem adoriri. Upon his sword, gladio incumbere. Through weakness, labi, labascere. To be ready to fall, labascere. To raise or fall one's voice, vocem intendere v. remittere. Ready to fall, caducus, deciduus. A great fall of rain, imbrium vis. A downfall, casus, occasus; ruina. A pit-fall, laqueus, pedica. A water-fall, cataracta. Fallen out [happening] quod contigit. Having fallen out with, tratus, offensus. A falling, lapsus. Away, defectio. Down, procidencia, prolapsio. A great falling down, labes, ruina. A falling down through feebleness, deliquium. Falling down [likely to fall] caducus, deciduus, ruinosus. A falling of the hair, capillorum defluviu. A falling out with, dissidium, inimicitia. Fallacious, fallax. Fallaciously, fallaciter, dolose. Fallaciousness, fallacia, dolus. A fallacy, fallacia, dolus, sophisma, strophæ. To put a fallacy upon one, fallere aliquem dolis. Fallible [of a person] qui falli potest. [Of a thing] fallens, incertus. Fallibility, ad errorem proclivitas. A fallow or fallow field, novale, ager requiescit. Old fallow ground, vervatum. To fallow, arare, vicare. To lay fallow, solum incultum derelinquere. To be fallow, incultus derelinqui. Fallow [in colour] helvus, gilvus, fulvus. False, falsus, mendax. Decettful, fallax.

A false apostle, falsus apostolus.

False accusation, calumnia.

A false accuser, calumniator.

Brother, frater subdolos.

Conception, mola. Copy, exemplar mendosum. Dealer, prava-

ricator. Knave, venerator.

Measure, mensura adulterina.

Opinion, opinio prava. Prop-

phet, vates falsus v. mendax.

A maker of false deeds or wills,

falsarius.

Faless to one's trust, perfidus.

Faless or wrong, vitiosus. [Coun-

terfeit] adulterinus, spurius.

[Traacherous] perfidus, subd-

ulus.

False pretences, fictæ causæ.

To play false, fidem violare.

Falsely, false, perfidie.

Falseness, falsity, falseness

[deceit] perfidia. [Untruth]

mendacium.

Full of falsehood, perfidiosis,

fraudulentus.

A falsification or falsifying,

suppositio, subjectio.

To falsify [put one word for

another] supponere. [Spoil

or corrupt] corrumpere. By

mixture, adulterare. A writ-

ing, scriptum corrumpere. One's

word, fidem datam fallere.

Wares, commiscere.

A falsifier, adulterator.

A falsifying of evidences, in-

strumentorum subjectio.

Fame [report] fama, rumor.

[Reputation] existimatio.

A little fame or rumour, rumus-

culus.

A fame-spreader, famiger, fa-

migerator.

A spreading of fame, famigera-

tio.

Famed, clarus, celebratus.

Fameless, ignobilis.

Familiar [intimate with] fami-

liaris, intimus. [Common] po-

pularis, quotidianus. [Plain]

facilis, clarus, perspicuus.

To be familiar with, familiariter

cum aliquo vivere.

To grow familiar with, familia-

ritatem inire.

Grown familiar with, familiaris

factus, intimus.

Very familiar, per familiaris,

per necessarius.

To familiarize or make a thing

familiar, rem in consuetudi-

nem adducere.

Familiarity, familiaritas, ne-

cessitas.

Familiarly, familiariter.

To line or deal familiarly with,

familiariter cum aliquo vi-

vere.

A family [household] familia.

[Stock] prosapia; genus.

A father of a family, paterfa-

milius. The mother, materfami-

lius. Of the same family, familiaris,

gentilis, domesticus.

The antiquity of a family, anti-

quitas generis.

The order of one's family, insti-

tuta domestica.

A famine, fameliment, fames,

inedia; annona caritas.

To famish [kill] fame encare.

[Die] fame perire.

Famished, famelicus. [Killed

with hunger] fame enectus.

Famishing, pro fame moribun-

dus.

Famous, clarus, inclytus.

To make famous, celebrare, il-

lustrare.

A making famous, illustratio.

To be famous, clare, eminere.

Not famous, incelebris, ignobi-

lis.

Famously, insigniter; clare,

preclare.

A fan, flabellum. For corn,

ventilabrum.

To fan, ventilare.

A fanner, ventilator.

A fanning, ventilatio.

Fanatic or fanatical, fanaticus.

A fanatic, homo fanaticus.

Fanaticism, vana religionis spe-

cies.

To feed on idle fancies, somnia

sibi fingere, inania captare.

Fanciful [capricious] inconstans, levis.

Fanciful, sibi multa fingens.

Fancifully [capriciously] inconstanter, leviter.

Fancifulness, inconstantia, ani-

mi levitas.

The fancy, vis imaginatrix,

phantasia.

A fancy, foolish conceit, cerebri

figmentum. To, appetitus, desiderium. [Humour] arbitrium. [Opinion] imaginatio.

Fancies, deliciae.

To fancy or take a fancy to a

thing, alicui rei studere. Imag-

inare, imaginari, aliquid animo

fingere.

To live after his own fancy, ge-

nio suo frui.

To take one's fancy, alicui desi-

derium aut excitare.

Fancy-monger, qui sibi multa

fingit.

A fan [weathercock] triton,

coronis versatilis venti index.

[Temple] fanum.

Fangless, adentulus.

Fangs [claws] ungues, pl. [Fore

teeth] dentes incisores.

New-fangled, novorum incep-

tum studiosus.

Fantastic or fantastical, inconstans, levis.

To be fantastic, sibi nimis pla-

care.

Fantastic tricks, mores affect-

ati.

Fantastically, putide, cum affect-

atione.

Fantasticeous or fantastical,

nees, inconstantia, affectatio.

Far [adj.] longinquus, reme-

tus. Adv. alte, longe, multo.

To be far from, longe abesse.

By far, multo, longe.

Far better, multo melius.

Far otherwise, longe aliter.

Far be it from me, longe abest.

Far and near, longe inloquo.

Far off, longe, procul.

Far within, penitus, intus.

As far as, quantum.

As far forth as, quoad.

How far? quousque? quate-

nus.

So far, eousque, eatenus. Se

far as, quatenus.

Very far off, perlonge, de lon-

giquo.

Far-fetched commodities, mer-

ces ex longinquo advectæ.

A far-fetched discourse, a far

fetch, sermo nimis exaltatus.

To go far before, præviri.

He is far out of the way, tote

culo errat.

Farness, distantia.

A farce [droll] mimus, exo-

dium. [Pudding] farcimen.

[Hodge-podge] farrago.

Farced [stuffed] fartius, con-

fervus, ductus.

The farcin or farcy [in a horse]

scabies equina.

A fardel, sarcina, fascia. A

little fardel, sarcinula.

To make into fardels, in fasci-

culos colligare.

Of or for fardels, sarcinarius.

A fardelot, vestis quædam me-

lictris oriculata.

Fare, victus.

A bill of fare, cibariorum ta-

bella.

How fare you? quomodo vales?

To fare hardly, parce vitam

agere.

To fare well, epipare epulari.

Fare [money paid] vectura.

A waterman's fare, nautium

portorium.

To pay his fare, vactionis pre-

tium solvere.

Farewell, vale, valebis, fac va-

less.

To bid one farewell, alicui vale-

dicere.

A farm, fundus, prædium, ager

A little farm, prædoliolum.

A farm near the city, suburba-

num prædium. By inheritance,

heredium.

To farm, fundum conducere.

To farm out or let to farm, præ-

dium locare v. elocare.

Farmable, quod elocari potest.

A letting to farm, locatio.

A farmer, agricola, colonus,

villicus. Of the public revenues,

maneps, publicanus. Of a be-

nefic, decurionus. Of priories,

cloacorum conductor. Of the

customs, vectigalium redemp-

ter. *A dung-farmer, stercorarius.*
A farmer's wife, villica.
He that lets to farm, locator.
A farming of land, agricultura.
A farrier, veterinarius.
To farrow, porcellus parire.
A pig farrowed, porcellus natus.
Farther or farther off [adv.] longius, ulterius. Adj. ulterior.
Farther in, interior. Out, exterior.
Farthermore, porro.
Farthest or farthest, far-moſt, extremus, ultimus.
Farthest, longissimus.
A farthing, quadrans.
To a farthing, ad aſſum.
Three farthings, æſquibolus.
Of a farthing, quadrantarius.
To fascinate [bewitch] fascinare.
Fascination, fascinatio.
A fascine, virgultorum fascis.
A fashion [form] forma, figura.
[Manner] mos, modus.
After a fashion, utcumque, quomodocumque.
A fashion of speaking, loquendi ratio.
Fashion [of a piece of work] artificium.
To bring into fashion, aliquid in morem perducere.
In fashion, invalens, conſuetus.
Grown out of fashion, exoletus, obſoletus.
To follow the fashion of the times, ſe temporibus accommodare.
To break a fashion, receptum morem negligere.
To revive an old fashion, antiquum morem renovare.
A person of fashion, homo honoris ortus; bono genere natus.
Without fashion, informis.
Of the same fashion, ejusdem figure, forme ſimilis.
Of one fashion, unius modi.
The fashion of the face, oris ductus, forma s. figura. Of clothes, habitus.
After another fashion, alias, alioſmodi.
Old fashioned, archæus.
To fashion, figurare, formare; Alike, configurare. Before, præformare. A garment, vestem concinnare.
Funkionable, hodierno uſu accommodatus.
Fashionably, ætate, concinne.
Fashionableness, elegantia.
In two fashions, bifariam. Of two fashions, biformis.
Of three, triformis.
Of many, multiformis.
In many fashions, multiformiter.
Fashioned, figuratus, formatus.

fat, deformis. Well, concinnus, politus, elegans.
A fashoner, formator.
A fashioning, figuratio, formatio.
Faſt [bound] strictus. [Firm] firmus, stabilis. [In pace] catus, propus, celer.
Faſting, celeriter, velociter.
A hold-fast [covetous avarice] parcos, avidus.
To make faſt, inſigere, affigere.
To make faſt or shut the door, ostium claudere. To stick, firmiter adhaerere. To tie, constringere.
A faſt or faſting, jejuniū.
To proclaim a faſt, jejuniū indicere.
To keep a faſt, intereratum jejuniū retinere.
To faſt or be faſting, jejunare.
To break one's faſt, jejuniū ſolvire.
Faſting-days, jejunia, ſeris curiales.
To faſten, stringere, constringere. About, circumpergere. To the ground, depangere. Together, configere. Under, ſubnectere. Unto, alligare, affigere. Upon [ſeize] apprehendere; arripere. One's eyes upon, inſpectis oculis intueri. The door, pœſulium foribus obdare.
A faſtening, colligatio.
Faſtly [ſurely] firme. [Swiftly] celeriter.
A faſtneſs [ſtronghold] agger, munimentum.
Faſtneſs [firmneſs] tenacitas, firmitas.
Faſtidiously, faſtidioſus.
Faſtidiousneſs, faſtidium.
Fat or faſtneſs, adeps, pinguitudo.
Fat, fatty, pinguis, obœus.
Fat or plump, otidus.
A fat conſtitution of body, obœitas.
Fat meat, adipatum.
The fat of a hog, lardum.
A leaf of fat, onnetum.
To fatten or make fat, enginare, opimare.
To grow fat, pingueſcere.
A fatting, alite.
A fattening, enginatio.
A fattening-house, ſaginarium.
A fat or vat, dolium, cadus.
Fatal, fatalla, feralis.
To prove fatal to, exitium alicui afferre.
Fatal deſtiny, fatum.
Fatality or fatalneſs, fatalis v. neceſſitas.
Fatally, fataliter.
Fate, fatum, ſors.
The Fates or fatal ſiſters, parœ, pl.
Ill-fated, infaustus, inauspicatus.
Fatidical, fatidicus.

A father, pater, pater.
To father [own] vindicare, abſt arrogare. Upon, impare.
A father-in-law, ſocer. A ſtep-father, varicus. A grand-father, avus. A ſeſter-father, ſutritus. A god-father, ſponsor.
Father, pater, pater, pl. propalatores, majores; avi.
A father whoſe father is alive, pater patrum.
Fatherhood, paternitas.
Fatherless, pater orbis.
Fatherly or like a father, paternus, patris.
To enlarge his father's estate, census paternus augere.
Fatherly [adv.] patris.
A fathom, ulna.
To fathom [sound] fundum explorare. [Compaſs] ulnâ metiri.
Fathomeſs, fundi expert.
To fatigue, fatigare, delassare.
A fatigue, fatigatio, labor.
Fatiguing, laborioſus, operoſus.
Fatuous or fat-witted, fatuus, ſtupidus.
A fauſt, alpha, tubus.
A fault [crime] culpa, noxa; delictum. [Defect] vitium. [Mistake] error.
A great fault, flagitium, scelus.
A fault in writing, mendam, erratum.
To commit a fault, peccare, delinquere, in uſu eſſe, culpam committere.
To find fault, culpæ, locuſare.
To be at fault [in hunting] erroris rectâ ſententiâ abduci.
A fault-finder, accuſator, reprehensor, conſtigator.
Fall of faults, mendam, vitioſus.
Without fault [blame] inœus. [Defect] integer.
Faultily, vitioſe, mendam.
Faultineſs, culpa affinitas.
Faultleſs, inculpatus, inœus inœus.
Faulty, culpandus. [Defective] vitioſus.
To fault, hæſitare, titubare. In ſpeech, balbutire. Stagger, vacillare. [Stumble] lahi.
A faulting, hæſitantia, titubatio.
Faulting, titubanter.
Favour, favor, benevolentia, gratia.
The favour of the countenance, oris habitus. Sweetneſs of favour, vultus decor.
In great favour, gratioſus.
A favour, beneficium benefactum. Warm, munusculum amoris. A wedding-favour, lemniscus nuptialis.
The people's favour, populi favor, popularis aura.
To acknowledge a favour received, gratiam alicui referre.

To bestow a favour, beneficium
is aliquem conferre.

To curry favour, gratiam cap-
tare.

To restore to favour, reconcili-
are.

To return a favour, vicem re-
pendere.

To favour, favere, indulgere.
[Resemble] assimilare.

A bestowing of favours, benefi-
cium collatio.

To procure or gain favour, concili-
are.

A seeking men's favour, ambi-
tio.

A winning of favour, amicitia
concilio.

Favourable, benignus, amicus,
aequus.

A favourable opportunity, occasio
opportuna.

A favourable wind, ventus se-
cundus.

To put a favourable construction
upon a thing, mitiorem in
partem aliquid interpretari.

Favourableness, benignitas, hu-
manitas, candor.

Favourably, benignus, candidus,
humaniter.

Well-favoured, speciosus; for-
mosus, elegans. Ill, deformis.

Well-favouredly, pulchre. Ill,
squalide, foede.

Ill-favouredness, deformitas,
pravitas.

A favourer, fautor; faultrix.
Of the people, populo addictus.

Of learning, doctorum patro-
nus.

Not favouring, adversus, alienus,
infestus.

A favourite, gratus, amicus.
A court favourite, regi v. reginae
gratiosus.

To be one's principal favourite,
apud aliquem plurimum valere.

Your great favourite, apud te
primus.

A fawn, hinnulus.

To fawn, hinnulum parere. Or
fawn upon, adulari, blandiri.

A fawner upon, adulator, asse-
ntator.

Fawning, adulatorius, blandus.

A fawning upon, adulatio, as-
sentatio.

Fawningly, assentatorie.

Faith, fidelitas.

To swear fealty, in verba alieu-
ius jurare.

Fealty of homage, feodum.

To hold by fealty, per fidem te-
nere.

Fear [dread] metus, timor.
[Reverence] reverentia, obsequium.

Greatest fear, horror, terror.

To put in fear, terrere, perter-
rere.

To stand in fear, in metu esse.

To fear or be in fear, timere,
pavere. Stand in awe, refo-

midare. Beforehand, pre-
timere, praetimere. Exceed-
ingly, horrescere, pertimescere. [Reverence] vereri, re-
vereri.

To shake for fear, contremis-
cere.

A sudden fear, timor subitus.

Fearful [timorous] timidus,
pavidus. [Terrible] terribilis,
formidabilis. To behold, as-
pectu horridus.

Somewhat fearful, meticulous.

Fearfully [timorously] timide,
pavide. [Horribly] horride.

[Reverently] pie, reverenter.

Fearfulness [timorousness] for-
mido. [Terribleness] horror.

A fearing, reformidatio, trepi-
datio.

Fearless, impavidus, intrepidus,
imperfectus.

Fearlessly, intrepide, impavide.

Fearlessness, animi fortitudo,
firmitas, firmitudo.

Fear-ble, quod fieri potest.

Fearableness, status rei quae ef-
fici potest.

A feast, convivium; dapes, pl.

For an emperor, caesa dubia.

To feast, epulari, convivio fa-
cere. [Revel] bacchari, com-
missari.

A lord mayor's feast, caena ad-
jicialia.

A smelt-feast, parastus.

A solemn feast, dapes solennes.

A sumptuous feast, caena gen-
ialis; caena pontificia. A dry
feast, caena arida.

The first dish in a feast, conus
proemium. The chief dish,
caput. The last dish, epilogus.

A guest at a feast, conviva.

The spender of a feast, convi-
vator.

Festive [holidays] feris, pl. Of
Bacchus, Bacchanalia, pl.

A moveable feast, festum mobile.

Of a feast, epularis, convivialis.

Having been at a feast, epulatus.

A fester, epulo.

Festivity, epulans, commissana.

A festivity, commissatio, epolatio.

Fest [spruce] belius, lepidi-
us. [Skitful] peritus, solers.

Festly, belle, concinne.

Festness, elegantia, concinnitas.

A feast, facinus, gestum.

To boast of mighty feats, de re-
bus gestis glorari.

A feather, pluma, penna.

A little feather, plumula, pen-
nula.

To pluck off feathers, depu-
mare.

To begin to have feathers, plu-
mescere.

To feather or deck with feathers,
plumis ornare.

To feather one's nest, opes ex-
radare.

A plume of feathers, crista.

Down feathers, lanugo.

Of feathers, plumosus.

Full of feathers, plumosus, plu-
mosus.

A feather-maker, plumarius.

A little bunch of feathers, plu-
mula.

Made of feathers, plumatilis.

Bearing feathers, plumiger,
peniger.

Featherless, implumis.

The feathers of an arrow, ala
sagitta.

Feather-footed, plumipes, pen-
alipes.

Feathered or feathery, pluma-
tus, pennatus.

The feature, oris forma.

Likeness of features, lineamen-
torum oris conformatio.

Well-featured, venustus. Ill,
invenustus, deformis.

February, Februarius.

Feculency, feculentia.

Feculent, feculentus.

Fecundity [fruitfulness] fecun-
ditas.

Federal, ad fodus pertinens.

A fee [reward] premium.

A yearly-fee, annua pensio.

Fees or calls, lucellum famulis
datum prout mercedem.

A fee-farm, feodi v. feudi firma.

A fee-simple, mancipium.

Fee-tail, feudum conditionale.

To fee one or give one his fee,
pensionem alicui praebere.

Bribe, premio corrumpere.

To be in fee with one, devinctum
aliquem habere.

Feeling, honorarium alicui sol-
vens.

Feeble, debilis, imbecillus, inva-
lidus.

To make feeble, debilitare, enerv-
are.

To grow feeble, languere, lan-
guescere, debilitari.

Grown feeble, languidus fractus.

Feeble-minded, pusillanimitas.

Feebleness, debilitas, infirmitas.

Feebly, infirme, languide.

To feed one [act.] pascere
alere.

To feed [neut.] pasci, vesci
Or grow fat, pinguescere
crassescere. Upon, depasci

Excessively, commensari, lige-
rire. Rascally, vorare, in-
gurgitare. With milk, lactare.

Together, comedere.

Better fed than taught, aries
cornibus lascivens.

A dainty or high feeder, lurco.

Ravenous, helluo.

A feeder of cattle, pastor, ar-
mentarius.

Feeding much, edax. Greedily,
vorax.

A feeding [eating] esus. Or
nourishing, nutritio.

High feeding, epulatio, comis-
satio.

Much feeding, edacitas.

A feeding of cattle, pastio.

Feeding for cattle, pasuum, pabulum.

To feel or handle, tangere, tractare. Percussio, sentire. Gently, palpare, aluticare.

To begin to feel, sentiscere.

A feeling or handling, attractio, tactio.

The sense of feeling, tactus sensus.

To have some feeling, parasciscere.

Without feeling, sensu expers.

Feelingly, ita ut res sensibus percipiat.

Feet, pedes. Vid. Foot.

Feeble, sine pedibus.

To feign [invent] angrily, commentari. [Pretend] assimulare. [Lie] mentiri.

Feigned holiness, pietas simulata.

A feigned story, argumentum.

Feignedly, fecte, simulate.

A feigner, fector, simulator.

A feigning, fictio, simulatio.

A feint [false show] species simulata; dolus. To make a feint, simulare. By way of feint, simulandi gratia.

Felicitous, felix, beatus.

Felicity, felicitas, beatitudo.

Fell, atrox, trux, savus, dirus.

To be fell, anvere.

A fell [skin] pellis. A sheep's, ovina.

A fell-monger, pello.

It fell out, accidit, contigit.

To fell, sternere, cedere.

The fellies, pl. of a cart, canthus, apices.

A felling, dejectio.

A fellow, socius, sodalis; comes. [Match] par.

A ferry fellow, homuncio, homunculus.

A good fellow, convictor, compotator.

To play the good fellow, gressari, pergruare.

A fellow in office, collega.

A bed-fellow, tori consors. A chamber-fellow, contubernalis.

A naughty-fellow, nequam.

An old fellow, senex.

A play-fellow, collutor.

A pretty fellow, bellus homo.

A scaucy fellow, audax, improbus.

A school-fellow or fellow-student, condiscipulus.

A stout fellow, vir fortis, strenuus.

A twangling fellow, homo contentiosus, rixosus.

A young fellow, juvenis.

A fellow-feeling, miseratio, sympathia.

A fellow-commoner, socius convictor.

A fellow-creature, pari naturâ.

A fellow-hair, oscurus.

A fellow-cold, oscurillito.

A fellow-servant, conservus, conserva.

A fellow-prisoner, in captivitate socius.

A fellow-subject, sub eodem magistratu degens.

A fellow-sufferer, pari damno affectus.

A fellow-workman or labourer, adiutor; pariceps operis.

Of a fellow, socialis.

Fellow-like, socialiter.

To fellow or match, adquare, pares jungere.

Fellowship, societas, sodalium, commercium. In service, consocium. In war, commilitium.

Fit to hold fellowship with, sociabilis.

To join one's self in fellowship with, se cum aliquo sociare.

Good fellowship, convictus facilis.

Of fellowship, socialis.

Joined in fellowship, sociatus, consociatus.

Having fellowship with, consors.

A felo de se, qui sibi mortem consciscit.

A felon [a sore] furunculus. [A thief] fur.

Felony, furtum, crimen quodvis capitale.

Felonious, sceleratus, nefarius.

Feloniously, scelerate, nefarie.

Felt [a kind of cloth] lanum consuetum.

To make of felt, q lanâ conatâ conficere.

A felt-maker, lanarum coactor.

Female, muliebria, femineus.

A female, femina.

Feminine, femininus.

Femoral, femoralis.

A fen, palus.

Fenny, paludicosus.

A fence [inclosure] vallum, septum, sepiamentum; lorica.

To fence, munire. With a hedge, præsepire.

A fence or protection, tutamen.

To fence [defend] defendere, protegere. With arms of defence, digladiare, obtusis gladiis dimicare. Away a stroke, letum avertire.

Fenceless, immunitus, apertus.

A fencer, gladiator, lanista.

A fencing with weapons, obtusis gladiis dimicatio.

The art of fencing, ars armorum, ars gladiatoria.

A fencing [making a fence] manitio.

To fend, defendere, protolare.

Fennel, fenchulum. Fennel giant, ferula. Wild fennel, hip-pomarathrum. Fennel-flower, nigella.

Fennugreek, fenum Græcum.

To feoff, donare, feoffare.

A feoffee, sponsor, feoffarius.

In trust, hæres fiduciarius.

A feoffee, fidei commissarius; feoffator.

A feoffment, fidei commissio fiduciarium. In trust, delegatum fiduciaria.

Ferment, fermentum.

To ferment, fermentare. Or be in a ferment, fervere.

To begin to ferment, fermentescere.

Fermentation or fermenting, fermentatio.

Fern, filix. Oak fern, dryopteris. The fern, thelypteris.

Ferny or belonging to fern, filiceus.

A place overgrown with or full of ferns, filicetum.

Indented like fern, filicatus.

Ferocious, ferox; rapax.

Ferocity, ferocitas.

A ferret or ferule of iron, bræse, &c. anulus ferreus, aneus, &c.

A ferret [animal] viverra.

To ferret, exturbare, fugare.

Every corner, conquire, perscrutari. About, exagitare.

A ferretor, conquisitor, scrutator.

A ferretting, conquestio, scrutatio.

Ferrage, sora nautica.

A ferry, tractus.

A ferry-boat, ponto.

A ferrying over, transmissio, transvectio.

A horse ferry-boat, hippago.

A ferry-man, portitor.

The ferry-man of hell, Charon.

To ferry over, trajicere, transmittre.

Fertile, fertilis, ferax, fecundus, uber.

To be fertile, fertilis v. fecundus esse.

To make fertile or fertilise, fecundare, fertile efficare.

Fertilely, fertiliter, ubertim, facunde.

Fertility or fertility, ubertas, fertilitas.

Fervency, fervidness, fervor, fervor.

Fervent, fervid, fervidus, ardens.

To be fervent, fervere, ardere.

Fervently, fervide, cupide, ardent.

A ferule, ferula.

A fescue, festuca.

To fester, suppurare, putrefcere.

A festering without corruption, suppuratio.

Festinally, propere, festinanter.

Festination, festinatio, propertio.

Festival [adj.] festinus, festus.

A festival, festum, dies festus.

Solemn festivals, feris, pl.

Not festival, profestus.

Festive, festivus, festivus, lepidus.

Festivity, festivitas, hilaritas.

A fetch [cunning trick] totes, fallacia.

To fetch, adducere, afferre, ar-
retrahere. *Such a price*, tanti
vendit. *One to life again*, ad
vitam aliquem revocare. *A-
gain or back*, repetere, redue-
cere. *Assay*, asportare. *A
compass*, circumire. *Down
from above*, devehere. *Down
or lessen*, imminuere. *From
 afar*, avēhere. *Forth*, educere.
A leap, salire. *Off*, detrahēre;
auferre. *In*, importare. *In
his debts*, pecuniam exigere.
Out, depromere. *Over*, ave-
hēre. *Over to his party*, in
factionem suam pertrahere.
[Go for one] *arroseare*. *Up
[overtake]* assequi. *Up lost
time*, tempus redimere.
A far-fetched speech, alta re-
petita oratio. *Far-fetched jests*,
joci arcessiti.
A fetcher, portator. *Of water*,
aquator.
A fetching, comportatio, advec-
tio.
Fetid, fetidus, putridus.
Fet-locks, cirri paulo supra e-
quinos pedes enati.
The fet-lock joint, articulus crus
et pedem conjungens.
Festers, compedes, vincula.
To fester, compedere, colligare.
A fettering, pedum constrictio.
A feud, simulas. *Deadly*, ini-
micitiæ capitales.
To create or stir up feuds, sti-
mulates serere.
Fendal, ad feudum pertinens.
A fever, febris. *A burning fe-
ver*, causon. *A continual fe-
ver*, febris continus. *A hectic
fever*, hecticæ. *An intermit-
ting fever*, intermittens. *A
slight fever*, febricula. *A slow
fever*, lenta.
To have or be sick of a fever,
febricitare, febre laborare.
Fervid, fervens, fervor, fe-
briculosus.
Few, pauci, pl.
That uses few words, paucus lo-
quens.
To grow few, rarescere.
Very few, perpauca.
In a few words, pauci; brevi-
ter.
Fewness, pauchas, raritas.
Fewness or want of words, pau-
ciloquium.
A fib, mendacium.
To fib, mendacium dicere.
A fibber, mendax, mendacio-
sus.
A fibre, fibra.
A fibri, parva fibra.
Fibrous or full of fibres, fibrosus.
Fickle, inconstans, levis.
Fickleness, inconstancia, levitas.
Fickley, inconstanter.
Fiction or figment, fictio, com-
mentum.
Fictitious, fictitius, commenta-
tius.

Fictitiously, fictē.
A fiddle, fidula.
To fiddle, cithara canere. [Tri-
ple] *negari*, tricar. Or *figet
up and down*, discursare.
Fiddle-faddie, logi, pl. fabula.
A fiddler, fidicen.
A fiddle-string, fidium nervus.
A fiddle-stick or bow, plectrum.
A fiddling, fidium pulsus.
A fiddling or trifling fellow, nu-
tax.
Fidelity, fidelitas, sinceritas.
Fie, vah.
A fie, prædium beneficiarium.
A field, ager. *A little field*,
agellus. *A fertile field*, ager
serax. *A plain field*, campus,
planities. *A field for pasture*,
pascuum. *A common field*,
ager compascuus. *A wide
large field*, latifundium. *A
corn-field*, arvum. *A field or
meadow*, pratium. *A fallow
field*, ager novalis. *Green
fields*, viridantia prata.
A field of battle, pugna campus.
The field of a scutcheon, area
scuti.
Of the field, campestris.
To reside in the fields, rusticari.
A field fit for battle, campus
copiis explicandis opportu-
nus.
To challenge one to the field, in
arenam aliquem provocare.
To take the field, in aciem ve-
nire.
To keep the field, in loco ma-
nere.
To be beaten out of the field,
acie vinci.
To quit the field, loco cedere;
gradum retro dūre; castris
exui; victus abire.
To win the field, hostem proflig-
are; victoriā potiri.
A field day for a review, dies ad
copiarum recessiones præsti-
tutus.
A fieldfare [bird] turdus pila-
ris.
A field-marshal, castrorum præ-
fectus.
A field-piece, tormentum cas-
trense.
A fiend, larva, demon.
Fierce, atrox, ferax, savus.
To be fierce, savire.
To grow fierce, exardescere.
Somewhat fierce, feroculus.
Fierce or wild, ferus, effusus.
Fiercely, feroctier, atrociter.
Fierceness, ferocitas; savitas.
Fiery [hot with fire] igneus.
[Passionate] iracundus. [Co-
loured] rutilus.
Fieriness, iracundia, ardo.
A fife, lituus.
Fifteen, quindecim, quindeni.
The fifteenth, decimus quintus,
quintus decimus. *A fifteen*,
quindecima. *Fifteen times*
quindecies.

A or the fifth, quintus, quinquies-
nua.
Fifty, quinto.
The fifth, quinquagesimus.
Fifty, quinquaginta, quinquag-
eni. *Fifty times*, quinquages-
ies. *Fifty years old*, quinquag-
enarius.
A fig, ficus. *A little fig*, ficu-
lus.
A fig-tree, ficus, ficaria. *In-
dian*, caprificus.
A green fig, grossulus. *A small
green fig*, grossulus. *A dry
fig*, cocanium, *Vid. Lat. ca-
rica*. *An unseasony fig*, ma-
ricea.
Not to care a fig for, nihili ha-
bere; fœdè fœdere.
Of a fig, ficaria.
Of a fig-tree, ficarius v. scul-
nus.
An orchard of fig-trees, ficetum,
sculnetum.
A fight, pugna, prælium, dimi-
catio, certamen.
To fight, pugnare, dimicare;
congruere. *Smartly*, magnis
contentione proliari.
A flourish before a fight, prælo-
sio, prolusio.
To fight in battle, proliari, de-
proliari; conficere.
To prepare to fight, ad pugnam
se accingere. *To be ready*, in
proximo stare.
To dare the enemy to fight, hos-
tem ad prælium lacerare.
To fight against, oppugnare,
repugnare. *Hand to hand*,
manus conserere, comminus
pugnare. *At sharp*, decretio-
rile armis pugnare. *It out*,
deponere. *With swords*, di-
gladiari. *With open fists*, pla-
nis palmis pugnare.
A cock-fight, gallorum certa-
men.
A land-fight, prælium terræ di-
micatum. *A sea-fight*, prælium
navale; naumachia. *A sharp
fight*, pugna atrox.
In a close fight, collatis signis.
Of a fight, pugnatiorius.
A fighter, puginator, digladiator.
A great fighter, pugmax; bolli-
cosus. *A fighter for another*,
propugnator.
A fighting, dimicatio, decortatio.
Against, impugnatio. *With
the fists*, pugilatio.
A desire of fighting, pugnatitia.
A counter-fist fighting, pugna
umbrellæ.
A figment, fictio.
Figmental, imaginarius.
Figurable, conjunctam formam ex-
pax.
Figuration, figuratio, configura-
tio.
Figuratively, per translationem
v. metaphoram.
A figure [form] figura. [Shape]
cognis, imago. [Representative]

tion on paper, &c.] deformationem, diagramma. [Appearance] species.

A figure in speech, tropus.

To cast a figure, ex horoscopo futura prædicare.

To cut or make a great figure, magnificam personam sustinere. A fantastical figure, ridicule se gerere. A mean figure, improbam personam agere.

A person of good figure, honesti ordinis vir.

To figure, delineare, depingere.

A figuring, figuratio, conformatio.

Filaments, fibrae.

A filbert, nux avellana.

The filbert-tree, avellana, cory-jus.

A filbert-grove, coryletum.

To filch, surripere, vulturari.

A filcher, fur.

Flicking, furtivus, furax.

A flicking, surreptio.

Flickingly, furtive, furtim.

A file, lima, scobina.

To file, limare; abradere. Of or sounder, limâ perterere.

File-dust, ramentum. Great file-dust, scoba.

A file of pearls, linea beccarum.

Of writings, filum quo scripta pendent. Of soldiers, decuria militum sequendum profunditatem ordo.

To march by file, longo agmine incedere. To close the files, ordinem densare. To double the files, ordinem in altitudinem duplicare.

To file off, copias manipulatim abducere.

To file up writings, scripta filo suspendere.

A file-lender, præstes.

A filer, qui firmâ aliquid polli.

Filial, quod filium decet.

To fill, implere. [As a bladder] distendere. To fill up, explere. Agam, replere.

To have one's fill, satiari.

To fill or fulness, satietas, saties.

Which may be filled, explibilia.

A filling, expletio. Up, supplementum, complementum. Of stones or rubbish, factura.

The filler [filler horse] equus carro proxime subjectus.

A fillet, vitta, crinale. A little fillet, lamella. Of veal, coxa vitulina pars crassior.

The square fillet of a pillar, abacus.

Filleted, vittatus; vittâ v. lamâ ornatus.

A filip, talitrum.

To filip, talitrum implere.

A filly, æquila. Of a year old, senecula.

A film, membrana, cuticula.

The film enveloping the brain, pericranium.

Filmy, membranaceus.

To filter or filtrate [strain]colare, saccare.

A filtering or filtration, purificatio percolando facta.

Filth, sordes, spurcities.

The filth of any thing washed, prolucies, sordes.

Filthy, sordidus, impurus, squalidus.

Sometimes filthy, sordidus; subturpis.

To be filthy, squalere.

Filthy in speech, obsecutus, turpis.

A filthy action, sordum facinus, turpe factum.

Filthy lucre, turpe lucrum.

To make filthy, conspurcare, fodare.

Filthily, sordide, squalide, spurcice.

Filthiness, insanunditia, spurcicies.

The fin of a fish, pinna v. ala.

Fin-footed or fin-toed, palmipes.

Finless, sine pinna.

Finlike, more pinnarum.

Finny, pinnatus.

Finial, extremus, ultimus.

Finally, denique, demum, postremo.

The finances, fasci reditus.

A financier, fasci subquestor, rationarius.

A finch or chaffinch, fringilla. A bullfinch, rubicilla. A goldfinch, carduelis. A greenfinch, chloris.

To find, invenire, reperire. Or perceive, sentire. Fault with, incusare, vituperare. [Maintain] sustentare, alere. A person in meat and drink, cibaria alicui præbere. Out, comperire, deprehendere. By chance, reperire. Or allow a bill, approbare, agnoscere. An excuse, causari. Out by diligent search, investigare, scrutari. By thinking, excogitare.

Not to be found out, investigabilis.

A finder, inventor, repertor.

Of faults, a find-fault, reprehensor, castigato.

A finding, inventio. Out, investigatio. Fault, reprehensio, castigatio.

Fine [elegant] elegans, nitidus, concinnus, bellus. [Excellent] excellens, eximius, egregius. [Handsome] pulcher, venustus. [Pure] purus, mundus. [Smooth] lene. [Thin] tenuis. In clothes, splendide vestitus. Sometimes fine, venustus.

Very fine, præclarus.

To make fine, concinnare; polire.

A making fine, ornatus, politio.

To fine [purify] purificare, desecare.

To have a fine or idle time of it, otio indulgere.

A fine spoken gentleman, homo politus.

A fine or amercement, multa v. multa.

To fine or pay one's fine, iudicium satvare.

To suffer a fine, multam sustinere.

To take off one's fine, aliquid multam remittere.

To fine or set a fine upon, multare.

Finable, multa obnoxius.

A fining, multatio.

In fine, denique.

Finely, acite, belle, polite.

Fineness, elegantia, alior.

Fineness of thread, fili tenuitas.

A fining [amercing] multatio.

Of liquor, defecatio. Of metal, purificatio.

A fining-pot, olla ad liquandam metallum accommodata.

A finer of metal, metalli purgator.

Finery, ornatus, ornamentum, cultus.

A finger, digitus. The fore, index, digitus salutarius. The middle, verpus; digitus medius, impudicus. The ring, digitus annularis.

The ear or little finger, digitus auricularis.

A little finger, digitulus.

Of the finger, digitalis.

To finger, tractare, digitis instructare.

The finger of a glove, digitalis.

Fingered [having fingers] digitalis.

Light-fingered, furax.

To be light-fingered, ungues habere et uncas habere.

A fingerbreadth, digitus transversus.

At the fingers' ends, perfectio.

To be finger and glove with one, intimus esse alicuius consiliis.

Finical, molliter calamistratus, muliebriter concinnatus.

A finical gesture, motus muliebri v. molli.

Finically, molliter, muliebriter.

Finicalness, nimis concinnitas affectio.

To finish, absolvère, perficere; finire. Negotiations successfully, ex sententiâ negotia concludere.

Not finished, imperfectus, incompletus.

A finisher, perfector.

A finishing, absolutio, consummatio.

The finishing stroke, ultima ratio.

Finite, finitus, definitus; finibus v. terminis circumscriptus.

Flintily, *solite*.

A fir or fir-tree, abies.

A grove of fir-trees, nemus abiegnum.

Heads of fir, ablegnus.

Fire [the element] ignis. [*Heat or ardour*] ardor. [*Conflagration*] incendium.

To stir up a fire or flame, incendium excitare.

To extinguish or quench a fire, incendium restringere.

Wild-fire or fire-works, malleolus.

Wild-fire [a sore] phlyctena.

A bright fire, focus luculentus.

A smacking fire, ignis malignus.

To fire or set on fire, incendere, accendere. *Be on fire or take fire*, ardere, flagrare. *Be in a passion*, exacerescere.

To strike fire, ignem excutere. *To light or make a fire*, ignem accendere. *To mend it*, locum reconcinare.

To fire a cannon at or upon, bombardā petere.

A setter on fire, incendiarius.

A setting on fire, incensio, incendium.

With fire and sword, cede et incendia.

A fire-brand, torris. *Quenched*, titio.

A fire-brand of contention, belli fax.

Fire-arms, arma ignivoma.

A fire-pan or fire-shovel, batillum.

The fire-pan of a gun, conceptaculum.

The fire-ride, focus.

A fire-stone, pyrites.

Of or for the fire, ad focum pertinens.

A bon-fire, ignis festus.

A fire to burn dead bodies, rogos.

St Anthony's fire, erysipelas.

Born of the fire, ignigenus.

Bringing fire, ignifer.

Flowing with fire, ignifluus.

Producing fire, ignigenus.

Fiery [belonging to fire] igneus. [*Passionate*] ira exardescens.

Fierness, iracundia, ardor.

A firer, incensor, incendiarius.

Firing [setting on fire] incendens. [*Fuel*] fomes.

A consuming with fire, deflagratio.

A firkin, amphora.

Firm, firmus, fixus, stabilis.

[As a bargain] ratum, confirmatus. *Land*, continens [ec. terra] terra firma.

To make firm, firmare, confirmare.

The firmament, aether.

Firmamental, celestis.

Of the firmament, aethereus.

Firmly, firme, firmiter.

Firmness, firmitas, firmitudo, constantia.

The first, primus. *And foremost*, princeps, antistes. *But one*, a primo proximus.

At the first, primo, principio.

Of the first, principalis.

At the first sight, primo aspectu; prima fronte.

Of the first age, primævus.

First-born or firstling, primogenitus.

The first-fruits, primitia.

A fish, piscis.

A little fish, pisciculus. *River-fish*, fluvialis piscis.

Full of fishes, fishful, piscosus.

Of fish or fishing, piscatorius, piscarius.

A fish-pond, piscina.

Fish-gills, branchia.

A fish hook, hamus piscatorius.

A sea fish, piscis marinus.

Salt fish, salsamenta, pl.

A dealer in salt fish, salsamentarius.

The fish-market, forum piscatorium.

A fish-scale, squama.

Fish-spawn, piscium ova.

To fish, piscari; piscinam exhaurire. *A pond*, piscinam exhaurire. *Out a thing*, expicari; exquirere.

A provision of fish, opsonium.

To provide a fish meal, opsonari.

A fish-day, dies pisculentus.

A fisher or fisherman, piscator.

A fishery, piscaria.

Fishermen's implements, arma piscatoria.

A king's fisher, halcyon.

A fishing, piscatus.

A fishing-boat, navis piscatoria.

A fishing-line, linea piscatoria.

Fod, arundo piscatoria.

A fish-monger, piscarius.

Selling salt fish, salsamentarius.

Shell-fishes, pisces testacei.

Fishy, piscosus.

To fish about, cursitare, sursum deorsum currere.

A fissure [cleft] fissura, rima.

A fist, pugnus.

To bend one's fist, pugnum complicare.

To beat one with his fist, pugile aliquem cadere.

To fight at fisticuffs, pugila certare.

Fist to fist, cominus, e propinquo.

A fistula, fistula.

Fistular or fistulous, fistulatus, fistulosus.

Fit [proper] accommodatus, consentaneus. [*Naturally fit*] idoneus. [*Artificially fit*] aptus. [*Becoming*] decessus, conveniens. [*Capable*] capax, accommodatus, habilis, idoneus. [*Convenient*] commodus, accommodatus. [*Ready*] paratus, expeditus. [*Reasonable*] equus, justus. *To be done*, quod sibi convenit v. deest.

Not fit to be named, dictu indignum.

To make one's self fit or ready for doing a thing, se ad aliquid agendum accingere.

It is fit, equum est, par est.

To fit or be fit, accommodari, quadrare. *Makes fit*, accommodare, aptare, concinnare.

At all points, armare, instruere.

A fit [paroxysm] accessus. [*Freak or whim*] repentinus animi impetus.

A drunken fit, crapula, potatio.

A fit of sickness, agrotatio.

To fit [match] sociare, par adjungere. *Or be even with one*, par pari referre. *Out a fleet*, classem comparare. *Up a house*, domum adornare.

A fitter, concinator, qui accommodat.

Fitting, congruus. *Ill*, incongruus.

A fitting, accommodatio.

Fitly, apte, idone.

Fitness, habitus. *Of time*, occasio, opportunitas.

A fitter or fritter, segmentum.

Five, quinque; quinq.

The five, numerus quinquarius.

Of five, quinquarius.

Five times, quinquies.

Five times as much, quinquies tantum.

The space of five years, quinquennium.

Five years old, quinquennalis.

Lasting five years or happening every fifth year, quinquennialis.

The age of five years, quinquennalis.

Of five pounds weight, quinquae libralis.

Five months old, quinquemensis.

Five ounces, quincunx.

In five parts, quinquapartitus.

Divided into five parts, quinquapartitus.

Five-fold, quincuplex.

To continue five years, quinquaplecare, prorogare in annum quintum.

Five days ago, nudiusquintus.

Five-leaved grass, quinquafolium.

Five hundred, quingenti v. quingul.

Of five hundred, quingentarius.

The five hundredth, quingentesimus.

Five hundred times, quingentes.

Five thousand, quinque milia, quinquies mille.

The five thousandth, quinquies millesimus.

Fives [the play] piliodium.

To fix or fasten, firmare, fixare, stabilire. *A day*, diem constitare. *Settle in a business* in aliquo negotio se stabilire.

On a subject, argumentum ob-

gère. On a resolution, aliquid stat dñe. Into the earth, depaſſare, delgère. One's eyes upon, oculos intendere. A crime on a person, crimen alicui impingere.

Fixed, intent upon, attentus, intentus.

A fixed or appointed time, tempus præſinitum.

Fixedly, constant, intente.

Fixedness (firmness) firmitas, stabilitas. Of mind, animi attentio.

A fixing, confirmatio.

Flabby, viduus, flaccidus.

Flaccid, flaccidus, lentus.

Flaccidity, laxitas, lentitia.

A flag [colours] vexillum, signum.

To put or hoist up a flag (as a signal for fight) vexillum tollere.

To strike the flag, vexillum submittere.

A flag borne before a company, insignie.

A flag or root, juncus. Water-flag, iris aquatica. Sweet garden-flag, scorvus. Corn-flag, gladiolus italicus.

The flag of a ship, aplustre.

A flag-ship, navis aplustre forens.

A flag-officer, navis aplustre forensis præfectus.

To flag, flaccescere, languere.

Wither, marcescere, flaccescere.

Flagginess, lentor, molities.

Flagging or flaggy, languens, flaccidus.

To hang flagging, dependere.

Being flagging, demissus, pendulus, flaccidus.

To grow flaggy, lentescere, flaccescere.

Flagitious [wicked] sceleratus, nefarius, flagitiosus.

Flagitiousness, nequitia.

A flagon, lagena, onophorum.

Flagrancy [ardour] ardor animi, mentis fervor.

Flagrant [hot] ardens, flagrans. [Notorious] insignis.

A flail, urbula; flagellum.

A flake, fragmen, strictura. Of fire, ignis scintilla. Of ice, glaciæ solidæ frostem. Of snow, nivis floccus.

Flakes that fly from hammered iron, strictura.

To flake, in lamellas formare.

Flaky, scintillarum.

A flam or flim-f in tale, gerra, nugæ. [Put off] prætextus; species.

To flam one, deludere, frustrari; alicui verba dñre.

A flambeau, fax, funale.

A flame, flamma. A little flame, flammula.

To flame, flammare, flagrare. To flame, redardescere.

To begin to flame, flammescere. To set in a flame, inflammare, incendere.

To be in a flame, inflammari; in flammis ire.

To be all in a flame, flammis conflagrare.

To make, kindle, or stir up a flame, tumultum excitare.

Of or like flame, flammæus.

The flame of love, amoris ardor.

Flame-coloured, flammæolus.

Flaming, flamy, flagrans.

Flamingly, flagrant, ardent.

Flammiferous, flammifer.

The flank, latus, illis, pl. Of an army, cohortes alares, equites alarii.

To flank or defend the flank of an army, exercitus latera protegere.

To charge upon the flank, transversim incurrare.

To attack the flank and rear, in aversos transversosque impetum dñre.

A flanker, in cornibus locatus.

Flannel, lanula.

A flap [lap] pars pendula.

The flap of the ear, auris lobus.

A fly-flap, musciculum.

A flap [slap] alapa, colaphus.

To flap [strike] alapam alicui impingere. Or let down, demittere.

Flap-eared, auribus demissis.

A flapping [striking] alapa percutio.

Flapping or hanging down, flaccidus, dependens.

A flapping or letting down, demissio, dejectio.

To flare [as a candle] liquando scintillare. In one's eyes, oculos præstrigere.

A flaring fop, homo elegantim in vestibulo studiosissimus.

A flash [of light] fulgor. Of water, aspergo. Of fire, fulguratio.

A flash [sudden impulse] impetus. Of wit, ingenii metas.

[Boasting fellow] gloriosus Thraso.

To flash, fulgurare, micare.

Out, emicare. As water, assillare.

Flashy, mollis, fatuus; flaccidus. In discourse, levis. [Not lasting] evanidus.

A flask [flagon] lagena. [Bottle] ampulla vimine cooperta.

A flask for powder, pulveris pyrii capsa. A little flask, capsula.

A flasket, calathus; scorbis.

Flat or smooth, planus, æquus. [Plain] apertus, liquidus.

Dull, frigidus. Dead drink, vappa. In taste, insulcus, nullum saporis.

To flat or make flat, square, exquare.

To throw or lay flat on the ground, sternere, prosternere.

Flat along, procus, prostratus.

A flat country, campus agri campestris. Discourse, loquela jejuna.

Flat-nosed, simus; simulus.

The flat part of any thing, planum.

A flat or thin slate, scandula.

A flat piece of ground, arva.

A flat or level ground, planities.

A flat [shoal] syrtis.

Flats in the sea, brevis, n. pl. vadium.

A flat sound, sonus gravis.

To lie flat on the ground, humi pronus jacere.

Flat or flatly in sound, graviter. Or plainly in language, discrete, dilucide.

To deny flatly, præcis negare.

Flatness [of ground] equalitas, planities. Of a country, camporum patentium æquor. Of a discourse, sermonis æjunitas.

In taste, insulcus.

To flatten to make flat, complanare, planum facere. Or grow flat, insulcus v. nullius saporis esse.

Flatter or more flat, flattish, æquior, planior.

To flatter, alicui adulari. A little, subblandiri, suppallari. For a dinner, parastari.

Not to be flattered, adulationis impatiens.

A flatterer, adulator, assentator, delector; palpator.

A flattering knave, parasitus, Gnatho.

A flattering tale, assentationcula.

Flatteringly, assentatoris, blandus.

A flattering or flattery, adulatio, assentatio.

Of flattery, adulatorius.

Flattulency, ventris infatio.

To flaunt it, nitide vestiri.

Flaunting, nitidus, lautus.

Flavour, odor. Fine, odor bonus. Stinking, fædus odor.

Flavorous, grati saporis.

A flaw or chink, rima. [Defect] vitium, defectus.

A flaw of wind, venti impetus.

Flawless, integer, purus.

Flawy or full of flaws, vitiosus.

To flaw, dehiscere, rimas agere.

Flax, linum. Fine, byssus, carbasus. Or coarsed, stappa.

Set on the distaff, pensum.

A strike of flax, lini manipulus.

Made of fine flax, carbasus carbasineus.

To dress flax, linum carminare.

Wearing flax, lingier.

A flax-pist, linarium.

A flax-dresser or seller of flax, linarius.

Of flax, lineus, stappus.

Plum hair, capillus flavus.
To fly, pellem detrachere.
A flying, pelis detractio.
A flea, pulx.
Fall of flea, pulicosus.
Flea-bites, pulicum vestigia.
Fleeked [spotted] maculatus.
[Archives] convexus, arcuatus.
Fled, profugus, elapsus.
Fledge or fledge, pennatus, pinnatus.
To begin to be fledge, plumescere.
To flee, fugire, vitare. Vid.
Fly.
A fleece, vellus. The golden, aureum.
To fleece, tendere, detondere.
Fleecy, lanæus.
A flier, irritio, derisus.
To flier, deridere.
A flier, derisor, irritor.
A fleet, classis.
Fleet [swift] celer v. pernix.
To fleet or flit, fluere, fluctuare.
Fleeting, fluxus; fugax.
Fleety, celeriter, velociter.
Fleetness, velocitas, celeritas.
Flesh, caro. A little piece, caruncula.
Dead flesh, caro inanima.
A lover of flesh, carnarius.
Flesh meat, carum, pi.
To fall away in flesh, macrescere.
To get or gather flesh, pinguescere.
Amended in flesh, obessor solito.
To go the way of all flesh, ad plures ire; e vita excedere.
Living on flesh, carnivorus.
A flesh-hook, fascina.
Fleshiness, corpulentia.
Fleshless, macer.
Fleshy [adj.] libidinosus, pravus. Ado. prave, libidinosus.
The flesh-market, carniarum.
Fleshy, carnosus, corpulentus, crassus.
A fleshy part of the body, callus.
A fletcher, sagittarum faber.
A flew, al. flos, vericulum, iragula.
Flaxanimous, flexanimus, sioquens.
Flexibility [aptness to bend] facilitas ad flexum.
Flexible or flexible [easy to be bent] flexilis, lentus. [Easy to be entreated] placabilis, exorabilis.
Flexibleness, placabilitas, facilitas.
Flexure, curvatura, curvato.
To flier or flutter, alas motitare.
A flier [of a jack] libramentum.
A flight or escape, fuga, effugium.
To put to flight, fugare, prodigare.

To take flight, aufugire, fegum capessere.
A flight [as of birds] volatus.
Of birds, avium grex. Uno, reliquum.
Swift of flight, fugax, pernix.
An inclination to flight, paratus ad fugam animus.
To ease himself by flight, effugere.
Flights of fancy, imaginationis impetus.
Flim-flam, nugæ, trices.
Flimsy, laccidus, languidus.
To flinch, desistere, desinere.
[Leave one basely] desiniture.
[Quit an undertaking] ab incepto desistere. From one's word, promissis non stare.
Start, abstris. Or give ground, recedere.
A flincher, qui v. quæ desistit.
A flinching, tergiversatio.
To fling [throw] mittere, jacere. With aim, librare.
Away or out, abjicere, projicere. Away one's money, pecuniam profundere. Away [be gone] se propere. Down, deicere. His rider, secessorem deicere. In, injicere. Kick as a horse, calcitrare.
To have a fling at one, in aliquem illudere.
To fling up [as an employment] abdicare.
A fling, jactus.
A flinger, jaculator.
Flinging or kicking, calcitrare.
A flinging, projectile.
A flint or flint-stone, silex.
Of flint, flinty, siliceus.
Flip, potus ex vino adusto, cervicis, et saccharo confectus.
Flippant, loquax.
Flippantly, loquaxiter.
A flirt or flier, dicerium, jocus.
[Start] impetus. [Wench] scortillum.
To flirt [water, mud, &c.] inspergere. At one, conviciari.
To flit, meare, migrare.
Flittings, offendicula.
To float, fluctuare, innatare. [Be in suspense] dubitatione actuare. A meadow, rivum in pratrum admittere.
To set a ship afloat, navem remulco trahere.
A floating, fluctuatio, dubitatio.
A flock, grex, agmen. Of people, turba; congregatio, coelo; castus. Of birds, avium grex.
To flock together, coire, convenire, confuere.
To separate from the flock, segregare.
Of a flock, gregalis.
In flocks, gregatim, catervatim.
Flocking together, confectus, congregatus.

A flocking together, congregatio, coitio.
A flood [inundation] diluvium. inundatio. [Stream] flumen, amala, fluvius, fluentum.
The flood of tide, maris fluxus.
A land flood, torrens.
To flood, inundare, exundare.
A flood-gate, emissarium, cats racta.
The flook of an anchor, pars as eboræ adunca quæ terra de figitur.
The floor [of a house or barn; area. Boarded, tabulatum. Paved, pavimentum. Brick, pavimentum lateritium. Stone, pavimentum lapideum. The ground-floor, congnatio inferior.
A flooring with boards, contabulatio, contignatio.
Floral, floralis.
A forest, bosculus.
Florid, floridus, nitidus.
A florin, nummus Germanicus valens lere 3s.
A florist, florilegus.
Flotten milk, lac sine cremore.
Flounce or furbelow, umbræ.
To flounce, umbræ ornare. [Phange] demergere. About with passion, iræ agitari.
A flounder or fluke, passer niger.
Flour, farina, pollen. The finest, simlago.
Of fine flour, pollinarium, simlagineus, siliginus.
To flour [dredge meat] farinâ conspergere.
To flourish, florere, vigere.
Flourishing, vegetus.
To flourish again, revirescere.
To begin to flourish, florere.
To flourish greatly, efflorescere.
With weapons, arma vibrare.
With a needle, flores acu pingere. Brag, gloriari, jactare, crepare. In discourse, orationem amplificare; fuscule oratoris uti. In music, produdere.
A flourish or boast, inanis jactatio. Before the matter, præhio, præcurio, proœmium.
Rhetorical flourishes, orationis fusculli; oratoria ornamenta.
An idle flourish of words, verborum ampulla.
A flourishing, vigor.
A flout, dicerium.
To flout, irridere, illudere.
A flouter, acur, sannio.
Flouting [ad.] dicax, dicaculus.
A flouting, cavillatio.
To flow [as water] fluere: manare, meare. About, circumfluere. [About] affluere. Abroad, dimanare, diffluere. Back, refluxere. Before a place, præfluere. Between, interfluere. By, præ-

terfuiture. Continually, suitare.
Down, debilitare. In, induit.
Out, exilitare. Over, exundare.
All over, superitare. As the
sea, fluctare: mutare. To-
gether, confutere, concurrere.
Under, subterfuitare. Unto, af-
fuitare.
To begin to flow, scatere.
A flower, flos. A floweret, flo-
culum.
To flower, gaminare, florere.
Or smile, as fresh beer, spo-
mare, scintillare.
A flower-de-luce or de-by, iris,
radix Ilyria.
The passion-flower, clematis tri-
folia.
A flower-pot, vasculum floribus
plenum.
Made of flowers, floreus.
Bearing flowers, floriger.
Gathering flowers, florilegus.
Flower of meal. See Flour.
The flower of one's age, flos a-
tatis.
To be in the flower of one's age,
miste florere, integrâ miste es-
se.
The flower of the soldiery, mili-
tæ bestissimi.
The flower of the nobility, nobi-
lissimæ flos.
He was the flower of his family,
gentis eam prima gloria fuit.
Flowered as silk, floribus con-
textus v. intertextus.
Flowery, floridus.
Sibbing and sowing, recipro-
care, reciproci.
Flowering about, circumfusus.
Over, superfluous, redundans.
A flowing, fluxus, effluentia.
The flowing of the sea, fluxus,
satus.
Flowing in speech, volubilitas.
Flourishing, volubilitas, incitate.
Flown, volatus subductus.
To fluctuate, fluctare, dubi-
tare.
A fluctuating or fluctuation,
fluctuatio.
The flos of a rabbit, cuniculi
vagina.
Fluent [flowing] fluens. [Elo-
quent] disertus.
Fluency or fluensness, linguæ
volubilitas.
Fluid, fluidus, liquidus.
Fluidity or fluidness, fluor.
A flurry, status subitaneus.
Flush [abundance] copia, abun-
dantia; vis.
The flush at cards, chartæ con-
coloratus.
Flush of money, nummatus.
To flush, erubescere.
Flushed in drink, vividus.
A flute, flauta, tibia.
To play on a flute, flautum in-
sere; tibia canere.
To flute [channel] laqueare.
A fluting [channeling] laquea-
tio, stratiaria.

Flutings, colummarum canali-
culi.
To flutter or try to fly, voltare.
[Be at an uncertainty] fluctare,
dubitare. To and fro,
passim vagari. In one's speech,
balbutire, titubare.
A fluttering, confusio.
A fusc [looseness] ventris fluxio.
Of humour, humorum
fluxus.
The bloody fusc, profluvium san-
guinis.
To stop a fusc or looseness, al-
vum compescere.
To fusc or salivate, salivam
proflare.
A fly, musca. That flies about
the candle, pyralis. A blister
or Spanish fly, cantharis. A
gad-fly, tabanus. A dog-fly,
cynomyia. A dung-fly, musca
stercoraria. A flesh-fly, musca
carnaria. A water-fly, tipula.
A fire-fly, pyrausta. A bath-fly,
thermocantharus. The stone-
fly, sciticauda.
Of a fly, muscarius.
A fly-sap, muscarium.
Fly-blows, muscarum ova.
To be fly-blown, muscarum ovis
infecti.
To fly [as a bird] volare, volitare.
[As also does] alte emi-
tare. About, circumvolare.
Against, involare. Abroad [as
news] publicari. At, impe-
dire, irrumpere. Away, ave-
lare. Back, refugere. Before
or first, autevolare. Beyond
or by, prætervolare. Down,
devolare. For, provolare.
From place to place, transvo-
lare. From justice, a judicio
se subducere. One's country,
solum vertere. To the mark
[as a hawk] in persequum co-
gare. Hither and thither, dissi-
gere. In one's face, in capil-
lum alicujus involare. To pic-
ces, dissilire. Often, voltare.
Over, retrocedere. Out, evolare.
Over, supervolare, transvolare.
For refuge, confugere.
Or rather see [run away] au-
fugere. To, advolare. To-
gether, convolare, confugere. Up,
subvolare.
To let fly [shoot] ejaculari, emit-
tere. At, petere.
A flying, volatus. Away, effu-
gum. Camp, manus expedita,
exercitus expeditus. Coach,
scurus expeditus. Enemy, hos-
tis aversus.
To come off with flying colours,
cum laude se ex periculo expen-
dire.
A foal, pullus equinus, equuleus,
equulus.
To foal, pullum equinum pe-
rire.
The foal of an ass, asellus,
asella.

Of a foal, pullus.
Foal-foot [an hero] tunellago.
A foaling, pulli in lucem ed-
itio.
Foam, spuma.
To foam, spumare. Like a horse
frencher.
To begin to foam, spumescere.
To cast out foam, exspumare.
The foam of the sea, maris spu-
ma. Of lead, molybdis. Of
silver, argyria. Of gold,
chrysis.
Full of foam, spumosa.
A foaming, spumatus.
Foamy, spumens, spumatus.
A job, locus minor.
To job a man off, aliquem elu-
dere, frustrari.
The focus of a burning-glass,
radium a vitro ignis col-
lectorum apex.
Fodder, pabulum, fœnum. Of
straw, pabulum stramineum.
Of or belonging to fodder, pa-
bularius, pabulatorius.
To fodder, pabulari, fœno pas-
cere.
A fodderer, pabulator.
A foddering, pabulatio. Place,
præsep.
A foe, inimicus, m. inimica, f.
Vid. Lat.
Fog [after-gram] fœnum cor-
dum, gramin esotum.
A fog [mist] nebula.
Fogginess, aëris crassitudo.
Foggy, nebulosus.
A foggy body, corpus obscuro.
Foh! ph! vah!
A foible [blind or weak side]
Imbecillitas.
A foil [to learn to fence with]
rudis.
To play at foils, batulare; rude
ludere.
A foil or foiling [repulse] repul-
sa.
To foil, sternere, repellere.
To give one a foil, in gentia
despicere. To take a foil, re-
pulsam ferre.
A foiler, victor.
A foin, punctum; impetus.
To foin, puncto ferire.
Foining, punctum.
To foist in [insert] subdare, ob-
trudere v. supponere.
Foistiness [fustiness] muco.
Foists, prastigis, pl.
A fold or plait, plica, sinus.
To fold, plicare, complicare.
In, implicare. Round about,
circumplicare.
A sheep-fold, ovile.
Folds of hurdles, crates, pl.
To fold or put into a fold, sta-
bulare.
A folder, qui v. quæ plicat.
A folding [plaiting] plicatura.
Folding or which may be folded,
plicatilis.
A folding of sheep, stabulatio.
Foliage, arborum folia. In

painting or sculpture, folia picta.

Foliation, germinatio.

Folt, populus, plebs.

A folk-mote, populi conventus.

To follow, sequi. After, assequi, insectari. His book, studiis incumbere. Any business, rei alicui operam dare. The law, juri attendere. Close, instigare. After or succeed, succedere. A trade, artem excollere. By course, alternare. Another's pleasure, alicui obsequi v. morem gerere. Diligently, sectari, assectari. After, subsequi. Hotly, totis viribus persequi. Close at one's heels, harrere alicujus vestigia. A matter close, rem aliquam instantem administrare. Counsel, sequi consilium. His own devices, tendere ad sua consilia. The example of one's grandfather, abire in avi morem. [Imitate] emulari, imitari. Up and down, consecrari.

To be followed or which may be followed or imitated, imitabilis, imitandus.

A follower, comes. [Disciple] discipulus. [Imitator] imitator.

A great man's follower, comitatus.

It follows, sequitur.

On the day following, postero die.

Following [as an inference or consequence] consecrari.

A following or attending upon, deductio.

A following after, consequentia, consequutio.

Folky, stultitia, ineptia.

To foment [cherish] fovere.

A fomentor, concitator.

A fomenting or fomentation, fomentum.

Fond [simple and vain] futilis, vanus. [Kind] indulgens. Passionately, cupidus.

To be fond of [admire] admirari. [Indulge] indulgere.

Fond tricks, blanditia, pl.

Fond [foolish] stultus, ineptus.

To fondle or make much of, fovere, nimis indulgere.

A fondler, qui v. quae mollius curat.

A fondling [fondled child] delicatus puer.

Fondly [indulgently] blanda.

[Foolishly] ineptus. [Affectionately] cupido.

Fondness [indulgence] indulgentia. [Stupidity] ineptia, stultitia.

A foni, lavacrum sacrum, fons laustralis.

Food, cibus, alimentum; victus, cibaria.

Of or for food, cibarius, alimentarius, escarius.

Fit for food, esculentus.

Food for cattle, pabulum, pastus.

Foodful, fertilis; copiosus.

A fool, stultus, stupidus, ineptus.

A natural fool, homo plumbeus, idiota.

A fool or fester, morio.

An arrogant fool, asinus Antronius.

A fool in a play, sannie, mimus.

To act like a fool, non sapienter agere. To play the fool, insipire, desipere.

To fool or make a fool of one, alicuius ridere. One out of his money, emungere alicuius pecuniam. Away one's money or estate, pecuniam lasciva erogare, rem familiarum prodigere.

Foolery, deridiculum.

Fooleries, nugae, pl. trices.

To fool with one, insipire.

Fool-hardiness, audacia, temeritas.

Fool-hardy, audax, temerarius.

To be fooling, nugari, insipire.

A fooling or playing the fool, lrisio, lrisus.

Foolish, ineptus, fatuus, insolens, insipiens, tardus.

To make foolish, infatuare.

Foolish dalliance, petulantia, procacitas. Tricks, ineptie.

Foolishly, stulte, imprudenter.

Talking foolishly, stultiloquus, vaniloquus.

Foolishness, stultitia, insipientia.

A fool, pes.

Six feet square, mensura sex pedum soldorum.

Of a foot, pedalis.

A-foot or on foot, pedes, pedestiter.

To go on foot, pedibus incedere.

To light on foot, in pedes descendere.

To foot it, pedestri itinere proscisci.

To foot it away, citato pede ambulare.

The foot [of a table, bed, &c.] fulcrum. Of a pillar, basis.

Of a hill, montis radix.

The sole of the foot, planta pedis. The hollow, pedis vela.

A foot-ball, pila pedalis.

A foot cloth, stratum, ephippiorum instragulum.

A company of foot soldiers, pedatum caterva.

A footman [soldier] pedes.

[Lacquey] asocia, pedinascus.

The foot in an army, peditatus, copia pedestris.

To walk a foot-pace, lento gradu incedere.

A foot-pad, latro pedestris.

A foot-post, nuntius pedestris.

The footstall of a pillar, stylobata.

A footstep, vestigium.

A foot-stool, scabellum.

A foot-path, semita pedestris.

To tread under foot, circoscilcare.

Of half a foot, semipedalis.

Of a foot and a half, sesquipeda-

dalis.

Of two feet, bipedalis.

Foot by foot, pedestatim, secusim.

To bind one hand and foot, quadrupedem aliquem constringere.

To stand foot to foot, pedem pede tangere.

To have the length of one's foot, alicujus ansum pedis cal-

lere.

Footed, pedes habens. Two

bipedes. Three, tripes. Four

quadrupes. Many, multipes.

Brasen, asipes. Fiery, ignipes. Broad, planipes. Cloven,

bisulcus; capripes; Sesipes.

Cloth or wrap, loripes. Rough

or feather, plumipes. Splay,

valgus. Whole, solidipes.

A footing or footstep, vestigium.

To get sure footing in a place,

se in aliquo loco stabilire.

To set things on the old footing,

in pristinum restituere.

A top [impertinent] nugator

[Beam] bellus homo.

To play the top, nugari, nimis

elegantia in vestibus indub-

gere.

Foppery, nugae, trices, gerys.

Foppish, ineptus. Sometimes

foppish, nugatorius.

Foppishly, nugatorie, ineptie.

Foppishness, ineptia.

For is rendered by different pre-

positions; a, ad, de, ex, in, ob,

per, pro, propter.

For is a sign of the dative case,

of the ablative when used as

the cause, manner, &c. and is

frequently included in the sig-

nification of the verb; as, quere,

to seek for.

For [conj.] nam, enim.

Forge, pabulum.

To forge, pabulari.

A forger, pabulator; frauden-

tarius.

A foraging, pabulatio.

To forbear, abstinere, fugere.

[Leave off] desistere. [Spare] parcere. [Suffer] pati.

Forbearance, patientia, indul-

gentia.

With great forbearance, patient-

er, placide, sedate.

To forbid, vetare, prohibere.

Strictly, interdicare, interm-

nari.

God forbid, avertat Deus.

A forbidding, qui prohibet.

A forbidding or forbiddance,

prohibitio, inhibiti, interdic-

ti.

Forbiddingly, illicite.

Force [endeavour] conatus,

FOR

FOR

FOR

momentum [Importance] momentum. [Necessity] necessitas. [Strength] vires, pl. robur, armata. *Open force*, vis aperta. *Main force or violence*, vis violentia. *The force of poison*, vis veneni. *Of a word*, verbi. *To repel force by force*, vim vi repellere. *To use force*, vim adhibere. *To force, copula, compellere*; adigere. *Back*, repellere. *Down*, detrahere. *In*, defigere. *Out*, depellere. *To be of force*, valere, proficere. *Of great force*, plurimum valere. *Of no force*, nihil valere. *To force a woman* [violata] stuprare, vitare. *A trade*, questum facere. *A trench*, aggerem exacindere. *Take by force*, vi capere. *Of force or upon force*, ingratia, necessario. *Of great force*, valens, potens. *Of small*, levis; parvi momenti. *Without force or effect*, inefficax, irritus. *Fresly*, ultro, sponte. *By main force*, vi et armis. *To lose force*, succedere, languere. *A forced expression*, dictum arcescitum v. longe petitum. *Note*, *Force* is sometimes rendered by the future in *duo*, us, *O ye gods whom I am forced to leave*, di relinquendi. *Forceably*, violententer; invite. *Forceful*, violens, vehemens, effeaz. *Forceless*, invalidus, inefficax. *To make forceless*, enervare. *A forcer*, coactor. *Forces*, copula, pl. Foot, pedes- tres. *To draw forces together*, copias contrahere. *To muster*, delectum militum habere. *To raise*, exercitum comparare. *Forcible* [prevailing, strong] effeaz. [Violent] violentus. *Forcibleness*, vis, violentia. *Forcibly*, valde, violententer, vehementer. *A forcing*, vis compulsio. *A ford*, vadum. *To ford a river*, flumen vado transire. *Fordable*, qui vado transiri potest. *Fall of fords*, vadous. *Fore* [adv.] qui est ante. *Adv. or prep.* ante, prae. *To fore-appoint*, praestituere, praefinire. *To fore-arm*, praemonire. *To fore-advise*, praemonere. *To forebode*, praesagire, augurare. *A foreboder*, hariolus. *A foreboding token*, praesagium, omen, augurium.

Forecast, providentia. *Of great forecast*, providus. *To forecast*, providere, prospicere. *A foreseer*, provisor. *A forecasting*, provisio, cautio. *Not forecasting or without forecast*, improvidus, inconsultus, temerarius. *Forecastingly*, provide, consu- ta. *The fore-castle or fore-deck of a ship*, prora, rostrum. *To fore-close*, pracludere. *A fore-deeming*, divinatio, pra- divinatio. *To fore-deem*, divinare, pra- divinare. *To foredo*, perdere, pessumdare. *To foredoom*, praefinire, pra- destinare. *Forefathers*, majores, pl. avi, proavi. *To forefend or forefend*, aver- tere. *The fore-finger*, index. *To forego a thing*, e manibus emittere. [Quit it] abdicare. *A foregoing*, in] ire cessio, an- tecessio. *The foreground*, pictura pars eminentior. *The forehead*, frons. *Having a forehead*, frontatus. *A high forehead*, fronto, onis. *Two foreheads*, bifrons. *A forehead band or cloth*, fron- tale. *Foreign*, externus, exterius, pe- grinus. *A foreigner*, peregrinus, alie- nigena. *To fore imagine*, mente praeci- pere. *To forejudge*, praepiudicare. *A forejudge*, qui praepiudicat. *A forejudging or forejudgment*, praepiudicium. Vid. Lut. *To foreknow*, praescire, praenoc- cere. *Foreknowable*, quod praenoci- potest. *A foreknower*, qui v. quae praen- oscit. *A foreknowing*, praenotio, pra- sagio. *Foreknowing*, praescire. *Foreknowledge*, praescientia. *A foreland*, promontorium. *The forelock*, antia, pl. *A foreman*, antistes. *Of the jury*, juratorum primus. *The fore-mast*, malus anterior. *Foremost*, primus, praecipuus. *To go foremost*, praire, praeci- dere. *The forenoon*, tempus antemeridi- dianum. *Forenotice*, praemonitio. *To fore-ordain*, praefinire, pra- destinare. *The fore part*, antica. *Of the head*, sinciput. *A fore porch*, propyaeum.

To fore-run, praecurrere, pra- vertere. *A forerunner*, praecursor, ante- cursor; praenuntius. *Of an ar- my*, excursor. *A fore-running*, praecursio. *To foresee*, praedicere. *A foreseeing*, praedictio. *To foresee*, providere. *A foreseeing*, providentia. *A foreseer*, qui v. quae praevidet. *Fore-sight*, providentia, prospici- entia. *A foresight*, praescientia. *Want of foresight* imprudentia. *Fore-sightful*, praescius, provi- dus. *The foreskin*, praeputium. *To fore-speak* [prophecy] pra- dicere. [Forbid] prohibere. [Bewitch] fascinare. *A fore-speech*, prologus. *To fore-spy*, providere. *A forest*, saltus, nemus. *A forester*, silvicola. *Forest-like*, saltuosus, silves- tris. *To forestall*, anticipare, ante- capere. *A forestal*, praemer- cari. *A forestaller of the market*, pro- pola, interceptor. *A forestalling*, interceptio. *A forestate*, anticipatio. *To fore-estate*, praestare. *A forestaler*, praestator. *To foretell*, praedicere, praenun- tiare. *A foreteller* [sign of] praenun- tius, praecursor. [Dissemin] har- iolus; vates, augur. *A foretelling*, praedictio, denun- tiatio, augurium. *Forethought of*, praemeditatus, cogitationes praecipuae. *A forethought or forethinking*, praemeditatio. *To foretoken*, praesagire, oml- nari. *A foretoken*, praesagium, omen. *A foretop*, antia, pl. *To fore-warn*, praemonere, pra- dicere. *A fore-warning*, praemonitio. *A forfeit* [fine or penalty] po- na, multa. [Fault or offence] delictum, peccatum. *To forfeit*, in multam incur- rere. *One's credit* existima- tionem perdere. *One's favour*, gratia allejus excludere. *A recognisance*, vadimonium de- nerere. *One's word*, promissio non stare. *To pay one's forfeit*, pecuniam multatitiam solvere. *To forgive a forfeit*, pecuniam multatitiam remittere. *Forfeitable*, quod confiscari pot- est. *A forfeiting or forfeiture* [con- fiscation] confiscatio, aestio. *The forfeiture* [loss] pecunia multatitia.

FOR

To *forge* [as smiths do] *cu-
dare*. [*Deviser*] *fingere*. [*Counter-
feit*] *ementiri*. *Tricks*, *do-
los fingere*. *Melt*, *confare*, *li-
quescere*.

A *forge*, fabrica ferraria.

A *forged tale*, fabula.

A *forger* [maker] *fabricator*.

[*Counterfeiter*] *factor*. Of *write-*

ings, *falsarius*. Of *false accusa-*

tions or *tales*, *delator*. Of

new words, *logodædalus*.

Forge, [action] *commentum*.

[*Fabrication*] *fabricatio*.

To *forget* [not to remember]

oblivisci. [*Neglect*, *prætere-*

negligere. *Utterly*, *perpetuâ*

oblivione *obruere*. *Forgive*,
ex *memoriâ* aliquid *deponere*.

By *drinking*, *ebbere*. *What*

one has learned, *dedicere*.

A *forgetter*, *inmemor*.

Forgetful, *obliviosus*.

Forgetfulness, *oblivio*, *obli-*

vitium.

A *forgetting*, *oblivio*, *præter-*

missio.

To *forgive* a *person*, *condonare*,
ignoscere. A *fault*, *ignoscere*.

Part of the money, ex *pecuniâ*

aliquid *remittere*. *Wholly*, *to-*

tum remittere.

Not to be forgiven, *inexpiables*.

Forgiveness, *condonatio*, *venia*.

Absolute forgiveness, *oblivio*.

A *forgiver*, qui e. *quem con-*

dat.

A *forgiving*, *remissio*.

To *be forgotten*, *excidere*; in

oblivionem venire.

A *fork*, *furca*.

A *little fork*, *furcula*.

A *dung-fork*, *bidens*. An *even-*

fork, *rutabulum*. A *pick-fork*,
merga. A *fork for a vine*, *ca-*

peceolus. For *burdens*, *arum-*

na. A *fire-fork*, *furca igniaria*.

Forks for nets, *vara*, *pl*.

To *set up*, *furcâ fulcire*.

Forked, *forky*, *bifidus*, *bisulcus*,
bicornis.

Three-forked, *trifidus*, *trifid-*

us.

Forkedly, *more furcâ*.

Forkedness, *curvatura* *more fur-*

cæ.

A *forkhead*, *cuspid*.

Forkhorn [*desperate*] *perditus*,
deploratus. [*Forcible*] *solus*,
derelictus, *destitutus*.

The *forkhorn* *hope*, *antesignan*,
foraril; *velites*.

Forlornness, *miseria*, *solitudo*.

A *form* [figure or shape] *forma*,
figura.

A *form or manner*, *ratio*, *modus*.

A *set form*, *formula*, *exemplum*,
exemplar. Of *words*, *concepta*
verba.

To *form*, *formare*, *figurare*.

Amor, *reformare*, *recoquere*.

A *former*, *formator*.

A *form* [*bench*] *scamnum*, *sub-*

sellum. A *little form*, *scabel-*

FOR

lum. The *innermost form*, *in-*
fernum subsellum. [*In a school*]
classis.

Formal, *formalis*, *affectatus*.

A *formalist*, *formularum* *pu-*

tidus affectator v. *exactor*.

To *march* or *walk* in their *for-*

malities, *vestitu splendidiore* et
ad *pompam comparato* *incedere*.

Formality, *solemnis formula*.

To *formalise*, *formulas* *pudic*

consecrari.

Formally, ex *formulâ*; cum *af-*

fectionibus.

Former, *prior*, *superior*, *præ-*

terius.

In *former times*, *olim*, *præ-*

terioribus.

Formerly, *prius*, *antehac*.

Formidable, *formidabilis*, *for-*

midolus, *terribilis*; *terrorem*
innotens.

Formidableness, *formidinis* *in-*

jectio.

Formidably, *modo formidabili*.

A *forming*, *formatio*, *creatio*.

Formless, *informis*, *indigestus*,
rudis.

First and *foremost*, *imprimis*.

A *formulary* [book of forms] *li-*

ber rituum præscriptorum.

Fornication, *stuprum*.

To *commit fornication*, to *for-*

nicate, *scortari*.

A *fornicator*, *scortator*, *gamo*.

To *forfake* [*desert*] *deserere*,
derelinquere. *Quit a thing*,
abdicare. *Recoil from*, *deh-*

iscere.

A *foraker*, *desertor*.

A *forsaking*, *derelictio*, *deser-*

titio, *destitutio*. One's *religion*,
ab *instituto religioso* *detec-*

tio.

Forsooth, *sane*, *scilicet*, *nempe*.

To *forswear*, *pejorare*, *perju-*

rare.

A *forswearer*, *qui perjurat*.

A *forswearing*, *perjuriûm*.

Forsworn, *perjurus*.

A *fort*, *propugnaculum*, *muni-*

mentum, *castellum*.

Fort by fort, *castellatim*.

Fort, *fortis*, *fortis*.

Forthecoming, *præmio*, in *pro-*

ductu. [*In law*] *vadimonii* *ob-*

litus.

To *be forthecoming*, in *medio* v.

præempto *esse*.

Forth of extra.

From this time forth, *posthac*,
deinceps.

And so *forth*, et *sic de cæteris*;

[*commonly written*] &c. i. e. et

cætera.

Forthwith, *confestim*, *extempt*.

Fortifiable, *rai muniri* *potest*.

A *fortification*, *munimentum*,
præsidium; *arx*.

A *fortifier*, *munitor*.

To *fortify* or *strengthen*, *ir-*

mare, *roburare*. Or *face about*,
circumaspice, *circumfirmare*. Or

FOR

close with a fortification, *mun-*
ire. *Strongly*, *permanere*

Fire, *permanere*.

A *fortifying*, *munitio*, *commu-*

nitio.

Fortitude, *fortitudo*; *audacia*.

A *fortnight*, *dies quatuordecim*.

A *fortnight's provision*, *dimidi-*

at mensis cibaria.

A *foretop*, *crines* in *fronte* *cris-*

pati.

A *fortress*, *arx*, *præsidium*.

Fortuitous, *fortuitus*, *casu* *ac-*

cidens.

Fortuitously, *fortuito*, *casu*.

Fortunate, *fortunatus*, *beatus*

Somewhat fortunate, *beatulus*

To *make fortunate*, *fortunare*,
secundare.

Fortunately, *auspicato*, *fausta*,
felicit.

Fortune [chance] *fortuna*, *sors*.

Estare, *opes*, *pl. facultates* i.

census. *Plentiful*, *opes* *into-*

gram. *Decayed*, *fortuna* *incl-*

inata, *opes acciam*.

A *woman of a good fortune*,
mulier dotata. A *maid of no*

fortune, *virgo indotata*.

A *man of a good fortune*, *præ-*

tus magnis opibus homo. Of *a*

desperate fortune, *homo rei de*

perditis.

To *make one's fortune*, *divitias*

acquirere.

To *venture one's life and for-*

tune, *capitis fortunæque pe-*

riculum adire. To *try one's*

fortune, *fortunam experiri*.

Good fortune, *faustitas*.

Ill fortune, *infortunium*, *infesta*

fortuna.

By *fortune*, *forte*, *ita ut sit*.

To *fortune* or *happen*, *evenire*.

To *tell fortunes*, *eventura* *alicui*

divinare.

A *fortune-hunter*, *qui mulierem*

dotatam consecratur. A *for-*

tune-stealer, *qui talem clandes-*

tino duxit.

A *fortune-teller*, *fatidicus*, *hari-*

olus.

Strolling fortune-tellers, *de cir-*

co astrologi.

Forty, *quadraginta*, *quadrage-*

ni. Of *forty*, *quadragenarius*.

Forty times, *quadragies*.

Forward [*bold*] *audax*, *impavi-*

cus. [*Inclined*] *propensus*.

[*That has made some progress*]

profectus, *progressus*.

Very forward, *præceps*.

Forward or *soon ripe*, *præcox*.

Forward or *ready*, *promptus*,
alacer.

A *forward young man*, *juvenis*

acer.

Forward [*adv.*] *prorsum*.

To *press right forward*, in *di-*

rectum niti. To *put forward*,
promovere. To *go* or *set for-*

ward, *procedere*.

To *egg forward*, *conciare*, *pro-*

vocare, *stimulare*.

To come forward in the world, discedere, opes agere.

A going forward, progressus, progressus.

Forward and backward, rursus et prorsum, hac et illuc.

From this time forward, post-hac, deinceps.

Forwarding, conducens, conducibilis.

Forwardness, alacritas. In learning, in life is progressus.

A fosse [ditch] fossa. A fosse-way, via fossa.

A fossel or faucet, dolli siphon.

A fossel [little chest] cistella, cistula.

Fossils, fossilis.

To foster, alere, educere, nutrire.

A foster-father, altor, educator.

A foster-mother or foster-nurse, alitrix, nutrix. Child, alumna. Brother, sodem lacte nutritus.

A fostering, fosterage, educatio.

Fowl [filthy] fœdus, spurcus, sordidus. Play, lusus dolosus.

A foul action, faizinus fœdum.

Foul language, convicium, maledictum. Linen, lintea immunda. Stomach, stomachus impurus. Water, aqua lutulenta. [Ill-favoured] deformis.

Fowl-faced, aspectu horridus. [Vicious] flagitiosus, obecanus.

To foul or make foul, conspurcare, fodare, inquinare.

To be foul, sordere, squalere.

To gross foul, sordescere.

To fall foul by words, conviciari, convicia aliquem lacerare.

With blows, ad manus venire, cominus pugnare.

Foully [filthily] fœde, sordide. [Base] turpiter, flagitiose.

[Ill-favouredly] deformiter.

Foulness, turpitudine, aqualor, spurcitia.

The foulness of a crime, criminalis atrocitas.

Fowlness [ill-favouredness] deformitas.

To found [in building] fundare, condere. A college or school, collegium v. scholam annuam opibus fundare v. locupletare. [Form by melting] fundere.

A foundation, fundamentum, fundamen.

To lay the foundation of a building, ædifici fundamenta jacere.

The making of a foundation, substructio.

From the very foundation, funditus.

To founder a horse, equo molliora pedum inducere. [As a horse] titubare. [As a ship] haberi dissolvi.

A founder [of a building] conditor, extructor; ædificator.

A founder of metal, qui metalla liquefacta fundit.

A founding of metals, metallorum liquefactorum fusio.

A founding, infans expositus.

A fount or fountain, fons, scaturigo.

Of a fountain, fontanus.

Fountainless, aridus, fontis expers.

Four, quatuor, quaterni.

The four at cards, dice, &c. quaternio.

Four-cornered, quadrangulus.

Square, quadratus.

Four days ago, quadriquadrum.

The space of four days, quadri-dium.

Four days before, quadriduo ante.

After, post quadriduum.

The space of four years, quadriennium.

Four years after, quadriennio post.

The age of four years, quadri-matus.

Of four, quaternarius. Four times, quater. As much, quadruplo. Bigger, quadruplo major.

Four-fold, quadruplex.

Divided into four parts, quadri-partitus.

In four parts or ways, quadri-farius.

Four-footed, quadrupes.

A place where four ways meet, quadrivium.

Cleft into four parts, quadri-fidus.

Having four doors, quadriflorus.

Weighing four pounds, quadri-libris.

Four hundred, quadringenti, quadringenti. Times, quadringentes. The four hundredth, quadringentesimus.

Four score, octoginta.

Fourteen, quatuordecim. The fourteenth, decimus quartus.

Fourteen times, quatuordecies.

The fourth, quartus.

Fourthly, quarto.

A foul, volucris, avis. A great foul, ales. Barn-door foul, pullus prius granario pastus.

Wild-fowl, volucres palustres.

To foul or go a fouling, aucupari.

A keeper of fowls, pullarius.

A fowler, aucupator.

Water-fowl, volucres aquaticæ.

A fouling, aucupium.

Of fouling, aucupatorius.

A fouling-piece, tormentum aucupatorium.

A fox, vulpes.

To play the fox, vulpinari.

Of a fox, vulpinus.

An old fox or crafty knave, veterator.

A young fox or fox's cub, vulpulus.

Like an old beaten fox, veteratore.

A fox-chase, vulpis venatus.

A fox-hunter, vulpinus venator.

To fox [make drunk] inebriare.

A fraction [breaking] infractio.

Fractional, ad numerorum particulæ pertinet.

Fractions [in arithmetic] numerorum particulæ.

Fractionous or quarrelsome, rixosus, jurgiosus, litigiosus.

A fracture, fractura.

To fracture, frangere, confringere.

Fragile, fragilis, caducus.

Fragility, fragilitas.

A fragment, fragmentum, remanens, frustum. Of meat, &c., analecta, pl. reliquia.

He that sweeps the fragments together, analectæ.

Fragrancy, fragrantia, odor.

Fragrant, fragrans, suaveolens.

Fragrantly, suave.

Frail fragilis, fluxus, caducus.

A frail, fascella, fascina. Of age, æscum fascella.

Fraill or frailness [brittleness] fragilitas. [Weakness] imbecillitas, infirmitas.

To frame or fashion, fingere.

Contrive, moliri. Build, fabricare, edificare. Join together, conjungere. Unto, accommodare, aptare.

The frame of a building, ædificii compages. Of the world, compages mundi.

A frame or disposition of the mind, animi status.

The frame of a table, mensæ fulcrum. Of a picture, tabella cui pictura interstitur.

A frame or case for jewels or books, pagina.

A frame for work, modulus.

Out of frame, enormis, abnormis.

A framer, fabricator, structor.

A framing, accommodatio, constructio, formatio.

Fragible, fragilis.

Frank [liberal] liberalis, magnificus. [Sincere, open] ingenuus, sincerus.

A frank glee, largitius.

Very frank-hearted, periberalis.

Frank alms, prædia sacerdotibus in perpetuum elemosinam collata. Frank pledge, liberam vadimolium. Frank debt, fundus dotalis quem possidet vidua a viro suo virgo desponsata.

Frankly, ingenuus, libere.

Frankness, ingenuitas, sinceritas.

To frank [fatten] æginare, plus quæficere.

To frank letters, literas gratis perferendas notare.

A fresh [to feed creatures in] agnia.

Frankincense, thus.

To burn frankincense thus adolere.

Bearing frankincense, thurifer. *That burns frankincense*, thuricremus.

That gathers frankincense, thurilogus.

Of frankincense, thureus.

A franklin [steward or ballif] curator.

Frantic, insanus, vecors. *To become frantic*, insanire, furere.

Frantically, insane, dementer.

Franticness, insaniam, dementia.

Fraternel, fraternus.

A fraternity, sodalitas, societas, fraternitas.

To fraternise, in sodalium adoptare.

Fratricide [the person] fratricida. [The crime] fratricidium.

Fraud, fraus, dolus.

Without fraud, bonâ fide.

Fraudulency, fraudulentia.

Fraudulent, *fraudful*, *fraudulentus*, dolosus.

Fraudulently, *fraudfully*, *fraudulenter*, *vafrè*.

Fraught [laden or filled] oneratus, repletus, onustus.

A fray, rixa, iurgium.

To part a fray, item dirimere.

To fray [as cloth does by rubbing] debacire. [Afrigit] territare.

A freak [sudden fancy] subitus animi impetus. Or mad fancy, petulantia. Or idle conceit, deliramentum.

Freakish or *fanciful*, petulans, cerebrosus.

Freakishness [madness] insaniam, dementia.

Freakishly, cerebrose, petulanter.

Freakishness [wantonness] lascivia, petulantia.

A freckle, lentigo, nevus.

Freckled, lentigine maculatus.

Freckly, lentiginosus.

Free [at liberty] liber, immunis. In giving, liberalis, munificus.

From business or at leisure, otiosus. *Open in conversation*, candidus, sincerus.

[Common] communis, publicus.

To free or *deliver from*, liberare, eximere. *From bondage*, e servitio aliquem eximere.

Set free, emancipare, manumittere. *To make one free* of a city, civitate aliquem donare.

Vid. enfranchisee.

To be free, sui esse juris. *From*, vacare, experts esse.

At free cost, sine sumpibus.

To be somewhat free with one, familiaris cum aliquo versari.

To make free of a company, municipio aliquem donare. *Of Italy*, Latinitate donare. *Of the city of London*, inter cives Londinenses aliquem ascribere.

To be free of one's tongue, sermonis esse minime parvus.

Free-born, ingenuus, liberalis.

Free-hold, possessio libera, mancipium.

A free-holder, fundi liberi possessor.

A free-booter, praedo.

Free-footed, minime impeditus.

Free-hearted, liberalis. *Free-minded*, securus.

A freeman, liber. *Of a city*, civis, municipis.

A freedman, libertus, manumissus.

Freedom [immunity] immunitas, libertas. [Business of doing a thing] facilitas.

An asserter of freedom, libertatis vindex.

The freedom of a city, civitas, v. civitatis immunitas.

To take up one's freedom, in numerum civium publice se inserere.

Freedom from, vacuitas.

A freeing [setting at large] liberatio. *Making free*, manumissio.

Freely, liberaliter, libere.

To talk freely with a person, aperte cum aliquo fabulari.

To do a thing freely, sponte sua aliquid agere.

Freshly bestowed, gratuitus.

Freeness, liberalitas, benignitas.

Free-stone, saxum vivum.

A free-thinker, irreligiosus. *Vid. Libertine*.

To escape scot-free, impune abire.

To freeze, gelare, congelare. *It freezes*, gelascit.

A freezing, gelatio, congelatio.

A freight, navis onus.

To freight a ship, navem onerare.

To pay one's freight, navium solvere.

The freight [wages] navium, vectura.

Peckars' French, loquela ex compacto ad fraudem ficta.

The frenzy, insaniam, dementia.

Frequency, frequentia, frequentia; assiduitas.

Frequent, frequens, creber.

To frequent, frequentare, celebrare.

Frequented, celebrare. *No' frequented*, incelebris.

A frequenter, qui v. quem frequentat.

A frequenting, frequentatio.

Frequently, frequentare, crebro, saepe.

A fresco or *fresh air*, aura lenis.

To paint in fresco, murum gyp so recens inductum pingere.

Fresh [cool] frigidulus. [New] novus, recens. [Lusty] v. gignens, vegetus. [Unaltered] insulcus, recens. [Not tired] itegor, recens.

To be fresh and lively, vigere, vigeo.

While the thing is fresh, recente re.

Fresh in one's memory, in memoria recens.

A fresh man or *fresh-water soldier*, tiro, novitius.

A fresh or *again*, de integro.

To freshen or *make fresher*, salamenta aqua macerare.

Freshness [newness] novitas.

Of the countenance, oris color vegetus.

Freshly, recentor.

To fret, cruciare. *Be fretted* or *be in a fret* [nerv.] cruciari, stomachari, ang. ringi. *Galk* by riding, cuticulum equitandis atterere. *Eat away*, corrodere.

As wine, accedere. [Rubb] v. citicare, terere.

To put one into a fret, irritare.

A fret [passion] ira, sollicitudo animi.

Fret-work, striatura.

The fret of a musical instrument, cithara interpunctio.

Fretful, morosus, stomachosus.

Fretfully, morose, stomachosus.

Fretfulness, morositas, anxietas.

A fretting [being vexed] sollicitudo.

Fretting or *eating away*, corrosivus.

A fretting, rubbing, or wearing, attritus. [Galling] austerio.

Fricable or *apt to crumble*, friabilis.

A friar, monachus.

Austin friars, fratres ordinis Augustini. *Capuchin*, capucini.

Carmelite, ordinis Carmelitarum observantes. *Mendicant*, mendicantes ordinis Franciscani.

Minor, ordinis minorum. *Pre-dicator*, ordinis predicatorum. *Black*, Dominici.

A white friar, frater Jacobinus.

A friary, sodalium sacrum.

To fribble, nugari.

A fribbler, nugator.

A fricassee, carnis fixae minutal.

Frication or *friction*, fricatio.

Friday, dies Veneris.

Good Friday, parascave magna.

A friend, amicus, familiaris, necessarius. Or comity, amicus intimus.

A great friend, amicus intimus.

A back-friend, inimicus, obsecrator.

A mouth-friend, parasitus; Gnatho.

A female friend, amica.

To be or become friends with
one, in gratiam cum aliquo re-
dire.

To get himself or make friends,
sibi amicos acquirere.

To make men friends, conciliare.
A belly or trencher friend, pa-
rensis, Gnatho.

An avowed friend, amicus jura-
tissimus; alter idem.

A false friend, amicus simula-
tus.

Friendless, inops.

Friendliness, benevolentia, offi-
cium.

Friendly [adj.] benevolus, ami-
cus. Adv. amico, benevole.

Friends or kindred, propinqui,
consanguinei.

Friendship, amicitia; familia-
ritas.

To make or join friendship
with, amicitiam cum aliquo
conjungere.

To contract an intimate friend-
ship, cum aliquo magnam fa-
miliaritatem conficere.

To break off friendship, amicit-
iam dimittere.

To join in friendship or make
friends, conciliare.

A frigate, liburna, celox. [Spy
ship] speculatorium navium.

A fright, terror, formido.

To fright, frighten, or put in a
fright, aliquem terrere, terri-
tare, perterrefacere. From or
among, ab, inter.

Frightful, terribilis, horribilis.

Frightfully, horribile.

Frightfulness, terror, horror.

A fighting, contestatio.

Frigid [cold] frigidus, gelidus.

Frigidity, frigiditas, frigus.

Frigidly, frigide.

A fringe, simbra, lacinia.

To fringe or put a fringe to a
garment, simbram vesti asser-
ere.

Having a fringe or fringed,
simbratus.

A frippery, officina vestium tri-
tarum.

A frisk, tripudium.

To frisk, tripudare. As a lamb,
lascivire. About, exultare.

Friskeness, alacritas.

Frisks [gambols] gesticulationes.

Risky, latus, hilaris.

A frith, aestuarium, fretum.

A fritter, artolaganus.

To fritter, inutatum frangere.

Frisolous, frivolus, inaus; cas-
sus.

A frivolous matter, res nuga-
toria.

Frivolously, nugatorie.

Frivolousness, nuge mere.

Frize, parvus villosus; gausa-
pe. Coarse frize, sagum vil-
losum crassius.

To frizzle, crispare.

Sometimes fristed, suberispus.

Frisled hair, calamistrata co-
ma. Locks, cincinni.

A frizler, cinillo.

A frizzling iron, calamistrum.

Fro, a, ab.

To and fro, ultra citroque.

A frock, palla, sagum.

A frog, rana. Young, ranun-
culus. A sea-frog, iana ma-
rina. A green frog, viridis.

To croak like a frog, coaxare.

The frog of a horse's foot, fur-
ca pedis equini.

To be frolic, exultare, gestire.

To grow frolic, hilarescere.

Frolic, latus, exultans, festi-
vus.

A frolic or whim, repentinus
animi impetus.

Green frolic, latus, hilaris
latus.

Frolicsome, lascivus, jocosus.

Frolicsomely, hilariter, jocosus.

Frolicsomeness, hilaritas, las-
civia.

From, a, ab, de, e, ex, per.

Note, The preposition is some-
times to be understood; as,
He goes from Capua to Rome,
Capua Romam petit.

Note, Sometimes the preposi-
tion is joined to the verb; as,
To go from, abire.

From above, desuper, superne.

From abroad [from a foreign
country] peregre. [From out
of doors] foris.

From all places, undique, qua-
quaversus, quaquaversum.

From beneath, interue.

From day to day, de die in
diem. From house to house,
domesticatim. From door to
door, ostiatim. From man to
man, virilim. From street to
street, vicatim. From one to
the other, ultra citroque.

From henceforth, abhinc, de-
hinc, posthac.

From some other place, aliunde.

From that time or place, inde.

From thenceforth, axiade, ex
eo, deinceps, ex illo tempore.

From time to time, continuo,
perpetuo.

From what place soever, unde-
cunque.

From within, intrinsecus, intra.

From without, extrinsecus.

The front or forehead, frons.

Or fore part, pars adversa.

A front or boldness, audacia.

A person of a bold front, homo
perficte frontis.

The front of an army, prima
acies.

To draw up an army in front,
aciem in longitudinem porri-
gere.

To front or stand fronting, e re-
gione locari.

A frontier, limes, confinium.

From, oppidum in regiois con-
finio situm.

Of or belonging to frontiers,
confinis.

A frontlet, frontale.

The frontlet of a bridle, frons
frontalis.

Frost, gelu, ind. A great frost,
gelu intensum. Hard, rigi-
dum.

An hoar or white frost, pruina.

Frost-bitten, frigore ustus, ad-
ustus.

Frostily, frigide, remisse.

Frothy, pruinosis.

Froth, spuma.

To froth, spumare. In bubbles,
bullire.

To scum off the froth, despu-
mare.

Of froth or frothy, spumeus,
spumosis.

Frothy [light or trifling] nugax,
frivolis.

A frothing, spumatus.

Frowned, ciratus, crispatus.

Frowzy, fastidus, putidus.

To smell frowzy or frowzily,
male olere.

Froward, protervus, perversus.

Somewhat froward, submoro-
sus.

Frowardly, proterve, morose.

Frowardness, protervitas, per-
versitas; contumacia.

A frown, ruga.

To frown, frontem contrahere.

Upon, iniquis oculis aliquem
intueri.

Frowning, torvus, nubilus.

A frowning, frontis corrugatio.

Look, frons capata.

Frowningly, torvum.

To be frozen over, as a river,
frigore consistere.

Fructiferous, fructifer, fructuo-
sus.

Fructification, fertilitas.

To fructify [make fruitful] fru-
cificare. [Be fruitful] frue-
tum ferre.

Fructuous, ferax, fertilis.

Frugal, frugi, moderatus.

Frugality, frugalitas, tempe-
rantia, abstinentia.

Frugally, frugaliter, parce.

Frugiferous, frugifer, frugife-
rens.

Fruit [of trees, &c.] fruitage,
fructus. Early, fructus pre-
cocus. Garden, ex horto. Na-
tural, fruges sponte nascent-
es.

Fruit [profit] lucrum, emolu-
mentum.

The first fruits, primitivum, pl.

The fruit of the womb, liberum,
pl. proles.

A fruit-oft or fruitery, oporo-
theca.

A fruiterer, pomarius.

A fruit-woman, quæ poma ven-
dit.

Fruit-time, autumnus, vindem-
ia.

Fruitful, ferax, fertilis, uber.

To be fruitful, abundare.
To make fruitful, facundare.
Fruitfully, fertiliter, facunde.
Fruitfulness, fertilitas, feracitas, ubertas.
Fruition or enjoyment, possessio.
Fruitless [barren] sterilius. [Disappointed] frustratus. [Unprofitable] inutilis, ad nullam rem utilis.
To grow fruitless, steriliscere.
Grown fruitless or barren, effatus.
Fruitlessly [in vain] frustra, nequiquam. [Unprofitably] inutiliter.
A fruit-tree, arbor fructifera.
Fruently or surmently, alica, lactis et tritici decoctum. Barley frumentum, lactis et hordei decoctum.
To frump, exprobrare, conviciari.
A frump or frumping, exprobratio, convicius.
A frumper, convicator.
Frumpingly, maligne, malevole.
To frustrate, frustrari. One's expectation, spem fallere.
A frustrating or frustration, frustratio, frustratus.
Frustrating or frustrating, fallax.
To fry, frigere. Neut. nutrare, sudare.
The fry of fish, piscium sperma.
Fryed meat, caru friza; friza, n. pl.
A frying, frictio, fritura.
Fryth [underwood] sylva cadua, virgula.
A fat sub, puerulus obesus.
To fuddle [act.] inbriare. Neut. inebriari, pergerari.
A fuddling fellow, potor, potator.
A fuddling-bout, compotatio.
Fual, fomes.
Fugacity, fugitiveness, vis ad volandum, instabilitas.
Fugitive, volaticus, instabilis.
A fugitive or vagabond, fugitivus, profugus; erro. [Desertor] transfuga.
A fugue [in music] consonantia quaedam musica.
A fulciment, fulcimen, fulcrum.
To fulfil, implere; peragere. One's desires, votis satisficere.
A fulfilling or fulfilment, complementum, perfectio, peractio.
Fulgency, fulgor, uitor, splendor.
Fulgent or fulgid, fulgidus, splendidus.
To be fulgent, fulgere, splendere.
Fulguration, fulguratio.
Fuliginous, fumosus.
Full [filled] plenus, expletus, repletus.
Full-blown, calycibus apertis.
Full-fraught, bene instructus.

Sails full spread, vela ventis impleta.
Full-faced, plena facie.
Full [quite] omnino, prorsus.
The full of the moon, plenilunium.
It is full moon, luna pleno orbe fulget.
It is full noon, mediam diem exigit horam.
Full [very] valde, vehementer.
Full fed or having his belly full, satur, satiat.
Full [perfect] perfectus, integer.
Very full, affluens, redundans, exundans.
Full in the wind, adversantibus ventis.
Full of words, loquax.
To be full, abundare, scatuisse.
To be made full, impleri, satiare.
Half full, semiplenus.
Full grown or of full age, adultus, adulta etate.
Fullness, plenitudo, abundantia.
Fully, plene, perfecte.
To full cloth, pannos constipare.
A fuller, fullio.
Of a fuller, fullonius, fulloniana.
A fuller's trade, ars fullonica.
Fuller's earth, creta Cimolia, terra Cretosa.
A fulling, constipatio panni.
To fulminate, fulminare.
Fulmination, fulminatio.
Fulminating or fulminatory, fulmineus.
Fulsome [offensive] ingratus.
[Nasty] putris, fuscus.
A fulsome flatterer, assentator ingratus.
Fulsonely, ingratus, odiosus.
Fulsoneness, nauseus.
To fumble, rem inasce aggradi.
A fumbler, qui rem aliquam inepte tractat.
A fumbling, rei alicujus inepta administratio.
Fumblingly, inepte, infabre.
A fume, exhalatio, vapor.
To fume [smoke] exhalare.
[Be angry] stomachari.
In a fume, iratus, ira accensus.
Fumate, uitor carnis putida.
To fumigate, suffire, fumigare.
A fumigation, suffus, suffimentum, suffilo.
Festing and fuming, ira commotus.
Fumingly, stomachosus, iracundus.
Fumy or fumous, fumosus.
Fun, ludus, jocus.
To do a thing for fun, joci causa aliquid agere.
A function, functio, munus, officium.
A fund of money, ingens numerorum vis, pecunia acervus.
The fundament, anus, culus.
The falling down of the fundament, and proclitica.

Fundamental, fundamentum in nixus.
Fundamentals, fundamenta, pl.
To err fundamentally, in rebus gravissimis errare.
A funeral, funus, n. exequia, pl.
To make a funeral, exequia ducere.
A funeral obsequy, officium corporum. Banquet or dinner, epula parentale. Song, anna.
A funeral pile, rogas. Or fire, pyra. Reduced to ashes, bustum.
Of a funeral, funereal, funereus, funebria.
Funeral rites or ceremonies, iusta, inferna.
Fungous, spongiosus.
A fusk, vapor suffocans v. ter.
A funnel, infundibulum.
To tun with a funnel, per infundibulum infundere.
The funnel of a chimney, camini narvis. Of a privy, latrine alveus.
A furbelow, ambric.
Furbelowed, ambricatus.
To furbish, recodire, polire.
A furbisher, qui polit.
A furbishing, interpolatio.
The Furies, Furia, Eumenides.
Furious, furiosus, rabidus, insanus.
To be furious, furere, insanire.
Furiously, furiose, furente.
Furiouslyness, insanis, rabies.
To furl a sail, velum contrahere.
A furling, complicatio, contractio.
A furlong, stadium.
Furlough [leave to be absent from the army] commensus.
A furnace, fornax, caminus, cilibanus. Or brewing kettle caldarium. A potter's, signina.
Of a furnace, furnaceus.
To be made like a furnace, caminari.
To furnish, instruere; suppeditare, subministrare.
A furnisher, instructor, parochus.
A furnishing, instructio, suppedatio.
Furniture, apparatus, instrumentum.
Household furniture, suppellex.
Fur, pellis, villus.
To fur or line with fur, pellibus consutire.
Furred, furry, pellitus.
A furred gown, toga pellita.
A furrier, pellio.
A furrow, sulcus. A little fur row, sulculus. Water furrows, sulci aquarii. A great fur row or trench where felds are drained, lacuna.

The furrow of a pulley, rota versatilis laeana.

A ridge of land between two furrows, porca, lra. Long narrow furrows, foruli.

To furrow or make furrows, sulcare.

A member of furrows, sulcator.

Further [adv.] ultra, ulterius, longius. Adj. ulterior.

To further, provokere, adjuvare; subidium, suppetias, v. open ferro.

A furtherance, adjumentum, subidium.

A furtherer, adjutor, futor, auxiliator.

A furthering, adjumentum, auxiliium.

Furthermore, porro, insuper, praeterea. Vid. Further.

Furthest, extremus, ultimus. At the furthest, ad summum.

Furtive, furtivus.

Fury or fierceness, furor, laeana.

Hair-brained fury, furor praecipuus.

Full of fury, feribundus, furiosus.

Fury-like, furialis.

Furze, genista spinosa.

A fusce or furi [short musquet] seloppetum. [Spindle] fusca.

Fusible, quod fundi potest.

Fusibility, qualitas liquescendi.

Fusion or melting, fusura.

Fuss, tumultus, streptus.

Fustian, xylum.

Of fustian, xylaceae, gossypinus.

Fusted fustian, xylum ambriatum.

Fustian language, turgida verba.

To speak fustian, ampullas et aequipedalia verba proferre.

Fustiness, putor.

Fusty, putidus, frigidus, mucidus.

To smell or grow fusty, putere; fracescere.

Futile, fatilla.

Futility, fatilitas.

Future, futurum.

For the future, in futurum.

Future, tempus futurum.

To provide for a long future, consulere in longitudinem.

A fus-ball, fungus pulverulentus.

To fus or ravel out, retexere.

Fy! phy! vah!

To gabble, garrula.

A gabbler, garrulus.

A gabbling, garrulitas, loquacitas.

Gabel, vesticul.

A gabion, corbis terrae oppletus.

The gable end of a house, domus fastigium.

Having a gable end, fastigiatum.

A gad-bee or fly, astrum.

To gad up and down, vagari, circumcurare.

A gadder, arro, vagus.

Gadding up and down, errabundus.

A gadding, vagatio.

Gaddingly, vaga.

Gaffer, sodalis.

Gaffes [steel spurs for cocks] plectra, pi.

A gag, epistomium.

To gag, os obstruere.

A gage or pledge, pignus, depositum. [To measure with] virga chorometrica.

To gage [pawn or pledge] oppignerare. Cocks, vasa metiri, explorare.

A ship, quanta pars navis sit subter aquam explorare.

A gager, doctorem mensor.

A gaging [pawning or pledging] oppignatio.

A gaging of coals, mensura doctorem.

To gagle [as a goose] gratitare.

Gaiety, hilaritas.

Gain, lucrum; qumetus.

Little gain, lucellum.

To make a gain of, qumetui habere.

To gain, lucrari, lucrificare; qumetum facere.

I have gained my point, quod expectavi jam sum assecutus.

To gain approbation, movere approbationem. Credit, fidem impetrare. Increase, augere, adaugere. Ground or grow in use, invalescere. One's end, voti compos esse, voto potiri.

To draw in gain, qumetum inferre.

To make a gain of a thing, qumetui habere.

To reckon it clear gain, lucro apponere.

Dissonant gain, turpe v. sordidum lucrum.

Gainable, quod acquiri potest.

A gainer, qui lucratur.

Gainful, lucrosus, quaestuosus, fructuosus.

Gainfully, qumetu et lucro.

Gainless, incommodus.

Gainlessness, incommoditas.

To gainway, contradicere, refragari, adversari.

Gainwaying, repugnare.

A gainwaying, contradictio.

Gairick, laetus, splendidus.

Gairickness, splendor hilaritas.

(136)

Galt, grassus, laeana.

To have a slow gait, passu tarde incedere.

A gait-way, semita, callis.

The galaxy [milk-way] via lactea.

A gale of wind, status, flamen.

The gail, fal.

As blither as gail, fallax.

The flowing of the gail, passio fellae.

A gail [saw] galla. Sore, perstricta cutis plaga.

To gail or make sore, cuticulam attridere. [Vex] diceris proscindere, maledictis excipere.

An enemy, hosti incommodare.

In the rear, hostem in tergo distinguere.

A galling or rubbing of the skin, interligo.

Gallant, comptus, laetus, speciosus.

A gallant, homo bellus v. actus. To a lady, adulter, moechus.

A gallant man, homo egregius v. fortis.

To make gallant; ornare, adornare.

Nothing gallant, inaelegans, invenustus.

Gallantly, compe, nitide, generose.

To attire gallantly, nitide amicare; mollior vestire.

Gallantness, magnificentia, altor, splendor. Of spirit, magnanimitas.

Gallantry, lauitia, magnificentia, apparatus.

A gallery, porticus, ambulatorium.

An open gallery, paradromia.

From chamber to chamber, procestrinum.

A gallery [to walk in] basilica.

A gallery open about the court, peristylum.

A little gallery, porticus, ambulatorium.

A gallenafrey, intritum; furrago.

A gally, navis actatoria. A little gally, actuatorium, paro.

Galliard, laetus, alacer, hilaris.

A galliard [dance] saltatio festiva.

Galligaskine, braccus laxus.

A gallipot, oliva ficilia.

A gallion or galleon, navis praesidiaria grandior.

A galliot, biremis.

A gallion, congia.

To gallop, equum admittere.

A gallop or full gallop, cursus admissus.

A galloper, equus rapidus.

A galloping, cursus concitatus.

A gallo-way [bag] mannus, manulus.

A gallowe, patibulum, furca.

One for whom the gallowe grows, tritardus.

G

GARARDINE, gausepe, hirta.

Garrick, garrulus.

GAP

Elunged on a gallowe, patibulo suspensus.
A gambol or gambade, paro.
A gambol or gamboling, saltus, gesticulatio.
To make gambols, saltantes satyros imitari.
A maker of gambols, ludio.
A game, lusus, ludus, certamen.
Game [in hunting or fowling] praeda.
To game, lusuibus studere; aliam operam dñre.
To get the game, lusione vincere.
To play at a game, ludere.
To leave off the game, lusum incidere.
The conclusion or breaking up of games, ludorum missio.
Gamesome, petulans, proci.
Gamesomeness, petulantia, lascivia.
The master of the games, brabeuta.
A gamester, aleator. A coggling gamester or gambler, aleator dolosus.
Of or for gaming, aleatorius.
A gaming-house, taberna aleatoria.
One that keeps a gaming-house, ludorum exercitor.
Gammer [f. grandmere J.] janus.
A gammon of bacon, perna, petasus.
The gamut in music, scala musica.
A gander, anser mas. A young gander, anserculus.
A gang, societas, grex. Of desperate villains, desperatorum hominum sagittosus grex.
A gangrel, longurio.
A gangrene, gangraena.
To gangrene or be gangrened, gangranā corripi.
Gangrenous, gangranā corruptus.
A gambol or gambollet, chirotheca ferrea.
To run the gambollet, plagas cursum a commilitonibus accipere.
A gap, hiatus, fissura. In a book, lacuna. In the ground, terra hiatus.
To stop a gap, hiatus reuocare.
A stop-gap, impedimentum.
To stand in the gap or protest others from danger, periculum ab aliis depellere.
To gape with the mouth, hiare, oscitare. After or covet, habere. Chink as the ground, dehiatere, fatiscere. For breath, anhelare. For laziness, oscitare. At one, aspectare.
A gaper or gawner, qui hiat o. oscitai.
A rude gaper, spectator impudens.

GAR

Gaping, hiare, hincere.
A gaping [cleft or opening] hiatus. [Yawning] oscitatio.
A garb or dress, ornatus, habitus.
Garbage, viscera, pl. [Refuse] sordes.
To garbage, eviscerare; exenterare.
To garble, purgare; excernere. [Cull out] excerptare.
A garbler, purgator.
A garbling, purgatio.
A garboil, turba, rixa, contentio. Tumultuous, seditio.
A garden, hortus. A little garden, hortulus. A flower garden, hortus forensis. A nurseries garden, seminarium, plantarium. A garden of pleasure, viridarium. A kitchen-garden, hortus olitorius. A garden of roses, rosetum.
To dress or manage a garden, hortum colere.
Of a garden, hortensis.
A gardener, horti cultor.
A digging in a garden, pastinatio.
A bed in a garden, areola.
To gargle, gargarizare.
A gargling, gargarizatio, gargarismus.
A garland, sertum, corolla. Of flowers, corolla textilis. Of oak leaves, corona civica. Of bays, laurea.
To make garlands, sorta texere. Wearing a garland, coronatus.
Garlic, allium. Bear's, ursinum. Great mountain, montanum. Wild or cow, alvestre. Whole-headed, mas.
A clove of garlic, alli nucleus.
A head, bulbosus o. caput.
Smelling of garlic, alliatus, allium olens.
A garment, vestis, indumentum.
A torn garment, vestis lacera.
A garment of cloth of gold, segmentata vestis. Of needlework, vestis acu picta, vestis Phrygianna. Of silk, vestis holoserica.
An old garment, lacerna vetus.
An under garment, tunica. An upper, pallium.
A holiday garment, vestis splendidior.
Of a garment, vestiarium.
A garner, horreum. For salt, salis repositorium.
To garner, reponere.
A garnet-stone, lapis Carthagenus, Garamanticus. An oriental, grauius radians.
Garnish [at going into prison] penituncula carceraria.
To garnish, ornare; excollere, instruere.
A garnisher, adornator, exornator.
A garnishing, garnishment, or

GAT

garniture, ornatus; exornatio, politura.
A garrat, contignatio superior s. tegula proxima.
To garrison, presidio munire.
A garrison, presidium.
A soldier that lies in garrison, miles statarius.
To be in garrison, presidium agitare.
Of a garrison, presidiana.
Garrisoned, presidio firmatus.
Garrulity, garrulitas.
A garter genuale.
To garter up or tie with a garter, subligare, succingere.
A knight of the garter, auratus perlicellus equus.
Garter [principal king at arms] facialis garterius.
A gasconade, iactatio.
A gash, vulnus, caesura.
To gash or make a gash, vulnere, lacerare.
A gashing, vulneratio.
A gasp, halitus.
To gasp for breath, respirare, anhelare.
At the last gasp, in extremo halitu.
To be at the last gasp, animum agere.
To give the last gasp, extremum spiritum exhalare.
A gasping, respiratio, respiramen.
A gate, janua, porta, ostium.
Folding gates, janus biforus s. bipentens.
A little gate, portula. A green gate, porta, valva, pl. A side gate, janua obliqua. A postern gate, posticum, janua postica, fores.
To keep a gate, januam observare.
A gate-keeper, janitor, janus custos.
To gather, colligere, excipere, decerpere. Conclude from arguments, ex argumentis concludere. About a person, circumiescere. Guess, coniectari. As a hen does her chickens, fovere pennie. Again, recolligere. To a cure, conculcare. Flowers, fores carpere. Grapes, vindemiarum. Out, excerptare. Strength, revivere. Together on heaps, congerere, accumulare. Persons together, congregare, contrahere. Meet together [neut.] congregari, convenire. Up, colligere. Money, pecuniam cogere. Wealth, opes conquirere. Money for aims, stipem colligere. Money to pay soldiers, stipem cogere. An army, milites conseribere; exercitum colligere. In plenty, as a garment, in plicis conserere. Matter as a core, suggerere.

Gathers or *plais*, plica, pl.
A gatherer, coactor. *Of fruit*, strictor. *Of rapes*, vindictor. *Of toll or taxes*, publicanus. *Of olives*, &c. legulus.
A gathering, collectio. *coactio* Together, congregatio. *O fruits*, caryura. *Of money*, coactio argutaria. *Of grapes*, vindemia. *Round*, conglobatio.
The gathering of a sore, suppuratio.
Gaudily, laute, nitide, splendide.
Gaudiness, lautitia, nitor.
Gaudy, latus, nitidus, splendidus.
Gaunt, gracilis, tenuis, exilis.
A gauntlet, manica militaris.
Wearing a gauntlet, manicatus.
Gay or gallant, compositus, lautus.
To be gay, nitere, splendere.
To make gay, excolere, adornare.
Gay [airy or brisk] alacer, hilaris.
Gayety [cheerfulness] hilaritas, festivitas.
Gayly [briskly] hilariter, hilaris. [*Finely*] nitide, splendide.
Gayness, nitor, splendor.
Gaze, obtutus, admiratio.
To gaze or gaze upon, aspicere, intentis oculis aspicere.
To gaze out of a window, exerrare.
To stand at a gaze, hesitare, dubitare.
A gazer, spectator.
Gaze, obtutus, admirans.
A gazette, nuntius publicus scriptus.
A gazing-stock, spectaculum.
To stand gazing about, circumspicere, circumspicere.
To geld, castrare, evirare.
A gelded man, eunuchus, spado.
A gelder, qui castrat.
A gelding, castratio, eviratio.
A gelding [nag] cantherius, mannus.
A gelly, jus e carnibus elixis concretum v. gelatum.
A gem, gemma.
Bare gemmels [in heraldry] parvectum.
To gem, gemmare.
Gemote, curia centuriis.
A gender, genus, n.
To gender, generare, parere.
A genealogy, familiarum origo.
Genealogical, ad generis descriptionem pertinens.
A genealogist, genealogus.
General [universal] generalis, universus, catholicus. *Frequent*, frequens, quotidianus.
A general of an army, imperator, dux.
To make one general, bello aliquem praeficere.

The generality, plerique omnes, pars maxima.
Generally [universally] universum, generatim. [Commonly] sere, generaliter. *Generally to all*, prorsus omnibus. [*In general*] in universum.
To generate, generare, procreare; gignere.
A generating, generature, or generation, generatio, gignitura.
A generation [lineage] genus, proles, prosapia. [*Age*] seculum, aetas.
The rising generation, adolescentes, pubes.
Generative, genialis.
Generic or general, secundum genus.
Generosity or generousness, munificentia animi; liberalitas.
Generous, generosus, magnificus, liberalis.
Generously, liberaliter, magnifice. *Very*, perliberaliter.
A genet, asturco, equus Hispanicus.
Genial, genialis, hilaris, letus.
Genially, natura.
The genital, genitalia, pl.
Genitive, genitivus. *Casus*, patris casus v. secundus casus.
A genitor, genitor.
A genius, genius, indoles, ingenium, captus.
A good genius or capacity, magnum ingenium. *Sublime*, prestantissimum.
A good genius or spirit, bonus genius. *An evil*, malus genius.
Genial, honestus, elegans, venustus, lepidus.
Of genial family, sanguine generoso cratus.
Genially, venuste, concinne.
Genialness, venustas, concinnitas.
A gentil [maggot] termes, galba.
A gentile, ethnicus; deorum cultor.
Gentilem, superstilio ethnica.
Gentility, nobilitas.
Gentle [mild] lenis, mitis, mansuetus, clemens. [*Courteous*] humanus, benignus, affabilis. [*Time*] cicur.
To grow gentle, mitescere.
To make gentle, mansuoscere.
A gentle gale, aura secunda v. lenis.
Gentle and simple, nobiles et ignobiles.
A gentleman, generosus.
An upstart gentleman, homo novus.
A young gentleman, adolescens nobilis. *A half gentleman*, ex altera parte ignobilis.
A gentleman of the king's bed-chamber, regis cubicularius.
Of a company, evocatus.

Of or like a gentleman, honestus, liberalis, ingenuus.
A gentleman's estate, census equester.
Of a gentleman-like race, honesto loco natus.
Gentlemanly [ado.] generose, liberaliter.
Gentlemen of the first rank, optimates, principes.
Gentleness, clementia, lenitas, humanitas, indulgentia.
A gentlewoman, generosa, femina nobilis. *A great gentlewoman*, domina, matrona illustris. *A mean gentlewoman*, domina e plebe sumpta.
Gently, leniter, clementer, humaniter. [*Softly or slowly*] lente, placide.
Gentry, uobilitas. *Of the meaner sort*, nobilitas nova.
Gemine [natural] geminus, germanus, purus, putus.
Geminally, naturaliter.
Geminateness, status naturalis.
A geographer, geographus.
Geographic, ad geographiam pertinens.
Geographically, secundum geographiam.
Geography, geographia.
Geomancy, divinatio ex terra.
Geometrical, geometricus.
Geometrically, geometrico.
A geometrician, geometra v. geometres.
To geometrise, terram dimetiri.
Geometry, geometria, terra dimensio.
To germinate, germinare, egerminare.
Germination [shooting out] germinatio.
Gests [deeds] gesta, pl. acta.
To gesticulate or make gestures, gesticulari.
A gesture, gestus, status. *Uncomely*, gestus indecorus.
Comely or graceful, dignitas.
Full of gesture, mimus, ludius.
To get, acquirere, adipisci; consequi. *Aside*, away, or gone, abire, secedere. *Acquainted with a person*, cum aliquo familiaritatem dignitas.
Above or beyond, superare, vincere. *Be spread abroad*, in vulgus disseminare v. emanare. *Before*, anticipare, praeventire, vincere. [*Beget*] generare, procreare, gignere. *With child*, gravidare. [*Gain*] lucrari, lucrificare. *By treaty*, exorare, impetrare. *By pass* by, praeterire. *By labour*, demerere. *Away from an enemy pursuing*, eripere se hosti. *Clear of a thing*, se ab aliqua re expedire v. liberare. *By heart*, memorie mandare. *Off*, evadere, effugere. *Gather together*, contrahere. *Come together*, convenire colore.

A thing from one by questions, &c. *explecari*. *A thing from by force*, aliquid ab aliquo extorquere. *Break through*, pertransire. *Up* [rise] *sursum*. *Up upon*, conscendere. *Lift up*, attollere, elevare.

A getting, comparatio.

Geignose, nuge trices.

Ghaistful, horridus, tristis.

Ghaistliness, horror, pallor.

Ghaasty [dreadful] horridus, terribilis. [*Pale*] pallidus.

A ghaasty countenance, facies cadaverosa.

A ghost, spiritus, anima.

The Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus, I aractus.

To give up the ghost, supremum spiritum efflare.

Ghosts of the dead, manes, umbrae, spectra, pi.

Ghoetly counsel, consilium de rebus celestibus.

A giant, gigas.

A giantsess, mulier statura gigantea.

Giantly, gigantic, or giant-like, giganteus.

To gibber, barbare loqui.

Gibberish, mendicorum et nebulozum ex compacto sermo; barbaries.

A gibbet, patibulum.

To gibbet, suspendere.

Gibbie gabble, garrulitas, loquacitas.

Gibbous, gibbus, gibbosus.

A gibe, dictarium, nomen, scomma.

To gibe, illudere, subannare.

A giber, dicax, scurra.

Gibing, convicius, convicians.

Gibbosity, fastidiosus.

Giblets, anseris trunculi.

Giddiness, vertigo.

Giddily [carelessly] negligenter, inilligenter.

Giddy, giddy-brained, or *giddy-headed*, vertigine correptus. [*Footish*, *conceited*] fatuus, ineptus. [*Fickle*] inconstans, leviss.

To be giddy, vertigine corripui.

A gift, donum, munus. *Due to merit*, premium. *A small gift*, munusculum. *A deed of gift* [in law] factum. *A new-year's gift* or *present upon a birthday*, strana. *A gift bestowed upon a stranger*, xenium. *A free gift*, munus gratuitum.

Gifts bestowed on the gods, donaria, pi.

The gift of a prince, congiarium.

To bestow gifts, munera donare.

A gig, turbo.

To giggle, effuse ridere.

A giggling, risus effusus v. nimis.

A gigot, tucutum.

To gild, inaurare.

A gilder, inaurator.

A gilding, auratura.

A gill, bema.

Gill ale, cerevisia hederacea.

The gills of fishes, branchiae, pi.

Gill [money] pecunia, nummi, pi.

A gimcrack, machina trivialis.

A gimlet, terebra.

A gin, laqueus, tendicula.

Ginger, sinziber.

Ginger-bread, panis sinzibera conditus.

Gingerly, pedetentim, levi pede.

To tread gingerly, pedetentim incedere.

To gingle, tinnire, crepitare.

A mere gingle of words, verba inania.

To gingle in words, sermonem affectare.

A gingling, tinnitus.

A gipsy, mulier fatidica.

To gird, cingere, ligare. *A bow*, circumcingere. *Slack*, cinctura laxiore cingere. *Under*, succingere. *Unto*, accingere.

A girding, cinctura.

A girdle, cingulum, cingula; balteus. *A marriage-girdle*, coetus. *A sword-girdle*, balteus v. balteum. *Note*, The singular of the former is more in use, and the plural of the latter.

To undo a girdle, discingere.

A girder or girdle-maker, zonarius.

A girl, puella; virgo.

A little girl, puellula, virginula.

Girlish, virginalis, puellaris.

To grow girlish, puellascere.

Girlishly, more puellarum.

A girth or giri, cingula, cinctorium.

To girth, cingulo substringere.

To give, dare, donare; largiri, tribuere. *One like for like*, par pari alicui referre. *Assign*, assignare. *Amies*, beneficium male collocare. *A way*, alienare. *Bountifully*, elargiri. *Forth*, divulgare. *Deliver*, tradere. *Back* or *restore*, reddere, retribuere. *Ground*, cadere; pedem referre. *Ear*, auscultare. *Freely*, condonare. *Himself unto*, dedere v. addicere. *Into* or *approve of a design*, consilium alicuius probare. *Large* or *liberally*, largiri, elargiri. *Over* or *put off*, cessare, desistere, emittere. *Fighting*, pugna abestere. *Over* or *office*, magistratum deponere. *Over from one to another*, transdere, transcribere. *An overplus*, superingere. *Out* or *distribute*, distribuere, distribuere. *Out or report*, nuntiare, (lce)

spargere. *Part to another* impendere. *To understand*, consilium alicui facere. *Our trouble*, molestiam creare. *Of an argument*, ab aliquo argumento desistere. *Up one's right*, de suo iure cadere. *Way*, cadere, concedere. [*Yield*] praebere.

A giver, dator largitor.

A lawgiver, legislator.

A giving, donatio, largitio.

Into or yielding to, concessio.

Over or desisting, discessio derelictio, cessatio. *Yielding up*, comio. *Back*, recedere. *Up*, deditio.

The gizzard, avium ingluvies.

Glad or *gladsome*, letabilis, jucundus, hilaris.

To be glad, gaudere, letari.

To be very glad, pergaudere.

To glad, gladden, or *make glad*, letificare, oblectare, exhibere.

Gladdening or making glad, letificus, exhibere.

Gladly, lente, liberenter.

Gladdness, letitia, gaudium.

A glade, interstitium silvaticum.

A glance, oculorum conjectura, intuitus. *At the first glance*, primo intuitu.

To glance, leviter obverti. *Upon or give a hint of a thing*, innuere. *Sidle by*, praeterib.

A glancing of the eye, oculi iactos.

Glancingly, obiter.

A gland or glandule, caruncula, glandula.

The glands of the throat, tonsilla.

Full of glands, glandulosus.

The glands of a horse, glandularum in collo tumor.

Glandiferous, glandifer.

Glandulous, glandulosus.

Glare, splendor.

To glare, oculos perstringere.

Glass, vitrum. *Flint-glass*, ex silice confectum.

A drinking-glass, calix vitreus.

A glass [draught of liquor] vinus haustus.

To drink of a glass, poculum exhaurire v. ebibere.

An hour-glass, clepsidra. *A looking-glass*, speculum.

A false-glass, speculum mendax.

A burning-glass, vitrum quo res aliqua metu solis accenditur.

A dressing-glass, speculum vestiarium. *A magnifying-glass*, speculum res objectas augens.

Of glass, vitreus.

A glass-bottle, ampulla vitrea.

A glass-house, vitreorum officina.

A glass-maker or *glass-blower*, vitrarius, vitri confector

Glaze-making, vitri confatio.
Glaze-sears, vitrea, pl.
1 perspective-glass, conspicillum.
Clear as glass, vitreus, pellucidus.
Glassy, vitreus.
To glaze or fawn, blandiri.
1 glowering, blanditium, pl. verborum lenocinia.
To glass a pot, lacrustare.
Windrose, vitro instruire.
Earthen vessels, vasa fictilia liquore quodam ad nitorem asferendum linere.
To glaze or polish, polire.
1 glazed pot, olla fictilis tectorio vitro inornata.
1 glazier or glasier, qui vitro fenestras instruit.
1 glaring, vitri inductio.
1 glead, milvus.
1 gleam, jubar, fulgur.
Gleaming, gleamy, coruscans.
To gleam corn, spicas a mesoribus derelictas legere.
Grapes, berries, &c. racemari.
1 gleaming, apicilegium.
The gleamings or leavings of a thing, reliquia.
1 globe, globa. Globe land, pradium sacerdotale.
Glee (merry) hilaris, letus.
1 Glee, hilaritas, letitia.
1 Glee, hilaris, letus.
1 Glee or the running of a sore, males, tabum.
Glib, lavis, lubricus.
His tongue runs very glib, lingua volubilitate plurimum pollet.
Glibby, lubricus, volubilitas.
Glibness, volubilitas.
To glide, labi, prolabi. Along, ambulare.
1 glider, qui prolabitur.
1 gliding, lapsus, prolapso.
To glimmer, subluere.
Glimmering, sublustris.
1 glimmering light, lux dubia v. crepera.
1 glimpse or flash of light, coruscatio.
To have but a slight glimpse of a thing, aliquid per caliginem videre.
To glister or glisten, micare, coruscare, rutilare.
Glistening, rutilus, coruscus, fulgidus.
1 glistening, coruscatio.
To glitter, coruscare, fulgere, nitere.
Glistening, coruscus, fulgidus, lucidus.
1 glittering, fulgor, coruscatio.
Glitteringly, splendida, nitide.
To glow, limas oculis aspicere.
Glow fat, adeps nauseam faciens.
1 globe, globus, sphaera. A globe, globulus.
Globe-like, spheroides.
Globous, globular, globosus, globulosus, globosus, rotundus.

Gloominess, gloom, obscuritas, caligo.
Glooming, gloomy, obscurus, caliginosus.
Gloomily, horrida, auster.
Glorification, laudatio.
Glorified, laudatus.
To glorify, laudare, celebrare, laudibus efferre.
1 glorifying, celebratio.
Glorious, gloriosus, inclytus.
Vain-glorious, gloriosus, amphibolus.
Gloriously, gloriose, extolte.
Vain, elate, jactanter.
Glorify, decus, splendor, gloria.
To acquire glory, gloriam acquirere, adipisci.
1 little glory, gloria.
Vain-glory, ostentatio, jactantia, ambitio.
To hunt after vain-glory, inane gloriam aucupari.
To glory, gloriar.
1 glorying, gloriatio.
Glorious, gloriosus, ventosus.
1 gloss [exposition] commentarius.
1 false gloss, depravatio.
1 gloss, glossiness [lustre] pigmentum.
To gloss or gloss upon, commentari, interpretari.
To set a gloss upon, invigare, polire.
1 glossary, glossarium.
1 glosser [expounder] interpret.
1 glossing or setting a gloss upon, levigatio.
Glossy, nitidus, expolitus.
1 gloss, manica, chirotheca.
The finger of a glove, digitale.
Gloved or having gloves, manicatus.
1 glover, manicarum venditor.
To glout [look dogged] stomachari.
Glouting, stomachosus, torvus.
1 glouting, torvitas.
Glow, color vividus v. rubicundior.
To glow, candere, calere.
1 glowing coal, pruna.
To become glowing hot, candescere.
To glaze or flatter, blandiri, verborum lenociniis permulcere.
1 glazer, adulator, palpator.
Glozing, blandiens, palpaus.
1 glozing, adulator, palpator.
Glu, gluten.
To glue, glutinare. Together, conglutinare.
1 gluer, glutinator.
1 gluing together, conglutinatio.
1 Gluish, gluey, or glutinous, glutinosus.
1 glut, satias, satietas.
To glut, satiare, saturare; exple.
Not to be glutted or satiated, (129)

insatiabilis, insatiabilis, insepelibilis.
1 glutting, expletio.
1 glutton, gulbus, bellus, luscus.
To play the glutton, comescari; heluati.
Gluttonous, gulosus, edax, gulum serviens.
Gluttonously, cum vehementi voracitate.
Gluttony, voracitas; ingluviens.
To gnarl, ringere.
To gnash the teeth, dentibus freudare.
The noise made by gnashing the teeth, dentium stridor.
1 gnarl, culex. A fen-gnarl, palustris. A wine-gnarl, vinarius.
To gnaw, rodere, mordere. A little, arrodere, admordere. About, circumrodere. Off, derodere. Through, perrodere. Upon a thing or be vased at it, propter aliquid secum stomachari.
1 ganser, ardeor.
1 gnawing, rasio. Pain, verminatio.
Gnawings of conscience, stimuli conscientium.
The gnawing of the guts, intestinorum tortuosa.
To go, ire, vadere, gradi, proficisci. About, circumire. [To encompass] ambire. About to do, facere. About business, aggredi, conari, moliri. About the bush, circuituose v. longis ambagibus, uti. Abroad, prodire. After sequi. Against, adversari, repugnare. Against, propterea. Along with, deducere, comitari. Aside, discedere. Away with, auferre, abripere. Asunder, seorsim proficisci. Awey, obliquare. Back or backward, recedere, regredi. Backward and forward, obambulare. Back from his word or bargain, pactis non stare. Before, precedere, praegredi. [Outgo] praeverti. In governing, praesumere. Behind, pons sequi. Between, intervenire. Beyond [pass over] transire. Beyond or excel another in a thing, aliquem aliquo re superare. Beyond [defraud or overreach] aliquem circumvenire. By, praetere. Down, descendere. Down, as the sun, occidere. Fast and softly, lente incedere. For a thing or fetch it, petire. Forth, proire. Forward, pergere. Forward [profit] proficere. A foot-pace, pedetentim incedere. From, discedere. From one place to another, commigrare. Nicely, junctum incedere. In or into, intrare.

astrore, ingredi. To meet one, allici obvium procedere. Near, accedere, appropinquare. Off or away, abeclere, discedere. Off, as a commodity, venire, vendi. Off, as a gun, displodi. Often, itare. Unto, frequentare. On, pergere. On an embassy, legationem obire. On a pilgrimage, peregrinari religionis ergo. Over, transire. A river, transare. Over again (in measuring) remetiri. Out, exire, prodire. Out her time, as a female, partum maturum odere, menses exigere. Out, as fire, extingui. Out of the way, a viâ excedere. Quickly, properare, accelerare. Round, circumire. Softly, ambulare. Before, preambulare. A snail's pace, repere, reptare. To, adire, accedere. To see, videre. To and fro or up and down, commutare. Together, comitari. Through, pervadere, penetrare. Under, subire. Up, ascendere. Upon, supergredi, calcare. Upon sure grounds, firmis argumentis niti. By water, navigare. Without, carere. Go to, age, agendum. A good, stimulus. To good, stimulare. Through, destimulare. A goal, meta. The goar of a garment, vestis lacinia. Goaring, as a sail, oblique scissus. A goat, caper, hircus. A she goat, capra. A little goat, capella. A young goat, hœdus. A wild goat, rupicapra. Of a goat, caprinus, hircinus. A goat-herd, caprarius. A goat's beard, aruncus, spirillum. A stable for goats, caprile. Goat-footed, capripes. Of the kind of goats, caprigenus. Goatish, hircinus. Or lecherous, salax, libidinosus. A gob or gobbet, ossa major, frustum. A little gobbet, ossella, frustulum. At one gobbet, uno moreu. In gobbets, frustatim, minutatim. Full of gobbets, frustulentus. To gobble up, devorare; tuburnari. A gobbler, vorax. A goblet, crater, cratera. A great goblet, patera. Gobline, larva, pl. lemures. Good, Deus. A goddess, dea. Good be with you, vale. By God's leave or help, Deo volente v. juvante.

God forbid, abut; prohibit v. avertat Deus. God grant, faxit Deus. God save you, salve, salvus sis. God speed you, ave. God bless you, Deus tibi bene faxit. The Godhead, Divinitas. Godless, impius, atheus. Of God, Divinus. Household gods, lares, penates. A godfather, suceptor. A godmother, susceptrix. A godson, filius lustricus. A god-daughter, filia lustrica. Godliness, pietas, sanctitas. Godly, pius, religiosus. Goddily, religiose, sancto, caste. A godwit [bird] attagen. A goer barefoot, nudipes. One that goes before, antecessor. Going, lucedens. A going, incessum. About, ambitus. Away, abitus, discessio. Out of the way, erratio. Back, reditus. Before, progressio. Aside, digressio. Down, descensus. Forth, processio. Forward, progressio. From, digressio. In, ingressio, introitus. Out, egressus. To, accessus, aditus. Up, ascensus. From one place to another, commigratio. On pilgrimage, peregrinatio religionis ergo. To goggle, transverse intueri. Goggle-eyed, magnos oculos habens. Gold, aurum. A gold-mine, aurifodina, auraria. Gold ore, aurum crudum. Fined, aurum exactum. In ingots, aurum infectum. Wrought, aurum factum. Leaf, aurum bracteatum. In grains, balux. Coined, aurum signatum. Spangle, aurum bracteatum. Gold money, nummi aurei. Of gold, aureus. Base gold or painter's gold, auripigmentum. Gold foil, bractea. Thread, aurum filum. Wire, aurum ductile. Gold foam, spuma auri. A gold-beater, auri foliacei ductor. A gold-finder, foricarium evanandarum conductor; foricarium redemptor. A gol. Anser, auri purgandi artifex. A goldsmith, aurifex. To melt gold, aurum confiare. Golden or golden-coloured, aureus, aureolus. Gone with child, gravis v. pregnans. Gone in drink or liquor, temulentus. He is far gone in years,estate protectus est.

Good, bonus. To have a good mind to do a thing, aliquid agere cupire. A good deal, quantitas satis magna. A good many, bene multi. Good for something, rei aliquid utilis. For nothing, inutilis. Much good may it do you, pro sit tibi; sit saluti; bene sit tibi. By my good will, quoad possum. For good and all, omnino, propterea. A man good at every thing, omnium sanctorum homo. In good faith, hercle, verito. If you think good, si tibi visum fuerit. Good [profit, advantage] lucrum, commodum. [Expense] probus, integer. To do good, beneficere. To make good, compensare, prestare. Making good, restitutio, compensatio. To make good his words, fidem liberare. If you shall think good, si tibi placuerit. To make good by arguments, clari argumentis probare. To do good for evil, beneficium maleficis pensare. To do good in a distemper, mederi v. prodess. To be of good cheer, homo animo esse. A good fellow, convivio; compotor, comissator. Goods, bona, pl. res; facultates, fortuna, pl. opes; res familiaris. Proper to one's self, peculium. Immoveable, res solidæ, possessiones. Coming by inheritance, bona hæreditaria. Goodly, speciosus, egregius. Goodliness, species, decor. The good man of the house, paterfamilias. The good wife of the house, materfamilias. Goodness, bonitas, probitas. Goody, cor. from Good wife. A goose, anser. A young goose or gosling, anserculus. A goose-cap or silly person, fatuus, ineptus. A mere goose-cap, antrousus asinus. A green goose, anserculus. A scrubble goose, anser autumnalis. Goose-giblets, anserum exta. The cry of a goose, anseris clangor. A tailor's goose, sartoris ferrum pressorium. Of a goose, anserinus. A gooseberry, grossula acinosa. A gooseberry-bush, grossularia. Gore or gore blood, arnor, tabum.

To gore, pedicare, transfigere.
A gorge [gulat] jugulus, jugulum.

To gorge, exultare, exultare.

Gorgeous, nitidus, splendidus, medius.

To be gorgeous, nitere, resplendere.

Gorgeously, magnifice, molliter, delicate. *Clad, splendide vestitus.*

Gorgeousness, magnificentia, splendor.

A gorget, mamillare.

A little gorset, stropholium.

To gormandise, verare, conisari.

A gormandiser, beluo, laeco.

Gory, cruentus, cruentatus.

The gospel, evangelium.

To preach the gospel, evangelium predicare.

Of the gospel, evangelicus.

A gospeler, qui evangelium legat in ecclesiâ cathedrali.

Goss or gorse, genista spinosa.

A drinking gossip, compotrix.

A gadding gossip, ambulatrix.

A tattling or prating gossip, mulier loquax.

To gossip, compotationes et loquacitates tempus conterere.

A gossiping, matralia, um. n.

To govern, gubernare, imperare, moderari.

A family, rem familiarem administrare.

Guide, ducere. Manage him self, se gerere.

The state, summum rerum administrare.

A province, provinciam procurare.

A ship, navem gubernare.

To be governed by [in grammar] regi, coasqui.

Governable, tractabilis, morigerus.

Governance, regimen, gubernatio.

To have the governance of, praesidere, praesere.

A holy governance, imperium sacrum.

A governance by one, usus imperium.

By the people, imperium popularis.

By the nobles, optimum administratio.

A governance or government, gubernatrix, dictatrix.

A governing, gubernatio, administratio.

A government, regnum, imperium.

To take the government upon himself, respubiicam capere.

Arbitrary government, dominatio; summum imperium.

The government of a family, rei familiaris administratio.

Self-government or conduct, soi potestas.

One that has no government of himself, sui imperio.

The government of the tongue, lingua moderatio. Of a state or city, politia.

Government [in grammar] regimen.

A governor, gubernator, imperator, moderator, regnator.

In chief, princeps, dynastes.

Of a country, praefectus, procurator.

To be chief governor, rerum potiri.

Governors, procures, pl. magistratus.

A gourd, cucurbita. A great gourd, pepo.

Of or like gourds, cucurbitinus.

The gout [joint-gout] articulo- rum dolor, morbus articu- laris.

To have the gout, articulo- rum dolore laborare.

The gout in the hand, chitagra.

In the hips, iachias. In the feet, podagra. In the knees, gonagra.

Gouty or having the gout, articulo- rum dolore laborans.

In the feet, podager, podagrosus.

A gown, toga, vestis. A little gown, togula.

A lawyer's gown, toga forensis.

A morning or night gown, toga domestica e. cubicularis.

A gown reaching down to the feet, vestis talaris.

A woman's gown, palla, acla.

A frize gown, toga villosa.

A summer gown, toga rana.

Gowned or wearing a gown, togatus.

A little gownman, togatulus.

To grabble, contractare.

A grabbing, contractatio.

Grace [virtue] gratia.

By the grace of God, Deo fa- veste.

A grace in carriage or speech, decor, venustas, dignitas.

To do a thing with a good grace, cum venustate et dignitate al- liqui agere.

Grace at meals, gratiarum actio.

To say grace before meat, men- sam consecrare.

After meat, gratias agere.

Grace [favour] gratia, favor, benignitas.

To be in the good graces of a person, apud aliquem plurimum gratia polere.

To gain the good graces of a person, aliquem gratiam sibi conciliare.

Grace [pardon] venia, gratia.

An act of grace, lex oblivioni.

A grace [privilege] privilegi- um. In speaking, facundia; lepor.

With a good grace, decore, venustate. Without grace, inde- center, incondite.

A person of ill grace, homo in- conditus, inconditus.

(121)

The grace-cup, poculum carita- tis.

To grace, condecorare, exor- nare.

Graced or graceful, condecoratus, ornatus, exornatus.

A graceful discourse, sermo venustus.

Gracefully, decore, decenter.

Attired, nitide vestitus.

Gracefulness in personage, corporis venustas.

In discourse or speech, sermonis lepor.

Graceless or past grace, impu- dens, perditus.

The graces, gratia.

Gracious, acceptus, gratosus.

[Favourable] benignus, comis.

To be gracious with a person, alicui gratosus esse; apud aliquem plurimum gratia polere.

Graciously, amanter, amice, benevole.

Graciousness, amicitia, benevo- lentia.

A gradation, gradatio.

Gradual, per gradus.

Gradually, gradatim.

A graduate, gradum aliquem adeptus.

To graduate, ad gradum admit- tere.

A graduate's hood, epitogium.

A graft or graft, insitum.

A young graft, surculus.

To graft or graft, insere.

Between, intersere.

By ap- proach, pulliarum insitionem adhibere.

Of a graft, surcularius.

A grafter or grafter, insitor, en- tor.

A grafting, insitio, inoculatio.

Grain [all sorts of corn] fru- mentum.

A grain, granum.

To reduce into grains, conte- rere.

Grains of metal, metalli semina.

The grain of wood, pecten, sta- men.

Grain to dye with, coceus, coc- cum.

A grain [in weight] granum.

The weight of two grains, chal- cus. Of four grains, siliqua.

Of twelve grains, obolus. Of fourteen grains, scrupulus.

The grain of leather, &c. fibra- rum rectitudo; corii ruga.

To give a grain to leather, co- rium rugare.

Against the grain [unwillingly] invitiâ Minerva.

Grained or veined, crispus.

Bearing grains, granifer.

Grains after brewing, hordei in azythum macerati reliquia.

To give grains of allowance, minora delicta excusare.

Grainy or full of grains, gra- nosus, granatus.

A grammar [book] grammica.

The art of grammar, are grammatica.

A grammarian, grammaticus. A mean or young grammarian, grammaticus.

Grammatical, grammaticus. Grammatically, grammaticus.

A granary, granarium, horreum.

Grand, grandis, ingens.

A grandson, nepos.

A grand-daughter, neptis.

A great grandchild, pronepos, proneptis.

A grandfather or grandetire, avus.

A great grandfather, proavus.

A great grandfather's father, abavus.

A great grandfather's grandfather, atavus.

A great grandfather's great grandfather, tritavus.

A grandmother, granam, or grandame, avia.

A great grandmother, proavia.

The grand inquest, inquisitio major.

A grande, optimas.

Grandeur, amplitudo, magnificentia, majestas.

A grange or farm, villa, praedium, granarium.

A grant, concessio, permissio. Or thing granted, concessum.

To grant, concedere, permittere. Acknowledge, sateri, non negare. By nodding, annuere.

To take for granted, pro concessio sumere.

To be taken for granted, in concessio esse.

A grantee, beneficiarius.

A granter, donator.

A granting, concessio, concessus.

A grape, uva. Red, rubella. White, aminea.

Early grapes, uvae praecoces. Sour, acerbae, immites. Muscadine, apiana.

A bunch or cluster of grapes, racemus.

The juice of unripe grapes, omphacium.

To gather grapes, vindemiarum.

A grape-gatherer, vindemiator, vindemitor. A gathering, vindematio.

Of grape-gathering, vindemiatorius.

Bearing grapes, uvifer, racemifer.

A grape-stone, acinus; acinum. A grape-flower, hyacinthus.

Graphical, accuratus, graphicus.

Graphically or to the life, accuratus, graphicus.

A grapple or grappling-iron, harpo, manus ferrea.

To grapple, comprehendere, corripere. A ship, navem

unco infixo apprehendere. With, oblectari, configere.

A grappling or contending with, conflictus, certamen.

A grasp, pugillum, pugillus.

To grasp, manu comprehendere. At, capere, aucupari.

A grasper at, qui aliquid capitalis aucupatur.

Grasping or covetous, avarus. Grasping at honour or ambitious, ambitiosus.

Grass, gramae, herba. Bearing grass, herbifer.

Going on the grass, herbigradus. Of grass, herbaceus, gramineus.

Grassy or full of grass, gramineus, herboeus, herbidus.

A grass-hopper, locusta. Note, Cicada, which is commonly rendered a grass-hopper, is affirmed by Naturalists to be an insect of a far different make from a grass-hopper, and peculiar to hot countries, usually sitting on trees, and singing so loud, that it may be heard afar off.

A grass-plot, viridarium. A fire grate, craticula ignis; crates.

A lattice grate, clathrus, clathrum.

To grate, radere. The ears, aures perstringere. The teeth, dentibus frangere. Small, radula comminute. [Vex one] offendere, obtundere. With a lattice or grate up, cincturare.

Upon one another, stringere. Crumble into, infriare, interere. Or fortify with grates, vectibus munire.

Grating, mordax. A grater, radula.

A grating, rasura. Grateful [agreeable, pleasant] jucundus, acceptus. [Thankful] gratus.

To be grateful, gratum se prebere.

Gratefully [agreeably, pleasantly] jucunde, suaviter. [Thankfully] grato, grato animo.

Gratefulness [agreeableness] jucunditas, suavitas. [Thankfulness] gratus animus.

To gratify [oblige] gratificari, morigerari, obsequi. [Indulge] indulgere. One's luxury, &c. luxuria, &c. indulgere. Requite one, muneri, compensare.

A gratifying or gratification, [obliging] gratificatio.

A grating [shutting up with grates] vectum v. clathrorum obiectio.

Gratis, gratuitously [freely] gratis, gratuito.

Gratitude, animus gratus. Gratuitous, gratuitus.

A gratuity, premium, donum. (182)

To gratulate, gratulari. Vid. Congratulari.

A gratulation, gratulatio.

Gratulatory, gratulabundus.

Grave [serious] gravis, severus.

A grave accent, accentus gravis. Or in speech, cum gravitate loquens. In sound, gravis. In dress or colour, modestus.

Grave or sad, tristis.

Gravely, graviter, severe.

A grave, sepulchrum, tumulus. Graveless, insepultus.

To lay in the grave, tumulare, sepelire.

An empty grave, laevis tumulus.

Of a grave, sepiuchralis.

A grave-digger, tumulorum fossor.

Grave-clothes, fasciis, linctis. A grave-stone, cippus.

A grave [ear] concave.

To grave or engrave, sculptire. A graver or engraver, sculptor.

A graser [graving-tool] calum.

To grave a ship, navem parare et denuo ungere.

Gravel, sabulum, sabulo.

Small gravel, glare, scrapulus. A gravel-walk, ambulacrum sabulo instructum.

To gravel or spread over with gravel, sabulo insternere.

To gravel or perplese one, homini scrapulum injicere. Full of gravel, glareous, scrapulosus.

A gravel-pit, sabuletum; arenarium, &c.

Gravel in the reins, calculus. The pain of the gravel, colica renum.

To be afflicted with the gravel, calculo v. arenâ laborare.

To be graveled [perplexed] hesitare, dubitare.

A graveling question, quaestio difficilis.

Gravelly, sabulosus. Graven, sculptus.

A graven image, imago sculptilis.

Graviness. See Gravity. To gravitate, ponderare.

Gravitation, ponderatio.

Gravity [weight] gravitas, pondus. Of carriage or loads, gravitas, severitas frontis.

Gravy of meat, succus, exsapor. Full of gravy, succi plenus.

Gray [with age] canus.

Of a gray colour, cinereus.

Dapple gray, subalbicans, niger albe distinctus.

Grown gray, candidus.

Full of gray hair, canis opacus.

Gray-eyed, caecus.

To gray, canescere.

To grass, pacifice, depascere. As a bullet, stridentem attingere

A *grazier*, pecuarius, armentarius.

Grease [fat] adeps. *Dripping*, liquamen. *For wheels*, axungia.

To grease, ungere. *The fat*, largitiosus aliquem corrumpere.

Greased [fat] pinguis. [*Smear'd with grease*] ungine et adipe oblitus.

A *greasy fellow*, lixa.

Greasily or *massily*, squalide, sordide.

Greasiness, pinguitudo.

The greasiness of wool, lanarum succidarum illuvies.

A *greasing*, inunctio.

Great [large] magnus, grandis, vastus. [*Remarkable*] insignis.

Violent, violentus.

Exceedingly great, ingens, immensus.

To make great or *advance*, tollere, evehere.

Great with one, familiaris, intimus.

Great or *grievous*, gravis, durus.

A *great deal*, vis magna.

A *great many*, plures, plurimi.

Pretty great or *somewhat great*, grandiculus.

Great men, optimates, primores.

To grow great, grandescere, augecere.

Very great, pregrandia.

To take work by the great, opus integrum condicito pretio accipere.

A *take of work by the great*, redemptio operis integri condicito pretio.

A *taking work by the great*, redemptio operis integri condicito pretio.

To sell by the great, in solidum vendere.

A *great exultatory*, concio froquens. *Cause*, causa magni momenti. *Commendation*, aximia laus. *Esteem*, lautum patrimonium. *Friend*, amicus summus. *House*, domus magnifica. *Reason*, gravis causa.

Silence, altum silentium.

A *man of a great age*, grandis natus, grandævus, longævus.

The great toe, hallux.

Great in number, numerosus.

How great, quantus. *So great*, tantus. *How great soever*, quantumcunque. *As great as may be*, quantumvis, quantus summus.

Great and ill proportioned, vepgrandia, enormis.

To make great, augere.

A *man of very great valour*, fortissimus, vir maximus factis.

Of very great ability, vis summæ facultatis.

Greater, major. *Somewhat greater*, majusculus. *Greatest*, maximus. *Summus*, supremus.

Greatly, valde, magnopere, vehementer. *Very greatly*, admodum, maxime, plurimum.

How greatly, quantumopere. *So greatly*, tantopere.

Greatness, magnitudo, amplitudo. *Of honour*, auctoritas.

Of spirit, altitudo animi.

Excessive greatness, vastitas, immensitas.

Greatness with, familiaritas.

Greaves, ocrem.

Greedy [covetous] avidus, cupidus; avarus. [*Hungry*] vorax. [*Ravenous*] rapax. *Of honour*, ambitiosus.

To be greedy of, avide concupiscere.

Greeditly, avide, cupide; avarè; stultenter.

Greediness [covetousness] avaritia. *In eating*, voracitas.

To play the Grecian, Græcari.

A *Grecism*, Græca vox v. locutio.

The Greek tongue, lingua Græca.

To speak Greek, Græce loqui.

A *merry Greek* [corr. *gris*] Græculus festivus; caput.

Green [in colour] viridis, prasinus. A *light green*, color læte viridis. A *pale green*, viride pallens. *Sea-green*, marinus. *As green as grass*, herbaceus, gramineus. *Leek-green*, prasinus. [*Fresh*] recens, novus. A *green wound*, vulnus erudum. [*Not ripe*] immaturus, immixtus.

A *green place* or *plot*, viretum, viridarium.

Ever-green, semper viridis.

A *green-house*, plantarum repositoryum.

To be green, virere.

To begin to be green or *to become green*, vireocere.

To dye or make green, to *green*, viridi colore tingere.

Greenish or *pretty green*, viridans, subviridis.

Greenly, viride.

Greenness, viriditas, viror.

To greet, salutare. *One another*, consalutare.

A *greeter*, saluator, salutatrix.

A *greeting*, salutatio.

To send greeting, per literas ad nuntium salutare.

A *grando*, ignis glans missilis.

To gride, secare.

A *grindion*, craticula.

To broil on a grindion, in craticula ferrea torere.

Grief, dolor, meror, sollicitudo, tristitia.

Full of grief, maestus, tristis.

To take grief, offendi, agritudinem suscipere.

To pine away with grief, tristitia tabescere.

A *grievance*, injuria, offensio.

To redress grievances, peccata corrigere.

To grieve or *trouble*, contristare, molestare, vexare, cruciare. *Ur be grieved*, dolere, marere; condolecere.

It grieves me, piget.

Heartily, id me magnopere cruciat.

Grievously, agre, luctuose.

Grievous, gravis, molestus, infestus.

Somewhat grievous, submolestus, subgravis. *Very grievous*, pergravis.

To make more grievous, exagere.

Grievously, graviter, agre.

Somewhat, submolestus. *Very*, pergraviter.

To take a thing grievously, molestè v. agre aliquid ferre.

Grievousness, acerbitas, atrocitas.

A *gris*, anguilla.

Grim or *grim-faced*, tetricus, torvus.

A *grimace*, oris depravatio.

To make grimaces, os sado distorquere.

Grimly, austere, truculenter.

Grimness, austeritas, torvitia.

To grime, denigrare.

A *grin* or *gin* [snare] laqueus.

A *grin* or *grinning* [distortion of the face] oris distortio.

To grin, riri.

A *grin* or *laugh*, risus sardonius.

To grin or *laugh*, sardoniceum ridere.

A *grinner*, qui rictum diducit.

A *grinning*, rictus distortio.

Grimacingly, per ridiculum.

To grind corn, frumentum molere. *To powder*, in pulverem conterere. *With every wind*, temporì servire. *On a grindstone*, acuire, exacuire. *In a mortar*, contundere. *With the teeth*, dentibus frondere. *With the teeth*, mandere. *Colours*, colores terere. *The face of the poor*, pauperes opprimere.

A *grinder* of corn, qui frumentum molit.

A *grinder* of colours, colorum tritor.

The grinders [teeth] dentes molares.

A *grinding*, mollitura.

Toll for grinding, emolumentum.

A *grinding on a stone*, exacuitio.

A *grindstone*, coa versatilis.

A *grip* or *small ditch*, fossula.

A *gripe* [handful] manipulus.

A *gripe* or *gripping* of the belly, tormina, pl. verminatio.

Gripes of conscience, angor conscientie.

To gripe or *lay hold of*, capere, prehendere, arripere. *As pain does*, pervellere. *Quickly*, tenaciter pecuniam tenere.

Striped in the belly, tortuosus; caudatus.

A gripping usurer, parvus, tenax, avarus.

Griety or Aidesous, horribilis, terribilis.

Grist, farina molenda.

A grist-mill, mola molendinaria.

Gristled, horridulus.

Gristly, cartilagineus.

Full of gristles, cartilagineus.

Grit, aruna, sabulum.

Grit-breach, pacis violatio.

Grit-stole [a sanctuary] pacis sedes.

Gritty, arenosus; arenaceus, sabulosus.

Gristled, subalbicans.

A groan or groaning, suspirium, gemitus.

To groan, gemere, ingemiscere, congemere.

Groanful, luctuosus, tristis.

Groat, farina avenaceae cras-

lor. A groat, drachma. A groat's worth, drachma pretium.

A grocer, qui piper, saccharum, &c. vendit.

The groin, inguen.

A groom, agasus. Of the cham-

ber, cubicularius. Of the stable, stabularius. Of the stole to the king, nobilis primarius a regio cubiculo.

The groom porter of the king's household, janitor regius.

A groove [in joinery] stris.

To groove, striare.

To grope, atrectare, praestare, palpari. To grope out, experepare.

A proper, palpator.

A groping, palpatio.

Gross [thick] spissus. [Thick and burly] crassus, corpulentus. Fat, pinguis, obesus.

The gross of, pars princeps.

To gross gross, pinguescere. To make gross, pinguescere.

A gross or twelve dozen, duodecim duodecim.

In the gross, in toto, per satirum.

Grossly, crasse, impolite.

Grossness, crassitudo, asgna.

The grossness of a crime, flagitii atrocitas.

Grottesque [in painting, &c.] promiscua formarum luter se non convenientium pictura.

A grot or grotto [vault] antrum, crypta. A little grot, spelaeum.

A grove, locus, nemus. A young grove, frutetum.

Full of groves, nemorosus, saluosus.

To grovel on the ground, humi prostratus superere.

The ground, terra, humus, solum.

On the ground, terrestris.

Under ground, subterraneus.

The ground of a thing, fundamentum.

To be aground, as a ship, in vado haerere.

To run a ship aground, navem in terram impingere.

To break ground, terram fodere.

To gain ground, [come nearer] propius adesse, appropinquare. [Have the better] superare.

To lose ground [be worsted] superari, vinci.

To go on sure grounds, bonis consiliis niti.

To lay even with the ground, solo aquare.

A plat of ground, fundus, ager. An even plat, area. A little ground, agellus.

On the ground, humi. Flat on the ground, pronus humi.

To stick fast on the ground, as a ship, vadis infigi.

To ground a person in an art or science, aliquam artem v. scientiam docere.

To ground upon or trust to, niti; fundare.

To ground or establish, sancire.

To ground a ship, navem subducere.

The grounds of drink, sedimentum, fex.

Groundless or groundlessly, sine iusta causa.

Groundlessness injustitia.

The grounds of a house, inferum limen.

To group, constipare, commiscere.

Grow [wort] cerevisia asyza.

To grow [increase] crescere, accrescere. Rise or spring up [either in a proper or metaphorical sense] eriri, exoriri, nasci. About, circum-

nasci. Again, recrescere, renasci. Become, fieri, evadere. Among, internasci.

Bigger, adaugescere. Cheap, laxare, villescere. Dearer, carior fieri. Handsomer, venustare.

In flesh or grow fat, pinguescere. Or become friends, in gratiam redire. Heavy, ingravescere. Humble, superbi-

am abicere. In fashion or use, inolescere, inualescere. In grace, virtute adolescere. In length, promittere. Together, coalescere, concrecere. As a broken bone, conferbere, coulevare.

Over or upon, agnasci. Under, aucescere. Up unto, accrescere. Up in age or stature, adolescere. Or spring up, amurgere, evasce. Up to man's estate, pubescere, adolescere.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows day, appetit dies.

It grows late or towards evening, advesperasci.

A growing or increase, incrementum.

Fine growing weather, tempestas ad fruges producenda idonea.

Note, Grow or become is often included in the verb; as, To grow pale, pallescere. To grow cold, frigescere, &c.

To be grown [become] fieri.

Growth, incrementum.

To growl, murmurare.

A grower or hatch-cock, teira.

A grub [sort of worm] lumbricus. [Near] assus.

To grub up, extirpare, evadere. Heeds, aversuere; sarrire.

A grubbing ass or hoe, ruscina sarculum.

A grudge, odium, simulas.

To grudge or repine, obumbrare.

The grudge of a disease, commotumula, morbi impetus.

A grudge of conscience, mentis male sibi conscia morsura.

To grudge another man any thing, invidere.

To keep a grudge in one's mind, mente dolorem premere.

A secret grudge, simulas.

To bear a grudge, simulate exercere. Or spite, odium.

Bearing a grudge, invidia, maligna.

A grudging, invidia, livor.

Grudgingly, gravata, agra, moleste.

Grudgings or gurgons [re-mains] reliquis, pl.

Gruel or water-gruel, pulmentum. Barley-gruel, polenta.

Gruff or grum, tetricus, tarus.

Gruffy or grumly, torio, vultu, truculentus.

To grumble, mormurare; to märe.

A grumbler, qui mormurat.

A grumbling, mormuratio.

Grumbling in sound, raucus.

To grum or grumble, grunare.

A grunting, grunitus, subula.

To make a grunting, perire märe.

A griffin, grys, gryphus.

A guarantee, sponsor.

To guarantee a treaty, ut fides prestatutur in se recipere.

A guard, custodia. Of soldiers, praesidium.

A strong guard, praesidium in maximum.

The king's guards or life-guards, regii satellites. The advanced guard, exhibitores. The foot guards, satellitae pedestres.

The horse, equestres.

A yeoman of the guards, milita stipator.

A company of the guards, co-

in signis stipendiorum cohortes.
 raptores of the guard, satel-
 lites praefectus.
 to guard or hit of a sword,
 apud v. manubrium gladii.
 to mount or be upon guard, ex-
 ubare; vigilare agere.
 to set or fix the guard, excu-
 sas in statione collocare. To
 eliere the guard, stationum
 icon praeparare.
 to stand upon his guard, se ar-
 nis defensio.
 to guard against, ab aliquâ re
 averti.
 to guard or attend upon, at-
 tere. [Protect] defensio.
 [Secure] custodire.
 guarder, stipulari.
 guardian, tutor; rector.
 guarding [accompanying]
 tipatio. [Protecting] defen-
 sio, conservatio.
 guarding against, caelo.
 guardianship, tutela.
 wordless, non defensor.
 gulgeon, gobbe.
 version [reward] primum,
 xerces.
 guess or guessing, conje-
 ctura, conjectatio, divinatio;
 nigrum.
 to guess, aliquid conjectare v.
 conjectare; augurari, aris-
 tiri.
 y guess, guessingly, ex con-
 jectura.
 to hit or attain by guess, con-
 cerni aequi.
 guesser, conjector.
 guest [stranger] hospes; ad-
 venter. At a feast, convivâ,
 convivator.
 guest chamber, conaculum.
 daily guest, quotidianus con-
 ductor.
 a unkind guest, umbra, a-
 symbolus.
 a entertainer of guests, convi-
 ter, hospes.
 to guggle or gurgie, ebullien-
 te strepitare.
 guidance, ductus. The guid-
 ance of an affair, rei curatio,
 administratio.
 guide, dux, perductor.
 to guide, ducere, dirigere.
 into, adducere.
 guided throughout, perductus.
 guidance, sine dux.
 guider, ductor, moderator.
 female guider, moderatrix,
 ministra.
 guider all the way, perductor.
 guiding [leading] ductus.
 Managing, moderamen, cu-
 sto, gubernatio.
 [glean] [in herds] vestiti-
 bus equare.
 guild [company] societas,
 collegium.
 [tribute] tribu-
 ta, vectigal.
 to gild, ornare munificen-

Gulie, fallacia, fraus.
 Guileful, fraudulentus, vaser.
 A guileful device, techna.
 Guilefully, dolose, vaser.
 Guilefulness, fraus, fraudulentia.
 Guilt, guiltiness, peccati consci-
 entia; fraus, culpa.
 Guiltily, scelerum more.
 Guiltless, innocens, innoxius,
 laevis.
 Guiltlessness, innocentia.
 To be guiltless, a culpa abesse.
 Guilty, oves, nocens, noxius.
 To plead guilty, culpam fateri.
 A guinea, nummus aureus va-
 lens 21 solidos Anglicos.
 A Guinea-hen, gallina Indica.
 Pig, porcus Indicus.
 A guise or fashion, modus, mos.
 Another guise [corr. another
 guess] person, homo prorsus
 dissimilis.
 A guttar, cithara. A little gut-
 tar, fidula.
 A gulf [whirlpool] gorgae.
 [Bay for ships] sinas. A swal-
 lowing gulf, abyssus, vorago.
 Guffy, vorticosus.
 A gull or sea-gull, larus.
 To gull, fallere; fraudare.
 A gull [cheat] fraus, techna.
 [Person cheated] stultus, fatuus.
 A gulling, fraudatio, deceptio,
 illusio.
 The gullet, gula, gurgulio.
 A gulp, haustus.
 To gulp or gulp down, ingur-
 gitare.
 Gum, gummum, balsamum.
 A gum-drop, arboris lacryma.
 Gum Arabic, gummum Arabi-
 cum. Ammoniac, gummum Am-
 moniacum. Of the balsam-tree,
 opobalsamum. Elemi, gum-
 mi elemi.
 To gum or stiffen with gum,
 gummum sublinere.
 Gummy, gummosus or full of
 gum, gummosus. Vid. Lat.
 The gum of the eyes, granaia.
 Of the mouth, gingiva.
 A gun, bombardia, tormentum.
 A great gun, tormentum ma-
 jor.
 A wind-gun, tormentum vento
 compresso instructum.
 To charge a gun, scloppam
 glande et pulvere nitro ex-
 rare. To draw it, scloppam
 glande et pulvere nitro ex-
 cernere. To discharge or let
 it off, tormentum dispendere.
 A gunner, bombardarius, tor-
 mentarius.
 A gunsmith, sclopporum fa-
 ber.
 Gunnery, ars tormenta bellica
 dirigendi.
 Gun-powder, pulvis nitratus v.
 nitromus.
 To gust out, effluere; exum-
 pte, exilire.
 A gusting out, eruptio, proflu-
 vium.

A gust [taste] gustus, gustu-
 tus.
 To have a gust for or delight in
 a thing, aliquâ re delectari.
 A gust of wind, sapor.
 Gustful, boni saporis.
 Gusto, vapor germanus.
 Gusty, turbidus, procellosus.
 A gut, intestinum. The blind
 gut, intestinum caecum. The
 great gut, colon. The long
 gut, intestinum rectum. The
 stomach-gut, intestinum pri-
 mum. The small guts, ilia.
 The guts of a man, intestina,
 pl. exta.
 To gut, extenterare, eviscerare.
 To gut and scale fishes, pur-
 gare phosae.
 Gut-foudered, famelicus.
 A gutter, canal, cleaca, lacu-
 na. Between two or more hou-
 ses, compluvium. Into which
 excess drop, collicis.
 A gutter in pillars, stria, cana-
 liculus.
 A gutter-tile, imbrex.
 To gutter or shamfer, lacunare,
 strare.
 Gutter-work, opus imbricatum.
 Like a gutter, compluviale.
 Full of gutters, lacunosus.
 To guttle, belluari, comminari.
 A guttler, belluo.
 A guttling, belluatio, comis so-
 cio.
 Guttwal, ad guttur pertinens.
 To guzzle, potare, pergruati.
 A guzzler, potator.
 A guzzling, potatio.
 Gymnastically, athletice.
 Gymnastic, gymnasticus.
 Gyves, compedes.
 To gyve, compedire.

H

A HABERDASHER of small
 mares, dardannarius.
 A habergeon, lorica.
 To put on a habergeon, loricare.
 Habitment, apparatus, vestitus.
 To habilitate, habitem reddere.
 Habit, habitus, facultas.
 A habit [custom] mos, consue-
 tudo.
 To get a habit of speaking in a
 decent manner, consuecere se
 recte loqui.
 A habit of apparel, vestimen-
 tum. Of body, temperamen-
 tum.
 A riding habit, vestitus ad
 equitandum apus.
 To habit, vestire.
 Habitual, habitabilis. Not ha-
 bitable, inhabibilis.

A habitation, domus, domicilium.
Habitual, usu contractus.
To habituate, assuefacere, consuefacere.
Habitude, habitudo.
To hack, cadere. In pieces, considere.
A hacking, casio.
To hackle, minutim considere.
To hackney or let out, pro mercede locare.
A haddock [fish] anodus.
A haft, manubrium. A little haft, manubriolum.
To haft or set in a haft, capulo inserere.
A haffing, manubrii insertio.
A hag [witch] furia, enaga.
A hag or night-mare, incubus.
An old hag, vetula.
To hag or tire and vex, aliquem labore defatigare.
Haggard [wild] ferax. [Lean] macer, macilentus.
Haggish, deformis.
To haggie or stand haggling, multis verbis lictari.
A haggler, lictator verborum.
A haggling, lictatio verborum.
Hail or hailstone, grandio.
To hail, grandinare. It hails, grandinat.
Haily, grandinosus.
To hail a ship, navem salutare.
Hail or all hail, alive, aye.
Hair [of man or beast] crinis, capillus.
The hair of the head, coma, capillus. Of a beast, villus.
Soft downy hair, lanugo.
The hair of the forehead, antea, pi.
A lock of curled hair, cirrus.
A bush of hair, casaries.
Plaited hair, crines writ.
Soft hair, lanugo. False hair, capillamentum. A wig, calendrum.
The hair of the eye-lids, palpebre.
A hair-cloth, cilicium.
Gray hairs, canthos.
Curled hair, capilli crisp.
Starving, arrectos comas.
Blowing long hair, comas, crinitus.
Curled hair, cirratus, strigens.
Golden hair, auriscomus.
Black hair, criniger.
To comb or cut one's hair, capillum componere, crines v. capillum comere.
To cut or pull one's hair, capillum alicuius tondere.
To let one's hair grow long, capillum promittere.
To pluck off hair, depilare. To pluck one by the hair, in capillum alicuius involare.
To a hair's breadth or exactly, ad unguem.
Of hair, crinalis, capillaceus.
Of or like hair, capillar.
Not a hair the less, ne pila quidem minus.

Haired, crinitus, capillatus.
Red-haired, rufus. Shag-haired, villosus. Rough-haired, hispidus. Thin-haired, rariplius.
Hairy, hirsutus, hispidus, pilosus.
Hairiness, hirsutia.
Hairless, depilis.
A plucking off the hair, depilatio.
A halberd, bipennis militaris.
A halberdier, bipennisifer.
The halcyon, halcyon.
Halcyon days, dies serenae; halcyonides; halcyonal dies.
Hale [healthful or sound] sanus, saluber; robustus.
To hale or hale along, trahere.
A halter, qui trahit.
A halting, tractus.
Half, dimidium, pars media.
Half, an acre, semijugurum.
Half-active, semivivus.
Half-asleep, semisomnus.
Half-barber, semibarbarus.
Half-clovesh, semigravatus.
Half-dead, semianimis.
Half-destroyed, semirutus.
Half-buried, semisepultus.
Half-burnt, semivivus.
Half a bushel, semijugurum.
Half a circle, semicirculus.
Of half a circle, semicircularis.
Half a cubit long, semicubitalis.
Half holy-days, dies ex parte festi; dies intercal.
Half a dozen, sex, semi.
Half-drunk, potu semigravus.
Half-eaten, semens.
Half-empty, seminanis.
With half the face upward, semiduplex.
Half-finished, semiperfectus.
Half a foot, semipes.
Of half a foot, semipedalis.
Half-formed, semiformis.
Half-free, semiliber.
Half-full, semiplenus.
Half a god, semideus.
Half an hour, semihora.
Half a hundred, quinquaginta, quinquagena.
Half-learned, semidoc.
Half-made, semifactus.
Half a man, semivir.
Half moon, luna semiformis.
A half moon, in fortification, propugnaculum lunatum.
Half-naked, seminudus.
Half-opened, semiapertus.
Half an ounce, semuncia.
Of half an ounce, semunciarius.
Half a pound, semilibra.
A halfpenny, obolus.
Three halfpence, tribolus.
Of three halfpence, tribolarius.
Half a pint, triental.
Half a sextary, hemina.
Holding half a sextary, hemimarius.
Half a verse, hemistichium.
Half-waking, semisomnus.
Half-wet, seminudus.
Half-wild, semiferus.
Half-worn, semitritus.

Of half a year, semestris.
By half, dimidia.
To do a thing by halves, aliquod levi brachio agere.
As much, and half as much, semiplum.
An acre and a half, semijugurum.
A bushel and a half, semiquadrans.
A foot and a half, semipes.
Of a foot and a half, semipedalis, semipedaneus.
An hour and a half, semiquarta hora cum dimidia.
A month and a half, semiquinsema.
An ounce and a half, semuncia.
Of an ounce and a half, semuncialis.
A pound and a half, semijugurum.
To do work by halves, opus imperfectum relinquere.
Halves [to cry] in commens.
A hall, atrium, aula.
A town hall or common-hall, forum municipale.
A little hall, atrium.
The guild-hall, curia municipale.
Half-days, dies fasti.
To halloo [hallow or whoop] inclamare, vociferare. [As the dogs on] canes incitare.
A halloo or shout, clamor, vociferatio.
To set up a halloo, vociferare.
A hallooming, clamitatio, vociferatio.
To hallow or consecrate, sacrare.
A hallowed place, sacrum.
A hallooming, consecratio, dellatio.
Halm or halmie [the stalk or corn] culmus, stipula.
A halo [a circle about the sun moon, &c.] halo.
A halt, gradus suppressus.
To halt [make a halt] se sistere.
To make an army halt, constituere.
To halt [be lame] claudicare.
To halt between two opinions dubitare, fluctuare.
A halting or stopping, gradus suppressus.
A hamer, rotia, retinaculum.
For a horse, capistrum.
For the neck, laqueus.
To hamer, capistrare.
To loose one's hamer, capistrum expellere.
A hattering or entangling, illoquestio.
A ham or hamlet, villa, vicus.
The ham of the leg, popliteus.
A ham of bacon, petasus.
A hammer, malleus.
A little hammer, malleolus.
To hammer, cudire.
One's ex-cudire. [One's ex-cudire] a thing with great difficulty] a

per aliquod exagitare v. proferre. *A thing into one's head, aliquid alicui inculcare.*

A hammerer, malleator, fabricator.

A hammering [forming] fabricatio.

To stand hammering or hesitating upon a thing, harrere, hesitare.

A hammering upon a thing, harratio, dubitatio.

A hammock, stratum nauticum.

A hamper, corbis, copinus.

A little hamper, quasillus; ficella.

A hamper of oysters, calathus vimineus contextus.

To hamper, irritare, impedire, praepedire.

A hampering; implicatio, impedire.

To hamstring, suffraginem stringere v. secare.

A hanaper, fucus.

The clerk of the hanaper, sports praefectus.

A hand, manus.

The right hand, dextra, v. dextera manus. The left, sinistra, laeva; sinistra manus.

To counterfeit one's hand, manum alicuius apte imitari.

Short hand, ars aliquid velocissime notis excipiendi, tachygraphia.

To take down in short hand, notis aliquid velocissime excipere.

The hand of a clock, dial, watch, &c. index, gnomon.

To take in hand, aggredi.

A clenched hand, pugna, compressa manus. An open hand, palma.

Having but one hand, unimanus.

A hundred hands, centimanus.

The back of the hand, manus aversa. The hollow, vola.

The hand lines, incisurae, pl.

At no hand, minime gentium, nequaquam.

Beforehand, in antecessum. In courtesy, officio prior.

To be beforehand with one, praevire, anticipare.

Behindhand in business, commode.

In the world, sere Aeno oppressus.

With his hands bound behind him, manibus post terga revinctis.

To be on the mending hand, meliuscule valere.

On the right hand, dextrorsum.

On the left, sinistrorsum.

On the other hand, altera parte v. vice.

Out of hand, confestim, extemplo.

Hand to hand, cominus, confertim.

You have had or made a good

hand of it to-day, praecedenti hodie pulchre.

Hand over head, inconsulto, temere.

Hand in hand, junctis manibus.

At hand, prope. [Of money] numerato.

Near at hand, in propinquo; non ita longe.

Assurance under hand, cautio chirographi.

A hand at cards, sors.

In the turning of the hand, expedito, facile.

A man of his hand, homo strenuus

Of or belonging to the hand, manualis.

A hand-basket, apertula.

A hand-breadth, palmus.

Of a hand-breadth, palmaris.

A handful, manipulus.

A hand-gun, schuppelum manuale. Ball, tintinnabulum.

Kerchief, sudarium. Maid, ancilla. Manicle, manica. Mill, mola trumula. Sow, serrula.

Speak, phalanga lignea. Vice, cochlea.

Left-handed, aevva, ambidexter.

Under-hand, clam, occulte, latenter. Dealings, fraus, dolus.

A handicraft or working trade, ars humilis.

A handicraftsman, opifex.

A handiwork, opus manu factum.

Handily, callide, perite.

Handiness, calliditas, peritia.

To handle, tractare, contrectare. A subject, de aliquo reddere.

Gently, demulcere. One roughly, acerbis et durius aliquem tractare. Often, pertractare.

One ill, aliquem indignis modis accipere. A matter grossly, aliquid crasso pollice tractare.

The handle of a tool, manubrium.

A little handle, manubriolum, ansa.

The handle of a cup, ansula.

Having a handle, ansatus.

To set a handle on, manubrium aptare.

A setting on a handle, manubrii aptatio.

A handle [occasion] occasio.

To make a handle of a thing, occasionem capere.

To seek a handle, occasionem captare.

Handiess, sine manibus.

A handling, tractatio.

A handling rudely or ill, tractatio aspera v. indigna.

Handsel or hansel, strenua, mercimonii primitiae.

To handsel, primitus uti.

Handsome, [beautiful] pulcher, formosus. [Fine or genteel]

honestus, ingenuus. [Fitting or reasonable] aequus.

To make handsome, decorare, ornare, polire.

Indifferently handsome, bellus, bellulus.

Handsome, pulchre, eleganter concinne.

Handsomeness, decor, elegantia, forma.

Handy, callidus, solers.

Handycraft. See Handicraft.

Hang it, apage.

To hang or hang up, suspendere.

To hang or be hanging, pendere. Down before, praependere. Back, tergiversari. By (a line, &c.) appendere. A chamber with tapestry, aulae cubiculum ornare. Dangling or loose, desultus, dependere. Or let down, demittere. Or be hanging down, dependere. Forward, propendere. To or together, coherere. Over, eminere, prominere. Up a thing, aliquid suspendere.

A hanger-on or parasite, parasitus.

A hanger [a short crooked sword] sica, harpe.

Pot-hangers, anas, pl.

Hanging, pendulus.

A hanging, suspendium, suspensio. Together, coherentia.

Hangings of rooms, aulae, pl.

A hangman, carnifex.

The hangman's office, carnificina.

To play the hangman, carnificinam facere.

A hank of thread, glomus.

To hanker after, inhiare, gestire.

A hankering after, desiderium; appetentia.

A hanse, mercatorum societas.

The hanse-towns, civitates sociis v. federatis ad commercium tutius faciendum.

Hap, casus, eventus.

Good hap, secunda fortuna.

Ill hap, res adversas.

By hap, forte, fortuito.

By good hap, forte fortuna.

Haply, forte, fortasse.

To hap or happen, accidere, contingere, evenire.

To happen unluckily, male succedere.

It happens ill, parum succedit, aliter quam vellem accidit.

It happens, accidit, contingit, evenit, obtingit.

A happening, exitus, eventus.

Happily, beate, felicitate.

Happiness, felicitas, prosperitas.

Happy [blessed] felix, beatus.

To make happy, beare, felicitare.

A harangue, oratio, concolo.

To harangue, concionari.

Marsus, vastatio, depopulatio.
To harass, fatigare, vexare.
A harassing, fatigatio, vexatio.
To harness a country, vastare, depopulari.

A harbinger, prodromus, designator hospitium. *The king's*, prodromus regius.

A harbour for ships, portus.
Full of harbours, portuosus.
A harbour [shelter or place of refuge] receptaculum, receptus.

To harbour or entertain, hospitari. *Take up one's lodging*, differari, commorari. *A stag*, cervum cubantem servare.

A harbinger, hospes. *A harbourer of thieves*, latronum receptator v. occultator.

A harbouring, hospitio acceptio.

Harbourless [having no harbours or havens] importuosus. [Not having any abode] palibundus; erro.

Hard [not soft] durus. [Difficult] difficilis, arduus. [Niggardly] parvus. *Hard to get*, rarus. *Hard* [in taste] acerbus.

Hard to be come at, difficilis aditus. *It is hard to say*, dici vix potest.

Hard-hearted, immis, crudelis. *Hard by* [adv.] juxta, prope, proximo. *Adj.* vicinus, proximus.

To be hard at work, operi diligenter incumbere.

Hard as brass, callosus. *To be hard as brass*, callere. *To be too hard for*, vincere, superare.

To grow hard with cold, rigere. *Hard to learn*, indocile.

Hard to be learned or understood, difficilis intellectu.

A person hard to be pleased, morosus, difficilis.

Hard [as drink] pro vetustate acidus.

It freezes hard, duriter galat. *It rains hard*, multum pluit.

To harden or make hard, durare, indurare. *One's self*, se obdurare.

A hardener, qui durat.

Hardly, audacter, fortiter.

Hardiness, hardihead, hardihood, audacia; fortitudo.

Hardiness of constitution, robusta valetudo.

Fool-hardiness, temeritas.

Hardish or somewhat hard, durisculus; subdurus.

Hardly [difficultly] difficile, agre, vix. [Sharply] ascerbe, severe. [Slowly] strenuus.

Hardness [in opposition to softness] duritia, firmitas. [Cruelty] immanitas; avaritia. [Difficulty]

illius. *Stiffness with cold*,

rigor, Of skin, callus. Of heart, duritia, firmitas. Of body, or mind, animi v. corporis firmitas. [Springiness] parclimonia. [Stinginess] tenacitas.

Hardships, difficultates, pl.

Hardy [valiant] strenuus, animosus, audax. [That can endure hardship] laboris patiens.

To be hardy, audere.

To make hardy or train to labour, laboribus aliquem assuefacere.

To make hardy or stir up one's courage, animare, incitare, hortari.

Fool-hardy, princeps, temerarius.

A hare, lepus.

To run with the hare, and hold with the hound, orem in fronte, lupum in corde, gerere.

A young hare, lepusculus. *An old doe hare*, lepus anus.

A warren of hares, leporarium. *Of a hare*, leporinus.

To start a hare, leporem exagitare.

To hunt a hare, leporem venari.

To hare or terrify a person, aliquem perterritum v. metu percellere.

Hare-brained, temerarius; effrenus, insanus.

Hare-hearted, timidus, meticulosus.

A harrier [sort of dog] canis leporum venationi assuetus.

Harlequin, sarrabus, mimus.

A harlot, meretrix, scortum.

Harlotry, meretricium.

Of a harlot, meretricius.

Harm, damnum, detrimentum, injuria.

Great harm, clades, labe, calamitas.

To harm or do harm, ledere, nocere.

Harmful, damnosus, detrimentosus.

Harmfully, damnose.

A harming, lesio, violatio.

Harmless, innoxius, insons.

Harmlessly, innocenter.

Harmlessness, innocentia.

Harmonious, harmonical, harmonic, modulatus, harmonicus, concors.

Harmoniously [musically] modulate. [With one consent] concorditer.

Harmony, harmonia, symphonia.

To harmonise, modulari.

Harness, habena, armatura; arma, vl. Or trappings of a horse, thalera. For the breast, thorax. For the thighs, cruralia.

To harness, instruere. *A horse*, phaleris equo induere. *To harness together*, colligare.

Complete harness, panoplia.

A harp, lyra, cithara.

To play on the harp, citharam canere; citharizare.

What do you harp at? quid vis?

To harp on the same string eandem incedum laudare.

A harper, citharista, citharodinus, lyristes. *A woman harper*, citharistria.

Of a harper, citharodinus.

A harpichord, spondauli, pl. sambuca.

A harpy, harpyia.

A harrow, occa, clathrum.

To harrow, occare, crathre.

A harrowing, occator.

A harrowing, occatio.

Of harrowing, occatorius.

Harsh [severe] austerus, severus, rigidus. *In taste*, acer, asper. *In sound*, absonus, agrestis, discors.

Harshly, aspere, rigide.

To sound harshly, male sonare.

Harshness [severity] asperitas, severitas; ferocia. *In taste*, acerbitas.

A hart or stag, cervus.

Of a hart, cervinus.

Harts-horn, cornu cervinum.

Harvest, messis.

A plentiful harvest, ager spicibus et crebris. *A late harvest*, messis serotina.

Of harvest, messorius, autumalis.

Harvest-time, autumnus.

Hay-harvest, fenumsecum.

A harvest-man, memor.

Harvest-fruits, fruges autumales.

A harvest-feast or harvest-horn ferivm ubi collectas fruges.

To get in harvest, messum facere.

A hash of meat, minutal.

To hash, minutim concidere.

A haslet, faliscus venter.

A haup, sbula.

To haup, oberare.

A hassock to kneel on, acirpulum.

Haste, festinatio, properatio.

In haste, festinanter, prope mature.

To haste, hasten, or make haste, festinare, properare, accelerare. *Away, avolare. One's pace*, gradum accelerare.

To make post-haste, admodum festinare.

To make too much haste, praefestinare.

A hastener, stimulator.

A hastening, festinatio, maturatio, acceleratio.

Hastily [in a hurry] festinanter, prope, festine. *Over hastily*, premature. [Passionately] iracunde.

Hastiness [hurry] velocitas, precipitatio. [Testiness] iracundia.

Hastings or green peas, pia permocia.
Hasty [in a hurry] properus, testinans.
Hasty-minded, fervens animi; cerebrosus.
Hasty [sudden] properus, festinus.
To be hasty or testy, ardere, ferocire.
A hat, galerus, pileus. Broad-brimmed, petasus. A little hat, galericulum. A straw hat, galerus stramineus. A beaver, galerus fibrinus. A felt, laneus.
The brim of a hat, pilei marginem.
A Cardinal's hat, pileus purpureus.
A high-crowned hat, pileus acuminatus.
A hat-band, sptia.
To put on his hat, caput operire. To put it off, aperire.
A hatter or hat-maker, pileorum opifex.
To hatch chickens, pullos excludere.
A hatch of chickens, pullities.
To hatch lies, mischief, &c. dolos, mala, &c. procurdere.
Birds newly hatched, pulli ab ovo recenter exclusi.
The hatches of a ship, tabulatum, fori.
To be under the hatches or in bad circumstances, in egestate esse.
To be under the hatches of a person, sub potestate alicujus esse.
A hatchet or axe, securis, ascia, dolabra.
The heles of a hatchet, manubrium securis.
Hate, odium.
Full of hate, invidus, malignus.
To hate, odiasse.
Hated, exons, perosus.
Hateful, odiosus, invidiosus.
Hatefully, odiose, invidiose.
Hatefulness, odium, invidia.
A hater, osor.
Hating, exosus, perosus.
A hating, abominatio, aversatio; inimicitia.
Hatred, odium. Private, simulas. Mortal, odium capitale.
Full of hatred, invidus, lividus.
Worthy of hatred, odiosus.
To have, habere, tenere; potiri.
To have the length of one's foot, ingenium alicujus pernoscere.
A haven, portus, limen, ostium.
To arrive at the haven, ad portum appellere.
An arriving at the haven, appulsus.
Full of havens, portuosus.
Haver, avena.
Haughtily, elate, superbe.

Haughtiness, arrogantia, superbia.
Haughty, superbus, contumax.
Haum, labarum, psorum, &c. stipula.
A haunch, coxa, clunis, nates, pl. Of venison, clunis ferina.
To haunt, frequentare. As a spirit, infestare.
A haunt [custom] consuetudo. [Place of meeting] receptaculum, recessus.
Not haunted or resorted to, infrequens, incelebris.
A hunter, frequens, qui frequentat. Of stenos, ganeo. Of public houses, popino. Of men's tables, parasitus.
A haunting, frequentatio.
Havoc, clades, strages.
To make havoc, populari, depopulari, vastare.
A havocking or making havoc of, spoliatio, vastatio.
A hawthorn, spina alba, alba spinus.
To hawk [spit] screare. *Up, excreare. Or cry things about the streets, res vanales clamitare.*
A hawk, accipiter.
A hawker [pedlar] mercator circumforaneus.
A hawking [spitting] screatus. [Of things] venditio circumforaneas.
Hay, fœnum. Early, fœnum prematurum. Late, fœnum cordum. Hard, fœnum palustre.
Made of hay, fœneus.
To make hay, fœnum fardilla versare.
A hay-maker, fœniseus.
Hay-making or hay-making time, fœnificium.
A hay cock, rick, or stack, fœnista. Left or mow, fœnile.
Hazard, discrimen, periculum.
Full of hazard, periculosus.
With great hazard, periculosus.
To hazard, periclitari. Intrinse? concedere. *Run the hazard of, fortunam experiri.*
A hazardous, periclitatio.
Hazardous, periculosus, anceps.
Hazardously, periculose.
Hazardry, temeritas.
A haze [thick fog] nebula.
Hazel, corylus.
A hazel-nut, nux avellana silvestris.
A copse or grove of hazel, coryletum.
Hazy, nebulosus, caliginosus.
He, ille, ipse, iste, is, hic. Even he, ipse prorsus.
A head, caput.
A clear head, ingenium acre.
The heads of a discourse, capitula orationis.
The heads or chiefs of a people, primores, primates, proceres.

The head of a college, collegii præsides.
To bring or draw a discourse to a head, in compendium sermonem redigere.
To bring a thing into a discourse by head and shoulders, aliquid in orationem violentius ludere.
To draw to a head, as an imposthume, suppurare.
From head to foot, usque ab ungiculo ad capillum eunum.
A head of hair, coma, cassaries.
A head-dress, capitis ornatus.
Of one's own head, sua sponte, ultro.
To hit the nail on the head, rem acu tangere.
To bring a sore to a head, ulcus maturare.
An arrow-head, epiculum, sagittæ ferrum.
To make head against one, alicui repugnare.
To lose his head, capite plecti.
To put into one's head, aliquid alicui suggerere.
An addle-head, fatuus, hebes.
A joint-head, capito.
A solid-headed youth, ferivus juvenis.
A head of land, promontorium.
The head-master of a school, ludimagister primarius v. archidiaconus.
The head or chief in a business, princeps, precipuus.
A head-band, capital.
The fore-part of the head, sinistput. The hinder, occiput.
The swimming of the head, vertigo.
The head-ache, capitis dolor.
Having two heads, biceps. Three, triiceps. A hundred, centiceps.
The head-pieces of a bridle, capistrum.
The head of a lute or viol, citharæ jugum.
A head-piece or helmet, cassis, cassida.
The head of a spring, scaturigo, fontis origo.
To head a cast, dollo fundum immittere. A spear, ferrum haste præfixum.
To head an army, exercitui præesse.
To give a horse the head, equo habenas laxare.
Hard over head [rashly] temere, inconsulte.
Hot-headed [rash] temerarius. [Soon angry] iracundus.
Light-headed, cerritus, cerebrosus.
A head-borough, decurio.
A headman, carnifex.
Headly [unmanageable] tumultuosus, contumax.
To be heady, tumultuari.

Headily, temere, inconsculte, contumaciter.

Headiness, temeritas, contumacia, ferocitas.

Headless, sine capite.

Headlong, præceps, pronus.

To cast down headlong, precipitare.

A casting down headlong, precipitatio.

To fall down headlong, præceps ruere.

Headship, principatus.

A head-stall, capistrum. *Of a bridle*, frontale.

Headstrong, ferox, indomitus, contumax. *Obstinacy*, contumacia, pertinacia.

Heady [as strong liquors] inebrians.

To heal [cure] sanare, medicari. *Thoroughly*, pernanare.

Up a wound, vulnus conglutinare. *Disensions*, disidentes conciliare. *Or be healed*, convalescere. *Cover*, tegere, cooperire.

Which may be healed or cured, medicabilia. *Not to be healed*, immedicabilia.

A healer, medicus.

Healing [of a curing quality] salutaris, salutifer.

A healing, sanatio, curatio.

Health, salus, sanitas, valetudo bona. *Good*, commoda.

To be in health, valere, vigere.

To drink a health to one, salutem alicui propinare.

To keep in health, cooptare.

Healthful or *good for one's health*, salutaris, saluber.

A healthful or healthy person, homo integrè valetudinis.

Healthfully, salubriter.

Healthfulness or *wholesomeness*, salubritas.

Healthless, infirmus, valetudinarius.

Healthsome, salutaris.

Healthy, sanus, validus.

A heap, cumulus, moles. *A little heap*, acervus parvus.

A heap of stones, &c. congeries.

To heap or heap up, cumulare; congerere. *About*, circumagere.

Upon, superingere. *Eril upon one*, mala in aliquem conglomerare.

A heaper, accumulator.

A heaping, acervatio, accumulatio.

By heaps, cumulatum, acervatum.

To hear, audire, auscultare. *Or be informed*, certior fieri. *One's cause*, alicujus causam cognoscere. *Perfectly*, exaudire. *A little*, subaudire. *In whispers*, inaudire. *Of a thing*, rescire, fuisse audire.

A hearer, auditor, auscultator.

A hearing, auditio, auditum.

To be thick of hearing, obscurdescere.

To give one the hearing, alicuius supplicationi aures præbere.

Not to give one the hearing, obtutari auribus præterire.

To be within hearing, præstare, adesse.

To know by hearsay, fando aliquid accipere.

To hearken, auscultare, subauscultare.

A hearkening, auscultatio.

A hearkeeper, auscultator.

Hearsay, auditio, auditum.

The heart [vital muscle] cor.

A little heart, corculum. [Middle] medium.

Full of heart, animosus, fortis.

To have a heart to do, audere.

Out of heart, exanimis; inaudax. *As ground*, macer, infecundus.

In good heart [as ground] fertilis, fecundus, opimus.

To be in heart, vigere, valere.

To be out of heart, animum despondere.

To put one out of heart, alicui omnem spem adimere.

Heart of oak, robur.

Next to the heart or *very dear to one*, carissimus.

By heart, memoriter, memoriâ.

To get, memorie mandare.

To break one's heart through grief, dolore tabescere.

To lose heart or *courage*, animo coadescere.

To set one's heart upon, amore alicujus rei ardere.

To lay or take a thing to heart, alicui graviter, acre v. moleste ferre.

To rejoice at heart, summo gaudio exultare.

To take heart, animum recipere.

Grief of heart, dolor acerbus.

A sweetheart, corculum. *A man's sweetheart*, amica.

A woman's sweetheart, procius.

My sweetheart or *my dear heart*, lux mea, anima mea, vita mea.

A heart-breaking affair, res acerbissima.

Heart-burning, dolor cordis.

A heart-burning or *grudge*, simultas.

Stout of heart, animosus, magnanimus.

Heart-comforting, consolatorius, exhilarans.

Faint-hearted, formidolosus, timidus.

Faint heartedness, ignavia.

False-hearted, bilinguis, dolosus.

Hard-hearted, durus, ferreus, inhumanus.

Hard-heartedness, duritia, sevitia.

Light-hearted, letus, hilaris.

Public-hearted, boni communis studiosus.

The heart-strings, præcordia.

To hearten or *hearten up*, animos adire.

A heartening, animatio, concitatio, incitatio, stimulat.

A heart, focus, carminis.

Heartily [sincerely] sincere, ex animo. [Stoutly] strenue.

To bewail heartily, ex animo deplorare. *To desire*, avide concupiscere. *To eat*, acris appetitu edere. *To laugh*, effuse ridere; cachinno cuncti.

Heartiness [sincerity] sinceritas. [Stoutness] fortitudo, virtus.

Heartless, excors.

To grow heartless, animum abijcere.

Heartlessness, animi abjectio v. desperatio.

Heartly [sincere] sincerus. [Well] sanus.

Heat [warmth] calor. [Passion] ira.

A stifling or *sultry heat*,ustus, calor vehemens.

A heat in horse-races, cursus.

To heat or *make hot*, calefacere. *Or be in a heat*, calere, candere.

With great heat, ardent.

Heath [a plant] erica.

A heath or *common*, ager compascuus.

A heathen, paganus, infidelis.

Heathenism, inaniam deorum cultus.

Heathenish, ethnicus.

Heathenishly, more ethnicorum.

To heave, levare. *Or swell*, levare, tumere. *Up*, levare, elevare; attollere.

A heave-offering, oblatio agitata.

Heaven, calum.

Of heaven or *heavenly*, celestis; æthereus.

From heaven, a calo, divinitus.

Heavenly beings, calites, calicolæ.

Heavenly-minded, rebus celestibus intentus.

Heavenly-mindedness, rerum celestium cura.

Heavily [weightily] graviter. [Sorrowfully] moeste. [Slowly] lente.

To take on or *lament heavily*, lamentis se delire.

To complain heavily of a thing, de aliquâ re graviter queri.

Heaviness [weight] gravitas, pondus. [Drowsiness] sopor.

[Dulness of understanding] tarditas ingenii. [Sorrowfulness] tristitia, maestitia.

Heavy [adv.] tristis, maestus.

Very heavy, pertristis. *Somewhat heavy*, subtristis, tristis.

salus. [Drowsy] somnolentus. [Dull] segnus; inertus.
Heavy-headed, gravediosus.
Sometimes heavy or dull, tardus.
Heavy [in weight] gravis, ponderosus.
A heavy or dull-witted person, homo tardus ingenii.
A heavy or dirty way, via lutosus.
Heavy [painful, requiring much pains] laboriosus, operosus.
To make heavy or sad, tristare.
To make heavy in weight, ingravare.
To grow heavy, gravescere.
To fall or light heavy upon, multum alicui incommodare.
Hebeticus, torpor.
A Hebraism, Hebraismus.
Hebrew, Hebraicus, Hebraeus.
In Hebrew, Hebraice.
A hecatomb, sacrificium centum boum; hecatombe.
A hector, gladiator, vicarius.
To hector, minari, insultare.
A hedge, sepes. *Of briars and thorns,* sepimentum spineum.
Made with stakes, sepimentum ligneum. *Or inclosures to keep in beasts,* septum.
A little hedge, sepulca.
A quick-set hedge, sepes viva.
To hedge, sepsire. *Before,* praesepsire. *In or about,* circumsepsire.
A hedge-row, series septium.
Priest, sacerdos tressus. *Marriage,* nuptia clandestina.
To be on the wrong side of the hedge or mistaken, in errore versari.
To ride over hedge and ditch, per campos septique equitare.
A place hedged in, conseptum.
A hedger, qui sepimenta facit.
A hedging, septio.
Head, cura, cautio, attentio.
To take head or beware, cavere.
To head, give head, or take head, attendere, advigilare.
To take good head of a thing, accurare.
Not to head, negligere.
Want of taking head, imprudentia, negligentia, incuria.
Headful, cautus, providus.
Headfully or headily, attente, caute, cate.
Headfulness or headiness, attentio, cautio.
Headless, incautus, negligens, indiligens, incuriosus; occitatus; immemor.
To be headless, negligent animo esse.
Headlessly, negligent, incaute.
Headlessness, negligentia, incuria, indiligentia.
The heel, calx.
To kick or trip up one's heels, supplantare.

To lay one by the heels, in custodiam conjicere.
To show one a fair pair of heels, aufugere.
To be at one's heels, instare.
To heel... The ship heels, navis in latus inclinat.
The heft or weight of a thing, pondus.
A heifer, bucula, juvenca.
Height, altitudo.
The height of a distemper, morbi crisis.
The height or top of a thing, culmen, fastigium.
The height of pleasure, summa voluptas.
Height or tallness, proceritas.
To lighten or lift up higher, levare, erigere. *Aggravate,* aggravare. *A person's courage,* animum addere.
A heighening [raising] erectio. [Aggravating] exaggeratio.
Heinous, detestabilis, immanis.
To make more heinous, aggravare, amplificare.
Heinously or wickedly, flagitiose, nequitare. *Or angrily,* irate.
Heinousness, immanitas, atrocitas.
An heir or heiress, heres. *Of a half part,* heres ex semine. *Of the whole,* heres ex aere. *Or chief heir,* heres primæ cernæ. *An heir at law,* heres lege. *By will,* testamentarius.
The next but one, heres secundus.
To disinherit an heir, heredem adicare.
To make one his heir, heredem testamento scribere.
To deprive the right heir, heredem jure movere.
Joint heir or coheir, cohæres.
Heirship, heredium, hereditas.
One that slyly endeavours to be one's heir, hereditipeta.
Hell, Tartarus, orcus.
A hell-hound, cerberus.
Hellish, infernus; Tartareus.
The helm of a ship, navis clavus.
To sit at the helm, clavum tenere.
A helmet, galea, cascus.
The plume of a helmet, galeæ crista v. apex.
Wearing a helmet, galeatus.
Help [assistance] auxilium, adjumentum. *Or cure,* remedium, auxilium.
To help, opitulari, auxiliari, juvare, adjutare. *At a pinch,* subsidio alicuius venire. *Forward,* promovere. *One to money,* pecuniam alicui suppeditare. *One out of trouble,* alicui ex angustia liberare. *Up,* sublevare.
To cry out for help, subsidium invocare.

By God's help, Deo juvante.
So help me God, sic me Deus ament.
To help or avoid, vitare, effugere.
A helper, adjutor, m. adjutrix, f. *Helpful,* auxiliarius.
Helpless, inops; desertus.
Helpster, sceleris, confusus, temere. *Vid. Fell-mall.*
A herpes, manubrium.
To herpes, manubrium inserere.
Hem! [interf.] hem!
A hem, hembra, lacinia.
To hem, pretereire. *In circumdare;* intersepsire. *In spitting,* excrescere, excrescere. [Call back] revocare.
A hemisphere, hemisphærium.
Hemlock, cicuta.
A hemming [spitting] acrescit, acrescit.
Hemp, cannabis. *Hemp-tree,* vitex. *Bestard-hemp,* cannabis spuria.
To beat hemp, cannabis conterere.
Of hemp, lineus, cannabineus.
A hempen cord, tomex.
Hemp-seed, lini semen.
A hemp-yard or hemp-plot, linarium.
A hen, gallina. *Note,* the word hen frequently signifies the female of any sort of birds, and then the word femina in Latin is to be added to the name of that particular bird.
A moor-hen, fulica. *A brood-hen,* gallina leucobana. *A game-hen,* gallina longobardica. *A hen past laying,* gallina effusa.
A pea-hen [bird] pava.
A pheasant-hen, phasianus.
Of a hen, gallinæus.
Henbane, hyoscyamus. *Yellow,* luteus.
A hen-roost, cava, gallinarum sedes.
Hen-hearted, ignavus, timidus.
Hen-packed, uxori nuptus.
Hence or from hence, hinc. [Be gone] age te! [Age or since] abhinc.
Henceforth or henceforward, deinceps, deinceps.
Henchman, famulus.
Her own, suus.
A herald at arms, caducator.
To herald, introducere.
Heraldry, jus faciale.
A king of heralds, pater-patrus.
An herb, herba; olus. *A small herb,* herbula.
Herbs for the pot, olera, pl.
Herbage [pasture] pascuum.
Title of herbs decimas pro herbis. [Title of growing] jus de pascuis.
In herbal, botanographia.
In herballist, herbarius.

Full of herbs, herbosus.
An herb-market, forum olivorum.

An herb-seller, olitor.
An herb-woman, olivum venditrix.

A herd, armentum.
To herd together, gregatim convenire.

A herdsman, armentarius, pactor; bubulcus.

Here, hic.
Here is [behold] en, ecce, hem!

Here [blither] huc.
Hereafter, posthac, deinde.

Here and there, hic illic, hinc illinc.

Herpabout or heresway, circiter hinc loca.

Heret, hinc, inde.
Herety, ex hoc, per hoc, hinc re, hinc.

Herein, in hinc re.
Hereof, huius, de hinc re.

Heretofore, antea, antehuc, olim.
Heresupon, hinc.

Hereto, ad hoc, adhuc.
Herewith, hoc.

Hereditary right, jus hereditarium.

An hereditament, hereditum.

Heret, alienum a recta fide dogma.

A heretic, a recta fide alienus.
Heretical, hereticus.

Heretically, heretice.
A heriot, heriotum.

A heritage, hereditas, patrimonium. By escheat, hereditas caduca.

Of a heritage, hereditarius.
A hermaphrodite, hermaphroditus.

Hermetic or hermetic, hermeticus; chemicus.

Hermetically, hermetice.

A hermit, deserti colens. Vkl. Eremita.

A hermitage, eremita cella.
A hern or heron, ardea.

A hero, heros.

Heroic or heroidal, herokus.

Heroically, fortiter.

A heroine, herota, herotina.

Heroism, heroum gesta.

A herring, halec.

A pickled herring, halec conditanea. Salted, muratica.

A red herring, halec salita et fumo durata. A shotten herring, halec effusa.

Hers, ejus, ipsius, illius.

A hers, sanctipila, feretrum.

To hers, in feretro ponere.

Hers-like, funereus.

To hesitate, hesitare, dubitare.

A hesitating, hesitator, or hesitancy, hesitatio, cunctatio, dubitatio.

To hew, asciare, dissecare. Asumere, discindere. Down, succidere. To pieces, concidere.

rough-hew, exasciare.

To hew smooth with an axe, dolare.

Rough-hewn, rudis, rusticus.

A hewer of stones, lapicida. Of wood, lignator.

A hezagon, sexangulus, hexagonus.

Heyday! ohe! o festum diem!

A hiccough or hiccup, singultus.

To have the hiccough, singultu laborare.

A hide, pellis, corium, tegumen.

A raw or wet hide, scortum humectum.

Made of hide, scorteus.

Hide-bound [nick] pelli rigida substrictus. [Niggardly] parcus, tenax.

A hide of land, terra unius aratri culturae sufficiens.

To hide [act.] abcondere, abdere. Again, recomdere. Before, praeferre. [Cover] contegere. A thing from one, aliquem aliquid celare. In the ground, defodire. Together, cooperire. Nest, latere, delitere.

A hider, occultator.

A hiding, occultatio.

A hiding-place, latebra, latibulum.

Hideos, horridus, perhorridus.

Hideosely, horride, torve.

Hideosness, horror.

To his on, festinare, properare.

A hierarchy, imperium in rebus sacris.

To higgel or go higgling about, ostium cibaria venalia offerre.

A higgler, qui v. quae cibaria ostium venalia offert.

Higgledy piggledy, confusely.

High, altus, celsus, sublimis.

Very high, praetius, praecelsus.

A very high degree of honour, amplissimus dignitatis gradus.

On high, in sublime, sursum, alto.

High-blessed, felicissimus.

High-blown, valde inflatus.

High-born, summo loco natus.

High-flying, high-flown, immodicus; turgidus.

High-mettled, acer, fortis.

High in stature, procerus, altus.

That which is on high or above us, superus, supernus.

The highway, via regia, via trita.

A highway-man, latro; inludator.

Somewhat higher, altiusculus.

To be higher than others, ceteris eminere v. supereminere.

To drink high, damnosus bibere. To feed, comissari.

To play, magno pignore lusu contendere.

Highest, highmost, summus, supremus.

A highlander, monticola.

Highly, alte, excoele, sublimiter.

Highness [loftiness] altitude, celsitudo. [Thinness] proceritas.

Hilarity, hilaritas, festivitas.

A hill, collis. A little hill, tumulus, colliculus. An ant-hill, collis formiceus. A mole-hill or small hill, verruca.

Of a hill, collinus.

The foot of a hill, collis, radix.

The side, clivus. The ridge, jugum. The top, apex, culmen v. fastigium.

A hillock, colliculus, tumulus terreus.

Hilly or full of hills, montuosus, montanus.

A dweller on a hill, monticola.

The hilt of a sword, gladii caput lum.

He himself, ille ipse.

A hind, cervus. See Stag.

A hind-calf, hinnulus.

A country hind or servant, verna, villicus.

Hinder, posterior.

The hinder feet, pedes posteriores. Part of the head, occiput. Part of the neck, cervix.

To hinder, impedire; obstruere. [Interrupt] interrumpere. [Frighten] frangere, abterrire. [Keep or debar from] arce.

A hindrance or hindrance, impedimentum, mora. [Loss or prejudice] damnum, detrimentum.

A hinderer, interpellator. Of one's gain, lucri oppugnatore.

A hindering, mora, impedire; obstaculum.

Hinderling, degener.

Hindermost or hindmost, postremus.

A hinge, cardo.

To be off the hinges [out of humour] stomachari, indignari; egredi aliquid ferre.

A hint or hinting, indictum, monitio.

To hint, innuere, suggerere; summonere.

Hip [interj.] eho! heus!

A hip [berry] cynobati bacca.

The hip, coxa, coxendix.

Pained in the hip, ischiacus v. ischiadicus.

Hipped or hip-shot, delumbatus.

Hippiak [hypochondriac] atrabile peritus.

Hire, merces, pretium, stipendium.

To hire, conducere.

To let or set to hire, locare, elocare.

The hire of any thing, locarium.

A day's hire, diarium.

Of hire, stipendiarius.

That may be hired, conductibilis.

Carriages to be hired, vehicula meritoria.

Not to be hired, illocabilis.

A hiring, mercenaria.

A hirer, conductor.

A hirer [letter out to hire] locator.

A hirer of land, redemptor.

A hiring, conductio.

A hiring out, locatio.

His, ejus, illius ipsius, hujus.

His own, suus, proprius.

A hiss, or hissing, sibilum, sibilus.

To hiss or make a hissing, sibilare. [By way of dislike] ad-murmurare. At or against, sibilis aliquem consecrari.

Like a goose, gingiro, gratitare. Out or off the stage, ex-sibilare.

Hist [silence] an! st!

A historian, historicus, historiam scriptor.

Historical, historicus, histori-alis.

Historically, historice.

A history, historia.

To write a history, historiam scribere.

To hit, ferire, percutere. [Hap-pen or succeed] contingere, acci-dere, succedere. Or agree about a thing, de re aliqua consentire. On a thing, in rem incidere. Against, alli-dere, collidere. Or beat down, de-lictare.

A lucky hit, sors prospera v. secunda.

A hit or hitting, percussio, ic-tus.

A hitting against, illatio, colli-sio.

Hit or miss, recte an secus.

To hitch [catch] fune arripere. [Move further] movere.

A hithe or hythe, portus, minus.

Either [to this place] huc. [Towards this place] horsum.

Hither and thither, huc illuc, ultra citroque.

What? hither? hucine?

Hither or nearer [adj.] cterior.

Hithermost or nearest, ctimus.

Hitherto, adhuc, hactenus.

Hitherward, horsum.

A hive for bees, alveare.

To hive bees, alveari condere.

The place where hives were placed, apiarium alvearium.

Ho! hein! hein! eho!

Hoard, acervus, cumulus, con-geries.

To hoard up, condere, acervare; corrogare.

A hoarder of wealth, opum ac-cumulator.

A hoarding, accumulatio, con-cervatio.

Hoariness, canities. Of bread, panis mucor.

Hoarse, raucus. Somewhat hoarse, subraucus.

To be hoarse, raucus esse.

Sounding hoarse or bass, rauco-sous.

To become or grow hoarse, ir-raucescere.

Hoarsely, raucum.

Hoarseness, raucitas. Of speech, ravis.

Hoary, hoar [white] canus, albens. As frost, pruinosus.

[Mouldy] mucidus.

To be hoary, canere.

To grow hoary, incanescere.

Hoary hairs, cani capilli.

To be hoary [as bread] mucare.

To grow hoary [as bread] mu-cescere.

A hob-nail, clavus rusticorum calcis impactus. A hob or hob-nail [clown] rusticus.

To hobble or hobble along, clau-dicare.

To hobble over a thing or to do it carelessly, leviter perstrin-gere.

A hobbling way, via aspera.

Hobblingly, male, imperite.

A hobby [little horse] asturco, mannullus. A hobby-horse, arundo longa.

A hobgoblin, larva, terriculum.

A hock or hough, sufragio, po-ples.

A hock of bacon, perna porcina.

Hock herb, malva.

Old hock [sort of wine] vinum vetustum Rhemenae.

A hocus-pocus, circulator, pra-stigator.

A hod for mortar, trulla.

Hoddy, annus letus, alacria.

A hodge-podge, al. hotch-potch, miscellanea, pl. farrago.

A hoe, ligo, rastrum.

To hoe, occare; pastinare.

A hog, porcus, sus.

A little hog, porcellus. A young hog, nefrens. A bacon-hog, porcus sagnatus.

A barrow-hog, verres castratus.

A hog sty-fed porcus altilis.

Of a hog, porcinus.

A hog badger, taxus.

Hog's grease, axungia porcina.

Hog's flesh, caro suilla v. por-cina.

A hogstel, ovis biden, ovis bi-ma.

A hog-hard, subulcus.

A hog-sty, stile. Trough, aqua-lilculus porcinus.

A hog-head, dolium.

A hedge-hog, echinus.

A sea-hog, tursio.

Hog's wash, sorbitio milla.

Hoggish [clownish] rusticus.

[Cross or nifty] morosus. [Co-vetous, niggardly] deparcus.

Hoggishly, rustice, sordide, mo-rose.

Hoggishness, rusticitas, moro-sitas.

A hogoo, haut-gout, sapor ve-hemens.

A holden, virago.

To hoist up, tollere. On high, evehere. The sails, ventis vela dare.

A hoisting, sublatio. Instru-mentum, trochlea.

A hold [lurking-place] latibulum, latebra.

To hold [retain] tenere, reti-nere. Or continue [as a de-bate] durare. Affirm, asser-tere. [Think] putare. One a candle, facem alicui prae-ferre. [Contain] continere.

[Last] restare, durare. Back, detinere. Close together, com-primere. In, coercere. In the reins, habenas premere.

Off [at sea] rudentem abgra-here. Off, prohibere, impe-dire. On, continuare. Out or persevere, persequere.

A public sale, auctionem facere.

A senate, senatum habere.

To get, lay, or take hold of, comprehendere.

To take hold about, amplecti, complecti.

To hold out, perdurare, per-sistere.

To hold together [agree] con-cordare.

To hold up, attollere, extollere; sustinere.

A hold or thing to hold by, ad-miniculum.

A ship's hold, navis pene-trale.

A hold of wild beasts, ferarum cubile; lustra.

A stronghold, praesidium.

A holdfast, uncus ferreus.

To let go his hold, demittere.

A holding back, retentio.

Holding one's purpose, consilii tenax.

A holding down, suppressio.

Holding fast, tenax, pertinax.

A holding in, prohibitio, inhibi-tio.

A holding up, sustentatio.

A hole, whether natural or ar-tificial, foramen.

To make a hole through, tero-brare, penetrare.

A hole to hark in, latebra.

A hole under ground, spelunca, cavea.

To find a hole to creep out at, rimum invenire.

A hole to creep out at, diverti-culum.

The arm-holes, ala, axilla.

A pigeon-hole, columbarium.

A touch-hole, ignis conceptu-enium. An eye-hole, oculi concavum. The black hole in a prison, tullanum. The sight hole in a cross-bow, scutula.

The hole of a badger, taxi an-trum. A pock-hole, variola-rum vestigium. The hole in a pair of bellows, follis gula.

A breathing-hole, spiraculum.

The hole of a balance, agnus.
Of a hatchet, crena.
Full of holes, multicavus, cavernosus.
Holly, sanctus, pie.
Holliness, sanctitas.
Holla! heum! hem!
Hollow, cavus, cavernosus.
A hollow or hollow place, concavum.
To hollow or make hollow, cavare, incavare, concavare.
To be hollow like a sponge, fistulare.
To hollow or whoop, inclamare.
A hollow voice, vox fusca.
The hollow of the hand, voia.
Hollow-hearted, homo fallax.
Hollow-eyed, homo fallax.
Hollow, as a reed, &c. fistulosus.
As a sponge, &c. spongius.
A hollowing, excavatio.
Hollowly, dissimulans.
Hollowness, cavius. Under ground, caverna, crypta.
Hollowness of the eyes, conchus v. conchus.
The holly-tree, aquifolium.
The holly-oak, illex.
Of the holly-oak, illicus.
A holster, theca scloppeti minoris.
A holt, saltus, silvula.
Holy, sacer, sanctus. Things, sacra, pi.
Holy writ, scriptura sacra.
The holy of holies, sanctum sanctorum.
To make holy, sacrare, consecrare.
To make or keep holy-day, feriari, ferias v. diem festum agere.
A making holy, consecratio.
A holy-day, dies festus.
Holy-days, ferias, pi.
Half holy-days, dies intercal.
Holy-day even, pridie festi; ferias praecedentes.
Set holy-days, ferias, anniversaria.
Of a holy-day, festus.
The Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus.
Holy Thursday, dies ascensionis Domini nostri in caelum.
Homage, clientela.
To do homage to one, obsequium clientela agnoscere.
Homageable, clientela obsequio obnoxius.
A homager, cliens.
Home, domus.
At home, domi.
To come home, domum venire.
To go or return home, domum redire. He is returned home, from abroad, peregre rediit.
To go to one's long home [die] mori; diem obire supremum.
From home, domo.
Home-bred, domi educatus.
Home-bred slave, verum.

A home argument, argumentum grave.
A home blow, ictus validus.
Home news, novella domestica.
A home charge or accusation, accusatio acris. Or onset, impetus violentus.
To speak home or to the purpose, libere loqui.
Hankering after home, domesticæ vitæ appetens.
Home-spun cloth, pannus domesticus.
Home-spun [mean or ordinary] crassus, rusticus; agrestis.
A home-stall, homestead, domicilium, villa.
To charge home [in fighting] acriter instare.
To urge an argument home, argumentum instare.
Homeliness, rusticitas.
Homely, familiaris, rusticus, rudis.
Somewhat homely, rusticulus.
Homelily, inurbane, rustice.
Homeward, domum versus.
A homelyn [fish] rata lavia.
A homicide [the person] homicida. [The act] homicidium.
Homicidal, truculentus, ferus.
A homily, concio, homilia.
Homogeneous or homogeneous, ejusdem generis.
Homologous, congener.
Homonymous, ambiguus.
A homonymy, vocis ambiguitas.
A hone, eos olearia, eos Cretica.
Honest [upright] probus, honestus. [Chaste] castus, pudicus.
It is not honest, dedecet.
Honesty [uprightly] honeste, sancte. [Chastely] caste, verecunde.
Honesty [integrity] probitas, integritas. [Chastity] castitas, puricitia.
Honey, mel.
My honey, meum corenum.
Live honey or virgin honey, mel purum.
To make honey, mellificare.
The making of honey, mellificium.
Making honey, mellificus.
Honey-harvest, mellatio.
To sweeten with honey, melle condire.
Sweet as honey, mellisus, mellifluus.
A maker or seller of honey, mellarius.
A honey-comb, favus.
Honey-dew, mel roscidum.
The honey moon, mensis mellisus, ferias Hymenæum.
Honey-sops, ossa saporata melle.
Honey-suckle, caprifolium.
French, caprifolium clypeatum. Trefoil, trifolium pratense.

Honeywort, cerinthe.
Honeyed, mellitus.
Honey-comb [as a cannon] perperam fusus.
Homeless, sine melle.
Honorary, honorarius.
Honour [renew] honor, honores fama. [Chastity] pudicitia.
An honour, decus.
To account or esteem any thing an honour, aliquid honori decere.
To advance one to honours, aliquid ad honores promovere.
To covet or seek for honour, honori veliscari.
To injure one's honour, alicujus existimationem ledere.
To name or mention one with honour, alicujus honoris causâ nominare.
To pay one honour, alicui honorum rem habere.
To honour, honorare, decorare, colere.
Honour done to one, honouring cultus, observantia, reverentia.
Your honour, honorificentia vestra.
Desirous of honour, ambitiosus, honoris avidus.
Full of honour, honoratus, venerabilis, ornatus, sumus.
Bringing honour, honorificus.
Of or for honour or honorary honorarius.
A lady of honour, femina illustis v. nobilis.
An honour [at cards] chartæ imaginem gerens humanam.
Honourable, honorabilis, venerabilis, nobilis.
Right honourable, honoratissimus, amplissimus.
To be made more honourable, honore augeri.
Honourableness, nobilitas, claritas.
Honourably, magnifice, splendide, honorifice, amplissime.
To entertain one honourably magnifice alicujus tractare.
Very honourably, perhonorifice.
An honourer, honorans, cultor.
A hood or veil, velum, flammum.
For the head, cucullum capitum.
A priest's or woman's hood, redimiculum.
A riding-hood, pallium femineum.
A little hood or veil, flammulum.
A lawyer's, graduate's, or citizen's livery-hood, epomis.
To hood-wink, to cover the eyes, caput obvolvère. To deceive, fallere.
A hoof, unguis.
A horse's hoof, ungula.
That has a horned hoof, cornipes.
A hook, hamus, uncus. Of the

hooks, ager animi. By hook or by crook, quo jure quæve injuria.

To hang upon a hook, ad uncum suspendere.

A little hook, hamulus. A fish-hook, hamus piscatorius. A sheep-hook, pedum. A fish-hook, fuscina. The hook of a clasp, annula. A boat-hook, hama. A weeding-hook, runcina. A tenter-hook, clavus uncinatus. A hook to cut with, falx. A little cutting hook, falcula. Pot-hooks, ollares; nuci; anas, pl. A well-hook, lupus. A great iron hook, harpago. The hooks of a door, cardines.

To hook in, hamo ducere. One into a thing, aliquid ad aliquid agendum perducere. [Grapple] alicui rei uncum impingere. Together, fibulânectere v. conjungere.

Hooked, like a hook, uncus, obuncus, aduncus.

Made hooked, curvatus, falcatus. Hookedness, aduncitas.

A hoop [for casks] vimen, circulus.

To hoop [casks] vire.

A hooper [cooper] vitor.

The hooping-cough, tussis serena.

To hoot, exclamare, inelamare, vociferari.

To hoot or hiss at one, sibilo aliquid excipere.

A hooting, exclamatio, vociferatio.

A hop or hope, lupulus.

A hop-yard or hop-ground, ager lupulus consitus.

A hop or jump, saltus.

A hop with one leg, saltus in pede unico.

To hop, saltitare, subsultare.

Upon, supersalire.

To hop beer, cervisiam lupulis condire.

Hope, spes, fiducia.

To hope or be in hope, sperare; in aem venire.

To hang upon hope, spe fluctuare.

To hope well of a person, de aliquo bene sperare.

To give one hopes or make one hope, alicui spem afferre.

To put or place one's hopes or expectation in a person, spem in aliquo ponere, collocare.

To blast one's hopes, alicujus spes corrumpere. To dash one's hopes, spem frustrari.

A little hope, specula.

To be past hope, desperare.

The forlorn hope, antecursores, pl.

That may be hoped for, superabilla.

hopeful, de quo bene sperare possumus.

Hopeless, exspes.

Hopelessly, desperanter.

A hopper or dancer, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.

The hopper of a mill, infundibulum molare.

To go hopping, altero pede suspensus incedere.

Horhound, marrubium.

The horizon, horizon.

Horizontal or horizontally, horizontali ad libellam respondens.

A horn, cornu.

A crooked horn or trumpet, lituus, cornu.

To blow or wind a horn, cornu canere.

A little horn, corniculum. A bugle-horn, cornu venatorium.

A hunter's brazen horn, cornu flexi aris.

An ink-horn, atramentarium.

A horn-book, tabula elementorum.

A horn-work or fortification, munimentum angulare.

To be as hard as horn, corneoscere.

A winder of a horn, cornicolen.

Of horn, corneus.

Hard as horn, corneolus.

Horned, cornutus, corniger.

Half-horned, falcatus, lunatus.

Having one horn, unicornis.

Two, bicornis. Three, tricornis.

A hornet, crabro, Onis. m.

Horny, corneus.

The horny tunic of the eye, tunica cornea.

A horologe, horologium.

A horoscope, horoscopus.

Horrible [terrible] horribilis, horrificus, [Heinous] infandus, [Excessive] immodicus.

Of a horrible sound, horrissonus.

Horribleness, horror, immanitas.

Horribly, horribilem in modum.

Horrid, horridus, dirus, horrificus.

The horridness of a fact, indignitas facti.

Horror, horror, terror.

To have in horror, horrere.

To be filled with horror, horrere perfundi.

A horse, equus.

A little horse, equuleus, equulus, mannus.

An ambling horse, asturco, equus gradarius. A trotting horse, equus sesseorem succutens.

A jade or sorry horse, cabellus. A Barbary horse, equus Numidicus. A barbed horse, equus loriscatus.

A broken-winded horse, equus anhelator. A horse not broken or used to carriage, &c. equus indomitus. A cart-horse, jumentum plaustrarium.

A coach-horse, equus esedarius.

(143)

A dull horse, piger, segnipes.

Sure-footed, minime cespicator.

Coach-horses [when two only] bijuges; [when four, six, eight] quadrijuges, sejuges, octojuges. A hack, equus conductitiis.

A hunting-horse, equus venator. A light horse or post-horse, veredus.

A hard-mouthed horse, equus duri oris.

A milk-horse, jumentum molarium.

A pack-horse, equus sarcinarius, cliellarius; caballus.

A prancing horse, equus sternax.

A skittish, pavidus.

A foundered, pedibus claudus.

A hackney, conductitiis. Headstrong, contra frenas sua tenax.

A led horse, desultorium.

A leer horse, vacuus. High-mettled, alacer.

A race-horse, equus cursor.

A saddle-horse, equus vectarius.

A stumbling horse, equus offensator.

A horse ready bridled and saddled, equus ephippiatus.

A sea-horse, hippopotamus.

A sorrel horse, spadix.

A stalking horse, equus ad aucupationem ephippiatus.

A stallion, equus admissarius. Of the best breed, equus generosissimus.

A sumpter-horse, equus viatico operatus.

A thill-horse, equus temoral proximus.

A vaulting horse, equus desultorius.

A war-horse, equus bellator.

A wall-eyed horse, equus glaucos oculos habens.

A winning horse, calcitro.

A winged or flying horse, pegasus.

A wooden horse, equuleus.

To ride the wooden horse, more militari puniri.

A horse to dry clothes on or saw wood, cantherius.

The horse or cavalry, equitatus.

To horse or put upon a horse, in equum mittere.

To take horse or get on horseback, equum ascendere.

To light off a horse, ex equo descendere.

To horse or hoist upon one's shoulders, in humeros sustolere.

To put a horse to full speed, equum admittere.

To ride a horse or on horseback, equo vehi.

To give a horse his head, habenas laxare.

To spur a horse, calcaria equo subdere.

Of a horse, equinus, caballus.

A horse-boat, hippugo. Breaker, equorum dominitor. Dealer, equorum mango. Keeper, agno.

Horse-dealing, equorum permatio.

A horse-collar, halcium. Comb,

strigili. Cloth, dorsuale. Colt, pallus equinus.

A horse that carries double, equus bifer.

The horse-guards, satellites equestres.

A horse-leech [water-serpent] sanguisuga, hirudo. [Farrier] veterinarius.

A horse litter, lectica.

Litter for horses, stramentum equinum.

A horseman or horsewoman, eques.

Of or belonging to horsemen, equester.

A company or troop of horsemen, turma equitum.

Light horsemen, levis armatus equites.

A horse-pond, stagnum equinum.

A horse-race, hippodromus.

Horse-radiak, raphanus agrestis.

A horse-shoe, equi calceus.

Horse-trappings, phalere, pl.

Horsemanship, ars equestris.

Hortative or hortatory, hortativus.

A hose, tibiale.

Wearing hose, caligatus.

Of hose, caligarius.

Shipmen's hose or trousers, caligen laeum.

A hoster, calligarius.

Hospitable, hospitalis.

Hospitality, hospitaliter.

A hospital, ptochotrophium.

For old folk, gerontocomium.

For sick persons, valetudinarium, nosocomium.

For orphans, orphanotrophium.

Knight-hospitales hospitalarii.

Hospitality, hospitalitas, hospitium.

Using great hospitality, perhospitalis.

A host [army] exercitus, copia, pl. [Inn-keeper] caupo.

A hostel or hostelry, diversorium.

A hostess, hospita.

Hostess-ship, hospita manus.

A hostage, obsec, vas.

Hostile, hostilis, hosticus.

Hostilely, hostiliter.

To begin hostilities, hostilia inceptare.

Hostility, hostilitas.

A hostler or ostler, stabularius.

A hostry, stabulum.

Hot, calidus, fervidus. Very hot or red hot, praefervidus.

Somewhat hot, tepidus. Scalding hot, aestuosus.

Hot-headed, temerarius.

A hot-house, vaporarium, hypocaustum.

To be hot, calere, maturare, sudare. Again, recalescere.

Scalding hot, infervescere.

Somewhat hot, subfervere.

Together, coucalere. Within, incalescere.

To grow hot, calefacere, excalescere.

A hot-headed man, hotspur, vir fervidi animi.

To make hot, calefacere, fervescere.

Hot cockles, chyrinda.

Hotly, calide, fervide, aestuose.

[Vehemently] vehementer, acriter.

Hot mouthed, effrenus, indomitus.

Hotness, calor.

A hotel, tugurium, casa.

To hotel, la tugurio ac protegere.

To hover [as a bird] circumvolare. [Float] fluctare, fluctare. Over, imminere. Or soar, pennas librare, penula ac lavare.

A hovering or doubting, haematitio, dubitatio.

Dangers or evils hovering over one's head, mala imminencia.

A hovering by the fire-side, ad ignem sessio propinqua.

The hough, vulgus.

To hough or hockle a beast, suffragines succidere.

Houghed as a beast, suppernatuus.

A hound, canis venaticus.

A blood-hound, canis sagax. A fast hound, canis celer. A gray-hound, vertagus, canis Gallicus.

An hour, hora.

In an ill hour, infansio omine.

At the hour, tempore praesentis.

To come at a good hour, tempore adesse.

To keep good hours, tempestive ac domum recipere. Bad hours, sero domum redire.

Vacant or spare hours, hora subseciva.

Half an hour, semihora, dimidium hora. A quarter of an hour, quarta pars hora.

An hour and a half, sesquihora, hora et dimidium.

An hour-glass, clepsidra.

Hourly, horis singulis.

A house, domus, aedes, pl. At my house, domi meae. At his house, apud illum.

A little house, edicula. A smoky house, domus fumo infestata.

A spacious house, domus ampla. Of four stories, quatuor tabulorum.

A boarding-house, contubernium.

A low house, domus humilis.

A house several stories high, domus plures habens contignationes.

The house-eaves, subgrunda, pl.

The house-top, domus fastigium.

A country-house or summer-house, suburbanum, villa.

A prince's house, regia, palatium.

The partition house, senaculum. The house of lords, domus procerum. The house of commons, domus communium.

A store-house, cella penuaria.

An ale-house or victualling house, caupona, popina. A bake-house, pistrinum. A brew-house, zythopaeum. A coffee house, kuphipollum. A milk house, lactarium.

A work-house or house of correction, ergastulum. Or shop, officina.

A house of office, foricæ, pl. Of the same house, familiaria.

A house or family, familia, pro sapia, genus.

Of a house, domesticus.

House by house, domesticatim.

To receive or entertain a person in one's house, hospitio aliquem excipere.

To house cattle, pecora ad stabulum deducere. Corn, frumentum horreis condere.

To house himself, tectum subire.

To keep a good house, laute victu vivere. To keep open house, exposita uti hospititate.

House-breaking or robbing, latrocinium.

A housing of beasts, stabulatio.

Of a horse, equi stragulum.

A household, familia, domus.

Of a household, familiaris.

Household bread, panis cibarius v. secundarius. Affairs, rei familiares. Fars, victus quotidianus. Government, imperium domesticum. Stuff or furniture, suppellex.

A householder or housekeeper, paterfamilias.

A housekeeper [servant] femina cui cura domus committitur.

House-keeping, domus administratio.

Houseless, sedom.

A housewife, materfamilias.

Housewifely, aconomico.

Housewifery, rei familiaris administratio.

How, quam.

How far, quatenus, quanto.

How great, quantus, quam magnus.

How greatly, quam valde.

How long, quamdiu.

How many, quot.

How many times or how often? quoties?

How [by what manner or means] quemadmodum, quo modo.

How much, quantum, quo.

How to, in a sign of the indicative mood; as, They cannot tell how to be angry, irasci non ciunt.

How [what] quid.

How then? quid tum postea?
How [why] or how is it? quid,
quare.

How little or how small, quan-
tulus, quantillus.

Howbeit [notwithstanding] at,
amen, nihilominus.

However [at least] saltem, certe.
However or howsoever, uti, ut-
unque, quomodo.

How great soever, quantuscun-
que. How little, quantulus-
cunque. How many, quotcun-
que, quotquot.

How many times soever or how
often soever, quotiescunque.

How long, quamvis diu. How
much, quantumcunque.

To howl [make a loud noise]
hululare.

Howling, minatus, ejulatus.
To howl [cry] plorare, ejulare.

How, celox, liburna, liburni-
na.

Dutch hoy, corbita.
Howbub, turba, conclamatio.

To make a hubbub, tumultuari;
urbas ciere.

His huckle-bone, talus, coxa.
His huckle-bone, talarius.

Huckster, propola, caupo.
Belonging to a huckster, insti-
torius.

To play the huckster, cauponari.
Huddle, confusio.

To huddle, confusum aliquid
gere. Together, confundere.

A huddle, confusio.
Kings huddled together, farrag-
o, miscellanea, pl.

Hue [colour] color, species.
Of a decayed hue, decolor, de-
coloratus.

He and cry, santis insecutio.
To follow one with hue and cry,
liquem libellis inquisitoris in-
sectari.

Huff, huffer, or huffing fellow,
araso, jactator.

To huff [look big] tumere;
intumescere. [Hector or in-
ult] aliovi insultare. [Make
noise and clamour] verbis
utnare. [Threaten] aliquid
licid minari, intentare.

To be in a huff, aliquid agre-
re, stomachari; ira ardere.

Huffing [boasting] jactatio,
bravatio. [Clamouring] vocifer-
atio. [Insulting] insultatio.

Threatening] minatio.
Ufish, arrogans, insolens, su-
perbus.

Ufishly, arroganter, insolent-
er.

Ufishness, arrogantia, insolent-
ia.

Hug or hugging, amplexus,
complexus.

To hug, amplecti, amplexari.
Itself, sibi placere.

Huge, immanis, vastus, ingens.
Ugely, immane, valde.

Hugeness, immanitas, vastitas.

In hagger-mugger, abditæ, ar-
tane, occulte, secreto.

Huguenots, fidei reformatæ pro-
fessores.

A hulk [great ship] navis onera-
ria.

The hull of beans, siliqua.
The hull of a ship, corpus navis
sine malo, vells, &c.

To hull beans, &c. decorticare.
Hully, siliquatus, siliquosus.

A hum [buzzing or low noise]
admiratio. [Trick] fal-
lacia.

To hum and haw, hmsitare;
verba tertata proferre.

To hum over a tune, vocem mo-
dulari.

To hum or applaud one, plau-
ddere. [As bees do] bombiare.

A humming or applauding,
plausus, applausus.

The humming of bees, apium
bombus.

Human [belonging to men] hu-
manus.

Humans [gentle, kind] comis,
affabilis.

Humanely [courteously] huma-
niter, humane.

A humanist, humanarum litera-
rum professor.

Humanity, humanitas, civiltas,
comitas.

To humanise, emollire.
The humbles of a stag, cervi
viscera.

Humble, humilis, supplex.
To humble or make humble, ali-
cujus arrogantiam repræhere.

To humble himself, se submisce
gere.

Humble-mouthed, mitis, lenis.
An humbler of others, superbo-
rum repressor. Of himself, qui
submisce se gerit.

An humbling of others, super-
burum codicillo. Of one's self,
animi demissio.

Humbly, humiliter, submisce,
suppliciter.

A hum-drum fellow, fatuus, in-
solens.

Humid, humidus, viduus.
Humidity [moistness] humor.

Humiliation, modestia.
To appoint a day of humili-
ation, diem supplicationis decer-
nare.

Humility, humbleness, modestia.
Humour [moisture] humor, suc-
cus.

The radical humour, humor ra-
dicalis.

A humour [fancy] arbitrium.
A pleasant humour, facetia, le-
pota.

A humour [in the body] corpo-
rei temperamenti affectus.

[Disposition] indoles, animus,
ingenium.

Good humour, festivitas, hilar-
itas.

Of a good humour or good-hu-

moured, festivus, lepides, faga-
tus.

To put a person in good humour,
aliquem a severitate ad hilar-
itatem traducere.

To put a person out of humour,
alicujus animum offendere.

Ill-humoured, morosus, diffi-
cilis.

To humour, morigerari, amen-
tari.

A humourist, levis, inconstans.
Humorous or humoursome, mo-
rosus, difficilis.

Humorous [pleasant] facetus,
festivus.

Humorous toys, facetia, pl.
sales.

Humorously or affectedly, affec-
tate, nimis affectus. [Plea-
santly] faceto.

Humorousness or fickleness, le-
vitatis, inconstantia.

To hunch or give one a hunch,
trudere, tuiidare.

Hunch-backed, gibbus, gibbero-
sus.

A covetous-hunts, avarus, sor-
dulus, tenax.

A hundred, centum, centenus
Of a hundred, centenarius.

By hundreds, centuriatim.
To count or divide into hun-
dreds, centuriare.

A company of a hundred or a
hundred [in a shire] centuria.

One in the hundred [one per
cent.] centesima.

A hundred times, centies.
The hundredth, centesimus.

Two hundred, ducenti, ducenti.
Hunger, fames, esuries.

Extreme hunger, inedia.
To hunger or be hungry, esurire,
ad esurire.

To satisfy one's hunger, famem
explere.

Hungered, hungry, hunger-bit-
ten, or hunger-starved, esuri-
ens, avidus, famelicus.

The hungry evil, fames rabida.
Hungry, jejune, rabide.

To hunt, venari. After, sectari,
vestigare, aucupari. After
riches, opes conectari; in-
hiare. Out, explorare, per-
quirere. Up and down, exa-
gitare.

A hunter or huntsman, venator.
A hunting, venatio. Or seeking
out, investigatio.

Of or for hunting, venaticus,
venatorius.

A hunting-match, venatio præ-
fixa.

Books on hunting, cynegetica,
pl.

A hunting-pole or hunting-staff,
venabulum.

A hurdle, crates, craticula.
Of a hurdle, craticulus.

Hurdled, cratibus obseptus, com-
textus.

A hurt, jactus, jaculatus.

To hurt, jacere; jaculari. *A dart at one*, telum in aliquem jacere.

That may be hurled, missile.

Hurlbait, captus.

A hurler, jactor.

A hurting, jactulatio.

A hurly-burly, turba, pl. tumultus.

To make a hurly-burly, torbare.

A hurricane, turbo, tempestas saeva v. gravis.

A hurry or hurrying [great haste] festinatio, properatio.

A hurry [confusion] tumultus, turba.

To hurry or make haste, festinare, accelerare, maturare.

Too much, praestinare, precipitare.

To do a thing in a hurry, nimium festinanter aliquid agere.

To hurry one away, festinanter aliquem rapere.

To hurry one to do a thing, aliquem ad aliquid agendum urgere.

A hurt [grove of trees] nemus.

Hurt [damage or harm] damnum, detrimentum.

A hurt [wound] vulnus, plaga.

To hurt or do hurt, ledere, nocere. [Corrupt or spoil] corrumpere, depravare. [Wound] vulnerare. *One's credit or reputation*, alicujus famam ledere.

A hurter, injuria illator.

Hurtful [causing harm] nocens. [Causing loss] damnosus. [Mischievous] periculosus.

Hurtfully [causing harm] nocenter. [Causing loss] damnose.

Hurtfulness, noxa, noxia; incommoditas.

A hurting, laesio, nocumentum.

To hurtle, velitari, confligere.

Hurtless [innocent] innocuus, innoxius. [Not hurt] illusus, involutus.

Hurtlessly, sine damno.

A husband [married man] maritus, conjux.

An ill husband [spendthrift] nepos.

To be an ill husband, male rem familiarem gerere.

To play the bad husband, rem familiarem negligere.

A husband's brother, levir.

A husband's sister, glos.

To husband well, bene collocare.

To husband or till the ground, agrum colere.

Not husbanded, incultus, neglectus.

A husbandman, colonus, agricola. *A husbandman's wife*, colona.

A husbanding, prudens administratio

Husbandless, viduus.

Husbandly, frugi, diligens.

Husbandry, agricultura; agricultus.

Stifful in husbandry, agricola peritus.

To practise husbandry, rusticari, agros colere.

Good husbandry [economy] parcimonia, frugalitas.

Pertaining to husbandry, colonicus.

Hush! au! desine, st!

To be hush or silent, tacere, silere.

To hush [calm] comprimere, pacare. *A thing up or keep it secret*, rem celare.

Hush-money, bos in lingua.

A husk of pease, &c. siliqua.

Of corn, acus. *Of seeds*, lolliculus.

Husky [abounding in husks] siliquosus. [Chaffy] acerosus.

Hustings, summa apud Londinenses curia.

A hut, tugurium; casa.

A hutch [corn chest] mactra.

A huzzu, vociferatio.

To huzzu, vociferari.

The hyacinth, hyacinthus.

To hye, festinare, properare.

Hymen, Hymen.

Hymenal, hymenean, hymeneus.

A hymn, canticum sacrum.

To hymn, cantu celebrare.

A hyperbole, hyperbole.

Hyperbolical, veritatem excedens.

Hyperbolically, hyperbolice.

Hypercritical, hypercritical, admodum criticus.

A hyphen, hyphen.

A hypnotic or sleepy dose, sopor.

Hypochondriac or hypochondriacal, atra bile percitus.

Hypocrisy, simulata pietas.

A hypocrite, pietatis simulator.

To play the hypocrite, simulare.

Hypocritical, simulatus.

Hypocritical tears, falsa lacrymula.

Hypocritically, simulatus.

An hypothesis, positio; questio, hypothesis.

An hypothetic syllogism, connexum.

Hypothetical, hypotheticus.

Hypothetically, hypothetice.

Hyperop, hyosopus.

Hysterie or hysterical, hysterica.

To jabber, garrere, blaterare.

A jabberer, blatero, garrulus.

A jabbering, garrulus incontinentus.

A jack [in bowling] scapula.

A jack-shaw, latus.

A jackdaw, monedula.

The jack of a ship, apustre.

A jack to turn a spit, instrumentum quo caro veru transiit ad focum versatur.

A jack in a harpsichord, epitonium.

A jack on both sides, qui latri dextraque aequo utitur.

A jack-pudding [buffoon] mimus.

A jackal, lupus aureus.

A jack in a doublet, bos cum cistellis.

A jackanapes, simia.

A jacket, sagum, angulum. *A little jacket*, tunica.

Wearing a jacket, tunicatus.

A jacobine friar, mulier Domiticanus.

Jaculation, jactulatio.

A jade [sorry horse] caballus.

A lean jade, equus arigosus.

An old jade, emeritus equus.

To jade or tire one, aliquem fatigare.

A jadtish trick, techna meretricia.

A jag, lacinia.

To jag, laciniose incidere.

Jagged, jaggy, dentatus.

A jail, carcer, ergastulum.

To be in jail, in custodia publici v. vinculis esse.

A jail-bird, stigmatum, furri fer.

General jail-delivery, universae hie custodiae evulsio.

A jailer, ergastularius. *His fee*, carceris sumpus.

A jakes, forica, latrina.

A jakes-cleaner, foricarum conductor.

Iambic verse, versus iambicus.

The jambs of a door, astra, pl.

To jangle, altercati, litigari.

A jangler, argutator, litigator.

A jangling, argutatio, disceptatio. *Fellow*, homo argutus.

The janizaries, milites praetoriani imperatoris Ottomanici.

January, Januarius.

To japan, aliquid Japonica more linere.

Jargon, sermo absonus, obstreperus.

A jar or standing a-jar, semiapertus.

A jar or earthen vessel, testa. [Quarrel] ira, rixa, jurgium.

To jar, discrepare, discordare, altercati.

Jarring, discrepans, discors, discors.

A jarring, altercatio, litigatio.

A jasper stone, iaspis.

A jessita, hanea; jacinthum. *A little jessita*, hanea, iacosa.

I & J

I, ego.

I myself, egomet, ego ipse.

I, corr. for ay [you] imo, maxime, etiam.

A javelin-bearer, lancifer.
One that uses a javelin, hastatus.

The jaundice, morbus regius.
The yellow jaundice, icterus, aurugo.

Sick of the jaundice, jaundiced, ictericus.

To jump up and down, discursus, vagari.

A jaunt or jaunting, discursus, vagatio.

The jaw or jaw-bone, maxilla.
Of the jaw, maxillaris.

The jaws, fauces, pl. rictus.
A jaw, pica glandaria.

Ice, glacies.
Ichthyography, ichthyographia, molachus.

An icicle, stiria.
Icy, glacialis.

An idea [form of a thing in the mind] idea.

Ideal, ad intellectum pertinens.
Identify, identitas.

The idea of a month, idus, pl.
An idiom, idioma.

Idiomatice, idiomatice, ad loquendi rationem pertinens.

An idiot [unskillful person] idiota, imperitus. A fool, stultus.

An idiosyncrasy [peculiarity of speech] idiosyncrasy.

Idiotism or idocy [foolishness] multa, fatuitas.

Idle [at leisure] otiosus. [Careless] surpinus. [Lazy] desidiosus, ignavus. [Trifling] frivolus, vanus, nugatorius.

An idle fellow, oessor. Toy or trick, ineptia. Story, fabula.

To be idle, commare, vacare, otiare.

To grow idle, torpescere.
Idle discourse, sermo alienus.

Idleness, ignavia, inertia, pigritia.

Full of idleness, desidiosus.

Idly [thoughtfully] desidiosus, ignave. [At leisure] otiose. Silly [inept].

An idol, simulacrum, idolum.

An idolater or idolist, simulacrorum cultor.

To idolatrise, cultu idola prosequi.

Idolatrous, idolorum cultus devotus.

Idolatry or idol worship, idolorum cultus.

To idolise, hominem devariari.

An offering to idols, idolythia.
An idyl, idyllum.

Jealous, zelotypus.

To make jealous, zelotypia afficere.

To be jealous, zelotypia affici; suspicari.

A jealous person, suspicax.
Jealously, suspicio.

Jealousy, zelotypia, suspicio.
A jeer, sanna, dicerium.

To jeer, deridere, illudere.

A jeerer, derisor, irrisor.
A jeering, irrisio.

Jeeringly, jocosus.
Jehovah, Jehovah.

Jejune, jejuna, tenuis.
Jejunely, jejune.

Jejuneness, tenuitas, penuria.
Jelly of meats, jus e carnibus edule concretum. Of quinces, cydonia gelata.

Jeopardy, discrimen, periculum.

To be in jeopardy, in periculo variari.

To bring into jeopardy, in discrimen adducere.

With jeopardy, periculosus.
A jeopardising, periclitatio.

Jeopardious or full of jeopardy, periculosus.

To jerk, verberare, singulare.
To jerk or wince, calcitrare.

A jerk [lash] verber, lotus.
[Sudden spring] impetus.

A jerking or beating, verberatio.
Jersey [fine wool] lana tenuis ex Cæsarea insula adiecta.

Jessamine, jessaminum. Yellow jessamine, polemonium.

A jest, locus; facetia.
A little jest, jocus. A nipping jest, dicerium. A wanton jest, locus obscenus. Merry jests, facetie. Dry, clanculum mordaces.

In jest, joco, jocosus.
Spoken in jest, jocularis, jocularis.

Full of jests or loving to jest, jocosus, facetus.

To be full of jests, facetie abundare.

To crack a jest, jocum movere.
To jest, joci, ludere.

To take a jest, eque animo diceris ferre.

It is all a jest or a mere jest, res nihil est.

A jester, jocular, derisor; sanna.
A saucy jester, scurrus.

Jesting, jocosus, sanna, dicax.
A jesting, jocatio, derisio, cavillatio.

It is no jesting matter, res est gravissima.

Without jesting, sine joco.
A saucy jesting, scurrilitas.

Jestingly, jocosus.
A jester, unus e sociis Jeeu.

Jesuit's bark, cortex Peruviana.
Jet, gages.

To jet [strut] magnifice incedere. Or stick out, prominere, extare.

A jetting out, prominentia, projectura.

A jetting or strutting, incensus molis.

A jewel, gemma.
My jewel, meum emaculum.

A counterfeit jewel, gemma adulterina.

A jewel-box, capsula gemmaria.
A jewel-house, cimeliarchium.

(Jew)

The master of the jewel-house, cimeliarchus.

A jeweller, qui gemmas, monilia, et alia pretiosa vendit.

A Jew's trump or Jew's harp, crembalum, crembala.

If, si.
If not, si minus, si non.

If any, si quis.
If any where, si ubi.

If at any time, si quando.
As if, quasi, tanquam, pendere ac si.

But if, sin, quod si.
But if not, sin aliter, sin minus.

Ignoble, ignobilis, obscurus.
Ignobly [basely] abjecte, timide.

Ignominious, ignominiosus, infamans.

Ignominiously, cum ignominia.
Ignominy, ignominia, infamia; dedecus.

Ignoramus [in law] non liquet.
An ignoramus, ignavus, fatuus, ineptus, mentis inops.

Ignorance, ignorantia, inclementia. [Unskillfulness] imperitia.

Deep ignorance, omnium rerum ignorantia.

Ignorant, ignarus, nescius. [Not skilled in] indoctus, rudis. Very, perignarus.

To be ignorant, ignorare, nescire.

Ignorantly, incite, incienter.
A jig, tripudium.

To jig, tripudiare.
A fill [measure] homina.

To fill, aperta amantis ludificatione.

To tinkle [clink] tinnire. [Affect words] verba captare.

A tinkling, tinnitus.
Ill [rubet.] malus, infortunus; calamitas. Adf. malus, prave; nequam, indecl. Ade. male, perperam.

Ill at ease, ill-disposed, or sick, aeger, agrotus.

To be ill, agrotare, morbo laborare.

Illdisable, illdisable, illdisable.

Illegal, illicitus.
Illegally, illicite.

Illegally, injustitia.
Illegible, haud lectu facilia.

Illegitimacy, ortus infamia.
Illegitimate, spurius, nothus.

Illegitimately, parum legitima.
Illogical, illogicalis; incommensuratus.

Illogical, illogicaliter.
Illogicality, illogicalitas, temeritas.

Illicit [unlawful] illicitus.
Illicitable, infinitus, interminatus.

Iliterate, rudis, indoctus.
Iliterateness, illiterature, imperitia.

Illness. Vid. Stickness.
To illude, illudere, deludere.

To illuminate, illume, or illumine, illuminare, illustrare.
An illumination or illuminating, illustratio.

An illuminator, qui illuminat.
An illusion, phantasma, visum.

Or error, error.
Illusory or illusory, fallax, fraudulentus.

To illustrate, illustrare, explicare.

An illustrating or illustration, illustratio, explicatio.

Illustrative, ad illustrandum aptus.

Illustratively, ad illustrandum.

Illustrous, illustris, inclytus.

To be illustrious, clare.

Illustriously, eximie.

Illustriousness, nobilitas, claritas.

An image, imago, effigies, simulacrum. *A little image*, leuncula. *A painted image*, imago picta. *A gilded image*, imago sculptilis.

An image or statue, statua, signum.

Antic images of men, supporting doors, &c. telamones. *Of women, caryatides, pl.*

Imagery, imagines, opera picta v. sculpta.

The place where images are sold, hermapollum.

A molten image, simulacrum fusile.

Full of images [fancies or conceits] imaginoseus, opinabilis.

An image-maker, statuarius.

Image making, statuaria, &c.

Imaginable, quod animo fingi potest.

The greatest imaginable, mirabilis, quantum potest maximus.

Imaginary, imaginarius, fictus.

Imaginary honour, honoris umbra.

Imagination [the faculty] vis imaginandi. [Fancy] imaginatio. [Though] cogitatio.

A cunning imagination, machinatio.

A false imagination, phantasma.

Full of imagination, medians.

To imagine [think] existinare, arbitrari, cogitare, censere. [Invent] imaginari, aliquid cogitatione fingere.

Imbecility, imbecillitas, debilitas, infirmitas.

To imbibe, imbibere. *Good principles, bonis moribus imbui v. instrui*.

To imbitter, amarum facere. [Exasperate] exasperare.

To imbottle, anillare, hortari.

An emboldening, animatio, hortatio.

To imboscum, in sinum accipere.

To imbosc. Vid. Embosc.

Imbowed, arcuatus, fornicatus, -reatus.

To imbrue, imbutre. *In blood, sanguine inquinare*.

To imbrute [act.] in bestiam mutare. *Newt. obbrutescere*.

To imbrue, imbutre.

Imitable, imitabilis.

To imitate, imitari, connectari. [Follow] exequi. *A thing, adumbrare, delineare*. *With ambition, emulari*.

An imitating or imitation, imitatio. *Affected, imitatio affectata*.

An imitator, imitator, emulatus; emulus.

Immaculate, immaculatus, impollutus.

Immanent, inherens.

Immanity, immanitas, crudelitas.

Immaterial [void of matter] materis expertus. [Of no great moment] res levis.

Immature, immaturus, crudus.

Immatureness or immaturity, immaturitas, cruditas.

Immaturely, immature.

Immeasurable, immensus.

Immeasurably, prater omnem modum.

Immediate [proximate] proximus. [Instant] extemporalis.

Immediately [proximately] proxime. [Presently] illico, extemplo.

Immedicable, inmedicabilis.

Immemorable, immemorabilis.

Immemorial, omni huiusmodi memoria antiquior.

Immense, immensus, profundus.

Immensity great, ingens.

Immensely, immensitas.

To immerse or immerse, immergere.

Immersion, immersio.

Immethodical, confusus, indigestus, incompotitus.

Immethodically, confuse.

Imminent, imminens, impendens.

To be imminent, imminere, instare.

Immision, immisio.

Immobility, firmas et immobilis rei status.

Immoderate, immoderatus, effusus.

Immoderately, immoderate, immodeste; intemperanter.

Immoderation, excessus.

Immodest, immodestus, impudicus.

Immodestly, immodeste, intemperate.

Immodesty, immodestia, turpitudine.

To immolate, immolare.

Immolation or sacrifice, immolatio.

Immoral, improbus.

Immortality, morum improbitas.

Immornly, improbe, imple.

Immortal, immortalis, indimolubilis.

Immortality, immortalitas, aternitas.

To immortalize, eternare, eternitate alicui donare.

Immortally, immortaliter, aternum.

Immovable, immobilis, immota.

Immovably, constanter.

An immensity, immunitas, vatio.

To immure, intra muros includere.

Immutability, immutabilitas.

Immutably, firme, constanter.

Immutation, immutatio.

An imp [grass] surculus institutus. [Little devil] parvulus demon.

To impair, diminuire; attenuare, deterere.

An impairing, diminutio, imminutio.

Impalpable, quod non sub tactum cadit.

To impart, dare.

Imparity, inequalitas.

To impart, conspire; sepe munire.

Imparience, interlocutio.

To impart, impartire, imperiti.

Impartial, equus, justus.

Impartiality or impartialness, equitas, iustitia.

Impartially, equus, iuste.

An imparting, communicatio.

Impassable, avius, praeceptus.

Impassible, impassibilis, pati acutus, nulli dolori obnoxius.

Impassibility, impassibilitas, rei talis conditio, ut dolori hand sit obnoxius.

Impassioned, iracundia accensus.

Impatience [inability to bear]

Impatience. [Hastiness of temper] ira, iracundia.

Impatient [not able to bear]

Impatience. [Of a hasty temper] iracundus.

Impatiently, impotenter, egre, iracunde, intoleranter.

To impeach, accusare, insinulare, flagitare.

An impeacher, criminator.

An impeaching or impeachment, accusatio, delatio, criminatio.

Of an impeachment, accusatorius.

Impeachment of waste, vasti impetio.

To impair, gemmare.

Impeccability, status nullo errori obnoxius.

Impeccable, nulli errori obnoxius.

To impede, impedire, propellere.

An impediment, impedimentum, mora.

To have an impediment in one's speech, balbutire.

To impel, impellere.

To impend, impendere, imminere.

Impendent or impending, impendens, instans.

Impenetrable, impenetrabilis.

Impenetrability, status rei que est impenetrabilis.

Impenitence or impenitency, obstinatio peccandi voluntas, animus ad peccandum obdormatus.

Impenitent, ad peccandum obstinatus.

Impenitently, obstinate.

Imperative, imperativus.

Imperceptible, non perceptus, sub sensum oculorum non cadens.

Imperceptibility, status rei que percipi non potest.

Imperceptibly, ita ut sub oculorum sensum non cadat.

Imperfect, imperfectus; curtus, minus.

Imperfectly, non perfecte.

Imperfection, defectus.

Imperial, imperatorius, augustus.

The Imperialists, Germani.

Imperial, imperialis.

Impetuous, impetuosus, arrogans.

Impetuously, impetiose.

Impetuousness, dominatio impetiosa.

Imperishable, corruptionis experta.

Impersonal, impersonalis.

Impersonality, impersonaliter.

Impertinence, insolentia, inperit, pl.

Impertinent, absurdus, insolens.

Somewhat impertinent, subdolosus.

Impertinently, absurde, inepte.

Impervious, impervius.

Impetrable, impetrabilis.

To impetrate, impetrare, exorare.

Impetration, impetratio.

Impetuous, vehemens, violentus.

Impetuosity or impetuosity, vehementia, violentia.

Impetuously, vehementer, violententer.

Impiety, impietas, scelus, flagitium.

Impious, impius, scelestus.

Impiously, imple, scelestus, scelesate.

Implacable, implacabilis, inexorabilis.

Implacableness or implacability, implacabilitas.

Implacably, implacabiliter.

To implant, inserere.

An implanting or implantation, insertio.

Implausible, non plausibilis.

Implements [tools] instrumenta, pl. Of a house, suppellex.

To implicate, implicare.

An implication, implicatio.

Implicit, implicitus.

Implicitly, implicitus.

To implore, implorare, obsecrare.

An implorer, qui implorat.

An imploring, imploratio.

To imply [comprehend] comprehendere. [Signify] denotare, significare. [Inter] inferre, concludere.

To impose, imponere, corrumpere; venene tollere.

Impolite, impolitus, rudis, laurbanus.

Impolitic, imprudens, incantus.

Impolitichy, imprudenter, inconsiderate.

To import, importare, invadere. [Concern] ad aliquem v. aliquid spectare. [Signify] denotare, significare.

Import [importance] momentum, pondus. [Meaning] significatio.

Import and export, investio et exportatio.

Of great importance, summus, gravis. Of little importance, res levis v. minimi momenti.

According to the importance of affairs, pro magnitudine rerum.

Importance or import [sense or force] via, sensus.

Important, gravis, magni momenti; momentosus.

Importation, investio.

An importer, qui mercas importat.

Importless, parvi momenti, abili.

Importunate, importune, importunus, sollicitus. To be importunate with one, importune aliquem sollicitare.

Importunately, importune, sollicitate.

To importune, sollicitare, obsecrare, flagitare.

An importuning, importunity, or importunacy, importunitas, sollicitatio; ambitio; efflagitatus.

To impose or enjoin to do a thing, aliquid alicui imponere v. injungere.

To impose upon [cheat] fraudare; decipere, aliquem fallere.

An imposition or cheat, fraud, dolus. [Infusion] mandatum. [Impost or tax] tributum, vectigal. The imposition of a fine, multa irrogatio.

Impossibility, impossibilitas.

Impossible, impossibilis.

An imposter, fraudator, defraudator; plannus veterator, homo fallax v. fraudulentus.

Imposts [in architecture] incunabula, columnarum capitula.

An imposthume, abscessus, suppuratio, apostema, collectio.

About the ear, parotia. In the lungs, tabes, phthisis.

To grow to an imposthume or to imposthume, ulcus contrahi.

An imposture, fraud.

Impotence or impotency, impotentia, debilitas.

Impotent, impotens, debilis.

Impotently, impotenter, infirme.

To impose, imponere, pecunia eraticum in septo includere.

An imposing, inclusio.

Impracticable, quod fieri non potest.

Impracticableness, impossibilitas.

To imprecate, imprecari, invocare.

An imprecation or curse, imprecatio, execratio.

Impregnable, inexpugnabilis.

Impregably, modo inexpugnabili.

To impregnate, gravidam reddere.

An impregnate, scuti gentilitii emblemata.

To impress soldiers, milites invitos conscribere.

An impression, impressure [stamp or mark] impressio, character.

An impression on the mind, mentis sensus.

To make an impression on the mind, in animum descendere.

An impression of books, librorum editio.

To make an impression, impressionem, notam, v. signum rei admittere.

Impress money, auctoramentum.

To imprint or impress, imprimere, excudere.

To imprint a thing on the mind, aliquid animo imprimere.

An imprinting, impressio.

To imprison, in vincula conjicere; incarceration.

Imprisonment, custodia; in carcere inclusio.

Improbability, quod vix credi potest.

Improbable, improbabili, vero asimili.

Probably, haud probabiliter.

To improbate or disapprove, improbare.

Improbation, improbatio.

Improbability, improbitas, nequitia.

Improper [not proper] improprius; ineptus. [Unseasonable] inopportunistus. At an improper time, tempore minime idoneo.

Improperly [not properly] improprie. [Unseasonably] inopportuniste.

To improprie, sibi proprium vindicare.

An improprie, sacerdotium gentilitium et avitum.

An improprie, lacus donator.

Impropriety, vitium improprie, abusus.

Incoherence, incoherantia, imprudentia.
Incoherantiae, qui cogitare non potest.
Incognito, incog., clam; incognitus.
Incoherent, non coherens, absurdus.
Incoherently, non coherenter.
Incombustible, quod comburi non potest.
An income, redditus, fructus.
Incommensurable, incommensurate, quod quis metiri nequit.
To incommode, incommodare, nocere.
Incommodious, incommodus, molestus, intempestivus.
Incommodiously, incommode, moleste. *Very*, perincommode.
Incommunicable, non participandus.
Incommunicably, ita ut communicari non possit.
Incompact, incompactus, inconcinnus.
Incomparable, incomparabilis.
Incomparably, multo, longe.
Incompassionate, immitis, inhumanus.
Incompatibility, repugnantia.
Incompatible, inasociabilis, secum pugnans.
Incompetency, jurisdictionis defectus.
Incompetent, non legitimus, ei dem subiecto non competens. Or *incompatible*, non apte conveniens.
Incomplete, imperfectus.
Incomprehensible, incomprehensibilis.
Incomprehensibleness, status rei incomprehensibilis.
Incomprehensibly, modo incomprehensibilis.
Inconceivable, quod animo concipi nequit.
Inconceivably, ita ut comprehendi non possit.
Inconclusiveness, inconsequentia.
Inconcoct, incoctus, crudus, immaturus.
Incongruity, incongruitas.
Incongruous, non congruens.
Incongruously, non apte, non convenienter.
Inconsequent, ex quo nihil concludi potest.
Inconsiderable, vilis, nullius momenti.
Inconsiderancy, inconsiderateness, inconsiderantia, incogitantia.
Inconsiderate, imprudens, temerarius; precepta, futilia.
Inconsiderately, temere, inconsequenter, inconsiderate.
Inconsistence or *inconsistency*, repugnantia, insanis.
Inconsistent, non congruens, se mutuo repellens.
Inconsistently, absurde, non apte

Inconsolable, inconsolabilis.
Inconsolably, modo inconsolabilis.
Inconstancy, inconstantia, levitas, varietas.
Inconstant, inconstans, levis, varius.
Inconstantly, leviter, inconstanter.
Incontestable, de quo iure contendendi non potest.
Incontinence or *incontinency*, incontinentia, intemperantia.
Incontinent, incontinens, libidinosus.
Incontinently [presently] continuo, confestim. [*Unchastely*] impure, libidinosus.
Incontrovertibly, sine controversia.
An inconvenience or *inconvenience*, incommodum, infortunium.
Inconvenient, incommodus, indecorus, indecoris. *Very*, perincommodus. Or *unseasonable*, intempestivus, intempestus.
Inconveniently, incommode, indecore. *Very*, perincommode. [*Unseasonably*] intempestive.
Inconvertible, inasociabilis.
Inconvertible, qui in aliam rem converti non potest.
To incorporate [unite] concorporare; in unum corpus redigere. *A society*, societatem in unum corpus formare.
To incorporate or *be incorporated*, in unum corpus redigi.
An incorporating or *incorporation*, rerum diversarum coagmentatio. [*Receiving into a society*] cooptatio.
Incorporeal, incorporeal, or *incorporate*, corporis expert, incorporealis.
Incorrect, mendosus, vitiosus.
Incorrectly, mendose, vitiose.
Incorrectness in writing or speaking, loquela v. scriptura accusationis expert.
Incorrigible, luemendabilis.
Incorrigibleness, status rei de cuius emendatione desperatur.
Incorrigibly, ita ut emendari nequeat.
Incorrupt or *incorrupted*, incorruptus, sincerus, purus.
Incorruptible, corruptionis expert.
Incorruptibleness, incorruptness, or incorruptibility, sinceritas, integritas.
Incorruption, conditio rei putredini non obnoxia.
To increase [thicken] crassum reddere.
Increase, incrementum.
To increase [add to or enlarge] accumulare, augmentare, amplificare. Or *be increased*, crescere, ingravescere, augescere.

An increaser, auctor, amplifactor; accumulator.
An increasing, accumulatio, adjectio, adjunctio; accretio, accrementum.
A method of increasing the revenue, ararii augendi ratio.
An increasing of one's estate, rei familiaris amplificatio.
Increases or *increased*, non creatus.
Incredible, incredibilis, fide major.
Incredibleness or *incredibility*, rei absurditas.
Incredibly, incredibiliter.
Incredulity or *incredulousness*, diffidentia, dubitatio.
Incredulous, incredulus; qui fidem omnibus abrogat.
Increment, incrementum.
Increpation, oburgatio.
Incremental [of the moon] luna crescens.
Incubation, incubatio, actus ovis incubandi.
To inculcate, inculcare, iterare.
An inculcation, repetitio, iteratio.
Inculpable, insons.
Inculpably, sine culpa.
Incumbent, incumbens, ad aliquem pertinens.
An incumbent of a living, beneficium ecclesiasticum possessor.
Incurable, insanabilis, inmedicabilis.
Incurableness, status rei insanabilis.
Incurably, ita ut sanus fieri non possit.
Incurious, incurius.
To incur, incurere, mereri.
A penalty incurred, multa.
An incursion, incurisio, excursio.
Indagation [diligent search] indagatio.
To be much indebted [owe much] aere alieno premi; ex aere alieno laborare. Or *obliged to one*, beneficio alicujus devincti.
Indecency, indecorum, deformitas.
Indecent, indecorus, invenustus.
Indecently, indecenter, indecore.
An indecorum, res indecora.
Indeed, certe, enimvero, re vera.
Indeed / itane?
Indefatigable, infatigabilis, indefatigabilis.
Indefatigably, summam diligentiam.
Indefensible, inviolabilis, irrevocabilis.
Indefensible right, jus non labefactandum.
Indefinite, non definitus; indefinitus.
Indefinitely, indefinite.
Indeliberate, non premeditatus.

IND

Indefatigable, indefatigabilis.
Indelicacy, inconcinnitas; indecorum.
To indemnify, illam praestare.
Indemnity, indemnitas. *An act of indemnity*, injuriarum et offensionum oblitio; amnestia.
To indent [mark, as with teeth] dentium more lucidare. [*Coventant*] paciari.
An indenture, syngrapha reciproca denticulata.
Independency, *independence*, summa potestas.
Indepensable, nemini subjectus; sui juris.
Independently, cum summa libertate.
Indesinently, assidue.
Indeterminable, quod determinari nequit.
Indeterminate, *undetermined*, non determinatus.
Indeterminately, *indeterminately*, *indetermination*, instabilitas.
Indevout, irreligiosus.
Indevoutly, irreligiose.
An index, index.
To indicate, indicare.
Indication, indicatio.
Indicative, indicativus.
To indict [accuse] nomen alicujus deferre; diem alicui dicere.
Indictable, cujus nomen deferri potest.
An indicter [accuser] delator, accusator.
An indicting [accusing] delatio, accusatio.
An indictment, dica, libellus accusatorius.
To traverse an indictment, crimen in libello accusatorio obiectum denegare.
Indifference or indifferency [no difference] equalitas; equilibrium. [*Unconcernedness*] animus in nullam partem propendens.
To entertain a person with indifference, parum liberaliter aliquem excipere.
Indifferent [inclining neither way] indifferens, medius. *Ordinary*, mediocris, vulgaris.
Very, permediocris.
To be indifferent, aequo animo esse; neutram in partem moveri.
Indifferent or tolerable health, valetudo satia comoda.
Indifferently [indiscriminately] indifferenter, indiscriminatum. [*Coolly*] frigide, mediocriter.
Indigence, *indigency*, *indigentia*, egestas.
Indigenous, indigena.
Indigent, indigus, egenus.
Indigested, indigestus, inordinatus.
Indigestible, concoctu difficilis.

IND

Indigestion, stomachi cruditās.
Indignant, stomachans, indignans. *Indignabundus*.
Indignation, indignatio.
Full of indignation, stomachosus.
To have indignation, indignari, stomachari.
To raise indignation, indignationem movere.
Indignity, indignitas, contumelia.
Indirect, indirectus, obliquus.
Indirectly, indirecte, oblique.
Indiscernible, sub sensum oculorum non cadens.
Indiscreet, imprudens, inconsideratus.
Indiscreetly, imprudenter, inconsulte.
Indiscretion, imprudentia; inconsiderantia.
Indiscriminately, sine discrimine.
Indispensable, necessarius, inevitabilis.
Indispensably, necessario.
Indispensableness, rei necessitas.
To indispose, ab re aliqua abhorrenter reddere.
Indisposed, mger, egrotus, valetudinarius. *In will or purpose*, ab aliqua re alienus v. abhorrens.
Indisposedness of mind, prava mentis inclinatio.
Indisposition of body, mala corporis habitudo; perturbatio valetudinis.
Indisputable, indubitabilis.
Indisputably, sine ulla controversia.
Indissolubility, firmitas.
Indissoluble or indissoluble, indissolubilis.
Indissolubly, modo indissolubili.
Indistinct, promiscuus, indistinctus.
Indistinctly, promiscue.
Indistinguishable, indistinctus.
Indistinction, confusio, obscuritas.
Individual, individuum. *Every individual*, singuli, pl.
Individually or one by one, singulatum.
To individuate, aliquid ab alio discernere.
Indivisible, individuum.
Indivisibly, nexu individuo.
Indocile or indocile, indocilis, tardus, hebes.
Indocility or indocibleness, tarditas ingenii.
Indolence or indolency, indolentia, ignavia.
Indolent [free from pain] doloris vacuus v. expertus. [*Careless*] securus, otiosus.
Indolently, nullo v. parvo dolore v. sensu.
Indubitable, indubitabilis, minime dubius.

INF

Indubitably, hand dubie; infallibiliter.
To induce or introduce, inducere. *introduce*. *By entreaty* exorare. [*Allure*] allicere. [*Persuade*] persuadere, bravi.
An inducer, suavor, impulsor.
An inducing or inducingness, incitamentum, causa; invitatio.
To induct into a living, ad beatificum ecclesiasticum inducere.
An induction, inductio.
To indulge, indulgere. *One's self*, animo obsequi. *One's passion*, cupiditati parere.
Indulgence, indulgentia.
A criminal indulgence, facilitas prava.
Indulgent or full of indulgence, indulgens, blandus, obsequiosus.
Indulgently, indulgenter.
An indul or indulto, gratia a principe concessa.
To indurate [harden] durare, obdurare, indurare, obfirmare.
Industrious, industrius, gratus, operosus.
Industriously, diligenter, gravioriter.
Industry, industria, diligentia.
To inebriate, inebriare.
Ineffable, ineffabilis.
Ineffably, modo ineffabili.
Ineffectual, *ineffective*, or *ineffectacious*, inefficax, inanis.
Ineffectually, sine effectu; inaniter.
Inelegant, inelegans.
Inequality, inaequalitas.
Inert, iners.
Inertly, segnitudo.
Inestimable, inestimabilis.
Inevitable, inevitabilis.
Inevitably, ita ut vitari nequeat.
Inexcusable, inexcusabilis.
Inexcusableness, factum quod nullum habet excusationem.
Inexcusably, extra omnem excusationem.
Inexhausted or inexhaustible, inexhaustus.
Inexorable, inexorabilis; per vicax.
Inexpediency, improprietas.
Inexpedient, incommoda, inopertus.
Inexperience, imperitia.
Inexperienced, inexpertus.
Inexpert, imperitus.
Inexpiable, inexpiable.
Inexpiablely, ita ut explari non possit.
Inexplicable, inexplicabilis.
Inexpressible, ineffabilis.
Inexpressibly, inenarrabiliter.
Inextricable, inextricabilis.
Inextricably, modo inextricabili.
Infallible, erroris expertus, certissimus.
Infallibleness or infallibility, erroris vacuitas.
Infallibly, certissime.

famous, infamis, ignominiosus.
to make or render one infamous, alicui infamiam inferre.
famously, torpiter, flagitiose.
famousness or infamy, infamia, ignominia.
fancy, infentia.
infant, infans.
little infant, infantulus.
infante, m. or infans, f. of pater, regis Hispaniarum filius.
filii nati minor.
infans, infantilia.
the infantry of an army, pedatus.
infatuate, infatuare; amentiam alicui inficere; consilium alicui eripere.
infatuated, mente captus, stupefactus.
infatuation, stupor.
to infect [stain or corrupt] infectio, conculcare.
an infection, contagio, contactus.
infectious or infectious, pestiferus, morbidus.
infectiously, pestifere.
infectivity, infelicitas.
to infer, aliquid ex alio inferre.
an inference, conclusio; conclusio, conclusio.
inference, conclusio.
infectiousness, conclusio.
infectious, consociatus.
inferior, conditio inferior.
inferior, inferior, minor, posterior, secundus.
to none, nulli secundus, nemini inferior.
infernal, inferus, infernus.
infertile, infecundus, sterilis.
infertility, infecunditas, sterilitas.
to infect, infestare, vexare.
an infesting, impositio, vexatio; molestia.
in infidel, infidus, infidelis.
infidels, a Christiani fide alieni.
infidelity, infidelitas.
infants, infinitus, immensus.
infinitely, infinite; immortaliter.
infiniteness, infinitus, infinitudo, infinitas, numerus infinitus.
the infective mood, modus infinitivus.
infirm, infirmus, languidus.
very, pertinaciter.
an infirmity, valetudinarium.
an infirmity or infirmness, infirmitas, debilitas.
infirmities [fallings] peccata leviora.
to inflame, infligere.
to inflame, inflammare, accendere.
to be inflamed with anger, excandescere, graviter irasci.
to be inflamed more and more, irascere.
inflammable, quod inflammari potest.

Inflammableness or inflammability, facilitas ad ignem concipiendum.
An inflaming or inflammation, inflammatio.
Of the lungs, peripneumonia.
Of the body, phlegmone.
Inflammatory, ardens.
To inflate, inflare.
An inflation, inflatio, inflatus.
To infect, infectio.
Infection, infectio s. inflexio.
Inflexibility, obstinatio, pertinacia.
Inflexible [not to be bent] inflexibilis. [Not to be prevailed upon] inexorabilis.
Inflexibleness or inflexibility of temper, perversa s. obstinatio.
Inflexibly, ita ut flecti non possit.
To inflict, indigere, punire.
An inflicter, qui indigit.
An inflicting of punishment, poenitio.
Inflictive, puniens.
An influence, impulsus.
The influence of the weather, celi adaptatio.
To influence, afficere.
To have an influence over one, plurimum apud aliquem gratia posse s. valere.
Influential, ad impulsione[m] pertinens.
Influx, illapsus; infusus.
To infold, implicare.
An infolding, implicatio.
To infold, foliis circumcircare.
To inform [teach] instruere, instituire; erudire, docere. Or give information, significare, monstrare. Against, deferre.
Himself, discere. Thoroughly, perdiscere.
Information [instruction] informatio, preceptio.
An informing or information, in law, accusatio, delatio.
To be informed or have information of a matter, cognoscere.
An informant or informer, qui aliquem de re aliqua certiore facit.
An informer [accuser] delator; laqueator.
An informing [instructing] institutio; educatio. [Acquainting] admonitio.
Infrangible, non frangendus.
Infrequency, infrequentia, raritas.
Infrquent, infrequens.
To infringe, infringere, violare.
An infringement, violatio.
An infringer, violator, temerator.
Infrigate, in favorem actus.
To infuse [pour in] infundere.
An herb, m. cerare.
Infusible or infusius, quod infundi potest.

An infusion, infusio.
Of an herb, &c., maceratio.
Infuscation, infusatio.
Ingathering, frugum s. fructuum perceptio.
To ingeminate, ingemere, iterare.
Ingemination, gemitio.
Ingemorable, qui generari nequit.
Ingenuous, ingeniosus, acutus, argutus, sagax.
Ingenuously, ingeniose, acute, argute.
Ingenuiveness, ingenuitas, sagacitas; solertia.
Ingenuis, ingenuus, innatus.
Ingenuous, ingenuus, liberalis.
Ingenuously, ingenue, liberaliter.
Ingenuiveness or ingenuity, ingenuitas, liberalitas.
Ingested, ingestus.
Inglorious, ignobilis, turpis.
Ingloriously, facie, turpiter.
To ingorge, deglutire, ingurgitare, devorare. Rect. Engorge.
An ingorger, helluo, vorax.
An ingot of gold, auri massa.
To ingraft or ingraft, inserere.
An ingrafting or ingraftment, insitio.
Ingrate or ungrateful, ingratus, beneficii immemor.
To ingratiate one's self in amicitiam alicuius se insinuar.
Ingratitudes, ingrati animi vitium.
An ingradient, una pars eorum ex quibus aliqua res componitur.
Ingress and egress, ingrediendi et egrediendi licentia.
Ingression, ingressio.
Inguinal, ad linguam pertinens.
To ingulf, ingurgitare.
To ingurgitate, devorare. Vid. Ingorge.
Ingratification, vocalitas.
To inhabit, habitare, incolere.
Inhabitable, habitabilis.
An inhabitant or inhabitant, habitator, incolae, habitatrix.
To deprive of inhabitants, vastare, populari.
Without inhabitants, desertus, incultus.
To appoint new inhabitants, colonos novos ascribere, deducere.
An inhabiting, inhabitation, or inhabitation, habitatio.
Inharmonious, harmonia destitutus.
To inhere, inherere.
Inherent or inhering, inherens.
To inherit, aliquid hereditario jure possidere. As heir at law, ab intestato succedere.
Inheritable, hereditario jure parabilis.
An inheritance, hereditas.
A small inheritance, hereditum.

Of an inheritance, hereditarius.
To enter upon an inheritance, hereditatem cernere.
An inheritor or inheritoris, hæres.
To inhibit [forbid] inhibere, vetare.
An inhibition, inhibito, prohibitio.
Inhospitable, inhospitalis.
Inhospitably, inhospitali modo.
Inhospitaleness, inhospitalitas.
Inhuman [uncivil] inhumanus.
[Cruel] crudelis, sævus.
Inhumanity, inhumanitas, immanitas.
Inhumanly, inhumane; atrociter.
To inhume, sepelire.
To inject, injicere.
An injecting or injection, injectio, injectus.
Inimitability, status rei non imitabilis.
Inimitable, inimitabilis, non imitandus.
Inimitably, modo inimitabili.
Iniquitous, iniquus, injustus.
Iniquity, iniquitas; nefas.
To commit iniquity, peccare.
Initial, ad initium pertinens.
To initiate, initiare.
An initiation, initiatio.
Injudicious, inconsultus, hominis oboes.
Injudiciously, inconsulte, imprudenter, inacte.
An injunction, mandatum.
To injure, ledere, nocere.
An injurer, iniquus; qui injuriam infert.
Injurious, injurius, iniquus.
Injuriouly, inique, injuste.
Injuriousness, injuria.
An injury, injuria, noxa.
To do one an injury, alicui nocere.
To put up an injury, injuriam inuitam dimittere.
Injustice, injustitia, iniquitas.
Ink, atramentum. Printers' ink, atramentum typographicum. Red ink, minium.
An ink-maker, atramenti temporator.
To ink or daub with ink, atramentum inquinare.
Inkle [tape] tennia, vitta.
An inkling or obscure rumour, rumusculus.
To get or have an inkling of, subintrare.
Inky, instar atramenti.
Inland, mediterraneus. An inland country, regio a mari longè disita.
To inlay, distingere, variare.
An inlet, fenestra, aditus.
To insult, militis conscribere.
To insult one's self as a soldier, militis nomen dūre.
An insulting, militum conscriptio.
An innate, inquilinus.

Inmost, inthos.
An inn, diversorium. A little inn, diversoriolum.
To inn or take up one's inn, in capouā diversari.
To keep or set up an inn, diversorium aperire.
To inn corn, messes colligere.
Inns of court, hospitium juris consultorum.
An inn-holder or inn-keeper, caupo, hospes. His wife, hospita.
Innate, innatus, congenitus.
Innavigable, innabilis, innavigabilis.
Inner, interior.
An inner chamber, penetrale.
Inmost, intimus.
On the inner side, intrinsecus.
Innocence or innocency, innocentia, integritas.
Innocent, insons, innoxius.
To be innocent of a crime, culpā carere, culpā vacare.
Innocently, innocentiter, imprudenter.
An innocent [stilly person] factuosus, lardus, ineptus, mentis inops.
Innocent's day, dies innocentium martyrio sacer.
Innocuous, innoxius, innocuus, innoxius.
To innovate, innovare; res novas moliri.
Innovation, immutatio. Derivous of innovation, novarum rerum avidus, cupidus.
An innovator, qui novis rebus studet.
An inuendo, interpretatio ex ista oratione conficia.
Innumerable, innumerus, innumerabilis, innumerus.
Innumerably, innumerabiliter.
To inoculate, inoculare, inserere. For the small-pox, variolas ex corpore morbois in sanum inoculationis transferre.
Inoculation, inoculatio, emplatratio.
Innocent, innoxius, innocuus.
Inoffensively, inuocenter.
Inoffensiveness, innocentia.
Inofficious, parum officiosus.
Inordinate, inordinatus, incompotitus.
Inordinately, inordinate, incompotite.
Inordinateness, immoderatio, intemperantia.
An inquest, inquisitio. The grand inquest, criminum questores.
Inquietude, inquietudo, sollicitudo.
To inquisite, inquirere, corrumpere.
Inquirable, de quo inquisitio sollet fieri.
To inquire, querere; percontari; aliquem consilere. Or

search diligently about or after, investigare, scrutare, explorare. Often, queritare.
An inquirer, questor, conquistator, explorator.
An inquiring or inquiry, inquisitio, indagatio, investigatio.
To make inquiry into, inquirere; explorare.
Inquisition, inquisitio, examen.
A diligent inquisition, investigatio, perquisitio.
The Spanish inquisition, inquisitio Hispanica.
To make inquisition about, examinare, expendere.
Inquisitive, curiosus.
Inquisitively, curiose, studiosè.
Inquisitiveness, nocendi cupiditas.
An inquisitor, inquisitor, conquistator.
An inroad, incurralo, irruptio.
To make an inroad, incurralonem facere.
Inrobed, pretextatus.
Insafe, insanus.
Inseparable, inseparabilis, inexplabilis.
Inseparableness, cupiditas inseparabilis.
Inseparably, inseparabiliter.
Inseats, insestius, insestibilis.
To inscribe, inscribere.
An inscription, inscriptio.
An inscription or title, epigrapha. Of a book, titulus.
Inscrutable, non vestigabilis.
To insculp, insculpere.
Insects, insecta.
Insecure, parum securus.
Insecurity, status securitatis expers.
Insenate, sensu expers, sensu carens.
Insenile, insensilis; brutus callosus.
Inseparableness or inseparability, stupor, stupiditas.
Inseparably [without sense] sine sensu. By degrees sensum.
Inseparable, individuum.
Inseparability or inseparableness, qualitas rei individuum.
Inseparately, adeo ut separari nequeat.
To insert, inserere, interponere.
An inserting or insertion, interpositio.
Inserviceable or unserviceable, parum utilis.
The inside, pars interior.
Insidious, insidiosus, fallax.
Insidiously, insidiosè, fallaciter.
An insight [inspection] inspectio, intuitus.
Insight or skill, peritia, scientia.
To have an insight into, perspiciere.
Having an insight into, perspicax.

The intent or meaning of an expression, significatio v. vis vocabuli.

An intention, intentio, consilium, mens.

Intentional, ad intentionem ; continuus.

Intentionally, or purposely, de industria.

Intently or intently, intente, sedulo.

Intenseness, animi in re aliqua intentio.

To inter, inhumare, tumulare, funerare, sepellere.

To intercede, intercedere, interponere.

To intercept, interceptare.

An intercepting, interception, interceptio, impedimentum.

An intercession or interceding, intercessio, deprecatio.

An intercessor or interceder, precator, deprecator.

To interchange, alternare, commutare.

An interchange, interchanging, or interchangingment, commutatio, alternatio.

Interchangeable, interchanged, alterna, mutua, reciprocus.

[Of colours] variegatus, multicolor.

Interchangeably, mutuo, vicissim.

Intercoastal, inter costas situs.

An intercourse, consuetudo.

An intercourse by letters, commercia epistolarum.

Interdeal, commercium, consortium.

To interdict, interdicere, prohibere.

An interdict, interdicting, or interdiction, interdictio, interdictum.

Interdictory, ad interdictionem pertinens.

To interest one's self in an affair, se alicui negotio immiscere.

One interested in, particeps, socius.

An interest in, participatio.

Interest [profit] lucrum, emolumentum.

Interest money, fenus, usura.

Interest upon interest or compound interest, anatocismus.

To take up money at interest, pecuniam fenus accipere.

To demand interest, fenus exigere.

To pay interest, pecunie mutuo sumptu usuras pendere.

To put or lend out money at interest, fenerare ; pecuniam fenus locare.

To have interest with one, gratia apud aliquem valere.

An interest or right, jus.

Interest [credit or power] auctoritas, potestas.

An interest or concernment, utilitas, commodum.

To bring or draw one over to his interest, aliquem ad suas partes trahere.

To make interest at an election, prearsare homines.

To make interest for a place, munus aliquod ambire.

To interfere with or clash disagree, dissidere.

To interfere in an affair, se alicui rei interponere.

An interfering with, discrepancia, dissidium.

The interfering of a horse, intertrigo.

Interlight, interlucere.

An interjection, interjectio.

In the interim, interim, interea temporaria.

Interior, interior.

To interjoin, interjungere.

To interlace, interserere, intextere.

An interlacing, intextus, contextus.

To interlard [in cookery] lardo carnes inficere. Or mix, immiscere.

To interleave, folia interserere.

To interline, lineas interjectivae.

Interlineary, interlitus.

An interlining or interlineation, linearum intersertio.

An interlocution, interlocutio.

Interlocutors, qui colloquuntur.

Interlocutory, ad interlocutionem pertinens.

To interlope, anticipare, preoccupare.

An interloper, qui aliquid preoccupat.

An interlude, exodium.

A player of interludes, histrio.

A writer, comicus.

Merry interludes, atellani.

Interlunar or interlunary, ad interlunium pertinens.

To intermarry, nuptias inter se contrahere.

To intermeddle, negotio se ingerere v. immittere.

An intermeddler, interpellator.

An intermeddling, interpositio.

Intermeditate, medius.

Interminable, immensus, infinitus.

Interminate, interminatus.

To intermingle or mix with, commiscere.

An intermingling, admixtio v. admixtio.

An intermission, intermissio, intercapo ; aberratio.

By intermission, intermissio.

Without intermission, assidue, perpetuo.

To intermit, intermittere, remittere.

Intermittent or intermitting, intermittens.

To intermix or mix with, intermiscere, admiscere.

An intermixing or intermixture, admixtio.

Inter mural, inter muros situs.

Internal, internus, intimus.

Internally, interne, intimo.

Interpellation, interpellatio, interventus.

To interplead, de jure suo contestare.

To interpolate, interpolare.

Interpolation, interpolatio.

To interpose or put between, interponere.

An interposer, qui intervenit.

An interposing, interposition interposal, interpositio.

To interpret, interpretari, explicare.

Interpretable, quod exponi potest.

An interpretation or interpreting, interpretatio, explicatio.

A full interpretation, enarratio.

Interpretative, ex interpretati one intellectus.

Interpretatively, quod ex interpretatione intelligi potest.

An interpreter, interpres, explicator. Of dreams, conector.

Interpunction, interpunctio.

An interrain, interregnum.

An interring or interring, sepultura, humatio.

To interrogate, interrogare, percontari.

An interrogating or interrogation, interrogatio, percontatio.

Short or little, interrogatio cula.

The point of interrogation, signum interrogatorium.

Interrogative, ad interrogatorem pertinens.

Interrogatively, per modum interrogationis.

An interrogator, rogator.

Interrogatory [adj.] ad interrogationem pertinens.

An interrogatory, interrogatio questio.

To examine upon interrogatorio, in questionem adducere.

To interrupt, interrumpere, interpellare, interturbare.

Interruptedly, interrupte.

An interrupter, interpellator.

An interrupting or interruption, interruptio.

Without interruption, continue, continuo.

To intersect, intersectare.

An intersection, intersectio.

To insert, inserere.

To interperse, inter alias res spargere ; miscere.

Interposition, actus intertextendi.

An interstice, interstitium.

An interval, intervallum, interstitium, intercapo.

To intervene, intervenire.

Intervient or intervening, interveniens.

Intervention, intercessio.

An interview, congressus, colloquium.

To interwenne, intezere, implicare.

Intestate, intestatus.

Intestate, intestinus, civilis.

Intestinal, ad intestina pertinet.

The intestines, intestina, pl.

Intimacy, necessitudo, familiaritas.

Intimate, intimus, familiaris.

To intimate, inuere, annuere,

indicare, significare.

Intimately, confertim, familiariter.

An intimating or intimation, indicatio, significatio obscura.

To intimidate, timorem alii in

injicere.

Into, in.

Intolerable, intolerabilis, impetibilis.

Intolerableness, conditio rei intolerabilis.

Intolerably, intolerabiliter.

Intolerant, impatient.

To intone, intonare, sepelire.

To intone, intonare.

To intort, intorquere.

To intoxicate [make mad] mente

movere. With drinking, inebriare.

An intoxicating or intoxication

[a making mad] mentis amotio.

Intoxicating liquor, potus inebrians.

Intransmutable, quod in aliam

rem mutari nequit.

To intrench, vallo et fossa munire; vallum producere; circumvallare. A camp, castra

vallo cingere.

To intrench upon another's

right, jus alieum invadere.

Vid. Entrench.

An intrenchment, vallum, munio, aggestus.

To throw up an intrenchment in

haste, subituario vallo et aquis

castra circumspere.

Intrepid, intrepidus, intrepidus.

Intrepidity, animus intrepidus, animi fortitudo.

Intrepidity, intrepide, fortiter.

Intreacy, ambiguitas, difficultas.

Intreacy, perplexus, inexplicabilis, tortuosus.

To render intreacy, implicare, obscurare.

Intreacy, perplexe, implicite, obscure.

An intrigue, vafrementum, clandestina consilia.

[Amorous intercourse] stupri consuetudo.

To intrigue, clandestina consilia

indere.

Intrigingly, clandestino.

Intrinsic, oriens in se, internus.

Intrinsically, intrinsecus.

To introduce, introducere.

An introducer, qui introduct.

An introducing or introduction,

introduction. To a discourse, exordium.

Introductory or introductive,

ad introductionem pertinens.

To introspect, introspicere.

Introspection, inspectio.

To intrude, intrudere, se inferre.

Into an estate, hereditatem injuste capere.

Upon one's patience, alicujus patientiam abuti.

An intruder, qui se intrudit.

An intruding or intrusion, injusta rei usurpatio.

To intrust, fidei committere, credere.

Intuition, intuitus, inspectio.

Intuitive, ad intuitum pertinet.

Intuitively, per modum inspectionis.

To invade, invadere, adire, aggredi.

Invid, invalidus, infirmus, tritutus.

An invalid [disabled soldier] miles emeritus.

To invalidate, debilitare, infirmare. A will, testamentum rescindere.

Invalidity, imbecillitas.

Invariable, inestimabilis.

Invariable, immutabilis, non varians.

Invariableness, immutabilitas.

Invariably, firmiter, constanter.

An invasion, incursio, impressio.

To make an invasion, invadere, impetum facere.

Invasive, irruens.

An insective, oratio objurgatoria.

Insectively, contumeliose.

To inveigh against, in aliquem dehiacere, declamare.

An inveigher, qui aliquem maledictis lacescit.

An inveighing, aspera alicujus reprehensio, objurgatio.

To inveigle, seducere, pellicere.

An inveigler, decipitor.

An inveigling, verborum lenocinia.

To invelope, obvelare, involvere.

To invent [imagine or devise] invellere, fingere. Or find out, excogitare, excudere. Craftily, machinari. Decit, dolum

nectere. Words, verba fabricare.

A new invented law, jus commentitium.

An inventor, inventor, excogitator.

A crafty inventor, machinator, molitor. The first inventor, auctor.

An inventing, inventio, excogitatio.

An invention [device or trick] commentum, dolum.

Inventive, ad inventum sagax.

Inventories of goods to be sold, tabulae auctionariae.

An inventory, bonorum index.

To take an inventory, in catalogum referre.

An inversion or inserting, in versio.

To invert, invertere.

Invertedly, ordine inverso.

To invest one with, possessionem alicui dare.

To invest in an office, inagurare.

To invest [besiege] obsidione urbem cingere; circumvallare.

[Cover all over] circumvestire.

Investigable, quod investigari potest.

To investigate, investigare, indagare.

Investigation, investigatio, indagatio.

An investing or investiture, cooptatio.

Investments, vestimenta.

Inveterary, inveteratense, inveterati.

Inveteral, inveteratus, inveteratus.

To grow inveterate, inveterascere.

Invidious, invid., invidiosus.

Invidiously, invidiose.

Invidiousness, invidia, invidentia.

To inveigle, stimulare, firmare.

Invigoration, alacritas.

Invincible, invictus, inexpugnabile, insuperabile.

Invincibleness, qualitas rei inexpugnabilis.

Invincibly, ita ut vinci nequeat.

Inviolable, inviolatus, sacer.

Inviolableness, auctoritas inviolata.

Inviolably, inviolate, sanctissime.

Invincible, invisibilis.

Invincibleness or invisibility, qualitas rei e. personae invisibilis.

Invitation or inviting, invitatio, vocatio, vocatus.

To invite, invitare. [Allure or deceive] allicere.

To invite himself to supper with any one, catum alicui condicere.

An inviter, invitator.

Invitingly, blande, illecebrose.

To look invitingly, oculos alicuius allectare.

An inundation, inundatio, diluvium.

To invoke, invocare, implorare.

An invoking or invocation, precatio, imploratio.

An invoice, bonorum index a. catalogus.

To invoke, invocare, implorare.

To involve, involvere, implicare.

An involving, involucrum.

Involuntarily, invito.
Involuntary, invitus, non voluntarius.
Involuted, involutio.
To incur, assuefacere, assuescere.
Inurement, mos, consuetudo.
To incur, tumulare.
Inutile, inutilis.
Inutility, inutilitas.
Insuperable, vulnere minime obnoxius.
Inward, internus, intestinus.
Most inward, intimus, penitissimus.
Inward, inwards, or *inwardly*, intus, intrinsecus.
The inwards of a beast, &c. intestina, exta.
To inwrap, implicare, involvere.
An inwrapping, involutio, implexus, circumplexus.
To inwrap, circumcingere.
A job [little work] negotium.
A good job, res lucrosa.
A job or blow, ictus.
A jobbernowl, capito.
A jockey, equus.
Jocose, jocosus, facetus, festivus.
Jocosely, jocosè, facete, joculariter, festivo.
Jocoseness, facetie, pl.
Jocular, jocularis.
Jocularity, hilaritas.
Jocund, hilaris, alacer.
To be jocund, iustari, gesticip.
Jocundity, jocunditas, or *jocosity*, hilaritas.
Jocundly, hilariter, jocosè.
A jog or jogging, concussio, quassatio.
To jog or joggle, concutere; trudere. *With the elbow*, cubito submovere. *As a coach*, subeulcare, vacillare. *On, progrederi, procedere*.
A jogging or joggling [trembling] tremor.
To be jogging, abire, abscedere.
To joggle or shake, as the hand in writing, contremiscere.
To join to, adjungere, connectere. Or *be adjointed to*, accedere, adjungi. *Forces*, copias conjungere. *Together* [connect] conjungere, connectere. Or *be joined together*, coire, coalescere, coherere. *Close to*, adhaerere. *Be near*, contingere. *As a joiner*, coagmentare, congruare. *Issues* [stand to it] pedem conferre. *Fellowship*, sociare, consociare. *Under*, subnectere.
Not to be joined, insociabiles.
A joiner [by trade] ligni operis faber.
Joinery, ligneum opus; opus instrumentum.
Joining [adjoining] contiguus, juxtapositus.

A joining, junctio, junctura.
Together, conjuncte. *Of boards*, tabulatio, consignatio. *Of words in a sentence*, constructio, ordo.
A joint, articulus, carthilagera, junctura, compagn.
To joint or quarter out, dearturare.
To put out of joint, luxare, dislocare.
A joint in ships, gonionculus. *Of the body*, artus, articulus. *Of muscle*, membrum ovium.
A joint hair, coheres.
Joint tenants, simul tenentes.
With joint consent, mutuo assensu.
A space between two joints, intermodium.
From joint to joint, articulatum.
Of the joints, articularis, articularius.
Full of joints, articulosus.
A jointer [plane], dolabra ad oras asserum complanandas.
Jointly, junctim; communiter.
A jointure [dowry] dos.
A joist, trabecula, tignum.
To joist, tigna aquare.
A joke, jocus.
To joke, joculari.
A joker, jocularor.
The sole of a shoe, plantum pedis v. caput.
To walk cheek by jole, equi fronte ambulare.
Joily, laetus, festivus, hilaris.
To be joily, gesticip, hilariter.
Jolily, festiva, hilare.
Jolliness or jollity, iustitia, gesticipitas.
A jolt, concussio, quassatio.
To jolt [shake] concutere, quatere. *As a coach*, subeulcare.
The jolt of a coach, subeulturn succussum.
A jolt-head, capito.
A jolting, concussio.
A jowill flower, narcissus, s-phodius.
A Jordan [night-vase] metidus.
A jot, hiliun, apex.
A little jot, punctum.
Not a jot, ne hiliun quidem.
Every jot of it, totum quantumcunque.
Jovial, laetus, hilaris.
A jovial fellow, convivo lepidus.
A journal, diarium, ephemeris.
A journalist, diarii scriptor.
A journey, iter.
To journey, iter facere. *He is ready to go*, ad iter accinctus est. *To begin a journey*, iter ingredi. *To perform a journey*, iter conficere. *To provide for a journey*, viaticum ad iter faciendum parare.
A far journey, peregrinatio.
Provision for a journey, viaticum.
A journeyman, opifex diurnus mercede conductus.

Journeymen, opes diurni mercede locutun.
Joy, gaudium, iustitia.
To joy, gaudere, or *rejoice* one joy congratulati.
To joy or rejoice, gaudere, iustari. Or *make one joyful*, iustificare, exultare.
To leap for joy, exultare. *To clasp hands for joy*, plaudere. *A leaping for joy*, exultatio.
Joyful or joyous, iucundus, alacris.
To be joyful, iustari.
To make joyful, exultare, iustificare.
Joyfully, alacriter, hilare.
Joyfulness, hilaritas, iustitia, gaudium.
Joyless, iustitabilis, tristis.
Irascible, iracundus.
In, ira.
Irascful, iracundus.
Irascibly, iracunde.
To irk, tedere, pigrare.
It irks or weeps, iudat, piget.
Irksome or displeasing, gravis acerbus. [Tediuous] molestus.
Irksomeness, tedium.
Iron, ferrum.
A making iron, cauterium.
An iron bar, vectis.
Of iron, ferratus.
Iron wares, ferrea instrumenta.
Done with iron, ferratus.
Iron coloured, ferrugineus.
An iron or box-iron, manna ferrea.
Tipped with iron, propinatus.
An iron-grey colour, color cinereus.
Iron work, ferramentum.
An iron-grated window, trames na ferrea.
Old iron, ferramenta detrita.
An iron-mill or forge, fabrica ferraria.
An ironmonger, mercator ferrarius.
An iron-shoulder, ferri vestigium in chafis, &c. impressum.
To iron clothes, vestes ferre macti lavigare.
A harp-iron, harpago.
An iron tool, ferramentum.
Cramp-iron, subaculus.
Ironical, ironicus.
Ironically, ironice.
An irony, simulatio, ironia.
To irradiate, irradiare.
An irradiation, irradiantia, irradience, radiatio.
Irrational [without reason] irrationalis, insensibilis, [Unreasonable] iniquus, iustus.
Irrationally, sine ratione.
Irreclaimable, qui ad bonam vitam revocari non potest.
Irreconcilable, implacabilis, inextinguibilis.
Irreconcilably, implacabiliter.
Irrecoverable, irreparabilis.
Irrecoverably, pendens, cessans.

Irrefragable argument, arv-
gumentum certissimum.
Irrefragably, sine controversia.
Irregular, eccentric, abnormal.
Irregularly, ad regulā dē-
natō.
Irregularly, contra regulam;
enormiter, prave.
Irreligious, impietas.
Irreligious, irreligious, impius,
eccelesias.
Irreligiously, imple, scelestus.
Irremediable, inmedicabilis, in-
sanabilis.
Irremediably, ita ut sanari o-
corrigi nequeat.
Irremissible, venia indignus.
Irremissible, immutabilis.
Irremovable, inamovetus.
Irreparable, irreparabilis.
Irreparably, penitus, funditus.
Irreprehensible, irreprehensus,
inculpatus.
Irreprehensibly, absq. culpa.
Irrepresentable, quod asseverare
nequit.
Irreproachable or irreproachably,
irreprehensum.
Irresistible, inevitabilis, in-
eluctabilis.
Irresistibly, ita ut resisti ne-
queat.
Irresolute, dubius, inconstans.
Irresolutely, dubitanter, in-
constanter.
Irresolution, dubitatio, in-
constantia.
Irrespectively, sine exceptione.
Irretrievable, irparabilis.
Irretrievably, penitus, funditus.
Irreverence, irreverentia.
Irreverent, parum reverens, re-
verentia os perna.
Irreverently, parum reverenter.
Irreversible, immutabilis.
Irrevocable, irrevocabilis.
Irrevocably, more irrevocabili.
Irrigation, irrigatio.
Irriguous, irriguus.
Irrision, irrisio.
To irritate, irritare, exasperare.
In irritation, irritatio.
'Is it so? Hanc vero? It is just
so, ita res se habet. It is well,
hanc habet, i. e. bene se res
habet.
Jinglase, lethyocolla.
In island or isle, insula.
In islander, insulam habitator.
The aisle in a church, templi
semitis inter sedilia facta.
In issue [going forth] exitus.
[End] eventus, exitus.
To join issue, pedem conferre.
In law, litem contestari.
To issue or rally out, erumpere.
To issue out money, pecuniam
erogare, representare. A
proclamation, edictum publi-
cum [offspring] soboles, proles.

Male issue, proles virilis.
An issue [sore] ulcus. Of blood,
sanguis fluxio, [spring]
securigo. In the arm, leg, &c.
Issue, exsurg, istantia.
To issue forth, emanare, emer-
gere. Suddenly, emicare.
An issuing, fluxio, emanatio.
Issuages, orbis.
An isthmus, isthmus.
It, in, ex, id.
The itch, scabies.
An itch or itching desire, cupi-
ditas, aviditas.
A rough-itch, depetigo.
To itch, prurire.
To give one the itch, scabiam
aliqui afflicare.
Itchy, scabulous.
An itching, pruritus, prurigo.
As itchy, curio. In a hocum,
ratuncula.
To give one an itch, inasare.
To iterate, iterare.
An iterating or iteration, itera-
tio.
Itinerant, iter faciens.
An itinerary, itinerarium.
Itself, ipse, sui.
Jubilant, triumphans.
Jubilations, clamor furentium.
The jubilee, annus jubilus.
A jubilee, jubium.
Jucundity, jucunditas.
A judge, iudex.
A good, just, or proper judge of
a thing, equus rei estimator.
Judges of the ascetic, dūm viri
juridici.
A judge's assistant, assessor.
To judge [pass sentence] judi-
care, ius dicere.
To judge [suppose or think]
conferre, existimare. Before,
prajudicare. Between, dijudi-
care. Wrongfully, perperam
judicare.
A judging, iudicatio, rei cogi-
titio.
Judgment [capacity of judg-]
ing] iudicium, iudicandi facul-
tas.
Judgment [opinion] opinio, sen-
tentia.
A wrong judgment, iudicium
corruptum.
Judgment or sentence, iudicium,
sententia.
The day of Judgment, iudicium
mundi universale.
To sit in judgment, cognoscere.
To deliver, give, or pass one's
judgment, sententiam v. iudici-
um de re aliquā ferre. In a law-
suit, litem dijudicare.
To give judgment for a person,
litem secundum aliquem judi-
care.
To give away by judgment, ab-
judicare.
To give to by judgment, adju-
dicare.
Arrest of judgment, iudicii ar-
restatio.

A judgment-place or judgment-
seat, tribunal.
A court of judicature, iudicato-
ry, curia iudicialis.
Judicial, iudicialis.
Judicially, more iudiciali.
Judiciary, iudicarius.
Judicious, sagax, sapiens.
Judiciously, sagaciter.
Judiciousness, sagacitas.
A jug, cantharus.
To juggle, prestigitia decipere.
A juggler, prestigitator.
A she juggler [glory] prestigi-
atrix.
A juggler's box, acrotabulum.
A juggle or juggling trick,
prestigitia pi.
A juggling term, sermone am-
biguitas.
Juggingly, dolose, fraudulen-
ter.
Jugular, ad jugulum pertinens.
Juice, succus.
The juice of poppy, opium.
The juice of meat after the se-
cond digestion, chylus.
Juculose or without juice, ex-
succus.
Juciness, succi abundantia.
Juicy or full of juice, succosus,
succosus, succi plenus.
To juke, [as birds] se in pericli
ad dormiendum componere.
A julep, potio, julepum, nupli-
um.
July, Julius, Quintilis mensis.
A jumble or jumbling [noise]
strepitus confusus.
To jumble together, confundere,
confundere.
To jumble or shake, concutire.
A jumbling together, confusio;
indigesta rerum commixtio.
A jump, saltus, subsultus.
To jump, saltare, tripudicare.
First, presaltare. Over, trans-
sultare, transillire. Upon, as-
sultare. Down, desillire.
A jumper, saltator.
A jumping, saltatio, saltatus.
In a jumping posture, saltabun-
dus.
A juncture [joint] junctura,
commisura. Of time, tempo-
ris articulus. Of affairs, re-
rum casus e. conditio.
June, Junius.
Junior, junior, minor natus.
The juniper-tree, juniperus.
To junket, commissari.
A junketing, commensatio, gala
indulgentia.
Junkets, ballaria, pi.
A juncto or junto, conciliabulum,
concilium clandestinum.
Jury, ebur, dens Libycus.
Of ivory, eburnus, eburneus.
Juridical, juridicus.
Jurisdiction, jurisdictio.
To be under a person's juris-
diction, esse sub alicujus potestate.
A jury, jurymen, or juror, iura

ter. *The foreman of the jury*, jurator primarius. *The grand jury*, viginti quatuor homines ad inquisitionem majorem faciendam jurati. *The petit jury*, duodecim homines ad inquisitionem minorem faciendam jurati.

A party fury, juratores partium indigenas, partium alienigenas.

A jury-mast, malus vicarius.

Just, justus, equus, rectus.

With just cause, merito.

Just so many, totidem omnino.

Just now, modo, jam primum.

Just as, just so, haud aliter, haud secus.

A just, decursio v. decursus equestris.

Justs or tournaments, Troja ludus.

To just, cum lanceis in equo concurrere.

A justing, cataphrastrorum cum lanceis concursus.

A justing place or tilt-yard, spatium decurionis equestris.

Justice [punishment for a crime] supplicium.

Justice or justness, justitia, equitas.

A justice of the peace, pacis curator.

Of oyer and terminer, rerum capitalium praetor.

A lord chief justice, iudicium princeps; iudex summus.

Lords justices of a kingdom, viri nobiles quibus rerum publicarum administratio committitur, absente rege.

Justifiable, iustitia conformis.

To justify [clear from blame] aliquem purgare v. culpa liberare.

[Prove or make good] probare; evincere. *One's self*, culpam a se amovere. *One's conduct*, rationem facti sui probare.

By witness, testibus comprobare. *As printers do*, lineas ad amissionem exigere.

Justifiable, quod defendi potest.

Justification [in divinity] hominis redditus in gratiam cum Deo.

A justifying or justification [clearing from blame] accusationis refutatio; culpa liberatio.

A justifying [proving] probatio.

By witness, testificatio.

A justle or justling, conflictus.

To justle, confingere, trudere.

Justly, iuste, merito.

Juvenile [youthful] juvenilis.

Juvenility, ardor juvenilis.

Joy, hedera.

Full of joy, hederaeus.

Ground ivy, hedera terrestris.

Of joy, hederaceus.

K

A KALENDAR, calendarium.

Month, mensis justus.

The kalends of a month, calendae.

To kawe, cornicari. *For breath*, anelare.

To kek, scroare, exscroare.

A kekking, scroatus, exscroatio.

A kekks, cremium.

The keel of a ship, carina.

To make like a keel, carinare.

To keelhale a criminal at sea, nautam criminis convictum sub carinam rudentibus trahere.

Keen [sharp] acutus. [*Eager*] ardens, acer. [*Pungent*] mordax.

Keen expressions, dicta mordacis.

Keenly, acute, acriter, fervide.

Keanness, acrimonia. *Of appetite*, cupiditas edendi. *Of expression*, acerbitas verborum.

To keep [take care of or preserve] servare. *One's countenance*, eundem vultum servare. *Last*, durare, manere.

Within compass, modum tenere. *In prison*, custodire.

Back [make to stop] aetere, declinare. [*Tarry behind*] pone sequi. *One's bed*, lecto affigi.

Close [conceal] occultare, celare. *Close* [lie hid], latere.

One company, comitari. [*Defend*] defendere, tueri. *Down*, deprimitur.

An eye or guard upon or over, aservare, observare. *Or abstain from*, abstineri. *Or hinder from*, prohibere. *Courts*, as stewards do for the lords of manors, comitia consueti habere. *One's ground*, in loco consistere v. manere. *In health*, sospitare.

A holiday or festival, feriati, festum diem agere. *One's birthday*, natalem celebrare. *House or support a family*, famulium alere. *Good or bad hours*, tempestive v. sero domum redire. *As wine*, &c. doth, durare. *In*, continere, arceri. [*Nourish*] alere, nutrire. *Off or at bay*, depellere. *Out*, depellere. *Out of sight*, se ab hominum conspectu subducere. *Sheep*, oves pascere. *To one's time*, tempore praestitutum adesse. *To one's word*, promissis stare. *Under*, suppressere, compescere. *Time as musicians do with their feet*, certam legem temporum servare.

A keeper, custos.

A cow-keeper, vacorum custos.

A house-keeper, paterfamilias.

(164)

The lord keeper of the great seal, sigilli magni custos.

Keeping, tenax.

A keeping, conservatio, custodia. *Beck*, depulsio. *Down*, suppressio. *In or under*, cohibito, indubito.

A keg of sturgeon, testa tursionum.

Kale or kail [potage] jusculum.

The kelling [a fish] asellus.

The kello or cawl, omentum.

Kelp, sal chymicus ex algis marinis.

To kemb, pectere.

Kemboles or *a-kimbo*, asmetis brachia.

To ken [know] cognoscere. [*See afar off*] prospicere.

Within ken, in conspectu.

A kennel, canalis.

Kennel coal, lapis ampetilis.

A dog-kennel, tugurium caninum.

A kennel of hounds, canum grex.

Not kept, incustoditus.

Which may be kept in store, coactivus.

A kerchief, ricas, calantica.

A handkerchief, muccinum.

A little handkerchief, sudarium.

Kermes, grana illicis.

An Irish kern, praedo Hibernicus.

The kernel of flesh, caruncula.

Of a nut, nucleus. *Of meat*, glandula. *Of corn*, granum.

Of berries and grapes, acinus.

To take out the kernels, enucleare.

Kernally or *full of kernels*, granosus; acinusus.

Kernels in the throat, tonsillae.

Waxing kernels in the neck, struma.

Kersey, pannus rarus.

A kestrel, temunculus.

A ketch, navicula, navigiotum.

A kettle, alveum, lebes.

A green kettle, caldarium. *A little kettle*, cacabus.

A kettle drum, tympanum Mauritanicum v. aeneum.

A key, clavis.

A bunch of keys, clavium fasciculus. *Cross keys*, claves decussatae. *False keys*, claves adulterinae.

A key-log, tiglium clavi affixum.

The key-hole, cavitas clavium admittens.

A key, in music, clavis.

The key or quay of a river, portus manu factus.

A key-keeper or turnkey, clavicus.

Ashen keys, fructus fraxineus.

The keys of organs, &c. optionum manubria. *Of organs*, optionum claviculae.

Keyage, portorium.

A kibe, pernio. *A little kibe*, pernaeus.

Kibed or *troubled with kibes*, perniciosis laborans.

A kick, ictus calce factus.

To kick, calcitrare, calcare.

Out of the house, calce aliquem ex modis abigere. *Down stairs*, calce aliquem per gradus depellere. *Up one's heels*, supplantare. *And cuff*, pugna et calcibus aliquem excipere. *Back again*, recalcitrare.

A kicker, calcitro.

A kicking, calcitratus.

A kicking horse, equus calcitrosus.

The kicking of a horse, equi calcitratus.

Kickshaw, varia gulum ecitamenta.

A kid, hœdus; capella. *A young kid*, hœdulus, hœdillus.

Kid-leather, corium hœdium.

Of a kid, hœdinus.

To kid, hœdum parere.

A place where kids are kept, hœdile.

A kidding, hœdorum partus.

A kidnapper, plagiarus.

To kidnap, furio tollere et vendere.

A kidney, ren.

A kidney [disposition] indoles, ingenium.

A kidney-bean, phaseolus. *Kidney-seed*, anthyllis. *Kidney-wort*, cotyledon.

Of the kidneys, ad renes pertinentes.

A kinderkin, dolium.

To kill, occidere, interficere; trucidare; necare. *Himself*, mortem sibi consciscere. *Outright*, enecare, pernecare. *For sacrifice*, mactare.

A killer, occisor. *Of his brother*, fratricida. *Of his equal*, paricida. *Of a man*, homicida.

Of parents, parricida.

A killing, occisio, trucidatio.

The killing of parents, parricidium.

A killing for sacrifice, mactatio.

A universal killing, internecio.

Killing or deadly, letalis, letificus.

A kill or kiln, cilibanus, fornax.

A brick-kiln, lateraria. *A lime-kiln*, fornax calcaria.

A kiln-cloth, cilicium.

Kimbo, curvatus.

A kimmel or kimmel, vas coquendum cerevisia. alveolus.

Kin by blood, consanguineus.

By marriage, affinis.

Next of kin, consanguinitate proximus s. proxima.

Next kin to [very like] affinis, simillimus.

To be a-kin, necessitudine s. cognatione conjunctus esse.

A kind [sex] sexus. [Sort] genus.

Of what kind, cuiusmodi, qualis.

Of this kind, huiusmodi. *Of all kinds*, omnigenus. *Of the same kind*, congener. *Of another kind*, alterius s. diversi generis.

Another kind of, alius.

Out of kind, degener.

To grow out of kind, degenerare.

Kind [benevolent] benignus, humanus, benevolus. [Favourable] amicus, propitius.

To kindle [set on fire] accendere; inflammare. *Anger*, iritare, iaciare. [Bring forth] parere.

A kindling, accensio.

Kindly [benevolently] benigne, humaniter.

Kindly [favourably] amice.

Kindness [benevolence] benignitas, comitas.

A kindness [good turn] beneficium.

Kindness [good will] favor, amor; gratia. [Gratefulness] gratus animus. *In words*, affabilitas.

To bestow or receive a kindness. Vid. Beneficium.

To return a kindness, mutuum gratiam referre.

Kindred or kin, cognatio, consanguinitas.

Kindred by blood, cognatio, consanguinitas. *By marriage*, affinitas. *By the father's side*, agnatio, patrueles. pl.

A degree of kindred, stemma.

Of one kindred, congener.

Of honest kindred, ingenuus.

A king, rex.

To make a king, regem constituere.

A king at arms, facialis, rex armorum.

The king's bench, bancus regius. *Prison*, banchi regis carcer.

The king's house, palatium, aula regia.

A king's fisher, halcyon.

King-like or kingy [adj.] regius, augustus, basilicus, regalis.

Kingly [adv.] regie, regifice, regaliter.

A kingdom, regnum.

Kinsfolk, necessarii, pl.

A kinsman, propinquus, consanguineus, cognatus.

A kinswoman, propinqua, consanguinea, cognata.

A kirtle or jacket, subucula, supparum.

A kiss, osculum, basium. *A little kiss*, suaviolum.

To kiss, osculari, basiare. *The cup*, primoribus labiis gustare.

A kisser, osculator, basiator.

A kissing, osculatio, basitatio.

A kit [milk-pail] mulctraie.

[Little Addis] Adicula.

A kitchen, cœna.

Of the kitchen, coquinarium.

A kitchen-maid, anella culmaria. *A kitchen-boy*, hœa.

Kitchen furniture, coquinaria suppellex.

A kitchen-garden, hortus olerarius.

Kitchen-stuff, ungula, pl.

A kite, milvus.

Of a kite, milvinus.

A young kite, pullus milvinus.

To raise a kite, aquilam charitacem in adrem tollere.

To kitten [as a cat] feles parere.

A kitten, catulus felis recens natus.

A kicker, qui cœcum ad calceos consciscendos dimecat.

A knack, artificium, dexteritas.

To have a knack at a thing, rem pulchre callere.

Fine knacks, bellaria, pl.

To knock, crepare, crepitare.

A knock or toy, res ludicra.

A knacker, restio.

A knocking, crepitus.

The knap of a hill, verruca, cæcumen.

To knap off, abruptere.

To knap asunder, frangere.

A knapper off, avulsor.

A knocking off, avulsio.

To knap off, abruptere.

Knappy, verrucosus.

A knapsack, para militaria.

A kneave, tuber.

A kneave, nubo. *An arrant kneave*, sycophanta, homo flagitiosissimus.

The knave at cards, miles, eques.

A base knave, verbo, mastigia, furcifer. *Craft veteran*, Beggary, vappa Saucy, effrons. *Stinking*, sterquilinum.

Knavery, fraus, versutia, fallacia.

Knaveish, pravus, malitiosus. *A knaveish fellow*, nequam, versutus, fraudulentus.

Knaveishly, nefarie, proterve.

Knaveishness, nequitia, scelus.

To knead, subigere, depetre.

Together, condepetre.

A kneading, subactio.

A kneading-trough, mactra, alveus platorius.

A knee, genu.

A little knee, geniculum.

To bow the knee, popitem flectere.

To fall upon one's knee, in genua procumbere.

A bowing of the knee, genuum flexio.

The knee-pan, genu mola.

Knee-strings, genualia, pl.

On his knees, genibus flexis.

To kneel down, in genua procumbere.

Knee-tribute, poplite flexo salutatio.

A knell for the dead, pulvis campanae lugubris.

A knock with the fingers, digitum crispatus. With the teeth, dentium stridor.

Knock-knack, crepundia, uage.

A knife, culter. A little knife, cultellus.

A butcher's chopping knife, clunaculum.

A pen-knife, scalpellum.

A needle-knife, culter anceps.

A cut-purse knife, sica.

A dressing knife, culter popinari.

A pruning-knife, cultellus.

A wood-knife, culter venatorina.

A chopping-knife for herbs, culter herbarius.

For meat, ad mutual concidendum.

A shoe-maker's, culter sutorius.

A clasped knife, culter laminā in ansem retortā.

The back of a knife, cultri dorsum.

The handle, cultri manubrium.

Made like a knife, cultratus.

Edged like a knife, cultellus.

A knight, eques, eques auratus.

Banneret, eques vexillifer.

Of the bath, eques balnei.

Errant, eques errans.

Of the Garter, eques auratus pericellidis.

Marshal, tribunus militaris.

Of the post, eques partibularis.

Of the third, comitatus miles.

To knight or make a knight, equitem creare.

Knight's service, servitium militare.

Knightly, of a knight, equester.

Knighthood, ordo equester.

Knightless, equite indignus.

To knit,nectere.

To knit often, nexare. [Tie] stringere; ligare. Or tie with knots, nodare. In, innectere. Together, connectere.

Under, subnectere. Unto, innectere. Stockings, tibialia nectere.

A knitter, qui v. quæ tibialia nectit.

A knitting, nexus. Together, connexio, connexus.

A knob, tuber, bulla.

The knob of a buckler, umbo.

Knobbed or knobby, bullatus, torosus.

Knobbiness, asperitas.

A knock, colaphus, alapa.

To knock (thump) tundere, pulsare.

Against, alidere, implugere.

Or strike, ferire. At a door, fores pulsare.

Down, prosternere. In, impellere. Often, pulsare. Off or out, excutere.

Together, collidere.

Under or submit, cedere v. manus victus dare.

A knocker, percussor, pulsator.

The knocker of a door, cornix.

A knocking, contusio, pulsatio.

Knocker, colatio.

A knoll or little hill, colliculus.

To knoll bells, campanas pulsare.

The knolling of a bell, campanæ pulsatio.

A knop, apex, calyx.

A knot [of a cord, &c.] nodus, nexus.

To knot or bud, gemmare, geminare.

To knot or stick together, like hair, implicari.

Without knots, enodis.

The knotting of a young tree, geniculatio.

Knottiness or difficulty, difficultas. [Unevenness] asperitas.

Knotty or full of knots, nodosus.

To know, cognoscere, scire.

Not to know, ignorare, nescire.

To come to know or to the knowledge of, resciscere.

To know again, recognoscere.

Asunder, dignoscere. Before hand, præcognoscere.

Certainly, peroscere. By inquiry, deprehendere.

To let one know, significare; certiorum facere.

To make one know, ostendere, communefacere.

To know by some token, agnoscere.

To know well, callere.

Knowing, gnarus, sciens. Not knowing, insciens, ignarus, nescius.

Knowing by experience, rerum usu peritus.

A knowing, cognitio.

A thing worth knowing, res acutè digna.

A not knowing, ignoratio, ignorantia.

The faculty of knowing, cognoscendi facultas.

Knowing beforehand, præcuius.

Knowingly, scienter.

Knowledge or skill, notitia, peritia, scientia. Or learning, doctrina.

Knowledge in the law, jurisprudentia.

A sure knowledge, perspicientia.

Having a little knowledge, scioli.

Want of knowledge, incitia, imperitia.

Having no knowledge, ignarus, rudis.

It is a known saying, tritum est proverbium.

To be known or come to be known, enotescere, innotescere. To be known abroad, emanare.

To make known, publicare; patefacere.

The knuckles, condyli. On the back of a book, bullæ, pl.

To knuckle down, succumbere.

The Koran, Mahometicæ legis liber.

L

A LABEL, lemmacæ.

A label pendans, appendix.

A little label, appendiculus.

Labial, ad labium pertinens.

A laboratory, officina chemica.

Laborious or pains-taking, laboriosus, industrius. [Difficult] arduus, operosus.

Laboriously [diligently] laboriose. [Difficulty] moleste, operose.

Laboriousness or labour, labor, industria.

Labour or child-bearing, partus, labor, puerperium.

Day-labour or daily labour, labor quotidianus.

Sore labour, labor gravis.

Painful labour, ærum, pl.

To labour or take pains, laborare; moliri. [Endeavour] niti. Against, reniti.

Earnestly, allaborare, desudare.

Extremely, laborando se cruciare.

With child or be in labour, parturire.

For, ambire. To labour a thing or do it with labour, elaborare.

A labourer [one who gets his living by labour] operarius opifex.

A day-labourer, mercenarius.

A fellow-labourer, socius operum.

A labouring, elaboratio. For an office, ambitus.

A labouring man, vir cui opera vita est. Beast, jumentum.

A labouring to do a thing, abire, conatus; conamen.

Laborious, laboriosus.

A labyrinth, labyrinthus.

Of a labyrinth, labyrinthus.

Lace or fringe, lacinia, fimbria; limbus.

Bone-lace, lacinia ossiculæ textæ.

Galloon, fimbria Gallica.

Gold or silver lacinia aurea v. argentea.

Point-lace, lacinia genæ acu contextum.

A hair lace, vitta.

To lace or edge with lace, prætexere. Or fasten with a lace, astringere.

To lace [beat] cedere, verberare.

To make lace, lacinia textere.

A lace-man or lace-maker, limbolaris.

To lacerate, lacerare.

Laceration, actus lacerandi.

Lacerative, lacerans.

Lack [want] indigentia, inopia.

Lack of parents or children, orbis.

Of custom, desuetudo.

Of meat and drink, inedia.

Lack [defect] defectus.

To lack [not to have] carere.

[Stand in need of] egere.

Lacker varnish] *lacca*.
To lacker, *laccā ornare*.
Lacking, inops, egenus.
To be lacking, desesse, deficere.
Lacking but a little, prope, propemodum.
Lackiness, sine indusio.
Lackluster, obscurus.
Laconic, laconicus.
Laconically, laconice.
Laconism, laconismus.
A lacquey, cursor, pedisequus.
To lacquey after one, aliquem pedisequi instar equi.
Lacrymal, lacrymas generans.
Lacrymary, lacrymas continens.
Lactical or *lacteous*, lacteus.
Lactescent, lactescens.
Lactiferous, lactens.
A lad, adolescens. *A young or little lad*, adolescentulus, puerulus.
A ladder, scalis, pl. *A little ladder*, scalis gestatoris. *A ship ladder*, pons.
The rounds of a ladder, scalarum gradus.
To climb up a ladder, per scalas ascendere.
To load or *load*, onerare, onus imponere. *Out of one vessel into another*, decapulare.
A bill of lading, sygrapha rerum vecturam.
The lading of a ship, navis onus.
A lady, femina nobilis.
A lude, apatha, ligula.
The lades of a water-mill wheel, molitorum.
Læ, extremus, postremus.
To lag or *lag behind*, tardare, tergiversari.
A lagging behind, tergiversatio.
Læic or *laical*, laicus.
The laity, ordo sacris non initiatus.
A lake, lacus, stagnum.
A lamb [the animal itself] agnus, agnia. *A little lamb* or *lambkin*, agnellus. *A sucking lamb*, agnus subrimus. *A late lamb*, agnus cordus.
Of a lamb, agninus.
Lamb [its flesh] caro agnina.
Grass lamb, caro agni gramine part. *House lamb*, caro agni stabulo nutriti.
Lambent, lambens.
Lame, claudus, mancus. *With age*, decrepitus.
A lame piece of work, opus imperfectum.
To be or go lame, claudicare.
To lame or *make lame*, mutilare, debilitare.
A laming or *making lame*, mutilatio, debilitatio.
Lamely [unskillfully] imperie, hincocine.
Lameness, claudicatio.
To lament, lamentari, plorare; flere, lugere; fremere. *With another*, sollacrymare, con-

queri. *To lament for*, ingemere.
To begin to lament, lugesceere.
Lamentable, lamentabilis, plorabilis, flebilis, lugubris.
Lamentably, luctuose, ingubre, flebiliter.
A lamentation, lamentatio, lamentum. *At funerals*, placentia, nenia, threnodia.
Full of lamentation, gemebundus.
A lamenting, plorator.
Lamenting, lamentans, plorans, lugens.
A lamenting, deploratio. *Together*, comploratio.
Lammas, calenda Sextilis. *At latter Lammas*, ad Græcas calendæ.
A lamp, lampas; hincerna. *A lamp-branch*, lychnuchus pensilis. *The wick of a lamp*, lucernæ flum.
The lampass [in a horse] palati tumor.
A lampoon, satira.
To lampoon a person, carmine famoso aliquem insectari.
A lampooner, scurra; satiræ scriptor.
A lamprey or *lampern*, muræna fluviatilis.
A lance, lancea, hasta. [*A little spear*] lanceola. *A lance with a blunt head*, hasta pura.
A lancet [surgeon's instrument] scalpellum chirurgicum.
To lance, scarificare. *Round about*, circumscarificare.
A lancer or *lance-man*, hastatus.
To lanch a ship, navem deducere.
To lanch forth in praise of a person, aliquem magnis laudibus efferre.
To lanch into eternity, terram relinquere.
A lanching of a ship, navis deductio.
Land with a house upon it, fundus, prædium.
A land or *country*, terra, regio.
By land, terrâ.
The land [ground] terra, solum.
A land between two furrows, porca.
Inland countries, regiones mediterraneas.
To land or *put on land*, in terram exponere. *Or come to land in a vessel*, appellere. *Or get to land*, arenâ potiri.
A land-cape, lingua terræ.
Land forces or *land-men*, copias terrestres.
A land-flood, inundatio, eluvio.
Lay land, novale. *Eared land*, terra arata.
An earing of land, aratio.
Of land, agrarius.
A land-loper, erro.
A landlord [host] hospes.

The landlord of a house, farm, &c. dominus prædii, domus, &c.
The head landlord, domus primarius domus.
A land-mark, limes.
A land-mortgage, mancipatio si duciaria.
A landed man, homo agris dives.
A landing [going on shore] apulsus.
A landing-place, portus. *On the stairs*, præcinctio.
A landscape, tabula chorographica.
A lane [street] angiportus.
With hedges on both sides, via utrinque sepimentis munita.
A by-lane, diverticulum.
Language or *speech*, lingua, sermo. *Style*, stylus. *Good style*, oratio accurata. *Bad*, oratio aspera, ineulta. *Fustian*, turgida verba. *Fair or soothing language*, blanditium blandiloquentia.
To speak fustian, ampullas et æquipedalia verba proferre.
He that gives fair language, blandus, blandiloquus.
The propriety of any language, lingue proprietas, idioma.
Ill or rude language, convicium, maledictum.
To give ill language, conviciari. *That can speak two languages*, bilinguis.
Langued, polyglottus.
Languid, languidus, debilis, hebes.
To languish, languere, tabere.
To begin to languish, languescere, tabescere.
To cause to languish, corrumpere.
Languishing, languidus, languescens. *Somewhat languishing*, languidulus.
A languishing spirit, languore deficiens animus.
Languishingly, languide.
Link [limber] saccidus. [*Slender*] gracilis.
Link hair, crinis pensilis.
Linkness [limberness] mollietates. [*Slenderness*] gracilitas.
A lantern, laterna. *A dark lantern*, laterna secreta.
A lantern-bearer, laternarius.
The lap, gremium. [*Or fold of a garment*]. plica. *The lap of the ear*, auriculæ lobus.
To lap [lick] labessere. [*Wrap up*] involvere.
Lap-eared, aureas flaccas habens.
A lapful, plenum pallium.
A lapidary or *lapidist*, gemmarum sculptor.
A lapidation, lapidatio.
A lapper [licker up] lambens.
A lapping [licking] linctus. [*Folding*] complicatio.
A lappet, lacinia, sinus.
A lapse, lapsus; delictum.

The lapses of a benefice, ob neglectam presentationem patronatus amisit.

To lapse, labi, desecrere.

A lapsing, vanillus.

The larboard of a ship, latus sinistrum.

Larceny, latrocinium.

A larch-tree, larix.

Lard, lardum v. laridum.

To lard, lardo suffigere.

A little slice of lard, lardi lingua.

A larder, promptuarium, cella promptuaria.

A yeoman of the larder, condus.

A larderer, peni perfectus.

Large, largus, latus, spatiosus.

To be at large, libere vagari.

To discourse at large, plurimie verba discere.

Very large, peramplus. Somewhat large, subgrandis.

To make large, amplificare.

A large in music, octo semibreves nota.

To go large or lark [a sea term] plenissima vela navigare.

Largely or amply, ample, spatiosus. [Abundantly] large, uberius, abundanter.

So largely, eo usque.

Largeness, amplitudo, magnitudo.

A largess, largitio, donativum.

A lark, alauda. A sea-lark, charadrius. The capped lark, cassetta. The meadow-lark, galerita v. galeritis. A skylark, alauda aethria. A titlark, alauda pratensis. A wood-lark, acroculia, galerita arbores.

Lark's heel or lark's spur, consolidida.

Lascivious, lascivus, salax. A lascivious queen, impudica.

Lasciviously, impudicetia.

Lasciviously, procaciter.

Lasciviousness, incontinentia, libido.

To lase on, in navigation, artemoni additamentum connectere.

A lash [stripe] verber, plaga. [Mark] vibex. [Thong] flagellum.

To lash, flagellare, verberare.

[A sea term] aliquid lateri navis aut malo alligare.

A lash, verberator.

A lashing, verberatio.

A lass, puella, virgo. A little or young lass, puellula.

Lasiorn, ab amicis derelictus.

Lassitude, lassitudo.

The last or latest [adj.] ultimus, extremus, postremus. Or hindmost, extremus, extremus.

The last except one, a postremo proxima. The last but two, antepenultimus. At the la

or last of all, denique, postremo.

Last or lastly [adv.] novissime, proxime, postremum, denique.

To breathe one's last, animum efflare.

A shoemaker's last, calcei forma.

To last, durare, permanere, perdurare.

A last or lastage [lead] onus, saburra. Of herrings, decem millia halecum. Of pitch, &c. quatuordecim dolia picis.

Of hides, duodecim duodecim terga.

A lasting, duratio, continuatio.

Firm and lasting, firmus, diutinus.

Lasting all day, perdius. All night, pernox. For ever, sempiternus.

A latch of a door, ohez.

To latch, obice claudere.

The latches of a sail, funiculi, pl.

Lute [adj.] serus, tardus, nuperus. Adv. sero, tarde.

Somewhat late, tardior, tardiusculus.

Late in the evening, vespere, vespert.

It grows late, vesperscit, advesperascit.

Lately or of late, nuper, mox, paulo ante.

Latent, latens, latitans.

Lateness, tarditas.

Lateral, laterally, lateralis, a latere.

A lath, assula.

To lath, assula subternere.

A turner's lathe, tornus.

Lather, aqua saponata spuma.

To make a lather, saponem bullas excitare.

Latin [adj.] Latinus, Latialis, Romanus. Latin [subst.] Latinitas. The Latin tongue, lingua Latialis. In Latin, Latine. To speak Latin, Latine loqui. To be ignorant of the Latin tongue, Latine nescire. To translate into Latin, in Latine, Latine vertere.

A Latinism, idiotismus Romanus.

A Latinist, Latine doctus, Latini sermonis peritus.

Latinity, Latinitas.

Latitant, latitans, delitescens.

Latitude [breadth] latitudo. [Liberty] licentia.

A latitudinarian, rectus fidei descriptor.

Latten [metal] orichalcum.

A lattice for a window, transenna, clathrus.

To lattice, cancellare, clathrare.

Lattice-work, opus reticulatum.

Wrought like a lattice, reticulatus.

Latticed, cancellatus, clathratus.

Lattice, cancelli.

A lavatory, lavacrum, balneum.

Laud, laus, gloria, precium.

To laud, laudare, celebrare.

Laudable, laudabilis, predicebilis.

Laudableness, rei laudabilis qualitas.

Laudably, laudabiliter.

Laudative, laudativus.

To lave or lade, capulare, exaurire.

Lavender, nardus, lavandula.

Lavender cotton, abrotanum femina. Blue-flowered lavender, lavendula flore carnea.

French lavender, stachas.

Sea-lavender, limonium.

To lay up a thing in lavender, i. e. for future use, aliquid la usum futurum recondere.

To lay up in lavender, i. e. pawn a thing, aliquid pignori oppondere.

A laver or washing-tub, labrum.

A small laver to wash hands in, polibrum.

To laugh, ridere. At or laugh to scorn, deridere, irrideri.

Aloud, cachinnari. Didain fully, labra diducere. Heartily, vehementer ridere. In one's sleep, in sinu gaudere.

To make one laugh, risum excutere v. movere, commovere.

To laugh one out of countenance, ridendo aliquem rubore suffundere.

To laugh together, corrideri.

To make himself laugh, sibi risum movere.

Laughable, risum movens.

Worthy to be laughed at, ridiculus.

A laughter, risor. A laughter at, derisor.

A great laughing, cachinnatio.

Given to much laughing, richundus.

Never laughing, agelastus.

A laughing or laughter, risus.

A laughing at, irrisus, derisus.

Immoderate laughing, cachinnus.

A laughing to scorn, derisus.

A laughing-stock, ludibrium.

To forbear laughing, risum compescere.

Laughingly, ridicule.

Laish, profusus, prodigus.

A lavish expenditure, nepos, deceptor.

To lavish away [be lavish] profundere.

Lavishly, profusus, effusus, prodigus.

Lavishment or lavishness, profusio.

A laundress, que lintas lavat.

A laundry, lavatrina.

Laureate, laureatus.

Laurel or the laurel-tree, laurus.

Note, The Laurus of the an-

clients is affirmed by naturalists to be what we call the bay-tree.

A laurel-grove, lauretum.

A wreath of laurel, laureola.

Bearing laurel or crowned with laurel, laureled, laureatus, laurifer, lauriger.

Of laurel, laureus, laurinus.

Law, lex. [Right] jus.

The law of nature, lex naturæ.

Of nations, jus gentium.

The canon law, jus canonicum.

Civil, jus civile. Statute, jus municipale.

The law of arms, jus militare.

Of marque, elargitio.

The law of merchants, lex mercatorum propria.

A law of the Senate, Senatus consultum.

A law made by the people without the Senate, plebis scitum.

To make or pass a law, legem ferre, conscribere, sancire.

Established by law, legibus firmatus v. crinitus.

Fond of law, litigiousus.

Skill in law, juris prudentia.

One learned or skilled in the law, jurisconsultus v. jurisperi-

tus.

Of law, judicialis, juridicus, legalis.

Law-days, dies fasti v. juridici.

A law-breaker, legum violator.

A law-giver or law-maker, legislator, legum conditor.

Law-giving [adj.] leges ferens, legis.

Lawful, licitus, legitimus. Not

lawful, illegitimus.

It is lawful, licet, fas est, equum est.

Lawful, licite, jure.

Lawfulness, jus; fas, indeci.

Lawless, elix.

Lawlessly, illicita, injuste.

Lawm [fine linen] sindon, carbassus. Coarse lawm, sindon crispæ.

Of lawm, carbasus.

A lawm [an open plain] planities aperta.

A lawn or launde in a park, saltua.

A lawyer, causidicus, jurisconsultus, advocatus. A young

lawyer, leguleius.

Lax [loose] laxus. [Careless] ignavus, socors.

A lax, alvi proluviis, diarrhæa.

Laxation, laxatio, relaxatio.

Laxative, alvum subducens.

Laxitiveness, alvi profluvium.

Laxity, laxness, laxitas.

A lay [song] cantilena, cantus.

Lay [secular] laicus.

A lay-man, laicus.

A lay [course, rank, or row] series.

To lay, ponere. To lay about

[about] circumponere.

To lay about him [in fighting]

letus circumcirca pariri. [In

eating] vorare. [Do his ut-

most] summâ ope niti. A-

broad, expandere. Against,

opponere. Along, proster-

nare. Aside or let alone, su-

percedere. [Depose or dis-

miss] loco movere. Before

[represent] representare. In

one's way, objicere. Between,

interjicere. By or aside, se-

ponere. In reserve, reponere.

[Reject] rejicere. [Omit or

let alone] omittere. Down, de-

ponere. Flat or along, ster-

tere. Down a commission,

office, or place, munere se ad-

dicare. Even with the ground,

solo æquare. For an excuse,

pretendere. Hands on, ma-

num alicui injicere. Up in

haste, accumulare, accervare.

Hold on or of, prehendere.

Near to, apponere. On, im-

ponere. Or spread over, ob-

ducere. Out of the way, ab-

scundere. Open [declare or

make manifest] patefacere.

Open a wound, plagam aperire.

Apply to, applicare. A stake,

oppignerare. Together, con-

ferre. Under, supponere. Un-

to, applicare. Up, reponere.

A layer [grass] propago.

The layer of a deer, lustrum.

A laying against, objicere.

Aside [removing] remotio.

[Not making use of] rejectio.

On, impositio. Up in haste,

accumulatio. Out, erogatio.

To, applicatio. Unto, ad-

jectio.

Laying asleep, soporifer.

A laystall, sterquilium.

A lazax [leprous person] le-

prosus.

A lazaretto, valetudinarium.

Lazily, pigre, otiose, ignave.

Laziness, pigritia, segnitia.

Lazy, piger, otiosus, segnîs,

socors, iners. A lazy vaga-

bond, erro.

To grow lazy, torpescere.

To make one lazy, pigritia cau-

sam alicui subministrare.

Lead, plumbum.

To lead [cover with lead] plum-

bare.

Black lead, stibium. Red, ru-

brica, minium. White, ce-

rusæ.

Solder of lead, ferrumen.

A vein of lead, molybdæna. A

pig of lead, massa plumbi ob-

longa.

Of lead, plumbeus.

Lead-coloured, ferrugineus.

Lead-ore or lead-stone, plum-

bago.

Synonym of silver from lead, mo-

lybdite.

Mixed with lead, plumbeus.

To lead, ducere. About, cir-

cumducere. About often, au-

(167)

elate Against, contra du-

cere. Along, per viam du-

cere. Aside, deducere. Away,

abducere. Back, reducere.

Before, præducere. A dance,

choremducere. One a dance,

per ambages circumducere.

By force, perducere. In, in-

ducere. Forth, producere.

One's life, vitam agere. On

[etc.] illicere, pellicere.

Over, transducere. Out, edu-

cere. Out of the way, sedu-

cere. Through, perducere.

Unto, adducere. Up and

down, deducere, transducere.

To lead the way, præire.

Leading, plumbus.

A leader, ductor. [Commander]

dux. A leader back, reductor.

A leader of a dance, prætor.

Of the way, præmonstrator

vim dux, adiutor.

A leading, ductus, auspicium.

About, circumductio. Aside,

seductio. Back, reductio. In,

inductio.

A leading man, princeps.

A leading [soldering] plumbo

obductio.

A leaf, folium.

A vine leaf, pampinus.

The leaf of herbs, coma folium.

A leaf of a book, dæm paginæ.

A leaf of gold, lamina, bractea.

A leaf [fat] unctum.

Leaf gold, aurum folium, aurum

bracteatum. Tin, stanni foli-

um.

Leafless, foliis destitutus.

Leafy, leafy, foliosus, foliat.

A leafy, ambassador, legatus,

orator.

A league [three miles] leuca.

[Confederacy] fœdus. In league

or entered into a league, fœde-

rat.

To enter into a league,

fœdus ferre.

To break a league or covenant

fœdus violare.

A league-breaker, fœdifragus.

A leak, rima quâ insuit aqua.

To leak or spring a leak, rimas

agere.

Leaking or leaky, rimosus.

Leaky [blabbing] futilis.

Lean, macer, macilentus, gra-

cilis. Very lean, strigosus;

permar.

To be or grow lean, macere,

macescere. To make lean, e-

maciare.

Leanly, jejune.

Leanness, macies, macritudo,

gracilitas.

To lean, niti. Against or upon,

inimit. Forward, acclinare.

Back, reclinare. Over, prom-

inere. To, propendere. In

opinion, sententiam alicujus fa-

vere. Towards, inclinare.

Upon, recumbere.

A thing to lean upon, fulcrum.

Leaning, nixus. Back, reclina-

Forward, acclinis. Upon or against, locumbens.
A leaning downward, declivitas.
A leaning-staff or stock, administrum.
A leap, saltus.
To leap or take a leap, salire, saltare. Against, assilire. Away, abillire. A little, subsilire. Back, resilire. Down, desilire. In, insilire. Forward, prosilire. For joy, gaudere, exultare. Off, desilire. Often, saltitare. On or upon, insilire. On horseback, in equestri insilire. Over, transilire. Up, emicare.
A leap for fish, nasus.
By leaps or leap by leap, per saltus.
A leaper, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.
A leaping, saltatio, saltatus. For joy, exultatio.
By way of leaping for joy, exultum.
A leaping on, insultatio. Of leaping, saltatorius.
To learn, discere. More, addiscere. An art, artis præcepta percipere. Before, prædiscere. By experience, discere experientia. By heart or without book, ediscere. Together, coeducere.
Apt to learn, docilis.
Aptness to learn, docilitas.
The learned, docti, eruditi, literati.
Somewhat learned, semidoctus.
Learnedly, docte, erudite, literate.
A learner, discipulus. Of the cross row, elementa prima dicens.
Learning [subst.] doctrina, eruditio, litteræ, pl.
Deep learning, doctrina exquisita v. summa.
A man of deep learning, vir omni doctrinâ atque optimarum artium studiis eruditus.
Love of learning, amor doctrinæ.
A lover of learning, amator doctrinæ.
Of learning, literarius.
A lease, redemptionis charta.
To lease out, elocare, locitare.
To lease [lie] mentiri.
To lease corn, spicas legere.
A leaser or gleaner, spicilegus.
A leach, lorum. A little leach, habentula.
A leach of hounds, canum ternio.
Leacht in, vinculo cor strictus.
A leach to bind sheaves with, vinculum stramineum.
A leaching [gleaning] spicilegium. Or letting out, locatio.
Least [adv.] minimus. Adv. minime.
et, at the least, certe, saltem.

Leasy, flaccidus, lentus.
Leather, pellis, corium, lorum.
The leather of a sling, acutule.
A leather-dresser, alutarius, coriarius.
Leather-dressing, corii subactio.
A leather-seller, pellio.
The upper leather of a shoe, obstrigillus. The under leather, soles.
Leather, leathern, ex corio confectus.
A leather-bag, pasceolus. Bottle, uter. Jerkin, tunica scorte. Thong, lorum terginum.
Covered with leather, pellitus.
Leave, venia, licentia; potestas.
To give leave, permittere, concedere.
Leave to enter, admisso.
Without leave, injussus; injussu.
To take leave of, vale dicere, valere jubere.
To leave, relinquere, omittre; abicere. [Foreake] deserere, destituere, derelinquere. Off, desinere, deponere. Out, omittre. The old wont, desinere. Or quit a possession, possessione decedere. At random, destituere. To, committre, mandare. Utterly, penitus deserere, destituere. Work, ab opere v. labore cessare.
Leaved, foliatus. Broad-leaved, lata folia habens.
Leaven, fermentum.
To leaven, fermentare.
The sprinkling of leaven, fermenti conspersio.
Leavened bread, panis fermentatus. Unleavened, panis non fermentatus v. sine fermento; azymus.
A leavening, fermentatio.
Leaves [of leaf] folia, pl. frondes. Bearing leaves, frondifer. Full of leaves, frondosus.
To turn over the leaves of a book, librum evolvere.
A lecher, scortator, mæchus.
To play the lecher, scortari, libidinari.
Lecherous, libidinosus.
Lecherously, libidinosè, obcenè.
Lechery, libido, obcenitas.
Provoked to lechery, prurientis.
A lection, lectio.
A lecture, lectio. Little or short, lectioncula.
A reader of lectures in a university, professor.
A lecturer, lector. Or afternoon preacher, concionator pomeridianus.
A ledge, projectura.
A ledger book, actorum codex; primores tabula, scriptum prototypum.
A lee, locus a cœli et ventorum injuriâ tutus.

The lee or leeward, navis inclinat. To fall to the leeward, ventum nimis declinare.
A leech or horse leech, hirudo. [Physician] medicus. [Farrier] veterinarius.
Leechcraft, mendicis scientia.
Leaf, benignus; indulgens.
A leek, porrum. Cut leek blade, porrum sectile. Horse-leek, sedum.
A leek-bed, porrina. Blade, tulla. Of leeks, porraceus.
A leer or leering look, obliquus contuitus.
To leer, transversa inert.
Leering, limus.
Leeringly, limis oculis.
Lees, lees, fax. Of oil, amura, olei faex.
To lees, perdere; consumere.
A leet or court leet, curia.
Leet days, dies fasti.
The leetchof a sail, externa pars veli.
The left hand, manus sinistra v. laeva. Toward the left hand, sinistrorsum.
Left-handed, scævus.
A leg, crus, tibia. A little leg, crurculum. A wooden leg, crus ligneum.
A leg of mutton, coxa ovina. Of a table, pos menas.
Of the leg, cruralis, tibialis.
Leg-horns, ocreæ, tibialia, pl.
A legacy, legatum.
Legal, legalis, legitimus.
Legality, rei equitas legibus consentanea.
Legally, secundum leges.
A legate, legatus, orator.
A legates or legatory, legatus riuus.
A legateship, legatio.
Legatine, ad legatum pertinet.
A legend, alicujus beati vita. The legend of a coin, inscriptio nummo incusa.
Legerdemain, ars prestigiatoria. Tricks, prestigia, pl.
Leger-geld, multa dominici pendii seu ita ob famulam commensam.
Haw-legged, valgus. Wry-legged, tortus.
Legible, lectus facili.
Legibleness, qualitas rei legibilis.
Legibly, ita ut legi possit.
A legion [consisting of ten companies] legio. A little legion, legioncula.
Of a legion or legionary, legionarius.
Legislation, actus leges ferendi.
Legislative, leges ferens.
A legislator, legis lator.
The legislature, qui habent potestatem leges ferendi.
Legitimacy, legitimatio, legitimitas.

Legitimate, legitimus.

*To legitimate, legitimum red-
dere.*

Legitimately, legitime.

Leisurable, otiosus.

*Leisurably or leisurely, otiose,
placide; lente.*

Leisure, otium; quies.

*At leisure [adj.] vacuus, otio-
sus. Ads. otiose.*

*To be at leisure, vacare; otio
frui.*

*To have leisure enough, otio
abundare.*

A lemon, amicus v. amica.

*A lemon al. limon, malum ci-
treum, Hesperiun, Medicum,
Assyrium. A lemon-tree, ma-
lus citrea, Medica v. Assyria.*

To lend, commodare, mutuare.

*An ear to one, aurum alicui
præbere. Assistance to, auxi-
lium præbere. At interest,
fœnerare.*

*A lender, creditor, commodato-
r. Upon interest, fœnerator.*

A lending at interest, fœneratio.

Length, longitudo.

*The length of a way or journey,
via v. itineris spatium.*

*Length of time, longinquitas,
diuturnitas.*

*At length, tandem, denique,
denum. Now at length, all-
quando.*

*At length, in length, or length-
wise, in longum.*

*In length of time, progressu
temporis.*

*To lie at one's length, extenso
corpore decumbere.*

*To lengthen, producere, pro-
trahere.*

A lengthening, productio.

*Lent or lenitive, leniens, de-
leniens.*

To lenify, lenire, mollire.

*A lenitive, medicamentum ano-
dynam.*

Lenity, lenitas, clementia.

A lens, vitrum gibbum.

*Lent [subet.] quadragesima;
jejunium quadragesimale.*

Lenten, of lent, quadragesimalis.

Lenticular, in modum lenticulæ.

*Leitiginous [freckly] lentigi-
nosus.*

*A lentil, lens. Fen-lentils or
water-lentils, lens palustris.*

*The lentisk-tree, lentiscus. The
gum of the lentisk or mastic
tree, mastiche.*

Lentous, lentus, glutinosus.

A leopard, leopardus.

A leper, leprous, lepra laborans.

*An hospital for lepers, lepra la-
borantium nosocomium.*

*A leprosy, lepra. The itching,
prurigo. The white, elephan-
tia.*

Leoprouness, vitiligo.

Less [adj.] minor. Ads. minus.

Much less, ne quidem, nedum.

To lessen or make less, minuire,

*extendere. One's self, se ab-
scilire. Or grow less, decre-
scere, minui.*

Lessening, decrescens.

*A lessening, attenuatio, dimi-
nuitio.*

*A lessee, cui pradium v. domus
mercede locatur.*

*A lesson (for a scholar) præ-
lectio. A little lesson, lectu-
cula. [Precept] documentum.*

*To give one a lesson, [instruct
or teach] docere, instituere,
erudire. [Chide] aliquem ob-
jurgare.*

A lessor, locator.

Let or lest that, ne.

*Let any man, woman, or thing,
nequis, nequa, nequid.*

Let at any time, nequando.

Let by any means, nequid.

Let in any place, necubi.

*A let or hindrance, mora impe-
dimentum.*

A let or hindrance, interpellatio.

*To let [hinder] obstare, impe-
dire. [Interrupt] interpellare,
interrumpere. Down, demit-
tere. An instrument, remit-
tere. Fly or shoot at one, ja-
culari. Go, dimittere. Loose,
emittere. In, admittere. Off,
dispedire. Out or forth, e-
mittere. Out [hire out] lo-
care. Pass or slip, omittere,
prætermittere. [Suffer] sin-
dere.*

*Let, before a verb, is generally
the sign of the imperative
mood.*

*A letter [hinderer] morator,
interpellator.*

*To let out to hire, mercede lo-
care.*

A letter out to hire, locator.

*Lethargic or troubled with the
lethargy, lethargicus.*

*The lethargy or sleepy disease,
lethargus.*

Lethiferous, lethiflor.

*A letter of the alphabet, littera,
elementum.*

*A text or capital letter, littera
majuscula. A small letter, li-
tera forme minoris.*

*A letter [epistle] epistola, li-
tera, pl. tabellæ.*

*To open a letter, epistolam ape-
rire.*

*To fold up a letter, epistolam
complicare.*

*A letter of attorney, procuratio-
nis libellus.*

*Letters patent, diploma, n. Of
appeal, libelli appellandi. Of
commendation, litteræ commen-
datitium. Of exchange, tessera
nummaria. Of marque, cla-
rigationis diplomata. Dimis-
sory, litteræ dimissoria.*

*A letter missive, epistola circu-
laris.*

*To letter a book, libri titulum in
dorso inscribere.*

*Of letters, litterarius, elementa-
rius. Mixtures, epistolæ.*

*A man of letters or learning,
homo doctus, eruditus.*

Letters used in printing, typi, pl.

*A letter-carrier, tabellarius. A
letter-founder, qui elementa
typographica ex metallo lique-
facto fundit.*

*Lettered or marked with letters,
litteratus, inscriptus.*

*A letting or hindering, impe-
ditio, mora.*

*A letting of blood, sanguinis
emissio. A letting down, de-
missio. Go, dimissio. Out
for rent, locatio. Pass, præ-
termissio. [Suffering to be
done] permissio.*

*Lettuice, lactuca. Frog-lettuce,
tribulus aquaticus.*

The Levant [East] oriens.

*A levee, salutatio, comitatus
matutinus.*

*To be at a person's levee, matu-
tinas salutaciones alicui præ-
stare.*

Level, æquis, planus.

*A level or plain country, piani-
ties.*

*A carpenter's level, libella; a-
mussula.*

Level coil, alternatim, cessum.

*The level of a gun, bombardum
scopus.*

*To level or make level, square,
complanare. Mountains, mon-
tes conquare. With the
ground, solo square. At, ad
scopum conlineare.*

*To be upon a level with, pari
conditione esse cum. To put
one's self upon a level with, se
alicui equare.*

A leveler, complanator.

A leveling, levelness, æquatio.

A leveling at, pettio.

A lever, vectis, phalanga; asser.

A leveret, lepusculus.

*Leviathan [a beast] draco aqua-
ticus, crocodilus.*

To levigate, levigare.

A Levite, Levita.

Levitical, Leviticus.

*Levity [lightness] levitas. [In-
constancy] inconsistentia.*

*A levy [tax] census. [Army]
delectus.*

*To levy soldiers, milites scri-
bere, delectum habere. Mo-
ney, vectigal exigere.*

Levied, exactus, collectus.

*A levying of money, pecunie
exactio.*

*Leud, flagitiosus, nefarius,
turpis. Very leud, nequissi-
mus; peritiosus.*

Leudly, flagitiose, improbe.

*Leudness, improbitas, scelus,
nequitia.*

A lexicographer, lexicographus.

A lexicon, lexicon.

Liable, obnoxius.

Libation, libatio.

A libbard, pardus.
A libel or declaration in the civil law, libellus accusatorius. Or satirical reflection, libellus famosus.
To libel any one, aliquem scripsisse infamare.
A libel, famosorum carminum scriptor.
A libeling, sugillatio scriptis mandata.
Libelous, probrosus, famosus.
Liberal, liberalis, munificus.
Very liberal, perbenignus. Too liberal, impendiosus, prodigus.
The liberal arts and sciences, artes et scientiæ liberales.
A liberal giver, largitor. Giving, largitio.
Liberality, liberalitas, benignitas; largitio.
Liberal, liberaliter, munifico. Very, liberaliter.
To give liberally, largiri, elargiri.
Libertine, aconitum.
A libertine, homo dissolutus.
Libertinism, dogmatum et morum licentia.
Liberty, libertas. Too much, licentia.
Liberty, or leave, potestas, copia.
At liberty, liber.
To live at liberty, suo more vivere.
To set at liberty, liberare, relaxare.
To restore liberty, libertatem reducere. To liberty, in libertatem vindicare.
A setting at liberty, liberatio, emancipatio.
A setter at liberty, liberator.
Libidinous, libidinosus, lascivus.
Libra [one of the twelve signs] Libra.
A library, bibliotheca.
A librarian or library-keeper, bibliothecæ custos.
Libration, libratio.
Lice, pediculi pl. See Louse.
Licence [leave or liberty] licentia, potestas.
A licence [permit] privilegium, diploma.
To license, aliquem privilegio munire.
A licensing, privilegi donatio.
A licentiate [doctor] licentiatas. In law, lya.
Licentious, licentiosus, impudens.
Licentiously, licenter.
Licentiousness, improbitas; nequitia.
A lick (with the tongue) linctus. Or stroke, ictus.
To lick (with the tongue) lingere, lambere. About, circumlambere. Off or away, delingere. Daintily, ligurire.
Dishee, catillare. All over, decumbere.

A lick-dish or liquorish person, gulosus, liguritor.
Lickerish, lickerous, or sweet-mouthed, delicatulus, gulosus.
To make one tickerish, illecebris aliquem delendere.
Lickerishness, gula, liguratio.
Licorice, glycyrrhiza. Wild, glaux vulgaris.
A lid, operculum.
An eye-lid, palpebra.
Lie to wash with, lixivium.
Of lie, lixivius.
To lie, (in a posture) jacere. About or round about, circumjacere. In disorder, confusim jacere. Along, corpore extenso jacere. Against, obiacere. Along or flat, recumbere. Before, præjacere. Between, interjacere. Down, decumbere. Or lie in, ob puerperium cubare. Down to sleep, decumbere, recumbere. In the dirt, in luto hærere. Flat, procumbere. By or near, accubare, accumbere; juxta cubere. At a banquet, discumbere. Just by the road, viam tangere. Along the sea (as a country does) mare attingere. Open, pateri. Abroad all night, foris pernoctare. Still, quiescere. With or together, concumbere. Under, succumbere. An obligation, alicui gratiâ devinci. Scandal, male audire. Hid or unknown, latere, delitescere. Upon, incumbere.
Liege, subditus, subjectus.
A liege [lord] dominus supremus.
A liege-man, regi v. principi subditus.
Liegeance, fidelitas principi debita.
Lieger, legatus.
Lientery, intestinum levitas.
In lieu of, loco, vice.
A lieutenant, locum tenens, optio.
The lord-lieutenant of a county, prefectus provincie. Of the Tower, arcis prefectus.
Lieutenanthship, prefectura.
Life, vita, anima.
An unmarried life, cœlibatus.
To restore to life, ad vitam revocare.
To lay down his life, mortem oppetere.
To give life, animare.
To venture his life, capitis periculum adire.
To cost one his life, morte stare.
Life or liveliness, vigor.
Life-giving, vim habens vitalium.
A giving of life, animatio.
A cause of life and death, causa capitalis.
To sit upon life and death or try one for life, de capite querere.

To be tried for one's life, casam capitis dicere.
Long life, vivacitas, longævitas.
To live, ad vivum.
To live or lead a life, vivere; vitam agere v. degere.
All one's life time, per totam vitam.
Loss of life by law, &c. ultimam supplicium.
To come to life again, reviviscere.
Come to life again, redivivus.
Having life, vivus, animatus.
Full of life, vividus, vegetus.
A life-guard, cohors prætoria.
Lifeless or without life, inanimus, exanimus, exanimis.
Lifelessly or meanly, frigide, jejune.
Lifelike, ad modum vivi.
Lifewary, quem tædet vita.
A lift or assistance, subsidium.
To give one a lift, alicui auxiliari.
To lift or lift up, levare, tollere. Up again, relevare.
Up himself, se efferre. Up on high, in sublime tollere.
Upright, erigere.
A lifter up, elevator.
A lifting up, elatio, elevatio.
The lifts of a sail, veli pedes.
A ligament, ligamentum.
A ligature, ligamen, ligatura.
To light, (as a bird) adire, considere. [As from a horse] descendere. [Fall upon a against] incidere. Upon [and] reperire.
Light [adj.] levis. [Bright] lucidus, splendidus. [Noticeable] agilis, expeditus. Footed, volucer, velox; pedibus celer. [Inconstant] light-minded, instabilis, levis. [Merry] hilaris. [Of no value] inutilis, frivolus. [Twisting] ineptus, frivolus.
Light of belief, credulus.
Light angered, furax.
Light-harnessed, velox.
Light-hearted, hilaris, gælus, alacris.
Light horse, equites expediti.
A light horseman, levis armaturæ eques.
A light-house, pharus v. pharos.
To make light of, contemnere, nihili facere.
Somewhat light, levicolus.
Light [brightness] lux, lumen. [Knowledge] intelligentia, cognitio.
A faint light, lumen obscurum v. enigmaticum.
A light [candle or lamp] lucerna, candelæ.
To light [set on fire] accendere.
To light one, præluere.
To be light, lucere.

begin to be light or grow
light, lucetere.

cast or give light, illucere,
luminare, illustrare.

light-headed, delirans, inani-
mus, carborescens.

light-headedness, delirium.

light, arepoculum, lux
ala.

lighten or enlighten, illumi-
nare, illustrare, collustrare.

lighten or cast out lightning,
ignare. [Euse] levare, ex-
ternare.

lightening [raising] levamen,
levatio.

be made lighter, allevat.

lighter, scapha v. cymba
neraria.

lighterman, navicularis cym-
ae cararius.

lighting down, decessus.

lighting [kindling] incensio.

lightly, leviter, tenuiter, le-
ster.

lightness [opposed to heaviness]
levitas. Of belly, cre-
culitas. [Fickleness, inconstancy]
levitas, inconstans.

lightness [opposed to heaviness]
levitas. Of belly, cre-
culitas. [Fickleness, inconstancy]
levitas, inconstans.

lighting or a flash of light-
ning, fulgur.

lightning [as when it thun-
ders] fulguratio.

lightning, fulgurans.

the light [long] palmones,
v.

lightsome [bright, shining]
alacris, felicitas. [Cheerful]
alacris, alacer. Very light-
some [bright] perliculus.

Sometimes lightsome, sublu-
men.

be made lightsome, [enlighten]
illustrare. [Cheerful] luttitia
dilectus.

lightness [brightness] clari-
tas. [Cheerfulness] luttitia.

like or like unto, similis, con-
similis.

like [equal] par; aequus.

like or like unto [like] tan-
quam, velut, itaque, &c.

like or likely, probabilis, veri-
similis.

one like like, sublimis.

like as, quemadmodum, sicut.

like a friend, amice.

like a gentleman, liberaliter,
agnus.

like a man, viriliter, fortiter.

like to die, moribundus.

like manner, similiter, par-
iter.

like or appose, probare,
approbare.

like like, referre.

be made like, equare, ade-
quare.

like like, dissimilis, abominabilis.

like like, ejus modi, hujus
modi, hujus modi.

like like, per similitudinem.

Likely [adj.] verisimilis. Adv.
probabiliter.

A likely woman, mulier satis
venusta.

Likelihood or likelihood, verisimilitudo.

To liken, comparare, assimilare.

Likeness, similitudo, cognatio.

A likening, comparatio, col-
latio.

Likewise, pariter, similiter, ite-
dem.

A liking, approbatio, favor.

To one's liking, gratus, acceptus,
jocundus.

Good liking, amor, benevolen-
tia.

The good liking of the body,
bona valetudo; bona corporis
habitus.

In good liking, validus, vege-
tus, nitidus.

A lily, lilius. The blue lily,
iris. The day-lily, lilius non
bulbosus. The white garden-
lily, lilius album hortense.

The lily of the valleys, lilius
convallium. The water-lily,
nymphaea.

Of a lily, lilius, liliaceus.

The limb [edge of a thing] ora,
margo.

A limb [member] membrum,
artus.

A limb of the law, regulus.

To limb, tear limb from limb,
membratim discerpere.

A clean-limbed person, homo
corpore compacto.

Limber, lentus, flexilis. Some-
what limber, aliquantulum vi-
cetus.

To grow timber, lentescere.

Limberness, limptudo, lentitudo.

Limbo, limbus.

Lime or limstone, calx. Quick
lime, calx viva. Slaked lime,
calx uia. Unsleaked, aqua
soudum macerata.

A lime-burner, calcarius.

A tanner's lime-pit, patens ad
subigendum corium.

Lime-work, opus albarium.

Bird-lime, viscus.

To lime with bird-lime, viscere.

A lime-twig, calamus viscatum,
virga viscata.

A liming with bird-lime, visci-
ficatura.

Limy, glutinosus.

A limit, linea, finis, terminus.

To limit [set bounds to] limi-
tare, terminare. [Prescribe]
prescribere, praeficere.

Limitary, limitaria.

Limitation, limitatio.

By limitation, praescriptio.

A limiting [bounding] deter-
minatio.

The limits of a country, fines.

To limit, delimitare, depingere.

A limner, humani oris pictor.

A limning, pictura.

(474)

Limp or limber, faccidus
[Tasteless] insipidus.

To limp, claudicare.

A limper, claudicans, claudicans.

Limping, limpidus.

A limping, claudicatio.

Limping, mutilus.

A line, linea, or lineage, pro-
genies, genus, proles.

The male line, stirps virilis.

A lineament, lineamentum.

The back-pin of a wheel, embo-
lum.

A line or small cord, funiculus.

A line drawn, linea. A little
line, lineola. A carpenter's
or mason's line, amantia.

A chalked line, linea creta de-
scripta. A fishing line, meta.

An ochre line, linea rubrica
descripta. A plumb-line, per-
pendiculum.

A line of battle, ordo directus;
series.

By line or rule, ad amantia,
examinatio.

To line with soldiers, militibus
membre.

To force the enemy's line, in
hostium castra irrumpere.

To line with a fortification,
arce munire.

Line [flax] linum.

Line-seed or line-seed, lini se-
men. Oil, oleum ex lini se-
mine confectum.

To line a garment, vesti al-
terum pannum latus assuere.

Lineal or linear, linealis.

Lineally descended from—recta
linea genus ducens ab—

A lineament or lineature, linea-
mentum, alium.

Linens, linteum.

Of linen, linteus, lineus.

A linen cloth, linteolum. A
linen-weaver, lini textor.

A linen-dropper, linteus. The li-
nen-trade or linen-drapery, ne-
gotiatio linteae. Linen cloth,
vestis linteae. Fine linen, sizo-
don. Home-spun linen, lin-
tum domi natum. Wearing
linen, linteatus.

To linger or loiter, cessare,
morari, conatari.

To linger long in a distemper,
diu agrotare.

A lingerer, cunctator, cessator.

To make one die a lingering
death, lenit tabe consumere.

A lingering, cunctatio; cesa-
do; mora.

A lingering out or protracting,
productio.

Lingeringly, cunctanter, tarde.

A linget, metalli massa.

A linget, lingarum perites.

A liniment [ointment] emplas-
trum.

A link or torch, lychnus, fax
picea. A little link, fucula.

A link-boy or link-man, lychn
auctor.

A *link* of a chain, catena annalis.
 To *link* together, connectre.
 In friendship, amicitia consociare v. jungere.
 A *linking*, connexio, conjunctio.
 A *linnet* [bird] linaria.
 Lenny-woolsey, pannus levidensis ex lana et lino confectus.
 Lint, linamentum.
 The *linel* of a door, superliminare.
 A *lion*, leo.
 A *sen-lion*, leo marinus. A *lion's* whelp, leonis cubitus.
 Lion or tawny-coloured, fulvus.
 A *lion-keeper*, magister leonum.
 A *lioness* or she lion, leona, lea.
 Lionish or lion-like, leoninus.
 A *lip*, labium, labrum. A *little lip*, labellum.
 The *lip* of a beast, rictus.
 Lip-wisdom, verbo tenus sapientia.
 Rubber-tipped, imbeo; labiosus.
 Liquefiable, quod liquefieri potest.
 To *liquefy*, liquidate, make liquid, or melt, liquefacere.
 To *liquefy*, to be made liquid, or melted, liquefieri.
 Liquefying or liquefaction, solutio.
 Liquid, liquidus, liquens.
 To be liquid, liquere.
 To grow liquid, liquefcere.
 Liquidness, liquiditas, qualitas rei liquenda.
 The *liquids* [the letters l, m, n, r] litera liquida.
 Liqueur [any liquid thing] liquor, humor. [Broth] decoctum.
 Full of liquor, succi plenus.
 Full of liquor or in liquor [i. e. drunk] ebrius, tamulentus.
 Without liquor, exaccus.
 Strong liquor, liquores generosi.
 To *liquor*, madefacere, macerare.
 A *liquoring*, maceratio.
 To *lip*, balbutire.
 A *lipser* or *lipping* person, balbus.
 A *lipping*, humentia lingua.
 A *list* [catalogue] catalogus, album.
 List [desire] libido, cupido. [Will] voluntas, cupiditas.
 A *list* to fight in, arena.
 To fight in a list, certamen in septo committere.
 From the list to the goal, a carcerium ad metum.
 A small list [roll] interculus.
 To list soldiers, milites conscribere.
 To list one's self for a soldier, nomen inter milites dare.
 A *listing* of soldiers militum nomenclatura.

To *list* [will or desire] velle.
 Or listen, auscultare, subauscultare.
 To listen, subauscultare.
 A *listener* [one who listens] auscultator. [Spy] tenebrio, Corymbus.
 A *listening*, auscultatio.
 Listless, torpidus, languidus.
 To be listless, torpere, stupere.
 Listlessly, segnitudo, pigra.
 Listlessness, torpor.
 The *listmy*, litania.
 Literat, literalis.
 Literate, literatus, eruditus.
 Literatura, literatura, doctrina.
 Aman of literature, homo doctus.
 Licharge of gold or silver, lithargyros.
 Lithe [limber, supple] facidus, lentus, vicius.
 Lither [soft] mollis, facilis.
 Lithotomy, calculi extractio.
 To litigate, litigare.
 Litigation, litigatio.
 Litigious, litigiosus, litium cupidus.
 A litigious person, vitiligator.
 Litigiousness, litium amor.
 A *litter*, parvus, lectura.
 A horse *litter*, sella s. lectica gestatoria.
 Litter [straw for cattle] stramentum.
 To *litter* [bring forth] parere.
 Make a litter, res turbare.
 Little [adj.] parvus, exiguus.
 Ado. aliquanto, parum, paululum.
 A *little one* [child or infant] puerulus.
 A *little* or a *little while*, parumper, paulisper.
 Very little, minimus, minutulus, parvulus, perparvus.
 The *little ones* of any beasts, pulli, catuli.
 To make little, tentare, minuire.
 A making little, attenuatio.
 By little and little, paulatim, sensim.
 A very little, paucillulum.
 How little, quantillus, quantulus.
 For how little, quantillo.
 How little sooner, quantuluscunque.
 So little, tantulus.
 Never so little, paulum modo; quantulumcunque.
 Little more or less, praterpropter.
 Little and pretty, scitulus.
 Littleness, parvitas, exiguitas.
 The *liturgy*, liturgia. Or form of worship, religio.
 Live or alive, vivus.
 To live, vivere, vitam degere.
 To begin to live, vivificare.
 To live again, reviviscere.
 A country life, rusticum, ruri vitam agere. In exile, exulare.
 In gluttony, helleuari, comestari. Rotously, luxuriari.

Lily, otiose vivere. From hand to mouth, in diem vivere. On, visitare. Well or high, laute vivere. Poorly, parve vivere. At rack and manger, ex Amalthæa esum haurire. After another's pleasure, ex more alterius vivere. At what rate he lives, sine mæri vivere. At great expense, ingentes sumptus tolerare. Regularly, sobria vivere; stultis horis res singulas agere. Together, convivere. A public or high life, in oculis cæli vivere.
 To over-live or out-live, super vivere.
 Likely to live, vitalis.
 Long-lived, longævus, vivax.
 Short-lived, caducus, fragilis.
 Lively [adj.] vividus, vegetus.
 To be lively, vigere, valere.
 To grow lively, viviscere.
 Lively courage or force, virtus ardens.
 Lively or lively [adv.] alacriter.
 Livelihood [maintenance] victus et vestitus. [Estate] patrimonium. [Trade] ars quæ vita sustentat.
 Liveliness, vigor, vis.
 A liver, vena.
 A good liver, hæmo probus.
 A bad, noquam.
 The longest liver, or he that outlives another, asperatus.
 The liver, jecur, hepær.
 A little liver, jecurculum.
 Of the liver, hepaticus.
 Liver-ick, hepaticus. Colour red, fuscus.
 The liver-vein, vena basilica.
 White-livered, socors, pallidus.
 A liver, insignis, gestamen.
 A livery-man of a company, qui togâ induitur inter socios per militat incedere.
 Livery and seizein, mancipatio.
 To give livery and seizein, mancipare.
 A giving livery and seizein, mancipatio, juris translatio.
 To keep horses at livery, equos locatitios alere.
 Lavid, lividus.
 Lavidly, liver.
 Laving, vivus.
 To be in the land of the living vivere.
 A living creature, animal, animans.
 A little living creature, animalculum.
 A man's living [maintenance] alimentum, cibum.
 A living or ecclesiastical benefice beneficium ecclesiasticum. [Estate] patrimonium.
 Any man living, quicumque amans.
 Lavidly, lividus, lividus, lividus.

A lizard, lacertus, lacerta.
A lizard-stone, auritus.
Lo, an, ecce.
A load or loading, onus, sarcina.
A load on one's spirits, tristitia, molestia.
To load, onerare, gravare.
Loadily, opprimere; coarctare.
A cart-load, vehes v. vehis.
A horse-load, sagna.
A little load or weight, pondusculum.
A loader, qui v. que onerat.
The load-star, cynosura, helice.
A loadstone, magnes.
Of a loadstone, magneticus.
A loadsmen, perductor, via dux.
A loaf, panis zillyra.
A loaf, panis candidus.
A household loaf, panis cibarius. *Ammunition*, castrensis.
Mosley, mucidus.
A sugar-loaf, sacchari meta.
Loam, lutum. *For grafting*, intrita.
Loamy, luteus, lutosus.
A loan, aliquid mutuatum.
To put out to loan, aliquid alicui mutuum dare.
Loath, invitus, molens. *Vid. Loth.*
To loathe, fastidire, nauseare.
A loather, fastidiosus.
A loathing, fastidium, nausea.
To begot a loathing, nauseam creare.
To make one loathe, fastidium alicui movere.
Loathingly or loathly, fastidiosus; invitus.
Loathsome [hateful] odiosus. [Nauseating] fastidium dicens.
Very loathsome, detestabilis.
To make loathsome, odiosum reddere.
Loathsome, fastidious, odiosus.
Loathsomeness, unness, fastidium.
A lob, fatuus, bardus, insubidus.
Loblike, fatue, rusticus.
A lobby, porticus.
A lobe of the lungs, pulmonum lobus.
A lobster, astacus. *Note*, Some naturalists affirm, that *locusta marina* denotes the long oyster, and not the lobster, according to the vulgar acceptation.
Local, in locum spectans.
Locally, juxta locum.
Locality, existentia localis.
A lock, sara. *Opening only on the inside*, clausa clavis.
To be under lock and key, sub clavi esse.
To lock [a door] serrare. *A waggon*, rota stringere. *In*, claustrum includere. *In one's arms or embrace*, in vlnis amplecti. *One out of doors*, claustrum foras aliquem excludere. *Sp, concludere.*

A padlock, sara penalis.
A pick lock, clavis adulteraria.
A locksmith, claustrorum ferreorum faber.
A lock in a river, septum.
A lock of wool, lanx foccus.
A lock of hair, cirrus.
Curled locks, cincinni, pl. *Hard curled locks*, caproni, pl.
Thick locks, cæmies.
A locker for pigeons, loculementum.
A locker of gold, cellare aureum.
Locomotive, via habens se movendi.
A locust, locusta. *Small*, attenuatus.
A lodestman, or pilot, navis gubernator.
A lodge, casa, tugurium. *A little lodge*, casula, tuguriculum.
A porter's lodge, janitoria casa.
Lodges or hovels, magalia.
To lodge or live in a place, habitare. *All night in an inn*, in hospitio pernoctare. *With a person*, apud aliquem diversari. *One or receive into one's house*, hospitio aliquem excipere. *An army*, castra metari. *As a stick in a tree*, invidere, inharere. *Corn*, sternere segetes.
A lodger, hospes diversor.
A lodging, habitatio, commoratio.
A lodging-place, diversorium, hospitium.
A lodging-room, cubiculum.
To entertain and give one meat, drink, and lodging, aliquem mensa, lare, lecto, recipere.
Lodgings, ædium alienarum pars conducta.
A loft, tabulatum, cenaculum.
An apple-loft, pomorum repositoryum. *A cock-loft or garret*, tegulla proxima contigatio. *A hay-loft*, feni repositoryum. *A corn-loft*, granarium.
Lofty [high] cæbus, sublimis, arduus. [Haughty, proud] superbus, fastosus, arrogans.
To grow lofty, tazzere, insolere.
To use lofty words, magnifice loqui.
Loftily, elate, superbe.
To carry it loftily, turgere, tumere.
Loftiness [highness] sublimitas, elatio. [Haughtiness, pride] superbia, arrogantia.
A log, caudex, stipes, truncus.
A little log, trunculus.
A logarithm, logarithmus.
A loggerhead, loggerheaded, capito, habes.
A sleepy loggerhead, senex, comolentus.

To fall to loggerheads, conserare.
Logical, logicus. *Questions*, dialectica, pl.
A logician, dialecticus.
Logician-like or logically, dialectice, dialecticorum more.
Logic, dialectica.
A lobe or lobe, lactus.
A loin, lumbus. *A little loin*, lumbulus.
A loin of lamb, mutton, pork, or veal, lumbus agnus, ovinus, porcinus, vitulinus.
Having his loins broken, or having feeble loins, delumbis, lumbis.
A sirloin of beef, lumbus bovini.
To loiter, cessare, morari.
A loiterer, cessator, cunctator.
A loitering, cessatio, mora.
To loil [lean] procumbere, inutiti. *Out the tongue*, linguam exsertere. *In bed*, lectio indolere.
A lollard, ignavia, segnitas.
A lolling, cubito nixus.
Lonely, lonasome, or lone, solus, solitarius.
Loneliness, lonasomeness, or loneness, solitudo.
Long [in space or time] longus.
All my life long, per totam vitam.
Long or a long time, diu, longum.
Long ago or long since, jam dudum, pridem.
Long after, multo post.
As long as, quamdiu.
Long before, multo ante.
Long enough, satis diu.
How long? quamdiu?
Long of is made by causa, culpa, &c.
Long continuance of time, diuturnitas.
Of long continuance, diuturnus, diutinus.
Very long, perlongus.
Somewhat long, longuitas.
Long [in pronunciation] productus.
Long and round, teres.
Ere long, brevi [tempore].
Long life, vivacitas, longinquitas vitæ.
Long-lived, longævus, vivax.
A long-tongued, linguacula fastidiosa.
Long-sufferance or long-suffering, patientia.
Long-winded or prolix, prolixus.
To long after, optare; appetere; genire; ardere.
Longer in time, diutius.
Longevity, longinquitas vitæ.
A longing after or for, desiderium.
To lose one's longing, voto excludere.

To ease one's longing, voti
compos fieri.

To set a longing after, desiderium
excitare.

Longingly, cupide.

Longish or somewhat long, longi-
gusculus, longulus.

Longitude, longitudo.

Longitudinal or longwise, in
longum.

Longsome, longus, gravis.

A looby or loobily fellow, insul-
sus, burtius.

A look [cast of the eye] obtu-
sus.

The look [aspect or counte-
nance] vultus, aspectus.

A cheerful or pleasant look, as-
pectus laetus. Crabbed or sour,
vultus torvus. Proud or dis-
dainful, supercilium. A mean
look, projectus v. degener vultus.

Ghastly, ora fæmæ v. mor-
bosæ pallida.

A down look, vultus demissus.

To look, videre. About, circum-
spicere; lustrare. After
[take care of] curare; res-
picere. Askew, oculus dis-
tortus intueri. Aquisit, ocu-
lis strabiles intueri. Back,
respicere. Before, prospicere.

Cheerfully, frontem ex-
plicare. Down, despicere.

With contempt, fastidiosè con-
temnere. Seek for, quærere,
requirere. For [expect] ex-
pectare, sperare. In, inspi-
care. Examine into a thing,
scrutari. Earnestly, intente
oculis intueri. Like, referre.

Merrily or pleasantly, ex-
plicare frontem. On, intueri.

On all parts, collustrare, ex-
plorare. Or choose out, deli-
gere. Out of doors, ab janua
prospicere. Out at a window,
de fenestra exerto capite pro-
spicere. Or seek for, investi-
gare. To, curare, observare,
custodire. Towards, ad ali-
quem respicere. Up, aspi-
cere. Upon or behind, aspi-
cere; intueri, animaliter videre.

Upon or esteem, estimare.

Wistfully upon, obtutu defixo
spectare. Wistfully on, las-
cive intueri. Upon a person
as his own, pro suo aliquem
habere.

Look [behold] en! ecce!

A looker on, spectator.

A good-looking person, homo
ingenui vultus.

A looking at, inspectio.

About, circumspicere. Back,
respectus. Down, despectus.

For, expectatio. Into, inspectio.

On, intuitus. Strandfastly,
obtusius. Unto, conservatio.

Towards, aspectus.

A looking-glass, speculum.

var's loon, textrina.

, homo nihil.

A loop, amentum.

A loop-hole [aperture] tran-
senna, fenestra. For ordnance,
fenestella.

To loop, amentare.

Loose [hanging down] fluxus.

[Slack] laxus. [Dissolute]
dissolutus.

A man of loose principles, vir
nullâ fide.

Loose or careless, remissus, ne-
gligens.

Loose in body, lentericus.

To break or get loose, aufugere.

To loose or let loose, laxare, sol-
vere.

To loose or be loosened, solvi.

A growing loose, relaxatio.

To hang loose, fluere, diffuere.

To be loose or tottering, vacil-
lare.

Early loosed, dissolubilis.

Not to be loosed, indissolubilis.

To loosen, laxare; divellere.

To loosen or soften, emollire.

Loosely [slackly] laxè, solute.

[Disorderly] dissolute.

To loosen or grow loose, laxari,
solvi.

Looseness, laxitas.

A looseness of the belly, alvi pro-
liviæ.

To stop a looseness, sistere al-
vum.

A loosening, relaxatio.

To lop trees, toidere; ampu-
tare, putare. Or prune, circum-
cidere. Off, detrucare.

Or cut away boughs that hinder
the light, interlucare.

Having the top lopped off, de-
caminatus.

A lopper or pruner of trees, pu-
tator, frondator.

A lopping of trees, decaminatio.

The loppings, samenta.

A lopping, putatio, destrucatio.

Loquacious, loquax; garrulus.

Loquacity, loquacitas, garru-
litas.

A lord, dominus.

Titular lords, domini honorarii.

To lord it, dominari.

The lords of the realm, proceres.

The house of lords, domus pro-
cerum.

Lord-like or lordly [adj.] fastu-
osus, elatus, imperiosus, re-
gius. Ado, magnifice, impe-
riose, elate.

Lordliness, dominatio; fasti-
dium.

Lordship [dominion] domina-
tus, principatus.

A lordship [manor] ditto.

Lore, doctrina.

A lorimer or loriner, frænorum
secundorum artifex.

To lose, perdere, amittere. An
opportunity, occasionem ami-
tere. Colour, decolorari. His
credit, famam perdere. His la-
bour, operum perdere. Ground
[give back] remittere. [Be

worsted] imperari, vinciri. Lea-
ther in riding, cuticula equi-
tando atterere. One's hope,
desperare. One's life, incertum
opellere. One's longing, voto
excitare. One's passage by
sea, excludi navigationes. One's
way, decurrere. Time, tempus
frustra terere. Utterly, dis-
perdere.

A loser, qui damno afficitur.

A losing, amissio, perditio;
amissus.

Loss, damnum, detrimentum;
luctura.

To be at a loss or know not what
to do, nescire.

To repair or make good a loss,
damnum rescire.

Loss of life, mora.

Crushing loss, damnosus, detri-
mentosus, perniciosus, exitio-
sus.

To be utterly lost, perire, dis-
perire.

Lost hope, spes deperdita.

A loss, chance or fortune, sortis
casus.

To cast lots, sortiri.

To draw lots, sortes ducere.

A casting of lots, sortitio.

Divination by lots, sortilegium.

A casting of lots, sortitio.

A lot [parcel or portion] pars,
portio.

To pay scot and lot, onus cen-
sus parocla solvere.

Loth [unwilling] lothius, aver-
sus.

To be loth, lathus facere.

A lotion [washing] lotio, lava-
tio.

A lottery, tesserarum sortitio.

Loud, sonorus, canorus, clarus.

Loud or that has a loud voice,
vocalis.

A loud voice, magna vox.

To speak louder, eloqui.

Loudly, sonore, canore.

To speak loud or loudly, clare
loqui.

Loudness or clearness of the
voice, vox claritas.

Love [esteem] amor, caritas.

[Desire] desiderium, studium.

A love [sweetheart] corculum.

Criminal or unchaste love, amor
meretricius.

A love-intrigue, amor furthrus.

A love-knot, nodus Hærculeus.

Letter, epistola amatoria. Po-
tion, phærum, poculum ama-
torium. Song, cantilena ama-
toria. Suit, ambitus. Tale
fabula de amore.

Excess of love, amoris magni-
tudo.

The god of love, Cupido, Amor.

The goddess of love, Venus.

To love, amare, diligere.

To be much in love with, alie-
jus amoris flagrare v. incendiri.

To make love to one, ambire
sollicitare.

To love one ardently, dearly, heartily, or exceedingly, ardere, flagrare.

To be much in love with a thing, amore allictus rei flagrare.

To be out of love with a thing, ab aliquâ re abhorrere. With one's self, sibi displicere.

To be love-sick, deperire. Of love, amatorius.

A love fit, impetus amoris.

A love of God or parents, pietas.

Self-love, amor sui, philantia.

Love to one's country, amor in patriam.

Brotherly love, fratrum amor, philadelphia.

Love of our neighbour, caritas.

The love of wisdom, philosophia.

Filial love, pietas.

Worthy to be loved, amabilis.

Lovely, loveliness, decorus, venustus.

Lovely, amabiliter.

Loveliness, amabilitas, venustas.

A lover [admirer] amator. A female lover, amatrix.

A lover [spark or suitor] proci, amicus.

A pitiful lover, amatorculus.

A lover of wine, vinosus.

Lovers of the same things, rivalis, pl.

Loving, humanus, benigne, propitius.

Lovingly, amanter, benigne, humane.

Loving kindness, lovingness, benignitas, amor, caritas.

A lough or lake, lacus.

To lounge, otari.

A lounge, coessor.

To lounge, frontem capere.

Lounging, torvus, tetricus.

A lounging, torvitas.

Loungingly, torve, tetricus.

A louse, pediculus. Plur. lice, pedicula.

A crab-louse, pediculus inguinal adherens.

A sea-louse, pediculus marinus.

A wall-louse, cimex. A wood-louse, asellus. A dog-louse, ricinus.

To louse one's self, pediculos venari.

Lousy, pediculosus, pediculis scatus.

The lousy disease, morbus pedicolaris.

Lovely, pediculosus.

Loveliness, pediculorum copia.

A lout, sordidus, agrestis, rusticus.

Louting, capite inclinatio.

Loutish, rusticus, agrestis.

Loutishly, rustice.

A louver or louver hole, fumarium.

Low [opposed to high] humilis.

Humble, depressus, afflictus.

Low in the world, pauper, in opâ. Mean, vile, obscurus. [Shallow] brevis.

A low-bred fellow, cui servilis est indoles.

To bring or make low, deprimere. Or weaken, enervare.

To be brought low in the world or to poverty, ad paupertatem redigi.

A bringing low, depressio.

To run low, decrescere.

Low in stature, brevis, humilis.

In price, vilis.

To low [as an ox] mugire. Again, remugire. Unto, adaugire.

A lowing, mugitus.

A man of low estate, re tenui homo.

To lower the price of things, pretium rerum imminuere. [Let down] demittere.

To bring or make lower, deprimere.

A lowering of the value of money, de pretio nummorum decessio.

Lowest or lowmood, infirmus, inuus.

Lowly, submissus, humilis.

Lowly, decessio, submissio.

Lowliness, animi demissio.

A lown [dull or heavy fellow] inanius, stupidus.

Lowness [opposed to height] humilitas. Of condition, paupertas. Of spirit, animi abjectio. Of obedience, obsequium. Of stature, brevitas.

Loyal, fidus, fidelis.

Loyalty, fideliter.

Loyalty, fides, fidelitas.

Known loyalty, explorata fidelitas.

A person of eminent loyalty, spectatissimus fidelis vir.

To be loyal, fidem prestare.

A lozel or lazy fellow, piger, segnis.

A lozenge [rhomb] rhombus.

A lozenge or small cake of preserved fruits, &c. fructus compositi et angulari modo confecti.

A lubber, hubbard, ignavus, segnis.

Lubberly [adj.] piger, segnis, accors. Adv. pigre, segulter.

To lubricate, lubricare.

Lubricous or slippery, lubricus.

A flower-de-luce, iris.

Lucent, lucens.

Lucid, lucidus, clarus.

Lucifer or the morning-star, Lucifer.

Luciferous or bringing light, lucifer.

Luck, fortuna, sors.

Good luck, successus bonus; res secunda.

Bad or ill luck, infortunium, res adversa.

Luckless or bringing ill luck, infastus, infelix.

Lucky, faustus, felix.

Not lucky, ominous, infelix.

Somewhat lucky, beatulus.

(113)

Very lucky, perbeatus; peropportuus.

To make lucky, prosperare, succurrere.

Luckily, fauste, feliciter.

Luckiness, felicitas, prosperitas.

Lucrative, lucriferosus, lucrosus, questuosus.

Lucre, lucrum, questus.

Lucubration, lucubratio.

Luculent [clear] luculentus, clarus.

Ludicrous, ludicer, jocularis.

Ludicrously, jocosè, joculariter.

Ludicrousness, joco.

A lug or perch, perica.

To lug or hale along, trahere.

By the ear, aurem vellicare seu vellere. Money out of one's purse, pecuniam ex crumena haurire. Or tear up, eruire.

By lugging, tractum.

Luggage sarcina, onus. Of an army, impedimenta, pl.

Lukewarm [between hot and cold] tepidus, egelidus. [Indifferent] remissus, negligens.

To be lukewarm, tepere.

To grow lukewarm, tepescere.

Lukewarmly, tepide.

Lukewarmness, tepor. Indifference, studium rei allicius remissio.

To lull, delemire, demulcere. Asleep, sopire, soporare.

A lullaby, lullus.

A lulling asleep, actus sopiendi.

Lumber, instrumenta domestica ponderosiora.

Lumbered together, accumulatus.

A luminary, luminare.

Luminous, luminosus.

A lump [mass] massa, frustum.

A little lump, massula, frustulum.

A lump of metal, metalli bolus.

A lump of earth, gleba terra.

A lump or heap, acervus.

All in a lump, acervatim.

The lump or whole of a thing, solidum.

To lump a thing [buy or sell it by the lump] in solidum e mtere.

Lumpish, hebes, stupidus.

To grow lumpish, hebescere stupefcere.

Lumpishly, tarde, stupide.

Lumpishness, tarditas, stupor.

Lumpy, massularum plenus.

Lunacy, insanis, phrenesis.

Lunar, lunaris.

Lunary [moon-wort] lunaria.

A lunation, menstruum lunis coe sine.

Lunatic, cernitus, phreneticus.

To grow lunatic, insanis laborare; interperis agitari.

A luncheon or luncheon, frustum buccæ.

An afternoon's luncheon, the rendezvous.

The lungs pulmones, pl.

A lupine, lupinus v. hupinum.
A lurch, duplex palma.
To lurch or lie upon the lurch, subducere. [*Deceit*] ingurgiare.
To be left in the lurch, in angustia deseri.
A lurcher [glut. on] lurco, nepos. [*One who lies on the lurch*] insidiator. [*Sort of hunting dog*] canis investigator.
A lurching, duplicis victoria reportatio.
A lure, illecebra, illicium.
A sportsman's lure, palpm.
To lure, palpare, delensire.
Lurid, luridus.
To lurk, latere, delitescere.
A lurker or loiterer, cessator.
In corners, tenebrio.
A lurking, latitatio.
A lurking hole or place, latebra, latibulum.
To lie lurking about, conspectum alius fugere.
A lurry, tumultus.
To keep a lurry, tumultuari.
Luscious, dulcis, suavis.
Lusciously, dulce, suaviter.
Lusciousness, dulcedo, suavitatis.
Lushish, socors.
Lushishly, socorditer.
Lushiness, socordia.
Lusory, lusuarius.
Lust, appetitus, cupido, libido.
To lust, prurire. *After*, concupiscere, appetere.
Lustful, libidinosus, salax, impudicus.
Lustfully, libidinoso.
Lustfulness, impudicitia, lascivia.
Lustily, animose, fortiter.
Lustiness, corporis rubor.
Lustral, lustralis.
Lustration, lustratio.
Lustre, nitor, splendor.
To cast a lustre upon, rei culpam splendorem addere.
Lustrous, splendidus, illustris.
Lusty, validus, vegetus; gaudius; vivax.
A lusty fellow, homo robustus.
To be lusty, vigere.
To grow lusty, vigescere.
A lutanist or player on the lute, citharista.
A lute, cithara, harbiton.
The belly of a lute, testudo.
The string, fides. *To raise the lute strings*, chelyn intendere.
To lute [solder] oblinere.
Lutinous or lustrous [dirty] lutosus.
Lutulent, lutulentus, canosus.
Luxuriance or luxuriacy, luxuries, luxuria.
Luxuriant or luxuriose, luxuriosus.
To grow luxuriant, exagari.
A luxuriose, superos, gurgos.
Luxuriously, luxuriose.
Luxuriouse, luxus.

Luxury, luxu, luxuria, luxus.
A lye, mendacium, commentum, figmentum. *A little lye*, mendaculunculum. *An arrant lye*, mera fabula. *Barefaced*, impudens mendacium. *It sounds like an arrant lye*, fidei aheonum est.
To lye or tell a lye, mentiri, fingere.
To lye greatly or manifestly, ementiri.
To invent lyes, mendacia fingere.
To take one in a lye, mendacii aliquemprehendere.
To give one the lye, mendacii aliquem arguere.
A lyar, mendax, falaliquos.
Full of lyes, fabulosus.
Lying along, recubans. *Between*, interjacens. *By*, adjacens. *Down*, reclinis. *Flat*, prostratus. *Hid*, latens. *Near unto*, conterminus, contiguus. *Open*, patens. *Down*, decubans.
A lying at ease, recubitus.
The lying in of a woman, puerperium.
Lymph, lymph.
Lymphatic, lymphaticus.
Lynx [a beast] lynx.
A lyre, lyra.
Lyric, lyrical, lyricus.
A lyric poem, carmen lyricum.
A lyrist, lyristes v. lyrista.

M

MACARONIC [huddled together] confusus. *A macaronic poem*, carmen constans ex vernaculo sermone cum Latino contaminato.
Macaroons, massule ex intritis amygdalis cum ovorum albuminibus et saccharo.
A mace, sceptrum. *A serjeant's mace*, baculus, virga. *pl.*
A mace-bearer, lictor, viator.
Mace [the spice] macis.
To macerate or steep, macerare. *Or muke lean*, emaciare.
To be macerated or made lean, emacrescere.
A macerating or maceration [a steeping] maceratio.
To machine, machinari.
A machine, machinatio.
A machine, machina.
Machinery, extraordinarium artificium v. opificium.
A mackarel, scombrus v. scomber.
To maculate, maculare, polluere.
Maculation, macula, labe.

Mad, insanus, furiosus, de mens.
To make one run mad, aliquem de sensu et mente deturbare.
To be mad, insanire, furere.
To act like a madman, bacchari.
To mad or make mad, se madden, furare.
A mad-cap, mad-brain, mad-brained, venarus, furiosus.
A mad-house or bedlam, hospitium insanorum.
Raving mad or full of madness, furiosus, furibundus.
Maddled, furatus.
Maddish, rabiosulus, cerebrosus.
Madly, dementer, furiose.
Madness, dementia, insanitia.
The madness of a dog, rabies.
Full of madness, furibundus.
Madness, domina mea.
Madder [to dye with] rubia tinctoria. *Wild*, rubia silvestris.
Pasture, mollugo.
To be made, fieri.
I made, feci.
To makefy or make wet, madefacere.
A madrigal, cantilena silvestris. carmen agreste.
A magazine, apotheca. *Stora*, commeatu.
A magazine for arms, armamentarium. *For powder*, pulveris nitriti cella. *For corn*, horreum.
A maggot [worm] termes, lepidix. [*Whim*] repentinus animi motus.
Maggoty or full of maggots, termitibus scatens.
To be maggoty or whimsical, repentino animi impetu concitari.
Magic, ars magica.
Magical, magicus.
Magically, juxta artem magicam.
A magician, magus.
Magisterial or magisterious, imperiosus, regius.
Magisterially, satis cum imperio.
Magistry or mastership, magisterium.
Magistracy, magistratus.
A magistrate, magistratus, prefectus.
Magnanimity, magnanimitas.
Magnanimous, magnanimus, fortis.
Magnanimously, fortiter, viriliter.
A magnet [loadstone] magnes.
Magnetic or magnetical, magneticus.
Magnetism, vis magnetica.
Magnifiable, laudibus effendus.
The Magnificat, Magnificat.
Magnificence, magnificentia, splendor.

Magnificent or *magnific*, magnificus, augustus.
Magnificently, magnifice, splendidè.

To *magnify* [penis] magnificare, laudare. [*Exaggerate*] exaggerare, exagere. An object, amplificare.

A *magnifier*, qui nimis laudat.
A *magnifying*, amplificatio.
Magnitude, magnitudo.

A *maggie*, pica.
Mahometana, Mahometani. pl.
Mahometanism, Mahometanismus.

A *maid* or *maiden*, virgo, puella. A *little maid*, virginula, puellula. A *cook maid*, coqua. An *old maid*, virgo gravis. *Stale*, annosa.

A *maid servant*, ancilla, famula.

A *little maid servant*, ancillula.

A *chamber-maid*, cubicularia.

A *house-maid*, ancilla qui domum expurgare solet. A *nursery-maid*, ancilla infantes tuans. A *maid that lays up her mistress's clothes*, vestiplicia v. vestiplica. A *maid ready for a husband*, virgo nubilis.

A *virgo matrona*, Without a portion, virgo indotata. With a great portion, virgo pulchre dotata. A *slender maid*, juncea virgo. A *waiting-maid*, pellesequa.

Maid of honour, famula regie.

Of a *maid* or *maiden*, maidenlike or *maidenly*, virginosa, puellaris.

Maiden-hair, adiantum.

Maidenhead or *maidenhood*, virginitas.

Majestical, majestic, regius, augustus.

Majesty, majestas, regia dignitas.

The *Majesty* of God, Numen.

Majestically or *with majesty*, auguste, regaliter.

A *mail* or *budget*, bulga, pera. [*Bundle of letters*] fasciculus epistolarum.

A *coat of mail*, lorica. A *little coat*, lorculia.

To *arm with a coat of mail*, loricare.

An *arming with a coat of mail*, lorication.

A *main*, virus, plaga.

To *main*, maulare, admutilare.

A *maining*, vulneratio, mutilatio.

Main, magnus, primus; princeps.

With might and main, obnixè; summa ope.

A *main* [hamper] corbis vindicatoria.

The *main land*, continens, terra.

Sea, oceanus.

To *touch out into the main*, in altum provehi.

The *main battle*, proelium principalium.

The *main body* of an army, exercitus summa. *Body* of cavalry, agmen equestrum.

The *main chance*, sors, rerum summa. *Guard*, excubitorium summa. *Mast* of a ship, navis malus precipuus.

The *main yard* of a ship, antenna precipua.

Mainly, precipue, maxime.

Mainprise, vadimonium.

To *mainprise*, vadimonio obstringere.

To *maintain* [affirm] affirmare, asseverare. [Defend or support] vindicare, sustinere.

[Keep] sustentare, alere. One's ground, locum tenere.

Maintainable [defensible] quod defendi potest.

A *maintainer* [defender] propugnator vindex, conservator, fautor.

A *maintainer* [nourisher] alitor, m. alitrix, f.

A *maintainer* of another man's cause, alterius litigantis adiutor.

A *maintaining* [affirming] affirmatio, assertio. [Defending or supporting] sustentatio.

[Keeping] alimentum.

Maintenance [defence or support] defensio, patrocinium.

A *major* of a troop, legatus.

A *major-general*, exercitus instructor.

The *majority* or *major part*, pars major.

Maze [Indian corn] frumentum indicum.

A *make* or *form*, forma, figura.

To *make*, facere, componere, conficere. *Procure*, efficere.

Account, reputare. At or towards one, petere. Away or go off, aufugere. With one's self, sibi mortem consciscere.

With his estate, bona prodigere. For or go to a place, ad locum aliquem tendere.

For or be advantageous to one, ad aliquid conducere. Free with another's character, de fama alicujus detrahere. With another's goods, bona alterius surripere. Good his ground, vestigia stare. As if, simulare, dissimulare. A man of one or set one up in the world, aliquem ad dignitatem promovere. Off or run away, aufugere. One amongst a company, inter plures numerari.

Over one's right to another, jus suum in alium transferre.

Out [explain] exponere. Out after or in search for, investigare. A stand, se sistere.

Up [finish] conficere; complere. Up one's want of parts by diligence, tarditatem

ingenii diligentia compensare.

A *make-bate*, qui v. q. m. lites serit.

A *make-peace*, qui pacem inter alios conciliat.

A *maker*, fabricator, formator.

A *making*, fabricatio, effectio.

Mal-administration or *mal-practice*, mal rei administratio.

Malcontent, male contentus.

Malcontentedness, molestia, offensio.

A *malady*, morbus, ægritudo.

The *malanders* in a horse, tuber in genu equi.

Malapert, protervus, petulant, procax.

To *play the malapert*, insolenter se gerere.

Malapertly, procaciter, proterve.

Malapertness, procacitas, protervitas; petulantia.

A *male*, mas.

Of the *male kind*, masculinus.

Malediction, maledictio.

A *malefactor*, sons. maleficus, scelestus.

Malefcent, maleficus.

Malefcent, maleficus.

Malevolence, malevolentia, malignitas.

Malevolent, malevolens, malignus.

Malice, malitia, malignitas, malevolentia. *Prepense*, ultionis studium.

To *malice* or *bear malice*, invadere, indignari.

Malicious, malignus, invidus.

Maliciously, maligne.

Maliciousness, invidia, malignitas.

To *malign*, de alicujus fama detrahere.

Malignancy, malitia, malignitas.

Malign or *malignant*, malignus.

A *malignant*, malignus civis.

Malignantly or *malignly*, maligne.

A *maligner*, qui convicia alii quem læsat v. proscindit.

Malignity, malignitas. Of a distemper, morbi acerbitas.

A *mall* or *mallet*, malleus.

A *mall* place where they play at [ball] locus in quo globuli malleis per annulos ferreos trahuntur.

To *mall*, batuisse, tundere.

A *mallard*, anas palustris mas.

Malleable, ductilis.

A *little mallet*, malleolus.

To *strike with a mallet*, malleo percutere.

Mallows, malva, pl. *Morah* hibiscum.

Of *mallows*, malvacæus.

Mali, byne.

To *make mali*, hymen parare.

A *malster* or *malman*, qui huc deum maledictum torret.

Adam or *mamma*, mamma.
Mammocks [fragments] frustula, pl. fragments; ossa.
A mammunist, questuosus.
A man [not a brute] homo, mortalis. [Not a child] vir. [Not a woman] vir, mas. [Any man] aliquis, quivis. *Note*.—The Romans generally, when they speak of a person indefinitely, use the second person singular, whereas the English chiefly use the third; as, *A man shall be valued according to what he has*, *assem habebas*, *assem valeas*.
The good man of the house, paterfamilias.
A leading chief or principal man, princeps.
A man or man servant, servus, famulus.
Every man, quisque, unusquisque, omnis.
No man, neque, nemo, nullus.
My own man [in my right senses] mentis compos; apud me.
My own man [at my own disposal] medi juris; liber.
Man to man or from man to man, viriliter.
Like a man, viriliter, humaniter.
To man or furnish with man, hominibus complere, instruere.
To act, play, or show one's self a man or the man, virum agere.
To come to man's estate, ex pœtibz excedere.
A footman, pedes. *A horseman*, eques.
A little man, homunculus.
A man of wit, vir ingenio polens. *Of business*, qui res diligenter tractat. *Of conversation and sense*, homo lepidus et acutus.
An old man, senex.
A poor man, pauper.
A rich or wealthy man, dives.
A wise man, sapiens.
A young man, juvenis, adolescens.
A man of no account, homo nauci, nihili.
A man of war [ship] navis præsidaria. [Soldier] miles.
A man [at chess, draughts, or backgammon] latro, calculus.
A man-child, filius, puerulus.
A man-eater, anthropophagus.
A man-slayer, homicida.
Man-slaughter, homicidium.
A man for all purposes, omnium horarum homo.
Of a man, humanus.
Manacles, manicae ferreae.
To manacle, manica constrin gere.
Manacling, manica constric tio.
Manage or the art of riding on

horseback, equitandi disciplina, v. ars.
A manage or riding-house, hippodromus.
To manage, administrare, tractare; gerere. [Govern or order] constituere, dispensare.
As estate well, rem familiarem tuere. *A wary*, obire bellum.
The different dispositions of the common people, plebis animos permulcere. *Youth*, etati juvenum temperare.
A manager, administrator, administrator, curator.
A good or bad manager of affairs, rerum prudens v. imprudens administrator.
A managing, management, or managery of affairs, rerum administratio v. gubernatio.
The management of a family, rei familiaris administratio.
Of the public money, pecunie publicæ dispensatio. *Of the voice*, vocis moderatio.
Man-boot, compensatio pro homicidio.
A manchet, panis aliginosus.
To mancipate, mancipare.
Mancipation, mancipatio.
A mancipie, opusator.
A mandamus [for a degree, &c.] diploma regium.
Mandatory, mandans, imperans.
A mandate, mandatum, præceptum.
The mandible [jaw] maxilla.
The mane of a horse, juba equina.
Maned or having a mane, jubatus.
Manful, fortis, animosus.
Manfully, animose, fortiter, viriliter.
Manfulness, fortitudo, virtus.
The mange, scabies.
A manger, præsep.
Manginess, porrigo.
Mangy, scabiosus.
A mangle for linen, cylindrus ad lintea leviganda.
To mangle, lacerare, lanare.
Linen, lintea cylindro levigata.
A mangler, mutilator.
A mangling, laceratio, mutilatio.
Manhood [courage] fortitudo, animi magnitudo. Or *man's estate*, etas virilis.
Maniac [frantic] insanus, demens.
Manifest, manifestus, certus.
A manifest or manifesto, scriptum apologeticum.
To manifest, or *make manifest*, manifestare, indicere.
To be made manifest, clarescere, innotescere, emergere.
It is man fast, liquet, patet, constat.
A manifesting or manifestation, patefactio.

Manifestly, manifeste, aperte clare.
Manifestness, claritas, evidentiæ.
Manifold, multiplex.
Man manifold, quoduplex.
Manifoldly, multiplicitate.
A manipie [handful] manipulus.
A mankiller, homicida.
Mankind, genus humanum, genus hominum.
Manless, hominum expertus.
Manliness, virilitas, fortitudo.
Manly or manlike [adly] variis, fortis. *Adv.* viriliter.
A manly woman, virago.
Manna, manna, indeci. incl. strum.
A manner [fashion] mos, modus. [Quality] qualitas.
In a manner, quodammodo, quidammodo.
All manner, omniomodo, omnimodus.
Of what manner, cujus modi.
In what manner sooner, utrumque, quocumque.
Of diverse manners, multimodus.
In the like or same manner, similiter.
In such manner, ita, sic.
Two manner of ways, bifariam.
Three, trifariam. *Four*, quadrifariam.
Manners [habits, morals] mores, pl.
Good manners or mannerliness, urbanitas, civilitas.
Ill manners or unmannerliness, rusticitas.
A manly person, urbanus civis.
To behave one's self manly, se civem agere.
A mankin or manikin, homunculus.
A manor or manour [lordship] dominium. *A little manor*, prædium.
A manor-house, domus manerii alia.
The lord of a manor, dominus manerii.
Of a manor, prædicatoria.
A manor or mansion-house, sedens, domicilium.
A manous or gown, palla v. stola mullebris. *A manous-maker*, stolarum mullebrum optifex.
A mantel of a chimney, camini tegmen.
To mantle, as beer, epumescere.
As a hawk, pennas dispandere.
A mantle, penula v. penula, rica. *An Irish mantle*, gausape.
A friar's or coarss mantle, penula villosa. *A summer mantle*, penula rasa.
A manual, liber manualis.
A sign manual, chirographum.
Manufacture, manu ductio.
Manufacture or manufactory, opificina.

To manufacture, opus manu factum.
A manufacturer, opifex.
To manufacture or manuall, manumittere.
Manumission, manumissio.
Manure for land, stercus.
To manure or till the ground, terram colere. Fatten with dung, stercorare. With man, agrum manū fecundare.
Manurable, quod fecundari potest.
A mawrer of ground, colonus, ruricola.
A mawring [tilling] cultus, cultura.
A manuscript, liber manu scriptus. Generally written MS. plur. MSS.
Many, multi.
A great many or good many, complures, perplures; permulti.
Many a man, multi.
How many? quot?
A pretty many, bene multi; complusculi. Very many, plurimi.
As many as, quot, tot quot.
Many times or many a time, saepe.
As many times as, toties quoties.
How many times? quoties?
How many times soever, quotiescunque.
How many soever, quotecunque, quotquot.
So many, tot, indecl.
Just so many, totidem, indecl.
So many times, toties.
Too many, plures quam est.
Many ways, multifariam, multifarie.
Many-cornered, polygonus.
Headed, multis capitibus, centiceps. Languaged, polyglottus. Peopled, populo frequentus.
A map, charta geographica. Maps, lintea volumina. Of a particular country, charta chorographica. Of the world, tabula cosmographica.
To map, notare, delineare.
To make maps, chartas chorographicas depingere.
A maple or maple-tree, acer.
Of a maple-tree, acernus.
Marble marmor. Black, marmor nigrum. Red, marmor thebanum. White, marmor parium.
To marble or paint like marble, in marmoris modum variare. Or like marble, marmoreus.
A marble statue, simulacrum e marmore factum.
One that works marble, faber marmorarius.
Plaster of marble or terraces, marmoratum.
Marbled or cased with marble, marmoratus.

March (the month) Martius.
A march, iter, profectio.
To march with great silence, tacito agmine proleci.
To march, incedere, gradi, proleci.
In battle array, composito agmine incedere. To march in the rear, agmen subsequi. Back or off, regredi. With the utmost expedition, quam maximis itineribus contendere. In, ingredi. On or forward, progredi. Out, egredi. Round about, circumgredi.
A march-pane, pans dulciarius.
The marches of a country, fines, limites.
A marching, profectio, progressus.
A mare, equa. A filly, equula.
The night-mare, ephialtes.
A margin, margo.
That has a broad margin, marginatus.
Marginal, in margine scriptus.
A margrave, marchio, animum profectus.
A marigold, caltha. African, flos Africanus. Corn, chrysanthemum segetum. Marsh, caltha palustris.
Marine (belonging to the sea) marinus. A mariner, classiarius miles.
A mariner, nauta v. navita.
Of a mariner, nauticus.
Marjoram, amaracus.
Of marjoram, amaracinus.
Marital, maritalis.
Maritime, maritimus.
A mark [sign or token] nota, indicium; insigne. Of money, marca. [Brand for slaves or criminals] stigma. Instance, documentum. For sheep or other animals, character. [Print or footprint] vestigium. To shoot at, meta.
A good marksmen, qui recte collineat.
To be wide of the mark, totū viā aberrare. To aim at a mark, collineare. To hit the mark, metam attingere.
A land-mark or boundary of land, limes.
A water-mark, limes aestus maris incitatus.
A way-mark, signum ad viam premonstrandam.
The mark of a stripe, vibex. Of a wound, cicatrix.
A mark set to a writing, signatura.
To mark, signare, notare. About, circumsignare. Before, praesignare. With chalk, creta notare. With a hot iron, stigmatē notare. [Observe] observare, animadvertire. Out, designare, dirigere. Or take notice of to one's self, subnotare.

A marking, notatio, signatio.
Marked black and blue, lividus.
Marked with chalk, cinctus.
With a hot iron, stigmatum.
Fit to be marked, notabilis.
A marker [water down] annotator. [Observer] observator.
Of bounds, metator.
A market, forum, emporium.
For cattle, forum bovarum.
For fish, piscatorium.
For fruit, pomarium. For herbs, olitorium. For hogs, suarium.
For meat or other victuals, macellum.
Market-geld, vectigal, locarium.
A market-man, nundinator. Woman, nundinaria.
Above the market-price, supra pretium toto foro commune.
Below it, infra pretium toto foro commune.
A market-cross, stela apud forum. Day, dies nundinalis. Place, forum rerum venalium.
Town, oppidum nundinarium.
Of a market, nundinalis, nundiarius.
Marketable, venalis.
A clerk of the market, edilis praefectus annonae.
A marketing or buying, emptio.
Mari, marga.
A mart-pit, fodina unde marga effoditur.
Marmalade or marmaleet, cydonies.
A marmoset or monkey, cerco-pithecus. A she marmoset, stimia.
Letters of marque, clarigatio.
Marquetry [inlaid work] opus lacunatum v. tessellatum.
A marquise, marchio, toparcha.
A marquise, marchionatus.
To mar, corrumpere, depravare, vitare. The fashion of a thing, deformare. [Undo what is done] diffingere.
To be marred [undone] dispendere.
A marner, corruptor, vitator.
A marrying, corruptio, depravatio.
Marriage, connubium; nuptus.
A marriage, nuptia.
Of marriage, conjugalis, nuptialis.
A marriage-song, thalassio, epi-thalamium.
To desire a woman in marriage, uxorem expetere.
To promise in marriage, despondere.
To give in marriage, nuptum dare; matrimonio locare; filium alium despondere, collocare.
To be averse to marriage, ab uxoris abhorrere.
Marriageable, nubilis.
To make marriages, nuptias conciliare.

A married man, maritus, con-
iux. *Woman*, uxor, conjex.
Twice married, bigamus.
Marrow, medulla. *Of the back*
bone, spinalls.
To the very marrow, medullitus.
To take out the marrow, eme-
ullare.
Full of marrow, medullosus.
Marrowless, medullâ vacuus.
Marry [a sort of oath] per Ma-
riam.
To marry, as the priest, con-
nubio jungere. *As the man*,
uxorem ducere. *As the woman*,
viro nubere. [Give in mar-
riage] nuptum dare.
Mars, Mars.
Of Mars, Martius, bellicosus.
A marek or marish, palus.
A marsh-ground, pratium palus-
tre.
A salt marsh, estuarium.
Marshy or belonging to a marsh,
palustris, paludosus.
A marshal, designator, apperitor.
A lord, prefectus rerum
capitalium. *A provost*, disci-
plinæ militaris exactor. *A*
knight, tribunus militum.
To marshal [put in order] or-
dinare.
A marshaler, ordinator.
A marshalling, ordinatio.
A mart, mercatus, emporium.
To mart, nundinari.
Martini [warlike] bellicus, mar-
tius, militaris.
Martial law, lex belli.
A court martial, curia martialis.
Martial affairs, res bellicæ.
A martialist, bellator.
A martin [bird] hirundo agree-
tis.
A martingal for a horse, pasto-
mie.
Martinas or Martlemas, festum
sancti Martini. *Beef*, bu-
bula sulita, infumata.
A martlet, cypeus.
A martyr, martyr. *The first*,
protomartyr.
To martyr, discruciare, excar-
nificare.
Martyrdom, martyrium.
Martyred, martyrio coronatus.
Martyrology or book of martyrs,
martyrologium.
A marvel or strange thing, mi-
rum, res mira. *No marvel*, nec
mirum.
To marvel or marvel at, mirari,
admirari.
To make one marvel, admiratio-
nem alicui lucutere.
Miravelling, mirabundus.
A marvelling, admiratio.
Miraculous, mirus, mirabilis ;
incredibilis.
Miraculously, mire, mirifice, mi-
rabiliter.
Miraculousness, mirabilitas.
Masculine, masculinus, mascu-

In a masculine manner, viriliter,
animose.
A mash or mish-mash, farrago,
mixtura.
A mash for beasts, potio medica
equo, bovi, &c. dauda.
To mash, commiscere.
A mask or masque [visor] larva,
persona.
A mask [dance] fabula, mimus.
A mask [pretence or cloak] præ-
textus.
To mask himself, personam in-
ducere.
A masking, personæ inductio.
A mason, lapicida, crustarius.
A mason's rule, sinuasis.
Masonry or mason's work, opus
cementitium.
A masquerade, larvarum ho-
minum ludicra saltatio.
A masquerade habit, habitus per-
sonatus.
A person in masquerade, a mask-
er, persona, homo larvatus.
To masquerade, hominem lar-
vatum agere.
A mass [lump] massa, moles,
cumulus.
The mass, missa.
A mass-book, missale.
Mass-weeds or dross, pontifica-
lis habitus.
A massacre, internecio ; cædes,
strages.
To massacre, trucidare, cædere.
A massacreing, trucidatio, oc-
cisio.
Massive or massy, solidus.
Massiveness or massiness, soli-
ditas.
The mast of a ship, malus. *The*
round top of the mast, corbis.
The scullie, mali corbis. *The*
fore mast, malus ad proram,
malus anticus. *The main mast*,
malus precipuus. *The misen*
mast, malus puppis.
Mast for wine, glans, balaneus.
The mast-tree, esculus.
Mast of beech, glans fagina. *Of*
oak, glans quercnea.
Mast-bearing, glandifer.
Of mast, glandarius.
Mastful, glandibus plenus.
Mastless, glandibus vacuus.
A master, dominus, herus, do-
minator.
To be one's own master, liber v.
sui juris esse.
The master of the horse to the
king, comes regii stabuli. *Of*
the king's household, magister
hospitii domini regis.
Of a master, dominicus, herilis.
A master thief, furum princeps.
A master-piece, opus præci-
puum.
A master or one very well skill-
ed in his business, allicujus rei
peritus.
To make one's self master of a
city, urbe potiri.
To master, superare, vincere.

Masterless, contumax, pertinax
refractorius.
Mastery or master-like [Impe-
rious] imperiosus. [Like an
artist, or master] aliaire, po-
ritissime.
Mastery or mastership, magis-
tratus, dominatus.
To get the mastery over, supe-
rare, vincere.
Mastic [a gum] mastiche.
Black, mastiche Egyptiaca.
White, mastiche Chienensis. *Yel-*
low and bitter, mastiche Cre-
tensis.
The mastic-tree, lentiscus.
Bearing mastic-trees, lentisci-
fer.
Of mastic, lentiscinus.
Mastication [chewing] mastica-
tio.
A mastiff, Molossus canis.
A mat, matta, stores, teges. *A*
little mat, tegeticula. *A mat of*
rushes, scirpea.
To mat, tegeticulis cooperire.
The match of a candle or lamp,
myxa.
A match of brimstone, sulphura-
tum.
Matches, merx sulphurata.
Card matches, chartæ sulphura-
te.
A maker of matches, sulphura-
rius.
A match [in exercise] certamen.
A match [bargain] pactum, sti-
pulatio. *A match*, eja, age.
A match [marriage] nuptiæ.
A match [equal] par, compar.
To match or compare, compa-
rare, conferre. *Or be suitable*
quadrare ; congruere. *Or be of*
the same colour, ejusdem esse
coloris. *In marriage*, in ma-
trimonium collocare ; nuptia
conciliare.
To make a match in fighting
certamen instituire.
A match-maker or broker, pa-
rarius.
A match-maker [bringer about
of marriages] connubiorum com-
plicator.
Matchable, equalis, parilis.
A matching [pairing] adæqua-
tio, comparatio.
Matchless, incomparabilis ; si-
gularis.
A mate, comes, socius.
A mate at chess, regis incarceratio.
A check-mate, rex conclusus.
To mate or give a mate, regem
concludere.
A mate [partner] collega.
Material [corporeal] corporeus.
[Important] magni momenti.
Very, pergravis.
It is not very material, parum
refert.
A materialist, qui res spirituales
abnegat.
Materially, materialiter.

Materials for work, res ad aliquid agendum necessariae.
Maternal, materas.
Latit math, fasum cordum v. secretum.
Mathematical, mathematicas.
Mathematical demonstration, demonstratio mathematica.
Mathematically, mathematice.
A mathematician, mathematicus.
The mathematics, mathesis.
Matins, proceps antelucaam.
The matrix or matrix, matrix, uterus.
Of the matrix, uterinus.
A matrix [mould] matrix ad aliquid fundendum apta.
To matrixulate, nomen in tabulis referre.
Matrimonial, maritalis, conubialis.
Matrimonially, secundum leges matrimonii.
Matrimony, conubium, matrimonium.
To join in matrimony, conubio jungere.
An enemy to matrimony, ab re uxoria abhorrens.
A matron, matrona.
Matron-like, matronalis.
Matronly, state grandis v. protector.
Matted, as a bed, storae scopertus. As hair, concretus, implexus.
A matter or mat-maker, storearum textor.
Matter [corruption] pus, sales.
To matter or grow to matter, supparare.
Causing matter, supparatorius.
Full of matter, purulentus.
The mattering of a sore, supparatio.
Matter [substance] materia, substantia; res. [Thing or business] res, negotium.
It is no matter or it matters not, nihil interest.
A small matter, res parvi momenti.
It is nothing to the matter in hand, nihil est ad rem.
It matters much, multum refert.
To matter [regard] curare.
A matter of [about] equal, circiter.
It is a matter of fact, re factum fuit.
A mattock marra. A little mattock, sarcolum. A double mattock, bipalium.
A mattress, culcita lanex. A coarse mattress, vilis grabatus.
Mature [ripe] maturus.
To grow mature, maturescere.
To do a thing upon or after mature deliberation, caute, consulto agere.
Maturity, mature, consulte temperative.

Maturity, maturitas.
Maudlin, inebriatus, temulentus.
Maugre, invite, ingratis.
To maugre or beat soundly, pugna v. fuste contundere.
To maunder, murmurare, muscare.
A maunderer, qui murmurat.
A maundering, murmuratio.
Maturday Thursday, dies Jovis quâ stips regia pauperibus distribuit solet.
The mass, ventriculus, stomachus.
Maukish, nauseam pariens.
A maute, puella insulsa.
A maxim, effatum, preceptum.
A maxim in politics, preceptum politicum.
I may [am able to do] possum, queo. [Am permitted to do] mihi licet.
As great as may be, quantumcunque. As little as may be, quam minimus.
I may not [am not able to do] nequeo, non possum. [Am not permitted to do] mihi non licet.
It may be done, fieri potest.
May it please you, tibi placeat.
May [the month] Maius.
May-day, Maie calendæ.
May-games, floralia, pl.
A may-game or laughing-stock, ludibrium.
A may-pole, perica ad celebrandum Maie calendæ erecta.
A mayor or lord-mayor, prator urbanus.
Mayorally, munus pretoris urbani.
A maze, labyrinthus. [Astonishment] consternatio, admiratio.
To be in a maze, stupere, obstupescere.
To put one in a maze [astonish] obstupescere. [Dance] perterrefacere.
A mazer, patra, crater.
Me thinks, at mihi videtur.
Mead [kind of drink] promulsis, hydromeli.
A mead or meadow, pratium. Of a meadow, pratensis.
A meag or meak, fax ad pila excindenda.
Meagre, macer, macilentus, strigosus.
To become meagre, macescere, emacescere.
To meagre or make meagre, emaciare.
Meagresness, macies, macritudo.
Meal [ground corn] farina.
Of or belonging to meal, farina-rivus.
Bear-meal, farina fabacea. Berry-meal, farina hordeacea.
Wheat-meal, farina triticea.
Fine meal, simlago, pollen.

Of fine meal, simlago, pollen, farina.
Oat-meal, farina avenacea.
Meal fried, polenta.
A meal-man, farina-ries. Sices, cribum farinarium. Trough or tub, vas farinarium.
A meal-norm, farina-ria.
A meal or meal-e-meal, cibos.
A set meal, coena.
After meal-time, post cibum.
At meal-time, super mensam.
To eat a meal, cibum capere.
To make a good or hearty meal, large famam exple.
Mealy or full of meal, farinaceus.
A mean [instrument] opera, m. dus.
A mean [helper] adjutor, m. adjutrix, l.
By what means? qui? quomodo?
By some means, quocunque modo.
By no means, nequiquam, nullo modo.
Mean [contemptible] mediocritas, modicus, tenuis. [Low, poor, pitiful] humilis, inferus, abjectus, sordidus.
The mean [medium] medium, mediocritas. [In music] tenor.
In the meanwhile or in the mean-time, interea, interim.
Means [wealth] opes, pl. divitiis. Abundance of means, opulentia, rerum copia. [Cause] causa, instrumentum.
Having great means, dives, opulentus.
To mean, velle, intelligere.
A meander, mauder, m. m. drus.
A meaning, census, vis.
A well-meaning person, a well-manner, probus, justus.
Measly [indifferently, slenderly] mediocriter, tenuiter. [Pitifully] abjects, humiliter misere.
Meanness [indifference] mediocritas. [Poverty] paupertas, tenuitas.
Meanness of birth, ignobilitas, generis humilitas.
Meanness of spirit [cowardice] ignavia, timiditas. [Niggardliness] sordes, avaritia sordida.
The menales, rubentes pinitules.
To have the menales or be sick of them, rubentibus pinitulis agrotare.
The menales [in a hog] porrim.
A menal or menally hog, porcus leprâ laborans.
The menale in trees' pinitules.
Measurably, modice, temperate.
A measure quantity, mensura.
Dry measure, mensura aridiorum.
A measure of wine, vini m.

A measure [mean] modus.
Beyond measure [adj.] immoderatus, immodicus. *Ad.* immoderate, immodice.
In some measure, aliquatenus.
Out of measure, immodice; extra modum.
Within measure, intra modum.
To measure [compute the quantity] metiri, demetiri. *Out*, admetiri. *With the eye or survey*, permetiri. *Over again*, remetiri. [Moderate] moderari.
Measureless, immensus.
A measurer, mensor. *Of land*, metator.
Measures [purposes or designs] consilia; rationes.
To break through or destroy the measures taken by others, aliorum consilia evertère, conturbare.
To take measures, prospicere; consilia capere.
To take new measures, consilia mutare.
A measuring, metatio, dimensio.
Meat [flesh] caro. *Food*, cibus, esca. *Roast meat*, caro assa.
Boiled meat, caro elixa.
A dish of meat, ferculum.
A meat-pye, artocreas.
Meat and drink, victus.
To find one in meat, drink, and lodging, tecta cibumque allici dñre.
Dainty meats, cupedia, lautitia. *Dry meats*, xerophagia. *pl.* *Minced meat*, minutal.
Spoon meats, cochlearia. *pl.* *Sweet meats*, tragemata. *pl.* *White meats*, lactantia. *pl.* *Broken meat*, cibariorum fragmenta.
To dress meat, coquinarì.
To provide meat, opacare.
To sit down to meat, epula accumbere.
Meats dressed the day before, pridianus cibus.
Meatke, hydromeli.
Mechanic or mechanical, mechanicus.
Mechanical arts or trades, artes humiles, vulgares, aedilia.
A mechanic, labor, opifex.
Mechanics [the science] machinallis scientia.
Mechanically, mechanice.
Mechanism, mechanismus.
A medal, numisma selenpe; sigillum fuisse.
Medallic, ad antiqua numismata spectans.
A medallion, numisma largius.
A medallist, qui antiqua numismata callet.
Ancient medals, numismata antiqua.
To meddle with, tractare, atrectare, curare, attingere. *No more*, desistere.
Not to meddle with, abstinere.

A meddler or meddling person, ardello.
A meddling with, tractatio.
To mediate, intercedere.
A mediate cause, causa remotior.
Mediately, ope alterius.
A mediation, intercessio, pacificatio.
A mediator, intercessor, pacificator; Dei atque hominum sequester. *Between men and men*, arbiter.
Mediatorial or mediatory, ad intercessionem pertinens.
Mediatorship, intercessoris munus.
A mediatrix, conciliatrix.
Medicable [curable] medicabilis.
A medicament, medicamentum, remedium.
Medicinal, medical, medicinalis, medicus, medicatus, medicamentosus.
Medicinally or medically, secundum artem medicinalem.
Medicine [the science of physic] medicina, medendi scientia.
A medicine or physical potion, medicamentum.
To administer or give a medicine, medicamentum erogare.
To take a medicine, medicamentum sumere.
A purging medicine, medicamentum catharticum. *A sweating medicine*, medicamentum sudores eliciens. *A sovereign medicine*, remedium præsens. *A medicine against poison*, antidotus. *A binding medicine*, medicamentum restringens.
A medicine to procure urine, medicamentum diureticum.
Of medicines, medicamentosus.
The medisty [half] medietas.
Mediocrity, mediocritas, modus.
Medisance, obloquium, maledictio.
To meditate, meditari, secum cogitare. *Beforehand*, premeditari.
A meditating or meditation, meditatio, commentatio, contemplatio, excogitatio.
A little or short meditation, brevis meditatio.
Meditative or full of meditation, meditationi addictus.
Mediterranean, mediterraneus.
A medlar [fruit] mespilum.
A medlar-tree, mespilus.
A medley, farrago, concursatio.
To make a medley, contaminare.
Medullar or medullary, ad medullam pertinens.
Meed, premium.
Meek, mansuetus, mitis, lenis, clemens.
To grow meek, mitescere, mansuescere.

To make meek, lenire; m-cere, placare.
Meekly, mansuete, placide, leniter.
Meekness, mansuetudo, lenitudo, clementia.
Meek, aptus, conveniens, commodus, opportunus, idoneus.
Not meek, alienus, ineptus.
It is meek, convenit, decet.
To be meek, competere.
To make meek or fit, aptare, ac commodare.
To think meek, censere.
To meet, obvenire, occurrere.
One by chance, in aliquem casu incurere. [Come together] convenire; concurrere. *With or light upon, offendere.* *Often, occurrere.*
To go to meet one, alicui obviam procedere.
Meeting, obvius, congressus.
A meeting together, congressio, concursus, concursus.
A meeting [assembly] conventus, frequentia.
A great meeting of people, maxima populi frequentia.
The meeting of two streams, confluent.
A meeting-house, conventiculum.
Meetly, apte, convenienter.
Meetness, convenientia.
The megrim, vertigo. Troubles with the megrim, vertigines la horans.
Melancholic, atra bile percitus.
Melancholiness, tristitia, mestitia.
Melancholy [subet.] atra bilis; melancholia.
Melancholy [pensive, lonesome, sorrowful] tristis, mœstus.
Somewhat melancholy, subtristis.
Of melancholy, melencholicus.
To be melancholy, atra bile laborare.
In a melancholy mood, tristis mœstus.
Subject to melancholy, tetricus.
To meliorate or make better, meliorem reddere.
Melioration, actus rem meliorem reddendi.
Meliority, status melior.
To melt [mingle] miscere.
Mellifluent or mellifluous, mellifluus.
Mellow [ripe] maturus, mitis.
Mellow with liquor, madidus, temulentus.
To mellow or grow mellow, mitescere.
To grow mellow or warm with liquor, potu calefcere.
To grow mellow, as wine, lenescere.
Mellow apples, mitia poma.
Not mellow, acidus, crudus, acerbus, immitis.
Melloness, maturitas.
Melodious, canorum, harmonic

Melodiously, modulate, dulciter.
Melodiousness, modulationis v.
harmonia suavis.

Melody, modulatio, melos, harmonia.

Without melody, immodulatus.

A melon [pompon] melo. *A*

mask-melon, melo odoratus.

To melt metals, metalla liquare v. liquefacere.

To melt or be melted, liquari, liquefcere, deliquescere; li-
quesceri. *As snow*, regelare.

Into tears, magnam vim lacry-
marum profundere.

Which may be melted, fusilis.

A meller, qui fundit.

A melting of metal, fusura, me-
tallorum liquefactionum fusio.

A melting-house, ostrina.

A melting or pathetic discourse,
sermo ad commovendos animos
aptus.

A member [Hmb] membrum, ar-
tus.

The privy members, verenda, pl.
Big-membered or having large
limbs, lacertiosus.

A member of society, socius.

A member of the university, aca-
demici alumnus.

By members, membratim.

A membrane, membrana, tunica.

Membranaceous, membranaceus,
or full of membranes, mem-
branaceus.

Memoirs, commentarium, com-
mentariolum.

A writer of memoirs, a memori-
alist, commentarii scriptor.

Memorable, memorabilis, com-
memorabilis.

Memorably, ita ut dignum sit
memoria.

A memorandum, nota in com-
mentarios relata.

A memorandum-book, commen-
tarium.

A memorial, rerum narratio-
cula.

To memorise, in commentarios
referre.

The memory, memoria.

A bad memory, memoria infida.

A good memory, memoria to-
nax.

A ready memory, memo-
ria exproptia.

Of blessed memory, apud poste-
ris sacer.

To have or keep in memory, me-
minisse; memoria tenere.

To call to memory, reminisci,
recordari.

To bring to another's memory,
commonefacere; memoriam
aliojus refricare.

To commit to memory, memo-
ris mandare.

To blot out of memory, obli-
visci.

To slip out of memory, e memo-
ria excidisse.

Of the memory, memorialis.

Men [of man] homines.

Non-placere, qui hominibus
placere student.

Menace or menaces, minas, pl.
To menace, minari, comminari.

A menace, qui minatur.

Menacing, minax, minitaban-
dus.

To mend or correct, emendare,
castigare. Or grow better,

meliorescere. *Repair*, repa-
rare, reficere, sarare. Or

make another person better, ali-
quem ad bonam frugem redi-
gere. *One's own life or man-
ners*, ad bonam frugem se re-
cipere. *In health*, conva-
lescere. *One's condition or cir-
cumstances*, fortunam ampli-
care. *One's market*, villus e-
mire.

Mendable, emendabilis.

A mender [one who makes bet-
ter] emendator, emendatrix.

A mender or corrector, castiga-
tor, corrector. Or *vampyr* of
old things, veteramentarius.

Mendicant, mendicans, mendic-
us.

A mendicant or begging friar,
frater ex ordine mendican-
tium.

A mending [making better]
emendatio, castigatio. Or

vamping up of old things, in-
terpolatio.

To be on the mending hand, a
morbore levati lucipere.

Mensual, ad mensam pertinens.

Menstrual or menstruous, men-
struus.

Mensurable, quod metiri potest.

Mensuration, metatio.

Mental, ad animum v. mentem
pertinens.

Mental reservation, cogitatio
mente tantum concepta, non
verbis prolata.

Mentally, mente tantum, non
verbis.

Mention, mentio, commemoratio.

To mention or make mention,
memorari, commonefacere.

Not to mention, silentio transi-
re.

Fit or worthy to be mentioned,
memorabilia.

To be mentioned, memorari.

Fore-mentioned, predictus, su-
pra dictus.

Mercantile, ad commercium
pertinens.

Merced [amerced] multatus.

Mercenary, mercenarius.

To be of a mercenary temper,
omnia venalia habere.

A mercenary or hireling, merce-
narius, stipendiarius.

A mercer or silk-man, sericorum
textorum mercator. *A country*
mercer, minutarum rerum mer-
cator.

Mercery ware, ex serico textis.

Merchandise or traffic, mercatu-

(189)

ra, negotiatio. [Goods to trade
with] merx, mercimonium.

*To merchandise or practise mer-
chandise*, mercari, negotiari.

A merchant or trader, mercator,
negociator.

*A merchant or importer of goods
from beyond sea*, mercator qui
mercimonia peregrina impor-
tat. *A poor merchant or ped-
lar*, mercator circumforaneus.

Merchantable, mercabilis.

Merchantly or merchant-like,
mercatorius.

*A merchant-man or merchant-
ship*, navis oneraria.

*To be merciful to or have mercy
on*, miseri, miserecere.

Merciful, mercialis, misericors,
clemens.

Mercifully, clementer.

Mercifulness, misericordia, cle-
mentia.

Merciless, inmisericors, incle-
mens, inhumanus.

Mercilessness, inhumanitas, im-
manitas.

Mercurial [brisk, lively] vege-
tus, vividus.

A person of a mercurial genius,
homo acri ingenio.

Mercury [the deity or planet
Mercurius].

Mercury [briskness, sprightli-
ness] vigor, alacritas.

A mercury [newspaper] novo-
rum nuntia charta.

Mercury [quicksilver] hydrar-
gyrum.

Mercy, misericordia, clementia.

A mercy-seat, propitiatorium.

To have mercy upon, aliojus
misereri.

*To deliver up one to the mercy
of his enemies*, hostibus iratis
aliquem obicere.

To be at the mercy of a person,
in potestate aliojus esse.

A mere, palus, lacus. [Limit
terminus, limes].

A mere-stone, lapis terminalis.

Mere [simple] merus, purus.

Merely, mere, tantum.

Meretricious, meretricius.

The meridian line or circle, cir-
culus meridianus.

Meridional, meridianus, austr-
alis.

Meridionally, ad austrum.

Merit or meritoriousness, meri-
tum, promeritum.

*According to each person's mer-
it*, ut quisque meritis v. pro-
meritis est; ut quisque dignus
est.

To merit, merere, mereri.

A man of merit, vir rebus pre-
clare gestis nobilis.

Meritorious, merens, meritus.

Meritoriously, merito, juste,
jure.

A mermaid, siren.

Merrily, hilariter, festivo, ju-
cunde.

Merriment or *merriness*, hilaritas, festivitas.

Merry, lætus, alacer, hilaris.

Somewhat merry, hilarulus.

To be very merry, effuse exultare.

To make one merry, aliquem hilarare.

To make merry or be merry and cheerful, to *merrymake*, gaudere, se oblectare.

A merry-making, dies festus; festivitas.

A merry Andrew, mimus, sanulo.

A merry Greek or companion, congerro.

Merry conceits, facetiæ, pl.

A merry tale, fabula jucunda.

The merry-thought [in fowls] clavicula, pl.

A merry countenance, frons ærena. *Frank*, facinus lepidum.

Mervail or *marvail* of Peru [herb] mirabile peruvianum.

The mesentery, mesenterium.

A meek-out [for brewing] cupa, dolium.

A mesh of a net, retis macula.

To mesh [take with a net] irretire.

Meshy, reticulatus.

Messin, farrago, agnis miscellanæ. *Bread*, panis miscellanæ.

A messie lord, dominus inferior.

Messnary, al. *managery*, prudentia familiæ administratio.

Messnally, dominium inferius.

A mess of meat, cibus, cibi portio.

The chief or principal mess, convivii caput.

A mess of pottage, juria catillus.

A mess [four eating together] quatuor unâ cibum capientes.

A mess-medley, farrago.

A mess-mate, convivor.

To mess with others, cibum unâ cum aliis capere.

A message or errand, nuntius, mandatum, jussum. *The substance of a message*, summa mandatorum. *To deliver or tell a message*, nuntiare, annuntiare. *To go on a message*, jussa capere. *To go on a sleekless message*, futile mandatum fecerit. *To send on a message*, legare.

A messenger, nuntius, internuntius.

A messenger of one's own, a special or proper messenger, certus homo.

A messenger [ambassador] legatus. [Pursuivant] lictor.

That carries letters, tabellarius.

That rides post, veredarius.

The Messiah, Messias, Christus.

A messuage, domus, fundus.

Met, metallum.

To cast metal, metallum coflare.

A casting of metals, metallorum liquatorum fuso.

Metallic, metalline or *belonging to metal*, metallicus.

Metal [in gunnery] tormenti cauda. *Under metal*, quando eo tormenti inferius est cauda.

A metallist, metalli opifex.

To metamorphose, transformare, transfigurare.

A metamorphosis or metamorphosing, transfiguratio; metamorphosis.

A metaphor, translatio; metaphora.

Metaphorical, translatus, translatus.

Metaphorically, per modum translationis.

Metaphysics, metaphysica, pl.

To mete, metiri, demetiri.

A meo-yard or wand, virga v. pertica ad metiendum apta; metatoria.

Meteors, meteora, pl.

A meteorologist, qui meteora callet.

Meteorology, meteorologia.

Meteorous, instar meteororum.

A meter [measurer] mensuror.

Meihengin, mulsam, hydromeli.

Meihinks so. ita mihi videtur.

A method, via, ratio.

Methodical, ordines progrediens.

Methodically, disposite.

A methodist [in physic] medicus qui cognitione seu contemplatione suam artem exercet.

A methodist [preacher] concionator (de nova sectâ) sacris ordinibus initiatus v. non initiatus.

To methodise, in ordinem digerere.

Metonymical, ad translationem pertinens.

Metonymically, per modum translationis.

A metonymy, translatio, metonymia.

Metre or rhyme, rhythmus.

Bad, vitiosus.

To make metre, versificare; metrum pangere.

Metrical, ad rhythmum v. carmina pertinens.

A metropolis, urbs primaria v. præcipua.

A metropolitan, metropolitanus.

Mettle [briskness or sprightliness] agilitas, vigor; animi ardor. [Courage, boldness, high-spiritedness] audentia, animus, virtus.

To cool one's metal, animum aliojua frangere.

Mettle some or *full of mettle*, animosus, vehemens, vividus.

A mew or sea-mew [bird] larus.

A mew or coop in which hawks are kept, accipitrum coar.

To mew, as a cat, myanlisere.

To mew, as a stag, cornus melle.

To mew up, caveâ includere.

One's self from the world, ab hominum consortio secedere.

To mew, vagire.

To micks, cunctari, cessare; delitescere.

A micker, cessator; tenebrio.

Michaelmas, sancti Michaelis festum.

The microcosm, microcosmos.

A microscope, microscopium.

Microscopic or *microscopical* ad microscopium spectans.

Mid-day, meridies.

Middle, medius, intermedius.

The middle, pars media. *Or waist*, media pars hominis.

Middlemost, in medio positus.

Middling in health, meliuscas se habere.

Midland, mediterraneus.

Mid-lent, medius quadragesima dies.

Midnight, nox media, interpeptiva.

At midnight, mediâ nocte.

The midriff, septum transversum; diaphragma.

Midsummer, solstitium æstivum.

Midsummer-day, sancti Johannis Baptiste dies natalis.

The midst, medium, pars media.

A midway, via media v. intermedia.

A midwife, obstetrix. *A man midwife* or *accoucher*, medicus parturientibus opem ferens.

To play the midwife or *act the part of a midwife*, obstetricis vice fungi.

Midwifery, obstetriciam.

The mien [aspect or countenance] oris species.

Might or *mightiness*, potentia potestas.

With might and main, summa viribus, remique valloque.

Want of might, impotentia, imbecillitas.

Mighty [powerful] potens, valens, validus. *Very*, valde, vehementer, magnopere.

To be mighty, polere. *To grow mighty*, valere.

Mightily, potenter, fortiter.

Very mightily, prævalide.

A migration, migratio, commigratio.

A milk cow, bos lactaria.

Mild [gentle] mitis, lenis. [Indulgent] blandus, obsequiosus.

To make mild, placare, mitigare. *To grow mild*, mitescere.

Mildew, rubigo.

To milden, rubiginem segutem abducere.

Mildly, clementer, mansuete.
Mildness, clementia, mansuetudo, lenitas.

A mile, miliaris, mille passus v. passuum.

Of a mile, miliaris.

Militant, militans.

Military, miliaris, bellicosus.

Military discipline, disciplina militaris.

To put under military execution, hostilem in modum spoliare.

The militia or trained bands, militia, copias militares a singulis orbibus et diuisionibus sustentant.

Milk, lac. *Cow's milk*, lac bubulum. *Mother's*, lac maternum. *Butter-milk*, butyri serum; lac serosum. *Asses' milk*, lac asinum. *Sow's milk*, lac acidum. *Curdled or lopped milk*, lac coagulatum.

New milk, lac recens. *Almond milk*, lac amygdalinum.

Skimmed milk, lac ejus cremor ademptus est.

Of milk, lacteus.

A milk-house, lactarium. *A milk-maid or milk-woman*, lactaria.

A milk-maid, lactarius.

Milk-meats, lacticia, pl.

A milk-pail, lactia.

Milk-pottage, jasculum ex lacte coactum.

A milk-sop, uxori nuptus. *Of effeminate person*, molliculus, delicatus. [*Cowardly fellow*] ignavus, timidus.

To milk, mulgere. *Into*, immulgere. *Out*, emulgere.

Milkiness, mollitia, leuitas.

Milky or full of milk, milken, lacteus.

The milky way, lactea via.

A mill or milln for grinding corn, pistrinum.

A little mill or hand-mill, mola trusatilis. *A falling-mill*, mola fulinea. *An iron-mill*, mola ferro cudente accommodata.

A paper-mill, mola ad chartam conficiendam. *A powder-mill*, mola ad pulverem nitratum conficiendum. *An oil-mill*, trapes, trapetum. *A water-mill*, mola aquatilis; mola cujus rotas aquarum vi veruatur. *A wind-mill*, mola cujus rotas ventus et vento veruatur. *A grist-mill*, mola molendinaria.

A mill-dam, v. agnum molare.

A mill-clack or mill-clapper, crepitaculum.

Milk dust, pollen.

A mill-hopper, infundibulum molare.

A mill-stone, lapis molaris.

The upper, catillus. *The nether*, meta.

Of or belonging to a mill, molarius.

To mill or thicken in a mill, mola densare.

A miller, qui molistrum preest.

The miller's thumb [*fish*] capito.

A milliner, lineorum minutiis formas venditor v. venditrix.

Millet [grain] milium. *Black or Turkey millet*, milium Turcicum.

Of or belonging to millet, miliaris.

A million, decies centena milia.

The mill, lien, lienis. *Of fishes*, lacies, pl.

A mimic, mimus, pantomimus.

To mimic one, aliquem joculariter imitari.

Mimical, mimicus.

Mimicry, mimice.

A mimicking, mimickry, imitatio jocularis.

A mimographer, mimorum scriptor.

Minatory, minax.

To mince or cut small, minuire.

Meat, caruem minutiim concidire. *Palliate a matter*, rem verbis extenuare. *Pass a thing slightly over*, rem leviter tangere. *In walking*, levi pede incedere.

A mincing or palliating of a matter, rei verbis extenuatio.

A mincing of meat, carnis concisura.

Mincingly or slightly, leviter, strictim.

The mind [thinking faculty] animus, mens.

A mind [opinion] sententia, opinio.

Mind [desire, wish] desiderium, studium.

To mind [look after] curare, observare. [*Regard*] auscultare. [*Consider or take notice of*] considerare, spectare; advertere. *Put in mind of any thing*, aliquem alicujus rei monere. *To be of the same opinion* sentire.

Not to mind, negligere.

To declare one's mind, eloqui, proloqui.

To have a mind, cupere, optare.

To have no mind, nolle.

To have more mind, malle.

To bear or keep in mind, in memoria habere v. retinere.

To call to mind, reminisci, recordari.

To come to one's mind, in mentem venire.

To cast in one's mind, cogitare.

To open one's mind to a person, animum alicui aperire.

A putting in mind, monitio, admonitio.

To put a thing out of one's mind, rei curam depungere. *To be gone out of mind*, memoria excidere.

To set one's mind upon, studere. *To be troubled in mind*, animi discrucari.

Of one mind, unanimis, unanimitas.

The being of one mind, unanimitas.

To do a thing with one mind, concorditer aliquid agere.

Of one's own mind or accord, ultro, sua sponte.

High-minded, superbus, tumidus.

To be high-minded, se efferre superbi.

Ill-minded, malevolus, laudus.

To be fully minded or resolved, decernere, certus esse.

Mindful [that remembers] memor. [*Careful, diligent*] at tentus, studiosus.

Mindfulness, cura, diligentia.

Mindless, negligens, remissus.

Mind-stricken, boue v. male affectum.

Mine or my own, meus.

A mine, fodina. *Of silver*, argentifodina. *Of gold*, aurifodina. *Of copper*, cris metallum. *Of coal*, lithanthracum fodina. *Of lead or iron*, stanni fodina. *Of iron*, ferri fodina.

A mine [used in a stage] cunctine.

To make or sink a mine, cuniculum agere.

To make a countermines, cuniculo cuniculum excipere.

To spring a mine, ignem ad cuniculum admove.

Full of mines, cuniculosus.

A miner [digger of metal] metallicus. *In a siege*, cuniculorum fossor.

Mineral [belonging to mines] metallicus, fossilis.

A mineralist, fossilium peritus.

Minerals, cognata metallis fossilis.

Miniver [a skin with specks of white] pellis albidis minute varia.

To mingle, miscere, commiscere. [*Confusedly*] contamine, confundere.

A mingle-mangle, farrago, clannus.

A mingler, qui v. que miscet.

A mingling, mixtura v. mixtura.

Miniature, pictura minuta formis.

A work in miniature, opus minutis formis.

Minims [an order of friars] Minimi, pl.

A minion, delicias, pl.

To minish or take away, minuire.

A minshing, imminuere, diminutio.

A minister or preacher, predicator, concionator. [*Servant*]

or agent] minister, administrator.

A minister of a parish, parochus. *Of state*, rerum publicarum administrator. *Ministers or the ministry*, rerum publicarum curatores. *A minister of justice*, iustitiae curator.

To minister, ministrare, administrare. [*To supply*] suppeditare.

Ministerial, ad ministrum pertinens.

Ministerially, ope ministri.

Ministrant, ministrans.

Ministration, ministerium, rerum administratio.

A ministering or supplying, suppeditatio.

Ministry or preaching, praedicatio Evangelii.

Mining [rather *mining*] *days*, dies anniversarii quibus officium pro defuncto peragi est solitum.

A minnow, phoxinus.

A minor in age, qui per aetatem sui iuris non est.

The minor of a syllogism, enuntiatum.

A minorite [friar] frater ex ordine minorum.

Minority in age, pupillaris aetas.

Minority [less number] numerus v. pars minor.

A minister, templum.

A minstrel, fidicen, tibicen.

A woman minstrel, fidicina, tibicina.

A company of minstrels, minstrelsy, choragium.

Of minstrels, citharodicium.

Minstreley, harmonia.

Mint [herb] mentha v. menta.

Cat-mint, nepeta. *Coloured-mint*, mentha rubra.

Fish-mint or *water-mint*, mentha aquatica.

Horse-mint or *wild-mint*, menthastrum.

Spear-mint, garden-mint, or *mackerel-mint*, mentha Romana.

A mint [for coining money] officina ad nummum cudendum.

The master of a mint, monetis procurator.

To mint, cudere.

Mintage, praemium ob numismaticam percussorem solutum.

A mixer or mixman [colner] cuor.

A mixnet, genus magnificae satisfactionis ad numerum.

Minute, minutus.

A minute [sixtieth part of an hour] sexagesima pars horae.

[*Moment or instant*] momentum, punctum temporis.

A minute-book, libellus memorialis.

To minute a thing down, capita rei aliqujus scripto consignare.

Minutely, sigillatim, singulatim.

Minuteness or smallness, parvitas.

Minutes [first draughts] exemplaria prima. [*Short notes of a thing*] capita rei aliqujus.

A proud miss, puella delicatula.

Miquelets, rustici Hispanici.

A miracle, miraculum, prodigium.

To do or work miracles, miracula facere.

Miraculous, mirus, mirificus.

Miraculously, mire, mirifice.

Miraculousness, qualitas rei prodigiosae.

Mire, caenum, lutum.

To fall into the mire, in caenum incidere.

To be deep in the mire or put to one's shifts, ad incitias redigi.

Or much in debt, mire alieno premi.

Miry or full of mire, cunosus, lutosus.

Mired, miry, or *daubed with mire*, hitulentus.

A mirror [looking-glass] speculum. [*Pattern*] exemplum.

That mirror of women, illa exempli mulier.

A mirror of primitive devotion, exemplar antiquae devotionis.

A mirror-stone, selenites.

Mirth, lätitia, gaudium hilaritas.

Full of mirth, facetus, hilaris.

Of mirth, ludere, jocari.

Misapprehension, comprehensio rei sinistra.

A misadventure [mischance] casus iniquus, infortunium.

[*In law*] homicidium fortuitum.

Misadvice, consilium pravam.

To misadvise, pravam consilium dare.

A misanthrope, misanthropos.

Misapplication or misapplying, applicatio prava.

To misapply, perperam applicare.

To misapprehend, male intelligere.

Misapprehension, sinistra rei interpretatio.

To misascribe, aliquid alieni iniuste ascribere.

To misassign, rationem male reddere.

It misbecomes, delectet.

Misbecoming, indecorus, alienus.

A misbecoming action, factum parum decorum.

To misbecome one's self, male se gerere.

Misbehaviour, morum pravitas.

Misbelief, fides prava.

To misbelieve, perperam credere.

Misbelieving, incredulus.

To miscalculate or miscast, male computare.

To miscall or call by a wrong or reproachful name, falso nomine appellare. *Or abuse by ill language*, conviciis aliquem lacerare.

A miscalling, contumeliosa appellatio.

Miscalling [abusive language] convicium.

To miscarry in or as a business, male succedere.

A miscarriage or miscarrying, as in childbed, abortio.

In mummery, delictum. *Or miscarrying* [unsuccessfulness] malus rei successus.

To miscarry, as a woman, abortare.

Miscellaneous, miscellus.

Miscellaneous, miscellanea, pl.

A miscellany or hotch-potch farrago.

A mischance, infortunium.

A mischief, exitium, perniciem calamitas.

To mischief one or do one a mischief, aliquid nocere.

A mischief-maker, scelerum artefex.

Mischierous [hurtful] calumnia, maleficus. [*Spiteful*] malignus.

A mischievous deed, facinus flagitium, scelus.

Mischievously, male, perniciosè.

Minded, malitiosus.

Mischievousness, malitia, malignitas.

Miscible, quod misceri potest.

To miscible, falso suctorem et tate.

A misclaim, injuria assertio.

Miscomputation, male computatio.

To misconceive, secus capere.

A misconceiving or misconception, sinistra rei interpretatio.

A misconjuncture, mala conjunctura.

To misconjuncture, conjecturam falli.

To misconstrue, perperam expondere, male explicare.

The misconstruction of a word, verbi depravatio.

A misconstruing, sinistra rei interpretatio.

To misconvent, male aliquid condere.

To misconit, male numerare.

A misconiting, male numeratio.

Miscreancy or miscreancy, infidelitas.

A miscreant, infidelis, infidus.

To play the miscreant, fidelium remittere.

Miscreant or miscreant, deformis.

A misdeed, culpa, delictum, malefactum.

To misdeem, male accipere.

To misdeem one's self, male se gerere.

A misdeemeanor, culpa, offensa.
Misdirection, falsus cultus.
To misdistinguish, male distinguere.
To misdo, delinquere.
A misdoer, noxius, facinorosus.
A misdooing, culpa, delictum.
Misdoubt, suspicio; dubitatio.
To misdout, suspicari.
To misemploy, male collocare.
Mis time, male feriari.
A misemploying or misemployment, rei alicuius abusus; applicatio prava.
A miser, avarus, deparchus, tenax; auri cupidus, appetens.
Miserable [wretched] arumosus, calamitosus, afflictus.
[Niggardly] avarus, parvus, pumice aridior.
Miserableness [wretchedness] arumosa, calamitas, res afflictiva. *[Niggardliness]* avaritia, pecuniae aviditas, argumtatio, auri fames, aordes.
Miserably [wretchedly] misere. *[Covetously]* avarie.
Misery, miseria, infortunium.
Misesteem or disrespect, neglectus, contemptus.
To misesteem, contemnere.
To misfashion or misform, deformare.
Misfashioned, deformis, informis.
Misfortune, infortunium, infelicitas.
A great misfortune or overthrow, clades.
To misgive, male ominari.
To misgovern, male res administrare.
A misgovernment, misgovernment, mala administratio.
Misguidance, ductus pravus.
A mishap. Vld. *Misfortune*.
To mis-happen, male venire.
To mis-hear, perperam audire.
A mishmash, iurrago.
To misinfer, aliquid ex alio male inferre.
To misinform, male docere.
Misinformation, malum consilium.
To misinterpret, perperam exponere.
A misinterpretation or misinterpretation, mala rei interpretatio. *Of words*, verborum depravatio.
To misjoin, male coniungere.
To misjudge, male iudicare.
To mislay, extra consuetum locum ponere.
To mislead, seducere, fallere.
A misleader, seductor, deceptor.
A misleading, seductio, deceptio.
To misle, errare, stillare.
It misles, irrorat, tenetibus guttis pluit.
A missing rain, pluvia tenens s. irrorans.

Mislike, viscus.
To mislike or dislike, improbare, aversari; fastidire. *[Of fend]* dislicere.
A mislike or misliking [a disliking] aversatio, invidia.
To mislive, perditam vitam vivere.
To mismanage, male administrare.
Mismanagement or mismanaging, mala administratio.
To mismark, male notare.
To mismatch, male sociare.
To misname, falso nomine appellare.
A misnaming, falsa appellatio.
A misnomer, prava nominatio.
To misobserve, non recte audire.
Misorderly, incomposite.
To mispend, prodigere, profuudere.
A mis-pending, prodigus, nepos.
A mis-spending, prodigalia.
Mis-spent, profusus, nepotus.
Misrepresentation error, hallucinatio.
To misplace, male locare.
A misplacing or misplacement, extra locum proprium collocatio.
To mispoint, male interpungere.
A misprint, erratum, menda typographica.
Misprised, falsus; spreus.
Misprision, negligentia. *Of treason*, proditoris deferenda neglectus.
To misproportion, proportionem errare.
Misproportioned, abnormis, informis.
Misproud, vitiosus superbus.
A misquotation, citatio falsa.
To misquote, male fide citare.
To misreckon, rationis falso subducere.
A misreckoning, falsa computatio.
To misrelate, falso narrare.
Misrelation, falsa narratio.
To misreport, alicuius famam ledere.
Misreport, calumnia.
To misrepresent, falso exprimere.
A misrepresentation or misrepresenting, falsa rei descriptio.
Misrule, dominatio iniqua.
A miss [young lady] adolescentula, puella. Or *mistrass*, amica, concubina.
To miss [leave out or pass over] omittere, praetermittere. *One's aim or be disappointed of one's expectation*, voto exidere. *In one's duty or do amice*, peccare, errare; de officio decedere. *Feel the loss of, desiderare*. *Fire*, as

a gun, ignem non concipere. *In the performance of one's promises*, promissis non stare. *One's blow*, inanem ictum facere. *Be out in one's judgment*, hallucinari.
A misal [mass-book] missale, missarium liber.
To misay, islan dicere.
To misceem, falsam speciem prae se ferre.
To misshape, deformare, deturpare.
Misshapenly, deformiter, foete.
Misshapeness, deformitas, formae pravitas.
A misshaping, deformatio.
To mispeak, falsa dicere.
To mispell, male literas connectere.
A mispelling, mala literarum conexio.
Missile, missilia.
Mission, missio.
A missionary, animarius evangelii preco.
A misive letter, epistola.
Missiles weapons, missilia.
A mist, nebula.
A little mist, nubecula.
To be in a mist, perturbari, frangi.
To cast a mist before, praestringere. *Over*, caliginem alicui rei inducere.
To mist, nebulam circumfundere.
To go away or vanish in a mist, nebula evanescere.
A blasting mist, sideratio.
Mistiness, tempestas nebula.
Misty, nebulosus, caliginosus.
To be misty, caligare.
To mistake, errare, hallucinari, falli.
A mistake, error, hallucinatio.
In reckoning, falsa computatio.
A gross mistake, summus error.
To be in a gross mistake, in summo errore versari.
To mistake discernedly, peccare.
Mistakeable, quod male concipi potest.
A mistaking, erratio, hallucinatio.
Mistakingly, false.
To mistate, rem male proponere.
To mistaken, perperam docere; prava doctrina alicuius inbuere.
To mistell or misrecount, in numerando errare.
To misterm, falso nomine appellare.
To misthink, male cogitare.
A mistress, domina, hera. *A kept mistress*, amica cui sumptus amator suppeditat.
A mistrust, diffidentia, suspicio.
To mistrust, diffidere, suspicari, dubitare. *A little*, sub-

Mistrustful, suspicax, suspiciosus.
Mistrustfully, diffidenter, suspiciosus.
A mistrusting or mistrustfulness, diffidentia, suspicio.
Mistrustless, confidens, nimis suspiciosus.
To misunderstand, male intelligere.
A misunderstanding, sinistra rei interpretatio. *Between friends*, discordia, dissensio.
Misusage, misusing, or misuse, abusus, abutelo. [*Ill treatment*] injuria, inhumanitas.
To misuse [make a wrong use of] abuti. [*Treat one ill*] aliquem ludere. *With foul language*, conviciari; convicia lacessere.
To misween, male judicare; diffidere.
To miswend, errare.
A mite [insect] curculio. [*Particle*] atomus. [*Small coin*] nummulus.
A miter [in joinery] duorum asserum coadunatio semiquadrata.
Mithridate, antidotum Mithridaticum.
To mitigate, mitigare, mollire.
A mitigating or mitigation, mitigatio, lenimen.
A mitre, mitra, infula.
To mix [mingle] miscere, commiscere. *Mix with gravity*, constantem gravitatem aspergere. *One thing with another, to debas it*, adulterare, corrumpere. *Wine with water*, vinum aqua diluere v. temperare.
Mixed with different colours, varicolor.
A mixing or mixture, mixtura v. mistura.
Mistily, mixtım.
A mixture of diverse sorts of grain, farrago.
Pure, without mixture, maris, parus.
A mis-maze, labyrinthus.
The misen-mast, puppa malus. *Sail*, epidromus.
A miszy, vorago.
Moan, luctus, planctus.
To moan, lugere, plorare.
Not moaned, indefectus, indefloratus.
Moanful, luctuosus, sebilis.
Moanfully, lugubre, sebiliter.
A moaning, setus, ploratus, lamentatio.
A moat, fossa.
To moat in, fossa clagire.
The mob or mobile, vulgus, plebecula.
A great mob, magna hominum colluvies in unum locum congregata.
A woman's mob [head-dress] callendrum muliebre.

To raise a mob, turbas populus excitare.
To mob a person, plebeculam in aliquem concitare.
Mobility [fickleness] mobilitas.
Mobled, capite inornato.
A mock, dicerium, sanna.
A mock poem, carmen jocularis.
To mock [deceive] ludere, deludere. *Play the wanton, delicias facere*.
A mocker [scoffer] irrisor, derisor. [*Deceiver*] planus.
Mockery or mocking, irrisio, derisus.
By way of mockery, per deridiculum.
Full of mockery, jocosus, jocularis.
A mocking [deceiving] ludificatio.
A mocking-stock, ludibrium.
Full of mocking or waggish, ridibundus.
Mockingly, ridicule, facete, jocose.
Model, ad modum pertinens.
A mode [manner] modus. [*Fashion*] consuetudo.
A model, modulus, forma, exemplar.
To model, delineare; formare.
To new model, denuo formare.
A modeller, formator, auctor.
Moderate [mild] moderatus, modestus, clemens. [*Not excessive*] modicus, mediocris.
To moderate [govern] moderari, gubernare. [*Restrain*] suppressere, coercere. *The price of a thing, pretium munitus*. *One's passions, animum moderari*.
Moderately, modice, modeste, [Mildly] moderanter, molliter, leniter.
Moderateness, temperantia, modestia.
Moderation, moderatio. In expense, parcimonia.
A moderator, moderator, temperator.
Modern, hodiernus, recens.
The moderns or modern writers, scriptores recentiores.
To modernise, ad hodiernum usum redigere.
Modest or bashful, modestus, verecundus, castus.
By a modest computation, ex iusta computatione.
Modestly, pudice, verecunde, caste.
Modesty, modestia, pudicitia; castitas.
A modicum, modicum.
To modify, modum adhibere.
A modification or modifying, modificatio.
Modish, citius, concinnus.
Modishly, acie, concinne.
Modishness, concinnitas hodierna.
To modulate, modulari.

A modulation, modulatio, symphonia.
A Moleck, scarius.
The moiety, dimidium.
To moid and toil, impigre laborare.
A molling, inquinatio. [Labouring] elaboratio.
Moist [wet] humidus; udes [juicy] succidus. *With wetting, rigous, madidus*.
A little moist or moistish, humidulus.
To be moist, madere, humere.
To grow moist, humescere.
To moisten or make moist, humectare.
Made moist or moistened, madefactus, humectatus.
A moistener, qui humectat.
A moistening, humectatio.
Moistness or moisture, humor, humiditas.
Moisture, fuming out of the earth, vapor. Natural moisture, humidum radicale.
Without moisture, exsiccata.
A mole, talpa.
A mole-catcher, talparum captator.
A mole-hill, grumus.
A mole in the body, nevus.
A mole [fence against the sea] moles.
To molest, interpellare, inquietare, infestare.
A molester, interpellator, vexator.
A molesting or molestation, molestia, interpellatio.
Mollient, molliens, deleniens.
Mollienable, emollienda.
Molification or molifying, levatio, pacatio.
To mollify, mollire, lenire; mitigare.
A mollifier, pacator.
Mollock, stercus.
Molosses, or rather molosses sacchari spuma v. faeces.
A mome, stupidus, stipes.
A moment, momentum, temporis punctum.
Momentary or momentaneous unius momenti.
Momentous, magni momenti res gravis.
A monarch, rex solus imperans.
Like a monarch, imperatoris.
Monarchal, regalia.
Monarchical, ad unum dominatum pertinens.
To monarchise, regem agere.
A monarchy, unius imperium.
To aim at or affect universal monarchy, principatum totius mundi affectare.
A monastery, monasterium.
A chief monastery, archierus.
Monastic or monastical, monasticus.
Monastically, ut solent monachi.

Munday, dies lunæ, feria secunda.
Money, moneta, pecunia; nummus.
Base or counterfeit money, nummus aleuterius. *Spare money*, pecunia de majori summa remissa.
To raise money, pecuniam cogere.
A piece of money, nummus.
To coin money, nummos cudere. *Silver*, signare argentum. *Gold*, signare aurum.
To slip money, nummos accidere.
To hire for money, mercede conducere.
Money new coined, asper nummus.
To lay out money, pecuniam expendere.
To lend money out upon use or at interest, loanare.
To remit money by bills of exchange, pecuniam permutare.
Interest-money, faenus, usura, fructus pecunie.
To pay money, pecuniam numerare, pendere, solvere. *On the spot*, illico numerare.
To lay down money, pecuniam representare.
To make money of, vendere, pro pecunia commutare.
To change money, pecuniam permutare.
Current or good money, nummus probus.
Money due by bond, pecunia ex chirographo. *Borrowed*, alienum. *Coined*, nummus signatus.
Money to drink, donativum potiorum, donum epularum. *Barren-money*, arrhabo. *Press-money*, anchoramentum. *Ready money*, pecunia numerata.
To pay ready money, pecuniam representare.
Of money, nummarius.
A money-bag, saccus nummarius. *Box*, loculus nummarius.
Board or table to tell money upon, trapeta.
Full of money, pecuniens.
Want of money, difficultas rei nummarie.
Money laid out, impensa, sumptus.
Money lent for gain or interest, usenerarium.
A money-changer, prozelata argentarius.
A moneyed man, dives, locupies.
A moneyer, qui nummos cudit; monetarius.
Moneyless, sine pecunia.
Monger [an old word denoting a merchant] mercator.
A mongrel, bigener v. bigeneris; hybrida.
A monitor, monita

Monitory, ad monitionem pertinens.
A monk, monachus.
A monk's hood, monachi cucullus.
Monkery, vita a rebus mundanis seclusa.
Monkish or belonging to a monk, monasticus.
A monkey, simia candata.
Monkey tricks, gesticulationes, pl.
Monocular or monocularis, unoculus.
Monogamy [marrying of one wife] monogamia.
Monomachy, monomachia.
To monopolise, monopolium exercere.
A monopoliser or monopolist, monopolista.
A monopoly, monopolium.
A monosyllable, vocabulum unius tantum syllabe.
Monotony, unius modi sonus.
Monsieur, domine mi.
A monsoon, ventus status Indis Orientalis.
A monster, monstrum, portentum.
To monster, turbare.
Breeding monsters, monstifer.
Monstrous, monstrosus, portentosus.
Monstrously, monstrose, portentose, prodigiose.
Monstrousness, monstrosity, or monstrosity, qualitas rei monstrose.
A month, mensis, aequimanarium.
A month, mensis. *A calendar month*, mensis ex computo calendarii.
A twelve-month, menses bienni.
Six months, spatium semestris.
Of a month, menstruus.
Monthly [every month] per mensem, singulis mensibus.
A month and a half, sesquimensis.
Of two months, bimestris. *Of three*, trimestris. *Of four*, quadrimestris.
A monument [memorial] monumentum sepulcrale, matuleum.
Monumental, ad monumentum pertinens.
Mood [humour] animi affectus. *In a good or a merry mood*, alacer, latus, hilaris. *In an ill mood*, moestus, tristis.
Mooly or in a mad mood, stomachosus, leticus.
The mood of a verb, modus.
The moon, luna. *The new moon*, novilunium. *The half moon*, luna falcata. *The moon in the first quarter*, cornua prima lune. *The full moon*, plenilunium. *The increase of the moon*, luna crescens. *The decrease or wane of the moon*, luna decrescens. *The moon is con-*

junction, interlunium. *An eclipse of the moon*, luna defectus, eclipsis. *The body or globe of the moon*, luna globosa. *A half moon*, in fortificatione, opus lunatum.
The circle about the moon, halo. *The moon shining all night*, pernox luna.
The rising and setting of the moon, luna ortus et obitus. *Like the moon*, lunarius.
Of the moon, lunaris.
By moon light, per lunam.
A moon [month] mensis. *Moonshine*, lunaris lampas.
A moon-calf, mola.
A moon-stone, selinites.
A moor or blackmoor, Æthiops. *A tawny moor*, Maurus. *A woman moor*, Æthiopissa. *A woman tawny moor*, Maura.
A moor [marsh] palus.
Of a moor or marsh, palustris paludosus.
Moorish, moory, or marshy ground, moorland, ager palustris v. uliginosus.
A moor-hen, fulica.
The great moor-cock, phasianus.
Moorish or like a tawny moor, Mauritanicus.
To moor a ship, navem anchoris retinere.
A moot or assembly, conventus.
A moot case or point, causa difficilis.
To moot a case, causam difficilem disputare.
A mooter, declamator juridicus.
A mooring, declamatio juridica.
A moot-hall, aula declamatoria.
Of mooring or disputing, declamatorius.
To blow a moot [at the fall of a deer] cervinum pollictum canere.
A mop, peniculus, scopula ex panis aut focco confecta.
To mop a chamber, cubiculum peniculo pargare.
A mop, mopas, or mopas, stipes, attonitus.
To mope, obstupescere.
A little mopey or moppet, puella, puellula.
Moral, moralis.
Moral philosophy, ethica, ss. f. *A good moral man*, probus, homo probus moribus.
The moral or sense of a fable, fabule ad mores fingendos accommodatio.
Morality, morale documentum.
To moralise, to moral, ad mores hominum formandos applicare.
A moraliser or moralist, fabulator.
Morally [in a moral sense] sensu morali, bonis moribus congruens.

Morally speaking, ex communi hominum sensu.

Morals [manners or conditions] mores, instituta, pl. Good morals, mores boni. Bad, mores pravi.

A morass, palus.

Morbid, morbose, mortidus, morbosus.

Mordacity, mordacitas.

Mordicant, mordens, acer.

More [adv.] major; plus.

More is the sign of the comparative degree, or else is made by magis, plus quam, amplius, &c. More and more, magis ac magis, plus pluraque.

A little more, plusculum.

More or less, plus minus, plusve minusve.

As much more, alterum tantum. More is the sign of the comparative degree, or else is made by magis, plus quam, amplius, &c.

To be more than enough, superasse.

To make more of [enlarge] ampliare. [Estimate] plusquam. [Sell for a higher price] plusquam vendere.

More long than broad, oblongus. More than is reasonable, ultimus iusto, plus aequo.

More than usual, prater consuetudinem.

Moreover, praeterea, insuper.

No more, nihil amplius.

Morcel cherries, uva lupina.

Moresco work, opus palmatum.

The morn or morning, aurora, tempus matutinum.

In the morning, mane.

Early or betimes in the morning, diluculo.

Every morning, quotidie mane.

Of the morning, matutinus.

Till the next morning, usque ad alteram locum.

To bid or wish one a good morning, aliquem mane salutare.

It is morning light, lucet.

Next morning, postridie mane.

Morose, morosus, austerus.

Moroseness or morosity, morositas, perversitas, protervitas; ferocitas.

Morosity, morose, perversa.

A morphew, vitiligo.

Morris, i. e. Moorish [dance] tripudium Mauritanicum.

To-morrow, cras.

To-morrow or of to-morrow, crastinus.

To-morrow morning, cras mane.

The next day after to-morrow, peremptio.

A morsel, buccina, ossa.

To be brought to a morsel of bread, ad summam inopiam redigi.

A little morsel, buccella, frustulum.

In little morsels, frustulum, minutum.

A fine morsel, pulpamentum.

A-mort, tristis, morosus.

Mortal [deadly] capitalis lethalis, mortifer. [Subject to death] mortalis.

Mortality [destruction] clades. [Frailty] mortalitas. [Stickness] lues, pestis.

Mortally, mortiferus, lethaliter.

Mortals [mortal men] homines mortales.

A mortar [for pounding] mortarium.

To bruise in a mortar, pinsare. A bruising in a mortar, pinatio.

Mortar [cement] lutum, gypsum, cementum.

Of mortar, luteus, cementitius.

Daubed with mortar, gypsat.

A making of mortar, luti et calcis maceratio.

A mortgage, fundus, oppignertus.

To mortgage, pignori oppignere.

A mortgages, col fundus, &c. oppignertur.

A mortgager, qui v. qui fundum, &c. oppignerat.

Mortiferous, mortifer, mortiferus.

Mortification [self-denial] cupiditatum coëctio. [Grief or uneasiness] dolor alicui iniectus.

To mortify one's passions, animo suo moderari, cupiditatum imperare.

To mortify a person or make him uneasy, mororem alicui iniecit.

To mortify or be mortified [as a limb] gangranâ putrefact.

Mortmain, annui redditus abolitio.

A mortuary, donum ecclesiae ab homine morituro datum.

Mosaic work, opus musivum.

A mosque, templum Turcicum.

Moss, muscus.

Sea-moss, muscus maris, coralina.

Covered with moss, muscosus, musco tectus v. obductus.

To clear from moss, emuscare.

Mossy, muscosus, lanuginosus.

Most is often the sign of the superlative degree; as, The most learned, doctissimus.

Most [adv.] plerique. Ade.

maxime, plurimum, praecipue.

Most of all, maxime.

Mostly, fere, plerumque.

The most part or greatest number, plerique.

To make the most of a thing [use it frugally] rem aliquam parce administrare. [Sell to the highest bidder] rem aliquam carissimo pretio vendere.

A mote [exceeding small body] corpusculum, atomus.

A moth, tinea, blatta.

Full of moths, mothly, thumous moth-ten, a tinea erugus.

A mother, mater, genitrix.

A little mother, matricula.

A step-mother, noverca.

A mother-in-law [husband's or wife's mother] mariti v. uxoris mater. A grand-mother, avia.

A great-grand-mother, proavia. A grand-mother's brother, abavunculus. A god-mother, susceptrix.

Mother of wine or other liquors, fax.

Of a mother, maternus, maternalis.

Motherhood, matera dignitas.

Motherlike or motherly, maternus, matronalis.

A motherly woman, matrona prudens.

Motherless, matre orbatus.

By the mother's side, materis prosepia, materno sanguine.

Motherly or druggish, incolectus.

A motion, motio, impulsus, impetus. Of the mind, animi excitatio.

A motion for a bill, rogatio.

To motion or make a motion for a bill, rogare.

A motion in chancery, &c. rogatus.

To make a motion in parliament, sententiam dicere.

It one's own motion, alio, suo sponte. At another's motion, alio instigante.

A little motion, motuola.

The motions of an army, exercitus itineraria.

To examine the enemy's motions, hostis itinera observare.

A motioner, rogator.

Motionless, immobilis, fixus.

A motive, causa, motus, incitamentum.

Motive faculty, facultas motus motum efficiens.

A motley colour, color varie distinctus.

A motto, symbolum, emblemata.

Movable, mobilis.

Movables or moveable goods, suppellex, res mobiles.

Movableness, mobilitas.

Moveness, ita ut moveri queat.

To move or stir, movere, agitare. [Disturb] turbare. [Persuade] suadere, persuadere, excitare. [Propose] rogare, proponere. Or remove one's dwelling, commigrare. [Shake] concutere. To, admovere.

Violently, impellere. Up and down, micare, vacillare. Off or withdraw, se abmovere.

Convey or move, amovere v. movere.

To be moved [angered] excandescere, irasci.

Not moved, fixus, obfirmatus, immutabilis. Early move,

MOU

agitabilis. Not to be moved, moveless, immotile.
A movement or motion, motio, motus.
The movement of a watch, interiorum partes horologii portabiles.
A movement-maker, internarum horologii portabiles partium fabricator.
A mover [putter in motion] motor. [Persuader] suaser. [Provoker] stimulator.
A moving, motus, admotio. [Persuading] sollicitatio. [Provoking] instigatio. [Shaking] concussio.
Movingly, animo suscitatio.
Mould [earth] terra, solum.
A mould [in which any thing is cast] forma, matrix.
The mould of the head, sutura.
To mould or cast in a mould, formare, figurare.
To mould bread, panem subigere.
To mould or grow mouldy, muscare.
Mouldable, quod formari potest.
A moulder, formator, plasies.
To moulder away, in pulverem resolvi.
Mouldiness, mucor; rancor.
A moulding of bread, panis subactio.
A moulding [forming] formatio.
Mouldings in architecture, toreumata, pl.
Mouldy, mucidus, rancidus.
To moult [cast the feathers as birds] plumas exuere.
The moulting of birds, penarum deservium.
To mow or mowch, manducare, manducare.
A mound, sepimentum; munimentum.
To mound, sepiere.
A mound or mountain, mons. A little mound, tumulus.
To mount up, ascendere; amicare.
A mounting up, ascensio.
A mountain, mons.
Of a mountain, montanus.
Wandering on mountains, montivagus.
A little mountain, a mountain, collis.
A mountaineer, monticola.
Mountainous or full of mountains, montosus.
A mountebank, circulator.
Well mowed, forti et alaci equo vinctus.
To mourn [act.] lugere, merrere, plorare. Nisi. lame-tari, dolere. For a dead friend, mortem amici deplorare. Together, simul dolere.
A mourner, plorator. A chief mourner, plorator precipuus.
A mourner in black, atratus, palliatus.

MOW

Mournful, lugubris, luctuosus.
Mournfully, mourningly, maeste.
A mourning, luctus, moeror.
The mourning of a dove, columbae genitus.
Dressed in mourning, atratus, sordidâ veste.
Mourning [lamenting] tria, lugubris, queribundus.
Mourning apparel, vestis lugubris.
In deep mourning, palliatus.
To go into mourning, vestem mutare.
To leave off mourning, elugere.
A mourning-cloak, pallium atratum. Husband, torulus atratus. Hood, epomis atrata. Song, nenia, carmen lugubre.
A mouse, mus.
A little or young mouse, musculus. A field mouse, mus agrestis. A dormouse, glis.
Note, Mr. Ray affirms that the mus asellanus of naturalists is our dormouse; but confesses himself at a loss as to the true signification of glis. A flitter mouse or rear mouse, or bat, vespertilio. The Alpine mouse, mus alpinus. A shrew mouse, mus araneus.
Of or belonging to a mouse, murinus.
Mouse-dung, muscerda.
A mouse-hole, muris antrum.
A mouse-trap, muscipula.
To mouse, mures venari.
A mouth, os.
A little mouth, osculum.
The mouth of a beast, faux. Of a bird, rostrum. Of a bottle, ampullus os. Of a cannon, tormenti bellici os. Of a haven, or river, ostium portus v. fluminis. Of an oven or stove, praefurnium. Of the stomach, os ventriculi.
A wide mouth, os laxum. A sparrow-mouth, os patulum.
A wry mouth, os distortum.
To make mouths, os sibi distorquere. At, projectis labiis quempium despiciere.
To come with open mouth, ore intonare.
To stop a person's mouth, os allicui obstruere.
To mouth [eat much] ingurgitare.
Mouth-honour, verbis tantum comitas.
Foul-mouthed, maledicus, contumeliosus.
Meaty-mouthed, pudibundus, verecundus.
A mouthful, bolus.
A mouthing fellow, clamorosus.
Mouthless, sine ore.
To mow, metire; tundere.
A barley-mow, bordi cumulus.
A hay-mow, feni cumulus.
The making of a mow, coacervatio.

MUD

A mower, messor, falcarius. Of hay, faniaseca.
A mowing, messis.
The time or season for mowing hay, faniasecium.
Much [adv.] multus. Ado, admodum, longe.
Much ado or with much ado, vix, egre, difficulter.
Much [in value or concernment] magni, permagni, &c.
Too much or over much [subt.] nimietas. Adj. nimis.
As much or how much, quantum.
As much again, alterum tantum.
As much as may be, quantum maximum.
Exceeding much or very much, affatim, abunde.
Too much or over much [adv.] nimis.
This much or so much, tantum. Just so much, tantundem.
A little too much, paulo nimis. Too too much, per nimis.
For how much / quantum? For so much, tanti.
Much like, assimilis. Unlike, abissimilis.
In as much or for as much as in quantum, quanloquidem.
Inasmuch that, ita ut.
Much less, multo minus.
Much the same, idem fere.
So much for this time, atque hinc hæcenus.
Twice as much, duplo. Four times as much, triplo. Four times as much, quadruplo.
Thus much, hæcenus.
Never [vulg. ever] so much, vel maxime.
To make much of, magni facere. One's self, genio indulgere.
A making much of, indulgentia.
Mucid [hoary or rusty] mucidus.
Mucidness, mucor.
Mucilage, mucia.
The mucilaginous glands, glandulae mucosae.
Muck [dung] fæces, stercus.
Muck [moist] humidus.
To be wet as muck, permadere.
To be in a muck sweat, sudore diffundere.
Of muck, stercoreus.
A muck-worm, vermis stercorarius. Vid. Miser.
Full of muck stercorosus.
To muck or manure with dung, stercorare. Cleanse from dung, stercus foras purgare.
To mucker or hoard up, acervare, coacervare.
A mucker or muckender, ordinarium.
Mucky, sordidus, fædus.
Mucous, mucosus.
Mud, limus, lutum.
To mud or dash with mud, co-lutulare.

MUM

To mud, muddle, or muddy the water, aquam turbare.
Mud-stone, saxum limosum. *A mud-wall*, maceria limosa.
A mud-wall [bird] apiastor.
Without mud, illimis.
Muddiness, maculentia, spurcitia.
To muddle or intoxicate, inebriare.
Muddy or full of mud, conosus, limosus, lutosus.
A muddy or cloudy look, vultus tetricus.
A muddy place, gurgis limosus.
To muse, plumas exuere.
A muse, manica pellita v. villosa.
To muse up one's face, faciem obvolvère.
To muse himself in his cloak, pallio se tegère.
A musser, focale.
Musling up, obvolvens.
The musli [high priest among the Turks] pontifex maximus apud Turcas.
A mus, poculum figlinum.
Musgeori, artemisia.
Musgash or musgy, mucidus.
A musatto, hybrida.
A musberry, morum.
A mulberry-tree, morus.
A mulct or fine, mulcta.
To mulct, mulciare.
A mule, mulus, mula.
A young mule, hinnulus.
Of a mule, mularis.
A mulester, mulo-driver, or keeper, mulio.
A muller or mallet [for grinding colours] lapis molaris.
A muller [fish] mugil.
The mullgrubs, tormina ventris.
Mullock, lutum, rudus.
Mules, mulsum.
Multangular, multangulus.
Multifariously, multifarie.
Multifariousness, multiplicata differentia.
Multiform, multiformis.
Multiparous, plures uno partu edens.
Multiplicable, multiplicabilis.
The multiplicand [in arithmetic] numerus multiplicandus.
The multiplier, numerus multiplicans.
Multiplex, multiplex.
Multiplicity, magna copia.
To multiply, multiplicare.
The multiplier, qui multiplicat.
A multiplying or multiplication, multiplicatio, auctio; auctus.
A multitude or great number, multitudo. *A multitude of children*, liberorum frequentia.
The multitude or vulgar people, vulgus, plebs.
Multitudinous, multiplex.
Mum! [hist] et! tace, aui!
Mumchance, ne gry.

MUR

Mum [a sort of drink] cerevisia Brunsvicensis.
To mumble [mutter] murrurare. *Musare*. *Jeer*, mumbantio rectiare.
A mumbler or mutterer, qui mumbat.
A mumbling or muttering, murruratio.
Mumbly [mutteringly] tubantur.
A mummer, larvatus. *A company of mummery*, choros tectus.
A mummery or mumming, hominum personarum pompa.
Mummy [cementitious matter] bitumen. [*A body preserved in such matter*] cadaver plasmaphalo conditum.
To mump or go a mumping, mendicare.
To mump or choose a person, aliquem fallere.
To mump a dinner, parastari, conas retia tendere.
A mumper, mendiculus. *Of a dinner*, parastus.
Mumping, mendicans.
The mumps [squinnacy] angina.
To be in the mumps, stupere, torpere.
Mumps [souts or mows] sanas, pl.
To munch, manucare.
A muncher, comedo.
Mundane [worldly] mundanus.
To mundify, purgare.
A mundifying or mundification, purgatio, purificatio.
Municipal, municipalis.
A municipal or corporate town, municipium.
Munificence, munificentia, liberalitas.
Munificent, munificus, liberalis.
A muniment or fort, vallum, munimentum. *Or dead*, syngrapha.
Munition, arma, pl.
To store with munition, arma instruire.
Munition [defence] praesidium, munimentum.
Murege, tributum ad muros reparandos.
Mural, muralis.
Murder [manslaughter] trucidatio, homicidium. [*In opposition to manslaughter*] caedes.
To murder, trucidare, interficere, caedere.
To heap murder upon murder, caedem caede accumulare.
Murder of one's brother, fratricidii scelus.
Of one's father, mother, patron, &c. parricidium.
A murderer, interfector, persecutor, interemptor. *A she murderer*, interfectorix.
A murderer of his parents, parricida. *Of his brother*, fra-

MUR

tricida. *Of his sister*, sororicida.
Murdering or murderous, trucidans, ferus.
A murdering, trucidatio, interfectio.
Murderously, atrociter, trucidulenter.
A mure, murus.
To mure up, asperare.
Murengers, murorum cornes res.
A muring, muri extractio.
A muring up, septio.
A murrer [complaint] querulus, querula. [*Speaking low*] murrus.
To murmur, murrurare, murrari. *Agitate*, remurmurare. *Agitate*, obmurmurare. *Much*, infremere. *At*, adremere.
A murrer, qui murrurat.
A murrering, murruratio, fremitus.
Murmuring appliances, admururatio.
A little murmuring noise, co-surrus.
Murmuringly, cum murruratu.
The murr, gravedo.
Having the murr, gravedinatus.
The murrein, lues.
A murrey colour, fuscus, subniger.
A murrh of corn, frumenti copia.
Muscadel or muscadine wine, vinum ex apianis urvis.
The muscal pear, pyrum moschatum.
A muscle [of the body] musculus.
[Fish] macechus.
A muscle-man, conchita.
Muscular, ad musculos pertinet.
Musculous, musculosus.
A muse [goddess of poetry] musa. *The muses*, Muses, Camonae.
To muse, meditari, commentari; cogitare. *Beforehand*, praemeditari.
A musser, contemplator, m. contemplatrix, f.
A musing, meditatio, contemplatio, cogitatio. *Beforehand*, praemeditatio.
A mushroom, fungus. *The daisy mushroom*, boletus.
Musical, musicus; musica, pl.
A music-school, ludus seditivus.
A great lover of music, musculosus peratodiosus.
A professor of music, musico professor.
To set to music, ad musicon aptare.
Musical, vocal and instrumental, vocum et nervorum cantus.
Musical, musica, harmonica, numerosus.

To give in one's name, nomina promeri.

To give a surname, cognominare.

To call one names, conviculis aliquem accessere.

By name, nominatim.

A namer [a servant whose office it was to know persons' names] nomenclator.

A reciting of names, nomenclatio, nomenclatura.

Nameless, anonymus.

Namely [by name] nominatim. [To wit] scilicet, nempe.

A naming, nominatio, appellatio.

A nap, somnus brevis.

To take a nap, dormitare, obdormiscere.

To take a nap at noon, meridare v. meridari.

The nap of cloth, villus.

The nape of the neck, ima colli vertebra.

Nepery, linter, pl.

A napkin, mappa, linteamen.

Nameless, tritus, detritus.

To take napping, dormientemprehendere; imperatum offendere.

Nappy, villosus.

Narcotic or narcotical [making senseless] torpescendi vim habens.

Nard [the shrub] nardum v. nardus. [The ointment] nardus.

A narration, narratio. A short narration, narratiuncula. Compact, pressa.

A narrative, enarratio.

Narratively in modum narrationis.

A narrator, narrator.

Narrow, angustus, arctus.

A narrow arm of the sea, exiguus fretum.

A narrow place, angustia, pl.

Narrow or mean spirited, exiguus animi homo. [Covetous] parvus, deparcus.

To narrow or make narrow, angustare, arctare.

A narrowing or making narrow, coarctatio.

Narrowly, anguste, arcte.

To escape narrowly, egredere.

Narrowness, angustia.

Nastily, sordide, fade.

Nastiness, sordes, pl. spurcilities.

Nasty, sordidus, fœdus, squalidus.

Natal, natalis.

A nation, natio, gens.

Of a nation, gentilis.

National, ad nationem pertinens.

Nationally, quod ad nationem attinet.

Native, natus, innatus; natalis.

A native of a place, indigena. Nativity, partus.

To calculate one's nativity, ex horoscopo futura predicere.

Of a nativity, natalitius.

A feast on the day of one's nativity, natalitia.

The ascendunt in a nativity, horoscopus.

Natural, naturalis, natus; germanus.

The natural power, naturabess, via v. virtus nativæ.

A naturalist, rerum naturalium indagator.

To naturalise, in jus civitatis ascribere.

A naturalising or naturalisation civitatis donatio.

Naturally [agreeably to nature] naturaliter, naturâ. [Of his own accord] ultro, sua sponte.

Nature [opposed to art] natura.

To live according to nature, ad naturam vivere.

Nature [disposition] ingenium, indoles.

Good nature, comitas, benivolentia, liberalitas. Ill nature, ingenium difficile.

Nature [sort] genus.

The law of nature, lex naturæ.

Against nature, præter naturam. Or unwillingly, invitâ.

Miserrâ.

Beyond nature, supra naturam viti.

By nature, naturaliter, naturâ.

Good-natured, or well-natured, comis, humanus, benevolus, lenis, mitis. Ill-natured, morosus, difficilis.

Naval, navalis, nauticus.

A naval fight, pugna navalis.

The nave of a wheel, rotes modiolus.

The nave, nef, or body of a church, ampla interioris templi pars.

The navel, umbilicus.

Of the navel, ad umbilicum pertinens.

Like a navel, umbilicatus.

Navel-burst, cui prominet umbilicus.

Naught [ill] malus, malignus, pravus. [Low] nequam, indecl. impudicus. Stark naught, pessimus, flagitiosissimus.

To set at naught, vilipendere, nihil v. flocci facere.

Naughtiness, malitia, malignitas.

Naughty, malus, vitiosus, flagitiosus.

Naughtily, male, impure, flagitiose.

Navigable, navigabilis, navigandus.

To navigate, navigare.

Navigation, navigatio.

A navigator [sailor] navigator, nauta.

Naught [freight or fare] nihil.

To nauseate, nauseare, fastidire.

Nauseous, nauseosus, putidus.

Nauseously, cum nauseâ.

Nauseousness, nausea, fastidium.

Nautic or nautical, nauticum.

A nary, classis. A little navy, classula.

Of the navy, classicus, classarius.

The navy-office, curia navalis.

A commissioner of the navy, rerum navalium curator.

Nay, minime, immo.

To say nay, inficiari, inficere.

To be said nay, repulsum ferre.

A saying nay, a nay-word, negatio, repulsa.

To nail glass or metal, vitrum v. metallum sensim igni admove.

Near [high] is expressed divers ways: vicinia, propinqua, propter, prope, iuxta, secudum, proxima.

Near [almost] pene, fere, terminus, tantum non, prope.

Far and near, longe lateque.

To be or draw near, appropinquare.

A near or niggardly man, parvus, tenuis.

Near a kin, proximus.

Near at hand, in promptu.

Near now, modo, jam nunc.

Near so, adeo, ita, tam.

To be near at hand, adstare presto esse.

To sit near unto, assidere.

A drawing near, appropinquatio.

Nearer [adv.] propior.

By a nearer way, breviori itinere.

Nearer [adv.] propius.

Nearest, proximus.

Nearly [high] prope. [Niggardly] parce, perparce.

To look nearly to, diligenter v. caute observare.

Nearness, proximitas, vicinia.

Nearness of kin by blood, cognatio. By marriage, affinitas.

Nearness [niggardliness] parcimonia.

Neat, nitidus mundus, citus.

A neat fellow, homo concinnus.

Saying, lepdatum dictum.

To be neat, altere.

To make neat, concinnare, expolire.

Neat [cattle] boves.

Neat's feet, pedes bubuli.

A neat's tongue, lingua bubula.

Neat's leather, corium bubulum.

A neat-hard, bubulicus.

Neatly, eleganter, nitide.

Neatness, concinnitas, elegantia.

Nebulous, nebulosus.

Necessarily, necessario.
Necessary, necessarius.
Very necessary, pernecessarius.
It is necessary, opus est.
A necessary-house or privy, forica, pl.
To necessitate, adigere, cogere, compellere.
Necessitous, indigus, inops.
Necessity [constraint] necessitas, necessitudo.
Necessity or necessitousness, inopia, paupertas.
The neck, collum, cervix.
To clasp one about the neck, allucius collum amplecti.
To break or wring off the neck, collum torquere.
To slip one's neck out of the collar, collum iugo eripere.
A little neck, cervicula. A white neck, cervix nivea.
A wry neck, collum distortum.
A neck of land, isthmus v. isthmus.
Neck or nothing, aut Caesar aut nullus.
A neck-band or neck-cloth, collar.
A neck-kerchief, amictorium.
A necklace, monile. A diamond necklace, monile e gemmis.
The neck of an instrument, jugum.
A necromancer, veneficus, magus.
Necromancy, umbrarum evocatio; necromantia. Vid. Lat.
Nectarine, nectarine, nectaroneus, nectaroneus.
A nectarine, nucupera.
Need [poverty or want] egenitas, paupertas. [Necessity or occasion] opus, usus; necessitas.
To need, have need, or stand in need, egere, indigere.
A needer, qui eget v. indiget.
Needful, opportunus, necessarius, opus, indecl. It is needful, expedit.
Needfulness, necessitas.
Neediness, egenitas, paupertas.
A needle, acus. The eye of a needle, acus foramen.
A pack-needle, acus sarcinaria.
An embroidering needle, acus Babylonica.
A mariner's needle, acus magnetica.
Needle-work, opus Phrygium.
To work needle-work, acu pligare.
A garment of needle-work, vestis acu plecta.
A needle-case, acumen theca.
A needle-maker, acuum faber.
To sew with a needle, acu subre.
To thread a needle, filum per acus foramen immittere.
Needless, supervacaneus, superfluous, inutilis.
Needlessly, inutiliter, intempestive.

Needlessness, status rei parum necessarius.
Needs, necesse.
Needs or necessities, res necessarias.
Needy, egenus, indigus, pauper, inops.
Ne'er [for never] nunquam.
Nefarious, nefarius, impius.
A negation, negatio.
Negative, negans, negandi vim habens.
A negative or negatory, repulsa.
It was passed or was carried in the negative, repulsam tulit.
Negatively, negando.
Negatory, negans.
Neglect, negligentia; incuria.
To neglect, negligere, omittere.
A neglecter, qui v. quæ negligat.
Neglectfully, negligenter.
A neglecting, neglectio.
Negligence, negligentia, incuria.
Negligent, negligens, or negligent, negligentia, incuria.
A negligent person, ignavus, remissus.
To be negligent, negligere, indormire.
Negligently, negligenter, lodiligenter, segulter.
To dispute negligently, lentius disputare.
To hear negligently, supinè aure audire.
To negotiate or traffic, negotiari.
To negotiate an affair, negotium aliquod administrare.
A negotiating [trafficking] negotiatio.
A negotiation or negotiating of an affair, rei administratio.
To finish a negotiation successfully, ex sententiâ negotia conficere.
To enter into a negotiation, administrationem rei incipere.
A negotiator or manager of an affair, rei alicuius administrator. [Trafficker] negotiator.
A negro, Ethiope, Maurus.
To neigh, huius. After, ad-huius.
A neighing, huius.
The neighing bird, anthus.
A neighbour, vicinus, accola.
A next neighbour, proximus.
To be neighbour to, in viciniâ habitare.
Neighbouring, vicinus, proximus.
Neighbourhood, viciniâ, proximitas.
Neighbourly, [adj.] benignus, commodus. Adv. benigne, familiariter.
Neither [adv.] neuter. Conf. nec, neque.
Neither way, neutro.

Belonging to neither, neutrale.
Nemoral [pertaining to a forest] nemoralis.
Nenuphar [herb] nymphaea.
A neophyte or probationer, novitius, tiro.
Neoteric [modern] neotericus.
A nephew, fratris s. sororis filius.
Nephritic, renum dolore v. morbo laborans.
Nepotism, amor et benevolentia in fratris v. sororis filios.
Neptune, Neptunus.
A nerve, nervus. A little nerve, nervulus.
Nervous, nervus, nervy [belonging to the nerves] nervosus.
Nescience, ignorantia.
A ness [headland] promontorium.
A nest, nidus. A little nest, nidulus.
To nest, build, or make a nest, nidificare.
A nest of boxes or drawers, nidus, pl.
A nest of thieves, furum grex.
A nest-egg, ovum in nido relictum.
To nestle, se in nido condere. About, in omnes partes versari.
A nestler about, irrequietus.
A nestling [bird] avicula recens ovo exclusa.
A net, rete. A little net or casting-net, reticulum.
A cabbage-net, caulium excipulum, funda. A drag-net or fishing-net, verriculum. A bag-net, reticulum subtilius.
The mesh of a net, retis macula. Made like a net, reticulatus.
A net-maker, retium fabricator.
To cast a net, rete jaculari.
To set or spread a net, reticulum tendere.
To take in a net, iretre.
To fall into a net, in plagas incidere.
A net-man [who fought with a net against the mirum among the Romans] retiarius.
Net-work, opus reticulatum.
Net-wise, in formâ retis.
A caul of net-work, reticulum capillare.
In fashion like a net, ad formam retis.
The net produce of a thing, rei alicuius retitus simplex.
The net weight of a thing, simplex rei pondus.
Neither, inferior.
Neithermost, infimus.
Netting, opus reticulatum.
A nettle, urtica. Blind or dead lamium.
The stinking dead-nettle, urtica foetida.
The small stinging red nettle, urtica urens.
The sea-nettle, urtica marina.

Full of nettles, urticatus, urticatus.

To nettle or vex, stimulare, urere.

The nettle-worm, eruca urtica-ria.

The stinging of a nettle, urtica urido.

A nettling, stimulatio.

A nettling discourse, oratio mordax.

Never [no or not] nullus, &c. [At no time] nunquam, non unquam; ad Græcas calendas. *Never before*, nunquam antea. *Never after*, nunquam abhinc.

Never the, nihil.

Never the more, nihilo magis. *Nevertheless*, nihilo minus, nihilo secius.

Never so [vulgarily ever] may be rendered in such a variety of ways, that particular examples can be of little use; as *Never so great*, at maxime. *Never so well*, vel optime, &c.

Never a whit, nihil quicquam.

Never so often, usque.

Neutral or neutral, medius.

To stand neuter, neutri parti se adjungere.

The neuter gender, genus neutrum.

Neutrality, neutram in partem propensio.

New, novus, integer, recens.

Pretty new or somewhat new, novellus, nuperus.

A new beginner, tiro.

New things, nova, pl.

A new man, defæcatis moribus homo, ad frugem conversus.

The new moon, novilunium.

New beer or new wine, mutum.

The new year, annus incens.

New-year's day, kalendis Januarii.

A new-year's gift, strena.

New-fangled, nuper inventus.

To be new-fangled, novitatis esse studiosus.

To make new, novare. *Again*, reintegrare.

To grow new, integrare.

To new-coin, nummum iterum endere, signare.

New-coined words, verba novata.

To new-mould, de novo formare.

To new vamp, reconciunare, re-necte.

Anew, denuo, de novo, de inte-
gro.

A Newgate bird, triam litera-
rum homo, i. e. fur.

Newly, super, superprime.

Newness, novitas.

News [fresh tidings] novella, pl. rumor.

Good news, nuntius bonus. *Bad*, nuntius acerbus. *Mortifying*, res calamitosa.

A new-monger, rerum novarum
vexus.

To bring news, annuntiare; nuntium afferre.

A newspaper, scriptum res no-
vas continens.

A new, stellio, lacerta.

Near [adj.] proximus, fasti-
mus, vicinus. *Adv.* distans,
deinceps.

Near after or next to, iuxta, se-
cundum.

The next day or day after, pos-
tridie; postero.

Near of kin, proximus genere.

The nib or bill of a bird, avis
rostrum.

The nib of a pen, penna cuspis.

To nibble, admordere, redere.

Nice [dainty] delentus, bellus,
fastidiosus. [Exact] accura-
tus, exquisitus. A critic, ex-
actor. [Ticklish, dangerous]
periculosus. [Hard to be
pleased] difficilis, morosus.

To be or grow nice or effeminate,
remollescere, effeminari.

To make nice, mollire.

Made nice or effeminate, effemi-
natus, luxu perditus.

Nicely [delicately] delicate, ef-
feminata. [Exactly] accurate,
restricta.

Niceness or nicety [over deli-
cacy] molliia. [Exactness]
accuratio.

Niceties [delicacies in eating] cu-
pedin, pl. cibi delicati.

Nicety of work, operis elegan-
tia, elegans artificium. *Of
language or style*, orationis
conditas.

A niche [in a wall] status lo-
cumentum.

A nick or notch, incisura.

In the nick of time, in ipso tem-
poris articulo.

To nick or notch, incidere.

To nick a business, opportune
rem aliquam aggredi.

A nick-name, nomen contumeli-
osum.

A nicking or notching, incisio.

A nidget, imbellis, inaudax.

Nidorous, ulcorem reddens.

Nidulation, elidamentum.

A niece, fratris v. sororis filia.

A niggard, avarus, parcus.

Niggardish, ad rem attentior.

Niggardliness, niggardness, a-
varitia, parcimonia.

Niggardly [adj.] parcus, avar-
us. *Adv.* avarè, perparce.

Nigh [adj.] vicinus, propinquus,
proximus. *Adv.* prope.

To be nigh, adesse, prope ad-
esse.

To draw nigh to, appropinqua-
re, inatere.

Nigher, propior.

Nighest, proximus

Nightly, fere.

A night, nox.

*To bid or wish one a good
night's rest*, suavem allicul
noctem optare.

(100)

To sit up late at night, ad umb-
lam noctem vigilare.

A staying up all night, pervigil-
ium, parvigilatio.

It grows towards night, vapo-
rascit.

To lodge or stay all night, per-
noctare.

To study by night, elucubrare.

For a whole night long, per to-
tam noctem.

*At midnight or in the dead of
the night*, nocte silenti; nocte
interposita.

By night, nocte; noctu.

By night and day, noctu ac
die.

To-night or this night, hæc
nocte.

*Night by night or night after
night*, in singulis noctibus. *Of
the night*, nocturnus.

The still of the night, noctis si-
lentium.

A dark night, nox caeca. *A
moonlight night*, nox luna lu-
strata. *A starlight night*, nox
sthera.

A night-brawler, qui alios noctu
turbat.

The night-dew, ros nocturnus.

Night-dress, amictus cubicula-
ris.

Night-fire [Will o' the wisp] ignis
fatuus.

A night-rail, peplus.

Night-rule, nocturnus tumu-
lus.

Night-riding, nocte laesa.

A night-criek, nocturnus elo-
latus.

Night-tripping, nocte ambu-
lare.

A night-walker, lumbrie, lucifugus,
noctivagus.

Night-warbling, nocte canere
cantens.

Night-watch, vigilia nocturna.

Continuing all night, pernox.

The space of two nights, binoc-
tium. *Of three nights*, trinoc-
tium.

A night-cop, pison nocturnus.

A night-crow or rook, nycteo-
rax.

A night-gown, toga domestica,
cubicularis.

A night-man, fornicarius.

The night-mare, night-hag, lu-
cubus.

Night-shade [verb] solanum
hortense. *Grant or deny*,
solanum lethale. *Sleepy*, so-
lanum somniferum.

A night-spell, precandi formula
nocturna.

A nightingale, luscinia, philo-
mela. *Nightingale-like*, phi-
lomela amulosa.

The river nightingale, halcyon
minor.

Nightly, singulis noctibus; no-
ctu.

Nightward, cum vespere.

noise [the sparks of brass in trying] *avis et cadmis favillae*.

To sail or be unwillig. *nolla*.

To aim or flick, surripere.

Nimble, agilis, celer, pernix.

To be too nimble for a person,

aliquem celeritate superare.

Nimble-witted, argutus, sagax.

Nimbleness, agilitas, pernicitas.

Nimbly, agilitate, peraciter, velociter, expedito.

A ninnying, surreptio.

A nincompoop, bardus, stolidus, ineptus.

Nine, novem, noveni.

Of nine, novenarius.

Nine times, novies.

Nine o'clock, nona hora.

The nine at cards, ennea.

The space of nine days, novendium.

Of nine days, novendialis.

Nine-pine, novem miliarum ludus.

Nineteen, novemdecim, undeviginti.

The nineteenth, undevigesimus, decimus novus.

Ninety, nonaginta.

Of ninety, nonagenarius.

Ninety times, nonages.

Ninetyth, nonagesimus.

Nine hundred, nonaginti v. noningenti.

Nine hundred times, noningentes.

A ninny or ninnyhammer, vancera.

The ninth, nonus, novenarius.

A nip or nipping, vellicatio.

To nip [cut short off] vellere.

Away or off, secare, rescare.

Cruselly, follicare. [As cold] urere, adurere.

With the teeth, dentibus stringere.

[Teeth] urere, mordere.

To be nipped in the bud, geminare uri.

A pair of nippers, forceps.

Nippers [in navigation] funiculi impedites ne anchora tangat organum.

A nipping with the teeth, morsus.

Nipping [adj.] mordax.

Nipping cold weather, colum praeclidum.

A nipping fast, dictetum.

Nippingly, salus.

The nipple, papilla.

A nit, lens.

Nitre, nitrum.

Nitrous, nitry, or full of nitre, nitrosus, nitrat.

A place where nitre is found, niturina.

Nitid or resplendent, nitidus.

Nitry or full of nitre, indubius nitens.

A nitzy or fool, stultus, habes.

No [adj.] nullus, non ullus.

Adv. none, nihil.

No body, no man, or no one, nemo, nemoque, nullus.

By no means, si no ego, et in

no wise, nequaquam, handquodquam.

By no manner of means, minime gentium.

No more, nihil amplius.

To no purpose, frustra.

Nowhere, nusquam.

To nobilitate, nobilitare.

Nobility, nobilitas, claritas.

The nobility, nobles, pl. proceres.

Noble [illustrious, splendid] nobilis, illustris, insignis.

[Generous, free] generosus, liberalis. [Stately] magnificus, excelsus.

Noble acts, gesta praeclara.

Noble courage, animi magnitudo.

A nobleman, vir primarius, vir amplissimus. Noblemen, optimates, proceres.

Like a nobleman, herotus.

A noblewoman, femina primaria; heroina.

Of a noble stock, genere insigni.

The noble parts of the body, partes corporis principes.

A noble in money, tercia pars librae.

To make noble, nobilitare, illustrare.

Nobleness, nobilitas, claritas.

Of soul, magnanimitas.

Nobly, generose, magnifice.

Noctent [hurtful] nocens, lacerans.

Nocive, nocivas, damnosus.

Nocturnal, nocturnus.

The nocturns [prayers] nocturnus cultus.

A nod, nutus. In sleeping, somnus brevis.

To nod [band the head] nutare.

To, annutire. Sleep, dormitare.

A nodding [a bending of the head] nutatio, nimen.

The noddle or kinder part of the head, occipitium.

A noddy or silly fellow, fatuus.

A node or hard knob, nodus, tuber.

Nodous, nodosus.

The nog of a mill, bacillus molaris.

A noggin, cotyla, lagena.

A noise [loud sound] sonus, streptus, clamor. [Report] fama, rumor.

A little or whispering noise, susurrus. A shrill noise, stridor.

The noise of thunder, fragor.

To make a noise, strepere, crepare.

To make a great noise, perstreperare. On all sides, circumstrepere.

The mariner's noise, celestina.

Without noise, silens, tacitus.

To noise abroad, predicare, promulgare.

Making a noise on high, altisonus.

Making a noise like waves, undisonus.

Noisiness, silens.

Noisiness, clamor.

Noisome, gravis, graveolens.

Noxious.

Noisomely, graviter, noxie.

Noisomeness, sator, sparsities.

Noisy, noiseful, clamorosus, risonus.

Noisition, repugnantia.

A nomenclator or nomenclator, nomenclator.

A nomenclature or vocabulary nomenclatura.

Nominal, nominalis.

A nominal king, rex nomine tantum.

Nominally, nomine, nominativus.

To nominate, nominare, appellare.

To nominate a dictator, dictatorem dicere.

A nominating or nomination, nominatio, appellatio.

The nominative case, casus nominandi, rectus casus.

Nonability, impotentia.

Nonage, infantia, stas impubis.

Nonappearance, desertum, vacuum.

For the nonce, de industria.

Noncompliance, assensus negatus.

A nonconformist, qui se ecclesiae legi stabilitate non conformat.

Nonconformity, recusatio ad ecclesiae stabilitate conformandi.

None, nullus, i. e. non ullus.

A nonentity, quod non existit; nihil.

Nonnatural, non naturalia.

Nonpareil letter [in printing] typorum genus sublimitatum.

Nonperformance, inopia praestations.

Nonpayment, solutio pecuniae non praestita.

The nonce of a month, nona, pl. A nonplus, incerta.

To nonplus or put a man to a nonplus, ad incertam redigere.

Nonresidence, absentia a manere, absentia illicita.

Nonresident, non residentia, a manere nimis diu absentia.

Nonresistance, non repugnantia.

Noneense, absurde dictum.

Noneventual, absurdus, abominus ineptus, ineptus.

Noneventually, absurde, ridicule.

Noneventfulness, ineptitas; ineptia, pl.

A nonnisi, little deserto.

Non-tem, justitiam.

A noodle, stultus, habes.

A nook, angulus. A nook nook, interitus.

NOT

Noon-tide, meridiēs.
Of noon, meridianus.
Before noon, antemeridianus.
The forenoon, tempus antemeridianum. *Afternoon*, pomeridianus. *The afternoon*, tempus pomeridianum.
To sleep at noon, meridari.
A nooning or noon-rest, meridiatio.
A noose, laqueus nexilis.
To noose, illaqueare.
To run one's self into a noose, se laqueo implicare.
Nor, nec, neque.
The north, septentrio.
Of the north, septentrionalis, aquilonalis.
The north wind, aquilo, Boreas.
The north east, Boreas Scythicus. *The north north west*, thracicus. *North-westerly*, caurinus.
The north pole, polus arcticus.
The north or pole star, stella polaris.
Northerly or northern, borealis, septentrionalis, arcticus.
A nose, nasus.
A flat nose, nasus renimus.
The tip of the nose, nasi orbiculus.
To nose one, ore aliquem lacessere.
The gristle of the nose, nasi cartilago.
A nose of wax, Leobia regula.
A dog of a good nose, canis sagax.
One that has a good nose, nasutus.
To tell or count noses, capita numerare.
To wipe the nose, nasum emungere.
A wringing of the nose, emunctio.
To root with the nose, ruspāri.
The nose-band of a bridle, fascella capistri.
Nose-bleed [herb] millefolium.
A nosegay, sertum.
To make up into a nosegay, flores in fasciculum colligare.
Nose-smart, nasturtium.
Flat-nosed, almus. *Hawk-nosed*, camurus.
Hook-nosed, nasi adunci.
No-neck, viscidula materia galatinæ similis, vulgo stella cadens.
The nostrils, nares, pl. *Great or wide*, nares patulae.
Not, non, ne, haud, nec, neque; *and singly by the verb nolle*; as, *Do not*, noli facere.
Not at all, nequaquam.
Not yet, nondum.
Not so, neutiquam.
Not any or not so much as one, nullus, ne unus quidem.
Notable [considerable, remarkable] illustris, insignis, egregius. The superlative degree often conveys this idea;

NOT

as, *A notable scholar*, studiosissimus. *A notable liar*, mendacissimus.
To be notable, emittere, entescere, clarere.
To make notable, insignire, clarare, nobilitare.
Notableness, claritas, claritudo.
Notably, insigniter, egregie.
A notary or clerk, actarius, amanuensis. *A notary public*, notarius publicus.
Notation, notatio.
A notch, notch, incisura.
Notch-wood, atriplex olida.
To notch, incidere; denticulare. *In a tally*, incisurâ facili subnotare. *The hair*, comam inaequaliter tondere.
A notching, incisio.
A note or mark, nota, signum.
A note [bill] syngrapha.
A bank-note, syngrapha publica pecuniaria.
A note [comment or observation] annotatio, observatio.
A note [in music] tonus, modus.
A note-book, commentarii, pl.
A note or bill of one's hand for payment of money, causio chirographi.
Confused notes, adversaria, pl.
Of note, notabilis, insignis, illustrius, egregius.
Men of note, homines praecelari, eximii, egregii, illustres, insignes.
To be of some note, aliquid v. aliquis esse; in aliquo numero esse.
Men of little or no note, ignota capita, terra filli.
To note [make a mark] notare, signare. [Observe] observare, animadvertere.
To take down in short notes, notis excipere.
A noter [observer] observator, speculator.
A noting [observing] notatio, annotatio.
Nothing, nihil, indeci.
For nothing, gratis.
Good for nothing, inutilis.
A man good for nothing, homo nihil.
Nothing worth, villa.
To come or be brought to nothing, ad nihilum recidere.
To make nothing of or slight, contemnere, despiciere. [Not to understand] parum intelligere. Or *not to succeed*, parum succedere.
Nothingness, nihilum.
Notice [heed] observantia. [Advice] monitum, admonitio.
To send or give notice of, edocere, certiorare v. certiores facere.
To have notice of a thing, de re aliquâ admoneri v. certior fieri.

NOU

To take notice of, notare, observare; animadvertere.
To take notice of a person or salute him, aliquem salutare.
To take no notice of or neglect, negligere, contemnere.
A notification or notifying, significatio.
To notify, significare, declarare, monstrare.
Notion [knowledge or understanding] cognitio, scientia. [Idea of a thing] forma v. species rei allicujus. [Opinion] opinio, sententia. [Respect] ratio, respectus.
Notional, cuius observator animo quondam species et informatio.
Notionally, secundum notionem tantum.
Notorious, manifestus, apertus, notus.
Notoriously, manifeste, aperte.
Notoriousness or notoriety, evidentia, perspicuitas.
To nott or sherr, tondere.
Notwithstanding, tamen, atamen, nihilominus.
Novel or new, novus, recens. [Unusual or newly introduced] inusitatus, insolens.
A novel, narratio ficta.
A writer of novels, a novelist, fabularum scriptor.
Novel assignment [law term] nova assignatio.
A novelist, qui rebus novatis studet.
Novelty, res nova.
A lover of novelty, novitatis avidus, cupidus.
November, November.
Nought, nihil, indeci.
To come to nought, ad nihilum recidere, vanescere.
To set at nought, nihil v. pro nihilo pendere.
A nought or null [in arithmetic] cifra.
A novice, tiro, novitius.
The state or time of a novice, his noviciatus, tirocinium.
A noun, nomen. *Without cases*, aptoton. *Of one case*, monoptoton. *Of two cases*, diptoton. *Of three cases*, triptoton.
To nourish [give nourishment to] nutrire, alere. *Suckle one*, ubera alicui praebere. *Bring one up*, aliquem educare; erigere.
Nourishable, nutritivus, alibilis.
The person nourished, alumnus.
A nourisher, altor, alitrix, nutritor.
A nourishing or nouriture, educatio.
Nourishment or food, nutrimentum, cibos.
To take some nourishment, a burn capere.
Of nourishment, alimentum nutritivum.

Now, nunc, jam.
Now-a-days, hodie, hoc ayo, his temporibus.
Now and then, subinde, identidem.
Even now or just now, modo, jam nunc.
Well now, age nunc.
Now at length, nunc demum, tandem aliquando.
Nowed [in herakry] nodatus.
The now or top of the head, capitis vertex.
A jobber-now, capito.
Noxious, noxius, nocuus, nocivus.
A nozie, nasus, anas.
To nubbie, pugnis cadere.
Nubite [marriageable] nubilis.
Nubilous, nubilis.
To nuddle along, festinanter et proclinate capite incidere.
A nude contract [in law] nudum pactum.
Nudie, emplastra xylina umbilico applicanda.
Nudities, verenda.
The nual or spindle of a winding stair-case, scapus cochlidum scalarum.
Nugatory, nugatorius, ineptus.
A nuisance, offensa, offendiculum.
A null [nought or cipher] cifra.
Null and void, irritus, cassus.
To null, nullify, or make null, abrogare, antiquare.
A nullifidian, homo nullius fidei.
A nulling, ahrogatio.
A nullity, nihilum.
To numb, i vpeleofre.
To be numbed, torpescere.
A number, numerus.
To come or appear in great numbers, frequentes venire.
A small number, pauci.
To number, numerare, dinumerare. Again, renumerare.
A surd number, numerus cardas. *A whole number*, numerus integer.
Broken numbers or fractions, numerorum particule.
A great number, copia grandis.
In great numbers, frequentes, pl.
Passing number or without number, innumerablis.
Of what number? quotus?
More in number, numerosior.
To fill up the number, numerum explere.
That may be numbered, numerabilia, computabilia.
A numberer, qui numerat.
A numbering, numeratio, dinumeratio, recensio. *Of names*, nomenclatio, nomenclatura.
Numberless, innumerablis, innumerus.
Numbers [the book] Numeri, pl.
Numberness, stupor, torpor.

A numbskull, stipes, hebes, plumbeus.
Numerable, numerablis, computabilis.
Numeration, numeratio.
Numerical, numeral, numerary, ad numerum.
Numerically the same, idem ad numerum.
The numerator [in arithmetic] numerator.
Numerous, numerosus.
Numerously, numerose.
Numerousness, harmonia.
A nun, virgo v. mulier e religioso castu.
Nun [a bird] parus minor.
Nunciature, legati pontificii munus.
A nuncio, nuntius v. legatus pontificis.
Nuncupative or nuncupatory, ad nuncupationem pertinens.
A nursery or house of nuns, domus femine religionis sacra.
Nuptial, nuptialis, connubialis, conjugalis.
A nuptial song, carmen nuptiale, thalamio.
Nuptials, nuptie, pl. connubium.
A nurse [to a child] nutrix, alumna.
A little or silly nurse, nutricula.
A nurse-child, alumna, alumna.
A nurse-keeper, nutrix mercenaria.
A wet-nurse, nutrix lactans.
A dry-nurse, nutrix non lactescens mercenaria.
To put a child to nurse, infantem nutrici mercenarii locare.
To nurse a sick person, agrotum v. agrotum curare.
A nurse's wages, merces nutrici soluta.
To nurse, nutrire, fovere.
A nursery, cubiculum ubi parvuli nutriuntur.
A nursery or nurse-child, alumna.
A nursery for learning, doctrina seminarium.
A nursery for plants or trees, plantarium, seminarium.
A nursing, nutricio.
A nursing father, nutritus.
A nursing of a sick person, agrotantis curatio.
A nursing, delicatus puer.
Nutture, educatio, institutio; disciplina.
To nurture, educere, instruere.
A nut, nux.
A nut-tree, nux. *Small nut*, nucula.
A chestnut, nux castanea v. Cyprina. *Trees*, castanea.
The Cyprus nut, nux Cyprina.
A hazel or alder nut, nux avellana. *Tree*, corylus. *A grove or copse*, coryletum.

A pistachio nut, pistachium.
A walnut, juglans, nux basalica v. regia. *Trees*, arbor juglans.
A cobnut, nux primaria.
An Indian nut, nux indica.
The vomitive nut, nux vomica.
The nut of a screw, cochleum theca.
Nut-tree wood, materia nucis.
A rotten or worm-eaten nut, nux cassa v. villosa.
A nut-cracker, nucifrangibulum.
A nut-gall, galla quercus. *A nut-kernel*, nuclea. *Shell*, putamen.
A nutmeg, nux aromatica, moschata v. myristica, caryon.
The nut of a musical instrument, maza.
A cross-bow, arcuballista astragalus.
The nut-hole [of a bow] epixygia.
The nut-hatch, nut-jobber, or nut-picker [a bird] picus maritimus.
Nutrimet, nutrimentum.
Nutritious, nutritive, or nutrimental, alimentarius.
To nuzzle or nuzzle in bed, lecto indulgere.
To nurse in one's bosom, alim nasum lactare.
A nymph, nymphe.
A wood-nymph, Dryas, adia.
Sea-nymph, Nereis. *Mountain nymph*, Oreads. *Of a spring*, Nelas.

O [interj.] O! oh!
An oaf or fool, stultus, hebes.
Oafish, insensu, stupidus.
Oafishness, stupiditas.
An oak, quercus. *Of the hardest kind*, robur. *The bitter oak*, corylus. *Oak of Jerusalem*, botrys. *The holm oak*, ilex.
Oak-fern, dryopteris.
Oaken or belonging to oak, quercus, roboreus.
An oak-apple, galla.
A grove of oaks, quercetum.
An oar, remus.
To row with oars, to oar, remigare.
Oary, habens formam remorum.
Oats, avena. *Wild-oats*, steriles avena.
Oaten, of oats, or oat-meal, avenaceus, avenarius.
Oat-meal [herb] panicum.
An oat-cake, placenta avenacea.
Oat-grass, avena vestigialis.

An oath, jus jurandum, juramentum.

The military oath, sacramentum.

The oath of allegiance, fidelitatis juramentum.

To take this oath, in regia verba jurare.

The obligation of an oath, religio juris jurandi.

To swear a great oath, magnum jurare juramentum.

To take an oath, sacramento se obstringere.

To make oath, conceptis verbis jurare.

To declare a thing upon oath, juratus dicere.

To break one's oath, jus jurandum violare.

To swear a false oath, perjurium sacramentum dicere.

To put one to his oath, juramentum ab aliquo exigere.

The taking of an oath, juris jurandi interpositio.

To take an oath to keep the laws, in leges jurare.

To deny with an oath, abjurare.

A false oath, perjurium.

To falsify one's oath, pejerare.

One that breaks or falsifies his oath, perjurus.

With an oath, jurato; jurando.

With a great oath, per sanctum.

Oath-breaking, jurisjurandi violatio.

Obambulation, obambulation.

Obduracy or obduration, obstinatio.

Obdurate, duratus, luduratus, pertinax.

To be or grow obdurate, durare.

Obdurately, pertinaciter.

Obedience, obedientia, obsequentia.

To bring or reduce a province or town, &c. to one's obedience, provinciam v. oppidum in potestatem alicujus redigere.

To be under obedience to, sub alicujus imperio esse.

To receive into obedience, in fidem accipere.

To refuse obedience to, alicujus imperium recusare.

Obedient, obediens, moriger, morigerus.

Obediential, ad obedientiam pertinens, obsequiosus.

Obediently or in obedience to, obedienter, obsequenter.

Obsequence or salutation, salutatio.

To do or make obsequies to, aliquem capite inclinato v. flexo poplite salutare.

An obelisk, obeliscus.

Obesity or fatness, obesitas.

To obey or be obedient to a person, alicui obedire, obsequi, parere.

An object, res obiecta. Of senses,

quod sentitur. Of sight, quod oculis percipitur.

A beautiful, pleasant, or agreeable object, res aspectu venusta, jucunda, grata.

An ugly, unpleasant, or disagreeable object, res v. persona aspectu deformis.

To object or make objections to, opposuisse, regere, arguere.

[Approach] objicere, opprobare.

An objection, contradictio.

To prop'ose, raise, or start objections, objicere, culpae, carpere.

Objections [which may be objected] quod objici potest.

[Pertaining to an object] ad rem obiectam spectans.

Objectively, ita ut sub sensum cadat.

Objectiveness, status rei qui obijci potest.

An objector, qui objicit.

To objurgate, objurgare, reprehendere.

Objurgation, objurgatio, reprehensio.

Objurgatory, objurgatorius.

An oblation or offering, oblatio.

Objection or delighting, oblectatio, oblectamentum.

To obligate, obligare, devincere.

An obligation [binding favour] obligatio, beneficium.

An obligation, obstriction, or obligement [bond] syngrapha, chirographi cautio. [Suretyship] vadimonium.

To answer an obligation, gratiam referre.

To discharge an obligation, aliquem simili munere remunerare.

To bind by obligation, obligare, obstringere.

Obligatory, obligatorius.

To oblige, compel, or force, cogere, impellere.

To oblige one by doing a kindness, de aliquo bene mereri, aliquem sibi devincere, per gratiam alicui facere.

An obligee, cui syngrapha traditur.

An obligor, qui tradit syngrapham.

Obliging [courtous] comis, affabilis, blandus. [Kind or liberal] liberalis, beneficus.

Obligingly, amanter, comiter, humane.

Obligingness, comitas, benignitas.

Oblique [crooked] obliquus.

An oblique case [any but the nominative] casus obliquus.

Obliquely, oblique.

Obliqueness, or obliquity, obliquitas.

To obliterate [blot out] obliterare.

An obliteration, obliteratio, delitio, abolitio.

Oblivion, oblitio, oblivium.

An act of oblivion, lex oblivionis, amnestia. Vid. Lat.

Oblivious or forgetful, oblitivus.

Oblong, oblongus.

Obloquy, maledictio, infamia.

Obnoxious, obnoxius, expositus.

Obnoxiousness, qualitas rei obnoxie.

To obnubilate [cloud or darken] nubibus obducere.

An obol [among apothecaries] duodecim grana.

Obscene, obscenus, impudicus.

Obscenely, obscene, impudice.

Obsceneness or obscenity, obscenitas, impudicitia.

Obscuration or making obscure, obscuratio.

Obscure [dark] obscurus, tenebrosus. [Difficult] arduum, difficile.

An obscure sentence, sententia explicatu difficilis. Person, ignobilis; ignotum caput.

A person of obscure birth or parentage, infimo loco natus.

Sometimes obscure, subobscurus.

Very obscure, perobscurus.

To obscure, obscurare.

Obscurely, obscure, occultis.

To speak obscurely, parum dicere dicere.

An obscuring, obscuratio, ambiguitas.

Obscurity, obscuritas.

To be or live in obscurity, abditus esse.

Full of obscurity, ambiguus, dubius.

Obscuration, obscuration.

Obsequies, exequia, pl. funerum justa.

Obsequious, obsequens, mergerius.

To be obsequious to one, alium morem gerere.

Obsequiously, obedienter.

Obsequiousness, obsequium.

Observable, insignis, notabilia.

Observably, insigniter.

Observance, observantia; comitientia.

An observation, observantia notatio.

To make observation upon animal vertere.

An observatory, specula ex qua sidera observantur.

To observe, observare, amovare, annotare; animadvertere.

Worthy to be observed, notabilia.

An observer, observator, speculator. Of truth, cultor veritatis.

Observingly, diligenter, attento animo.

An obdiscal crown, coram obdiscalis.

Obsolete, obsoletus, antiquus.

To grow obsolete, obsolescere.
An *obstacle*, impedimentum,
mora.

To occasion an *obstacle*, impe-
dimentum afferre.

Obstetric, obstetricia artem ex-
hibere.

Obstinacy or *obstinateness*, per-
tinentia, contumacia, perva-
cia.

Obstinate, pertinax, contumax,
pervicax; inexplicabilis. In
opinion, sententia tenax, in-
flexibilia.

To be *obstinate*, animum obâr-
mare.

Obstinately, pertinaciter, obsti-
nate.

To hold *obstinately*, mordicus
tenere.

Obstinateness, pertinacia, per-
vincia. Vid. *Obstinacy*.

Obstreperous, obstrepera.

To be *obstreperous*, obstreperare,
vexillari.

To obstruct [hinder] prohibere,
impedire. [Stop up] obstru-
ere.

An *obstructor* [hinderer] qui
impedit.

An *obstructing*, obstructio.

To occasion *obstruction*, moras
trahere.

Obstructive, impediens.

To obtain [attain] obtinere, po-
tiri. By chance or lot, sortiri.

By desire or request, exorare.
By battery, oblinde. [Pre-
vail] valere. Favour, gratiam
inire. As a custom, invetera-
cere. Gain ground [have the
better] superare, vincere.

Obtainable, parabilis, impetra-
bilis.

Having obtained liberty, liber-
tatis compos. His wish, voti
compos.

Who has not obtained his wish,
voti impos.

In *obtainer* by entreaty or re-
quest, exorator.

In *obtaining* [attaining] adepto.
By entreaty, impetratio.

To obtain, obtendere.

To obtain, obtentari, obsecrare.

In *obtaining* or *obtestation*, ob-
testatio, obsecratio.

Obtestation, obtestatio.

To *obtrude*, obtrudere.

In *obtruder*, qui sese aliis ob-
trudit.

Obtuse [dull] obtusus, hebes.

Obtuse-angled, angulus obtu-
sus.

Obtusely, obtuse.

Obtuseness or *dulness*, hebetudo.

Obventions [church fees] obven-
tiones, pl.

To *obvert*, obvertere.

To *obviate* or *prevent*, præri-
pere, prævertere. Difficulties
or *objections*, ad ea quæ obici
possunt respondere.

In *obviating*, anteoccupatio,

impeditio. Of *objections*, ad
ea quæ objecta sunt respon-
sio.

Obvious, obvisus; ante oculos
positus.

Obviousness, evidentia.

To *obumbrate* [shadow] obum-
brare.

Occasion [opportunity] occasio,
opportunitas. [Cause or rea-
son] causa, materia. [Need
or want] opus, usus.

A small or slight *occasion*, oc-
casuncula.

By or upon this *occasion*, hint,
inde.

To *occasion* or *make*, facere, ef-
ficere. Or *procure*, parare,
excitare.

To *occasion* joy, &c. alicui cau-
sæ gaudii esse, &c.

To find or get an *occasion*, oc-
casionem nancisci.

To give *occasion*, facere, com-
mittere.

To seek an *occasion*, occasionem
captare.

Occasions [business] res, pl.
negotia.

To lay hold of or take an *oc-
casion*, occasionem arripere.

To prevent or cut off all *oc-
casions* of doing a thing, omnes
causas alicui agendi præcidere.

To be the *occasion* of, in causâ
esse.

Occasional, occasionalis v. an-
sam probens.

Occasionally, pro re natâ.

An *occasional*, qui parat.

Occult [secret] occultus, recon-
ditus.

Occupancy, occupatio, posses-
sio.

An *occupant*, occupans; pos-
sessor.

Occupation [business] occupa-
tio, negotium. [Trade] ars.

[Tenure] possessio.

A man of *occupation*, artifex,
opifex. Free from *business*,
homo negotia vacuus.

An *occupative* field, ager occu-
patus.

To be greatly *occupied*, satagere.

An *occupier*, negotiator, cultor.

To *occupy* [possess] occupare.

Before, preoccupare. Em-
ploy one's self in a *business*, se
aliquo negotio occupare. The
place of another, alterius lo-
cum occupare. [As a hus-
bandman] villicare. One's mo-
ney in trade, mercibus commu-
tandis pecuniam insumere.

An *occupying* [possessing] oc-
cupatio, cultus.

To occur, occurrere, obvenire.

An *occurrence*, occasio, casus.

Occurring, obvisus.

Occurron, occurus.

The ocean, oceanus.

Ochre or *oker*, ochra. Red, ru-
brica.

Ochreous, ad ochram pertinens.

Octangular, octo angulos ha-
bens.

An *octave* [eight days together
after any solemn festival]
octo dies continui festum so-
lemne sequentes. [In music]
diapason.

October, October.

October beer, cerevisia mensis
Octobris cocta.

Ocular, ocularius.

An *oculist*, ocularius.

Odd, impar. [Fantastical] in-
constans, levis, ingenio varius.
[Strange or uncommon] inus-
tatus, insolens.

An *odd shoe*, &c. calceus, &c.
impar.

An *odd word* or *expression*, vo-
cabulum non aptum, longe pe-
tium. Accident, casus raro
accidens.

To play even and *odd*, par im-
par ludere. *Odd pranks*, ludum
insolentem ludere.

Oddly or *strangely*, inusitate,
insolenter.

Oddness or *strangeness*, inso-
lentia, raritas.

Odde [contention or quarrelling]
lites, pl. inimicitias.

To be at *odds* with one, inimic-
tias cum aliquo gerere.

To set at *odds*, discordiam con-
citare.

To fight against *odds*, impare
numero congrui.

To have the *odds* of one at play,
aliquem ludo superare.

Odde [difference] discrimen.

An *ode* or song, cantilena.

Odious, odiosus, invidiosus.

Somewhat odious, subodiosus.

Odiously, odiose, invidiose.

Odiousness, qualitas rei invidi-
osæ.

An *odium*, odium.

Odoriferous, odoratus, odorifer
odoriferus.

To make *odoriferous*, odorare.

Odorous, odoratus, odorus.

An *odour*, odor.

Economics, œconomia, pl.

Economic or *œconomical*, do-
mesticus, œconomicus.

An *œconomist*, rei familiaris ad-
ministratio.

Economy, rei familiaris admi-
nistratio, curatio, dispensatio;
œconomia.

An *œconomical council*, concilium
generale.

O'er, super, supra. Vid. *Over*.

Of, after a noun, is commonly
the sign of a genitive case;
as, The love of money, amor
nummi: and of the ablative,
under the rule, if the last sub-
stantive have an adjective of
praise or dispraise, &c. as
Of a good disposition, probè
indole.

Inde is sometimes expressed by

the prepositions, de, e, ex, in, per, super.

The preposition is sometimes suppressed; as, *Of his own accord*, sua sponte. *Of set purpose*, dedita operâ. *He is glad of that*, id gaudet.

Of is also sometimes rendered by the superlative degree; as, *He is none of the best*, homo non probabilissimus.

What kind or what manner of, quales.

Of a certainty, certe, certo.

Of late, nuper, dudum.

Of old, olim.

Of one's own accord, ultro.

Of [from] somebody else, aliunde.

Of set purpose, consilio, cogitate.

Off, hinc, abhinc.

Off and on or so so, mediocriter, utrinque.

A person that is off and on, inconstans, levis, mutabilis.

For off or a great way off, procul.

From off, de. *From off the sod*, de caespite.

To come off, evadere.

To come well or ill off, bene v. male in re aliquâ succedere.

Off hand, continuo, confestim; e vestigio.

Offal or offals, purgamentum; resequen.

An offence or crime, delictum, peccatum; culpa, offensa.

An offence [against or injury] contumelia. [*Displeasure*] offensum.

A small offence, offensuscula.

A great offence, injuria gravissima.

To be an offence to one, offensioni alicui esse.

To give offence, aliquem offendere.

To avoid giving offence, offensionem vitare.

To take offence, aliquâ re offendi.

To offend [commit a fault] errare, peccare. [*Displeasure*] offendere, displicere. [*Hurt or injury*] alicui nocere v. damnum inferre. *A little*, suboffendere. *Against the laws*, leges violare. [*Scandal*] alicujus famam ledere.

An offender, delinquens, reus.

To punish offenders, fontes punire.

Offending or offensive, noxium, nocens.

Offensive arms or weapons, arma ledentia, vulnerantia.

Offensive [as words] ingratus, molestus.

Offensive to the stomach, stomacho ingratus, alienus.

Offensively, injuriose, moleste.

To act offensively [in war] bo-

tem telis aggredi; bellum inferre.

Offensiveness or hurtful quality, qualitas noxia.

An offer or attempt, conatus.

An offer or thing offered, res oblata, conditio data.

To make an offer of peace or war, pacis bellive optionem alicui dare.

To accept an offer, conditionem oblata[m] accipere.

To reject an offer, conditionem oblata[m] respuere.

To offer [present] offerre, præbere. *Bid money for wares*, licitari; mercem pretio licitari. [*Advance or propose*] proponere. [*Dedicate*] dicare, dedicare. *Attempt to do*, conari. *A reward*, premium.

Up a request, supplicare. *Himself of his own accord*, ultro se offerre. *To danger*, periculis se opponere.

To do for another, carvicem pro capite alicujus præbere.

To lay a wager, oppositionem provocare. *Battle*, pugna[m] copiam facere. *Itself*, occurrere. *In sacrifice*, immolare, sacrificare. *Violence or wrong to one*, aliquem ledere.

An offer in sacrifice, immolatio.

An offering or oblation, donum.

Of sacrifice, immolatio. *A burnt-offering*, holocaustum.

A heave-offering, oblatio agitata. *A peace-offering*, placatio. *A sin or trespass offering*, sacrificium placulare. *A thanks-offering*, gratiarum actio.

An offertory, offertorium.

An office or good turn, officium, beneficium.

An office or public charge, magistratus, munus.

To bear an office, magistratum gerere.

To enter upon an office, magistratum occipere v. intrare.

To manage an office, preesse alicui potestati.

To be in the same office, eadem rebus preesse.

To do one's office, munus obire.

To sue for an office, magistratum ambire.

To discharge from his office, magistratu[m] v. munus aliquem exire.

An office or place where a person carries on his business, officina.

Or workshop, taberna operaria.

A house of office, latrina, forica.

He that stands for an office, candidatus.

An officer or magistrate, magistratus.

An officer [bailiff or sergeant] lictor.

An officer in the army, praefectus, dux.

A custom-house officer, portitor.

An officer of exercise, publicanus.

Chief officers, magnates, patres.

The great officers of state, maximis reipublicae muneribus praediti.

An official, officialis.

To officiate or do the business of his office, officium praestare.

Perform divine service, rem divinam facere. *For another*, alterius vice fungi.

Official, ad officium pertinens.

Officious, officiosus, obsequiosus. *Not officious*, inofficiosus.

Officiously, officiose.

Officiousness, officium, obsequium.

Offing [in navigation] mare eptum.

An offset [of a tree] surculus.

Offspring, progenua, proles.

To the offward, versus mare.

Often, off and on, or oftentimes [adv.] saepe, crebro.

Very often, saepissime, creberrime.

Happening or doing often, saepe, assiduus.

Oftenness, frequentia, assiduitas, crebritas.

Oftentimes, saepe.

An ogge or ogive [in architecture] projectura, corona.

An ogler, oculorum conjunctus.

To oggle, oculos distorque; iis oculis lueri.

An ogler, qui limis oculis intuetur.

Ogresses [in heraldry] pila bellica atri coloris.

Oh! oh! ah! Vld. O!

Ohoh! itane vero!

Oil, oleum, olivum. *Of almonds*, oleum amygdalinum.

Of amber, succinum. *Of anise*, anisi.

Of balm, balsaminum.

Of bay, laurinum. *Of beaver*, castoreum.

Of ben, balani.

Of benjamin, benzoini.

Of camphire, camphora.

Of cedar, cedrium.

Of cinnamon, cinnamomi.

Of cloves, caryophyllorum.

Of dill, anethum.

Of elder, sambucum.

Of fessamine, oleum florum fessamini.

Of lilies, oleum lilacerum.

Of linseed, lineum.

Of sweet marjoram, amaracanthum.

Of musage, nucis moschatae.

Of spike, nardium.

Holy oil, oleum sacrum.

Salad or sweet-oil, oleum cibarium.

Virgin oil, oleum virginale.

Oil of whale or train oil, oleum cetaceum.

Of oil, olearis, olearius.

An oil-bottle, ampulla olearis.

A small oil-bottle, lecythus.

An oilier or vessel, vas oleare.
An oil-man, olearius.
An oil-mill or press, mola olearia.
An oil-shop, taberna olearia.
An oil-stone [for painters] pigmentaria tritura abacus.
Fine oil, flos olei.
The sum of oil, amara. The lees, fæces, pl.
To oil, oleo ungere.
An oiler. Vid. Eyelet.
Oiliness, oleacitas.
An oiling, insectio.
Oil or full of oil, oleosus.
Ointment, unguentum, unguen.
Of ointment, unguentarius.
A maker or seller of ointments, unguentarius.
Old, antiquus, prius; vetus, grandævus, vetustus. [In age] senex, senectus.
An old woman, anus, vetula, anicula.
Of an old woman, anilis.
Like an old woman, aniliter.
Old age, senectus, senecta.
Of old age, senilis.
Old, old-fashioned, obsoletus, antiquatus.
Old clothes or garments, trita vestimenta.
An old carle, silicernium.
An old knave, veteror.
An old saying, vetus dictum.
An old soldier, miles emeritus.
Very old, senio confectus, annis obitus.
Of old or in old times, olim, jam pridem.
After the manner of old time, price, antiquitus.
To grow old by long continuance, inveterare.
To grow old [as a man] senescere. [Out of use] senescente.
Oldest, vetus maximus.
Oldish, miste grandior.
Oldness, antiquitas, vetustas.
Of age, senectus.
Oleander [a shrub] sericum.
Ofactory, olfactu præditus.
Oleaginous [oil] oleaginosus v. oleaginus.
Oligarchy, paucorum dominatus.
An olivary or kitchen-garden, hortus olivarius.
An olive, oliva, olea. Stone, sampa. Tree, olea. A wild olive-tree, oleaster. A little wild olive-tree, oleastellus.
Of olive, olivarius, oleaginus.
Oil of olives, olivum. Unripe, emphacium.
An olive-grove, olivetum. Yard, olivina.
Bearing olives, olivifer.
A crop or harvest of olives, olivina.
An olympiad [four years] olympias.
Olympian or Olympic, Olympicus.

An omen, omen.
To seek or gather from omens, auspicari.
A good omen, omen, faustum, felix. A bad omen, omen malum, infustum.
To ominate, praesagire, ominari.
Ominous or omensed, ominosus, portentuosus.
Ominously, ominose.
Ominousness, rei ominosa qualitas.
An omission, omisio, praetermissio.
To omit, omittere, praetermittere; negligere.
An omitting or omission, praetermissio. For a time, intermissio.
Omnifarious, omni-genus.
Omniparant, omni-gen, omni-parens.
Omnipotence or omnipotency, omnipotentia.
Omnipotent, omnipotens.
Omnipresent, qui omnibus locis adest.
Omniscient or omniscious, omniscientia.
On, is answered by several Latin prepositions, viz. a, ab, ad, de, e, ex, in, sub, super.
The preposition is sometimes understood, particularly before nouns under the rule, the cause, manner, and instrument are put in the ablative.
On the ground, humi, humo.
On either side, utrobique.
On neither side, neutro.
On this side, hinc.
On that side, illinc.
On both sides, utrinque.
On all sides or on every side, undique.
On this side or on this side of, cis, citra.
On the other or farther side of, trans, ultra.
On foot, pedes.
On horseback, eque.
On a sudden, improviso, repente.
To call on, invocare.
To come or go on, pergere, procedere.
On [go on] eja, age.
Once, semel.
Once or once on a time, olim, quondam.
Once for all, semel in perpetuum.
At once, simul et simul.
To do two things at once, de eadem fâciliâ duos parietes dealbare.
One, unus.
To make one among the rest, in numero esse.
The last but one, proximus a postremo.
One another, alius alium; mutuo.

One after another, inversim, alternus, alii ex aliis.
One with another, promiscuus, tamere; prout contigit; aliud cum alio; nullo lectu.
One or the other, alteruter.
One thing, unum.
Any one, aliquis.
Every one, singulus.
All under one, eadem operâ.
'Tis all one, perinde est.
As one would have it, ex sententia.
Such a one, talis.
One by one, singulatim.
On the one side, hinc.
One while—another while, modo—modo; nunc—nunc.
One-berry, herba fars, aconitum salutarium.
One-eyed, oculus.
Oneirocritical or oneirocritic, conjector et interpret somniorum.
Onerary, onerarius.
An onion, cepa. A young onion or scallion, cepula. The wild onion, cepe campestre. The sea-onion, cepe marinum.
An onion-bud, capetum.
An onion-seller, ceparius.
Only or one only [adv.] unum, solus.
Only [adv.] solum, tantum, duumtaxat.
Only-begotten, unigena, unicus natus.
An onset, impetus.
To make an onset, impetum facere.
Onwards, porro, prorsum, deinceps.
An onyx-stone, onyx.
Of an onyx, onychinus.
Oozy or oozy ground, locus palustris.
Opacity [darkness] opacitas.
Opake or opacous, opacus.
An opal-stone, opalus.
Open [not shut] apertus, patulus, patens.
Half open, semiapertus. Wide open, patulus.
Open or exposed to public view, ante oculos v. in conspectu omnium positus. To danger or wounds, periculo v. vulneribus patens.
Open [clear or evident] clarus, apertus, [Undid, sincere] simplex, caudicus. [Public or common] publicus, communis. [Publicly known] omnibus notus, pervulgatus. [Not fortified] immunitus.
Open on both sides, bipatens.
To open, to open, aperire, retere. recludere. Begin to speak, silentium rumpere. [As a flower] se dispendere. Bark [as a dog] latrare. Lay open at the root, ablaquare. [Disclose] detegere. [Explain]

explicare. [*Uncover*] nudare. *Dissect a dead body*, cadaver dissequare. *Be chapped, dehiscent*. *That which was stopped, relictore*. *The pores of the body*, corporis meatus recludere. *That which was sealed, resignare*.

To lay open an imposthume or wound, abcessum v. vulnus aperire.

To set open a door, januam, ostium, v. fores aperire.

To be or lie open [as a door, &c.] patere, pateſcere, pateſcere. *To be or lie open to danger*, periclitari.

Open-eyed, vigil. *Handed*, liberalis. *Hearted*, simplex. *Mouthed*, os apertum habens. *Openheartedness or liberality*, largitio, liberalitas.

In the open or public streets, vici publici.

An opener, qui v. quem patefacit. *An opening or laying open*, patefactio.

An opening or gap in the earth, hiatus.

The opening or beginning of a campaign, expeditionis militaris initium.

The opening of dogs, canum latratus.

An opening tree at the root, ablaqueatio.

An opening or expounding, explicatio, expositio.

Openly [evidently] aperte, palam. *In sight*, coram. [*Plainly*] perspicue, aperte, manifeste. [*Sincerely*, without disguise] candidè, simpliciter, sincerè.

Openness [sincerity] candor; simplicitas.

An opera [kind of play] fabula musica modis decantata.

Operative, operans.

An operator, operarius, opifex.

Operose, arduus, difficilis.

Ophthalmic, ad oculos pertinens.

An opiate, medicamen soporiferum.

To opine or think, opinari.

Opinionative, pertinax, perversus.

An opinionator, sententiam sum nimis adductus.

An opinion [belief or sentiment] opinio, sententia.

Different opinions in religion, diversæ in religionis controversiis sententiæ.

To have or hold an opinion, judicare, censere.

To be of another's opinion, assentire, assentiri, consentire.

Of a contrary opinion, dissentire.

To make one alter his opinion, aliquem de sua sententiâ deducere.

To ask an opinion, sententiam alicuius rogare.

To deliver one's opinion, sententiam dicere.

The delivering of an opinion, sententiæ prolatio.

To broach new opinions, dogmata nova proferre.

A false opinion, error, prava sententia. *A darling*, maxime grata.

A deviser of new opinions, dogmatum novorum labor.

Opinion [esteem] existimatio.

Opinionated or opinionative, an opinionist, pertinax, sententiam sum plus aequo addictus.

Opinionatively, pertinaciter, perversaciter.

Opinionativeness, pertinacia, perversicia.

Opiparous, opiparus.

Opium [juice of poppy] opium.

To oppose or oppose, opponere.

An opponent, opponens.

Opportune, opportunus, tempestivus.

Opportunity, opportune, tempestive, commode.

Opportunity [convenience] opportunitas, occasio, facultas.

To seek or wait for an opportunity, occasionem captare v. querere.

To find an opportunity, occasionem nancisci.

To lay hold of an opportunity, occasionem capere.

Opportunity [fitness] commoditas. [*Leisure*] otium.

A small opportunity, occasunculula.

To oppose [offer any thing to the contrary] opponere, obicere. [*Resist or withstand a thing*] repugnare, adversari.

An enemy, propugnans hostem.

A matter in debate, adversari.

A law or order, legi v. decreto interdicere.

An opposer, oppuginator, adversatrix.

Opposite [contrary to] obiectus, adversus. [*Over against*] e regione, ex adverso.

An opposing or opposition, oppositio, intercessio; repugnancia.

Oppositiety, ex adverso.

Opposition [difference] concertatio. [*Obstacle*] impedimentum.

To break through all opposition, impedimenta omnia superare.

To make opposition against a candidate, obstare.

To make opposition to a bill, legis rogationi obstare.

In opposition to nature, repugnans naturæ.

To oppress, premere; obstruere.

By craft, circumvenire.

An oppressing or oppression, op-

pressio. *By men in power*, tyrannia.

Oppressive, ad oppressionem pertinens.

An oppressor, oppressor. *Violent*, expiator, director.

Opprobrious, probrosus, contumeliosus.

Opprobrious speech, contumelia, opprobrium.

Opprobriously, contumeliosè.

Opprobriousness, contumelia injuria.

To oppugn [oppose] oppugnare, adversari.

The opiate mood, modus optativus.

Optical or optic, opticus.

An optic glass, telescopium.

The optic nerve, nervus opticus.

Optics or the science of optics, optica.

An optician, optices peritus.

Option, optio.

Opulence [wealth] opulentia, opes.

Opulent, opulentus, dives, locuples.

Opulently, opulenter, opipare.

Or, an, aut, vel, seu, sive, ne, or ve, joined to another word.

Or else [answering to either] aut, vel. [*Answering to whether*] sive, an. [*Otherwise*] alias, aliter.

Or [in heraldry] color aureus.

Orach or orags [herb] atriplex iris Florentina. *Wild*, atriplex silvestris.

An oracle, oraculum.

To consult an oracle, oraculum consultare.

To give forth an oracle, oraculum dicere, edicere, fundere.

An oracle of wisdom, law, &c. sapientia, jurisprudentia, &c. antistes.

Oracular or oraculous, ad oraculum pertinens.

Oraculously, per modum oraculi.

Oral, verbe traditus.

An orange, malum aureum.

China, malum aureum a Sinarum regno allatum. *Seville*, malum aureum ab Hispal ali tum.

Orange-peel, cortex mali aural.

An orange-tree, malus aural.

Orange or tawny coloured, color aureus.

An oration, oratio, concio. *A little oration*, orationcula, concinacula.

To make an oration, concionari, verba facere.

To make an oration of a thing or blaze it abroad, sermonibus rem aliquam divulgare.

To end an oration, perorare.

The close of an oration, peroratio.

Oratorical, oratorius.

An oratorio, de sacris vocum et nervorum cantus.

An orator, orator.

A fine orator, orator copiosus, disertus, facundus.

A mean or sad orator, orator humilis, jejunus, tenuis.

Orator-like, oratoric, facunde.

Oratory, rhetoric, rhetorice.

An oratory [place to pray in] aedicula, sacellum.

An orb, orbis.

Orbicular, orbis, orbiculatus.

Orbicularity, orbiculus.

An orbit, orbita.

An orchard, pomarium, arbutum.

A cherry-orchard, locus cerasi conatus.

To ordain [destine] ordinare, assignare, destinare. One in room of another, sufficere, substituere. [Order or appoint] jubere, imperare. A law, legem ferre. [As a bishop] quoniam sacris ordinibus lustrare.

An ordainer, ordinator.

An ordaining, ordinatio, institutio.

Of laws, legum latio.

In another's room, suppositio.

Ordeal, examen ignis v. aquæ.

Order [array] ordo, dispositio.

[Custom] consuetudo. [Commission] auctoritas. [Decree] mandatum.

According to order, ad præscriptum.

An order or rank, series.

The order of words, verborum consecutio.

An order of authority, edictum.

The order of the garter, equitum auratus pericelidus ordo.

The order of brightness, equitum ordo.

A religious order, ordo sacer.

By my order, me jubente.

Of what order? quoniam?

In order, ex ordine.

In order to, ut.

Out of order or without order, confusus, incompotus.

To order or put in order, ordinare, ordinate disponere.

Give order, imperare, jubere.

One's affairs prudently, recte suis rationibus prospicere.

[As a judge upon the bench] pro tribunali decernere.

To order or govern, temperare, moderari; regere.

To break order or put out of order, ordinem turbare.

To put or reduce things into order, res ordine disponere.

To reduce into order [curb or restrain] reprimere, coercere, ad bonam frugem redigere.

To set in order, compendere, disponere.

Out of order or without order, orderless, incompotus, confusus, permixtus.

Without order or command, injussus.

Out of order [stick] egrotus.

An orderer, temperator, moderator.

An ordering, ordinatio, compositio, constitutio.

Orderly, adj. [Obedient] mortifera, obediens, obsequens.

[Sober or keeping good order] modestus, temperatus. Adv.

[In right order] compositus, dispositus.

Not orderly, adj. incompotus, inordinatus. Adv. incompotus, inordinate.

Orders or holy orders, sacri ordines.

To take orders, sacris initiari. Vid. Ordain.

The orders of a family, instituta domestica.

To keep or observe the orders of the house of parliament, servare disciplinam curiæ.

To execute one's orders, jussa v. imperata alicujus exequi.

To refuse to obey orders, alicujus imperium detrectare.

Ordinal, ad ordinem pertinens.

An ordinal or books concerning orders, liber ritualis.

An ordinance [law] edictum, decretum, consultum.

Ordinarily, fere, plerumque.

Ordinary [customary] usitatus, consuetus. [Common] obivus, vulgaris, communis. [Indifferent] mediocris, indifferens.

Ordinary days, dies stat.

One's ordinary table, mensa quotidianæ.

Ordinary discourse, quotidiani sermones.

Ordinary [not handsome] parum decorus, invenustus.

A chaplain in ordinary to the king, regi a sacris domesticis ordinarius.

An ordinary or eating-house, caupona, popina. A little ordinary, caupenula.

To keep an ordinary, cauponari.

An ordinary fellow, homo plebeus.

A bishop's ordinary, episcopi suffraganeus.

An ordinary [among civilians] aus patrum iudex.

Ordinate, regulis congruens.

To ordinate, assignare, instituere.

An ordination, ordinatio sacra.

Ordinance, tormenta majora; bombardæ.

To furnish with ordinance, bombardis instruere.

Ordure, amus; sordes, pl. sterco.

Ore, metallum crudum, metalli vena.

O'er [for over] trans.

'o o'er-top, supereminere.

Ore-wood or ore-wood alga.

Orfild, restitutio rei a latronibus vi interceptæ, si latro-

(403)

clatum diutino tempore commissum fuerit.

Orgal, viâ fax.

An organ or instrument, organum, instrumentum. Musical,

organa musica. To play on the organs, organa pneumatica modulari.

The keys of an organ, apiculatorum manubria.

The pipes, tubi v. fistule organi musici. The bellows, foliis.

An organ builder, organorum musicorum fabricator.

An organ-loft, tabulatum organorum musicorum.

Organical or organic, organicus.

Organically, per modum organicum.

An organist, organicus, organorum musicorum modulator.

Organy, origany, origanum.

Wild, silvestre.

To organise, aliquid fingere, effingere.

Orient [the east] oriens.

[Bright] rutilus, splendidus.

An orient beauty, forma egregia.

An orient pearl, gemma orientalis.

Oriental, orientalis, exortivus.

An office, on.

An origam, vexillum aureum.

An origin, original, fountain or source, origo, fons.

The origin of the world, mundi ortus.

The origin of plants, plantarum origo.

The origin or source of a river annis caput, fluvii fons.

An origin [cause] causa. [Motive, handle, or occasion] occasio, anas. [Subject matter] argumentum.

An original [model to copy after] exemplar, modulus. [Never copied] charta virgo. [First draught] primum exemplar.

Written with a person's own hand, autographum.

An original letter, littera autographæ. Picture, archetypa tabella. Will, archetypum testamentum.

A copy of an original will, testamenti apographum.

Original [born with one] ingenuus, innatus. [Derived from one's country or ancestors] patrius. Sin, peccatum ingenuum. [Birth or descent] gens, stirps, progenia. [Etymology] vocis origo, etymologia.

It is so in the original Hebrew, Greek, &c. Ita se habet textus Hebraicus, Græcus, &c.

Originally [at first] primitus. [By birth] ex ratione naturalium.

Orisons, orationes, preces, orationes.

An ork [fish] orca, prista.

Orle [in heraldry] sinbria, ora.

The orlop or overloop, media navis contabulatio.

An ornament, ornamentum, ornatus, decora. Or dressing, curatio.

The ornament of the mind, animal cultus.

Ornaments for gates, porches, or doors, eutapagmata, pl.

Ornaments for the neck or other parts of the body, monilia, pl.

To be an ornament to, decori v. ornamento esse.

Without ornaments, inornatus.

Ornamental, decorus, formosus.

Ornate, ornatus, splendidus.

Orniture, exornatio.

An orphan, orbus, parentibus orbatus. Orbs, pupilla, f.

Orphanage or orphanism, orbis.

Orpiment or orpin, auripigmentum.

Orpine [herb] telephium v. telephium.

Orthodox, de fide Christianâ recte sentiens.

Orthodoxy, orthodoxe.

Orthodoxy, recta fides v. opinio.

Orthogonal, orthogonus.

Orthographer, qui recte scribendi rationem servat.

Orthography, recte scribendi ratio.

Oris or flower-de-luce, iris.

Oris [gold or silver lace] lacrima aurea v. argenti quoddam reus.

Oris, frusta, pl. fragmenta; offe.

Oscillation, oscillatio.

Oscitancy or oscitation, oscitatio, incuria.

An osier, vimen, salix. Bed, virgetum, salicetum. Tree, vitex, malix.

Of or belonging to osiers, vimineus.

An osprey or osifrage, osifragus, osifraga.

An osseary or charnel-house, osarium conditorium.

To ossify, in ossa vertere.

Ossivorous, qui ossa vorat.

Ostentation, ostentatio, ambitio.

To make ostentation of, magnifice se jactare.

Ostentatious, ambitiosus.

An ostentatious person, ostentator.

Osteology, dissertatio de ossibus.

An ostler, equis, stabularius.

An ostler, stabulum.

An ostrich, struthiocamelus.

Other, alius.

Any other, alius quispiam.

Some other, aliquis alius.

The other, alter.

Some or other, nonnulli.

Belonging to others or to another, alienus.

Some time or other, aliquando.

Never, nunquam.

In some fashion or other, quodammodo.

The other day, nodiustertius.

Other where or in other places, alibi.

Otherwise, aliusmodi. [At another time] alias. [Another kind of] adj. alius modi.

[Adv.] alias, aliter, secus.

For otherwise, aliter multo. A little otherwise, paulo secus.

Every other, alternus.

An other, lura.

Oval, ovatus, ovi formâ.

An oval, figura ovata.

An ovation or less triumph, ovatio.

An oubai, eruca pilosa.

An ouch or collar of gold, monile aureum.

An oven, furnus. A little oven, fornacula. A potter's oven, figulina.

To bake in an oven, furco enquire.

The mouth of an oven, praefurnium.

An oven fork, coctus furnarius.

Of an oven, furnaceus.

A peel or peal, to put things into an oven, infurnibulum.

Over [preposition] super, supra, per, trans, in. Adv. nimis, nimium plus.

Over and above or over and besides, ad hæc, super hæc, præterea.

Over and over again, iterum ac amplius.

Overmuch, adj. nimis. Adv. nimis, nimio, nimium.

Over against or opposite to, ex adverso. Over against that place, exadversus eum locum.

Over against us, e regione nobis.

Over night, præteritâ nocte.

To be over [allayed] deservescere.

The rain or shower is over, pluvie desit.

All over, per totum.

Over or under, plus minus, plusve minusve.

All the town over, per totum oppidum. All the fields over, per agros passim.

The time or opportunity is over, tempus præterit.

To be over or rule over, præmere, imperare. [Left or remain] superesse, redundare.

To give over or leave off, desinere.

To overabound, abundare.

To overact, plus quam satis est facere.

To overarch, quasi fornice tegere.

To overawe, metu atterere.

Overbalanced, præponderans.

To overbear with blows, verberibus opprimere.

To overbid, plus licitari.

(Adv.)

Overbig, prægrandis.

To cast overboard, e nave de jectre.

Overbold, temerarius, audax lus.

Overburdened, prægravatus.

To overbuy, immenso pretio emere.

Overcast or overclouded, obnubilus, nubilus obductus.

Overcast with melancholy, tristitia, mœstus.

To overcast [darken] adnubilare [At bowls] ultra metarn jactare.

An overcasting, obductio.

To overcatch, amequi.

Overcautious, nimis cautus.

To overcharge, plus æquo onerare. The stomach, stomachum cibo opprimere.

An overcharge, onus impar.

An overcharging, onus injestum. Of the stomach, ingluvies, crapula.

To overcloy, ad nauseam es plere.

To overcome, vincere, superare. Not to be overcome, invictus, insuperabilis.

An overcoming, victor, superior.

An overcoming, victoria, superatio.

Overconfident, temerarius, audaculus.

Overcurious, nimis curiosus.

To overdo one's self or labour too hard, nimio labore se fatigare.

To overdress, nimis splendide ornare.

To overdrive, nimium urgere.

Overearnest, nimis vehemens.

To overeat, plus æquo comedere.

To overfill, supra modum im plere.

Overfine, nimis elegans.

To overflow, act. inundare.

Neut. exundare.

An overflowing, inundatio, aluvies.

Overflowingly, redundanter.

To overfly, prætervolare.

Overfond, nimis indulgens.

Overforwardness, nimis alacritas.

To overgilt, satiare.

To overgo, præterire, transire.

An overgoing, transitus.

Overgent, nimius.

To overgrow, supercrescere.

Overgrown with weeds, noxia herbis obductus. With age, senile gravis.

Overgrowth, exuberans incrementum.

To overhaul accounts, rationes denno examinare.

Overhappy, nimis felix.

To overhasten, præcipitare.

Overhastening, præcipitatio.

Overhasty, præpropere; precipitans.

Overhastily, præpropere.

Overhaul, supra.

To overhcar. subaustulcare.

n *overhearing*, sobanescultatio.
 b *overheat*, exaltescere.
overheavy, nimis gravis.
verjoy, exultatio, effusa iustitia.
 o *overlade*, nimis pendere opprimere.
verlarge, nimis amplius, perimplus.
 o *overlay*, incubando suffocare.
 i *overlying*, suffocatio ab incubando effecta.
 o *overleap*, transilire.
verlight, lux nimis splendida.
 o *overlive*, supervivere, superare.
 n *overliver*, superstes.
 o *overload*, nimis onerare; quae nimis grave alicui imponere.
verlong, praelongus.
 o *overlook* [inspect] inspicere, atuari. [Take care of] curare. [Neglect or pass by] negligere, veterari. [Pardon] condonare. [Scorn or contemn] emere, despiciere. [Overtop or be higher] supereminere.
 o *overlooking* [inspection] inspectio. [Taking care of] curatio. [Neglecting or passing by] negligentia, pratermissio. [Pardoning] condonatio.
vermasted, cuius malus nimis altus.
 o *overmaster*, the same with
 o *vermatch*, magnitudine, numero, viribus, &c. superare.
 o *vermatch*, iniquum certamen.
vermaster, accessio, additamentum.
vermixed, nimio mixtus.
vermost, summus, supremus.
vermuch, nimis, nimius.
vermuchness, exuberatio.
 o *overname*, ordine nominare.
 o *veroffice*, insolenter impare.
verofficious, nimis officiosus.
verofficiously, perofficiosus.
 o *overpass* [pass by] transire. [Go by, over, or beyond] transire, transire. [Exceed] latere. [Let slip] omittere.
 i *overpassing* [going by, over, beyond] praterfectio. [Outgoing] progressio.
 o *overpay*, plus quam debetur vivere.
 o *overpeer*, eminare. Vid. To verlook.
 o *overbearing*, eminentia.
 o *overperuse*, importuna iactantia impellere.
 i *overplus*, additamentum, actarium. In weight, pondera auctarium.
 i *be overplus*, restare, superare.
 o *overpy*, nimio operi incumbere.
 i *overpoise*, praeponderare.

To *overpower*, viribus superare. To *overpress*, opprimere. To *overprise*, plurius quam par est estimare. An *overpriser*, estimator iniquus.
 To *overserve*, plurius quam convenit censere.
 An *overserving*, iniqua rei estimatio.
 To *overreach*, circumvenire, deludere. In going, asequi. Or hurt one's self by reaching too far, se nimis extendendo ledere.
 The *overreach* of a horse in pacing, gradus equi solutarius grandior.
 An *overreacher*, fraudator, defraudator; doli fabricator.
 An *overreaching*, fraudatio.
 To *overreckon*, in subducendis rationibus aliquem fallere.
Overrigid, nimis rigidus v. severus.
Overripe or *overripened*, praematurus.
 To *overrule*, vincere, superare. A plea, litem contra dūre.
Overruling providence, providentia omnia administrans.
 To *overrun* or *outrun*, cursum praeferre. Cover all over, cooperire. *Ravage*, populari, depopulari.
 To *be overrun with ill humours*, pravis humoribus redundare.
Overseen, transmarinus.
 To *oversee* or *inspect*, curare, inspicere. [Let slip or pass by] praeferre.
Overseen in drink, ebrius, temulentus, madidus.
 To *be overseen* [mistaken] errare, hallucinari.
 An *overseer*, curator, inspector, custos. Of the king's works, architectus regius. Of the highways, curator viarum publicarum.
Overseers of the poor, pauperum procuratores.
 To *oversell*, plurius quam par est vendere.
 To *overset* [among seamen] navem evertēre.
 To *overshade*, the same with
 To *overshadow*, obumbrare.
 An *overshadowing*, obumbratio.
 To *overshoot*, metam transgredi. One's self, consilio labi.
 An *oversight*, error, negligentia, incuria.
 The *oversight* [of a business] curatio, inspectio.
 An *overskipping* or *overslipping*, pratermissio.
 To *overslip*, omittere, pratermittere.
Oversew, defatigare.
 To *overspread*, obducere, operire.
 To *overstretch* or *overstretch*, nimis extendere.

Overt [open] apertus, manifestus.
 An *overt act*, factum aliquod consilium probans.
 To *overtake*, consequi, adipsari.
 An *overtaking*, consecutio.
Overtalkative, loquacior impudens.
 To *overtas*, iniqua causa occurrere.
 An *overthrow*, clades, strages.
 To *overthrow* or *demolish*, diruere, subvertēre. [Defeat] devincere, prosternere.
 An *overthrower*, everor, victor.
 An *overthrowing*, eversio, subversio.
Overthwart, transversus, obliquus.
 An *overthwart stroke*, ictus obliquus.
 To go *overthwart*, transcurrere.
 A going *overthwart*, transcurrere.
Overthwartly [transversely] de-cussatim. [Crossly] oblique.
Overthwartness, perversitas, perversitas.
 To *overtire* or *overtail himself*, se ipsum laboribus distrucere.
Overtly, aperte, manifeste.
 To *overtop* [be higher or taller] eminare, praeeminere. [Surpass or excel] superare, vincere.
 An *overture* or *proposal*, conditiones ad aliquid agendum propositae. *Of peace*, ad pacem conciliandam conditionum propositio.
 To *make an overture unto*, conditiones proponere.
 To *overturn*, evertēre, subvertēre.
 An *overturner*, everor, subversor.
Overvachus, pretium nimis ca-rum.
 To *overvalue*, plurius justo aestimare.
 An *overvaluing*, plurius justo estimatio.
 To *overveil*, tegere, velare.
Overviolent, nimis vehemens.
 To *be overvoted*, suffragiorum numero superari.
 To *overwatch*, se pervigilio fatigare.
Overweak, nimis debilis, languidus.
 To *overween*, sibi nimium placere.
 An *overweening*, arrogantia, fastus.
Overweeningly, arroganter, superbe.
 To *overweigh*, praeponderare, propendere.
Overweight, auctarium, additamentum.
 To *overwhelm*, obruere. With earth, terram infundere. With water, aquam immergere.

To be overwise, plus sapienter quam necesse est.

Overzealous, nimis studiosus.

Wrought or owed, debui.

Wright [should] debui, opportuit me, &c.

Outform, ad formam ovi.

Outparous, outparius.

An ounce [beat] lyux.

An ounce [weight] uncia. A

little ounce, uncia.

Of an ounce, uncialis.

Half an ounce, semuncia.

Of half an ounce, semuncialis, semunciaris.

An ounce and a half, assecunia.

Of an ounce and a half, assecun-

cialis.

Two ounces [Troy weight] sextans.

Three ounces, triens. Four,

quadrans. Five, quincunx.

Six, selibra, semissis. Seven,

septunx. Eight, bes. Nine,

duodecim. Ten, dextans. Ele-

ven, deunx. Twelve, as v.

assis, libra. Sixteen [a pound

Avoirdupois] libra xygostati-

ca.

The fourth part of an ounce, sti-

cllicum v. sticlicus. The sixth

part, sextula. The eighth part,

drachma. The twenty-fourth

part, scriptulum.

By ounces or ounce by ounce,

unciatim.

An ouphe [fairy or goblin] la-

ma, empha. Ouphes, lemmures.

Ouphen, ad lemmures pertinens.

Our or ours, noster.

A friend of ours, quidam e nos-

tris amicis.

Of our country, party, or opi-

nion, nostras.

By our own fault, nostrapte

culpa.

An oule, ouel, merula.

A small oule, merula caerulea.

To oust, abrogare, rescindere.

Out of, according to its several

significations, is answered by

several prepositions in Latin,

viz. by a, de, e, extra, pro,

pro, propter, supra.

Out or get out of my sight,

apage.

Out of favour, qui in offensio-

nem aliquis incurrit.

To be out of harm's way, in por-

tu navigare.

Out of humour, offensus, iratus.

Out of kind, degener.

Out of order, extra ordinem.

Vid. Order.

Out of pocket, damnum ex sum-

ptibus in rem aliquam impen-

sis.

My hand is out, labori sum in-

habilis.

Out of breath, anhelus, anhe-

lans.

To be out of one's head or me-

mory, e memoria excludere.

To bring out, adducere.

To hear one out with patience,

querelas alicujus usque ani-

mo exaudire.

To leave out, omittere.

To make out by argument, ratio-

nibus probare.

To out-act, agendo superare.

To outbar, excludere.

To outbid, plus licitari.

To outbrave, territare, insol-

tare.

An outbraving, insultatio.

To outbrave one, audacis al-

quem superare.

An outbreak, eruptio.

To outbreak, animam efflare.

An out-chamber, cubiculum an-

teries.

An outcry [crying out] exclam-

atio. [Public sale] auctio.

To sell by outcry, sub hasta

vendere.

To outdare, plus audere.

Outdated, antiquatus.

To outdo, superare, vincere.

Outer or outward, exterius v.

externus.

To outface, pertinacissime ad-

versari.

To outfast, alium inediam supe-

rare.

To outfawn, adulando superare.

To outfly, prætervolare.

The outform, species externa.

The outguard, excubitores, pl.

To outgive, liberalitate supe-

rare.

To outgo, prævertère, præve-

nire.

An outgoing, progressio.

To outgrow, obsolescere.

To outjest, joca superare.

Outlandish, peregrinus, exter-

nus.

An outlandish man or woman,

alienigena.

To outlast or last longer, diutius

durare.

To outlaw, persequi.

An outlaw or outlawed man, re-

legatus; exul, exlex.

An outlawing or outlawry, pro-

scriptio.

To outlearn, in discendo alium

prævertère.

An outlet, exitus.

An outline, linea exterior.

To outlive, supervivere.

An outlive, superstites.

Outlying, extra jacens; lon-

ginquus.

An outlying freeman, civis pe-

regrius.

To outmeasure, mensurâ supe-

rare.

The outmost or outermost, ex-

tremus, extremus.

To outnumber, numero supe-

rare.

An outspiral, puericia subur-

bana.

To outpace or outpace, præter-

gredi, antea.

An outpacing, progressio.

An outrage, atrox injuria, in

signis contumelia, insultus.

Outrageous, ferax; tharsus,

furiosus.

To be outrageous, furere, insu-

nire.

Outrageously, atrociter, imma-

niter.

Outragement, furor, atrocitas.

To outreach [exceed] superare

evincere. [Cheat] circumve-

nire, fallere.

To outride, equitando superare.

Outriders, appallentes qui ho-

mines in curia ad vicecom-

tem clamant.

Outright, penitus, manifeste.

To outroar, clamando superare.

An outroad, excursus.

To outroot, extirpare.

To outrun, cursu prævertère.

To outsell, præternavigare.

To outsell, grandiori pecunia

vendere.

To outshine, fulgore superare.

To outshoot, metum transgredi.

The outside [external part] su-

perficie.

The outside or most in buying

and selling, pretium maximum.

On the outside, extrinsecus.

To outlie, sedendo amittere.

To outsleep the morn, dormas

in multum diem.

With outspread sails, velis pa-

sis.

To outstand, resistere.

An outstanding, eminentia, pro-

jectura.

To outstare, fixo obtutu supe-

rare.

To outstretch, distendere, ex-

pandere.

To outstrip, prævertère, præ-

currere, antea.

To outswear, jure jurando vic-

tere.

To outswear, sanctitate supe-

rare.

To outtake, quod pretium ac-

tecellere.

To outwom, acriori venas

inficere.

To outvie, sponsionem facere

aliquem superare.

To outwalk, ambulatione aliquem

prævertère.

An outwall, externa species.

Outward, externa, exterius.

Mores, exterior.

In outward appearance, extrin-

secus.

An outward show or pretence,

pretextus, species externa.

Outwardly, extrinsecus.

To outwear, exurgere.

To outweight, præponderare.

To outwell, circumire.

To outwit or deceive, circumve-

nire, doli ductare.

Outwards, circumstantia exte-

riora.

To outwrest, violenter ester-

quare.

De uno, debere. More than one is worth, animam debere.
An owing, nomen, debitum.
An owl or oulet, bubo. The horn-owl, noctua aurita. A screech-owl, strix.
An oyster or smuggler, qui merces illicitè invehit v. exportat.
One's own, proprius, suus.
One's own estate, peculium.
One's own self, propria persona.
Of one's own accord, ultro; sponte sponte.
To own, [acknowledge] fateri, agnoscere. [Claim] vindicare, asserere, possidere. [Possess] possidere.
An owner, dominus, possessor.
An owning, agnitio.
The ower [beast] urus jubatus.
An ox, bos. Oxen. boves.
Of an ox, bovillus, bubulus.
An oxfly, tabanus.
An oxgang of land, terra viginti iugera.
An ox-house or stall, bovine, bubble.
Oyer [often, but improperly, written, O yes,] audire.
An oyster, ostreum, ostrea. Bed or pit, ostrearium. Shell, testis ostreae.
Abounding with oysters, ostreous, ostrifer.
An oyster-man, ostrearius. Woman, ostreae.

P

PABULOUS, pabularius, alimenterarius.
A pace [in going] passus, gradus.
An alderman's pace, incesus gravis, testudineus, v. Junonius.
A pace or herd of asses, asinorum caterva.
A great or full pace, gradus plenus. A slow pace, lentus passus. A soft pace, gradus suspensus.
Slow-paced, tardigradus.
To go with a brisk pace, accelerare gradu incedere. With a slow pace, lente incedere.
To hasten, munda, or quicken one's pace, gradum accelerare.
To hold or keep pace with, pari passu comitari.
To go a main pace [at sea] pleuromis velis navigare.
To pace as a horse, totulum incedere.
A pace [measure of five feet] passus.
A pacer, or pasing horse, equus volutarius.

Pacing, volutaria, volutarius, gradarius.
Pacific, pacificus.
A pacification, pacificatio, pacis conciliatio.
A pacificator, pacificator, pacis auctor.
To pacify, placare, mitigare.
Again, remittere.
That may be pacified, placabilis.
Not pacified, implacatus. Not to be pacified, implacabilis.
In such a manner as not to be pacified, implacabiliter.
A pacifier, pacificator.
Pacificatory or pacifying, pacificatorius, pacificus.
A pacifying, pacificatio, placatio.
A pack or crew, conventus.
Bundle, fascis. A little pack or bundle, fasciculus. Bunden, onus. A little pack, sarcinula.
Of cards, chartarum pictarum fasciculus. Of hounds, canum venaticorum turba. Of knives, flagitiosorum grex. Of troubles, lites malorum. Of wood, laevis fascis.
Of a pack, sarcinarius.
A pack-fork, arumna, malus Marianus.
Pack-thread, filum sarcinarium.
To pack or pack up, consarcinare. Go away, fugere. Drive away, fugare.
A packer, qui merces in faeces compingit.
A packet [little bundle] fasciculus.
A packet of letters, literarum fasciculus.
A packing, mercium in faeces colligatio.
Be packing or get you packing, apage te, facies hinc, te hinc aufer.
A pact or paction [agreement] pactum, conventum.
A pad [stuffed cloth] pammus suffarciatus.
A pad for a horse, ephippium.
A pad of straw, calcitra stramentitia.
A pad-way, callis.
A pad-nag, manius.
A padlock, sera pensilis.
To padlock, sera pensili firmare.
To pad [as a horse] totulum incedere.
To pad [rob on the highway] latrocinari.
A pad or padder, latro, prado.
A paddle-staff, baculus lato ferro prapilatus.
To paddle, agitare.
A paddler in water or dirt, qui aquam v. limum frequenter agitat.
A paddling, agitatio.
A paddock or great toad, bufo major.
A paddock-stool, fungus.
A paddock in a park, septena.

Padden-pipe [herb] polygonum.
Pedalion [herb] pes leoninus.
A pagan, falsorum decorum cultor.
Paganism, inanum decorum cultus.
A page [attendant] assecla, pedasequus.
A soldier's page, calo, lira.
A page of honour, ephabus honorarius.
To page [attend] assequi.
A page of a book, pagina.
To page a book, libri paginas notare.
A pageant or show, ludus, spectaculum.
To pageant, pompam parare.
Pagantry, ostentatio, pompa.
Paginal, ad libri paginas pertinens.
A pagod, statua dei Indici.
A pagoda, templum Indicum.
A pagile or cowslip, paralysis.
A pail, situla, urceus.
A milk pail, mulctra.
A pailful, quantum situla potest continere.
Pain [punishment] pena, supplicium. [Uneasiness in any part of the body] dolor, angor. [Uneasiness of the mind] angor, anxietas; sollicitudo.
To be in pain or be pained, dolere, coudolescere.
To be full of pain, in magno esse dolore.
To pain or put to pain, cruciare, angere. Give one pain, dolorem alicui inungere.
To pine away or be consumed with pain, dolore tabescere.
Painful or full of pain, dolorem afferens.
Painful [difficult] difficilis, arduus. [Laborious] laboriosus, industrius, sedulus.
Painfully [difficult] difficultes, agre, gravate. [Laboriously] laboriose, implere.
Pains [labour] labor, opera.
Great pains, labor gravis.
Light or easy pains, levis operum labor.
To be at pains and charges about a thing, laborem et sumptum in aliquid impendere.
To take pains, laborare, moliri, operam dare.
To take pains to no purpose, operam perdere.
To be sparing of his pains, suo labori parcere.
A pains-taker or pains-taking person, laboriosus, industrius. **With great pains**, agre, difficulte.
Paint [colour for painting] pigmentum. [For women's faces] fucus.
To paint, pingere.
To paint to the life, perfectam alicujus rei imaginem pingendo exprimit. In water-

PAL

colours, coloribus aequi dilutis pingere. In oil, coloribus ex oleo subactis pingere.

To paint the face, os fucare.

To paint or beautify, exornare.

A painter, pictor.

A herald-painter or arms-painter, insignium gentilitiorum pictor.

A painting [thing painted] res picta. [The action of painting] actio pingendi.

The art of painting, painting, ars pingendi coloribus.

A pair [couple] par.

A pair of bellows, follis. Of breeches, femoralia, pl. Of gloves, shoes, stockings, &c. chirothecarum, calceorum, caligiarum, &c. par.

A pair of stairs, scale, pl.

A beautiful pair, conjuges venusti.

To pair [match] aptare. [Couple or join together] copulare, sociare.

A pairing [matching] accommodatio. [Coupling or joining together] conjunctio.

A palace, palatium.

A king's palace, regia.

Of a palace, palatinus.

To palate or relish a thing, gustare.

Palatable, palato gratus.

This palace, palatium.

A pale or stake, palus, vides.

To pale, audibus obsepiere.

A pale or fence, septum ex sudibus.

A place paled in or about, septum.

Pale of colour, pallid, paly, pallidus, luridus. Pallid, pallidulus, subpallidus.

A pale colour, color gilvus.

To be or look pale, pallere.

Very pale, expallere.

To grow pale, pallere.

Grown pale, pallens, pallidus.

Pale-eyed, caligans, luscivus.

Pale-faced, oris luridi.

Palely, pallenti similis.

Paleness, palliditas, pallor.

A paltry, caballus, asturco.

A palinody [recantation] retractatio, palinodia.

A palisado, clipps.

A palisado, palis muntre.

A pall or robe, palla, pallium.

A pall used at funerals, loculi operimentum. A velvet pall, pannus holosericus feretrum mortui tegens.

To pall or die [as liquor] vappescere.

To pall upon the stomach, nauseam creare.

A pallet-bed, grabatus.

A pallet [in herakry] palus minor.

A pallet, used by painters, annualis pigmentum fe-

PAL

Pallament, vestis.

Pallardise, stuprum, impudicitia.

To palliate or disguise a matter, dissimulare, concealare. Or excuse a fault, peccatum elevare; crimen verbis extenuare.

A palliating, palliation, or disguising, dissimulatio, occultatio. Or excusing, elevatio, extenuatio.

Palliatore, ad dissimulationem v. extenuationem pertinens.

A palliative cure, curatio imperfecta.

The palm of the hand, palma, vola.

To stroke with the palm of the hand, palmam demulcere.

To palm or handle with the hand, manu contractare.

To palm a die, aleam vola subdole surripere.

A palm or palm-tree, palma.

Dwarf palm, palma humilis.

Palm-fruit, dactylus.

Of palm or the palm-tree, palmeus.

Full of palm-trees, palmeus.

Bearing palm-trees, palmifer.

A place planted with palms, palmetum.

A branch of palm, ramulus palme.

Palm-sunday, dominica palmarum.

A palm or hand's breadth, palmus.

Of a palm or hand's breadth, palmaris.

A palmatory or palmer [serula] serula.

A palmer or religious pilgrim, peregrinator religionis ergo.

Palmiferous or palmy, palmifer.

A palmister, qui divinat ex manuum inspectione.

Palmistry, ars divinandi ex manuum inspectione.

Palpable [that may be felt] palpandus, tractabilis. [Manifest] manifestus, clarus.

Palpableness, palpability, rei perspicuitas.

Palpably, ita ut tactu percipi possit. [Manifestly] manifeste, aperte, clare.

Palpation, palpatio.

To palpitate, palpitare.

A palpitation or paining, palpitatio.

The palsy, nervorum resolutio, paralysis.

The dead palsy, sideratio paralytica.

Sick of the palsy, paled, paralyticus.

A palegrave, palatinus comes.

A pall, polt, or poult, ictus. Vid. Pell.

To palter or act insincerely, simulare agere. Squander away one's money or estate, pecuni-

PAN

am v. rem familiarem prodigere; patrimonium suum prodigere v. effundere.

A palterer or person without sincerity, simulator, m. simulatrix, f.

Paltry, villa, sordidus.

A paltry knife, balatro.

A paltry queen, scortum triobolare.

To pamper, saginare, indulgere. One's self, genio indulgere.

To pamper for sale, mangonizare.

A pampering, saginatio.

A pamphlet, libellus.

A pamphleteer, libellus.

A pan, patina, discus. Of a close stool [for men] lacunum.

[For women] scaphium.

The brain-pan, calvaria.

A great brass-pan, shenum.

A dripping pan, vas ad liquamen carniū assaturum excipiens dum aptum.

A frying-pan, sartago.

The fire-pan of a gun, scloppet conceptaculum.

A stew pan, authepan.

A warming pan, thalpolectrum, thermoclium.

The knee-pan, genu patella.

Panacea [herb] panacea, panaces.

Panado, jusculum ex pane, aqua, et saccharo confectum.

A pancreas, lagasum.

Pancratic, pancratiastes.

Panlects [books of the civil law] paudecte.

Pandemic, epidemicus.

A pander, leno.

To play the pander, lenocinari.

A playing the pander, lenocinatum.

Pandery, artem lenoniam exercere.

A pane or pannel, quadra. Of glass, quadra vitrea.

Of wine-cot, quadra lignea.

The pane of a wall, pariete pannel.

A panegyric or panegyric oration, laudatio publica.

A panegyrist, laudator publicus.

The pannel of a jury, catalogue juratorum.

A pang, dolor, agor.

The pangs of death, mortis angores.

To pang, cruciare.

Panic fear, panicum terrorem.

Panic [a grain resembling millet] panicum. Petty, phalaris.

Wild panic, panicum strvestre.

A panvre, equi curvus et salta in orbem.

Pannage [mast] arborum silvaticum fructus. [The liberty of feeding cattle thereon]

privilegium quod clemens habet
pascendi in animalia istius-
modi fructibus. [A tax on
cloth] tributum in pannum im-
positum.

The pannel [of a horse] sella
dorsuaria.

The pannel of a hawk, accipitris
ventriculus.

A pannier, corbis. *A little pan-
nier*, cistula.

A pannier of osiers, calathus.

A pannier with handles, corbis
ansatus.

Panoply, armatura corpus to-
tum tegens.

A pansy, viola tricolor.

To panic [palpitare] palpitare,
micare. *For fear*, trepidare.

For breath, anhelare. *After*,
magis prodesse desiderare.

A pining, palpitatio. *For
breath*, anhelatio. *For fear*,
trepidatio.

Pantingly, cum palpitazione.

A panther, pardus, panthera.

Of a panther, pantherina.

A panicle, imbrex.

A panicle, promus, panis cura-
tor, promus coudus.

A pantofle, crepida, solea.

Wearing pantofles, crepidatus.

To stand on his pantofles, tu-
mere.

A pantomime or pantomime

[buffoon] pantomimus.

A pantry, panarium.

A yeoman of the king's pantry,
panarii regii curator.

A pap [dug] uber, mamma. *A
little pap*, mamilla, mammu-
losa. *Having great paps*, mam-
mosa.

To give a child the pap, uber
infanti admoovere.

The pap of apples, pomorum
pulpas.

Pap, alimentum ex pane, aqua,
et saccharo infantibus par-
tum.

The papacy, papatus.

Papal or belonging to the pope,
pontificus.

Paper, charta, papyrus. *Royal*,
charta regia. *Crop or brown*,
emporetica. *Fine*, augusta.

Very thin, translucida. *That
will not bear ink*, bibula. *Blank*,
pura. *Writing*, scriptoria.

Foul papers, adversaria, pl.

A piece or scrap of paper, char-
tula.

Made of paper, chartaceus.

A sheet of paper, charta sceleris.

A quire, charta scapus v. pla-
gula viginti quatuor. *A ream*,
viginti charta scapi.

Of paper, chartarius.

A paper-office, chartophylaci-
um.

A paper-book, charta pura li-
ber.

A paper-maker, charta artifex.

A paper-mill, mola chartaria.

A paper-seller, chartopola.

Paper or slight buildings, edi-
ficia infirma.

Paper-sculled, homo lucenside-
ratus.

A setting pen to paper, scriben-
di principium.

Papillary or papilious, ex pa-
pillis constans.

A papist, papista, papicola.

Papistry, papismus.

To be at or upon a par, pari con-
ditione esse.

A parable, parabola.

Parabolical or parabolic, para-
bolicus.

A paraclete [comforter] advo-
catus.

Parade [outward pomp] pompa,
apparatus. [Ostentation] osten-
tatio.

The parade, locus ubi copias mi-
litares lustrantur.

Paradise [a garden of pleasure]
hortus iriguus. [The place of
eternal bliss] caelum, beatorum
sedes.

*To bring one into a fool's para-
dise*, sperantem luctare, spe
falsa aliquem producere v. lu-
dere.

The bird of paradise, apus in-
dica.

A paradigm [example] exem-
plum, paradigma.

A paradox [a thing seemingly
absurd] res admirabilis.

Paradoxical, prae opinionem
accidens.

Paradoxically, prae opinio-
nem.

A paragon, exemplum perfec-
tum, incomparabilis, non se-
quendus. *Of beauty*, adeo ve-
nustus, ut nihil supra.

A paragraph or section [com-
monly marked thus §, which
seems to be a contraction of
S. S. signum sectionis; or thus
¶, in imitation of the parascha,
or mark used by the Jews to
denote their sections or lessons
in reading the law] caput, sec-
tio.

Parallax [the distance between
the true, and seemingly ap-
parent, place of a star] paral-
axis.

Parallel, aequali intervallo dis-
tans, parallelus.

Parallel lines, lines parallelae.

A parallel or comparison, com-
paratio.

*To parallel or draw a parallel
between*, exaequare, inter se
comparare.

Not to be paralleled, incompa-
rabilis.

A parallelogram or long square,
parallelogramma.

*A paralogism or fallacious syl-
logism*, falsa ratiocinatio.

*Paralytic or troubled with the
palsy*, paralyticus.

Paramount, supremus.

A paramour or male lover, pro-
cus. *Or female lover*, concu-
bina. *A little paramour*, ami-
culus, amicus.

Of a paramour, amatorius.

A parapsophia, pronubus.

A parapsel, lorica, terra ad oram
munitionis v. propugnaculi ag-
gata.

A paraphrase, paraphrasis.

To paraphrase upon, paraphrasi
illustrare; liberius v. pluribus
verbis illustrare.

A paraphrast, paraphrasta.

*Paraphrastic or paraphras-
tic*, paraphrasticus.

A parasite, parasitus, Gnatho.

To play the parasite, parasit-
ari.

Parasitic or parasitical, adula-
torius.

To parboil, leviter coquere.

A parcel or little bundle, fasci-
culus. *Or little quantity*, par-
ticulus.

A bill of parcels, rerum singu-
larum tabella.

To parcel out, minutim distri-
buere.

By parcels, particulatim, minu-
tatim.

To parch, arefacere, torrere.

To be parched, arere, arecere.

Parching, torridus.

A parching, adustus.

Parchment, membrana, perga-
mena.

A piece of parchment, membra-
nula.

Of parchment, membranaceus.

A parchment-maker, membra-
narum concinator.

A pard or pardale, pardus.

Pardon, venia.

A general pardon, lex oblivio-
nis, amnestia.

Letters of pardon, tabulae con-
donati criminis.

To pardon, ignoscere, condo-
nare, veniam dare. *Wholly*,
absolvere.

To ask pardon, veniam ab aliquo
rogare.

To obtain pardon for another,
pro altero veniam impetrare.

*A letter or instrument of a
prince's pardon*, diploma noxi
a principe remisit.

Pardonable, condonandus, re-
mittendus.

Not pardonable, venia indignus.

A pardoner, papa quidam mi-
nister.

A pardoning, criminis condona-
tio.

To pare [cut away] praecidere.

About, amputare. *Away*, abra-
dere. *Scrape off*, destinguere.

A parent, parens.

Lack of parents, parentum or-
bitas.

The love of parents, pietas in
parentes.

PAR

Partridge, genus, presapia, stirps.

Of good parentage, honesto loco natus. *Of mean, infimo loco natus*.

Parental, ad parentes pertinet.

A parenthesis [clause included between these marks ()] parenthesis.

Parget, camentum tectorium.

To parget, dealbare, incrustare.

To new-parget a wall, tectorium parietis inducere.

Parget-work, opus albarium.

A pargeter, crustarius.

A pargeting, dealbatio, incrustatio.

Paritary [herb] helixine.

A paring [as of the nails] praesegetum.

A paring off, resectio.

Plaster of Paris, gypsum.

A parish, parochia.

A parish church, templum parochiale.

Of a parish, parochialis.

Parish rates or dues, census parochiales.

A parishioner, parocis incolae; parochialis.

Parity, paritas, aequalitas.

By parity of reason, pari ratione.

A park, vivarium.

A parker or park-keeper, vivarii custos.

A parley, colloquium, colloquutio.

To parley [speak together] colloqui. *Come to a parley with the enemy*, in hostis colloquium venire.

To beat or sound a parley, tubae v. tympani sonum hostem ad colloquium hortari, evocare.

A parliament, senatus.

To call or summon a parliament, senatum convocare.

To hold or keep a parliament, comitia celebrare.

To prorogue a parliament, comitia prorogare. *To dissolve it*, dissolvere.

The parliament-house, senaculum, curia comitialis.

A parliamentarian, senator.

Parliamentary, ad senatum pertinet, ex usu parliamenti.

A parlour, concubium, triclinium.

Of a parlour, tricliniaris.

A parol, femina impudica.

Parochial, parochialis.

A parody, carmen ad alterius similitudinem compositum.

To parody, alterius versus in aliud argumentum transferre.

Parole, fides data.

To give his parole, fidem suam agere.

To act or fall in his parole, latam fallere.

PAR

To keep his parole, fidem servare.

Upon my parole of honour, meâ fide.

A will parole, testamentum nuncupativum.

Paronymous, denominatione alimilis.

A paroxysm or fit of a disease, morbi impetus.

A parricide, parricida. *The crime*, parricidium.

To play the parricide, se parricidio inquinare.

A parrot, psittacus. *A parrot-quiet*, psittacus minor.

To parry a blow, ictum avertire v. deflectere.

To parve, singulas orationis partes examinare.

A parving, partium orationis examinatio.

Parimonious, parvus, frugalis.

Parimoniously, parve, frugaliter.

Parimoniousness v. *parimonious*, parconomia, frugalitas.

Parley, apium. *Basard*, cautalis. *Garden*, apium hortense. *Hill*, oreuselinum. *Rock*, petruselinon.

A parsnip, pastinaca. *Cow*, sphondylium. *Water*, nim.

Wild, pastinaca silvestris. *Yellow*, aser.

A parson of a parish, ecclesie parochialis pastor.

A parsonage, beneficium ecclesiasticum.

A part, pars, portio. [Duty] mœnus, officium. *Note*, This noun is frequently omitted in Latin after the verb *sum*; as, *It is the part of a young man to reverence his elders*, adolescentuli est majores natu reverari.

To act his part with all the artifice possible, actam, quam sustinet, personam callidissime sustinere.

A little part, particula.

In part, partim.

On the other part, ex altera parte.

For the most part, plerumque, ut plurimum; maximè ex parte.

To part or divide into parts, dividere, pariri, disperire.

Put asunder, separare, dividere. *Company*, dissociare.

In two or in the midst, bipartiri. *An order of itself*, dissilire. [Depart] digredi, discedere, decedere. [Distribute] distribuere. *With*, demittere.

From or leave, abecedere, discedere.

To take part of or with, participare, communicare.

To take one's part, a parte aliquis stare.

To take in good part, equi bonique consilire. *In ill part*, male consilire.

PAR

Parts or natural endowments, ingenium, indoles.

A person of good parts, homo magni iudicii.

A person of mean parts, homo ingenii obtusi v. tardi; homo obesus naris.

That is or may be divided into parts, dividuus.

On all parts, circumquaque, undique.

In some part, quodam modo quodammodo.

In what part soever, quâ quâque.

A partage or parting, partitio.

To partake of, participare.

To make to partake of, partipare.

A partaker, particeps, consors comes.

A part of differences, arbitus.

A parterre or flower-garden, area in horto variis æguris descripta.

Partial [unjust] iniquus. [Biased by party-zed] partium studio abreptus.

Partiality, iniquitas; studium v. cupiditas partium.

To partialize, iniquum reddere.

Partially, inique, injuste.

Partible, paribilis, dividuus sectilis.

To participate, aliquid cum ali quo participare.

Participation, communicatio societas.

A participant, particeps.

Particular or having the nature of a participle, participialis.

Participially, participialiter.

A participle, participium.

A particle, particula.

Particular, singularis, peculiaris, proprius.

A particular person, quidam, quidam.

Particularity, qualitas rei particularis.

To particularize, omnia singula latè persequi.

Particularly or in particular, particulatim, singulatim, speciatim, definite, distincte.

To particulate, de singulis mentionem facere.

A parting, divisio, partitio. *On separation between man and wife*, discessio, dielidum, divortium. *From*, digressio, discessio. *In the middle*, intersectio, bisectio. *Cup*, potatis discessu amicorum solennis.

A partizan [favourite] adjutor, fautor. [Weapon like a haberdasherie] sarissa. [Commander's leading staff] vitis, baculus ducis militaris insignis.

Partition or distribution, partitio, distributio.

A partition or inclosure, septimentum.

A partition wall, paries intertinus.

A partlet, strophilium.

Partly, partim.

A partner, socius, consors, compar.

A copartner, qui rem aliquam simul cum alio possidet.

The partners [timbers] in a ship, statemina ad cakena mali.

Partnership, societas, consociatio, consortium.

To enter into partnership, consociare se cum aliquo.

To break off partnership, consociationem dissolvere.

A partridge, perdix. A covey of partridges, perdicum greg.

To joust as a partridge, cacabare.

Parturient, parturiens.

Parturition, status parturiendi.

A party or person, quidam, quidam.

A party or adversary, adversarius, adversaria.

A party or faction, factio, partes, pl.

To draw one over to his party, aliquem sibi conciliare.

A party or detachment of soldiers, militum manus.

To go out upon marauding parties, praedandi causâ egredi.

In parties, partibus, per partes.

To run into parties, in factiones diacedere.

Party coloured, discolor, versicolor.

A party-man, factionis.

The head of a party, factionis princeps.

One of the same party, associator.

The adverse party, partes diverse.

A parvis or porch, propylaeum.

The paschal lamb, agnus paschalis.

A pasquell or pasquibande, famosum scriptum publice propositum, contumelia.

Pass or condition, conditio, statuta. To that pass, eo.

A pass or narrow passage, angustum, angustia, pl. fauces.

Or passport [license to travel] commectus.

A pass in fencing, ictus.

To make a pass at one with a sword, gladio aliquem petere.

To put by a pass, ictum deflectere.

To pass a river, fluvium transire.

A bill, legem ferre. An account, rationes comprobare.

One's word for, pro aliquo spondere. By one, aliquem praeterire. Along, per viam iter facere. Along by [as a river] praeterfluere, praeterlabi. Away, abire. Currently [as a report] sciem obtinere.

Currently [as money] pecuniam praesentia vicem supplere. [Erce] antecedere, antere.

Away time, tempus terere.

Away or cease, desinere, cessare. For. Vid. Personae. By a fault, crimen condonare. Go over, transire. Over or omit, omittere. Over slightly, leviter attingere. On or go along, iter prosequi. Under, subter ire.

To come to pass, evenire, contingere.

To let pass, dimittere.

Passable [indifferent] tolerabile, mediocritas. [That one may pass through] pervius.

A passage [road to pass over] transitus. [Alley] angustiorum.

[Lane] diverticulum.

A bad passage, impedita via.

To refuse one a passage, transitu prohibere.

A passage out of a book, locus, loci, pl.

A passage in, accessus, aditus.

Passage-way, naulum.

A passage-hole, apertamentum.

The passage of the throat, gula.

En passant [by the way] obiter.

A passenger [by land] vintor. [By boat] vector, portitor.

Passibility, passibleness, passiveness, passivity, patendi capacitas.

Passible [capable of suffering] patendi capax.

Passing away, transitorius, caducus, fragilis.

A passing along, progressio, progressus. Beyond, praetervectio. Over, transitus. From place to place, migratio.

Passing [very] valde, egregie, vehementer.

A passing fair face, vultus valde venustus.

Passing well, perbene, egregie.

Passion [anger] ira, iracundia.

To be in a great passion, exardescere.

Liable or subject to passion, irritabilis.

To vent one's passion against a person, iram in aliquem evomere.

To put one into a passion, stomachum alicui inovere.

To curb one's passion, iracundiam cohibere.

Passion [affection or inclination] animi affectio, impetus, motus; concitatio, perturbatio. [Love] amor. An innocent passion, amor castus. A criminal passion, amor parum honestus.

To have a great passion for one or to be passionately in love with, amore alicujus ardere, flagrare.

To soothe the passions, animos mulcere.

Passion [suffering] malorum, dolorum, arummarum perpessio.

Passionate [easily put into a

passion] iracundus, cerebrosus.

To grow passionate, iracundiâ accendi.

A passionate lover, amator ardens.

Passionately [angrily] iracunde.

Passionately desirous of, cupiditate rei alicujus ardens.

The irregular passions of the mind, indomitas animi cupiditates.

Passies, patendi significationem habens.

Passively, in patendi significatione.

The passover, pascha.

A passport, commectus. Vid. Pass.

In time past, olim, quondam.

Half an hour past ten, dimidium horae post decimum [horam].

Last past, ultimo praeteritus.

Paste [dough] farina aquâ subacta.

Puff-paste, crustulata.

Paste, to stick things together with, glutin.

Pasteboard, charta densa ex pluribus compacta foliis.

To raise paste, farinam depesce.

The making of paste, farinam subactio.

To paste, triticeo succo agglutinare.

Pastel [herb] glastum.

The pater of a horse, equi suffrago.

A patil, pastillus.

Pastime, ludus, delectatio.

Childish pastimes, crepundia, pl. nuce.

To give one pastime, ludos praebere.

To take his pastime, se recreare.

In pastime, joco, jocose.

For pastime, animi v. voluptatis causa.

A pastor [keeper of cattle] pastor, gregis custos, pecoria custos. [Shepherd] opilio. [Minister of a church or parish] ecclesiae minister.

Pastoral, pastoralis, pastorius.

A pastoral, carmen bucolicum.

A pastoral charge or pastoral office, cura pastoralis.

A pstry or place where paste is made, pastina.

A pastry-cook, pistor dulciarius.

Pastry-work, pistoris dulciarii opus.

Pastur able, pascuus, pastorius.

Pasturage, pabulatio, pastus.

A pasture, pascuum.

Of pasture, pascuus.

Pasture ground, ager pascuus.

A common pasture, ager communis.

To pasture, pascere. Together, compecere.

A pasturing pabulatio, pabulum.

A party, caro, &c. farro crusta
insecta; artocrea.

Pat [it] aptus, idoneus.

A pat or gentle blow, ictus le-
vis.

To pat gently or softly, leviter
ferre.

A patch or piece of cloth, pan-
ticulus.

A patch for a pain or wound,
splenium.

A patch for the face, macula
serica.

A patch of ground, agellus.

A cross-patch, homo morosus,
contumax.

To patch or set on a patch, pan-
nium assuere.

To patch the face [as a woman]
maculis sericis vultum or-
nare.

To patch up or mend one's
clothes, vestes resarcire.

To patch up a business, rem al-
quam consumentare.

Old patched shoes or garments,
scruta, pl.

A patcher or botcher up of old
things, interpolator.

A patching or botching up of old
things, interpolatio.

Patchwork, varicolor opus ex
varis pannis consutum.

The pate, caput.

Long-pated or cunning, veru-
tus, astutus. Shallow-jointed,
stultus, rudis.

Patefaction, patefactio.

A patent, lamina.

Patent or lying open, patens,
apertus.

A patent or grant, diploma.

The king's letters patent, di-
ploma regium.

A patentes, qui regio diplomate
donatur.

Paternal, paternus, patrius.

Paternal love or affection, ani-
mum paternus.

To throw off paternal affection,
animum patris ejicere.

Paternally, patriâ curâ.

Paternity, paternitas.

The pater-noster, oratio Domi-
nica.

A path or pathway, semita, sal-
lis.

A path begun, iter recenti limite
signatum.

A beaten path, via trita.

An overhwart path or cross
path, trames.

Pathless, sine semitâ.

Pathetical or pathetic, velle-
mentus.

Pathetically, vehementer.

Patheticabness, animi concitatio.

A pathic or Sodomite, cinedus.

A pathologist, qui de morbis et
eorum symptomatibus tractat.

Pathos, vehementia in dicendo.

Patible, patibilis.

Patience, patientia, equanimi-
tas.

Long patience, longanimitas.

To bear with patience or take
patiently, equo animo, placide,
patienter, aliquid ferre.

Out of patience, impatient.

To be out of patience, agre ferre.

To exercise or tire one's pa-
tience, aliquid patientiam ten-
tare.

Patient, patientia, tolerans, pla-
cidus, mitis, lenis. Of labour,
patiens laborum. Somewhat
patient, forticulus.

A patient [under cure] ager,
egrotus.

Patiently, patienter; animo eq-
uo.

The patine of a chalice, calicis
operculum.

A patriarch, patriarcha.

Patriarchal, patriarchalis.

A patriarchate or patriarchship,
patriarchatus.

A patrician [nobleman] petri-
cius.

The dignity of a patrician, pa-
triciatus.

Like a patrician, patricie.

Patrimonial, ad patrimonium
pertinens.

Patrimony, patrimonium.

A patriot, civis boni publici stu-
diosus.

Patriotism, amor patriæ.

The patrols or nightly watch,
vigiles.

To patrols or be upon the pa-
trole, excubias agere.

Patrocination, patronage, or de-
fence, patrocinium, auxilium.

A patron, patronus, advocatus.

Patronage [right of presenta-
tion to a benefice] ius patronatus

Patronal or belonging to a pa-
tron, ad patronum pertinens.

A patroness, patrona.

To patronise, patrocinari, tueri.

A patronymic, nomen patrony-
micum.

A wooden pattern, sculpones.

A pattern-maker, sculponearum
artifex.

The pattern of a pillar, columnæ
basis.

To patter, liquorem pultare
quoad in oleum cogatur.

A pattern or model, exemplar,
exemplum, modulus.

A pattern of cloth, panni spec-
imen.

The first pattern, exemplum ar-
chetypum.

To make by a pattern, aliquid
iuxta exemplar formare.

Paucity, paucitas.

To pave, pavire.

A paved gallery, porticus pavi-
mentata.

A pavement, pavimentum.

To lay or make a pavement, pa-
vimentum struere.

A pavement of stone, cut into
small figures of different co-
lours, pavimentum sectile. A

pavement of brick, pavimentum
lateritium. Checkered, tessella-
tum. Of Mosaic work, pav-
imentum vermiculato opere.

A pavement-beater or paving-
beetle, fastuca.

A paver, pavimentorum stru-
ctor.

A paving, stratura.

A pavilion, papilio, tabernacu-
lum. A prince's pavilion, co-
gnatale tabernaculum.

Pavilioned, sub tentorio

A paunch, abdomen.

As ox's paunch, echinus, bovis
ventriculus.

A paunch-belly or great-bellied
person, luro, ventricosus.

To paunch or take out the
paunch, eviscerare.

A pause or stop, pausen, inter-
vallum; interposita; mora.

A pause in music, intermissio
cantis.

To pause or make a pause, qui-
escere, sermonem intermit-
tere.

To pause upon, meditari, con-
templari.

A pauser, deliberator, cœnator.

Pausing, meditantibus.

A passing, intermissio.

A passing on, contemplatio.

A pass, ungulus, ungula. A lick
pass, ungulus.

To paw or fawn upon, ungulus
blandiri. Or handle, ungulus
tractare.

A pawn or pledge, pignus.

A pawn at chess, pedes.

To pawn, pignurare, oppignus
rare.

A pawnbroker, pignurator.

A pawning, pignuratio.

Pay, stipendium.

A soldier's pay, stipendium mi-
litare.

To have in one's pay, stipendia
alere.

To receive pay, stipendium ac-
cipere.

To keep soldiers, ships, &c. in
pay, permittere ut stipendia
militum, navium, &c. proce-
dant.

Pay-day, dies pecuniarum soluti-
onis.

To pay, numerare, solvere.

Again, renumerare. All, ex-
solvere, persolvere. Back,
rependere. One down money
upon the nail, presentem
pecuniam alicui numerare.

Money beforehand or by way
of advance, pecuniam repre-
sentare. [Beat] cadere, per-
cussere. One off or beat one
soundly, fuisse v. pugnâ al-
iquem contussere. At the
day, ad diem solvere. Tell
out, dinumerare, annumerare.

Money with one's own hands,
a se numerare pecuniam.

Money by the hands of another

seruon, ab alio pecuniam numerare. *One's club, shot, or scot*, symbolum dñre. *A debt with money borrowed at interest*, versura es alienum dissolvère. *Charges, damna* resarcire.
To borrow of one to pay another, versuram facere.
One who is not able to pay, qui solvendo non est (aptus).
Payable, solvendus, numerandus.
A payer or paymaster, qui mercedem solvit.
A good paymaster, qui cum creditoribus suis bene agit. *A bad*, qui cum creditoribus male agit.
A paying or payment, numeratio, solutio.
To take a thing in full payment, pro soluto accipere.
A payment of rent, pensio.
Payment of wages, stipendium.
A pea, pisum. Vid. *Pease*.
Peace, pax, quies; otium.
Peace of mind, tranquillitas animi.
In a yofound peace, provincis pacatissimè.
The peace of the church will be in danger, concutietur ecclesia.
To make peace with one, pacem cum aliquo facere.
To be or live in peace, quiescere, pace uti.
To bind to the peace, vadari.
To make or procure peace between others, pacem inter alios conciliare.
To break the peace, pacem violare.
A breaker of the peace, pacis violator.
To patch up a peace, pacem coagmentare.
To keep the peace, pacem conservare.
To swear the peace against a person, aliquem de publicè pace violatè coram magistratu jure jurando accusare.
A peace-maker, pacis conciliator.
Of making peace, pacificus, pacificatorius.
A making of peace, pacificatio.
To take one's peace, silere, tacere.
Peace! be silent! pax! au! et! tace!
To begin to hold one's peace, silenscere.
A peace-officer, curator publicè pacis.
A justice of peace, iurarcha, iudiciarius pacis.
A holding one's peace, silentium, taciturnitas.
Bringing peace, pacifer.
Peaceable or peaceful, placidus, tranquillus.

Peaceable times, tempora tranquillia.
A peaceable year, annus inturbidus.
Peaceableness or peacefulness, concordia, tranquillitas.
Peaceably or peacefully, concorditer, placide.
To peach, indicere. Vid. *Impeach*.
A peach, malum Persicum. *An almond-peach*, amygdalinum Persicum. *The black peach*, nigrum Persicum. *The golden peach*, aureum Persicum. *The nut-peach*, nux mollusca. *The red peach*, rubrum Persicum. *The white*, album Persicum. *The yellow or quince*, flavum Persicum.
A peach-tree, malus Persica.
A peach-colour, color Persicus.
A peacock, pavo. *A French peacock*, Gallus pavo.
The spangles in a peacock's tail, oculi in caudà pavonis.
Of peacocks or peacock-like, pavoninus.
To strut like a peacock, sese gloriolius ostentare.
A peashen, pavo femina.
A peak or high place, cacumen, tumulus.
To peak, languere.
A peal of bells, campanarum modulatus.
To peal, tundere, contundere.
A pear, pyrum. *The alabaster or bell-pear*, pyrum cucurbitinum. *A Catharine or St James' pear*, pyrum crustulinum. *The Mary or our lady's pear*, Marim. *A musk-pear*, hordearium. *A pound-pear*, libræ. *A quince-pear*, cydonium. *A red or sand-pear*, signinum v. testaceum. *A tankard-pear*, ampullaceum. *A water-pear*, superbum. *A warden or winter pear*, volumum.
A pearmain, melapium.
A pear-tree, pyrus. *A wild pear-tree*, achras.
A pearl, margarita.
A pearl necklace, baccatum molle.
A pearl in the eye, albugo.
A small pearl, margarita minor.
A fair, large, or oriental pearl, unio exaluminatus.
A string or bracelet of pearls, linea margaritarum.
Mother of pearl, concha Persica.
A pearl for the ear, stalagmium.
A ragged pearl, margarita aluminosa, obscura, tristis.
The pearl fish or mother of pearl, bacoa concha.
Pearl-coloured, margarita colorum referens.
Pearl powder or powder of pearl, margarite pulvis.

Bringing forth pearl, margaritifer.
A dealer in pearls, margaritari-us.
Decked with pearls, pearled, baccatus.
Pearly, gemmis abundans.
A peasant, rusticus, ruricola. paganus.
The peasantry or country people, plebes rustica.
Pease, pisum. *Small pease* pisum minus. *Wood or heath pease*, astragalus silvaticus. *Chick-pease*, cicer arietinum. *Grey pease*, pisum coloris cinerei. *Green pease*, pisum viride.
Pease-bolt or pease-straw, pisi stipula.
Pease-pottage, juscum ex oncto pisco confectum.
A pease-pod or pease-shell, pisi valvulus.
Peat [fuel] fomes quidam ignis ex uliginosis agris effusus.
A pebble or pebble-stone, calculus.
Pebbled, pebbly, calculis abundans.
A peccadillo, error levis.
Peccant, peccans, vitiosus.
A peccant humour, humor nonius.
A peck, quarta pars modii.
To peck [as a bird] rostro impetire.
A wood-pecker, picus Martius.
Pectoral, pectoralis.
A pectoral or breast-plate, lorica, thorax.
A pectoral medicine, medicamentum pectorale.
Peculation or a cheating of the public, peculatus.
Peculiar, peculiaris, proprius, certus.
A peculiar or one's own substance, peculium.
A peculiar friend, amicus singularis.
Peculiarity, qualitas rei peculiaris.
Peculiarly, peculiariter, proprie, precipue.
Pecuniary, pecuniarius.
A pedagogue, pedagogus.
A pedale [of a foot measure] pedalis.
The pedale [low keys of organs] epitonium, pi.
A pedant, grammaticus.
Pedantic or pedantic, literatura ostentator insulzus.
Pedantically or like a pedant, insulzus, inepte.
Pedantry, eruditio insulza.
A pedestral, columnæ basis.
The pedicular or lousy disease, morbus pedicularis.
A pedigre, prosapia, stemma.
Of an illustrious or noble pedigre, illustri familia ortus (Of mean pedigre, infimo loco natus

The pepper plant, piper frutescens.
Indian or Guinea pepper, piper indicum, capsicum indicum.
White pepper, piper candidum.
Water-pepper, hydropiper.
Wall-pepper, silvestris minor.
To pepper or season with pepper, piper condire.

To pepper one off with ill language, convicia aliquem vehementer laceſcere.

Peppering, piperis conditura.
Peradventure, forsan, forte, forsitan.

To perambulate, perambulare, obire.

Perambulation, perambulatio.

Perceivable, quod percipi poſſit.
Not perceivable, quod ſenſum animi v. aciem oculorum fugit.

To perceive [underſtand] percipere, ſentire. Beforehand, præſentire. A little, ſubſentire. Or have ſome inkling of, ſubolere. Or ſee, videre, cernere.

To begin to perceive, or have ſome feeling of, perſentire.
To perceive or perception, perceptio.

Perceptible, percipiendus.

Perceptibility, qualitas rei ſenſilis.

Perceptibly, ita ut percipi poteſt.
He perceptive faculty, facultas percipiendi.

Perch, perſica.

To perch, arbori inſidere.

Perch [ſiſh] perca. A sea-perch, perca marina.

Perch ſtone, percarum lapſe.

Perchance, forſan, forſitan.

Perceptible, percipiendus.

Perceive, ſentire, conſuſio.

To percolate or ſtrain through, percolare.

Percolation, percolatio.

Percuſion, percusio.

Percuſient, percutiens.

Perdition, peritio, peritios.

To lie perdue, inſidiari.

Perdue or advanced ſentinel, noſtilibus caſtris proximus vigil, oculum ſalutis excubitor.

Perdurable, durabilis.

Perdurably, diutine.

Pergrination or travelling, peregrination, peregrinatio.

Pergrine [foreign] externa, peregrinus.

Pergrine falcon, falco peregrinus.

Peremptory, diſerta verba.

Peremptorineſs, obſtinatio, perſinacia.

Peremptory, peremptorios, præſum.

Peremptory in opinion, ſenten-

tie tenax, v. pertinax.

Perennial, perennis.

Perennity, perennitas.

Perfect [complete] perfectus,

holotus. [Skillful] peritus.

Entire [integer]

Perfect may ſometimes be rendered by putting the adjective in the ſuperlative degree; as, A perfect fool, ſtultiſſimus.

To perfect or complete, perficere.

To be perfect in a thing, aliquid rei eſſe peritiſſimus.

To perfect a book, librum imperfectionem ſupplere.

To perfect one in a thing, aliquem aliquâ re perfecte docere.

To perfect a work, operi perfectionem v. ultimam manum imponere.

A perfection, conſummatio.

Perfection, perfectio.

To bring to perfection, conſummare.

In perfection, ſtatu optimo.

To perfectionate, perfectum reddere.

Perfective, ad perfectionem pertineas.

Perfectly [accurately] perfecte, exacte.

Perfectly or thoroughly, penitus.

Perfectly [by heart] memoriter; ad unguem.

Perfection or perfection, perfectio. Or ſkill, peritia.

Perfidious, perſidus, inſidus, perſidius.

Perfidiously perſidioſe.

Perfidiousneſs or perſidy, perſidia.

To perſeute, perſecere.

To perſeute, perſecere, perſecutari.

Perforation, perforatio.

Perforce, violenter; vi et armis.

To perform [execute] perficere.

[Accompliſh] peragere. [Bring to paſs] efficere.

Performable, quod fieri poteſt.

Having performed, perfunctus.

A performer, effector, m. effector, f.

A performing or performance, perfectio, peractio.

A performance or work, opus.

Perſume, odor, ſuffimentum odoramentum.

To perſume, fumigare, ſuffire.

To perſume clothes, &c. velle, &c. odoribus imbutere.

To burn perſumes, incendere odores.

Perſumatory or perſuming, ſummiſcus, aromaticus.

A perſumer, unguentarius, faciliſſimum odorum opifex.

A perſuming, ſuffitio.

A perſuming-pan, acerra, thuribulum.

Perſunctorily, negligenter, leviter.

Perſunctorily, negligens, inconfideratus.

Perſuade, ſuade, ſuadere.

A perſuader, ſuadentarius, faciliſſimum odorum opifex.

A perſuading, ſuffitio.

A perſuading-pan, acerra, thuribulum.

Perſunctorily, negligenter, leviter.

Perſunctorily, negligens, inconfideratus.

Perſuade, ſuade, ſuadere.

A perſuader, ſuadentarius, faciliſſimum odorum opifex.

A perſuading, ſuffitio.

A perſuading-pan, acerra, thuribulum.

Perſunctorily, negligenter, leviter.

Perſunctorily, negligens, inconfideratus.

Perſuade, ſuade, ſuadere.

A perſuader, ſuadentarius, faciliſſimum odorum opifex.

A perſuading, ſuffitio.

A perſuading-pan, acerra, thuribulum.

Perſunctorily, negligenter, leviter.

Perſunctorily, negligens, inconfideratus.

Perſuade, ſuade, ſuadere.

A perſuader, ſuadentarius, faciliſſimum odorum opifex.

A perſuading, ſuffitio.

A perſuading-pan, acerra, thuribulum.

Without peril, extra periculum
Perilous or perilous, periculolus.

Perilously, periculolus; cum periculo.

Perilousneſs, periculolus rei quantitas.

The periculum, periculum.

A period, periculus. [Concluſion] ſinit. [Stated number of years] annorum numeroſus, annorum ſeries. [Artificial diſpoſition of ſentences] verborum ambitus.

To period, finire.

Periodical or periodic, periculus.

Periodically, numeroſus.

By periods, ſecundum periculus.

A peripatetic, [follower of Aristotle] peripateticus.

Peripneumony, pulmonis inflammatio.

To periſh [become extinct] perire, diſperire; occidere. [As fruit] putrefcere.

Periſhable, periturus, caducos, fragilis. [Goods] bona caduca.

Periſhableneſs, qualitas rei caducos.

A periſhing [a becoming extinct] interitus.

Periphratic, circumlocutio.

The peristaltic motion of the guts, aſtrictio et relaxatioque in teſtinoſum.

To perjure one's ſelf, perjurare.

A perjured perſon, perjurus.

Perjury, perjurium.

A periwig or peruke, callendrum, coma aſcita.

A periwig-maker, capillamentorum auctor.

Periwinkle [herb] clematis.

[Fish] cochlea marina.

To perk up, ſeſe erigere v. attollere.

Perking up, perk, ſeſe erigere.

Permanence or permanency, duratio.

Permanent, firmus, ſtabilis.

Permanently, diu, diutine.

Permission, permiſſio, conceſſio, copia.

Permiſſible, quod permiſſi poteſt.

Permiſſive, ad permiſſionem pertinens.

Permiſſively, bonâ veniâ.

A permiſt or cocket, ſchedula mercatoria teſtans vectigal eſſe perſolutum.

To permiſt, permiſſit, concedere, ſuadere.

A permiſſing or permiſſance, permiſſio, poteſtas; licentia.

To permutate, permutare.

Perniciouſ, pernicioſus, exitioſus, exitialis, peſtifere.

Pernicioſity, pernicioſus.

Pernicioſity, pernicioſus, exitium.

Perniciousneſs, pernicioſus, exitium.

Perniciously, celeritate velocitate.

A peroration or conclusion of a ſpeech, peroratio.

PER

To perpend [weigh or consider] *perpendere*.

A perpendicular or plumb-line, *perpendicularum*.

Perpendicular or made by a plumb-line, *ad perpendicularum exactus*.

To let fall a perpendicular, *perpendicularum demittere*.

To make perpendicular, *ad perpendicularum formare*.

Perpendicularly, *ad perpendicularum*.

Perpension, *consideratio*.

To perperate, *pertrare*, *pertrare*.

Perpetual, *perpetuus*, *perennis*, *sempiternus*.

Perpetually, *perpetuo*, *perpetim*, *assidue*.

To perpetuate, *perpetuare*.

A perpetuating, *in perpetuum sanctio*.

Perpetuity, *perpetuitas*, *perennitas*.

To perplex [confound or intermix] *urbare*, *involvere*, *confundere*, *permiscere*. [*Make one doubtful what to do*] *aliquem consilii inopem facere*. [*Vex*] *affligere*, *cruciare*, *vexare*.

Perplexedly [confusedly] *turbare*, *confuse*. [*Doubtfully*] *anxie*, *solicite*.

To be greatly perplexed in mind, *intus sensibus agi*.

Perplexity or perplexedness, *reum angustia*, *difficultas*. [*Of mind*] *anxietas*, *animi dubitatio*.

To be reduced to great perplexities, *in summas angustias adduci*.

A perquisite [profit arising by an office besides the salary] *additamentum*.

A perquisition or strict inquiry into, *accurata inquisitio*.

Perry, *potus ex pyris confectus*.

To persecute [trouble or torment] *exagitare*, *vexare*, *affligere*. [*Importune often*] *solicitando* v. *obsecrando* *alicui molestiam exhibere*. *On account of religion*, *religionis causa* *aliquem insectari*.

A persecuting or persecution, *persecutio*, *vexatio*. *Of the Christians*, *populi Christiani persecutio*.

A persecutor, *vexator*, *exagitator*, *opugnator*.

Perseverance, *perseverantia*, *permaneo*.

To persevere, *perseverare*. *Stubbornly*, *perstare*; *persistere*.

A persevering, *perseverantia*, *constantia* *perpetua*.

Perseveringly, *constanter*, *persistenter*.

To persist, *persistere*. *Stubbornly in one's opinion*, *in sententia obstinate permanere*.

PER

A persistence or persistency, *perseverantia*, *constantia*.

A headstrong persistence, *contumacia*, *pertinacia*.

Persisting stiffly, *persistive*, *obstinatus*, *mordicus tenens*.

A person, *homo*, *persona*. The idea of person is frequently included in adjectives; as, *He commanded in person*, *ipse imperavit*. *He was always a bad person*, *late fuit semper malus*. *Every person agreeing*, *omni consensu*.

A certain person speaking of me] *quidam*. [*Of women*] *quendam*. [*Of a crowd*] *nemo*.

Any person, *quivis* *quilibet*.

A profuse or riotous person, *neque distinctus*.

A wicked person *ignominiosus*, *nequam*, *indecl*.

Personable [of good mien or presence] *spectosus*, *procerus*, *venustus*.

Personable [capable of maintaining a plea in court] *qui habet personam standi in judicio*.

A great or illustrious personage, *heros*, *vir clarus*.

Personal, *ad personam pertinens*.

A personal estate, *bona quæ testamento legari possunt*.

Personal reflections, *animadversiones in alicujus privatis moribus factæ*.

A personal action, *actio condititia*.

Personality, *personalitas*.

Personally, *personaliter*, *in propria persona*.

To personate, *personam alterius induere*.

Perspective or the art of perspective, *ea pars optices, quæ res objectas oculis aliter quam res ipsæ sunt representat*.

Persepicacious, *perspicax*, *sagax*.

Perpicuity or perspicuousness, *perspicuitas*, *evidentia*.

Perpicuous, *perspicuus*.

Perpicuously, *perspicue*, *plane*, *aperte*, *manifeste*.

Perpiration, *perspiratio*.

To perspire, *perspirare*.

Persuadable, *persuasibilis*, *flexilis*.

To persuade, *persuadere*.

A persuader, *suasor*, *auctor*.

Persuasive, *persuasibilis*, *exorabilis*.

A persuasion or persuading [solicitation] *persuasio*, *solicitatio*.

A persuasion [opinion] *opinio*, *sententia*.

Persuasive or persuasory, *suasoria*, *persuasoria*.

Persuasively, *persuasibiliter*.

Persuasiveness, *qualitas persuadendi*.

Pert [brisk or lively] *agilis*, *alacer* [*Confident, saucy*] *con-*

PER

fidens, *protivarus*, *procal*. [*Smart*] *argutus*, *sagax*. [*Talkative*] *garrulus*, *loquax*.

A pretty pert boy, *puer audaculus*.

To make pert, *audaciam addere*.

To pertin, *pertinere*, *spectari*.

Pertinacious, *pertinax*, *pervixax*.

Pertinaciously, *obstinatus*, *perstinaciter*.

Pertinacity or pertinaciousness, *pertinacia*, *pervicacia*, *obstinatio*.

Pertinence, or pertinency, *convenientia*, *congruentia*.

Pertinent, *aptus*, *idoneus*.

Pertinently, *apte*, *convenienter*, *congruenter*.

Pertly, *acriter*, *audaciter*.

Pertness, *brinkness or liveliness* *alacritas*. [*Confidence*] *audacia*, *procalitas*. [*Smartness*] *astutia*. [*Talkativeness*] *garrulitas*.

To perturb, or perturbate [*disturb*] *perturbare*.

Perturbation, *perturbatio*.

Perturbation, *actus perturbandi*.

To peruse or go through, *pervadere*.

Perverse, *perverus*, *morosus*.

Perversion or depravity, *pervertitio*.

A perversion of words, *verbe rum prava interpretatio*.

Perversity or perverseness, *pervertitas*, *protervitas*.

Perversely, *perverse*, *procaliter*.

To pervert, *pervertire*, *corruptere*. *One's morals*, *mores alicujus corrumpere*. *One's meaning or words*, *prave alicujus verba interpretari*.

Pervertible, *facilis*.

Perverted, *corruptus*, *depravatus*.

A perverter, *corruptor*, *m. coruptrix*, *f.*

A perverting, *corruptio*, *depravatio*.

Pervicacious, *pervicax*, *obstinatus*.

Pervicacity, *pervicacia*, *peritacia*.

Pervious [passable] *pervius*.

Perviousness, *qualitas rei pervis*.

To peruse or read over, *perlegere*.

A perusal or perusing, *perlectio*.

A peruser, *qui perlegit*.

The pest, *pestis*, *pestilentia*.

A pest-house, *nosocomium pestilamentum*.

To pester, *incommodare*, *infestare*, *perturbare*.

A pesterer, *importunus*, *obiosus*.

A pestering, *importunitas*, *solicitatio*, *vexatio*.

Pestiferous *pestifer* v. *pestiferus*.

The pestilence, *pestilentia*, *pestis*, *lues*; *clades*.

Pestilential or pestilential, *pestilens*.

a pestilent fellow, pernicious public.

Pestilently, pestifere, pernicioso.

A pestle, pistillum.

A pet, offensio, offensa.

To take pet or be in a pet, irasci, indignari.

A petard or petar, aries, tormentum ad portas perforandas accommodatum.

To burst open with a petard, exware; ariete effringere.

P. -yence, denarius a singulis domibus olim papa soluti.

Petiti, petty, parvus, levis.

Petit felony, atrocium parvum.

A petit king, regulus.

A petit jury, duodecim homines ad inquisitionem minorem faciendam jurati.

Petit treason, laesa majestatis crimen levis.

A petition, petitio, libellus supplicis.

To present a petition, libellum supplicem offerre.

To petition, supplicare, petere.

A petitioner, supplex.

A petitioning, petulo.

Petrification, in lapidem conversio.

To petrify, in lapidem convertere.

To petrify or be petrified, lapidescere.

Petrol, bituminis genus.

A petticoat, indusium muliebre a cingulo ad pedes pertingens.

A petticoat maker, indusulorum muliebrum opifex.

A pettifogger or pettiboquer, le-guleins, vitiigator.

To act the part of a pettifogger, causas acitare.

Pettifogging, caninum studium.

Pettiness, parvitas.

Pettish, iracundus, morosus, somnolentus.

Pettishness, iracundia, morositas.

To keep or reserve a thing in petto, consilium de re aliquo celare.

Pettitoes, porcelli pedes.

Petty or petit, parvus, exiguus.

Petty tally, in nave bona cibiorum copia.

Petulance, petulantia, procacitas.

Petulant, petulans, procer, protervus.

Petulantly, petulaster, procaciter, proterve.

A petet, fusi extremitas.

A pew, subellum circumseptum.

A peset, or lapwing, vanellus.

Note, Upupa, which has been generally taken to be the pewee,

is now, says Mr. Ray, by all acknowledged to be the hoopoe.

Pewter, stannum.

Of pewter, stanneus.

A pewterer, vasorum stanneorum faber.

The phancy or phantasy, vis imaginatrix. Vid. Fancy.

A phantasm, phantom or apparition, spectrum, phantasma, simulacrum.

Phantastical or phantastic, inconstans, levis.

A pharo or light-house, pharus v. pharos.

Pharisaical, Pharisaicus.

Pharmacy [the art of preparing medicines] ars medicamentaria.

The phases or enlightened appearances of the moon, luna phases.

A pheasant, avis Phasianus.

A phenix, phoenix.

A phenomenon or appearance, phenomenon.

A phial [small glass-bottle] phiala.

Philanthropy, humanitas, clementia.

A philologer, philologus.

Philological, philologus, criticus.

Philology, philologia.

A phylomel or nightingale, philomela.

A philosopher, philosophus.

The philosopher's stone, ars mutandi quodlibet metallum in aurum.

Philosophical, philosophicus.

Philosophically, more v. ritu philosophico; sapienter.

To philosophize, philosophari.

Philosophy, philosophia. Moral, philosophia moralis; ethica, pl. Natural, philosophia naturalis, physica. Speculative, contemplativa.

Phikres or love potions, philtrea, amatoria.

Phiz. Vid. Physiognomy.

A phlebotomist, qui venam secat sanguinis detrahendi causa.

To phlebotomize, venam pertundere.

Phlebotomy [blood-letting] vena sectio.

Phlegm, pituita. A dot of phlegm, pituita globulus.

Phlegm of the eye, grana.

To spit out phlegm, expuere.

Phlegmatic, phlegmy, pituitous, pituita abundans.

A phlegm, for letting horses' blood, instrumentum ferreum ad sanguinem equi detrahendum.

A phrase, locutio, forma loquendi.

To phrase, vocare, nominare.

A phraseology or phrase-book, liber formas loquendi decans.

(22)

Phraseology, [diction or style] loquendi ratio.

Phrenetical or phrenetic, amens, phreneticus.

A phrensy, amensia, insaniam; phrenesis.

The phthisis, phthisis.

Phthical, phthim laborans.

Phylactery, phylacterium.

Physic or the science of physick, medicina, medendi scientia, ars medicinalis.

Physic or medicine, medicamen, medicamentum. Or natural philosophy, physica.

A dose of physic, portio medica.

To practise physic, medicinam exercere.

To take physic, medicamentum sumere.

Physic-drink, portio medica potio.

To physic or administer physick, medicamentum agra prescribere.

Physical or belonging to physic or medicine, medicus, medicinalis.

A physical cause or reason, ratio physica.

Physically or according to natural philosophy, physice.

A physician, medicus.

A chief physician, medicus primarius.

A physiognomer or physiognomist, physiognomon.

Physiognomy [the art] physiognomia.

The physiognomy [features] oris lineamenta.

Physiology, physiologia.

Picular, peculiaris.

A piazza, porticus, ambulatorium.

A pick or pick-axe, bipennis, ligu.

To pick [choose] deligere, eligere. A bone, os cultro rimari.

Cleane, mundare, porgere. Gather, colligere, decerpere.

A loak, seram clava adulterina aperire. One's teeth, dentes scalpro purgare. Fina

out the sense of an author, sensum auctoris eruere, elicere.

Out the mark [of linen, &c.] signa commutare. Steal, surripere. Trim, ornare, adornare, exornare. Up a mis-tress, meretricem ambire. Up straggler, palantes excipere.

Up strength, convalescere. Out, decerpere, deligere.

A picklock [the instrument] instrumentum quo sera furtim aperitur. [The person] qui seram furti causa aperit.

A pick-pocket or pick-purse, fur clauicularius.

A pick-thank, parasitus, syco-phanta.

To play the pick-thank, parasitari.

A pickhooon or piroete, piate, pado maritimus. Or pirate ship, navis piratica.

Picked or sharp pointed, acuminatus.

To picket or ektrish, volitari.

A picketer or piqueer, vellea; concusor.

A pickering, velatio.

An ear picker, auriscalpium.

A tooth-picker, dentiscalpium.

A picket or small pike [fish] lucius parvus.

Picket [at cards] quoddam ludus cuius chartis pictis.

A picking out, selectio, selectio.

A picking up, collectio.

Pickle or brine, moria; alex, salugo.

To be in a sad pickle or condition, ad incitas redigi.

To pickle up, salire.

Pickle [made of fish] garum.

A pickle or small piece of ground, agellus.

A pickleherring. Vid. Merry Andrew.

Picked meats, saligna. pi.

A pickled rogue, veterator, secus.

A pickling, conditura salsa.

A picture, pictura, effigies.

To picture or draw a picture, pingere, depingere; adumbrare, delineare.

To sit for one's picture, se coram pictore sistere.

A picture-drawer, imaginum pictor.

To piddle or peddle [wits] nupti, ineptia. [In sailing] ligurie. [Do a thing slightly] levi brachio aliquid agere.

A piddler or trifling fellow, nugator.

A piddling business, nugus, pi. triem.

A pie, artocrea. An apple-pie, poma crusta farrea incocta.

An eel-pie, anguilla crusta luccota. A mince or minced pie, artocrea ex lustris carne confectum.

A mutton or veal-pie, caro ovina v. vitulina crusta in cocta.

A pie-house, pistoris dulciarii officina.

Pie among printers, littera sine iusto ordine collocata.

A pie [bird] pica.

Pie-balled, maculatus.

A piece or portion, pars, portio. [Part or duty] officium, munus.

But note, the Latin is frequently understood; as, It is a piece of the highest wisdom, summus est prudentia.

A piece or patch, panni portulancula cometa.

A piece or whole piece of cloth, panni certa quantitas.

Bit of a piece [of one colour] unicolor.

A piece or instrument, instrumentum.

A battering-piece or field-piece, tormentum bellicum.

A chimney-piece, opus fronti camini insculptum v. appensum.

A fowling piece, tormentum aucupatorium.

Note, The word piece may frequently be rendered by the diminutive of the word proposed to be made into Latin; as, A piece of ground, agellus. Of money, nummulus. Of poetry, poematium.

Sometimes the word piece, like bit, is used to express contempt; as, A piece of a man, homunculus. Of a grammarian, grammaticus. Of a lawyer, leguleius.

Sometimes the word piece seems to be redundant in English, and needs not to be taken notice of in making Latin; as, A piece of ground, ager. Of money, nummus. Of wood, lignum. Of work, opus. A bungling piece of work, opus infabre.

A piece of antiquity, monumentum antiquitatis.

A piece [twenty shillings] mina.

Ten pieces, decem minae.

A broken piece, fragmentum, fragmen.

To tear to pieces, lacerare, laniare, dilaniare.

To take a piece, disjungere, sejungere.

All to pieces, omnino dilaceratus.

To call one all to pieces or all to rags, aliquem maledictis vehementer prosequere.

To fall or crumble to pieces, friare.

To fall to pieces or be demolished, demoliri, dirui, deturbari.

To fall to pieces or fall out, inimicitias cum aliquo suscipere.

To fall to pieces or be in labour, parturire.

Pieceless, integer, totus.

Piece-meal, frustatum, particulatum.

A piece or by the piece, singuli; as, I bought them for ten pounds a piece, pro singulis decem minas dedi.

To piece or mend, restaurare; reficere, sarcire, resarcire.

To piece or patch up a matter, rem aliquam conficere.

Pied, varicolor, variatus, maculosus.

A pied horse, equus maculosus.

Cow, vacca rufa maculis albis distincta.

Pied-coat [a dog's name] stictes.

Piedness, varietas.

Piepowder-court, curia pedis pulverizati.

Pieded, calvus; rariqualis.

(p. 4)

A pier [of a bridge] pila. [A mole or dam] moles, agger.

To pierce, terebare. Through, transagere; perterebare.

With a weapon, telo trajicere.

A cask [i. e. set it abroach] dolium rebus.

Which may be pierced, penetra bilis, penetrandus.

A piercer, qui penetrat.

A piercer [instrument] terebra.

It pierces me to the heart a grivens me heartily, id me me noverit cruciat.

The cold pierces me, frigus me urit.

A piercing, penetratio. With an auger, vombe, &c. terebra tio.

Piercingly, [sharply] acriter, acerbis.

Pisty, pias.

A pig, porculus, porcellus.

A young pig taken from the teat, porcus a lacte depulsum.

A barrow pig, vena.

A sow pig, acrofula.

A sucking pig, por cus lactans.

To pig, porculos parere.

To cry or squeak like a pig, garruere.

A pig-market, forum suarium.

A pig-sty, suile.

A pig-tough, aqualculus por cinus.

A pigeon, columba.

A cock pigeon, columbus.

A young pigeon, pullus columbinus, columulus.

A wild pigeon, columba agrestis.

A wood-pigeon, palumbus.

A rough-footed pigeon, columba plumipes.

A Jacobine, cucullata.

A rock, exatilis.

Of a pigeon, columbinus, columbaris.

A pigeon-hole or locker for pigeons, loculamentum.

A pigeon-house, columbarium.

A pigeon-house-keeper, columbarius.

A pigeon-pie, columba crusta incocta.

A flight of pigeons, columbarum grex.

To bill like pigeons,acula columbarum more committere.

Pigeon-towered, lens, minia.

A piggia, hamaia vimineis clacta.

A pigtail [a small close] agellus circumseptus.

My dear pigeon, mi corvum.

A pike, lances. A little pike, haustula.

A pike-staff, baculus cuspidatus.

A pike-man, hastatus.

A pike [fish] lucius.

A eel-pike [fish] lupus piscis.

A plaster [small pillar] mella.

A pick for a candle, epistylus.

A pick for a candle, epistylus.

A pilchard or pilcher, *halacula*.
A pile [heap] *cumulus*, *acervus*.
 [Post or stake] *sublica*.

A commander or instrument with which piles are driven, *stutuca*.

A driving of piles, *stutucatio*.

To pile or fasten with piles, *sublicis delixis sustentare*.

A pile of building, *edificium*.
Of wood, *lignorum strues*.

To pile up, *acervare*, *accumulare*; *congerere*.

Piled up together, *acervatis*, *congestus*.

A piler up, *accumulator*.

The piles [a disease] *hemorrhoids*.

A piling up, *conservatio*, *accumulatio*.

To pilfer, *surripere*, *compilare*.

A pilferer, *qui suffuratur*.

Pilfering, *furax*, *rapax*.

A pilfering, *larcinidium*, *rapacitas*.

Pilferingly, *furaciter*.

A pilgrimage, *peregrinator religionis causâ*.

A pilgrimage, *peregrinatio religionis causâ*.

To go on pilgrimage, *peregrinari religionis ergo*.

A pill [in medicine] *pilula*.

Pills, *pharmaca* in *globulis* conformatâ.

To take pills, *pilulas medicatas deglutire*.

To pill hemp, *linum stringere*.

Pillage or plunder, *spolium*, *præda*.

Pillage [the act of pillaging] *dirreptio*, *populatio*.

To pillage, *compilare*, *spoliare*, *vastare*; *populâre*.

A pillager, *spoliator*, *diraptor*, *populator*, *prædo*.

A pillaging, *spoliatio*, *dirreptio*; *rapina*.

A pillar, *columna*. *Round*, *rotunda*. *Square*, *quadrata*.

Writhe or twisted, *cymatis ornata*.

The body or shaft of a pillar, *columnæ scapus*. *The pedestal or foot*, *stylobata*.

Pillars or buttresses, *anterides*.

Pilled, peeled, or barked, *decoratiss*.

Pilled garble [one whose hair is fallen off by disease] *cui pili omnes morbo defuxerunt*. [A sneaking or hen-hearted fellow] *ignavus*, *timidus*, *meticulosus*, *pavidus*.

A pilling or peeling off the rind or bark *decoratio*.

The pilling or peeling [rind] *cortex*.

A pillion, *sella equestris feminea*.

The pillory, *columbar*, *numella*, *servus*.

To pillory or set on the pillory, *columbari aliquem devincire*.

A pillow, *pulvinus*, *pulvinar*.

A pillowcase or pillowcase, *pulvini integumentum*.

A pilot, *navis gubernator*.

Note, *Nauclerus*, seems to be of too general a signification to express our idea of the word *pilot*, as chiefly denoting the master or owner of a ship.

Pilotage [the duty of a pilot] *rectoris navigii munus*.

Pilotage [a pilot's hire or wages] *rectoris navigii merces*.

A piler, *musca lumibibus advolitans*.

A pimp, *leno*.

To pimp, *lenocinari*.

Pimpernel, *anagallis*, *pimpernelia*.

Pimping [pitiful, sorry] *contemendus*, *spemendus*. [Small] *parrus*, *exiguus*.

A pimple, *pustula*, *tuberculum*.

A red pimple, *lentigo*.

Pimpled or full of pimples, *pustulatus*.

A pin, *aculea*, *spicula*. *Minor*, *minor*.

An iron pin, *clavus ferreus*.

A curling or crimping pin, *calamistrum*, *acus crinalis*. *A linc-pin*, *embohim*. *A rolling-pin*, *cylindrus pistorius*. *A wooden pin or peg*, *paxillus*.

A pin or web in the eye, *saracta*.

The pin of a musical instrument, *verticellum*.

To be in a merry pin, *hilarare*.

Not to care a pin for, *flocci nauci v. nihili facere*.

A pin-case or pin-cushion, *spicularium*.

Pin-dust, *scoba*.

A pin-maker, *pinner*, *acicularius*.

A pinfold, *septum*.

To pin or fasten with a pin, *spicula figere*.

To fasten with a pin of wood, *paxillo configere*.

To pin one down by articles, *chirographi cautiones aliquam obligare*.

To pin up the basket or come to a conclusion, *concludere*; *finire*.

A pair of pincers, *forceps*.

A surgeon's pincers, *chirurgi volvella*.

A pin with the fingers, *vallicatio*. *With the teeth*, *morcus*.

A pinch [strait or necessity] *necessitas*.

To pinch or give one a pinch, *vollicare*, *extremis digitis premere*. [As cold] *urere*.

Grievous, *contristare*, *soldicare*, *molestare*. *In biting*, *morde*. *His own belly*, *gastrium defraudare*. *Hurt*, *ludere*. *Off*, *forceps vellere*.

A pinching [fretting] *adustio*.

A pinch-penny or pinch-for-penny.

A pine-tree, *pinus*.

A wild pine-tree, *pinaster*.

A pine-apple, *nux pinæ*.

Of a pine, *pinæus*.

A chaplet of pine-branches, *coronæ pinæ*.

A place planted with pines *pinetum*.

To pine or grieve, *dolere*, *morere*. *Languish away*, *languescere*, *tabescere*. *To death*, *dolore mori*.

Pine-leaved, *nondum pennatis*.

A pingie or small cress, *agry consepis*.

A pining away, *languor*, *marcor*; *tabes*.

A pinion or wing, *ala*.

Pinions or manacles for the hands, *manicæ*. *Or fetters for the feet*, *compedes*.

To pinion one, *manicæ alicujus brachia v. crura vincire*.

A pink [flower] *caryophyllum*. [Small ship] *navicula*.

Pink-eyed, *pantus*.

To pink or make a hole through, *perforare*.

To pink with the eye, *lactare*, *conalvere*.

A pinking *æreoratus*.

Pine-money, *pecunia propria uxoris rationi reddenda non obnoxia*.

A pinnae or small ship, *phaselus*.

A pinnae, *pinna*, *pt*.

The pinnae or height of honour, *honorum summus gradus*.

A pinner [headcloth for women] *capital muliebris*.

A pint, *sextarius*, *octava passis congl*.

Half a pint, *triental*.

A pioneer, *conicularius*, *fossor castrorum*.

Pious, *pius*, *religiosus*.

Piously, *pie*, *religiose*.

The pip [in birds] *pituita*.

To have the pip, *pituitâ laborare*.

A pip [in cards] *macula*.

To pip [as a bird] *pipire*.

A pipe or flute, *fistula*, *tibia*.

A bag-pipe, *tibia iularia*.

A conduit-pipe, *canalis*.

A clyster-pipe, *siphon quo clyster adhibetur*.

A tobacco-pipe, *tubus quo fumus tabaci exhauritur*.

An oaten pipe, *fistula avenacea*.

The wind-pipe, *gula*.

A pipe of wine, *vinu cadus*.

To pipe, *fistula canere*; *calamos inflare*.

Pipes [law term] *rotula convoluta in saccario*.

The pipe-office, *rotularum convolutarum in saccario repositorium*.

A piper, *tibicen*, *flutator*.

A piper on a reed, *qui cantu scit*.

A bagpiper sacanus, utricularius.
A piping or playing on a pipe, cantio istularia.
A pipkin, ofula, cacabus, chytia.
A pippin, malum petidium.
Piquant, pungens, aculeatus, acer.
Piquantly, acriter.
A pique, amiktas, odium.
To pique a person, offendere.
To have a pique against one, alicui irasci.
Piracy, piratica, prædatio.
A pirate, prædo maritimus; pirata.
A land pirate, viarum grassator v. obessor.
Piratical or belonging to a pirate, piraticus, prædatorius.
To turn pirate, pir. ticam facere.
Piscary, piscandi privilegium.
Piscation, actus piscandi.
Piscatory, piscatorius.
Piscivorous, pisces vorans.
Pish! / *phy!* / *vah!*
To pish at, contemnere.
A pismire or ant, formica.
A pismire-hill or ant-hill, tumulus formicinus.
Full of pismires, formicosus.
Of a pismire, formicinus.
Piss, urina.
To piss, melîre, mingere.
To piss in or upon, immelîre, permingere.
To desire to piss, micturire.
A piss-pot, matula, matella.
Pissing, mictura.
A pissing-place, oletum.
A pistol, scloppum minor.
A pair of pistols, sclopporum minorum par.
A pistole [coin] nummus Gallicus valens fere septemdecim solidos Britannicos.
A pit (cave) fœna, puteus.
A pitfall, lovea.
The pit of the stomach, stomachi ventriculus.
A little pit, puteolus.
The pit in a theatre, orchestra.
Pit-coal, carbo fossilis.
The arm-pit, ala, axilla.
A bottomless pit, abyssus.
A clay-pit, argilletum. *A gravel-pit*, sabuletum. *A marl-pit*, fodina unde marga effoditur. *A sand-pit*, fodina arenaria.
Of a pit, putealia.
A pit [made by the fingers in tropical cases] vestigium digiti.
To go pit-a-pat or pit-to-pat, celeriter palpitare.
Pitch [insinuated rosin] pix.
Black as pitch, pice nigrior.
Stones pitch, pix arida.
To pitch or smear over with pitch, picare, lapiare.
Pitch and brimstone mixed, pic-alutius.

A place where pitch is made, picaria.
A pitch-tree, picea.
Pitch-wood, piacoceros.
Pitch [bigness or stature] magnitudo, statura. [Measure] modus.
The pitch of a hill, clivus, jugum.
Having a great pitch, clivosus.
To pitch [throw] jacere. *The bar*, sudem projectre. *Put down*, desicere. Or *fix*, figere. *Tents*, castra locare.
A cart or pitch sheaves into a cart, mergites plauastro imponere. *Upon one's head or pitch down headlong*, in caput præceperunt. *Upon or make choice of*, eligere, deligere. [Align] adire, descendere.
Pitched [paved] pavitus, pavimentatus, lapidibus stratus v. constratus.
A pitched camp, stativa castra.
A pitched battle, prælium instructa acie dimicatum.
A pitcher [of wine, &c.] lagena, amphora.
A little pitcher, urceolus.
A pitcher [water pot] urceus, hydria.
A pitch-fork, furca dentibus ferreis præpilata.
Pitchy or belonging to pitch, piceus.
Of the colour of pitch, piceinus.
Piteous [full of pity] misericos. [Miserable] miser, miserabilis.
Piteously, miserabiliter.
Piteousness [meanness] paupertas.
Pith, medulla.
The pith of plants or trees, albirum.
Pithily, nervose.
Pithless [without moisture] aridus, siccus.
Pithy [full of marrow or juice] medullâ abundans.
Pithy [having strength of argument] nervosus.
Pithiness, nervositas, robur.
Pitiable, miseratione dignus.
Pitiful [miserable] miserabilis. [Compassionate] misericors; clemens. [Lamentable] luctuosus.
A pitiful fellow, homo tressis.
Pitifully [wretchedly] misere, miserabiliter.
Pitifulness [mercy] misericordia. [Meanness] exiguitas.
Pitiless, immisericos; immitis, ferreus.
Pitilessly, immisericoctiter, crudeliter, duriter, æviter.
A pitlance, modicum, damensum.
A small pitlance or short compass, prandiculus.
Pitted with the small pox, varicolarum vestigia notatus.

Pituitous, pituitosus.
Pity, miseration, misericordia.
To pity, misereri, misericordere.
To move one to pity, ad misericordiam adducere.
To show pity, misericordiam adhibere.
A pix or box, pyxis.
The pizix of a beast, pecoris nervus.
A bull's pizix, nervus taurinus.
Placable, placabilis, exorabilis.
Placableness, pacabilitas, clementia.
A placard [edict] edictum, decretum. [Orders fixed up in public places] libellus publicæ affixus; programma.
A place [particular spot of ground] locus.
A strong or fortified place, castellum, oppidum munium.
A place or office, magistratus, munus.
To enter upon or make one's entrance into a place, munus inire.
To go out of or leave one's place, magistratu v. munere abire.
To acquit or discharge one's self well in a place, recte munus administrare.
To nominate or put one into a place, aliquem muneri nominare.
To discharge or put one out of one's place, munus aliquem exuere.
To use or make interest for a place, munus ambire.
A place or passage [in a book] locus.
A little place, locus.
A mansion place, sedes.
A place for beholding, spectaculum.
A place of execution, carnificæ locus.
A place of quality, dignitas, ordo.
A common-place book, adverbium, pl.
According to one's place, secundum ordinem.
In place of, vice, pro.
In another place, alibi. *In any place*, alicubi. *If in any place*, sicubi. *In some place*, alicubi. *In every place or in all places*, ubique. *In that place*, illic. *In the same place*, ibidem. *In this place*, hic. *In no place*, nusquam. *In what or which place*, ubi. *In what place soever*, ubicunque, ubivis.
By some place, aliquâ. *By this place*, hæc. *By that place*, illâc. *By what place*, quâ.
From this place, hinc. *From that place*, illinc. *From some place*, aliunde. *From what place?* unde? *From what place soever*, undecunque.
To some place, aliquâ. *To an*

other place, *aut*. To the same place, *eodem*. To this place, *huc*. To that place, *illuc*. To what place? *quò?*
 Towards what place? *quorsum?*
 Towards this place, *hòrum*.
 Towards some other place, *aliorum*.
 From place to place, *huc illuc*, *ultra citroque*.
 To place or put in its place, *locare*, *collocare*. To put out of its place, *aliquid loco movere*.
 To place again, in loco *reponere*.
 To take the place of another, *alicujus locum occupare*.
 To take place of, *præcedere*.
 To take a place in a coach, *eodem in curra pacti mercede conducere*.
 To give place to another, *alicui cedere*.
 To make a crowd to give place, *turbem submovere*.
 To place or put into a certain place, *collocare*.
 To put into another's place, *aliquem in alicujus locum sufficere*.
 To act in the place of another, *alienâ vice fungi*.
 To place before, *preponere*.
 Behind, *posthabere*. *Filly*, *aptare*. Out, *elocare*. *Between*, *interponere*. *Against*, *anteponere*.
 A giving place, *cessio*.
 To supply the place of, *peragere vices*.
 A placing, *locatio*.
 A placing between, *interpositio*.
 Placid, *placidus*.
 Placidly, *placide*.
 A placit, *placitum*.
 A placet, *sine muliebris*.
 A plagiary, *plagiarius*.
 The plague [pestilence] *peste*, *pestilentia*. [Sore calamity] *lues*, *calamitas*.
 A plague-sore, *carbunculus*.
 To plague, *cruciare*, *vexare*.
 To plague or vex one's self, *se afflicere*.
 Plague or full of the plague, *pestilens*, *pestifer*.
 Plaguily, *molesce*.
 A plaice [fish] *passer maculosus*.
 Plain [even or smooth] *planus*, *æquus*. [Manifest] *manifestus*, *evidens*. [Honest, open] *sincerus*, *simplex*.
 A plain or plain country, *plantitia*.
 A plain or open declaration, *enarratio aperta*.
 To make plain, *planare*.
 Plain [without ornament] *inornatus*.
 He goes plain, *inornatus foras prodiit*.
 Plain truth *verba non dissimulata*.

To make plain [manifest] *enarrare*, *explanare*. Level, *complanare*.
 To be plain or manifest, *pateri*.
 It is plain, *constat*, *liquet*, *patet*.
 A plain [tool]. *Vid. Plane*.
 A plain or plain surface, *plana superficies*.
 To plain [beware] *plangere*.
 Plainly [bawling] *flebilis*, *querulus*.
 A plaining, *dedolatio*.
 Plainly or manifestly, *manifeste*, *evidenter*, *luculenter*, *plane*.
 [Simply] *simpliciter*, *aperte*.
 [Openly] *palam*, *aperte*.
 Plainness [clearness] *perspicuitas*. [Simplicity] *simplicitas*. [Smoothness] *levitas*.
 A plaint, *querela*, *questus*.
 Plaintful or plaintive, *queribundus*.
 A plaintiff, *accusator*.
 A plait, *plica*, *ruga*.
 To plait, *plicare*, *com ficare*.
 Which may be plaited, *plicabilis*.
 A plaiter, *qui plicat*.
 A plaiting, *plicatura*.
 Full of plaits, *rugosus*.
 A plain model or draught, *exemplar*, *modulus*.
 To plan, *delineare*.
 A plancher, *tabulatum*.
 A plane-tree, *platanus*.
 Of a plane-tree, *plataninus*.
 A joiner's plane, *runcina*.
 To plane, *lavigare*, *polire*.
 A planet, *stella errans*.
 Planetary, *planetical*, or belonging to the planets or stars, *sideralis*.
 Planet-struck, *sideratus*, *sidera lectus*; *attonitus*, *stupefactus*.
 A planetsphere, *planisphærium*.
 A plank, *tabula*.
 A little plank, *lamina lignea*.
 A floor of planks, *solum tabulatum*.
 A planking, *coassatio*, *contabulatio*.
 A plant, *planta*.
 A quick-set plant, *viviradix*.
 A young plant, *virgultum*.
 The sensitive plant, *herba viva*.
 A place to plant in or a nursery of plants, *plantarium*.
 To plant, *plantare*, *serere*.
 Again, *reserere*. A cannon, *tormentum recte collocare*. An orchard, *agrum arboribus fructiferis conserre*. A vineyard, *vineam conserre*.
 The plant of the foot, *planta pedis*.
 To raise plants, *plantas serere*.
 Plantain, *plantago*, *plantago*.
 Water-plantain, *plantago aquatica*.
 Plantal, *ad plantas pertinens*.
 A plantation or colony, *colonia*.
 A plantation of trees, *plantarium*.
 Planted with live plants, *consemineus*, *co:seminalis*.
 Which may be planted, *sativus*.

Newly planted, *neophytus*.
 A planter, *sator*, *arborator*.
 A planting or plantation, *plantatio*, *consilio*.
 A planting of vines, *vitiū propagatio*.
 A planting-stick, *patinum*.
 A plain, *lacus*, *lacuna*.
 To plash with water, &c. *aspergere*.
 To plash trees, *amputare*; *tondere*.
 A plashing, *aspergio*, *aspergo*.
 Plashy, *lacunis planus*, *stagnis frequens*.
 A plaster, *emplastrum*.
 A plaster to pull off hair, *dropax*.
 A nullifying plaster, *malagma*.
 To plaster, *emplastrum illigare*.
 A plaster-box, *theca unguentaria*.
 To spread a plaster, *emplastrum illinere*.
 Plaster [for a wall] *gypsum tectorium*, *cementum*.
 To plaster [a wall] *crustare*, *gypcare*.
 A plasterer, *cementarius*.
 Plastic, *ad formationem pertinens*.
 A plat of ground, *agellus*. *Vid. Plot*.
 A grass-plot, *viridarium*.
 A platform [model] *exemplar*, *modulus*. [Fortification] *agger*, *agger congestus*.
 To plat, *plectere*, *intextere*.
 A plate of metal, *lamina*, *lamella*.
 A little plate, *lamella*, *bractea*.
 Plate [gold or silver vessels] *aurea* v. *argentea vasa*.
 Plate unwrought, *argentum v. aurum rude*.
 Of or belonging to plate [gold or silver] *aureus*, *argenteus*.
 A plate [small dish] *orbis*, *scutella*.
 To plate or cover with a plate of iron, brass, tin, &c. *laminâ ferreâ*, *æreâ*, *stannâ*, &c. *obducere*.
 The plate fleet, *classis argentea*.
 Plate-lace, *lacinia argentea v. aurea*.
 The plates [of a printing-press] *torcularis tabula*.
 Platonic loves, *amor a carne abstractus*.
 A Platonist, *Platonicus*.
 A platoon, *manipulus*, *armatorum globus*.
 To fire in platoons, *manipulatum accipere displicere*.
 A platter, *catinus*, *discus*.
 An earthen platter, *catinus scitilis*.
 A little platter, *catellus*, *patella*.
 A deep platter, *laxus*, *gibbatus*.
 A platter-face, *plana et lata facies*.
 A platter-maker, *catinorum faber*.

Shared between two players, puerarius.
A playing, implicatio.
Plausible, plausivus, plausibilis, speciosus.
Plausibility or plausibleness, qualitas rei plausibilis.
Plausibly, modo plausibili.
A play, ludus, lusus.
A public play or show, spectaculum.
A stage-play, comedia, fabula.
A play-book, fabula.
A play-house, theatrum.
A writer of plays, a playwright, fabularum scriptor.
Of or belonging to play, luscious.
A play-fellow, colutor.
Playthings for children, crapula, pl.
Fault of play playful, ludibundus.
Fair play, ludus ingenuus.
Foul play, ludus fraudulentus.
Play days for children, ferias pueros.
To play, ludere. Away [at bowls] globum mittere. A way one's money, lusu pecuniam perdere. Before, pro-ludere. At ball, pils ludere. At bowls, globe mactilibus v. sphaeris ludere. The child, puerascere. The boy, adolescere. The drunkard, debacchari. Or work an engine, machinam exercere. At even and odd, par impar ludere. Fast and loose, pravaricari. [As cannon on the enemy] dispendendo emitti. Upon a town with cannon, in urbem tormentis fulminare. At fencing, digladiari. A sure game, caute agere. Double, pravaricari. Often, haurire. The part of, officium prestare. [As the pendulum of a clock] vibrare. The philosopher, philosophari. Sweetly, modulari. Together, colludere. Upon one, aliquid illudere. Upon an instrument, canere.
Leaves to play, ludendi licentia.
Plays, mimi, pl. ludi scenici.
Played [as an instrument] pulsus.
A player, lutor.
A stage-player, hystrio.
A sword-player, gladiator, laniator.
A puppet-player, gesticulator.
Of or belonging to a stage-player, hysticus, hystionalis.
Of or belonging to playing, luscious.
A playing-place, lusorium.
Playtime, ludibundus.
A plea in law, causus defensio.
A plea or excuse, excusatio, co-ict.
The common plea, placita communia.

Pleached [interwoven] intextus, intertextus.
To plead, causas agere. A cause for a person, aliquem defendere. Against one, contra aliquem causam dicere. Guilty or not guilty, in crimen alium perpetrare facti v. negare. An argument, aliquid argumentis alatis defendere. Ignorance, ignorantia se excusationes defendere. By coyn, pravaricari. Sick-ness for an appearance, morbum excusare.
Pleasable, quod allegari potest.
A plealer, saulidicus, advocatus.
A smart pleader, satis vehementis orator.
A pleading, actio, litigatio.
A pleading by coyn, pravaricatio.
A pleas-ing-place, forum. Of such a place, forensis.
Pleasant, pleasureful [agreeable] amicus, jucundus. In discourse, face us, lepidus. Sweet, suavis, dulcis. Merry, festivus, hilaris, latus.
A pleasant or fair colour, blandus [lunus] color.
A pleasant fellow, lepidum caput, homo facetus.
To grow pleasant, hilarascere. To make pleasant, ex hilarare.
Pleasant things, facetia, pl.
Pleasant meats, delicias, pl.
Somewhat pleasant, lepidulus.
Pleasantly, pleasingly [agreeably] amicus, jucunde, suaviter. [In speech] festivo, lepido.
Speaking pleasantly, suaviloquus.
To live a pleasant life, vitam munda agere.
Pleasantness, pleasingness [agreeableness] amicitia, jucunditas, iustitia.
Pleasantness in speech or pleasantry, facundia, lepor.
Pleasantness of manners, humanitas, comitas.
Pleasantry, jocosus dicitus; hilaritas.
To please [like] placere. De-Right one, oblectare. Greatly, perplacere, pergratum facere: One's self, genio indulgere. Humour one, morem aliquid gerere. By sacrifice, placare, propitiare. Easy to be pleased, placabilis. Hard to be pleased, difficilis, asper, morosus.
Not to be pleased, implacabilis, inexorabilis.
Very well pleased, perlubens.
It pleases, placet, libet, lubet. It pleases not, displicet.
Pleasing, gratus, jucundus, amicus. Well pleasing, pergratus

A pleasing, gratificatio.
Pleasurable, gratus, jucundus.
Pleasure or delight, voluptas, jucunditas, gaudium. [1921] arbitrium.
A pleasure [service or good turn] gratia, beneficium.
A man of pleasure or one much given to pleasure, homo voluptarius v. voluptatibus deditus.
To pleasure or do one a pleasure, aliquid gratificari v. gratum facere. Humour one, obsequi, morigerari. One with a thing, aliquid aliquid commodare.
To take pleasure in a thing, se aliquid delectari.
To take one's pleasure, gaudere suo indulgere.
Doing a pleasure, commodare beneficium.
Plebeian, plebeus.
A pledge [pau] pignus. [Proof] argumentum. [Surety] pias.
To pledge or lay to pledge, pignerare. [In drinking] propinquant vices redire.
A plodget, periculus, panniculus.
A plodding, pignorat.
The Pleiades [a constellation] Pleiades, pl.
Pleasy, pleasa.
Pleasurably, pleasa.
A pleasy, controversia decernata.
Pleipotent, pleni potentia instructus.
A plenipotentiary, legatus pleni potentate instructus.
Plentiful, plenitudo.
Plenteous, affluens, copiosus.
To be plenteous, abundare, abfuisse.
To make plenteous or fruitful, fecundare.
Plentifully, copiose.
Plenteousness, copia, abundantia.
Plentiful, affluens, copiosus.
Plentifully abundant, copiose.
Plentifulness or plenty, abundantia, affluencia.
Plenty of corn, magnus frumenti numerus. Of honey, mellis vis maxima. Of words, orationis fumen. Of gold and silver, magna vis auri et argenti. Of fine furniture, multa et magnifica suppellex. Of leaves, foliorum luxuria.
To live in great plenty, in omnium rerum abundantia vivere.
In very great plenty, in summa copia.
To have plenty of a thing, summam rei facultatem habere.
A pleonasm [figure in rhetoric, when more words are used than are necessary] pleonasmus.
Plethoric [abounding with humours] corpus plenum.

A plethora or *plethora*, humorum abundantia.
Plasia or *replevin*, sponso, vadium.
A pleurisy, pleuritis.
Pleuritic or *troubled with the pleurisy*, pleuriticus.
Pliable or *pliant*, flexilis, lentus, cernuus. *Somewhat pliant*, lentulus.
A pliable temper, ingenium facile.
Pliableness of temper, placabilitas; facilitas.
To be pliant, obsequi. *To grow pliant*, lentescere. *To make pliant*, emollire.
Pliantness, *pliability*, or *pliancy*, lenitas.
A plicature, plicatura.
A plight or *condition*, conditio, status.
Plight of body, habitudo, habitus.
A bad plight, mala corporis habitudo.
A good plight, bonus corporis v. animi status.
In good plight, bene curatus.
To plight one's troth, a. apudare.
A plinth [square bottom of a pillar] pilastus.
To plod, sedulo rei operam navare.
A plodder or *plodding fellow*, sedulus, diligens.
To be plodding at one's study, florid diligenter incumbere.
A plot or *conspiracy*, conjuratio, conspatio.
A sham plot, conjuratio commentitia.
A plot or design, consilium, ratio.
The plot of a building, forma architecti descriptio.
A plot or model of the front, orthographia.
The plot of a play, consilium precipuum.
A plot or piece of ground, agellus.
A square plot, area quadrata.
A plot longer than broad, area oblonga.
To plot [device] comminaci, excogitare, consilia capere. [*Conspire against*] conjurare, conspire.
A plot or sea-chart, charta marina.
A plotter, conjurator.
A plotting against, conjuratio, conspatio.
To be plotting or contriving, machinari.
A plover, pteroclas.
A plough, aratrum.
A ploughman, arator.
A plough-share, vomis v. vomer.
The plough-tail or *plough-handle*, stiva, burs. *Plough-gears*, retinacula de helcio dependentia.

Plough-oxen, triones, pl.
A plough-staff, rulla.
To plough or *till the ground*, arare, sulkare, exsulkare; terram colere. *To plough again*, novare, renovare.
Land fit for the plough, arvum.
Ploughed or *ploughable*, arabilis.
A ploughing, aratio.
A pluck [pull] nisus.
A pluck or *calf's pluck*, exta vitulina.
To pluck or *give one a pluck*, vellere. *Amender*, divellere. *Down*, destrutere. *From*, avellere. *Flowers*, flores carpere. *Off*, decerpere. *Out a tooth*, dentem eximere. *Out one's eyes*, alicui oculos effodere. *Up by the roots*, eradicare. *Up one's spirits*, se colligere animum recipere.
A plucker down, qui deicit.
Plucking away or *from*, evulsio.
A plucking out, evulsio.
A plucking up by the root, exstirpatio.
A plug or *wooden peg*, clavus ligneus.
Fire-plugs, machinae ad incendia exstinguenda.
A phem, pronum. *A little phem*, nanum. *A black phem*, nigrum. *A white or wheaten phem*, corneum v. cornu. *A Damascene* or *damoon*, Damascenum. *A very large phem*, decumanum.
How many phemes for a penny [a play] ehytrinda.
A phem cake, placenta uvis Corinthiacis referta.
A phem-tree, prunus.
Pheme or *raisine*, uvum Corinthiacum exsiccatum.
Plumage, plumum.
A plumb-line or *rule*, perpendicular, amessia.
To plumb or *work by plumb-rule*, opus ad libellam exigere.
To fall down plumb, al. plump, perpendiculari instar ad terram cadere.
Plumbeous or *plumbous*, plumbeus.
A plumber, plumbarius.
A plume of feathers, apex plumens, crista ex plumis confecta. *A little plume*, plumula.
To plume or *pluck the feathers*, plumas avellere. *Adorn with feathers*, plumis ornare.
A pluming [pulling off the feathers] deplumatio.
A mason's plummet, bulla ad libellam pensilla. *A sounding plummet*, bolle.
Plumous, plumy, plumosus.
Plump, plumpy, nitidus, obesus.
A plump constitution, nitida corporis habitudo.
To plump up or *swell*, tumere.
Or causes to swell, indare.

A plumper, aliquid in ore ad in standum genus.
Plumpness, nitor, venustas.
Plunder, praeda, spoliun.
To plunder, praedari, pecuari, spoliare, vastare. *A country without opposition*, hominum atque pecuniam inultu praedas agere.
A plunderer, praedo, praedator.
A plundering, spoliatio, direptio.
A plunge or *plunging into water*, immersio.
A plunge or *trouble*, rerum angustia.
To plunge [immerge] mergere. *Often*, mergere. [*Dive*] urinare, urinari. *One's self in pleasures*, immergere se in voluptates.
To be in a great plunge or *to be put to a plunge*, magnis angustis laborare.
To put one to a plunge, aliquem ad inelitas redigere.
A plunge [bird] mergus.
A plunger or *diver*, urinator.
By plunges, niau internisio.
A plunging, submersio.
A plunket colour, color Venetus.
Plural, pluralis.
Plurality, numerus major.
A plurality of gods, deorum turba.
Pluralities, plura beneficia ecclesiastica vel eodem viro occupata.
Plurally, plurali numero.
Plush, pannus quidam villosus ex pilis confectus.
Pluvios or *rainy*, pluviosus.
A ply, plica.
To ply or *bend*, flectere. [*Give way to*] cedere. *Apply one's self to a business*, operi incumbere, operam navare. *At a place*, alicui loco se committere. *One with liquor*, aliquem ad sepe bibendum urgere.
Pliers [small pincers] forceps minor.
Plying, flexilis, cernuus.
A plying or *bending*, flexio.
Pneumatical or *pneumatic*, pneumaticus.
Pneumatics or *the doctrine of the properties of air*, pneumatica, pl.
To poach an egg, ovum coctilare.
To poach or *kill game illegally*, illicita venatione uti.
A poacher, qui illicita venatione utitur.
A poaching, venatio illicita.
A pock or *pimple*, pustula.
Pock-holes, variolarum vestigia.
Pock-fretted or *full of pock-holes*, catem variolis sparsam habens.
Pocky, pockfsted, morbo Gallico affectus, purulentus.
A pocket, localus, sacculus.

A pocket-book, libellus in loculis portandus.
A pocket-dagger, pugiunculus.
A pocket of wool, dimidius sacculus.
A pocket-handkerchief, sudarium in loculo portandum.
To pick a pocket, crumenam allicijus furim surripere.
To pocket up, aliquid in loculis condere. Or conceal, celare, concelare.
To pocket an affront, contumeliam acceptam dissimulare.
A pod, valvulus, aliqua.
Podge or hodge-podge, farrago.
A poem, carmen, poema.
To make or write a poem, carmen componere.
Poesy or poetry, poësis, poetica.
A poet, poëta, vates.
A poetess, poëtrix.
Poetical or poetic, poetices.
Poetically, poetice.
To poetise, versificare; versus facere.
Poignancy, mordacitas.
Poignant, pungens.
A poignard, pugio. A small poignard, pugiunculus.
To poignard, pugione confodere.
A point, punctum. [Chess] caussa, status. [Chief matter or head of a discourse] sermonis caput.
A point of land or promontory, promontorium.
A point or subject in hand, argumentum.
To come or speak to the point in hand, ad rem venire.
To dispute the point, de re aliquâ certare.
To strain or stretch a point, urbanitatis officios terminos consuetos excedere; rem v. argumentum plus justo torquere.
To gain or carry one's point, voto potiri.
To pursue one's point or design, consilium sequi.
In point of, respectu.
The point of a rock, scopuli apex, cacumen. Of a weapon, cuspis, acies v. macro. Of a dial, gnomon.
The points of the compass, ventorum diversi tractus.
It is a material point, res est magni momenti.
It is a point of the greatest wisdom, summè est prudentis.
Point wise, cuspidatim.
Point blank, praeclae; disertis verbis.
A point or lace to tie with, strigmentum, ligula.
Armed at all points, omnibus rebus instructus.
A nice or scrupulous point, scrupulus.
as in tables, punctum.

The ace point, monas. The deuce point, dyas. The trey point, ternis. The quatre point, quaternio. The cinque point, pentas. The six point, senio.
To point or sharpen the point, acutere.
To point at, digito monstrare.
To point or distinguish by points, interpungere.
To tie with points or laces, ligulis connectere.
To point a cannon, tormentum dirigere.
He still pointed his discourse that way, eo semper orationem direxit.
Pointedly, acriter, acuta.
A pointer dog, canis subevidens.
A pointing [of writing] inter-punctio.
A pointing at, indicatio, digito monstratio.
Pointless, hebes, obtusus.
To poise, ponderare.
A poise, pondus.
An equal poise, æquilibrium.
A poising, ponderatio.
Poison, venenum, toxicum.
To poison or kill by poison, veneno tollere.
To poison [corrupt or deprave] corrumpere, depravare.
A poisoner, veneficium, veneficus.
A poisoning, veneficium.
A maker or seller of poison, venenarius.
Poisonous, virosus, noxius.
A poison [breast-plate for a horse] pectorale.
A poise [graving tool] æulum.
A poke, sacculus, pera. A little poke, sacculus.
To poke up, culeo inmittere.
To poke, digito explorare.
A poker to stir the fire with, instrumentum ferreum ad ignem excitandum.
Polar, ad polum pertinens.
A pole, perice.
A waterman's pole, contus.
A hunting-pole, venabulum.
A pole-axe, bipennis; securis Amazonia.
A pole [of the heavens] poles, mundi cardo. The arctic, polos Arcticus v. Septentrionalis. The Antarctic, Antartice.
The elevation of the pole, poli altitudo.
The pole-star, cynosura, helice.
A polecat, putorius.
Polemical or polemic, polemice.
Policy [the art of governing] politia, reipublicæ administrandæ ratio. [Prudence] consilium. [Cunning] astutia.
A policy [a stratagem] stratagemata.
A policy of insurance, synagoga v. tabula quâ cavetur.
A polish or polishing, politura.

To polish, polire, limare. Anser polire, recollere.
Polishable, quod poliri potest. Somewhat polished, limatulus. Not polished, impolitus.
A polisher, qui polit.
Polite, politus, concinnus.
A polite or accomplished man, artibus excultus. Civil, homo urbanus.
A polite discourse, oratio elegans.
Somewhat polite, politulus.
Very politely, perpolitè.
Politeness, civilitas, urbanitas.
Politic [cunning or skilful] astutus, callidus.
Politics, politica, p.l. res politice.
Political, politicus.
A politician, politicus scientie peritus.
Politically or politically, astute, callide.
The poll or head, caput.
A poll [ash] capito.
A poll of ling, caput aselli saliti.
Poll-money or a poll-tax, capitatio.
To poll [clip or shear] tondera. For choosing magistrates, &c. suffragia virum dare. More men [to have] more men poll for him [plura suffragia ferre].
A poll or polling, electio virum facia.
The poll or list of pollars, suffraganum catalogus.
Pollard [mixture of bran and meal] farrago furfuris et farinæ.
A pollard or cropped tree, arbor cædua.
A pollenger, arbor amplius de-tona.
A good poller, qui habet jus suffragandi.
Polling or clipping, tonsura.
To pollute, polluerè; fœdare inquinare.
A polluter, qui polluit.
A polluting or polluting, depravatio, contagium.
A polltron or pollroom, ignavus thalamos.
Polypny, uxorum multitudo.
A polygon, figura plures angulos habens.
Polypody [herb] polypodium.
A polysyllable [word containing many syllables] verbum plures syllabas habens.
A polypos in the nose, polypus.
A polytheist, qui plures deos Deos credit.
A pomander, pastillum.
Pomatum, namentum crassum.
A pomegranate, malum Puniceum v. granatum. Tree, malus Fenicia. Blossom, cydon.
The flower of a pomegranate tree, balneatum.
Pomiferous [bearing apple] pomifer.

To pommel, pugno demulcere; sustineo. gladii capulo pultare.
The pommel of a sword, a *saddie*, &c. ensis manubrii v. ephippii orbiculus.
Pomp, pompa, splendor.
A pumpkin or pumpkin, pepo.
Pompous, magnificus, splendidus, regius.
Pompously, splendide, sumptuose.
Pompousness, magnificentia, pompa, splendor.
A pomeroy or pomeroyal, malum Apioniam.
A pond, stagnum, lacus. *A horse-pond*, stagnum equinum. *A fish-pond*, piscina. *A pond for geese or ducks*, anatoria. *Of a fish-pond*, piscinalis. *The keeper of a fish-pond*, piscarius.
To draw a pond, lacum desiccare.
To ponder, perpendere; meditare; animo versare. *Often*, pensitare. *Beforehand*, premeditari.
Ponderable, quod ponderari potest.
A ponderer, cōtemplator.
A pondering, meditatio, cōtemplatio.
Ponderous, ponderosus, gravis. *Ponderously*, graviter.
Ponderousness or *ponderosity*, pondus, gravitas.
A ponders. See *Poignard*.
A punk, furia.
Pontage, tributum ad reparandos pontes.
A pontiff, pontifex.
Pontifical or *pontifical*, pontificalis, pontificus.
A pontifical [book of ceremonies] rituum pontificalium liber.
In his pontificalia, vestibus pontificalibus amictus.
The pontificatus or popedom, pontificatus.
A pontoon [vessel for passing soldiers across a river] ponto.
A pony, equulus, manulus.
A pool, stagnum, lacus.
A fish-pool, piscina.
To draw a pool, paludem exhaurire v. exsiccare.
The poop [of a ship] puppis.
To poop, submissis perdere.
Poor [not rich] pauper, inops. [Barren] jejunus, aridus. [Mean] vilis, sordidus. [Lean] imago, macilentus, macie confectus.
Somewhat poor, pauperulus.
Somewhat poor and base, subterfugus.
A poor woman, pauperula.
The poorer sort of people, plebeia.
Poor beggarly fellows, hominum mendicabula.
Poor cheer, Hecates cœna.

To be or grow poor, egere.
To make poor, pauperare.
Poor-spirited. Vid. *Mean-spirited*.
Poorly, tenuiter, abjecte.
To look poorly in health, malam valetudinem vultu prodere.
Poorness, paupertas, egestas; inopia. *Of ground*, æri sterilitas.
A pop with the mouth, poppyama. *To pop into the mouth*, ori indere.
A pop-gun, scloppus.
To pop or go into a place suddenly, in locum subito ingredi.
To pop out, subito egredi.
The pope, pontifex Romanus.
The popedom, papatus.
Popish, pontificalis, papalis.
Popery, superstitiū papalis.
A popin-jay [bird] paittacus Anglicus.
A poplar-tree, populus. *A black poplar*, nigra. *A white poplar*, alba.
A grove of poplars, populetum.
Bearing poplars, populifer.
Of poplars, populeus, populeus.
Poppy [a plant] papaver. *Garden*, sativum. *Horned*, corniculatum. *Spalling*, apumeum. *White*, erraticum.
Of poppy, papaverus.
Poppy-coloured, papaveratus.
The juice of poppies, meconium, opium.
The populace, vulgus, plebs.
The manner populace, plebeia, populi fax.
Popular [belonging to the people] vulgaris, plebeius. [Pleasing or agreeable to the populace] popularis.
A popular discourse, oratio vulgo accommodata. *Distemper*, morbus publice grassans.
Popularity, popularitas.
Popularly, populariter.
To populate or fill a city or town with people, urbem v. opidum civibus frequentare.
Populous, populo frequens, copiosus.
Populousness, population, popularity, populi frequentia.
Porcelain vessels, vasu murrhina.
A porch, porticus, atrium.
A church porch, templi vestibulum.
An open porch to walk in, porticus.
An outward porch, propylæum.
A porcupine, hystrix. *A sea porcupine*, marina.
A pore of the body, spiramentum.
To pore upon, propius intueri, attentius considerare.
Poreblind or *purbblind*, luctuosus, luctus. *To be poreblind*, luctosus oculos habere.

To make poreblind, luctum facere.
Pork, caro porcina.
A porket, porcellus, nesfrendis.
Porous, porus, or full of pores, meatibus plenus.
Porphyry [a kind of marble] porphyrites.
The porpoise or porpus [fish] turio.
Porridge or rather *pottage*, jus, jusculum.
A porridge-pot, olla, cacabus.
A porridge-belly, puliphagus.
A porringer or pottinger, scutella.
A port [haven] portus.
Port wine, vinum rubrum ex Portu Calenai allatum.
Having many ports, portuosus.
Portable, quod portari potest.
Portage or portorage, vectura, merces pro vectura soluta.
A portal, porticus, vestibulum.
A portculis or portculase, porta clausa.
The Porte, Ottoman or Sublime Porte, aula Turcica.
To portend, portendere, præagere.
A portent or omen, portentum, omen.
Portentious, portentosus, ominosus.
A porter at a gate, janitor.
A portress, janitrix.
The groom porter of the king's household, janitor regius.
A porter's lodge, janitoris casa.
A porter [bearing burdens] talulus.
Portage, bajuli merces.
A portico, porticus.
A portion or share, pars, portio.
A small portion, particula, porticula.
A wife's portion, dos.
A portion to lie upon, peculium.
To portion a daughter, filiam dotare.
Having no portion, indotata.
To portion or divide into portions, parti, distribuere.
A portioner, portionarius.
Portliness, corporis dignitas.
Portly, oris dignitate præditus.
A portmantau, viduus.
A portrait, pourtrait, or portraiture, pictura, imago, effigies.
To portray, imaginem alicujus pingere.
The art of portraying, graphice.
Portale, venditio in portu.
The pose or rheum in the head, gravedo.
To pose, poze, or puzzle, difficulti quæstione aliquem torquere.
A poser, qui alius quæstionibus torquere solet.
Position or posture, positio, status.
A position or thesis of an argument, argumenti thesis.
Positive, positivus, certus.

A positive man, sententia enim tenax.
To be positive, impenitus instare.
Positively, precise.
Positiveness, obstinatio, pervicacia.
A poet or skilful, cecabus.
To possess, possidere, tenere.
Before, preoccupare, præripere.
To be fully possessed of or understand a thing, rem penitus intelligere.
Possession, possessio.
A possession [lands or tenements] prædium, fundus.
A small possession, possessiuncula.
Possession by prescription, usucapio.
Possession in trust, possessio fiduciaria.
To take possession, occupare. Of an estate, hereditatem adire. Of an office, inire magistratum.
To have large possessions, agris v. fundis dives esse.
A taking possession of, occupatio.
To deliver up possession, mancipare.
Of possession or possessory, possessorius.
In possession of, penes. In the king's possession, penes regem.
Possessive, possessivus.
A possessor, possessor, or possessory lord, possessor, dominus.
A posses, lac calidum infuso vino, cerevisia, &c. coagulation.
Possibility, possibilitas.
Possible, possibilis.
Possibly [perhaps] forsitan, forte, forsam.
A post or stake, postis, paxillus.
A post [place or office] munus.
To be advanced to the highest posts of honour, summis reipublice muneribus præponi.
An advanced post, accessus proprius.
A post [term in war] statio.
To keep or maintain his post, locum tenere.
To desert one's post, stationem deserere.
A post or letter-carrier, tabellarius, cursor.
A post-house or post-office, veredorum statio.
The post-master general, veredarium v. cursorum publicorum præfectus.
To ride post, veredis publicis equitare.
To post or lodge one's self in any place, locum aliquem obtinere.
To send a letter by the post, per tabellarium literas mittere.
To make post haste, accelerare, &c.

In post haste, festinus.
With post haste, equis veliaque.
To post one up for a coward, ignavis maculâ aliquem aperte afficere.
To post a book, de libro in librum transcribere.
To post up bills in public places, libellos publice proponere.
A post doctor, empiricus.
Postage, tabellarii præmium.
A poster, cursor.
Posterior, posterior.
Posteriority, posterioris loci occupatio.
The posteriors, partes posteriores.
Posterity, posteritas. Our posterity, minores, pl.
A postern gate, janua postica.
Posthumous, posthumus.
A postil, breve commentariolum.
A postillion, equorum prædicator.
Postmeridian, postmeridianus.
To postpone, postponere, posthabere.
A postscript, scripti additamentum.
A posture, gestus, corporis positio.
A posture or frame of mind, animi status.
A posture of affairs, rerum conditio.
In this posture of affairs, in hæc rerum inclinatione.
The posey of a ring, annuli symbolum.
A pot to drink in, cantharus, poculum.
A little pot, cyathus, pocillum.
A galleypot, vas fictile Faventinum. A chamber-pot, latranum. An earthen-pot, olla fictilis. A great pot, lebes.
A water-pot, aqualis, hydria.
The brim of a pot, olla labrum.
Of a pot, ollaris, ollarius.
Pot-ash, sal lixivius.
A pot-companion, co potator.
A pot-gun or pop-gun, siphunculus.
Pot-herbs, olera, pl.
Pot-hooks, anse ollares.
A pot-ladle, rudicula.
A pot-lid, olla operculum.
A pot-sherd, rather shard, testa fracta.
Pot-bellied, ventriosus, ventricosus.
Potable, ad potandum aptus.
A potation or sitting, potatio.
Potatoes, battata, pl.
Potency, potentia, potestas.
Potent [powerful] potens, valens.
Potent [in heraldry] patibuli capitulum.
A potentate, princeps, dynasta.
Potential, potentialis.
Potentiality, potentia.
Potentiality, potentialiter.

A pother, turba.
To pother, turbare.
A potion, potio, sorbitio.
A love-potion, philtum.
Pottage, jus, jusculum. Borage pottage, pistana. Leek pottage, jusculum ex porris coactum. Thick pottage, pulmentarium. To make pottage, jus coquere.
Of or belonging to pottage, pamentarius.
Sodden in pottage, jumentus.
A pother, figulus.
Potter's clay, argilla.
A potter's shop or trade, figularia.
Potter's ware, vasa fictilia.
A potter's wheel, rota figularis.
Of a potter, figularis, figulinus.
A pottle, quatuor libra liquidorum.
Potulent [fit to drink] potulentus.
A pouch, pera, crumena. A little pouch, perula, sacculus.
A leathern pouch, scortea.
Pouch-mouthed, labeo.
Poverty, paupertas, egestas.
To be in poverty, egere, indigere.
To fall into poverty, ad inopiam redigi.
To bring into poverty, ad inopiam reducere.
A poult or blow, ictus. Vid. Pelt.
A poult [chicken] pullus.
A poulterer, aviarius, pullarius.
A poultice or poultice, cataplasma.
To poultice, cataplasma adhibere.
Poultry, alites villatici.
A keeper of poultry, gallinarius.
A place where poultry is kept, gallinarius.
Of poultry, gallinaceus.
To pounce or grasp with the pounces or claws, ungues comprehendere.
The pounces of a hawk, accipitris ungues.
Pounced [having claws] unguibus instructus.
A pound weight, libra, pondo, indeci. Half a pound weight, semibra. A pound and a half, sequilibra. Two pounds, dipondium v. dupondium.
Of two pounds, bibris; dispendarius v. dupondarius. Of three, trillibris. Of four, quadrilibris. Of five, quinquilibras.
Six pounds, sex libra. Ten decussis. Twenty, vicena. Thirty, tricena.
A hundred pounds weight, centipondium. Two hundred, denarium. Three hundred, tricenarium. Four hundred, quadringenarium. Five hundred, quingenarium. Six hundred, sexcenarium. Seven hundred,

septingentarium. *Eight hundred, octingentarium. Nine hundred, nongentarium librarum. A thousand pounds, miliarum pondus.*

A pound in money, libra, mina; viginti solidi Anglicani.

To pound or bruise, pungere, contundere.

A pound for cattle, carcer pecuarius.

To pound cattle, pecora carceri inclusi detinere.

Powdage [money paid for cattle impounded] multa pro redemptione pecorum carceri inclusorum soluta.

Powdage [of money] vectigal ex singulis minis solum.

A powder [pestle] pistillum.

A pounding or bruising, contusio.

A pounding corn for bread, pictura.

To pour, fundere. About, circumfundere. Back, refundere.

Let down, defundere. Down as rain, defuere. In, infundere. Often, funditare. Out, effundere. Out of one vessel into another, transfundere.

Upon, affundere.

A pourcontrol or pourcattle, polytypus.

Which may be poured, fuellia.

A pourer, fusor.

A picture drawn in pourful, profile or sideways, obliqua imago.

A pouring in, infusio. By drops, instillatio. All over, perfusio.

Out, effusio. From one vessel into another, transfusio.

To pour, labella praestomacho exercere. At one, labellis exercitis aliquem concipere.

A pour [fish] asellus barbatus.

A pouring fellow, morosus, stomachosus.

A pouring housewife, muller stomachosa.

Pouringly, labellis promissis, labellis exsertis.

Powder, pulvis. Fine powder, pulvisculus. Gunpowder, pulvis nitratu. Sneezing powder, sternutamentum. Sweet powder, pulvis odoratus.

To powder with salt, sale condire.

To powder the hair, odorato pulvisculo crinem aspergere.

Powdered with spots, maculosus, varius.

Powdered beef, bubula salita.

A powdering or seasoning, salitura, conditura, conditio.

A powdering-tub, cadus salamentarius.

A powder-monkey, calo.

Power [ability] potestas, virtus. [Authority or influence] auctoritas, imperium. [Force] vis. [Plenty] opulentia.

Power of effect, efficietia.

The powers of the mind, animi dotes.

A power [great number] copia ingens.

In one's power, penes aliquem.

To be in power or have power, valere, pollere.

To give power [leave] sinire; copiam facere.

To give power or authority, auctoritate munire.

Powerful [having power] potens; fortis, validus. [Efficient] efficax. Not powerful [ineffectual] inefficax.

Very powerful, prepotens, prepotens, prevalens.

Not powerful [not endowed with power] impotens.

Powerfully [with power] potenter, valide. [Effectually] efficaciter.

Powerfulness, vis, potentia.

Powerless, impotens, debilis.

The pox or French pox, lues venerea, morbus Gallicus. The small pox, variola, pl. The chicken-pox, variola pustulis albicantibus.

Practicable, quod fieri potest.

Practical or practice, practicus; actuosus.

Practically, re.

Practice, usus, experientia.

The practice or custom of a thing, consuetudo, assuetudo.

A secret practice, molimen, molitio.

To practise, exercere, colere.

In, experiri. Law, causas dicere. Physic, medicinam exercere. Virtue, ad studia virtutis incumbere. Upon one, aliquem sensus tentare.

To put in practice, exsequi.

Not practised, inexercitus.

A practising, exercitatio.

A practitioner [a vulgar barbarism, for practician; like musicianer, for musician] exercitator. In law, pragmaticus. In physic, medicine professor.

Pragmatical, pragmaticus, ineptus.

Pragmatically, insanbe, inepte ardelionis instar.

Pragmaticalness, insulatus; ineptia.

Praise, laus, preconium.

Praiseworthy, praiseful, laudabilis. Not praiseworthy, ilaudabilis.

With praise, laudabiliter.

To praise, laudare, extollere; celebrare. Highly, dilaudare.

A praiser, laudator, m. laudatrix, f.

A praising [commending] laudatio.

To prance, subaltare.

A prank, ludus.

A wicked prank, flagitium, scelus. A subtle prank, dolus, astutia.

To play a wicked prank, flagitium patrare. Pranks, nequiter facere.

To prank or prink up, concinnare.

To prate or prattle, garrire, blaterare. Foolishly, ineptie, nugari. Partly, argutari. [As a nurse does to a child] lallare.

A prater or prattler, garrulus, loquax.

A prater of trifles, nugator, garro.

A prater to himself, soliloquus.

Prating or prattling, dicitur, loquax.

A prating or prattling, dicitur, blaterare, garrulitas, loquacitas.

Hold or leave off your prating, tacete, silete.

Foolish prating, stultiloquium.

A prating housewife, dicacula, lingula.

Pratingly, loquaciter.

A little or young prattling-basket, or prate-space, dicaculus, loquaculus.

Prattle or chit-chat talk, garrulus, sermones fuitiles.

Pravity, pravitas, improbitas.

A prawn, caris.

To pray, precari. To God, Deum precari. Earnestly or importunately, prece fatigare.

Against, deprecari. For or in behalf of another, intercedere.

Together, comprecari.

A prayer, oratio, precatio.

Earnest prayer, obstatio, deprecatio.

A bid prayer, oratio precatatoria.

A bidding of prayer, ad precandum adhortatio.

A prayer-book, liturgia; precum liber.

Prayers, preces, pl.

A house of prayer, domus precum.

Morning prayers, preces matutinae.

Evening prayers, preces vespertinae.

Common prayers, preces communes.

Soothsayers' prayers, effata, pl.

By prayer, precario, prece.

Gotten by prayer, precarius, prece impetratus.

To obtain by prayer, exorare.

A praying, supplicatio, rogatio.

To preach, concionari, predicare. A sermon, sacram orationem ad populum habere.

Up a doctrine or opinion, opinionem concionibus frequenter inculcare. The gospel, evangelium predicare. Over one's cups, verbis mucida vina facere.

A preacher, verbi divini preco.

A preaching or preach, prediatio.

A preamble, praefatio, prooemium, prologus; antelodium.

To make a preamble, proemia præfari. A long preamble, longæ ambiguis uti. Preambulous, præviuus. A prebend, annona sacra præbenda dicta. A prebendary, a sacre annone habens. Precarious, precarius; obnoxiosus. Precariously, precario. Precariousness, conditio rei precarie. A precaution, cautio, provisio. To take or use precaution, cavere, providere. To precede [go before] præcedere. [Esce] præstare, superare. Precedence or precedence, ius ante alios sedendi. To give one the precedence or place before othe s, ius ante alios sedendi alicui tribuere. Or give place to, alicuius gratia loco cedere. A precedent [example] exemplum. To make a precedent, exemplum statuere. Precedently, ante, priusquam. A precursor, præcursor. A precept, præceptum, mandatum, præcepto. Precept or instructions, dictata. A precept, dictio. Precious, pretiosus, carus. A precious stone, gemma. A seller of precious stones, gemmarum venditor. Full of precious stones, gemmosus. A small precious stone, gemmula. Preciously, care, pretiose. Preciousness, preciousity, rei caritas. A precipice [steep place] præcipitium. [Danger] periculum, discrimen. To be upon the borders of a precipice, in loco præcipiti versari. Precipitantly, precipitance [hastiness, rashness] præcipitatio. Precipitant, precipitans, temerarius. Precipitantly, præcipitanter, præpropere. To precipitate [cast headlong] præcipitare. Hurry too much, nimium festinare. Precipitate, precipitous, præceps; temerarius. A precipitate or rash person, homo omnibus consiliis præceps. Precipitate [red powder of burnt quicksilver] mercurius præcipitatus ruber. Precipitately, præpropere. Precipitation [haste] præcipitatio, nimia celeritas. [In chemistry] liquoris subsidentia per mixturam alius liquoris. Precise, precisies [certain, de-

terminate] certus. [Affected, artificial] affectatus. Precise, a precisian [in religion] scrupulosus. A precise rule, norma exacta. Precisely [exactly] præcise, accurate, definita. [Finically] affectate, muliebriter. [Scrupulously] scrupulose. Preciseness, precision, concinnitas affectata accuratio. To preclude, præcludere. To preconcitate or ponder before-hand, præcogitare. Precognition, præcognitio, præscientia. To preconceive, præsentire. A preconcit or preconception, præmeditatio; prænotio. A precontract, pactio antecedens. A precursor or forerunner, præcursor. A predecessor, antecessor. Our predecessors, majores, pl. A predestinarian, qui prædestinationem asserit. To predestinate, prædestinare. Predestination, prædestinatio. Vid. Lat. Predetermination, determinatio antecedens. To predetermine, ante terminare. Predial, prædialorius. Predicable, prædicabilis. The predicables in logic, decem elementa logica. A predicament in logic, prædicamentum. A predicament [state or condition] status, conditio. To predicate, prædicare. The predicate, prædicatum. Predication, prædicatio. To predict, prædicere. A prediction, prædictio, vaticinium. To predispose, ante disponere. A predisposition, ad aliquid propensio. A predominance or predominancy, prævalentia. Predominant, prævalens. To predominate, prævalere. Preelection, præelectio. Preeminence [superiority of place] præeminentia. [Excellence] præstantia. [Superiority of power] præmatius. To yield the preeminence, summam concedere. To preengage, ante obligare. A preengagement, obligatio antecedens. To preexist, ante existere. Preexistence, præexistentia. Preexistent, ante existens. A preface. Vid. Preamble. A little preface, præfatuncula. Without any preface, abrupte. To preface, præfari. Prefatory, ad præfationem pertinens.

A preface, præfatus, præses. A preface, præfectura. To prefer, anteferre, præferre, proponere. Advance one everè, erigere. A law, legem rogare v. proponere. A bill against one, accusacionem contra aliquem exhibere. Preferable, antefendus, antependendus. Preferably to all other things, omnibus aliis rebus posthabitis. Preference, partes priores. To give preference to, aliquid alteri præferre. Preferment, honoris amplificatio. To seek preferment, dignitatem sibi ambire. To pre-, præfigere; ante statuere. A pre-, præsting or præstition, præstigio. Pregnancy, graviditas. Of wit ingeni acumen. Pregnant, prægnans, gravidus. To pre-, præjudicare, præjudicare. A præjudication, præjudicatio, præjudicium. A præjudice [hurt or damage] incommodum, damnum. Præjudice [a judging too hastily beforehand] præjudicium. To soften a person's præjudices, alicuius animi offensiones lenire. To hear a thing without præjudice, vacuo animo aliquid audiri. Without præjudice to him, salvi suo iure. To præjudice [damage or hurt] alicui obesse, incommodare. Præjudiced minds, obstructa mentes. Præjudicial, incommodus, damnosus. Prelacy, præsulis dignitas. A prelate, præsul, antistes ecclesiarum. Prelatical, ad præsules pertinens. Prelature or prelateship, pontificatus. A preliminary, præmium, præfatio. A prelude, præludio. To prelude, præcludere. Preludious or prelusive, ad exordium pertinens. Premature, præmaturus; prætor. Prematurely, præmature. To premeditate, præmeditari. A premeditating or premeditation, præmeditatio. To premerit, ante mereri. To premiss, præfari, præsumi. The premisses [things spoken of before] præmissa. pl. Premises [lands, houses or things belonging thereto] fundi, pl. prædia, pl. A premium or reward, præmia.

To premonish, premonere.
A premonishing, premonishment or premonition, premonitus.
Premonitory, ad premonitionem pertinens.
A premonition [in law] bonorum v. facultatum confectio. [Danger, difficulty] periculum; angustia, pl.
To run or bring one's self to a premonition, sibi periculum creare.
Premonition, premonitio.
A 'prentice, or apprentice, tiro, discipulus.
'Prenticeship, or apprenticeship, tirocinium. Vid. Apprenticeship.
To preoccupate or preoccupy, preoccupare.
Preoccupation, preoccupatio.
A preception, sententia ante concepta.
To preordain, ante designare.
A preordination, prior designatio.
Preparation, preparatio.
A preparation for a journey, viaticum.
To make preparations for war both by sea and land, belum terrâ marique instruere.
With preparation, preparedly, preparato.
A preparative or preparatory, preparatio, apparatus.
Preparatively, per modum anticipationis.
A preparatory discourse, sermo ad rem aliquam parans.
To prepare [make ready] parare, preparare. Or be prepared for a thing, ad aliquid agendum accingi. A banquet, convivium ornare. One's self for fight, ad pugnam se accingere. For death, de animâ salute cogitare. Victuals, opsonare. A way, viam parare, munire.
Preparedness, alacritas ad aliquid agendum.
Prepense, premeditatio. Malicious prepense, malitia premeditata.
To preponderate, preponderare.
A preposition, prepositio.
To prepossess, preoccupare.
Prepossession, preoccupatio.
Preposterous, preposterus, perverus.
Preposterously, prepostere, perverso.
To place preposterously, confundere.
The prepuce, præputium.
Prerequisite, ante necessarius.
A prerogative, prærogativa, privilegium.
A prestage, præsement, præagium, præsegius.
To prestage, portendere, ominari.
Prestraying or full of prestrages, præseges, magax, præsestiones.

A presbyter, presbyter.
Presbytery, presbyterium.
A presbyterian, presbyterianus, Calvinista.
Prescience, præscientia.
Prescient, prescious [foreknowing] præscius.
To prescribe, prescribere, præstituere. Bounds or limits, terminos v. metas ponere.
A prescribing or prescription, præscriptio.
A prescript or form, formula, præscriptum.
Presence [a being present] præsentia.
Presence, [air or mien] oris v. formæ species; corporis dignitas.
Presence [look] aspectus, vultus.
A man of a comely presence, digna vir specie.
To have presence of mind, præsentî animo esse.
Presence of mind, animus præseus.
In presence, coram.
Presension, præsensio.
Present, præsens.
For the present, or at present, nunc, jam.
By these presents, per has præsentias literas.
To whom these presents shall come, quibus has præsentias literas pervenerint.
Present [at hand] præsens.
Present money, pecunia numerata.
To be present, adesse, assistere.
A present, donum, munus. A small present, munusculum.
A present of wine, honorarium vini.
To make a present to one or make one a present of a thing, alicui rem aliquam v. aliquem re aliquâ donare, dono dare.
To present to a living or benefice, beneficium ecclesiasticum alicui offerre.
To present himself before one, comparere.
To present one's naked breast, nudum pectus præstare.
To present one to a court for some fault, de aliquo apud curiam queri.
Presentaneous, præsentaneus.
A presentation, præsentatio.
A presentation by a patron, ad beneficium ecclesiasticum vocatio.
A presentment, in jure citatio.
A presentee, qui ad beneficium ecclesiasticum vocatur.
To presentiate, præsentem reddere.
A presenting, collatio.
Presently, nunc, jam, confestim.
A presenter, qui beneficium ecclesiasticum in aliquem confert.

Preservation, conservatio.
A preservative against poison antidotus, alexipharmacon.
A preserve, confectio, conditura.
To preserve [protect] tutari, conservare.
To preserve from, eripere.
To preserve in health, compitare.
To preserve phans, pears, &c. saccharo mala, pyra, &c. condire.
Preserved in health, scapes.
A preserver, custos, protector, defensor.
A preserver of fruits, fructuum conditu versatus.
A preserving or preservation, conservatio, tutela.
To preside or be president over, præsidere, præses.
A presidency, præfectura.
A president, præses, prefectus.
A providial court, curia prædialis.
A press, torculum, prelum. For clothes, armarium v. scrinium, vestiarium. For books, pluteus; capsa libraria.
A printing-press, prelum typographicum. The bank of a printing-press, torcularis pluteus. A rolling-press, prelum versatile.
To be in the press, sub prelo esse, prelo subijci.
To correct the press, errores typographicos emendare.
To work at press, prelo typographicò laborare.
A press-room, torcularium.
A press of people, turba densa.
To press with a press, aliquid prelo prætere.
To press, præmere. Down, deprimere. Out, exprimere. Or urge one, alicui instare. Forward, contendere. Soldiers, milites invitos conscribere. Together, coartare.
Press-money, auctoramentum.
A; 'cessman, vectigarius.
A pressing of soldiers, conculatio.
A pressing, pressus, pressura.
A pressing down, depressio.
A pressing together, compressio, coartatio.
A light pressing together, compressiuncula.
A pressing-iron, ferramentum pressorium.
A pressure, pressura. A great pressure, angor, truxina.
To presume or be presumptuous, præsumere, audere. [Hope] sperare. [Suppose] veri, conijcere.
Presumption [arrogance] arrogantia, audacia. [Conjecture] conjectura.
Presumptuous, arrogans, audax, insolens.
Presumptuously, insolenter, arroganter, audacter.

Presumptuousness, arrogantia, superbia.

To presuppose, ante statuere.

A presupposed or presupposition, presuppositio.

A presumptive, presagium.

A pretence or pretext, pretentio, color, causa, species.

To pretend, simulare, assemulare; decipere; praetendere; pra se ferre.

A pretender (dissembler) simulator. [Candidate] candidatus, competitor.

Pretendingly, sub pretextu.

A pretension (claim) postulatio.

[Design] consilium. [Hope] spes.

To make good one's pretensions, promissa prestare.

The prior or preterperfect tense, tempus praeteritum.

The preterimperfect, tempus praeteritum imperfectum.

The preterplusperfect, praeteritum plusquam perfectum.

Preterlegal, illicitus.

To pretermitt, praetermittere.

A pretermittent or pretermittion, praetermissio, omisso.

Præternatural, præter naturam accidens.

Præternaturally, contra naturam.

A pretor, prætor.

Prætorian, prætorianus.

Pretty (handsome) bellus, concinnus. [Merry] lepidus, facetus.

Pretty (somewhat) is commonly expressed by a comparative or diminutive. Or by aliquanto, with a comparative; as, We are pretty well, aliquanto ad rem attentiores sumus. By bene; as, Pretty early, bene mane.

A pretty while, aliquandiu.

Very pretty, perlegans. Somewhat pretty, actualis.

Prettily, bene, venuste, belle.

Very prettily, perlegantur.

Pretiness, elegantia; forma, venustas.

To prevail [to be in force] valere, pollere. By entreaty, impetrare, exorare. Over, superare, vincere.

To be prevailed upon by entreaties, precibus flecti.

Prevailing much, efficac.

A prevailing opinion, opinio indicis majores vires colligens.

Prevalence or prevalence, efficacia, vis.

Prevailent, valens, prævalens.

Prevailently, efficaciter.

To prevaricate, prævaricari.

A prevaricating or prevarication, prævaricatio, collusio.

A prevaricating fellow, homo vifer.

A prevaricator, prævaricator.

Prevenient, præveniens.

Present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

present, præsens, præstus

tre, antecapere. The utter ruin of one's country, internecio patriæ obvia ire.

Hope presented, spes laeta.

A precursor, qui anticipat, anticipator.

A preventing or prevention (a seizing or taking before another) anticipatio, antecapatio.

[Hindering] impeditio.

A preventive, medicamen, remedium.

Previous, prævius.

Previously, præventive, prævius.

A prey, præda, spoliū.

Beasts or birds of prey, bestia v. aves rapaces.

To prey or prey upon, prædari.

Of or belonging to prey, prædatus, prædatorius.

A preyer, prædator, spoliator.

A preying on, prædare.

Præsumpt, ientio.

A price, pretium.

A reasonable price, optima ratio.

An under price, pretium justo minus.

To ask a price, licitari. As the seller, indicare.

To bear a price, vigere.

To set a price, mercem indicare; mercibus pretium imponere.

To offer a price, liceri, licitari.

To bring down the price of corn, annonam levare.

To raise the price, pretium augere.

To be of small price, vilescere.

Brought to less price, vilis.

Of no price, nihil, nullius pretii.

Of what price? quanti? Of so great a price, tanti. At that price, tantidem. At so little a price, tantulo.

A prick, punctum, punctus.

Good, aculeus. To shoot at, meta. Or pricking, punctus, punctura.

With spin or needle, punctulocula. Of conscience, conscientie stimulus.

To prick, pungere. Again, repungere. [As the king's sheriff] designare. Forward, inchare, concitare, stimulare.

Broom a cask of wine, dolum vini reitine.

Pricked or scored wine, vinum subacidum.

A pricker, qui pungi. Forward, stimulator, stimulator.

[Among handmen] venator. Used by jobbers, subula quadrata.

A pricket, hinnulus binus.

The herb pricklet, vermicularis minor.

A pricking, panctio. Forward, incitatio, instigatio.

A prickle, sentis, spina.

Prickly, aculeatus, spinosus.

Prickwood, eucynomas.

Pride, superbia, arrogantia.

To bring down a person's pride, alicujus superbiam frangere.

pride, superbia, arrogantia.

pride, superbia, arrogantia.

pride, superbia, arrogantia.

pride, superbia, arrogantia.

pride, superbia, arrogantia.

pride, superbia, arrogantia.

pride, superbia, arrogantia.

pride, superbia, arrogantia.

pride, superbia, arrogantia.

The pride of her son, exultatio prima gloria.

A priest, sacerdos.

An arch priest, or chief priest pontifex maximus.

A little or sorry priest, mathculus.

To make a priest, sacerdotem consecrare.

To be made a priest, sacerdotum inire.

To degrade a priest, aliquem sacerdotii dignitate cum ignominia spoliare.

The priesthood, sacerdotium.

Priestly or belonging to a priest, sacerdotialis.

Priest-ridden, sacerdotibus et suis addictus.

A prig, homo nimis elegans studiosus.

The prill [fish] rhombus.

Prim, elegantis nimis studiosus.

A primacy, primatus.

Primage [a sea term] mercis nautica pro oneranda nave.

Primarily, primum.

Primary, primal, primarius, primitivus.

A prince, princeps.

Prime [chief] primus, primum.

Prime or chief man, primus, princeps.

Prime cost, primum pretium.

Prime [one of the canonical hours] prima hora precum.

To be in his prime, ætate florere.

To prime a gun, pulverem pyrium conceptaculo immittere.

The prime of the moon, prima luna.

In his prime, juvenis; ætate florens.

Prime print or priest, Eger trum.

To prime in painting, primum colorem inducere.

Primely, precipue, potissime.

A primer, liber primarius.

Primæval, primævus, primitivus.

Primier colata, prima possessio.

Primordial, primitivus.

Primitives, primitivus.

Primatively, primitivus.

Primogenial or primogeniture, primigenius.

Primogeniture, primogenitura.

The primordial, origo, primum.

Primordial, primordiale, ad primum ordinem pertinens.

A princeps, veris primus.

A prince, princeps, dynast.

Arbitrary, sui arbitrii.

Prince-like or belonging to a prince, principalis, regalis.

Princely, regis, basilico.

A principem, principatum.

Princeliness, domus principis.

A princess, princeps, prin-

cessa.

princess, princeps, prin-

cessa.

Principal, principala.
A principal, princeps.
A principal of a college, gymnasiarcha.
A principal actor, auctor, dux, coryphaeus, caput.
The principal [of money borrowed] sors, caput, summa.
Principally, principatus, principatus.
Principally, princeps, maxima.
A principle or original, principium, origo.
The principles of an art, artis rudimenta v. prima elementa.
A principle in philosophy, axiom, decretum.
Principle [opinion or sentiment] sententia, opus.
Well or ill principled, bonis v. malis opinionibus imbutus.
Principles of action, movendi principium.
To print or dress up, ornare.
A print [mark] nota, impressio.
[Picture] imago sculpta. Of the foot, vestigium.
Prints [newspapers] nuntiæ publicæ.
To print, imprimere, excudere.
To do a thing in print, graphice aliquid agere.
To appear in print, auctor esse scripti typis mandati.
To print deep, insigere, insculpire.
A printer, typographus, excutor.
Printing, typographia.
A printer's press, prælum typographicum.
A printing, impressio.
A printing-house, typographum.
Printless, sine ullo vestigio.
A prior or head of a priory, prior, antistes.
Prior to, prior, anterior.
A priores, antistita.
Priority, principatus, partes primæ.
A priory, coenobium.
Prisage, praeda potio.
A prism, priama.
Prismatic, prismatically, in modum prismatis.
A prison, carcer, custodia, ergastulum.
To be in prison, in carcere teneri; in vinculis esse. In the common prison, in vinculis publicis.
To throw into or commit to prison; to prison, in carcerem v. vincula conjicere.
To deliver one out of prison, e vinculis aliquem liberare.
To break prison, carcerem exiguare.
A prisoner, vietus. Of war, captivus.
To take prisoner, bello aliquem capere.

A close prisoner, arctâ custodiâ vietus.
Pristine, pristinus, antiquus.
Prattle-prattle, fabula, pl.
To prattle-prattle, garrere, blaterare.
Privacy or a place of privacy, recessus.
Privacy, privateness, or a keeping of counsel, taciturnitas.
A privado, amicus intimus.
Private, privatus, secretus, arcanus.
A private person, homo privatus.
Privately or in private, privatus, clam.
A privateer, navis prædatoria.
A privation, privatio.
Privately, privatus.
Privately, negatio.
Privet, ligustrum.
A privilege, privilegium, immunitas.
To privilege or grant one a privilege, alicui immunitatem dare.
To have privilege, habere immunitatem.
A privileged place, refugium.
Privily, occulte, clam.
Privy or secret, arcanus, clandestinus.
Privily, conscientia.
Without my privy, clam me; me inuito.
Privy to a thing, connicere, participare.
A privy or private place, latibula.
The privy parts, verenda.
A privy or house of office, cloaca, latrina. A common privy or dog-house, forica.
To prise, estimare; licere.
Highly or very much, magni estimare.
A prize, palma, victoria, premium.
Prize or plunder, præda, spoliolum.
To give one the prize, primas alicui deferre.
To bear or carry away the prize, palmam referre.
A prize or trial of skill at weapons, certamen.
A prize-fighter, qui in publico certamen conserit.
A prier, estimator.
Aprising, estimatio; licitatio.
Probable, probabile, verisimile.
Probability, probabilitas.
Probably, probabiliter.
The probate of wills, probatio testamentorum.
Probation, probatio. Of a learner, discipuli examinatio.
Probationary, probatory, ad probationem pertinens.
A probationer, novitius, tiro.
Probationership, tirocinium.
A probe [surgeon's instrument] instrumentum ad vulnera exploranda accommodatum

To probe a wound, vulnera explorare.
Probit, probitas, honestas.
A problem, problema.
Problematical, problematikus.
Problematically, problematice.
A procedure or proceeding, ordo, series.
To proceed or go forward, pergere, procedere. Make a progress in learning, in doctrinâ proficere. Spring from a thing, exoriri, enasci. Go out doctor, doctoris gradum capessere. Against one at law, in jus aliquem vocare.
A proceeding, processus, progressus; progressio.
Proceedings or transactions, res gestæ. At law, controversia judicialis.
A process, processus. In law, dicta, actio, lit.
To bring or enter a process against one, dicam alicui scribere.
To serve one with a process or serve a process upon one [as an officer] aliquem comprehendere.
To lose one's process, litem perdere.
In process of time, tempore procedente.
A procession [solemn march] processio.
The procession on Holy Thursday or Rogation week, ambrosalia, pl.
To proclaim or make proclamation, proclamare, pronuntiare, promulgare. Peace, pacem edicto promulgare.
A proclaimer, præco, proclamator.
A proclamation, proclamatio edictum.
Proclivity, proclivitas.
A proconsul, proconsul v. proconsule.
A proconsulship, proconsularium. Of a proconsul, proconsularis.
To procrastinate, procrastinare, dilare.
Procrastination, procrastinatio, dilatio.
Procreant or procreant, procreans.
To procreant, procreare, gignere.
A procreant or procreant, procreant, generatio.
Procreantness, vis procreantis.
A procreator, procreator, gignitor.
A proctor or procurator, procurator; exorator.
To proctor, procurare.
The proctors of the clergy, conventus ecclesiasticus procuratores.
Proctorship, procuratoris munus.
Procurable, procurandum,

A procurement, procuratio.
To procure or get, procurare, parare, acquirere. To cause, impendere. Stir up a war, bellum conflare.
A procuring or procurement, comparatio, conciliatio.
A procurer [one who procures] procurator, conciliator.
A procurer or male bawd, leno.
Prodigal, prodigus, sumptuosus. In giving, in largitione effusor.
A prodigal spender, nepos, ganeo.
To play the prodigal or spend-thrift, luxuriari, profundere.
Prodigally, prodige, effuse.
Prodigality, effusio, largitio.
Prodigious [monstrous] prodigiosus, portentosus. [Esce-sive] may be turned into Latin by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as, A prodigious scholar, doctissimus; rendered adverbially, Prodigiously rich, divitissimus. Prodigiously great, ingens.
Prodigiously, prodigius.
A prodigy, prodigium, portentum.
Prodition [treason] proditio.
To produce [bring forth] producere, gignere. [Exhibit] in medium afferre. An author, &c. auctorem, &c. producere. Writings, tabulas proferre.
To be produced, provenire, nasci, oriri.
A producer, producent, qui producit.
Producible, qui produci potest.
Producing, productio.
Product, produce, fructus, emolumentum. [Amount of money] summa.
The product of the fancy or brain, ingenii opus.
Production, productio.
The productions of animals, animalium procreatio, generatio.
Of plants, germinatio. Of young sprigs, fructuatio.
Productive, generans, efficiens.
A proöm, proömium, præfatio.
To make a proöm, præmiari, præfari.
Profanation, rei sacra profanatio.
Profane, profanus, nefastus.
To profane, profanare, concellerare.
Profanely, imple, improbe.
A profaner, violator.
Profaneness, impietas.
To profess [acknowledge or own] profiteri. [Practice] exercere. [Protest] contestando denuntiare.
A professed enemy, hostis apertus.
Professedly, ex professo.
A profession or acknowledgment, professio. [Trade or

calling] ars. [Way of living] vite genus.
Profession [protestation] contestatio denuntiatio.
Professional, ad vite institutum pertinens.
A professor, professor.
Of a professor, professorius.
A professorship, professoris munus.
A proffer or profer [attempt] cenatus. Thing proposed, conditio proposita.
To proffer [attempt] tentare, conari. Propose, proponere.
A profferer, qui proponit.
Proficiency, profectus, processus.
To make a proficiency in an art, in arte aliqua proficere, progressionem facere.
A proficient, progressus faciens; qui autum proficit.
A profile [as in painting, &c.] totius ex dimidio oblique positus visus.
Profit, commodum, emolumentum, lucrum.
A place of profit, munus questuum.
Profit of land, prædiorum fructus.
The mean profits, medi tempore fructus.
To profit, proficere, proficere. [Serve] commodare. In learning, progressus in studiis facere. Get advantage by, lucrare, questum facere.
To bring in profit, questus v. questuosus esse.
To spend his profit, questum prodigere.
To do all for profit, questui servire.
To account as profit, in lucro ponere.
Profitable, commodus, fructuosus, lucrosus.
It is profitable, conducit, expedit, confert.
Profitableness, utilitas.
Profitably, commodè, utiliter.
A profiting, progressus, processus.
Profitless, incommodus, infructuosus.
Profingate, scelus, nequitia.
Profingate, prodigatus, perditus; nequam, indecens.
Profuence, profuentia; cursus.
Profuent, profuens.
Profund, profundus, altus.
A profound scholar, doctissimus.
Profoundly, profunde, alte.
Profundness or profundity, profunditas, altitudo.
Profuse, profusus, prodigus.
A profuse spender, nepos.
Profusely, profuse, effuse.
Profuseness or profusion, profusio, prodigalia.
To prof [cater] opusari. [Steal] furare, spoliare.

A progenitor, major, avus.
A progeny, progenies, proptis, soboles, pries.
A prognostic, præaugium.
To prognosticate, aliquid præsignificare.
A prognosticator, astrologus; augur.
A prognosticating or prognostication, predictio.
A progress or progression, progressus, processus.
A progress or journey, iter.
To make a good progress in learning, discendo multum proficere.
To prohibit, prohibere, interdicere.
A prohibitor, morator.
A prohibition or prohibiting, prohibitio; interdictum.
A project, molimen, conatus.
To project, moliri, machinari.
A projector, molitor, designator.
Projectile, vi impulsus.
A projecting or projection, e signatio.
Projective force, vis impellens.
A projecture or putting out, projectura.
Prolation or prolonging, prolatio, dilatio.
To prole after, venari, aucupari.
Proleptis [a preventing an objection that may be started, preoccupatio, prolepsis].
Proleptical or proleptic, prolepticus.
Proletarian, proletarius, vilis.
Proletic, facundus.
Profligation, generatio.
Prolix, prolixus, verbosus.
Prolishy, prolix.
Prolishy, or prolixness, prolixitas.
A prolocutor, prolocutor.
A prologue, præfatio, prologus.
To make a prologue, præfari, præfari.
To prolong, protrahere, producere, protrahere. One's life, vitam producere.
A prolonger, dilator.
A prolongation or prolonging, prolatio, dilatio.
A prominence, prominentia, projectura.
Prominent, prominens, extans.
Promiscuous, promiscuus.
Promiscuously, promiscue, acervatim.
A promise, promissio, pollicitatio. To pay money, stipulatio numeraria.
To make large promises, montes aureos polliceri.
To promise, promittere, polliceri. In marriage, despondere. Far, bene promittere. Often, pollicitari. Assure one's self, sibi persuadere. Openly, profiteri. For another on

promittere. *Conditionally*, stipulari. *Mutually*, compromittere. *Again*, repromittere. *To break promise*, fidem fallere. *To keep promise*, fidem servare, prestare.
To promise or sow, dicare. *A promise-breach*, fidei violatio. *A promise-breaker*, fidei violator.
A promiser, promissor, stipulator. *In marriage*, spousor. *A promising*, promissio.
A promising or hopeful young man, adolescens de quo bene sperare licet.
Promissory, in modum promissi.
A promissory note, chirographi cautio.
A promontory, promontorium.
To promote, promovere, provehere. *A design*, consilio favere. *One to honour*, dignitatem augere, ad honores promovere. *Learning*, rem literariam juvare. *A person's good*, aliquid commodi servire.
To be promoted [advanced] crescere.
A promoter, qui promovet. *Of strife*, seditionis fax.
Promotion [honour] honor, dignitas.
To labour for promotion, honores ambire.
Prompt payment, pecunia numerata.
To prompt, suggerere, dicare. *One to do a thing*, ad aliquid agendum concitare.
A prompter, suaser, monitor, hortator, sollicitator.
A prompting, sollicitatio, hortatio; hortatus.
A prompting, suggestio.
Promptitude or promptness, alacritas, facilitas.
Promptly, expedite, prompte.
Promptness to anger, iracundia.
A promptuary, penus.
Prompture, incitatio.
To promulgate or promulge, promulgare.
Promulgation, promulgatio, publicatio.
A promulgator or promulger, qui promulgat.
Prone, pronus, propensus, proclivis.
Proneness, proclivitas, propensio.
A prong, bidens, furca, marga.
A pronoun, pronomen.
To pronounce, pronuntiare, enuntiare, recitare.
A pronouncing or pronunciation, pronuntiatio, appellatio.
The pronouncing of a public lecture, literarum recitatio publica.
Pronunciation or a speaking in public, elocutio.

A proof [experiment] experimentum, documentum. [Argument] argumentum. [Evidence] testimonium. [In printing] eorum quae typis excudenda sunt specimen.
A clear proof, argumentum clarum, firmum. *A weak proof*, argumentum frigidum.
Proffess, non probatus.
A prop, fulcrum, adminiculum.
A prop for a vine, vitis adminiculum.
To prop, fulcire. Or *support*, adminiculari.
Propagable, qui diffundi potest.
To propagate, propagare. *To posterity*, in perpetuum avum diffundere.
A propagator, propagator.
A propagating or propagation, propagatio.
To propel, propellere.
Propense, propensus, proclivis.
Propensity, propensio, propenseness, or propensity, propensio, proclivitas.
Proper [fit] aptus, commodus, idoneus. [Peculiar] proprius, peculiaris. [Tall] proceras, longus. *To be done*, opportunus, tempestivus.
A proper judge, iudex competentis.
To be proper, competere.
Properly, proprie, apte, accommode.
To describe properly, ad vivum depingere.
To speak properly, verbis idoneis uti.
Properness [tallness] proceritas. Or *propriety*, proprietates.
Property [peculiar quality] proprium, proprietates. [Disposition] ingenium, indoles.
In property, peculiariter, proprie.
To invade another's property, possessiones alterius invadere.
To make a property of one, ex alterius incommodis sua comparare comoda.
A prophecy, vaticinium, angurium, oraculum.
A prophesier, vaticinator.
To prophesy, vaticinari, divinare.
A prophesying, vaticinatio.
Prophesying, praesagus, praesagena.
A prophet, vates, vaticinator.
A false prophet, pseudopropheta.
A propheteess, mulier vaticinans.
Prophetical or prophetic, fallidus, praecius.
Proximity [nearness] propinquitas.
To propitiate, propitiare, reconciliare.
Propitiation, propitiatio, reconciliatio.

Propitiatory, ad propitiationem pertinens.
A propitiatory, propitiatorium.
A propitiator, reconciliator.
Propitious, propitius, benignus. *To make propitious*, propitiare, amicare.
Propitiously, benigne.
Propitiousness, benignitas.
A proplasm, proplasma, matrix.
Proponent, qui proponit.
Proportion, proportio, ratio.
Musical proportion, proportio harmonica.
Good proportion of the limbs, apta compositio membrorum.
A due proportion, partium congruentia, symmetria.
To proportion or proportionate, proportionis formam uti.
To proportion a recompense according to a person's labour, pro ratione laboris aliquem compensare.
To bear a proportion to, aliquid rei respondere.
Proportionable or proportional, secundum proportionem divisus, commodus. *Well proportioned*, conclusus.
Proportionably or proportionally, pro rata parte.
Proportioned or proportionate, aequus, iustus. *Ill proportioned*, inconcinquus, infornis.
A proportioning, accommodatio.
A proposal, propositio, conditio proposita.
To propose [proffer] proponere. [Resolve] statuere. *To himself*, animo destinare.
A proposer, qui aliquid proponit.
A proposition, propositio, enuntiatio.
Propositional, in modum propositionis.
To propound, proponere.
A thing propounded, quaestio, problema.
A propounder, qui proponit.
A propounding, propositio.
Proprietary or proprietor, dominus legitimus.
Propriety or property, proprietates, possessio legitima.
A propriety of speech, locutio alicui linguae propria, idiomus.
Propulsion, propulsio.
The prora [of a ship] prora.
To prorogue, prorogare, differre.
A proroguing or prorogation, prorogatio, dilatio.
To proscribe, proscribere.
A proscrip, exul, proscriptus.
A proscription or proscribing, proscripio. *Open sale*, venditio sub hasta.
Prose, prosa, oratio soluta.
Prosaic or in prose, prosaicus; soluta oratione.
To prosecute, prosecui. *A de-*

sign, in consilio pergere. *At large*, pluribus verbis discurrere.

The person prosecuted, reus.

A prosecuting or prosecution at law, lit. actio.

A prosecutor, actor.

A proselyte, proselytus.

To proselyte or make a proselyte of one, aliquem ad suas partes pertrahere.

Prosoedia or prosody, ars metrica. *prosoedia*.

Prospect [distant view] prospectus.

A house yielding a fine prospect, domus pulcherrimo prospectu.

A prospect [design, hope, or view] consilium, spes.

To give one a good or bad prospect of the success of an affair, spem jucundam v. asperiorum alicujus rei praeberere.

A prospect or viewing, inspectio; despectatio.

Prospective, providus.

A prospective glass, telescopium.

To prosper or be prosperous, florere, valere. Or *make to prosper*, secundare, bearre, prosperare.

Prosperity, prosperitas, felicitas.

Prosperous, prosperus, faustus, secundus.

Prosperousness or prosperity, prosperitas, felicitas.

Prosperously, prospere, feliciter, fortunate, bene. *Not prosperously*, improspere, infelicitate.

A prostitute, meretrix, ecortum.

To prostitute, prostituere.

A prostituting or prostitution, prostitutio.

To prostrate or lay flat, prosternere. *One's self or fall down before*, procidere; se ad pedes alicujus prosternere.

A prostrating or prostration, prostratio.

Protatic, in fabula ad protasin pertinens.

To protect, tegere, defendere; tuari.

A protection, tutela, praesidium.

Of protection, tutelaritas.

To take into protection, in clientelem v. fidem aliquem recipere.

A protector, patronus, defensor.

To pretend, protendere.

Protervity, protervitas.

A protest, denunciatio contestata.

To protest, testari. *Against*, interdire.

A protestant, religionis reformati professor.

A protestation, affirmatio solennis. *Against*, intercessio.

To make protestation, solemniter affirmare.

A protester, qui protestando aliquid denunciat.

A prothonotary, primus notarius.

A prototype, exemplum primum.

To protract, protrahere, differre.

A protractor [delayer] cunctator.

A protractor [mathematical instrument] instrumentum mathematicum ad angulos metiendos.

A protracting or protraction, dilatio, procrastinatio.

Protracting, protrahens.

To protrude [thrust forward] protrudere.

Protrusion, actus protrudendi.

A protuberance, tumor inguitus.

Protuberant, tumidus, turgidus.

Somewhat protuberant, turgidulus.

Proud, superbus, insolens, arrogans.

To be proud, superbiere, tumere.

Proud flesh, caro putris.

Proudly, superbe, arroganter.

Somewhat proudly, subarroganter.

To carry one's self proudly, insolenter se gerere.

Making one proud, superbiere.

Proud-speaking, superbiloquentia.

To prose [make good] probare, confirmare; arguere. *By examples*, allatis exemplis probare. *A thing true*, probare, avincere. Or *false*, refellere, coarguere. [Try] experiri.

periculiari. [Happen] accidere, evadere. [Become] fieri.

Proseable, probabilis, quod probari potest. *Not proveable*, improbabilis.

It is proved or we may conclude, conficitur.

A proveditor, rerum procurator.

Provender, pabulum.

The providing of provender, pabulatio.

Of provender, pabularis, pabulatorius.

A proverb, proverbium, adagium.

A common proverb, usu tritum adagium.

To make an old proverb true, verum proverbium facere.

It is become a proverb or proverbially said, in proverbium abiit.

Proverbial, proverbio similis.

A proverbial expression, dictum proverbium redolens.

To provide [get or procure] parare, preparare. *For hereafter*, in longitudinem consulere. *Beforehand or guard against*, praecavere. *For*, providere, consulere. *Furnish with necessities*, res necessarias parare, suppeditare. *Ap-*

point by will, testamentoovere.

It is provided, comparatum est.

Provided [yet] tamen, cillibminus.

Providence, providentia.

The providence of God or divine providence, providentia divina.

Provident, cautus, providus.

Providential, ad providentiam divinam pertinens.

Providentially, divina providentia accedens.

Providently, caute, providenter.

A providing, provisio. *Of corn*, frumentarius. *Of wood*, lignator. *Of victuals*, obsonator.

Of fodder, pabulator.

A providing, preparatio, procratio. *Of fodder*, pabulatio.

A province [country] provincia.

Of such a province, provincialis.

A province [office or employment] munus, provincia.

A province, or rather *Provincia*, rosa, rosa Provincialis.

The United Provinces, Provinciae Federatae, Belgium Unitum.

Province by province, provincialium.

A provincial of a religious order, provincialis praepositus.

Provision [necessaries for life] penus, cibus, alimentum.

[Preparation] apparatus, comparatio, preparatio. *For a day*, diarium. *For a journey*, vialicum. *For war*, armorum at cibatorum in rem bellicam apparatus.

To lay in provision, commentus condere.

Slender provision, victus facili, exiguus apparatus.

To lay up provision, penus recondere.

To cut off an army from provisions, commotibus exitum intercludere.

A provision or caution, cautio, provisio.

To make provision or provide against, cavere, prospicere.

Provisional, pro conditione rerum paratus.

Provisionally, per modum cautionis.

A proviso, exceptio.

A provisor or surveyor, provisor.

A provocation, provocatio, irritamentum.

Provocative or provocative, provocatorius.

Provocatives, medicamenta ad libidinem stimulantia.

To provoke [incite] provocare, instigare. [Ailure] allicere, illicere. *Appetite*, famem obsonare; stomachum acutere.

A provoker, provocator, stimulator, irritator.

A provoking or provocation, provocatio, irritatio.

A proposit, propositus.

A provost marshal, rerum capitalium quæstor bellicus.

Of a provost, ad tribunal capitalium pertinens.

A provostship, prefectura.

Having borne the provostship, prefectorius.

The prow of a ship, prora.

The prow mast, malus ad proram erectus.

Prowess, virtus, fortitudo, vis.

To prowse, prou, or prule, præsari.

A prowler, prædator.

Proximate, proximus.

Proximatus, proxime.

Proximity, proximitas.

A proxy, vicarius.

A prude, femina modestiam nimis affectans.

Prudence, prudentia, sapientia.

Prudent, prudens, sapiens.

Prudential, ad prudentiam pertinens.

Prudentially or prudently, prudenter considerate.

Prudish, ad feminam modestiam nimis affectantem pertinens.

A prune, prunum. A Damask or Damascene, prunum Damascenum. A dried, prunum rugosum.

To prune [lop] amputare, falcare. A vine, pampinaria. [As birds do] plumas concinere.

Prunel [au herb] prunella.

Prunelloes, pruna Brignoleia.

A pruner, putator, frondator.

A pruning, putatio, amputatio, frondatio, cæsis.

Of pruning, frondarius.

A pruning knife or hook, felx.

Prurient [itching] prurient.

To pry into, scrutari, rimari, investigare.

A pryer into, speculator, investigator.

A prying into, intuitus penitior.

Prying eyes, oculi emissitili.

A psalm, psalmus, ode.

A psalmist, psalmista.

A writer of psalms, psalmographus.

To sing psalms, psalmos canere.

Psalmody or singing of psalms, psalmorum canio, psalmodia.

A psalm-book or psalter, psalterium.

A psaltory, nautium.

Pseudology, mendacium.

Ptisan [barley-water] ptisana.

Puberty, pubertas.

Pubescent, pubescens.

Public [common] publicus, communis, vulgaris. [Known] notus, pervulgatus.

A public-house, popina, caupona.

At the public charge, de publico, publicis sumptibus.

For the public good, ad publicum bonum.

The public weal, reipublicas salus.

To appear in public or come abroad publicly, publico v. in publicum prodire.

To appear in public or be published, typis vulgari.

A publican [tax-farmer] publicanus. [Victualler] caupo.

A publication, publicatio.

Publicity or in public, publice, palam, aperte.

To publish or make public, publicare, vulgare. A book, librum edere. To be published [as a book] exire.

A publisher, editor, vulgator.

A publishing, publicatio, editio.

Pucelage, virginitas.

To pucker, corrugare.

A puckering, corrugatio.

Puckets, erucarum nidi.

A pucklet or puckball, fungus pulverulentus.

A pudder, tumultus, strepitus.

To make a pudder, to pudder, tumultum excitare.

A puddering up and down, discursatio.

A pudding, farcimen, fartum.

A pudding in the belly of any creature, faliscus venter, ventriculus fartus. A black pudding, botulus. A plum-pudding, fartum uvæ Corinthiacis refertum. A sweet-pudding, fartum sebo refertum. A pudding in a pig's belly, porcellus Trojanus. A hasty pudding, flos farinæ coctus. A bag-pudding, massula farinacea in sacculo cocta. A baked pudding, pistum fartum.

A pudding-maker, sartor, botularius.

A puddle, lacuna, fossula.

A puddock or purrock, septum non ita magnum.

Pudicity pudency, pudicitia.

A puefellow, particeps.

Puerile [boyish] puerilis.

Puerility, puerilitas.

A puff [mushroom] fungus.

Of wind, flabrum, flatus. [For want of breath] anhelitus. For spreading powder instrumentum ad pulverem odoratum capillo inspergendum.

To puff, flare. The fire, ignem sufflare. And blow, anhelare; ibi ducere. Out, efflare. Or blow away, diffiare. Make a puff at a thing, aliquid contemnere, spernere. Up, inflare, tumefacere.

To be puffed up, tumere, intumescere.

A puffing-apple, malum pulmonum.

Puffing, anhelus, anhelina.

A puffing at, sufflatio. A puff-

(67)

ing up, inflatio. A puffing for want of breath, anhelitus.

Puffingly, cum anhelitu.

Puffy, tumens, inflatus.

A pug, simia, simius.

Pugh [inter:] val, apege.

Puissance, potentia, potestas.

Puissant, potens, pollens, validus.

To be puissant, pollere, valere.

Puisantly, potenter, fortiter.

A puke or puking, vomitus.

To puke, vomere, vomitare.

A puker [medicine] vomitionem proutans.

She puker [of a hawk] in alvum digerit.

A puking one's heart out, polmonicus vomitus.

Pulchritude, pulchritudo, venustas.

To puls [whine] vagire. [As young birds do] pipare.

A pull, visus.

To pull, vellere, vellicare. A gain, revellere. At, pervellere. Away, avellere. Back [draw back] retrahere. Hinder, impedire. Down, subtrahere. One down a peg lower, i. e. to degrade, de tribu movere. By force, rapere. Away by force, eripere. Fruit or flowers, carpere. In, contrahere. In one's horns, retrahere. In the reins, habere premere. Off, detrahere. Bark, decorticare. Feathers, deplumare. Hair, glabrum facere. Out, extrahere. The eyes, oculos efflere. The entrails, exenterare. The teeth, dentes evellere. The tongue, linguam evellere. To pieces, distrahere. To, attrahere. Together, contrahere. Up, evellere. That which was set, explantare. Up weeds, eruncare. Up their hearts or spirits, animos erigere.

A pull back or hindrance, retractio, impedimentum.

Pulle or pullain, pullities.

A puller away or up, avulsor.

A pulling, vellicatio. Away, avulsio. Out, evulsio. Together, convulsio. Up by the roots, extirpacio.

A pullet, pullastra.

A pulley [wheel through which a rope runs] trochlea.

The pulley in the top of a ship, carcheium.

The cord of a pulley, ductorius funis.

To pullulate, pullulare, pullulascere.

Pulmonary or diseased at the lungs, pulmonarius.

Pulmonary or lung-wort, trachelago.

The pulp, pulpa.

A putpil, pulpitum, restrum, sagittum.

Pulposus pulpy, *pulsi* abundans.
Pulsation, *pulsatio*.
Pulse, *puls*, *legumen*.
The pulse of the arteries, *arteriarum pulsus*. *A slow pulse*, *pulsus formicans*.
To feel one's pulse [as a physician] *arteriam pulsum rimari*.
[To explore one's mind] animum allicuius tentare.
To pulse, *palpitare*.
Pulverising, *pulveratio*.
Pusill, *odoramentum*.
To pusill, *odoribus perfundere*.
A pumice-stone, *pumex*.
A pump, *antlia*. *Of a ship*, *scapha*.
To work at the pump of a ship, *sentinam exhaurire*.
Pumps [a sort of light shoes] *calceorum genus levius*.
To pump, *exanillare*. *A thing out of one*, *allicuius animum solarter percrutari*.
A pumper, *qui aquam exhaurit e. exanillat*.
A pumpkin or pumpkin, *pupo*.
A pun, *lusus verborum*.
To pun [quibble] *verborum sono ludere*.
A punster, *jocosus*.
Punch, *vinum adustum*, *aqua*, *saccharo*, *et limonilla*, *temperatum*.
A punch or punchoon, *terebra*.
A punch or thick and short person, *pumillo obesus*.
A shoemaker's punch or puncher, *terebra cavata*.
To punch, *terebrare*, *perforare*.
To punch or thrust away with one's elbow, *cubito propellere*.
A punchoon of wine, *vas vinarium 80 congios continens*.
A punctilio, *res nihili*, *nuga. pl.*
To stand upon punctilios, *to be punctilious*, *de rebus vilissimis altercari*.
Punctual, *accuratus*.
Punctuality, *accurata temporis observatio*.
Punctually, *accurate*.
Punctuation or punctation, *interpunctio*.
A puncture, *punctura*.
A punch [a short and fat woman] *mulier pumilla et obesa*.
Pungency, *acrimonia*.
Pungent, *puigens*, *aculeatus*.
To punish, *punire*, *castigare*.
With death, *morte mulctare*.
Punishable, *puniendus*, *pena dignus*.
A punisher, *punitor*, *castigator*.
A punishing, *punitio*, *castigatio*.
Punishment, *pena*, *supplicium*.
To suffer punishment, *penas luere*.
To bring one to an exemplary punishment, *extrema in aliquem statuere*.
To free one from punishment, *quem pena exsolvere*.

To suffer capital punishment, *moris penas dare*.
Lack of punishment, *impunitas*.
Without punishment, *impune*.
A punk, *lena*.
Puny, *puleus*, *parvus*, *exiguus*.
To pup, *catulos edere e. parere*.
A pupil or orphan under ward, *pupillus*, *pupilla*.
Pupillar or belonging to such a pupil, *pupillaris*.
A pupil [scholar] *discipulus*, *alumnus*. *Of the eye*, *oculi pupilla*.
A puppet, *papa*. *A puppet-show*, *puparum gesticulantium spectaculum*. *A puppet-man*, *qui puparum spectaculum exhibet*.
A puppy [dog] *catellus*.
A little puppy to play with, *catellus Melitæus*.
A puppy or silly person, *stultus*, *fatuus*.
Purblind, *hucus*.
To purchase [buy] *emere*. *A thing for a valuable consideration*, *pretio satis equo aliquid comparare*. *Get*, *acquirere*, *comparare*.
A purchase or purchasing, *emptio*.
Purchaseable, *quod pretio comparari potest*.
A purchaser, *emptor*.
Pure [clean] *purus*. [Clear] *clarus*. [Chaste] *castus*. [Mere] *purus*, *putus*. [Incorrupt] *incorruptus*, *immaculatus*, *integer*. [Unmixed] *merus*, *sincerus*.
To make pure, *purificare*, *lustrare*.
A making pure, *purificatio*, *lustratio*.
Purely, *pure*, *incorrupte*, *caste*.
Pureness, *puritas*, *sinceritas*, *integritas*.
To purle, *aureo filo intextere*.
A purple, *limbus aureo filo intextus*.
A purgation or purging, *purgatio*.
Purgative, *catharticus*.
Purgatory, *locus expiandis post mortem peccatis destinatus*.
A purge, *medicamentum catharticum*.
To take a purge, *potiorem medicamentum haurire*, *medicamentum catharticum sumere*.
To purge, *purgare*. *Diligently*, *repurgare*. *Out*, *expurgare*.
By sacrifice, *expiare*, *lustrare*.
Liquid things, *eliquare*. *Bad humours*, *humores noxios purgatione expellere*.
That may be purged or expiated, *piabilis*.
A purger, *qui purgat*.
Purging or purgative, *purgans*, *catharticus*.

A purging, *purgatio*. *By sacrifice*, *expiatio*.
Belonging to purging by sacrifice, *piacularis*.
The purging of the sea, *maris ejectamentum*.
Purification, *purificatio*, *lustratio*.
A purifier, *qui purificat p. purgat*.
To purify, *purificare*, *expiare*, *lustrare*. *From dregs*, *decimare*, *purum facere*.
A purifying, *purificatio*.
A puritan, *qui puriorem religionem profectur*.
Puritanical, *ad eos*, *qui puriorem religionem prae se ferunt*, *peritiosa*.
Purify, *puritas*, *castitas*. *Of language*, *pura oratio*. *Of the Latin tongue*, *incorrupta Latini sermonis integritas*.
A puri, *limbus*.
Puried, *limbus ornatus*.
Puri [drink] *cerevisia abelathio sajorata*.
A purities, *locus e severis salutem legibus exemptus*.
A purling stream, *aruis lentior ostrepens*.
To purloin, *subducere*, *supplicare*, *surripere*.
A purloiner, *expiator*, *fur*.
A purloining, *compilatio clau destina*.
Purple, *purpura*.
Of purple, *purpureus*, *purpurisatus*.
Purple colour, *myrtex*, *ocorum*.
Purple violet, *violacea purpura*.
Purple royal, *castineus*, *Tyrius*.
To make purple, *purpurare*.
To grow of a purple colour, *purpurascere*.
The purples, *febris purpurea*.
The purport, *senatus*, *significatio*.
To purport, *significare*, *designare*.
A purpose, *propositum*, *consilium*.
Foreign to the purpose, *a proposito alienum*.
Not so directly to the purpose, *minus apposite*.
To speak to the purpose, *ad rem dicere*.
A full purpose, *decretum*, *statutum*.
Of set purpose, *consilio*; *composito*. *Not of set purpose*, *inconsulto*.
To the purpose [adj.] *appositum*, *congruus*.
Nothing to the purpose, *absurdus*, *impertinens*, *nihil ad rem*.
To the purpose [adv.] *apposite*, *apte*.
It is much to the purpose, *multum refert*.
To the same purpose, *in eandem sententiam*.

To another purpose, alio.
To what purpose? quo? quomodo?

To what purpose is it? quid valet? quid refert?

To that purpose, eo, ideo.

To no purpose, frustra, nequam.

To purpose, proponere, statuire
To alter one's purpose, sententiam mutare.

Purposeless, cogitato, consulto.
A purposing or designing, designatio.

To purr [as a cat] felium ad-
blandientium sonitum edere.

A purse, cromena, marsupium.

To have never a penny in one's
purse, argentariam inopiam labo-
rare.

To put money into one's purses,
to purse, pecuniam in loculos
demittere.

To purse [the brow] contra-
here.

A purse-bearer, praeibitor argen-
tarius.

A cut-purse, qui cromenam per-
tundit.

Purse-proud, pra divitiis elatus.

A net-purse, marsupium reticu-
latum.

A purse-net, sagena.

A purse-string, loculorum ap-
trigmentum.

A purser, bursarius.

Puriness [fatness] obesitas.

Purlet, portulaca. Garden-
purlet, portulaca sativa.

Sea-purlet, portulaca marina.

Pursuable, quod quis prosequi
possit.

To pursue, prosequi. Diligent-
ly, insequi. Close or hard,
alicujus vestigia premere.

A design, in proposito persis-
tere.

A pursuer, connector, con-
nectrix.

A pursuing or pursuit, connecta-
tio, persecutio; certamen.

To be in the pursuit of a thing,
rem studiosae persequi.

By pursuit, ambitio; ambitu.

A pursuivant, apparitor, lictor,
viator. Vid. Lat. At arms,
cautelestor asselia.

Purry [fat] obeseus.

To grow or become purry, pin-
guescere.

Purry [short-winded] suspiri-
osus, anhelans.

A purtenance, appendix.

To purvey [for provisions] ob-
sequari. For wood, lignari.

For corn, frumentari.

A purveyance or purveying of
provisions, annonae emptio.

A purveyor, annonae curator.

Purulence, puris abundantia.

Purulent, purulentus; pure ple-
nus.

A push or wheal, pustula, pu-
sula.

A push [thrust] impulsus, im-
petus. It is come to the last
push, ad triarios ventum est.

At one push, uno ictu.

To push, pellere. At or at-
tempt to do a thing, aliquid
moliri. Back, repellere. One
forward or encourage to, im-
pellere, instigare. Forward
or make haste, festinare, ac-
celerare.

A pusher forward, impulsor,
stimulator.

A pushing back, repulsus. On,
impulsio, stimulatio.

Pusillanimity, timiditas, igna-
via.

Pusillanimous, timidus, ignavus.

A puss, falsus.

A pustule, pustula, pusula.

Pustulous, pustulosus.

A put off, mora, impedimen-
tum.

To put, ponere, collocare.

Again, reponere. Against,
opponere. Apart or aside,
scponere. Away [remove]
amovere. A wife, uxorem
reponere. Or send away,
ablegare. A thing away or
off by selling, divendere. Back,
depellere. Before, antepo-
nere. Between, interponere,
interjicere. By or frustrate,
frustrari. By or lay by, sepo-
nere, recondere. The case,
supponere, fingere. Down or
cast down, dejicere. Down in
writing, scripto mandare. An
end to, finem dicere, coronidem
imponere. Forth, exerere.

One's hand, manum porrigere.

One's strength, vires exerere.

A book, librum edere. Leaves,
frondere, frondescere. For-
ward [sit up] concitare, pro-
vocare. [Promote] promo-
vere. From one, propellere.

It to a hazard, periculo expo-
nere. In, immittere, indere.

In fear, metum alicui injicere.

Into the ground, inhumare.

Into, indere, inserere. Money
to use, fanerare. Off or delay,
disserere, procrastinare, distra-
here. Off [in law] comperen-
dinare. Off a thing cunningly,
astute declinare. Off [thrust
off] protelare, detrudere.

One's clothes, vestes exuere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

One's hat, caput aperire. One's
shoes, calceos detrudere. On,
inducere. Put on a hat, caput
tegere. Over [carry over]
transfere. Out [cast out] ejic-
cere. Out, blot out, delere, ex-
pungere. Or extinguish, ex-
tinguere. Out an order, edic-
tum proponere. One thing in
the room of another, aliquid al-
terius loco subdere. Or hang
up, figere. One out to board,
alendum alicui committere. Out the eyes, excom-
mittere.

care. Out work, opus socare.

To, apponere, admoveere. To-
gether, componere, committere.

Under, supponere. Under feet,
pedibus subicere. Unto, ad-
jungere. Up or lift up, levare,
attollere. [In hunting] exci-
tare. One upon or move one
to do a thing, impellere, su-
dere. The fault or blame upon
another, culpam in alium trans-
ferre.

A putter away, depulsor.

A putter on, stimulator.

A putting, positio, positura.

Away, amotio, depulsio. Of
one's wife, repudiatio, divor-
tium. Apart, separatio. Back,
reversio. Between, interpo-
sitio. Between, of days, inter-
calatio. In or into, immisio.

Off, dilatio. [In law] comper-
endinatio, procrastinatio. On
or forward, impulsio, impulsus.

Out or blotting out, deletio.

Out off, extinctio. To, ap-
posito. Together, composi-
tio. Under, subjectio.

Putid, putidus.

Putrefaction, putredo.

To, utrefy or make to putrefy,
putrefacere. Or be putrefied,
putrescere.

A putrefying, putredo.

A puttock [bustard] buteo, mil-
vus.

Puttocks [ropes in a ship] funes
ab alia malis ad malum decu-
mani corbitam currentes.

Putty [a certain composition
used by glassiers] compositio
cratales oleo commixta.

A puzzle or puzzling question,
questio abstrusa, obscura, dif-
ficilis.

To puzzle or put to a puzzle,
alicui acrupulum injicere.

A puzzler, qui alium rebus dif-
ficillibus confundit.

A puzzling, in re explicata
difficilis inductio.

Pygmean, pygmaeus.

A pigmy, nanus, pumilus.

A pyramid, pyramis.

Pyramidal or pyramidal, py-
ramideus.

Pyrites [fire-stone] pyrites.

Pyrrhonism, pyrrhonismus.

A pythones or prophates, py-
thonesas.

A pyx, pyxis.

A QUACK or quack-saler, em-
piricus.

Quackery or quacking, empirica.

To quack [act the quack] em-
pircare.

piriorem exercere. [*As a duck*] obrepitare.

Quadragesimal, quadragesimalis.

A quadrangle, area quadrata.

Quadrangular, quadrangulus, quadrangularis.

A quadrant, quadrans; quarta pars circuli.

Quadrante, quadratus.

To quadrate, quadrare, convenire.

Quadratic, quadraticus.

Quadrature, quadratura.

A quadruped, quadrupes.

The quadruple, quadruplum.

Quadruple, quadruplex.

To quaff, peregrari, perpotare. *All sui*, ebibere, exorbere.

A quaffer, ebriosus.

A quaffing, compotatio. *About*, circumpotatio. *Cup*, poculum.

A quag or *quagmire*, palus, vorago.

Quaggy, paludosus, palustris.

A quail, coturnix.

To quail or *quell*, domare, opprimere. [*Droop*] animo deficere.

Quaint [elegant or polite] elegans, bellus, ultidus. [*Odd*, strange] rarus.

A quaint fellow, homo bellus.

A quaint girl, compta puella.

Quaintly [neatly] compta, eleganter, rite.

Quaintness [neatness] elegantia, nitor.

To quake, tremere, trepidare.

Ex-tremely, horrere.

To make to quake, tremefacere.

To begin to quake, tremiscere.

A quaker [the nickname of a respectable religious sect] tremulus v. tremebundus.

A quaking, quake, horror, tremor.

A qualification [endowment] dos, indoles.

Qualification [abatement] imminutio, diminutio.

A person well qualified, homo omnibus animi dotibus ad rem aliquam ornatus.

To qualify [make fit] idoneum ad aliquid munus facere.

[*Appease*] mitigare, pacare. [*Moderate*] temperare.

A qualifying [appeasing] sedatio, placatio.

Qualify [condition] qualitas, status.

To be naturally qualified for carrying on business, a naturâ adimenta habere rerum gerendarum.

The quality or *persons of quality*, nobiles, p. proceres.

An inbred quality, dos inrita.

A quality [degree] gradus, ordo.

Quality [nobility] nobilitas dig-

Qualitas, morem, p.

A quail, levis stonachi agritudo.

Qualmish, crudus.

A quandary, dilemma.

Quantities, ad quantitatem pertinens.

A quantity, modus, quantitas.

A great quantity, magna vis.

A poor or small quantity, pauxillum.

A quarantain or *quarantine*, morra quodrigenaria in statione propter pestem.

To perform quarantine, in statione morari per quadraginta dies propter pestem.

A quarrel, jurgium, rixa, controversia.

A quarrel of glass, vitri rhombus.

A quarrel [square arrow] spiculum quadratum. *An unfathered quarrel*, spiculum implume.

To quarrel, litigare, rixari, jurgari.

To breed or pick quarrels, vitiligare; lites cedere v. serere.

A picker of quarrels, vitiligator.

To make up quarrels, lites inter aliquos componere.

To undertake one's quarrels, se partibus alterius adjungere.

A quarreller, alterator, litigator.

A quarrelling, contentio, litigatio; lis.

Quarrelling, quarrelsome, or quarrelous, rixosus, contentiosus, litigiosus.

Quarrelsome, indoles jurgilis adicta.

A quarry [stone-mine] lapicidina.

The quarry of a hawk, accipitris præda.

To quarry upon, in prædam in vehi.

A quarry-mine, lapicidina.

A quart, sextarius, quarta pars congl.

A quartan ague, febris quartana.

Having a quartan ague, quartanâ febris laborans.

A quarter [fourth part] quadrans v. quarta pars. [*Coast*] regio, litto.

A quarter of an hour, quarta pars horæ.

A quarter of corn, frumentum octo modii.

Quarters or lodgings, hospitium.

Soldiers' quarters, contubernia stativa.

The quarters of the moon, luna phases.

In all quarters, in omnes partes.

From all quarters, quaquaversum.

A quarter of timber trabs quadrata.

A double quarter piece, trabs crasior.

A quarter piece [in heraldry] foramen quadratum in medio crucis formatum.

A quarter staff, baculum.

Quarter [in fighting] salus.

To call or cry for quarter, pro vitâ supplicare.

To give quarter, in fidem recipere; vitâ parcere.

Winter-quarters, hiberna, p.

The quarter-sessions, trimestris pacis curatorum comitia.

To quarter or lodge with a person, apud aliquem diversari.

To quarter limb-meal, desertare, laniare.

Quarterage, pensio trimestris.

A quartering [cutting or tearing to pieces] laniatus; sectio.

A quartering or lodging, hospitium receptio.

A quarter-master, castrorum metator.

Quarterly, quolibet spatio trimestri.

Quarterly payments, pensiones trimestres.

A quarter, sextarii quarta pars.

A book in quarto, liber in quarto compactus.

To quash, quassare, opprimere.

To be quashed as a bill in parliament, discuti.

A quashing, quassatio, oppressio.

Quater cousins, in gratiam rediacti.

Quaternary, quaternarius.

A quaternion or *file of four* sod dies, quaternio.

To quaver, cantillare, modulari. [*As a wren*] tinzillare.

A quaverer, modulatio.

A quavering, modulatio.

A quavie [fish] araneus, diacena marina.

A quean, meretrix, scortum.

Queasy, fastidiosus, diabolatus.

Queasiness, fastidium.

To queck, contremiscere.

A queen, regina. *Consort*, uxor.

Quaggy, villosus.

Queer, ineptus, insulvus.

Queerly, inepte, insulse.

To quell, domare, debellare vincere.

A queller, domitor, victor.

A quelling, domitus.

To quench, extinguere, restinguere. *Neut.* defervescere.

Quenchable, qui extingui potest.

A quencher, extingtor.

A quenching, extinctio, restitutio.

Quenchless, inextinctus.

Querimonious, queribundus.

Querimoniously, cum quæsta.

A quern, molla trusatilla.

A pepper-quern, molla piperaria.

A querry or *agquery*, subus præfectus.

Querulous, querulus, queribundus.
Querulousness, querimonia.
A query or question, questio.
To query, questionem proponere.
A quest or ring-dove, palumbus.
A quest [inquest] examen, inquisitio.
A quest-man, questant, questor.
To quest [as a spaniel] latrare, alciare.
To go in quest of a thing, ad aliquid investigandum ire.
A question [interrogation] questio, interrogatio.
A small or short question, questioncula.
The main question, tota res.
To determine the main question, de tota re et causa iudicare.
A question or doubt, dubitatio.
A dark question, enigma. *A knotty*, perdifficilis.
To beg the question, principium petere.
To state a question, questionem proponere.
To state or start a question, questionem proponere v. in medium proferre.
A begging of the question, petitione principii.
Questions and commands [a play] basiliada.
To question or call in question, dubitare.
To question with, percontari.
To bring or call one in question, ad examen v. in ius vocare.
To question [examine] examinare, perpendere.
To go from the question, a propositione aberrare.
To come in question, in dubium venire.
To put one to the question or torture, in questionem rapere.
Questionable, dubius, incertus.
Questionary, ad interrogationem pertinens.
A questioner, percontator, rogator.
A questioning, dubitatio, inquisitio.
Questionless, certissime, procul dubio.
A questor [treasurer] quæstor.
A quibble, cavilla.
To quibble, cavillari.
A quibbler, cavillator, sophista.
A quibbling, cavillatio, captio.
A quibbling question, captio.
Quibblingly, captiose.
Quick or nimble, agilis, alacer, celer. [Alive] vivus. [Hasty] festinans. [Ready] promptus.
Of scent, sagax. *In spying, perspicax*. *Of wit or quick-witted, solers, acutus, argutus*.
With child, foetu vivo gravidus.
Quick, quack, move to cæsus.

To cut to the quick, ad vivum rascare.
To be quick or lively, vigere.
To be quick with child, foetum vivum utero gestare.
The quick-beam or quicken-tree, ornus.
A quick-sand, syrtis.
Quick-set, vivæ radices.
A quick-set hedge, sepes viva.
Quick-silver, argentum vivum.
Quick, or quickly, cito, impigre.
To quicken [vivify] animare. [Hasten] instigare. [Make haste] accelerare. *Wine, vinum resuscitare*.
A quickener, stimulator.
A quickening, animatio.
Quickly [soon or presently] cito, illico, mature. *Sometimes quickly*, celeriuscule. [Subtily] acute, subtiliter.
Quickness [nimbleness] agilitas, velocitas. [Liveliness] vivacitas. *Of sight or understanding*, perspicuitas. *Of wit, sagacitas, acumen ingenii*.
Quickightedness, sensus oculorum acerrimus.
To return quid for quo, par pari referre.
Quiddany, cydonium, cydoniates.
A quiddity, captiuncula.
Quiescence or quiescency, quiescentia.
Quiescent, quiescens.
Quiet [subl.] quies, otium, pax. *Adj.* [tranquil] quietus, tranquillus. [Silent] taciturnus. [Peaceable] placidus, clemens.
To be quiet [silent] tacere. [Live at ease] otiosi, vacare.
Be at quiet, quiescere.
To quiet or make quiet, pacare, placare.
A quiter, pacator.
A quieting, placatio, sedatio.
Quietly [at ease] quiete, tranquille.
Quietness, requies; securitas.
A quill, calamus, penna.
The quill of a barrel, dollæ epistomium.
A quill to play on a musical instrument, plectrum.
A brother of the quill, eodem genere quæstus exercitus.
A quillet, res frivola.
A quill for a bed, culcita.
To quill, pannum, sericum, &c. bombyce fartum consuere.
A quince, malum lanatum.
A quince-tree, malus cotonea.
Quinquennial [belonging to five years] quinquennus, quinquennalis.
The guiney, Vid. Squinancy.
A quintain [post to run a tilt at with poles] palus quintanus.
To run at quintain, ad palum equestri cursu decurrere.

The running at the quintain, hastilodium.
A quintal, centumpondium.
The quintessence, essentia quintata.
A quip or quib, dictierium.
To quip, vellicare, augurare.
A quire of paper, papiri scapus.
A quire or choir of singers, chorus.
The quire or choir of a church, locus ubi chorus canit.
A book in quires or unbound, liber nondum compactus.
A quivister or chorister, chorista. Vid. Chorister.
A quirk, cavillatio, captio.
Full of quirks and quiddities, captiosus, vafer, subtilis.
Quirps, dicteria, pl.
To quit [leave] relinquere, deserre. *Yield, cedere*. *Scorae, to quittance*, par pari referre. [Free] liberare. *Behave one's self well*, virum se præstare.
One's country, ceditra patriæ.
One's post, provinciam tradere. *Claim, decedere* iure suo.
Not to quit cost, oleum et operam perdere.
To go quit, impune ferre.
Quiet, omnino, penitus, plane.
A quittance, syngrapha pecuniam acceptam esse testans.
Quitter, stanni scoræ.
Quitting their horses, dimissis equis.
A quitting [leaving] desertio. [Forsing] liberatio.
A quiver, pharetra.
Wearing a quiver, pharetratus.
To quiver, contremiscere, trepidare. *With cold*, præ frigore horrere. *With fear*, expavescere.
Quivering, horridus, tremulus.
A quivering, horror, tremor.
To quob [as the heart] palpitare.
The quoil of a cable, rudentis in circulum convolutio.
To quoil a cable, rudentem in circulum convolvere.
A quoit, discus.
To play at quois, discis certare.
A quoa, pars rei alicujus quam ex compacto quis accipere, aut pendere, debet.
To furnish his quoa, proportionem suam supplicare.
A quotation, loci alicujus ex scriptore quopiam prolato.
To quois, laudare, citare.
A quote, or quotient, quotus v. quotum.
Quoth he, inquit ille. *She*, illa.
Quotidian, quotidianus.
A quotidian ague, febris quotidiana.
A quoting citatio, laudatio.

R

A RABBIN, or **rabbi**, legis Hebræorum interpres.
Rabbinical, rabbinicus.
A rabbit, cuniculus.
A rabbit's stop, parientis cuniculi cubile.
Rabid, rabidus, rabiosus.
A rabble, turba; vulgus, colluvies.
Rabblement [heap of impertinent stuff] ineptiæ, pl.
A race [contest in running] cursus.
To run a race, cursu certare.
A race [stock] progenies, stirps, prosapia.
A race or **root of ginger**, zinziberis radix.
The royal race, stirps regia.
The race of mankind, humanum genus s. genus hominum.
The race of one's life, vitæ spatium.
A chariot-race, cursus rhedarius.
A horse-race, hippotromus.
A foot-race, cursus pedestris.
A race-horse or **racer**, equus cursor.
A race of horses for breed, genus nobile equorum.
A rack [grate for hay] fallica, crates pabularia. [*For torture*] equuleus. [*For a cross-bow*] larugo. [*For mutton*, cervix vervœna. *For hay*, crates.
A bacon rack, crates porcinæ.
A bottle-rack, utricularis.
A cheese-rack, casearia.
At rack and manger, satur et otiosus.
To live at rack and manger, ex Amalthææ coru haurire; otiose vivere.
To rack or put upon a rack, crudi imponere. *Torment*, torquere, cruciare. *Beer*, &c. cervisium, &c. defecare. *One's self*, se macerare.
Racked with pains, tortuosus, cruciatus.
A racker, tortor, extoror.
A racket [for tennis] reticulum. [*Str*] strepitus, tumultus.
To keep a racket, interurbare.
A racking, tortura, cruciatus.
The racking pains of a distemper, cruciamenta morbi.
A racking of tiquors, defecatio.
A racoon, cuniculus Americanus.
Racy wine, vinum saporis gratissimum.
Radiance, or **radiancy**, nitor, splendor.
Radiant, rutilus, splendens.
Radiant brightness, fulgor coelestis.
To radiate, nitere, splendere.

Radiation, radiatio.
Radical, ad radicem pertinens.
Radically, radicitus.
To radicate [implant] plantare, sœtere.
A radication or radicaating, plantatio.
A radish, raphanus. *Garden-radish*, raphanus hortensis.
Horse-radish, rusticanus, agrestis. *Long-radish*, algidenasis. *Sweet-radish*, Syriacus.
Of radish, raphaninus.
The raff [refuse] rejectanea, pl.
To raff, confundere.
To raffie at dice, aleæ ludere.
A raffie or raffing, alea.
A raft, ratia.
A rafter, trabs. *A little rafter*, tiglum.
To rafter, contignare.
A raftering, contignatio.
Of rafters, tignarius.
The space between rafters, intertiglum.
A rag, panniculus.
A linen rag, lintoleum.
Full of rage or all in rage, pannosus.
To tear to rage, dilacerare.
A ragamuffin, mendicabulum.
Rage, rabies, furor; vecordia.
The rage of the sea, maris ætius.
In a rage or fury [adj.] furibundus, furiosus. *Ado*, rabide, rabiose.
To rage [or be in a rage] furere, insanire. *Answer* [as a wound, grief, &c.] recrudescere. *As the sea*, æstuare. *Like a drunken man*, bacchari.
Raging, ragesful, furiosus, rabidus.
A raging, furor, rabies.
Ragingly, furiose, rabide.
Ragged or jagged, dentatus.
Raggedness, pannositas.
A ragout or ragoo, eupodium, pl. gula irritamentum.
A rail [pale] vacerra, palus.
 Rails on the side of a gallery, lorica, pl.
A rail or bar at the starting-place, carceres.
To rail [or set round with rails] palis æpire. *Against*, at, or on, maleficere, concriminari. *At one behind his back*, absenti male loqui.
A place railed in, septum.
A railler, instigator, conviciator; maledicus.
Raillingly, maledice, contumeliose.
Raillery, convicium, jocatio.
Raiment, vestis, vestimentum.
Rain, pluvia.
In the rain, per imbrem.
A storm of rain, nimbus.
Of rain, rainy, pluvius, pluviosus.
To rain, pluere. *Downright*, (242)

depluere. *In or upon*, impluere. *Through*, perpluere. *It is going to rain*, pluvia im-pendet.
A rainbow, arcus coelestis, iris.
Gentle rains, lentes pluviae.
A rainy day, dies pluvialis.
A stormy and rainy season, cœli status procellosus. æquus im-brier.
A rein-deer, cervus rangifer.
To raise, levare, attollere.
To raise one's self or sit up, sur-gere. *One's self in the world*, suâ industriâ divitiis augere.
The country or paese commo-tus, omnes regiones alienigenis incolis cœgere. *One from the dead*, excitare aliquem ab inferis. *Large sums of money*, ingentem pecuniam decernere. *Any passion*, affectus movere. *Paise*, farinam depesere. *Portions for daughters*, filias dotare. *Suspicion upon a person*, suspicionem in aliquem commovere. *Up*, excitare. *Men*, milites conscribere. *The affections or passions*, animos commovere.
New-raised men, thronos s. militibus super conscripti.
A raiser, concitator.
A raising, concitatio.
The raising of a bank, terræ aggestio. *Of money*, pecuniarum exactio, argentaria exactio. *Of soldiers*, militum defectio. *Of a siege*, ab obsidione discessus.
A raisin, uva passa.
Raisins of the sun, uvæ sole sic-catæ.
A rake, rastrum, sarculum.
A rake to pull out weeds with, lrex.
To rake or scrape, radere, deradere. *With a rake*, sarculari, sarrire. *Again*, resarrire. *To-gather or up*, corrådere. *Up the fire*, ignem cineribus co-dere. *Up the ashes of the dead* mortuo convicia facere.
A rake, rakish fellow, or rake shams, rakehell, rakehell, homo distinctus, impudens, libidinæus.
A raker, sarritor.
A raking, sarculatio, sarritio.
To raily [in fight] aciem instaurare. *Come together to a certain place after a rout* ex fugâ convenire. [*Jest*] jocari, rîdere. *Smartly*, argutare.
A rallying, pugna instauratio.
A ram, aries. *The sea ram*, aries marinus.
Of a ram, arietinus, arietinus.
To ram [drive with violence] instaurare. *Or stuff*, infarcire. *In gunpowder*, pulverem nitrum virgâ adigere.
To butt like a ram, arietari.

ramage or *branches of trees*,
ramorum rami.

ramble or *rambling*, *vagatio*,
error.

reasonable, *vagare*, *circumcurare*.
In discourse, a *propositio aberrare*.

rambling person, *rambler*,
pro, homo vagus.

ramification, *ramorum divisio*.

to ramify, *germinare*.

rammer [instrument for driving
 any thing that is hard]
stupa. Or *gun-stick*, *virga*
clappetaria.

ramming, *fistucatio*.

rammish, *rancidus*, *hircosus*.
Somewhat rammish, *subranci-*
lus.

rammishly, *rancide*.

rammishness, *rancor*, *factor*.

amvans [wanton] *prociac*, *la-*
viens.

amvans [in heraldry] *ins-*
ignes.

lion rampant, *leo erectus*.

rampart or *rampire*, *vallum*,
agger.

ramping up, *exultatio*.

to rampire or *rampart*, *obval-*
are, *circumvallare*.

rancid or *ranc*, *rancidus*.

rancidity, *rancor*.

rancour, *invidia*, *simulacra*
gravis.

rancorous or *fraught with ran-*
cour, *invidus*, *malignus*.

rancorously, *invidiosus*, *maligne*.

rand, *crepidus*, *limbus*, *ora*.

rand of beef, *pars cunilum*
bubulorum carnosus.

to random, *inconsulta*, *temere*.

random shot, *globulus sine*
scopo emissus.

range [sieve] *cribrum*. *Be-*
tween the coach horses, *temo*.

Order series, *ordo*. *A ram-*
ble, *vagatio*.

to range [put in order] *ordi-*
nare, *disponere*. *Up and*
down, *obambulare*, *evagari*.

meal, *cribrare*.

to range [searcher] *explorator*.

Of a forest, *saltus custos*. Or
-ranging sieve, *cribrum fari-*
narium.

to ranging or *setting in order*,
digestio.

to ranging or *inspection*, *lustratio*.

rank [over fruitful] *nimis lux-*
urians.

rank in smell, *rancidus*, *oldus*.
Somewhat rank or *rammish*,
rancidulus.

rank poison, *acre venenum*.

Rank may be expressed by the
 superlative degree; as, *A rank*
knows, *flagitiosissimus*. *A rank*
fool, *stultissimus*.

rank [quality] *ordo*, *gradus*,
dignitas.

A person of the first rank, *homo*
illustris.

To rank, *ordinare*.

To keep his rank, *intra ordinem*
se continere.

To march in rank and file, *acis*
instructa iter facere.

To be rank, *luxuriari*, *luxuriare*.

To rank or be ranked, *digeri*.

A ranker, *ordinator*.

To rankle or *fester*, *suppurare*,
exulcerare.

A rankling, *suppuratio*.

Rankly [offensively] *rancide*.
 [Luxuriantly] *luxuriose*.

Rankness [stinking smell] *ran-*
cor. [Luxuriance] *luxuries*.

To ransack, *diripere*, *expillare*.

A ransacker, *direptor*, *spolia-*
tor.

A ransacking, *direptio*, *spolia-*
tio.

A ransom, *redemptio*.

To ransom, *redimere*.

To put to the ransom or *give*
leave to persons to ransom
themselves, *captive redimendi*
sui copiam facere.

A ransomer, *redemptor*.

A ransoming, *redemptio*, *redem-*
ptionis pretium.

Rant or talking at random, *va-*
niloquentia.

To rant, *to rantipole*, *bacchari*.

A rantier or *ranting fellow*, *ran-*
tipole, *nepos ineptus*.

A ranting, *bacchatio*.

Rantingly, *gloriosus*, *inapte*.

A rap, *alapa*, *ictus levis*. *O'er*
the fingers, *talitrum*.

To rap, or *give one a rap*, *ferire*,
percussere. [To barter] *com-*
mutare.

Rapacious, *rapax*.

Rapaciously, *avide*.

Rapacity or *rapaciousness*, *ra-*
pacitas, *rapina*.

A rape, *raptus*.

To commit a rape, *stuprare*.

A rape [division of a country]
comitatus portio.

Rape or *wild turnip*, *rapum*. *A*
little rape, *rapulum*. *Rape-*
seed, *rapisemen*. *Rape-leaves*,
rapida, *pl. Rape-violets*, *cy-*
claminus.

Rapid, *rapidus*, *velox*.

Rapidity or *rapidity*, *rapid-*
itas, *velocitas*.

Rapidly, *rapide*, *velociter*.

A rapier, *verutum*.

Rapine, *rapina*.

A rapper, *pulsator*.

A rapping, *pulsatio*, *verbera-*
tio.

A rapture, *animi impetus*. *Of*
joy, *effusa letitia*.

Rapturous, *mirabilis*, *mirificus*,
admirabilis.

Rare [uncommon] *rarus* infre-

A rarefying, *tenuatio*.

Rarely, *raro*. *Very*, *per raro*.

Rareness or *rarity*, *rarius*, *pau-*
citas.

A rarity or *choice thing*, *res*
eximia.

A rascal, *balatro*, *mastigia*.

A vile rascal or *rascalion*, *vilis*
homuncio.

The rascality, *populi fax*.

Rascally, *flagitiosus*, *acelestus*.

A rase or *blot*, *litura*.

A rase made by a weapon, *leve*
vulnus.

To rase or *scratch*, *stringere*.

Out, *eradicare*, *ocelere*. *To the*
ground, *evertere*.

Rash [precipitate] *inconsidera-*
tus, *temerarius*, *violentus*.

A rash fool, *homo preceps*.

A rash [dissemp] *eruptio*.

A rasher of bacon, *lardi offella*.

Rashly, *inconsiderate*, *temere*.

Rashness, *inconsiderantia*, *pre-*
cipitatio.

Rashness of belief, *credulitas*.

A rasing or *rasure* [a scraping]
rasura. [Demolishing] *demo-*
litio. Or *blotting out*, *deletio*.

A raser, *novacula*, *cultor ton-*
sorius.

Rasorable, *tonsura* *sat idonea*.

A rasp or *respiratory*, *radula*.

To rasp, *radere*, *limare*.

A rasping, *rasura*.

Rough as a rasp, *mordax*.

A raspberry, *rubri idmi fructus*.

A rasure, *rasura*.

A rat, *sorex*. *The Alpine* or
mountain rat, *mustela Alpina*.

The Egyptian rat, *mus Pha-*
ronis, *ichneumon*. *A water-*
rat, *mus aquaticus*.

Of a rat, *sordidus*.

To smell a rat [to mistrust] *sub-*
olere.

A rat-catcher, *muricidas*. *Vid.*
Lat.

A rat-trap, *soricum decipula*.

To hunt rats, *sorices insectari*.

A rate [price] *pretium*.

To buy a thing at a high rate,
magno pretio parare.

A very low rate, *pretium vile*.

A rate [proportion] *proportio*.

A rate [tax] *tributum*, *vecti-*
gal.

A rate [manner] *modus*.

At no rate, *nullo modo*. *At*
this or that rate, *hoc v. illo*
modo.

A first-rate man of war, *navis*
bellica primæ magnitudinis.

To rate [or tax] *taxare*, *con-*
sensere. [Value] *estimare*.

[Chide] *jurgare*, *increpare*.

A rating [valuing] *census*.

A rating [chiding] *oburgatio*.

Rateable, *censualis*.

Rateably, *initia rei proportionis*.

A rater [valuer] *cenor*, *esti-*
mator.

Rath, *mature precox*.

Rather, *potius*, *magis*.

May rather, imo.
A ratification or ratifying, confirmatio, sanctio.
Ratifications, instrumenta sanctionis.
To ratify, sancire, ratum facere.
Ratiocination, ratiocinatio.
Ratiocinative, ratiocinativus.
Rational or endowed with reason, rationalis, rationis compos. [Agreeable to reason] *rationi consentaneus.*
Rationality, facultas ratiocinandi.
Rationally, jute.
A rattle, crepitaculum.
A rattle-headed or rattling fellow, temerarius, garrulus.
To rattle [talk impudently] inepte garrire. Make a noise, crepitare. In the throat before death, buccia morte solutis rauceum sonare. One off or scold at, jurgare, increpare.
Children's rattles, crepundia, pl.
A rattling [shaking] concussio, quassatio.
A rattling [chiding] objurgatio.
Ravage, direptio, expilatio.
To ravage, diripere, populari, spoliare.
A ravager, expilator, director.
A ravaging, direptio, populatio.
A raver, delirus.
A raving, deliratio, insanis.
Ravishly, rabiose.
To rave, delirare, desipere.
To ravel, retexere, involvere.
A raven, corvus. A night raven, corvus nocturnus; nyctiorax. A sea raven, corvus marinus. A young raven, corvi pullus.
To raven or ravin, rapere, vorare.
A ravenous, belluo.
Ravens or ravenous, avidus, vorax.
A ravenous, rapido, rapacitas.
Ravenously, avidis.
Ravenousness, voracitas.
To ravish away, vi abripere.
To ravish [commit a rape] stuprare, violare.
To ravish [charm] delectare, delinare.
To be ravished or charmed with, magnum ex aliquo re voluptatem capere.
To be ravished with love, amore ardere v. flagrare. With delight, summa delectatione affici.
A ravisher, raptor, stuprator.
A ravishment or committing of a rape, raptus, pudicitia violentio.
A ravishment of the mind, mentis enatio.
Raze [crude] crudus. [Not sad-ly] inane. Very raw, per-

crudus. Somewhat raw, subcrudus. [Unskilful] rodus, imperitus.
To grow raw, crudescere.
Rawly in skill, imperite.
Raze-boned, strigosus, macilentus.
Raziness, cruditas.
A ray, radius.
A ray [fish] rala. A rack-ray, rala clavata. The sharp-fronted ray [fish] pastinaca.
A ray of gold, bractea, bractea.
To ray or cast forth rays, radiare.
To ray corn, cribrum motando paleam congregare.
Raze, Vid. Rase.
Razor, Vid. Raseor.
To reach [come up to] assequi.
One's meaning, intelligere.
Out, act. [extend] exporrigere.
Neut. [extend] patere. To or arrive at, pertingere. [Vomit] vomere.
A reach [extent] ambitus, tractus. [Fetch] doli, fallacia.
Reach [capacity, ability] facultas, prudentia. [Power] potestas.
Reach of thought or wit, sagacitas.
A reach at sea, duorum promontorium intervallum.
A reach or reaching to vomit, vomendi natus.
A reaching [extending] porrectio.
Reaction, reactio. Vid. Lat.
To read [peruse] legere. Over again, relegere. Often, lectitare. Over, perlegere. Out, publice recitare. A sermon or other discourse, instead of repeating it by heart, de scripto dicere v. recitare. To [as a tutor to his scholars] praelegere. [Guess] conjectare, conjectare.
A well-read man, homo doctissimus.
A reader, lector. A great reader, librorum belluo. A reader in schools, professor. A reader to scholars, praefector.
A reader or church, sacerdos vicarius.
A reading, lectio. Openly [as in public lectures] praefectio. Over, evolutio.
A reading-desk, pteorus.
To read-forn, denus in altum diem differre.
To read-admit, denus admittere.
To read-adorn, iterum ornare.
Ready [prompt] promptus, propensus. To please, affabilis, comis. [Willing] libens, volens.
She is ready to lie in, parius instat.
Ready or already, jam, jamdudum.

Ready-furnished lodgings, hospitium suspectum. Instructum.
Of a ready wit, sagax; perspicax.
Ready money, pecunia numerata.
To be ready at hand, adens, promptus esse.
To get or make ready, parare, preparare.
To make ready hastily, prope rare, notulare.
To make ready for war, bellum parare.
Readily [promptly] promptus expedire. [Without book] me moriter. [Willingly, easily], libenter.
Readiness, alacritas, facilitas. To please, obsequium, obsequantia, urbanitas, comitas.
To be in readiness, in prociacta stare.
In readiness, in promptu. It is in readiness, suppetit.
To set in readiness, expedire, parare.
Real, verus, re verè exsistit.
A real estate, patrimonium.
Reality, veritas.
To realize, rem vividè imaginatione ad animam exprimere.
Really [in earnest] re verè, sincere. [Truly] profecto, sane.
A realm, regnum, regio.
A ream of paper, papyri scapus major.
To re-animate, deovo animare.
To re-arm, denus adjungere.
To reap, metere, districere.
Corn ready to be reaped, segete matura.
A reaper, messor, falcarius.
Reaping, messio, damensio.
In reaping time, messium, per messes.
Of reaping, memoria.
A reaping-hook, falx.
Reaping-time, messis.
The rear of an army [one a march] novissimum agmen. [In the line of battle] extrema acies, triarii.
To bring up the rear, agmen cogere, extremum agmen ducere.
The bringer up of the rear, acie ultimum ducere.
To rear or rear up, erigere, elevare. A building, edificare. Children, infantes alere. Up himself, se tollere. A bear, aprum hystro extirpare.
A rearing or lifting up, avellere or bringing up, educare.
To re-ascend, denus ascendere.
Reason [the faculty] ratio.
A reason [cause or motive] ratio, causa.
Reason [right] equum, jus. [Moderation] modus. [Order] dispositio, conspectus.
Field of reason, reasonings, co-

pers rationis. Endowed with reason, compes rationis. For this reason, hinc de causâ.

Against or not agreeable to reason, absurdus, ineptus.

By reason of, ob, propter, pro.

By reason, quum, quando.

To reason, disceptare, disputare, argumentari. Captiously, cavillari.

Reasonably [endued with reason] rationalis; ratione predictus. [Just] æquus, iustus.

[Moderate] modicus.

Reasonableness or justice; equitas, iustitia.

Reasonably [justly] iuste. [Moderately] modice.

Reasonably well, sic satis.

Which may be reasoned, disputabilis.

A reasoner, ratiocinator.

A reasoning, ratiocinatio, disputatio, argumentatio.

A reasoning, ratiocinativus.

A captious reasoning, conclusivencia.

To re-assemble or call together again, iterum convocare. Or meet together again, rursum convenire.

To re-assert, repositare.

To re-assign, iterum assignare.

A re-assignment, assignatio iterata.

To re-assume, reassumere, revocare.

To re-assure, denuo firmare.

To re-attempt, retentare.

To reave, auferre.

To rebaptize, denuo sacris aquis inaspere.

To rebate [Munt] hebetare, obtundere. In account, subducere. Or make rebates, striare.

A rebate, in architecture, stris, striatura.

Rebatment, in herakiry, demutatio.

A rebating or rebatement [a hunting] hebetatio.

A rebek, adicula.

A rebel, rebellis.

To rebel, rebellare, deficere.

A rebel, rebellator, rebellatrix.

A rebelling, or rebellion, rebellio, perduellio.

Rebellious [desirous of innovations in government] rerum novarum studiosus.

Rebellious [stiff-necked] obstinatus, perversus.

Rebellionously, rerum novarum studio.

Rebellosum, contumacia, pervicacia.

To rebellose, resonare.

A rebound, saltus iteratus.

To rebound, resilire.

A rebounding, repercussio.

A rebuff or repulse, repulse.

To meet with a rebuff, repulsum ferre.

To rebuild, denuo edificare.

Rebuided or rebuilt, denuo edificatus.

A rebuilding, edificatio iterata.

A rebuke, oburgatio, castigatio.

To rebuke, oburgare, increpare, castigare. With a sneer, augillare. Sharply, increpitare.

Despitefully, exprobrare.

Rebutable, culpabilis.

A rebuker, oburgator, castigatorem, correptor.

A rebuking, oburgatio, reprehensio.

To rebut, se retrahere.

To recall or call back, revocare.

One's words, verba reprehendere.

That may be recalled, revocabilis.

Not to be recalled, irrevocabilis.

A recalling, revocatio.

To recant, recantare; pallodium canere. One's opinion, sententiam mutare.

A recanter, qui recantat s. pallodium canit.

A recanting or recantation, palinodia.

To recapitulate, res jam dictas breviter repetere.

A recapitulation, summarium, rerum dictarum enumeratio.

To recarry, revehere, reportare.

To recede [go from or retire] recedere, accedere.

A receipt or receiving, receptio.

A receipt or discharge for payment, syngrapha pecuniarum acceptum.

A physician's receipt or recipe, medici prescriptum.

To receive [obtain] accipere, recipere. Visite, salutantes admittere. Imbibe, imbiber.

Into company, in societatem admittere. [Entertain or harbour] hospitio excipere. A loss, damnum accipere. Stolen goods, furta recipere.

A thing received, acceptum.

A receiver, receptor, acceptor.

Of taxes, publicanus. Of stolen goods, furtorum receptor.

A receiver [chemical vessel] vas succum stillatum recipiens.

Receivers of the king's dememes, regis procuratores.

Receivers general, tribuni maris.

A receiving, receptio, acceptio.

Before, anticipatio.

To recedebrate, denuo celebrare.

Recency or recusness, novitas.

Recent, recens, nuperus.

Recently, recentor, recens, nuper.

A receptacle or receptory, receptaculum.

A reception [receiving] receptio. [Entertainment] acceptio.

Receptive, capax.

A recess or retiring, recessus, recessus. Or secret place, latebra.

To rechange, iterum mutare.

To recharge or drive back again, denuo repellere.

A rechest, venatoris pallodium.

A recipe, præsriptum.

Reciprocal, reciprocus, alternus, mutuum.

Reciprocally, mutuo, alternatim.

To reciprocate, alternare, mutare.

Reciprocation, reciprocatio, alternatio.

Recision or cutting off, recisio.

A recital or recitation, recitatio, enumeratio.

To recite, recitare, enumerare.

A reciter, recitator.

To reck, curare, attendere.

Reckless or reckless, securus, negligens.

Recklessly, negligenter, remissus.

Vid. Reckless.

Recklessness, negligentia, securitas.

To reckon [count or tell] numerare, computare. [Estimate or judge] aritrari, existimare.

Design, statuere, constituere.

Or depend upon a thing, aliquid rei plurimum confidere. Little of, parvi pendere. Not to reckon of, nullo numero habere. Up, supputare, enumerare. With one, rationes conferre.

To over-reckon, plus justo computare.

That may be reckoned, computabilis, numerabilis. That cannot be reckoned, innumabilis.

A reckoner, qui rationes computat.

A reckoning [calculation] numeratio, computatio.

A female's reckoning, pragnationis tempus.

A reckoning [shot or scot] symbolum. [Account to be given] ratio.

To call for a reckoning, computationem exigere.

To reckon or come to a reckoning with one, cum aliquo rationes conferre.

To make reckoning of, pendere, duere.

A reckoning book, tabula accepti et expensi.

To reclaim, corrigere.

A reclaiming, emendatio, correctio.

To recline, reclinare.

Reclining or recline, reclinis.

To recluse, iterum claudere.

To reclude, recludere.

A recluse, monachus inter pastores clausus.

A reclus life, vita a rebus mundanis seclusa.

A recognisance or obligatio obligatio.

To forfeit one's recognitum vadium deservire.

REC

To *recognise*, *recognoscere*.
 A *recognising* or *recognition*, *recognitio*, *agnitio*.
 To *recoil* [rush back] *resilire*.
 [*Give back*] *cedere*.
 To *make to recoil*, *retroferre*.
 Not to *recoil*, *subsistere*.
 A *recoil* or *recoiling*, *recessus*.
 To *recoil*, *denuo* *audire*.
Recoinage, *actus* *iterum* *condendi*.
 To *recollect*, *recolligere*, *recollere*, *commisescere*.
 A *recollecting* or *recollection*, *recordatio*, *recognitio*.
Recollecta [a religious order] *Recollecti*.
 To *recomfort*, *iterum* *consolari*.
 To *recommence*, *instaurare*, *renovare*, *integrare*.
 A *recommencing*, *instauratio*, *reintegratio*.
 To *recommend* [praise to another] *commendare*, *laudare*.
Letters of recommendation, *littere commendatitiae*.
 To *recommend* or *send satisfaction to one*, *aliquem salutare*.
Recommendable, *commendabilis*.
 A *recommendation* or *recommending*, *commendatio*, *laudatio*.
Recommendatory or *recommendatory*, *commendatitius*.
 A *recommender*, *laudator*.
 To *recommend*, *iterum* *in custodiam conjicere*.
 To *recompact*, *denuo* *resolere*.
 A *recompense*, *praemium*, *merces*. A *little recompense*, *mercedula*.
 To *recompense* [reward] *remunerare*, *compensare*. Or *requisite like for like*, *par pari referre*.
 A *recompense*, *recompensation*, or *requisite*, *remuneratio*, *compensatio*.
 To *recompense one's diligence*, *fructum diligentiae alicui referre*.
 To *recompense a loss*, *damnum compensare* v. *resarcire*.
 Without *recompense*, *gratis*, *gratuito*.
 A *loss that may be recompensed*, *damnum revocabile*. Not to be *recompensed*, *irreparabile*.
 A *recompenser*, *qui pensat*.
 To *recompose*, *denuo* *componere*.
 To *recount* or *recount*, *recognoscere*, *recensere*.
Reconcilable, *reconciliationem* *admittens*.
Reconcilableness, *qualitas rei* *reconciliationem* *admittentis*.
 To *reconcile*, *conciliare*, *adjuvare*.
 To *be reconciled to a person*, *cum aliquo in gratiam redire*.
That cannot be reconciled or pacified, *implacabilis*, *inexorabilis*.
 A *reconciler* *conciliator*, *reconciliator*.

REC

A *reconciliation* or *reconciliation*, *conciliatio*, *reconciliatio*.
Recondite [hidden, abstruse] *reconditus*, *occultus*.
 To *reconduct*, *reconductere*.
 A *reconducting*, *reductio*, *eductio*.
 To *reconnoitre a place*, *loci naturam explorare*.
 To *reconquer*, *denuo* *vincere*.
 To *reconsecrate*, *iterum* *consecrare*.
 To *reconsign*, *rursus* *consignare*.
 To *reconsent*, *rursus* *convenire*.
 To *reconvey*, *referre*, *reportare*.
 A *record*, *annales*, *pl.* *testimonium*.
It is upon record, *memoriae proditum est*.
Books of record, *tabulae publicae*.
 A *bill of record*, *libellus memorialis*.
 A *court of record*, *curia actiones suas in tabulis referens*.
The records of time, *temporum annales*.
 To *record*, *in acta*, *tabulas*, v. *commentarios referre*. *In one's mind*, *in memoria figere*.
 To *bear a record*, *testari*.
 To *call or take to record*, *testari*.
 A *recorder of a city*, *procurator urbanus*.
 A *recording*, *in fastos relatio*.
 To *recover* [get again] *recuperare*, *recolligere*. *One's debts*, *nomina recolligere*. *A thing that was lost*, *rem aliquam amissam reperire*. Or *regain one's health*, *convalescere*, *revalere*. *From a dangerous fit of sickness*, *ex anghiti morbo convalescere*. Or *restore to health*, *ad sanitatem redigere*. *One's wits*, *recipere*. *Return from death to life*, *revivere*. *A hare*, *curatus leporis vestigia turbare*. *A hawk*, *accipitrem ex macilento habitorem facere*.
Recoverable, *recuperandus*.
 To *be recovered* [from sickness] *convalescere*.
Well recovered in health, *manus validus*.
 A *recoverer*, *recuperator*.
 A *recovering* or *recovery*, *recuperatio*.
 A *recovery* [in law] *evictio*.
 A *recovery of an estate* [in law] *recuperatorium iudicium*.
 A *recovery* [remedy] *medicinas*, *remedium*.
 Without *hope of recovery*, *desperatus*.
 To *recount*, *enumerare*, *supputare*.
 A *recounting*, *recountment*, *enumeratio*, *supputatio*.
 A *recourse*, *refugium*.
 To *have recourse to*, *recurere*, *confugere*.

RED

Recreant, *timidus*, *ignavus*.
 To *recreate*, *recreare*, *oblectare*.
It recreates, *juvat*, *delectat*.
Recreation, *animi relaxatio*, *remissio*.
Recreation of children, *lusus*.
 For *recreation sake*, *animi laxandi causa*.
Recreative, *amoenus*, *jucundus*, *gratus*.
Recrement or *refuse*, *recrementum*.
 To *recriminare*, *crimen alicui latum in accusatorem referre*.
 A *recrimination*, *crimen in accusatorem relictio*.
 A *recruit* [supply] *supplementum*, *accessio*. [*New soldiers*: *miles novitius*].
 To *recruit*, *supplere*, *comparare*. *One's self*, *se reficere*.
 Or *recover one's health*, *a morbo vires colligere*; *recreari*, *refici*.
 To *raise recruits*, *militum supplementum scribere*.
 A *recruiting one's self*, *refectio*.
 A *rectangle*, *figura quatuor rectos angulos habens*.
Rectangular, *rectos angulos habens*.
Rectifiable, *qui potest corrigi*.
 To *rectify* [correct] *corrigere*, *elimare*, *emendare*. [*In chemistry*] *liquorem partes puriores extrahere*.
 A *rectification* or *rectifying*, *correctio*, *emendatio*.
Rectilinear or *rectilinear*, *rectas lineas habens*.
Rectitude, *rectum*.
 A *rector*, *rector*.
 A *rectorship* or *rectory*, *rectoris munus*.
Recumbency or *reliance upon*, *idus*, *fiducia*.
Recumbent [leaning upon] *recumbens*.
Recuperation, *recuperatio*.
Recuperative or *recuperatory*, *recuperatorius*.
 To *recur* or *have recourse to*, *recurere*.
Recurse, *reflexus*.
 A *recusant*, *qui ritibus sacris lege stabilitis adesse recusat*.
Red, *ruber*, *rubeus*.
Red colour, *rubeus color*.
 To *be red*, *rubere*.
 To *be red hot*, *candere*.
 To *grow red*, *to reddish*, *rubesce*.
 To *make red*, *to reddish*, *rubeificare*.
 To *mark with red*, *rubricare* *notare*.
 A *dark red colour*, *color Funiculus*.
 A *bright or fiery red colour*, *color rutilus*.
Somewhat red, *subruber*, *subrubicundus*. *Very red* v. *blood-red*, *sanguineus*.

RED

light red, amethystinus, lantinus. Sea-red [i. e. red with an eye of yellow] rufus, rufus.
A robin-red-breast, rubecula.
A red-start, rubella.
Red-haired or red-headed, rufus.
To make one redder, rubore aliquem suffundere.
Redness, rubor. Of the eyes, lippitudo.
Reddish or somewhat red, rubidus, rubellus.
Reddition, redditio.
Rede, concilium, admonitio.
To reda, admonere.
To redeem, redimere.
To redeem a pawn, repignerare.
Redeemable, redimendus.
A redeemer, redemptor, liberator.
A redeeming or redemption, redemptio.
To redeliver or set at liberty, denuo liberare. Or give back again, denuo reddere.
To redemand, repetere, repocitare.
A redemanding, repetitio.
Redemption, redemptio.
To redintegrate or renew, redintegrare, renovare.
Redintegration, redintegratio, renovatio.
Redolent, redolens, fragrans.
Redolency or redolence, fragrantia.
To be redolent, redolere.
To redouble, geminare, conduplicare.
A redoubling, duplicatio, conduplicatio.
A redoubt, munimentum v. propugnaculum.
Redoubtable, redoubted, formidolosus, verendus.
To redound, redundare, conferre.
A redress, emendatio, restitutio.
To redress or reform, corrigere, emendare. Grievances, corrigi, emendare. Grievances, corrigere, emendare. One's self, ius suum vindicare.
Not to be redressed, insanabilis, irreparabilis, immedicabilis.
A redresser, corrector, emendator. Of manners, censor.
A redressing, correctio, emendatio.
Redressive, opem ferens, ad auxilium pertinens.
To red-sear [among smiths] crepare.
To reduce, reducere, redigere.
To nothing, consumere, ad nihil redigere. To dust, in pulverem cogere. Into a narrow compass, in compendium redigere. One's expenses, sumptus contrahere. A town, &c. oppidum, &c. sub ditionem redigere.
A reduced officer, milium pre-

REE

fectus cuius stipendium deminutum est.
Reducible, quod reduci potest.
A reducing or reduction, reductio. Of a town, oppidum sub ditionem alicujus reductio.
Reductive, ad reductionem pertinens.
Reductively, per consequentiam.
A redundancy, redundatio, superfluitas.
Redundant, redundans, abundans, superfluent, superfluus.
Redundantly, redundanter.
To reduplicate, duplicare, geminare.
Reduplication, duplicatio.
Reduplicative, ad duplicationem pertinens.
To re-echo, resonare.
A reed, arundo, calamus.
Of a reed, reeden, arundineus, canneus.
A reed-bed, bank, or plat, arundinetum.
Hollowed like a reed, scutum modo cavatus.
Reedy or full of reeds, arundineus.
Like a reed, arundinaceus.
Reed-bearing, arundifer.
Reed-grass or bur-reed, sparagalion.
The reed-sparrow, passer arundinaceus.
The sweet-reed, calamus aromaticus.
To re-edify, denuo edificare v. extruere.
A re-edifying, edificatio iterata.
Reek [fume] fumus, vapor.
To reek or fume, fumare, vaporare.
Reeking, reeky, reeky, or reeking hot, fumosus, fumidus.
A reeking, vapor, exhalatio.
A reet, rhombus.
To reel or stagger, vacillare, titubare.
A re-election, iterata electio.
A reeler of thread or yarn, qui v. que filum glomerat.
A reeling of thread or yarn, glomeratio.
A reeling [staggering] vacillatio, titubatio.
To reem or lament, plorare, ejulare.
To re-embark, navim rursus conscendere.
A re-embarking, re-embarkment, re-embarkation, in navem iteratam conscensio.
To re-embark [as a deer] lustrum petere.
To re-enforce, instaurare. An army, exercitum supplere. An argument, adiungere.
A re-enforcement [of troops] supplementum.
To re-engage [in battle] iterum configere. One's self in a

REF

business, se iterum negotio implicare.
To re-engage, iterum frui.
To re-enter, iterum ingredi.
To re-enthronize, iterum in solio collocare.
A re-entry, introitus v. ingressus iteratus.
To re-establish, restituere, re-integrare.
A re-establisher, restitutor.
A re-establishing or re-establishment, instauratio, renovatio.
A reeve or bailiff, villicus.
To re-examine, ad examen iterum revocare.
A re-examination, ad examen denuo revocatio.
To reflect, reflectere.
A reflection or refreshment, reflectio.
Reflective, reflexus, recreans.
A refectory or place to dine in, conaculum.
To refel, reflectere, confutare.
A refelling, confutatio, refutatio.
To refer, referre, relegare. To an author, auctorum citare.
To arbitration, controversiam arbitrio iudicandam tradere.
A referee, referendary, arbiter.
A reference or referring, permisso, remissio. Arbitration, arbitrium.
Reference or regard, ratio, respectus.
To have reference to, alicujus rationem ducere. In reference to, quantum attinet.
A reference in a book, nota ad annotationem referens.
Having a reference, relativus.
Referrible, ad quod referri potest.
To refine, purificare, purgare. Upon or handle nicely, de aliqua re accuratius disserere.
Wines, vina delicare.
Refinedly, affectatè elegantia.
A refiner, purgator.
A refining, purgatio.
To refit, redicere, instaurare.
A refitting, relectio, purificatio.
To reflect [reverberate] repercutere, reverberare. Light or shine upon, irradiare. Upon [in the mind] considerare, secum cogitare. Throw reproach upon a person or thing, carpitum perstringere.
Reflecting, reflective, reflectens, repercussio.
A reflecting or reflection [a reverberating] repercussio.
Reflexibility, qualitas rei quæ reflecti potest.
Reflexible, quod reflecti potest.
A reflection of the mind, consideratio, conscientia, recognitio.
Reflection [reprehension] reprehensio, castigatio.
A person without reflection

REF

thought, homo inconsideratus.
Reflexive, ad præterita respiciens.
Reflexively, per modum reflexum.
To refuse, redire.
Refusant, refluus.
A reflux, refluxus.
To reform, reformare, corrigere. *A person in his manners*, aliquem ad bonam frugem redigere. *Abuses in the courts of justice*, mores et flagitia eorum castigare, qui iudicium exercent. *One's own manners or be reformed*, ad frugem redire, ad bonam frugem se recipere. *Troops*, militum partem exauctorare, dimittere v. misere facere.
A reformation or reforming, correctio, emendatio.
To want reformation, medicina indigere.
The reformed [i. e. protestants] reformati religionis professores.
A reformer, reformator, corrector. *Of decayed learning*, literarum senescentium redactor.
To refract as light, irradiare.
To be refracted, refringi.
Refraction, radiationis a recto curv declinatio.
Refractive, ad refractionem pertinens.
Refractory, refractarius, contumax.
Refractorily, contumaciter, pertinaciter.
Refractoriness, perversitas, pertinacia, perversitas.
To refrain [forbear] abstinere. *Or curb*, refrænare, cohibere, continere.
A refraining, temperatio, temperantia.
Refrangible, quod refringi potest.
Refrangibility, qualitas rei quæ refringi potest.
To refresh [recreate] recreare, relaxare. [Repair] interpolare. *One's self*, animum oblectare. *One's body with rest*, membra quiete fovere. *The memory of a thing*, memoriam allicui rei renovare.
A refreshing or refreshment, recreatio, reflectio.
To take some refreshment or food, edere, cibum capere.
Cool refreshments of the air, aura opaca.
A refresh [burden of a song] clausula iteratio.
To refrigerate, refrigerare.
Refrigeration, refrigeratio.
Refrigeratives, medicines, medicamenta refrigerantia.
A refuge or place of refuge, refugium, asylum.
To refuge, protegere.

REG

To take refuge, ad asylum confugere.
A refugee, qui religionis causâ patriam deseruit.
Refulgence or refulgency, nitor, splendor.
Refulgent, refulgens, rutilus.
Refulgently, nitide, splendide.
To refund, refundere, rependere.
A refusal, repulsa, recusatio.
To have the refusal of a thing, optionem habere.
The refuse of things, purgamentum. *Of sifted corn*, excrementum. *Of metal tried*, scoria.
The refuse of war, cern purgamentum.
To refuse, recosare, detractare, negare. *Absolutely*, pernegare. *By nodding*, abundare.
To be refused or denied, repulsa ferre.
A refuser, qui recusat.
A refusing, recusatio, detractatio.
To refuse, refutare, refellere.
A refusing or refutation, confutatio, refutatio.
To regain, rediplaci, recuperare.
A regaining, recuperatio.
Regal, regalia, regius.
To regale one, munificis doli v. convivio excipere.
A regale or regalio, epulus, pl. lautum convivium.
A regaling, epulatio, opipara.
Regalia, regia insignia.
Regality, regia v. regalis dignitas.
Regally, regaliter, regie.
Regard, respectus, ratio; observantia.
To regard or have regard of, aliquem v. aliquid respicere, considerare. *Value*, estimare, curare. [Consider] attendere, animadvertere. [Mark] observare, intueri.
To have a great regard for one, aliquem magni facere.
Not to regard, spernere, negligere, contemnere.
In or with regard to, pro; quod attinet ad.
Regardable, consideratio dignus.
To be not regarded, sordere, sordescere.
A regard [observer] observator.
A regard [chief officer in a forest] saltus inspector præcipuus.
Regardful, attentus, observans.
Regardfully, attente, reverenter.
A regarding, respectus, intuitus.
Regarding or having relation to, ad aliquid attinens.
Regardless, improvidus, incuriosus, inmemor, socors.
 (26)

REG

Regardless, negligenter, minus improvide.
Regardlessness, negligentia, incuria.
Regency [government] regnum.
The regency or regentship of a kingdom, regni procuratio.
To regenerate, regenerare, regnare.
Regeneration, generatio nova.
A regent [governor] moderator, gubernator. [Viceroy] prorex. *Of the realm*, regni procurator.
A queen regent, regni procuratrix.
To regeminate or spring out anew, regerminare.
A regicide, regis interfector.
Regimen [government] rerum administratio.
A regimen in diet, diæta, præscriptum victus regimen.
A regiment of soldiers, legio.
Of guards, legio prætoria. *A standing regiment*, perpetui stipendii legio.
Regimental, legionarius.
A region, regio, plagæ.
A region of the air, æther tractus.
Of a region, regionarius.
A register or book of records, actus, pl. commentarii publici. *Of names*, nomenclatura. [Of] ficer] commentariensis, a commentariis.
To register or enter into a register, in tabulas referre.
To register a thing in one's memory, aliquid in memoria figere.
Fit to be registered, fastus v. annalibus dignus.
A registering, registry, in tabulas relatio, conscriptio.
A registry or register's office, locus ubi acta publica conservantur.
To regorge, revomere.
To regrant, iterum inserere.
To regrant, iterum donare.
To regrate, mangonizare, præmercare.
A regreiter, mango, propola.
A regress or regression, regressus.
Regret, indignatio; animi dolor.
To regret, ægere aliquid ferre. *The absence of a person*, alius desiderio teneri. *The death of a person*, alius mortem lugere.
To die much regretted by one's friends, magno amicorum cum dolore mori.
Regular [according to art] ad normam exactus.
A regular proceeding at law, actio ex iustitia formalis lata.
A regular or moderate person, homo moderatus, temperatus, v. temperans.

A regular [priest] religiosus vltm regulâ strictus.

Regularity, ægum observatio.

Regularly, certo, constanter.

To regulate, ordinare, moderari.

One's actions well, actiones suas ad rationis normam dirigere.

One's expenses, sumptus moderari. *Prescribe rules for another's conduct*, alicui agendi rationem prescribere. *One's self by another's example*, alicujus exemplum sequi.

A regulating or regulation, ordinatio, temperatio, moderatio.

A regulator, ordinator, moderator.

To rehear, denuo audire.

A rehearing, auditio iterata.

To rehearse, recitare, enarrare, nuncuare.

A rehearsal, recitatio.

A brief rehearsing, rerum enumeratio brevis.

To reject, rejicere, repudiare, abdicare, respuere.

To be rejected, aspernandus, respuendus.

A rejecting or rejection, rejeccio, abdicatio.

A reign, regnum.

To reign [bear rule] regnare.

Prevail [as a distemper] ingravescere. *Be in vogue*, florere, vigere.

Reimburse, pecunias expensas rependere. *Vid. Imburse.*

A reimburse, qui pecuniam impensam rependit.

A reimbursement, pecunie expensas solutio.

The reins of a bridle, habena, lorum.

To curb or hold in the reins, habenas premere.

To let loose the reins, equo habenas remittere.

To hold the reins of government, rerum potiri.

The reins or kidneys, renes, pl.

A pain in the reins, dolor renum.

The running of the reins, seminis genitalis profluvium, gonorrhoea.

To reinfect, denuo infectere.

To reingratiate, in gratiam alicujus se rursus insinuare.

To reinspire, iterum inspirare.

To reinstate, denno inaugurare.

To reinstate, in pristinum locum restituere.

A reinstating, in pristinum locum resstitutio.

To reinvest, invest one again with possessionem alicui rursus dare. *In an office*, aliquem muneri restituere.

To reinvest a town, oppidum obsidio se iterum cingere.

A reinvesting, reinvestment, or reinvestment [of an office] mu-

neris restitutio. [Of a town] obsidio iterata.

To rejoice [be glad] gaudere, letari. [Maks glad] iustificare, hilarare. *With another or wish one joy*, congratulari.

A rejoicer, qui letatur.

A rejoicing, letitia, gaudium, exultatio.

A rejoicing-day or day of rejoicing, dies exultationis.

A rejoicing with others, gratulatio.

To rejoin [join again] res disjunctas denuo jungere. [Reply] iterum respondere.

A rejoinder, responsio iterata.

To reiterate, iterare, repetere.

A reiteration, iteratio, repetitio.

To refuse. *Vid. Re-examine.*

To rekindle, iterum accendere.

To reland, in terram denuo exponere.

A relapse or committing of the same fault again, iterum admissa culpa. *Return of a disease*, morbus recidivus. [A person who has fallen again from the profession of the Christian religion] qui iterum a Christianâ professione deficit.

To relapse, relabi, recidere.

Into the same fault, eandem culpam iterum admittere.

To relate or tell, narrare, commemorare. *Or belong to*, ad aliquem v. aliquid attinere v. pertinere.

Related [akin to by blood] consanguineus. [Akin to by marriage] affinis.

A relater, narrator, memorator.

A mere relater, tantummodo narrator.

Relatives, quæ sub eandem relationem cadunt.

A relation or relating, relatio, narratio.

It is so by relation, ita aliud v. id vulgo dicitur.

In relation to that affair, quod ad eam rem attinet.

A relation or relative [kinsman by blood] consanguineus. [By marriage] affinis.

Relation [kindred] consanguinitas, affinitas.

Relative, relativus.

A relatives [kinsman] *Vid. Relation.* [Word] relativum.

Relatively, pro ratione.

To relax or let loose, relaxare, remittere. *Or mitigate*, resolvare.

A relaxation or relaxing, relaxatio, avocatio.

To relay dogs, canes in procluctu collocare quæ cervus transiiturus est.

To release or set at liberty, dimittere. *A prisoner*, a vinculis liberare. *From a contract*, stipulationi non insistere.

From an office, ab administratione alicujus rei liberare.

A release, absolutio, liberatio, missio.

A releasing or release, relaxation, remissio, solutio.

Relegation [a sending away or banishing] relegatio.

To relent [grow soft or gentle] mollescere, mitescere. *Or be moved with compassion*, misericordiam moveri. *Or be troubled for*, ex re aliqua egritudinem suscipere. [Yield] cedere; manus dare.

A relenting or grieving, egritudo v. molestia propter aliquida se facium.

Relentless, inflexibilis, inexorabilis.

Reliance, fiducia.

A relit [widow] vidua.

Relief [comfort, consolation] consolatio, solatium. [Help, succour] suppetit, pl. auxilium, subseidium.

The relief [of a hare] pastus vespertinus.

Relievable, potestatem habens ius suum vindicandi.

To relieve [comfort] aliquem consolari. [Help] levare, succurrere, auxiliari, opulari.

A town, oppidanis subseidium ferre. *A sentinel or guard*, stationum vices permutare.

A reliever [comforter] qui v. quæ aliquem consolatur. [Helper] qui opem fert.

A relieving [helping] auxilium, subseidium.

Relieve [in statutory] opus promineus.

To relight, relume, or relumine, iterum illuminare.

Religion, religio.

A religionist, superstitionis afflatus.

Religious or devout, religiosus, pius. [Exact or punctual] qui religiose, accurate, v. fideliter manet promissis.

One religious in show only, ple-tatis simulator.

Religiously, religiose, pie, sancte.

To observe a league religiously, sanctum habere fœdus.

Religiousness, pietas, Dei cultus purus.

To relinquish, relinquere, deserere. *A charge or office*, magistratu v. munere se abdicare.

A relinquishing or relinquish-

ment, derelictio, destitutio, abdicatio.

Reliques or relics, reliquæ.

The reliques of a distemper, admonitio morbi.

A relish, gustus, sapor.

Of no relish, insipidus, insulsus.

To relish, gustare. *Have the taste of*, sapere. *Be pleas-*

with a thing, re aliquā delectari.

He is a person agreeable to my relief, hic homo sapit multum adgenium meum.

Reliable or having a good re-lish, grati saporis.

To resist himself for a soldier, nomen luter milites luterum dūre.

To resist, reviviscere.

To resist, mutuo amare.

Reluctance, reluctancy, or re-lection, aversio, fastidium.

To have reluctance to a thing, ab aliquā re faciendā abhorre.

Reluctantly, repugnant, in-vite.

To reluctate, repugnare, oppug-nare.

To rely, acquiescere, confidere.

Relying upon, fretus.

To remain [continue or tarry] manere. Or *be left behind*, restari. Or *be over and above*, superare, superare.

As he was, antiquum obtinere.

It remains, reliquum est, super-est, restat.

A remainder, reliquie, pl. resi-duum.

Remaining, reliquus, residuus.

Remains, reliquie, pl.

To remake, denuo formare.

To demand or call one back, ali-quem allicunde revocare. *Send one back*, aliquem remittere v. dimittere.

A remanent [recalling] revoca-tio. [Sending back] remissio.

Remanent or remanent, rema-nens.

A remark, observatio, notatio.

To remark, notare, observare.

Remarkable, insignis, notabilis, conspicuus.

Remarkableness, qualitas rei no-tatione digna.

Remarkably, insigniter; nota-biliter.

A remarking, notatio, observa-tio.

Remediate, medicamentus.

Remediate, not to be remedied, or past remedy, immedicabilia, insanabilia.

A remedy [medicine] reme-dium, medicamentum. [Helo or relief] remedium, medi-cina.

To remedy, medicari, mereri.

To seek out for a remedy, malo salutem querere.

A remedying, curatio, sanatio.

To remember [call to mind] re-minisci, meminisse, recordari.

[Put in mind] monere, com-monescere.

Worthy to be remembered, me-morabilia.

A rememberer, monitor, admon-itor.

A remembrance, recordatio, me-

remembrance [reflection] com-plectia.

A book of remembrance, com-mentarii; liber memorialis.

To bear in remembrance, in me-moriā habere.

To bring or call to remembrance, reminisci, recordari.

To put in remembrance, monere, commone.

To put out of remembrance, ex memoriā delere.

A putting in remembrance, ad-monitio, communitio.

A remembrancer, monitor, ad-monitor.

To remigrate, remigrare.

To remind one of a thing, ali-quem de re aliquā monere.

A reminding, monitio, admoni-tio.

Reminiscence, recordatio.

Remiss [slack] remissus, incuriosus. [Slothful] piger.

To grow remiss, pigritiam se ad-dicere.

To make remiss, pigritiam ali-cui incutere.

Remissly, negliger, oecitan-ter, supine, laxe.

Remissness, negligentia, incuria, ludiligitia.

Remission [pardon] venia.

A remission [relaxation] relaxa-tio.

To remit [send back] remittere. [Be abated or grow less] inin-uit. [Refer to another] referre.

[Forgive] remittere, absolvere.

Money, pecuniam mittere.

Remittable or remissible [par-donable] condonandus.

A remittance or remittent, remissio. Of money, pecuniam missio.

A remitting [sending back] remissio.

A remnant, reliquum, residuum.

A remonstrance, declaratio con-testando facta.

Remonstrants [a sect in reli-gion] remonstrantes; Armini doctrinæ addicti.

To remonstrate, contestando de-clarare.

A remora [fish] remora. [Ob-stacle] impedimentum.

Remorse, angor ex recordatione culpæ ortus. Of conscience, conscientiam angor.

Remorseful, misericors, benig-nus.

Remorseless, immisericors, im-mis.

Remote, remotus, longinquus.

Remotely, remote, longe.

Remoteness, longinquitas, dis-tantia.

Removable, mobilis. Not re-movable, immobilis.

A removal of one's quarters or lodgings, migratio. Of house-hold furniture, suppellectilis ex-portatio.

To remove [put from its place] movere, amovere.

A remove or removing, amotio, remotio.

A remove or one remove, gra-dus.

To give one a remove or push out of his way, aliquem gradu movere.

To remove with difficulty, amo-liri. From place to place, sede mutare. One's dwelling, re-gnare. Despatch out of the way, amantare. [Despatch a bill] interimere, interficere.

Not removed, immotus, fixus.

A remover, qui removel v. mō-grat.

A removing, amotio, remotio.

A removing from one's dwelling, migratio, commigratio.

To remount, rursus ascendere.

The cavalry, equis imponere.

To remount a horse, equum ite-rum ascendere.

To remunerate, remunerare.

Remuneration, remuneratio.

Remunerative, la remuneratio versatus.

To remurmur, remurmurare.

To rencounter, occurrere.

A rencounter, occurus.

To rend or tear, lacerare, ecla-dere.

To render [return or restore] reddere. [Translate] inter-pretari, vertere. [Yield up] tradere. Or *do a service*, ope-rari alicui tribuere. Like for like, par pari referre.

A rendering [returning or re-storing] redditio. [Translating] interpretatio. Up, dedi-tio.

A rendezvous, conventus.

A place of rendezvous, locus copie ad conveniendum p̄scriptus.

To rendezvous, in locum p̄scriptum convenire.

A renegado, insulatus religiosus desertor.

To renew or renovate, renovare, redintegrare. A battle or fight, prallum redintegrare.

A league, fœdus cum aliquo re-novare. A person's grief, renovare dolorem. An old custom, morex vetustatis re-novare. An old grief, dolo-rem sopitum commovere. A lease, formulam locationis in-tegrare.

A renewal, renovatio, integra-tio.

To be renewed, integrabile.

A renewer or renovator, novator.

A renewing or renovation, reno-vatio, redintegratio.

Renescency, nitor, splendor.

Remitent [bright] renitens.

To renovate, renovare, rediate-grare, reparare.

To renounce, renuntiare, re-

podiare. *The christian faith*, fidem christianam abiecit. *A covenant*, fœdus ejurare.
A renouncing, renunciation, renouncement, renuntiatio, repudiatio.
Renown, fama, gloria.
To be renowned, exilare.
Renownedly, præclare, clarissime.
A rent or tear, esclatura, fissura.
Rent or income, redditus, proventus.
Ground-rent, redditus domino soli debitus.
House-rent, possum pro domo solutum.
Quit-rent, vectigal annuum censualare.
Rack-rent, summum fundi pretium.
A rack-renter, nudus conductor.
A rent-charge, vectigal annuum ex terra alienâ reservatum.
A yearly-rent, annuum vectigal.
Yielding rent, vectigalia.
To raise the rent of houses or lands, annua merces habitacionis v. prædiorum augere.
To pay rent, alicui vectigal pendere.
To rent [as a landlord] locare, elocare. [As a tenant] conducere.
A rental, reddituum catalogus.
A renter [tearer] lacerator, laniator. [Hirer] conductor.
A renting [tearing] laceratio. [Hiring] conductio.
A renunciation, renunciatio.
To receive, iterum obtinere.
Reordination, initiatio sacris ordinibus iterata.
To repay, iterum pacare.
To repair, reparare, instaurare.
Clothes, resarcire. To, frequentare.
A place of repair, conciliabulum, conventiculum.
To keep a house in repair, edificiâ marta tecta conservare.
Houses in good repair, sedes incolumes.
Out of repair, sedes ruinosa.
A repairer, reparator.
Reparable, reparabilia. Irreparable, irreparabilia.
A reparation or repairing, reparatio, redintegratio. Or satisfaction, satisfactio.
To demand reparation, res petere.
To make reparation, damna sarcire.
A repartee, argutia, facetia, pl. reparties at acuta responsio.
Smart, asileum dictum.
Repartee, dicatias.
Good at repartee, concinnus in brevitate respondendi.
To make a repartee, argute respondere.

To repass, iterum transire.
Repassable, quod de novo pertransire liceat.
A repast, refectus, refectio.
To take a repast, to repast, cibum capere.
Repasture, convivium.
To repay, reddere.
A repaying or repayment, solutio iterata.
To repeal, abrogare, antiquare.
A repeal or repealing, abrogatio, antiquatio.
Repeatable, quod abrogari potest.
To repeat, repetere. Often, decantare.
Repeatedly, iterum atque iterum.
A repeater, repetitor.
A repeating, repetitio, iteratio.
A repeating clock or watch, horologium tempus sonitu iterato declarans.
To repel, repellere.
To be repelled or suffer a repulse, repulsam ferre.
A repeller or repellent, depulsor.
A repelling, repulso.
To repent, respicere, poenitere. When it is too late, poenitentiam inutilem sequi.
Repentance, poenitentia.
Repentant or repenting, poenitens, poenitentia ductus.
It repents, poenitet, piget, dolet.
Repentingly, in morem poenitentis.
To repeople, regionem civibus de novo frequentare.
A repeopleing, iterata colonis inductio.
Repercussion, repercussio.
Repercussive, repercussens.
A repertory, repertorium.
A repetition, repetitio, iteratio.
To repine, indignari, murmurare, queri.
A repining or murmuring, murmuratio, querela. Or envying, invidentia.
A factious repining, seditio.
To replace, supplere, substituire.
A replacing, supplementum.
To replant, reserere.
A replanting, satio iterata.
To plead, causam iterum dicere.
To replenish, replere, implere.
A replenishing or replenishing, expletio.
Replete, repletus, expletus.
A repletion of blood, sanguinis abundantia.
A repletion of humours, humorum copia.
A replevy or replevin, bonorum interpositâ cautione redemptio.
To replevy, libertatem medianibus fide jussoribus dare.
A distress, rem cautionis legitimâ interpositâ redimere.

A replication, replying, or reply, responsio, replicatio.
A repier, qui respondet.
To reply or make a reply, respondere, referre.
A report [rumour] fama, rumor; auditio.
A constant report, fama consuetudinis.
A flying report, vague rumor.
A little report, ramusculus. An uncertain report, rumor sine auctore.
To make or spread a report, famam dissipare; rumorem sere.
To stop a report, famam restringere.
To give in one's report as a secretary of state, &c. ad concilium referre.
A report [in law] narratio, relatio.
The report of a gun, scloppetti displod crepitus.
A good report, preconium. An ill report, infamia.
To report, nuntiare, narrare, memorare.
To have a good report, bene de se audire. An evil report, male de se audire. A great report, incensare.
To report ill of, obtracere, infamare.
By report, fando.
Worthy to be reported, memorabilia.
It is reported, fertur, memorie proditum v. traditum est; fama est.
Ill reported of, infame, inglorius.
A reporter, nuntius, auctor. Or accuser, criminator, accusator.
A reporter of lies, falisloquus.
A reporting, rumoris dissipatio.
Repose [quiet] quies; coactio. [Sleep] somnus.
To repose one's self or be at ease, quiescere; otari.
To repose [trust] confidere.
A reposing or resting, quies, requies.
To reposit, reponere.
A repository, repositorium, armarium. For records, tabularium. For medicines, parthecum.
To repossess, iterum possidere.
To reprehend, reprehendere, arguere, culpare.
A reprehender, reprehensor, oburgator.
A reprehending or reprehension, reprehensio, oburgatio.
Reprehensible, reprehendendus.
Reprehensive, oburgatorius.
To represent, representare, exhibere. [Show or declare] declarare, narrare, demonstrare. Act the part of another, alicuius partes gerere. The form of a thing, assimilare,

admirare. To the life, varam alienum similitudinem exprimit.
A representation or remonstrance, declaratio, demonstratio.
A representation or likeness, similitudo, imago.
A representative, vicem cuiusdam gerens.
A representing, representation, or representation, representatio, assimilatio.
To repress, refricare, reprimit, cohibere, coercere.
A repressor, frenator, domitor.
Repression, represso.
A repress, supplicii prerogative, vim damnati ampliat.
To repress, supplicium prerogare.
A reprimand, objurgatio, castigatio.
To reprimand, objurgare, castigare.
To reprint, de novo excudere.
Reprisa, licentia navarchis concessa ad res repetendas.
To make reprisals, res suas clargitione repetere.
A reprisal or repetition in a song, versus intercalaris.
Reprises, pecunia ex annua redditibus subducenda.
To reproach, exprobrare, conviciari.
A reproach, probrum, opprobrium, convicium.
A person without reproach, vir integer.
A mark of reproach, stigma.
Reproachable, convicio dignus.
Reproachful, contumeliosus, ignominiosus.
Reproachful terms or words, convicia, pl.
Reproachfully, contumeliose.
Somewhat reproachfully, subcontumeliose.
reproaching, exprobratio.
A reprobate, improbus.
To reprobate, reprobrare, rejicere.
Reprobation [a dialling] improbatio.
To reproduce, de novo producere.
A reproof, reprehensio, objurgatio.
Reprovable, culpandus.
To reprove, reprehendere, objurgare, castigare.
A reprovor, animadversor, objurgator.
A reproving, reprehensio, objurgatio.
A reptile, animal repens.
A republic, respublica.
A republican, popularis imperii amator, factiosus, novarum rerum studiosus.
Reputable, repudiandus.
To repudiate, repudiare, rejicere.
Rejection, repudiatio, rejec-

To repugn, repugnare, avertari.
With repugnance, repugnant.
Repugnancy, repugnantia, discrepantia.
To be repugnant, repugnare, discordare.
Repugnantly, repugnant.
To repullulate or sprout forth anew, repullulare, regermiare.
A repulse, repulsa.
To repulse, repellere, propellere.
To meet with or suffer a repulse, repulsam ferre.
Repulsion, actus v. facultas repellendi.
Repulsive, repellens.
To repurchase, redimere.
Reputation or repuls, existimatio, nomen, celebritas.
Reputable or of good repute, honestus, clarus. Irreputable or of bad repute, infamis.
A person of no repute, homo obscurus.
To consult his own reputation, fama sua consulere.
To be of no reputation, vilescere.
To gain or get himself reputation, sibi famam conciscere.
To raise one's reputation, famam alicujus amplificare.
To lose one's reputation, famam atterere.
Reputableness, claritas.
Reputably, cum honore.
To repute, reputare, existimare.
Reputable, turpis.
A request or requesting, petitio, rogatio.
To request or make a request generally, petere. A reasonable request, postulare. On the knees or earnestly, supplicare. Threateningly, flagitare. As a favour, rogare. What one has or thinks he has a right to, poscere. To enforce by argument, orare.
To grant one's request, concedere.
To obtain by request, exorare.
To be in request, magno v. summo honore esse.
At my request, meo rogatu.
By request, precare; precario.
A requester, rogator, flagitator, petitor.
To requicken, de novo animare, resuscitare.
Requirable, exigendus.
To sing a requiem for the dead, mortuis rem divinam facere.
To require, exigere.
A requiring, postulatio, postulatus.
Requisite, necessarius.
The requisites of life, quae ad victum sunt necessaria.
Requisitely, necessario.
Requisiteness, necessitas.
To requite, retribuere, compensare, remunerare.

A requital, compensatio, remuneratio.
Having requited, remuneratus.
A requiting, compensatio.
Rere boiled, semicoccus.
The rere-guard of an army acies ultima.
A rerehouse, vespertilio.
A resale, iterata venditio.
To resail, renavigare.
A resalutation, resalutatio.
To resalute, resalutare.
To rescind or annul, rescindere, abrogare.
A rescission or annulling, abolitio.
To rescribe, rescribere.
A rescript, rescriptum.
A rescue, recuperatio.
To rescue, recuperare, liberare, redimere.
To be rescued by the soldiers concursu militum eripi.
To research, iterum scrutari.
A research, inquisitio, disquisition, indagatio, investigatio iterata.
To resent, de novo collocare.
Resemblance, similitudo, effigies; exemplar.
To resemble [be like] referre assimilare. Or compare one thing to another, aliquid alicui comparare, conferre.
Resembling, similia consimilia.
A resembling, assimilatio.
To resent, remittere.
To resent a thing, aliquid indignum ferre.
To resent mightily or carry one's resentment high, pro indignissimo habere.
Resentingly, cum indignatione.
A resentment, indignatio, animi dolor.
A reservation, conservatio.
Mental reservation, exceptio in animo concepta.
With reservation, dissimulatio.
A reservoir, a reservoir, repositorium.
To reserve, reservare, reponere; seponere.
A reserve of soldiers or a body of reserve, subsidium.
A reserve [exception] exceptio.
Reserved [grave] austerus. [Kept or laid up] reservatus, repositus. In speech, taciturnus; abstrusus.
Reservedly [warily] parce.
Reservedness in speech, taciturnitas.
To resettle, de novo stabilire.
A resettling or resettlement, sedatio.
To reside, habitare, commorari.
A residence, habitatio, commoratio.
A place of residence, habitaculum, habitatio.
A resident [foreign minister] legatus inferior.

A residential, qui in beneficio suo assidue commoratur.

Residual, residuary, ad residuum pertinens.

The residue, residuum, reliquum.

To resign [quit] resignare, deponere. [Give up or yield] cedere, tradere. Himself wholly to another's will, se totum ad alterius voluntatem accommodare.

Resignation, cesso, concessio. Resignation to the will of God, voluntatis humanae cum divinae consensio.

Resignation of a benefice, a beneficio ecclesiastico abdicatio.

A resigner, qui cedit v. concedit.

A resigning or resigning, munus alicujus abdicatio.

Resilient [rebounding] resiliens, remittens.

Resinous or resinaceous [resiny] resinaceus, resinosus. Vid. Rosin.

Resplendence [repentance] morum in melius mutatio.

To resist, resistere, obniti; repugnare.

Resistance, repugnantia, resistens.

A resister, oppugnator.

Resistible, resistendus.

Resistibility, vis v. potestas resistendi.

Resistless, inexpugnabilis.

Resolvable, resolvable, quod resolvitur potest.

A resolve, decretum.

To resolve [purpose] statuere, decernere. Doubts, enodare; explicare; nodum solvere.

A person able to resolve difficulties, qui res obscuras et difficiles facile explicare potest.

Resolved or resolute, certus, propositi tenax.

Resolvedly or resolutely [boldly] audacter, confidenter.

Resolvedly [firmly] constanter.

Resolvedness or resoluteness, constantia, pertinacia.

Resolving medicines, medicamenta discutientia.

A resolving or dissolving, resolutio.

A resolving of a question, questionis explicatio.

Resolute [bold, hardy] audax, confidens.

Resolutely, obfirmate, obstinate, audacter.

A resolution or design, consilium, propositum; destinatio; statum.

Resolution [courage] audacia, animus, fortitudo. With resolution, audacter, fortiter.

Resolution of mind, constantia; compositio.

To take the same resolution, cu eodem consilio

Th's is my resolution, nihil certum est.

The resolution of an assembly, decretum, plebis actum.

The resolution of a question, questionis solutio.

A resolution of the nerves, nervorum resolutio.

To change one's resolution, a proposito declinare.

Resolutive, resolvens, discussorius.

A resolutive medicine, medicamentum discussorium vim habens.

Resonant, resonans, resonus.

Resort [frequency] frequentia, congressus. [Refuge] refugium, periculum. [In law] iurisdiclio, conventus.

A grant resort of men and women, virorum ac mulierum celebritas.

To resort to, frequentare, ventitare. Together, convenire, confuere.

A resorter, qui v. qua locum frequentat.

A resorting, congressus, conventus.

A resorting to, frequentatio.

To resound, resonare, perstruere. One's praise, aliquem laudibus efferre.

Resounding, resonans.

A resounding, resonantia.

A resource, auxilium, ratio.

To resolve, denuo scribere.

To respect, respondere.

Respect [regard] respectus, ratio. [Reverence or value for] reverentia, cultus, observantia.

To respect [favour] diligere.

To pay respect to a person, alicui honorem tribuere.

In respect of, pro, propter.

With respect or reverence to, reverenter, honorifice.

Worthy of respect, venerandus, venerabilis.

To respect [consider or regard] respicere. Relate to, ad aliquid v. aliquem attinere. [Esteem or honour] aliquem revereri.

To send respect unto, salutare; salutem alicui dicere.

To have a respect or kindness for one, aliquem amare, diligere.

A respecter, cultor.

Respectful, in aliquem obsequiosus. Very respectful, perhonorificus.

Respectfully [with attention or regard] obsequiosus. [Reverently] reverenter.

Respectfulness, observantia, reverentia.

Respective, reciproca, mutua.

Respectively [severally] singulatum, singulatum. [Comparatively] comparate.

Respiration, respiratio, haultus.

(234)

Difficult respiration, animae interclusio.

To respire, spirare, respirare.

Respite, mora, requies, cessatio.

The respite or relaxation of a disease, morbi remissio.

After some respite, ex intervallo paulo post.

Without any respite, sine ulla intermissione.

To respite, prorogare, procrastinare.

To take some respite, respirare, interquiescere.

A respiting, prorogatio, procrastinatio, dilatio.

Resplendency, fulgor, splendor.

Resplendent, splendens, fulgens, coruscus.

Resplendently, clare, altide, splendide.

Respondent or responsive, respondens.

A respondal or response, responsum.

Responsible [able to pay] qui solvendo est.

A responsible man, par solvendo.

Rest [quiet] quies, otium. [Peace, tranquillity] pax, tranquillitas.

The rest, adj. [residue] reliquus, residuus. [The others] ceteri, reliqui.

The rest, subst. reliquus, pl. residuum.

A rest [in music] pausa.

A rest or prop, fulcrum.

The rest of a lance, hasta retinaculum.

To rest, take rest, quiescere, interquiescere. Compose one's self to sleep, requiescere. Lean upon, recumbere, inniti. Make to rest upon, aliquid alicui imponere. Tarry in a place, manere, commorari. [Remain] superesse. Or light upon, considere. Rely upon one, alicui confidere. Together, conquiescere.

To go to rest [as a man is said to do when he dies] acquiescere.

To be at rest in one's mind, perturbatione animi vacare.

Restoration, instauratio, restitutio.

Taking no rest, irrequies, inquietus.

Restful [enjoying rest] otiosus, quietus.

Restfully, otiose, quiete.

Restless or restive, contumax, refractarius.

A restful horse, equa duri oris.

Restfulness, contumacia.

To be restful, omitti; reluctari.

Restify, invicere, concutere.

Restinction [a quenching or putting out] restinctio.

A resting, cessatio, relaxatio.

A resting-lace, sedes.

Restless [having or taking --

RET.

rest.] inquietus, irrequietus. [Turbulent] turbulentus, seditionosus. [In continual motion] perpetuo movens.

Restlessly, inquiete, turbulentar.

Restlessness [uneasiness] inquietudo.

A restitution or restoring, restitutio.

Restorable, qui reddi potest.

Restoration, instauratio, restitutio.

At the restoration of learning, renaſcentibus literis.

A restorative, medicamentum vires reſolvens.

To restore or give back again, reddere, restituere. *Re-establish*, instaurare, reſicere.

Put a thing in its place again, aliquid suo loco reſpondere.

Not to be restored, irreparabilis, inſanabilia.

A restorer, restitutor, reparator.

To restrain [curb] frenare, coercere; cohibere. [Limit or stin] terminare, limitare.

Restrainedly, parce, restricta.

A restrainer, frenator; qui cohibet.

A restraining or restraint [a curbing] cohibitiſ, coercitiſ.

[Limiting or stining] limitatiſ.

To be under restrain [be curbed] cohiberi, coerceri.

Restriction or limitation limitatiſ, circumſcriptiſ.

Restrictive, limitans, definiens.

Restrictively, cum limitatione.

To restringe, reſtringere.

Restrictive or restraining, astringens.

A result [effect] exitus, effectus. [Upshot or conclusion] conſultationis v. deliberationis ſumma.

To result or spring from, ex aliqua re oriri.

Resumable, quod reſumi poteſt.

To resume or take up again, reſumere. *A piece of work*, or *take it in hand again*, opus aliquod rurſus aggredi.

One's studies, ad ſtudia ſe referre.

A former discourse, ad propoſitum redire. *A former grant*, aliquid dono alienatum reſumere.

A resuming or resumption, litera ſuſceptio.

Resurrection, mortui ad vitam reditus.

To survey, iterum metiri.

To reſuscitate or stir up anew, reſuscitare, iterum ſuscitare.

Reſuscitation, revocatio ad vitam.

Retail [a ſelling by parcels] mercium ſingularium venditio.

To retail or sell wares by parcels, cauponari; merces particulim vendere.

RET

A retailer, propola, qui v. quā merces particulatim vendit.

A retailing, mercium ſingularium venditio.

To retain [binder] retinere, detinere. *The rights of a citizen*, iura civium tenere. *Hire one*, mercede aliquem conducere.

Keep, custodire, ſervare. *A lawyer*, honorarium advocato dare.

A retainer or attendant, ſocietas, cliens.

A retaining fee, honorarium.

To retake, reſumere.

To retake a prey, præda hoſtes exuere.

To retaliate, compenſare. *An injury*, injuriam pari malis ulciſci. *A kindness*, pari modo beneficiſm remunerare.

Retaliation of an injury, vindicta, ultio. *Of a kindness*, remuneratio.

The law of retaliation, lex talionis.

To retard, tardare, morari, cunctari.

A retarding or retardation, retardatio, cunctatio.

To retch [vomit] nauſeare. *In ſpitting*, ſcreare.

A retching [vomiting] nauſea.

Retchless, pigre, ſeguliter.

Retchlessness [laziness] pigritia, ſocordia, inertia.

Retchless [lazy or careless] piger, ſocors, iners.

Retention, retentio.

Retentive, tenax.

The retentive faculty, facultas retinendi.

Reticence or a keeping silence, reticentia.

Retiform, ad formam retiſ.

A retinue or great man's attendants, comitatus, turba clientum.

To retire, recedere, abeſcedere, ſecedere, retrocedere. [Have recourse to] conſugere. *In disorder*, effuſe ſe recipere. *In good order* [as ſoldiers] turmatim abire. *To one's own house*, domum ſe recipere. *From company*, a coſta recedere. *From a blow*, ab ictu declinare. *From business*, a negotiis ſecedere. *Into the country*, in agrum dilabi. *From danger*, diſcrimine ſeſe ſubducere.

Retired [solitary] ſolitariuſ.

Retiredly, ſecreto, ſecorum.

Retiredness or a place of retirement, ſecreſcus, ſecretum.

A lover of retirement, ſolitariuſ, ſolitudinis amans.

A retiring or retirement, reſeſcus, reſeſcus, ſecreſcus.

Retiringly or by way of retreat, reſeſcimus.

To retort or throw back, retorquere. *Reply*, reſpondere. *An*

RET

adversary's argument upon him, adverſarii argumentum in ipſam reſpondere. *A crime upon one*, crimen alicui reſpondere.

A retort or retorting, arguens v. criminis translatio.

A retortier, qui v. quā argumentum, culpam, &c. alicui reſpondit.

To retouch, reſeſcere.

To retrac, denuo inveſtigare.

To retract or draw back, retrahere.

A retraction or retraction, retractatio, palinodia.

A retreat, receptus, recurſus.

A quiet retreat from the city, pucata protectio ab urbe.

They feigned a retreat, fugam ſimulabant.

To sound or give the signal of a retreat, receptum canere.

An orderly retreat, inconfuſus recurſus. *A shameful retreat*, fuga.

To retreat, recedere.

To make an honourable retreat, cedere ſalvā dignitate militari.

To retreat from danger, a periculo ſe eripere.

To make to retreat, fugare, proſigare.

A place of retreat, receptaculum, conſugium. *For birds*, a vium ſecreſcus. *For wild beasts*, ſerarum latebraſ.

To retrench [cut off] amputare deſecare. *Or fortify a camp*, caſtra communalare.

A retrenchment [lessening] imminutio. [Fortification] munimentum, munitiones, pl.

To tribute or make tribu-

tion, retribuere, compenſare.

A tributer, qui retribuit.

Retribution, compenſatio.

Rebutive, retribuens.

To retrieve or recover, recuperare. *A loss or damage*, damnum reſarcire. *One's honour*, honorem amiſſum recuperare.

To retrieve the affairs of a state, rempublicam ad priſtinum ſtatum reſtituere.

A retrieving, recuperatio, inſtauratio.

Retrograde [going back] retrogradus.

To retrograde, retrogredi, recedere.

Retrospect [a looking back] reſpectus.

Retrospection, actus reſpiciendi.

Retrospective, reſpiciens.

A return, reditus, reverſio.

A grateful return or acknowledgment of a kindness, grati animi ſignificatio.

An ungrateful return, ingratus animi crimen.

A return of love for love, amor mutuus.

A quick return [in traffic] *facilis mercium venditio*.

Days of return [in law] *dies legitimi*.

To return or restore, reddere, restituere. Come or go back [mess.] *redire, revertre; revertre*.

Returnable, quod reddi v. restitui potest.

Returned from travel or exile, redux.

Returned to life again, redivivus.

A returning [restoring] restitution. [Coming back] reditus, regressus.

A returning of a thing to him that sold it, redditio.

A raise or reeve, prefectus.

To reveal, revelare, retegere, patefacere. Publish abroad, evulgare.

A reveler, qui v. quoniam patefacit.

A revealing or revelation of a crime, secret, &c. criminis, arcani, &c. patefactio.

Divine revelation, arcanum divinitus hominibus patefactum.

The book of Revelation, Apocalypsis.

To revel, commensari v. comensari, convivari. [Riot] bacchari.

Revel route, concursus hominum illiciti.

A reveler, commensator.

A revelling, revellere, commensatio, bacchatio.

Revelling [ranting] bacchatus.

The master of the revell, ludorum prefectus.

Revenge, revengement, or revenging, vindicta, ultio.

To revenge, vindicare, ulcisci.

To take revenge, sumere poenas.

Revengeful, vindicta gaudens; ultionis avidus.

Revengefully, revengingly, modo ultionis.

Revengefulness, ultionis aviditas.

A revenger [male] vindex, ultor. [Female] vindex, ultrix.

A revenue or income, reditus, fructus; vectigal. Vid. facome.

To reverberate [beat back] reverberare.

A reverberating or reverberation, repercutus, repercutus.

To reverse, revertari, venerari.

Reverence, reverentia, observantia; veneratio, cultus.

To reverence or pay reverence to, reverari, venerari, observare.

Want of reverence, irreverentia. A irreverence, merda.

Full of reverence, venerandus. Worthy to be revered, venerabilis, venerandus.

A reverencer, venerator, cultor.

A reverencing, veneratio, observantia.

Reverend, reverendus, venerabilis. Right reverend, reverendus admodum. Most reverent, reverendissimus.

Reverent, reverens.

Reverential, venerandus.

Reverently, reverentially; reverenter, honorifice.

A reverie, reverie, or silly idea floating in the mind, deliratio, deliramentum.

A reversal, abrogatio.

The reverse of any thing, postica v. averea pars.

The reverse of a medal, numismatis averea facies.

The reverse [contrary] contrarius, adversarius.

To reverse, invertire, subvertire. Laws, leges abrogare.

Reversible, quod abrogari potest.

A reversion, ius successionalis.

Reversionary, iure successionalis.

To revert, revertire, reverti.

To the crown, in faciem redire.

Revery. See Reverie.

To renege or renege, possessionem alicui rursus dare.

To revictum, rursus cetera supplicare.

A review or reviewing, recognitio, recensio. Of troops, copiarum recensio.

To review, recensere, recognoscere, iustrare. A book in order to reprint it, retractare librum.

A reviewer, qui recognoscit v. recenset.

To revise, conviciari, calumniari. A reviser, conviciator, calumniator.

Revising, maledicus.

A revising, exprobratio, aspera insectatio.

Revisingly, maledice.

A revisal, recognitio, recensio.

A review or revising, [re-examining] recensio, recognitio.

To revise, relegere, recensere. A book, librum recognoscere.

To revisit, revisare, revisitare.

A revisitatio [second visit] iterata salutatio. [Second inspection or inquiry] recognitio v. inspectio iterata.

A revival or renewing, renovatio.

To revive or renew, renovare, integrare. [Bring to life again] mortuum in vitam revocare. [Quicken or encourage] animare, instigare, stimulare. [Affect with pleasure] hilarare, exhilarare. [Be raised to life again] reviviscere. [Flourish again] iterum florere.

A reviver, in vitam reductor.

Vid. the verb.

Revivification [restoring to life] reductio in vitam.

Revivifying, reductio in vitam.

Revivifying, reductio in vitam.

Revivifying, reductio in vitam.

Revivifying, reductio in vitam.

Revivifying, reductio in vitam.

A reviving or reviviscency [coming to life again] ad vitam reditus.

A reunion [joining together again] iterata congmentatio. [Reconciliation] reconciliatio, concordia v. gratia reconciliatio.

To reunite [join together again] iterum congmentare. [Reconcile] reconciliare.

A revivifying, iterata conjunctio, reconciliatio. Vid. Reunion.

Revocable, revocabilis. Not revocable, irrevocabilis.

A revocation, revocatio, revocatio, abolitio, abrogatio.

To revoke or revoke, revocare. What one has said, dictum revocare. Repeal a law, legem abrogare, rescindere. [Make of no effect] rescindere, abrogare. A will, testamentum mutare. An error, errorem abicere. A gift, donum in defectum facere.

A revoking, revocatio, retrahatio.

To revolt, desicere, desicere. From a prince, retellare, desicere. From one's religion, fidei naufragium facere.

A revoler, defector, rebellia. From religion or an apostate, institutum fidei desertor.

Revolt or refusing to be obedient, imperium detrectare.

A revolt or revolting, defectio, recessio. From a prince, rebellio.

A province revolting from its sovereign, provincia rebellis.

A revolting or apostasy [in religion] ab instituto religioso defectio.

To revolve, reconvolare, repatere, meditari.

A revolving in one's mind, cogitatio, consideratio.

A revolution, mutatio, conversio. The revolution of the planets, planetarum curvus.

A revolution of public affairs, publicum rerum vicissitudo.

To revolve [pull or draw away] revellere. Humours of the body, humores divertere.

Revolusion [a pulling away] revulsio. [In physic] materiam morbificam depulsio.

To revy [surpass or outdo in gaming] superare.

A reward, premium, merces. A little reward, mercedula.

To reward, muneri, componere. Plentifully, abundanter retribuire.

Rewardable, premio dignus.

A rewarder, qui remunerat.

A rewarding, remuneratio, compensatio.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodius scriptor.

A rhapsody, rhapsodia.
Rhenish, Rhenanus. Wine, vinum Rhenanum.
Rhetoric, rhetorica, are rhetorica.
Books of rhetoric, rhetorica, pl.
A teacher of rhetoric, eloquentiam præceptor. A professor, eloquentie professor. A student, eloquentis discipulus.
Rhetorical, rhetoricus, oratorius. Flourishes, oratoria ornamenta.
Rhetorically, rhetorice, facunde.
A rhetorician, rhetor, orator.
Like a rhetorician, rhetorice.
To play the rhetorician, to rhetorice, ornate dicere.
A rheum, distillatio.
Rheumatic or having the rheumatism, rheumaticus.
The rheumatism, rheumatismus.
Rheumy, humidus, frigidus.
A rhinoceros, rhinoceros.
A rhomb [figure in geometry] rhombus.
Rhubarb, rha v. rhacoma radix, Pontica, rhabarbarum, rheum barbarum.
Sorry rhyme, versus illepidi.
To rhyme, numeros pangere eodem rhythmo deamantes.
Unlearnedly, inepte rhythmos fundere.
A rhymet, versificator.
Rhyming verses, carmina similis sono terminata.
Rhythm or rhyme, rhythmus.
Rhythmical or rhyming, rhythmicus.
A rib, costa.
The short ribe, costas nothm.
The spare rib, costa porcina.
The ribs of a ship, costæ v. statumina navis.
Having ribs, costatus.
To rib-roast, fustigare.
Ribaldry, obscenitas, spurcitas.
Ribaldness, ribald, obscenus, spurcus.
A ribbon or ribbon, vitta, tennia.
To tie or trim with ribbons, vittas ligare.
A ribbon-weaver, vittarum textor.
Ribble rabble discourses, confusæ et nugæ garrulias.
Ribwort, plantago.
Rice, oryza, olyra.
Rich [wealthy] dives locupletis.
In money, pecuniosus.
To be married into a rich family, nubere in divitias maximas.
A rich chaff, turgens opibus.
Rich, abundans, copiosus. [Magnificent] magnificus, splendidus. [Precious] pretiosus.
To be or become rich, ditescere.
To make rich, ditare, locupletare.
See divitiam, pl. opes.

To abound in riches, abundare divitiis.
To amass or heap up riches, divitias copare, accumulare.
Richly [abundantly] copiose, abundanter. [Magnificently] magnifice, splendide.
Richly worth one's money, pretio vilissimo emptus.
Richness, opulentia; fertilitas.
A rich or feast, strusa, cumulus.
To make up in a rich or rich, acervare, conservare.
Richety, rachide laborans.
To rid [freo or disengage] liberare. From rubbish, rudera exportare. One of his money, argente aliquem emungere.
To get rid of a thing, se ab aliquo re expedire.
A riddance, amotio, liberatio.
To be ridden, equitabilis. Not to be ridden, inequitabilis.
Priest-ridden, sacerdotibus nimis additus.
A ridding, expeditio, liberatio.
A riddle [enigma] enigma.
A proposer of riddles, enigmatasta.
A riddle [sieve] cribrum, excerniculum.
To riddle, excernere. [Unriddle] solvere, expedire.
To ride, equitare. In a cart or coach, rēdā v. curru vehi.
A person at domineer over one, in aliquem dominari. About or up and down, obequitare.
At anchor, anchoris nidi; ad anchoras deligari. Upon the main, naviculari, mare navigare. Away, abequitare. Back, in eque redire. By, præterequitate. On a hobby horse, equitare in arundine longā.
Hard, equum admittēre. Post, vereda publice equitare. Through, perequitare. Together, coequitare, equis simul vehi. Unto, adequitare.
A rider, eque.
A rider roll, rotula ad finem addita.
A riding on horseback, equitatio. In a coach, vectio.
A ridge, fastigium, calmen, vertex.
The ridge of a house, domus fastigium.
The ridge or top of a hill, montis cacumen.
A ridge of land, porca, lira.
A ridge-tile, imbrex.
The ridge-band of a draught horse, helici ea pars, qua per dorsum equi trajectur.
The ridge-bone of the back, spina dorsalis.
To ridge, in modum jugi formare.
Ridge by ridge, or ridge-wise, liratum.

Ridges in wrought stone, strin, pl.
To make ridges in land, lira.
Ridged, ridgy, jugosus. [Chafed or fustled] aristas.
A ridgeling, testicularum stero carum.
Ridicule, ridicula v. joemaris cavillatio.
By way of ridicule, ridicula.
To ridicule, aliquem ridere, ludere.
A ridiculer, derisor, livisor.
Ridiculous, ridiculus, derisibilis.
Ridiculously, ridicule. Somewhat ridiculously, subridicule.
Ridiculousness, qualitas ridiculæ risu.
A riding on horseback, equitatio.
A riding [in a coach, chariot, &c.] vectio.
Rife, frequens, grassans.
Rifely, insequentor.
Rifeness, frequentia, abundantia.
Riffraff, recrummentum, pl.
To rifle, spoliare, diripere.
A rifier, spoliator, director.
A rifling, spoliatio, direptio.
A rift or chink, fissura, rima.
To rift or cleave asunder, dividere, acutere. Nest, dissillire, dissidi.
A rife, rigger, or wanton girl, puella petens.
To rig a ship, navem orare.
To unrige, apparatu spoliare.
A rigger of ships, navium constructor.
A rigging of a ship, navis instructio.
To riggle, vacillare. Vid. Wriggle.
Right [subst.] jus, equitas, hæc.
Ado. recte, æque. Adj. [proper or convenient] aptus, commodus, idoneus. [Sound in health] sanus. [Straight] rectus, directus. [True] genuinus, legitimus.
Not right [spurious] adulterinus, spurcus.
You are in the right of it, rem tenes; sic res se habet.
Against all right, injuriosissime, contra jus fasque.
Right against, e regione, ex adverso.
Right forth, rectè.
The right hand, dextra [manus] Rightly, recte dicere.
Right well, parvè, parbene.
To right one's self, jus suum vindicare.
To make right, corrigere, emendare.
To bring to rights [a ship] vel herum disponere.
Right or wrong, quo jure, quæ que injuria.
The right side, dextrum latus.
Towards the right hand or right side, dextrorsum, dextrorsum.

The right or law of nations, jus gentium.
Righteous, aequus, justus, rectus.

Righteously, aequus, iusto, recte.
Righteousness, rightfulness, ius, iustitia, equitas.

Rightful, aequus, justus.
Rightfully, aequus, legitime, iusto.

Rightly, recte, apte, commodè.
Not rightly, injuste, inique.

Rigid, rigidus, austerus. Vld. Rigorous.

Rigidity, praefractus.
Rigour, rigor, asperitas.

To treat one with the utmost rigour, summo jure cum aliquo agere.

The rigour of the law, summum jus. Of winter, vis hiemis.

Rigorous or rigid, rigidus, austerus.

Rigorously, rigidus, asperus.
Rigorousness, rigidity, asperitas, severitas, rigiditas.

A rill, rivus, rivulus.
A rim, margin, labrum.

The inner rim of the belly, peritonaeum.

A rime [mist] pruina, nebula, nubescula.

Rimey [foggy or misty] nebulosus, nubulosus, humidus.

A rind, cortex, liber.
A thin rind, tunica.

Full of thin rinds, tunicatus.
The inner rind of bark, phyllos.

A ring [for the finger] anulus.

A little ring, annulus v. anellus.

A hoop ring, annulus purus.
Gold, aureus. A mourning ring, annulus funebria. A diamond ring, annulus gemmeus. A seal ring, annulus signatorius.

A wedding-ring, annulus nuptialis.

To put a ring on the finger, digito anulum induere.

To pull a ring off one's finger, anulum digito detrahère.

The bead or collet of a ring, annuli pala.

Of a ring, annularia, annularia.

A master of rings, annularius.
An ear-ring, insuria.

The ring of a deer, corneix.
A ring of people, corona, orbis.

To dance in a ring, orbem saltationis versare.

A ring for boxing, wrestling, &c. locus luctationis; palestra.

As a ring or circle, in orbem v. circum.

A ringleader, antesignanus; coryphaeus, princeps, dux partium.

A ring-moon, impetigo

To ring or sound [as a bell] tinnire, sonare. Or sound again, resonare. All in, pulsare extremum. About, circumsonare. All over or ring a peal in one's ears, perorare.

Ring or sounding, tinnulus, canorus.

A ringlet, annulus, circulus.

To rinse, lavare, abluere. Very clean, perlustrare, collustrare.

A rinsor, qui s. quem perluit.
A rinsing, lavatio, ablutio.

Riot, riotousness, luxuria, luxuries, mollietas.

A riot or tumult, turba, rixa. [Unlawful assembly] cotus.

To riot, luxuriare, nepotari, bacchari.

To make or commit a riot or tumult, tumultuari, tumultum facere.

To appease a riot, tumultum comprimere.

A rioter, belluo v. heluo.
Riotous, luxuriosus, libidinosus, profusus.

Riotously, luxuriose, profuse, effuse.

To rip, dissolvere, resolvere. Up or cleave, findere. Up an old scro, memoriam malorum refricare.

Ripe, maturus, coctus. Before the time, praecox, praematurus.

Of age, pubes. Not ripe of age, impubes.

A maid ripe for marriage, virgo nubilis.

A person of ripe judgment, animus maturus.

Not ripe, immaturus, crudus.

Ripely, mature.

To ripen or make ripe, maturare. Or grow ripe, maturare.

Ripeness, maturitas.
Ripeness of age, pubertas.

A ripening, maturatio.

A rise [source or spring of any thing] origo; fons. Original, primordium. Rising or spring of water, natusorigo, fons. Of the sun, solis ortus. Of stocks or of the price of any thing, ingravescentia pretium. [Promotion] dignitatis promotio.

To rehearse a matter from its first rise, rem a fonte repetere.

To rise, oriri, surgere. Again, resurgere. Out or from, exoriri, enasci. From one's seat, de sella surgere. From table, a mensa consurgere. To a person by way of respect, aliqui honorifice assurgere. [About up] ascendere. In price, ingravescere. [In singing] vocem sensim intendere.

Up, surgere, assurgere. Up again, resurgere. Or grow upon, inrescere, enasci. Swell, tumere, turgere. In the world, ad honorem surgere.

Risible, aptus ad risum.

A rising [arising] ortus, exortus. [A coming forth or out] emeritus.

The rising of a hill, solivitas.
A rising ground, tumulus.

A rising [swelling] tuber, tumor. [Tumult] insurrectio, seditio.

A risk, periculum, discrimen.
To risk or run a risk periclitari, discrimen adire. A battle, belli fortunam experiri. Or make an attempt, periculum facere.

A risker, qui periclitatur.
A rite, ritus, caeremonia; sacrum.

Funeral rites, exequia, iura, pl. Rites, ritualia.

A ritual, ritum.
A ritual, codex ritualis, liber, sacrorum rituum.

Risage, rixa.

A rival, rivalis, amulus, concertator.

To rival, amulari, imitari.

Rivalry, rivalry, rivalship, rivalitas.

To rise or cleave, findere, scindere. Be cleft, fassidire, dehisce.

A rising, surgere, rima.

A rivet, ruga.

To rivet, corrugare; in rugas contrahere.

Rivelled, rugosus, corrugatus.

A river, fluvius; amnis, flumen.

The channel of a river, fluvii alveus.

The side or bank of a river, ripa, margo.

A serpentine river, amnis flexuosus v. sinuosus. A shallow, tenui fluens aqua.

Of a river, fluvialis, fluvialilis.

Animals living in rivers, animalia fluvialia.

Dwelling near a river, amnicola.

A rivet, clavus.

To rivet or clinch, insectare, repangere. A thing in one's mind, aliquid animo imprimere.

A riveting, colligatio clavo restructio facta.

A rivulet, rivulus.

A roadollar, thalerus imperialis valens fere 4s. 6d.

A road, iter, via.

A dusty road, via pulverulenta.

A high or great road, via publica. A bad or troublesome road, via luctulenta, aspera, contragosa. A smooth road, via plana. A good or open road, via aperta. A direct road, via recta. A cross road, via transversa. A narrow road, via brevior.

To make a road, mœnre viam.

To repair, resolvere viam.

To lead one out of the element

road, aliquem de rectâ viâ de-
ducere.

*A road for ships, sinus, navium
statio.*

*To roam, vagari, errare, cir-
cumcursare.*

*A roamer, erro, erroneus, im-
moerrabundus, vagabundus.*

A roaming, vagatio, erratio.

*A roan horse, equus fulvus,
subalbidus, mustelinus, ru-
vus.*

The roan-tree, sorbus silvestris.

*To roar [make a loud cry] ru-
gire, mugire, clamare. [As
the sea] fremere. Agnâ, re-
mugire. Bellow for grief, eju-
lare, plorare.*

A roarer, clamator.

*Roaring, clamor, vociferans,
fremebundus.*

The roaring of a lion, rugitus.

*A roaring, clamatio, fremitus,
rugitus.*

*To roast, amare. Egge, ova
ad primum coquere. Or de-
ride a person, albis dentibus
aliquem deridere.*

Roast meat, caro asata.

To rule the roast, imperare.

A roasting, adustio.

*To rob, praedari, spoliare, latro-
cinari. The public treasury,
marium publicum exhaurire.*

Privily, suffurari, surripere.

*A robber, latro, praedo; fur,
raptor. A church-robber, sac-
rilagus, templorum praedo.*

*A sea robber, praedo mariti-
mus, pirata. Of the treasury,
peculator, expilator. By night
or a burglar, domuum praedo
nocturnus.*

*A party of robbers, praedatoria
manus.*

Robbery, latrocinium, furtum.

A robbing, spoliatio, direptio.

Of churches, sacrilegium.

*The crime of robbing the public,
peculatus.*

Of robbing, praedatoria.

A robe, palla, vestis.

A robe of state, vestis regia.

A woman's robe of honour, stola.

A long robe, vestis talaris.

A purple robe, vestis purpurea.

A slight loose robe, lacerua.

*Lawyer's robes, vestimenta fo-
rensis.*

A master of the robes, vestiarius.

*Robins, foniculi vela antennae
colligantes.*

A robin red-breast, rubecula.

Robust, robustus, validus.

Robustness, robur.

A roc [at chess] cyclops.

Roche alum, alumen rupium.

A rocket, exomis.

A rocket [fish] rubellio.

A rock, rupes, cautes.

*Of or belonging to a rock, rocky,
saxum, petrosus, scopulosus.*

*A rock-pigeon, columba saxa-
tilis.*

*To rock or reel to and fro, . lu-
bare.*

To rock a cradle, cunas agitare.

A rocker, qui cunas agit.

*A rocket of wild-fire, ignea mis-
silia.*

*A rocking [reeling to and fro]
vacillatio. Of a cradle, cuna-
rum agitatio.*

Rockless, a scopulis vacuus.

*Rockwort, opus in modum sco-
puli constructum.*

A rocky place, saxetum.

A rod [for whipping] virga.

A little rod, virgula.

A rod or twig, vimen.

*A rod or whip, flagrum, flagel-
lum.*

A rod to measure with, pertica.

*A rod in measure, sedecim pedes
cum dimidio.*

Made of rods, virgeus, virgatus.

*To whip one with rods, virgis
aliquem caedere.*

*A place where rods grow, virgo-
tum.*

*Wattled with rods, cratibus con-
textus.*

*A rodomontade, mendacium glo-
riosum.*

*To rodomontade, multa de se
factisque suis gloriose men-
tiri.*

A roe, caprea.

A roe-back, capreolus.

The roe of a fish, pisces ova.

The soft roe, lactes.

Rogation week, ambarvalia, pl.

*A rogue or wicked person, sce-
lestus.*

*A rogue in grain, ab ingenio
improbus.*

*A rogue that strolls about, erro;
erroneus.*

*To rogue about, oberrare, diva-
gari.*

*To play the rogue or wanton,
lascivire.*

*Roguery [knavery] scelus, sag-
gitum. [Banter] cavillatio,
iocatio.*

*Roguish, roguis, sceleratus, im-
probus, nequam.*

Roguish [wanton] lascivius.

*Roguishly [knavishly] scelerate.
[Wantonly] lascive.*

*Roguishness [knavishness] ne-
quitia. [Wantonness] lascivia.*

To roist or swagger, gloriari.

A roister, thrao.

*Roister-like [adj.] thraconicus.
Adv. thraconice.*

*A roll [catalogue] album, cata-
logus.*

A roll of any thing, volumen.

A court-roll, volumen curiale.

*A roll of bread, crustulum panis
oblongum.*

A roll or roller, cylindrus.

*The roll at the top of a pillar,
voluta.*

*A roll or list of names, nomenclum
catalogus.*

A roll [record] scrinium.

(303)

*The master of the rolls, archie-
pum custos.*

*To roll, volvere, plicare. Or
wind about, circumvolvire.*

Again or back, revolvire.

*Along, pervolvire. Or tumble
down, devolvire. In money,
pecuniâ affluere. To or to-
wards, advolvire. From or
out, evolvire. Land, deoc-
care. Under, subvolvire. Up,
convolvire, involvire. Up
and down, circumversari.*

That may be rolled, volubilis.

Rolling, volubilis.

Aptness to roll, volubilitas.

A rolling, volutatio.

*A rolling-stone, cylindrus lap-
ideus.*

*A rolling-press, praelum versa-
tile.*

Rollingly, volubiliter.

Roman letters, litteræ Romanæ.

*A romance [fabulous history]
narratio ficta.*

A romance [falsely] mendacium

*To romance, commentari, fabu-
las fingere.*

*A romancer, vaniloquus; rarus
fabularum narrator.*

*A Romanist or popist, papicola,
papista.*

*To romanise, Latinus consuetu-
dini tradere.*

*Romantic, fabulosus, fictitious,
commentitious.*

*A romantic history, res mira-
culo similis.*

A romer [jug] scyphus amplior.

A romp, al. ramp, virgo procax.

*To romp or play the romp, pro-
cadere saltare.*

*A rood to measure land, pertica
radius geometricus.*

*A rood of land, iugeris quartus
pars.*

A rood or cross, crux.

The holy rood, sancta crux.

A roof, tectum, fastigium.

*An arched roof, camera, tectum
concameratum. A flat roof
solarium. A vaulted or frut-
ted roof, laquear. A low roof,
tectum humile.*

A roof-tile, imbrex.

*A roof of tiles, tectum imbricu-
tum.*

*The roof of the mouth, palatum,
palatus.*

A rook [bird] cornix frangula.

A rook at chess, elephasine.

*A rook [cheat] fraudator, de-
ceptor.*

To rook one, aliquem fallere.

A rookery, nidus corvidum.

A rooking, fraudatio.

*Rooky, cornelibus frequen-
tius.*

*Room [space] locus, spatium
[Stand] vice.*

*A room or private chamber, or-
clava. A back-room, camera
interior. A drawing or web
drawing room, penetralis.*

A dining-room, triclinium, conaculum.
To make room, put out of the way, submovere.
To take up room, locum occupare.
To appoint in another's room, substituere, subrogare.
Roomage, spatium.
Roomy, amplius, spatiosus.
A roost or hen-roost, gallinarium.
To roost, quiescere, dormire.
A root, radix, stirps.
A small root, radícula.
To root or take root, radicari, radices agere.
To begin to take root, radicescere.
To root as a hog, ruspāri; rostro versare, terram erodere.
To root up or pluck up by the roots, eradicare, extirpare.
Up by the root or from the very root, radicitus, stirpitus.
Of or belonging to the root, radicalis.
To be deeply rooted, arlis radicibus aiti.
Not to be rooted out, inextirpabilis.
Rootedly, vehementer.
A rooting or taking root, radicatio.
A rooting out or rooting up, eradicatio, extirpatio.
Full of roots, radicosus.
The threads of roots, radicium fibræ.
A rope, funis, restis. A little rope, funiculus, resticula.
However, retinaculum. Of onions, ceparum colligatarum series.
To give one rope enough, alicui habenas remittere.
To be upon the high ropes, elatus segregare.
To make ropes, funes torquere.
A roper or rope-maker, restio.
A rope-dancer or dancer on ropes, funambulus.
To walk on the rope, per extentum funem ire.
Ropery, rope-tricks, nequitia, improba facinora.
Ropy, glutinosus, visco similis.
Ropy wine, vinum viscidum ad tertias coctum.
To be ropy, viscosus esse.
A rosary [bunch of beads] rosarium.
A rosary [garden of roses] rosetum, rosarium.
A rose [flower] rosa. Under the rose, silentii fide stipulatâ.
A Damask rose, rosa Damascena.
A very forward rose, rosa hiberna. A hedge or wild rose, rosa silvestris. A Jerusalem rose, or our Lady's rose, rosa Hierosolymitana. The musk rose, rosa moschata. The Pro-

vence rose, rosa Provincialis.
The red rose, rosa rubra v. milesia. The velvet rose, rosa holoserica. The York and Lancaster rose, rosa striata.
Rose-water, rosea aqua.
The rose-bay or rose-laurel, laurus rosea.
A rose-bud, alabastrus.
A rose-cake, rosarum caput mortuum.
A rose-colour, color roseus.
Rose garlands, seria rosea.
A rose noble, aureus nummus rosa signatus, valens sexdecim solidos Anglicanos.
A rose-tree, rozier, rosa frutex.
Rose wood, lignum rhodiunum.
Rose-wort, radix rhodina.
Rosed, rubicundus.
Rosemary, rosmarinus, ros marinus. A rosemary tree, rosmaris.
A crown of roses, corona rosacea.
Oil of roses, oleum rosaceum.
Rosy or like a rose, roseus, rosaceus.
Rosy lips, labella rosea.
Rosin or resin, resina.
Of or belonging to rosin, resinaceus.
Full of rosin, resinous.
The rot, luxa.
To rot or make to putrefy, putrefacere. To rot or putrefy, putrefieri.
A rotation or wheeling about, rotatio.
A rotation of government, vicissitudo imperitandi.
By rote, memoriter.
Roted, memoriter fixus.
Rotgut [bad drink] vappa.
Rotten [putrid] putridus, corruptus.
Rotten, as a sore, purulentus.
A rotten sore, ulcus.
Soon rotten, facile putrescens.
Rotten ripe, fracidus.
To be rotten, putrere. To grow rotten, putrescere.
Rotten wood, lignum cariosum.
That makes rotten, tabificus.
Rottenness, putredo, putor, corruptio. In wood, bones, &c. caries.
Rotting immoderately, tabidus.
Subject to rotting, facile putrescens.
Rotund, rotundus.
Rotundity, rotunditas.
To rove or wander about, vagari, errare. In one's mind, animo vagari.
A sea rover, prædo maritimus pirata.
At rovers, passim temere.
Rouge [red] ruber, rubicundus.
Rouge-cross, fecialis a rubra cruce sic dictus. Rouge-dragon, fecialis a rubro dracone sic appellatus.
Rough, asper, horridus. [Hairy]

hirsutus, hispidus. [Grin] austerus, torvus. [Romely] impolitus, rudis. [Prickly] spinosus. In temper, morosus, difficilis. [Proud] fastuosus, superbus. [In taste] gustu austerior.
A rough or rugged place, salebrum, pl. Or full of bushes, aspretum.
Rough places lying untilled, tequa, pl.
To be rough, horrere.
To grow rough, to roughen, in-horrere.
To grow rough or nasty, squallere.
A growing rough or nasty, squallor.
To make rough or roughen, asperare.
Rough cast, calx arenata.
To rough-cast, incrustare.
A rough-casting, trullisatio, incrustatio.
A rough draught, inconcinna adumbratio.
To rough-draw, incomposita delineare.
To rough-hew, exasclare.
Rough-hewn [clownish] rudis, agrestis.
Roughly, asper, ascerbe, austere.
Roughness, asperitas, acerbitas, duritas, severitas. Of hair, hirsutia. Of the sea, maris fremitus.
Roving [rambling] vagans, errabundus. [Pillaging] prædabundus, prædatorius.
A roving [rambling] vagatio, [Pillaging] prædatio.
Round [orbicular] rotundus. And long [as a pillar, cylinder, &c.] teres. As a circle, in circulum flexus.
Roundabout, circa, undique.
A round or circle, circulus, orbis.
To make a round or circle, circulum describere.
A little round, orbiculus. A half round, semicirculus.
Round or in a round, in orbem.
The round of a ladder, climacter.
A round in dancing, chorus carularia.
To make round like a top, in modum turbinis formare.
To round or make round, rotundare, conglobare. By clipping, attondere. In the ear, in aurem dicere.
To take a round or turn, spatari.
All the year round, per totum annum.
Round like a top, turbineus.
The round head of an onion, garlic, &c. bulbis.
A roundelay, omnia; cantilena silvestris.
A rounder, septum.
A roundhead. Vidi. Puritar

with a thing, re aliquā delectari.

He is a person agreeable to my relief, hic homo sapit multum ad genium meum.

Relishable or having a good relish, grati saporis.

To relief himself for a soldier, nomen luter milites iterum dūre.

To relieve, revivificare.

To relieve, mutuo amare.

Reluctance, reluctance, or reluctance, aversio, fastidium.

To have reluctance to a thing, ab aliquā re faciendā abhorre.

Reluctantly, repugnante, invite.

To reluctate, repugnare, oppugnare.

To rely, acquiescere, confidere.

Relying upon, fretos.

To remain [continue or tarry] manere. Or *be left behind*, restari. Or *be over and above*, superesse, superare. *As he was*, antiquum obtinere.

It remains, reliquum est, superest, restat.

A remainder, reliqua, pl. residuum.

Remaining, reliqua, residua.

Remains, reliqua, pl.

To remake, denuo formare.

To demand or call one back, aliquem allicunde revocare. *Send one back*, aliquem remittere v. dimittere.

A remanding [recalling] revocatio. [Sending back] remissio.

Remanent or remnant, remanens.

A remark, observatio, notatio.

To remark, notare, observare.

Remarkable, insignis, notabilis, conspicuus.

Remarkableness, qualitas rei notations digna.

Remarkably, insigniter; notabiliter.

A remarking, notatio, observatio.

Remediate, medicamentosus.

Remediless, not to be remedied, or past remedy, immedicabilis, insanabilis.

A remedy [medicine] remedium, medicamentum. [*Helo or relief*] remedium, medicina.

To remedy, medicari, mederi.

To seek out for a remedy, malo salutem querere.

A remedying, curatio, sanatio.

To remember [call to mind] reminisci, meminisse, recordari. [Put in mind] monere, commonefacere.

Worthy to be remembered, memorabilia.

A rememberer, monitor, admonitor.

A remembrance, recordatio, memoria.

A remembrance [reflection] consuetudo.

A book of remembrance, commentarii; liber memorialis.

To bear in remembrance, in memoriam habere.

To bring or call to remembrance, reminisci, recordari.

To put in remembrance, monere, commone.

To put out of remembrance, ex memoria delere.

A putting in remembrance, admonitio, commotio.

A remembrancer, monitor, admonitor.

To remigrate, remigrare.

To remind one of a thing, aliquem de re aliqua monere.

A reminding, monitio, admonitio.

Reminiscence, recordatio.

Remiss [slack] remissus, incuriosus. [*Slothful*] piger.

To grow remiss, pigritiam se addicere.

To make remiss, pigritiam alicui incutere.

Remissly, negligenter, oedtanter, supine, laxe.

Remissness, negligentia, incuria, ludilgentia.

Remission [pardon] venia.

A remission [relaxation] relaxatio.

To remit [send back] remittere. [*Be abated or grow less*] innui. [*Refer to another*] referre.

[*Forgive*] remittere, absolvere. *Money*, pecuniam mittere.

Remittable or remissible [pardonable] condonandus.

A remittance or remittant, remissio. *Of money*, pecunias missio.

A remitting [sending back] remissio.

A remnant, reliquum, residuum.

A remonstrance, declaratio contestando facta.

Remonstrants [a sect in religion] remonstrantes; Armini doctrinæ addicti.

To remonstrate, contestando declarare.

A remora [fish] remora. [*Obstacle*] impedimentum.

Remorse, angor ex recordatione culpa ætus. *Of conscience*, conscientia angor.

Remorseful, misericors, benignus.

Remorseless, immisericors, immitis.

Remote, remotus, longinquus.

Remotely, remote, longe.

Remoteness, longinquis, distantia.

Removable, mobilis. *Not removable*, immobilis.

A removal of one's quarters or lodgings, migratio. *Of household furniture*, suppellectilis exportatio.

To remove [put from its place] movere, amovere.

A remove or removing, amotio, remotio.

A remove or one remove, gradus.

To give one a remove or push out of his way, aliquem gradi movere.

To remove with difficulty, amoliri. *From place to place*, volamutare. *One's dwelling*, migrare. *Despatch out of the way*, amariare. [*Despatch a kill*] interimere, interficere.

Not removed, immotus, fixus.

A remover, qui removet v. amulat.

A removing, amotio, remotio.

A removing from one's dwelling, migratio, commigratio.

To remount, rursus ascendere.

The cavalry, equis imponi.

To remount a horse, equum iterum conscendere.

To remunerate, remunerare.

Remuneration, remuneratio.

Remunerative, in remunerando veratus.

To remunerate, remunerare.

A remount, occurere.

To rend or tear, lacerare, scindere.

To render [return or restore] reddere. [*Translate*] interpretari, vertere. [*Yield up*] tradere. Or *do a service*, operam alicui tribuere. *Like for like*, pari pari referre.

A rendering [returning or restoring] redditio. [*Translate*] interpretatio. *Up*, reddio.

A rendezvous, conventus.

A place of rendezvous, locus copias ad conveniendum præscriptus.

To rendezvous, in locum præfinitum convenire.

A renegade, institutum religiosum desertor.

To renew or renovate, renovare, reintegrare. *A battle or fight*, prælium reintegrare. *A league*, fœdus cum aliquo renovare. *A person's grief*, renovare dolorem. *An old custom*, morem vetustatem renovare. *An old grief*, dolorem sopitum commovere. *A lease*, formulam locationis integrare.

A renewal, renovatio, integratio.

To be renewed, integrabitur.

A renewer or renovator, novator.

A renewing or renovation, renovatio, reintegratio.

Renitency, nitior, splendor.

Renitent [bright] renitens.

To renovate, renovare, redintegrare, reparare.

To renounce, renuntiare, re-

puđiare. *The christian faith, idem christianam abjicere. A covenant, fœdus ejurare.*
A renouncing, renunciation, renouncement, renuntiatio, repudiatio.
Renown, fama, gloria.
To be renowned, exaltare.
Renownedly, præclare, clarissime.
A rent or tear, scissura, fissura.
Rent or income, redditus, proveniunt.
Ground-rent, redditus domino soli debitus.
House-rent, pensum pro domo solum.
Quit-rent, vectigal annuum clientelare.
Rack-rent, summum fundi pretium.
A rack-renter, nudus conductor.
A rent-charge, vectigal annuum ex terrâ alienâ reservatum.
A yearly-rent, annuum vectigal.
Yielding-rent, vectigalis.
To raise the rent of houses or lands, annuas mercedes habitacionum v. prædiorum augere.
To pay rent, alicui vectigal pendere.
To rent [as a landlord] locare, elocare. [As a tenant] conducere.
A rental, reddituum catalogus.
A renter [tenant] lacerator, laniator. [Hirer] conductor.
A renting [tearing] laceratio. [Hiring] conductio.
A renunciation, renunciatio.
To reobtain, iterum obtinere.
Reordination, initiatio sacris ordinibus iterata.
To recapitulate, iterum pacare.
To repair, reparare, restaurare.
Clothes, rescire. To, frequentare.
A place of repair, conciliabulum, conventiculum.
To keep a house in repair, edificiâ sarta tecta conservare.
Houses in good repair, ædes incolumes. Out of repair, ædes ruinosæ.
A repairer, reparator.
Repairable, reparabilis. Irreparable, irreparabilis.
A reparation or repairing, reparatio, redintegratio. Or satisfaction, satisfactio.
To demand reparation, res repetere.
To make reparation, damna sarcire.
A repast, argutia, facetia, pl. repentina et acuta responsio.
Smart, salum dictum.
Repast, dicatitas.
Good at repast, concinnus in brevitate respondendi.
To make a repast, argute respondere.

To repass, iterum transire.
Repassable, quod de novo pertransire liceat.
A repast, refectus, refectio.
To take a repast, to repast, cibum capere.
Repasture, convivium.
To repay, reddere.
A repaying or repayment, solutio iterata.
To repeal, abrogare, antiquare.
A repeal or repealing, abrogatio, antiquatio.
Repealable, quod abrogari potest.
To repeat, repetere. Often, decantare.
Repeatedly, iterum atque iterum.
A repeater, repetitor.
A repeating, repetitio, iteratio.
A repeating clock or watch, horologium tempus sonitu iterato declarans.
To repel, repellere.
To be repelled or suffer a repulse, repulsam ferre.
A repeller or repellent, depulsor.
A repelling, repulsio.
To repent, resipiscere, poenitere.
When it is too late, poenitentiam inutilem sequi.
Repentance, poenitentia.
Repentant or repenting, poenitens, poenitentia ductus.
It repents, poenitet, piget, dolet.
Repentingly, in morem poenitentis.
To repeople, regionem civibus denuo frequentare.
A repeopleing, iterata colonis inductio.
Repercussion, repercussio.
Repercussive, repercussus.
A repertory, repertorium.
A repetition, repetitio, iteratio.
To repine, indignari, murmurare, queri.
A repining or murmuring, murmuratio, querela. Or envying, invidentia.
A factitious repining, seditio.
To replace, supplere, substituere.
A replacing, supplementum.
To replant, reserere.
A replanting, satio iterata.
To replead, causam iterum dicere.
To replenish, replere, implere.
A replenishing or replating, expletio.
Replete, repletus, expletus.
A repletion of blood, sanguinis abundantia.
A repletion of humours, humorum copia.
A replay or replevin, honorum interpositâ cautione redemptio.
To replevy, libertatem medianibus fide jussoribus dare.
A distress, rem cautione legitimâ interpositâ redimere.

A replication, replying, or reply, responsio, replicatio.
A replier, qui respondet.
To reply or make a reply, respondere, referre.
A report [rumour] fama, rumor; auditio.
A constant report, fama consentanea.
A flying report, vagus rumor.
A little report, ramusculus.
An uncertain report, rumor sine auctore.
To make or spread a report, famam dissipare; rumorem arere.
To stop a report, famam restringere.
To give in one's report as a secretary of state, &c. ad concilium referre.
A report [in law] narratio, relatio.
The report of a gun, scloppeti displod crepitus.
A good report, præconium. An ill report, infamia.
To report, nuntiare, narrare, memorare.
To have a good report, bene de se audire. An evil report, male de se audire. A great report, inclarare.
To report ill of, obtrahere, infamare.
By report, fando.
Worthy to be reported, memorabilia.
It is reported, fertur, memoria proditum v. traditum est; fama est.
Ill reported of, infamia, ingloria.
A reporter, nuntius, auctor. Or accuser, criminator, accusator.
A reporter of lies, falsiloquus.
A reporting, rumoris dissipatio.
Repose [quiet] quies; cœmatio. [Sleep] somnus.
To repose one's self or be at ease, quiescere; otari.
To repose [trust] confidere.
A reposing or resting, quies, requies.
To reposit, reponere.
A repository, repositorium, armarium. For records, tabularium. For medicines, pharmacium.
To repossess, iterum possidere.
To reprehend, reprehendere, arguere, culpare.
A reprehender, reprehensor, oburgator.
A reprehending or reprehension, reprehensio, oburgatio.
Reprehensible, reprehendus.
Reprehensive, oburgatorius.
To represent, representare, exhibere. [Show or declare] declarare, narrare, demonstrare. Act the part of another, alicujus partes gerere. The form of a thing, assimilare,

admirare. *To the life, varam alienam similitudinem exprimit.*
A representation or remonstrance, declaratio, demonstratio.
A representation or likeness, similitudo, imago.
A representative, vicem cuiuspiam gerens.
A representing, representation, or representation, representatio, assimilatio.
To repress, refricare, reprime, cohibere, coercere.
A repressor, frenator, domitor.
Repression, pressio.
A reprisal, supplicii prorogatio, vitæ clamati ampliatio.
To reprise, supplicium protergere.
A reprimand, objurgatio, castigatio.
To reprimand, objurgare, castigare.
To reprint, denuo excudere.
Reprisals, literæ navarchie concessæ ad res repetendas.
To make reprisals, res suas elationes repetere.
A reprisal or repetition in a song, versus intercalaria.
Reprises, pecunia ex annuis redditibus subducenda.
To reproach, exprobrare, conviciari.
A reproach, probum, opprobrium, convicium.
A person without reproach, vir integer.
A mark of reproach, stigma.
Reproachable, convicio dignus.
Reproachful, contumeliosus, ignominiosus.
Reproachful terms or words, convicia, pl.
Reproachfully, contumeliose.
Somewhat reproachfully, subcontumeliose.
reproaching, exprobratio.
A reprobate, improbus.
To reprobate, reprobare, rejicere.
Reprobation [a disliking] improbatio.
To reproduce, denuo producere.
A reproval, reprehensio, objurgatio.
Reprovable, culpandus.
To reprove, reprehendere, objurgare, casigare.
A reprover, animadversor, objurgator.
A reproving, reprehensio, objurgatio.
A reptile, animal repens.
A republic, respublica.
A republican, popularis imperii amator, factionis, novarum rerum studiosus.
Repudiable, repudiandus.
To repudiate, repudiare, rejicere.
Repudiation, repudiatio, rejectio.

To repugn, repugnare, averseari.
With repugnance, repugnant.
Repugnancy, repugnantia, discrepantia.
To be repugnant, repugnare, discordare.
Repugnantly, repugnant.
To repululate or sprout forth anew, repululare, regermicare.
A repulse, repulsa.
To repulse, repellere, propellere.
To meet with or suffer a repulse, repulsum ferre.
Repulsion, actus v. facultas repellendi.
Repulsive, repellens.
To repurchase, redimere.
Reputation or repus, existimatio, nomen, celebritas.
Reputable or of good repute, honestus, clarus.
Irreputable or of bad repute, infamis.
A person of no repute, homo obscurus.
To consult his own reputation, famam suam consulere.
To be of no reputation, vilescere.
To gain or get himself reputation, sibi famam consciscere.
To raise one's reputation, famam alicujus amplificare.
To lose one's reputation, famam atterere.
Reputableness, claritas.
Reputably, cum honore.
To repute, reputare, existimare.
Reputeless, turpis.
A request or requesting, petitio, rogatio.
To request or make a request generally, petere. A reasonable request, postulare. On the knee or earnestly, supplicare. Threateningly, flagitare. As a favour, rogare. What one has or thinks he has a right to, postulare. To enforce by argument, orare.
To grant one's request, concedere.
To obtain by request, exorare.
To be in request, magno v. summo honore esse.
At my request, meo rogata.
By request, proce; precario.
A requester, rogator, flagitator, petitor.
To requicken, denuo animare, resuscitare.
Requirable, exigendus.
To sing a requiem for the dead, mortui rem divinam facere.
To require, exigere.
A requiring, postulatio, postulat.
Requisite, necessarius.
The requisites of life, quæ ad victum sunt necessaria.
Requisitely, necessario.
Requisition, necessitas.
To requite, retribuire, compensare, remunerare.

A regular, compenstatie, remuneratio.
Having required, remuneratio.
A requiring, compenstatio.
Rere boiled, semicoctus.
The re-re-guard of an army acies ultima.
A veremouse, vespertilio.
A resale, literata venditio.
To resail, renavigare.
A resalutation, resalutatio.
To resalute, resalutare.
To resched or amul, rescedere, abrogare.
A rescission or annulling, abolitio.
To rescribe, rescribere.
A rescript, rescriptum.
A rescue, recuperatio.
To rescue, recuperare, liberare, redimere.
To be rescued by the soldiers concursu militum eripi.
To research, iterum scrutari.
A research, inquisitio, disquisition, indagatio, investigatio ita-rata.
To resent, denuo collocare.
Resemblance, similitudo, effigies; exemplar.
To resemble [be like] referre assimilare. Or compare one thing to another, aliquid alicui comparare, conferre.
Resembling, similis, consimilis.
A resembling, assimilatio.
To resent, remittere.
To resent a thing, aliquid in digne ferre.
To resent mightily or carry one's resentment high, pro indignissimo habere.
Resentingly, cum indignatione.
A resentment, indignatio, animi dolor.
A reservation, reservatio.
Mental reservation, exceptio in animo concepta.
With reservation, dissimulater.
A reservatory, a reservoir, repositorium.
To reserve, reservare, reponere, seponere.
A reserve of soldiers or a body of reserve, subsidium.
A reserve [exception] exceptio.
Reserved [grave] austera, [kept or laid up] reservata, reposita. In speech, taciturnus; abstrusus.
Reservedly [warily] parca.
Reservedness in speech, taciturnitas.
To resettle, denuo stabilire.
A resettling or resettlement, sedatio.
To reside, habitare, commorari.
A residence, habitatio, commoratio.
A place of residence, habitaculum, habitatio.
A resident [foreign minister] legatus inferior.

A residential, qui in beneficio suo amicos commoratur.

Residual, residuary, ad residuum pertinens.

The residue, residuum, reliquum.

To resign [quit] resignare, deponere. [Give up or yield] cedere, tradere. Himself wholly to another's will, se totum ad alterius voluntatem accommodare.

Resignation, cesso, concessio. Resignation to the will of God, voluntatis humanae cum divina consensio.

Resignation of a benefice, a beneficio ecclesiastico abdicatio.

A resigner, qui cedit s. concedit.

A resigning or resignation, munera alicujus abdicatio.

Resilient [rebounding] resiliens, resiliens.

Resinous or resinaceous [resiny] resinaceus, resinosus. Vid. Resin.

Resipiscence [repentance] morum in malis mutatio.

To resist, resistere, obniti; repugnare.

Resistance, repugnantia, resistus.

A resister, oppugnator.

Resistible, resistendus.

Resistibility, vis s. potestas resistendi.

Resistless, inexpugnabilis.

Resolvable, resolvibile, quod resolvitur potest.

A resolve, decretum.

To resolve [purpose] statuere, decernere. Doubt, enodare; explicare; nodum solvere.

A person able to resolve difficulties, qui res obscuras et difficiles facile explicare potest.

Resolved or resolute, certus, proposito tenax.

Resolutely or resolutely [boldly] audacter, confidenter.

Resolutely [firmly] constanter.

Resolvableness or resolvableness, constantia, pertinacia.

Resolvent medicines, medicamenta discutientia.

A resolving or dissolving, resolutio.

A resolving of a question, questionis explicatio.

Resolute [bold, hardy] audax, confidens.

Resolutely, obfirmate, obstinate, audacter.

A resolution or design, consilium, propositum; destinatio; statum.

Resolution [courage] audacia, animus, fortitudo. With resolution, audacter, fortiter.

Resolution of mind, constantia; continuatio.

To take the same resolution, eodem consilio

This is my resolution, nihil certum est.

The resolution of an assembly, decretum, plebis actum.

The resolution of a question, questionis solutio.

A resolution of the nerves, nervorum resolutio.

To change one's resolution, a proposito declinare.

Resolutive, resolvens, discussorius.

A resolutive medicine, medicamentum discussorium vim habens.

Resonant, resonans, resonans.

Resort [frequency] frequentia, congressus. [Refuge] refugium, periculum. [In law] iuridictio, conventus.

A grant resort of men and women, virorum ac mulierum celebritas.

To resort to, frequentare, ventitare. Together, convenire, confutere.

A resorter, qui s. qua locum frequentat.

A resorting, congressus, conventus.

A resorting to, frequentatio.

To resound, resonare, perstridere. One's praise, aliquem laudibus efferre.

Resounding, resonans.

A resounding, resonantia.

A resource, auxilium, ratio.

To rescue, denuo servare.

To respect, respondere.

Respect [regard] respectus, ratio. [Reverence or value for] reverentia, cultus, observantia.

To respect [favour] diligere.

To pay respect to a person, alicui honorem tribuere.

In respect of, pro, propter.

With respect or reverence to, reverenter, honorifice.

Worthy of respect, venerandus, venerabilis.

To respect [consider or regard] respicere. Relate to, ad aliquid s. aliquem attinere.

[Esteem or honour] aliquem revereri.

To send respect unto, salutare; salutem alicui dicere.

To have a respect or kindness for one, aliquem amare, diligere.

A respecter, cultor.

Respectful, in aliquem officiosus. Very respectful, perhonorificus.

Respectfully [with attention or regard] officiose. [Reverently] reverenter.

Respectfulness, observantia, reverentia.

Respective, reciproca, mutua.

Respectively [severally] singulatim, singulatim. [Comparatively] comparate.

Respiration, respiratio, halitus.

Difficult respiration, animae interclusio.

To respire, spirare, respirare.

Respite, mora, requies, commotio.

The respite or relaxation of a disease, morbi remissio.

After some respite, ex intervallo paulo post.

Without any respite, sine ulla intermissione.

To respite, prorogare, procrastinare.

To take some respite, respirare, interquiescere.

A respiting, prorogatio, procrastinatio, dilatio.

Resplendency, fulgor, splendor.

Resplendent, splendens, fulgens, coruscus.

Resplendently, clare, nitide, splendide.

Respondent or responsive, respondens.

A response or response, responsum.

Responsible [able to pay] qui solvendo est.

A responsible man, par solvendo.

Rest [quiet] quies, otium. [Peace, tranquillity] pax, tranquillitas.

The rest, adj. [residue] reliquus, residuus. [The others] ceteri, reliqui.

The rest, subst. reliqua, pl. residuum.

A rest [in music] pausa.

A rest or prop, fulcrum.

The rest of a lance, hasta retinaculum.

To rest, take rest, quiescere, interquiescere. Compose one's self to sleep, requiescere. Lean upon, recumbere, inniti. Make to rest upon, aliquid alicui imponere. Tarry in a place, manere, commorari. [Remain] superesse. Or light upon, considerare. Rely upon one, alicui confidere. Together, conquiscescere.

To go to rest [as a man is said to do when he dies] acquiescere.

To be at rest in one's mind, perturbatione animi vacare.

Restoration, instauratio, restitutio

Taking no rest, interdictus, inquietus.

Restful [enjoying rest] otiosus, quietus.

Restfully, otiose, quiete.

Restif or restive, contumax, refractarius.

A restif horse, equus duri eris.

Restifness, contumacia.

To be restif, oniti; reluctari.

Restify, invite, concutere.

Restinction [a quenching or putting out] restinctio.

A resting, casso, relaxatio.

A resting-. lace, udo.

rest.] inquietus, irrequietus. [*Turbulentus*] turbulentus, motiosus. [*In continual motion*] perpetuo movens.

Restlessly, inquiete, turbulenter.

Restlessness [uneasiness] inquietudo.

A restitution or restoring, restitutio.

Restorable, qui reddi potest.

Restoration, instauratio, restitutio.

At the restoration of learning, resuscitatus literis.

A restorative, medicamentum vires refovens.

To restore or give back again, reddere, restituere. *Restitutable*, instaurare, restituere.

Put a thing in its place again, aliquid suo loco reponere.

Not to be restored, irreparabilis, inenabilis.

A restorer, restitutor, reparator.

To restrain [curb] frenare, coercere; cohibere. [*Limit or stave*] terminare, limitare.

Restrainedly, parca, restricta.

A restrainer, frenator; qui cohibet.

A restraining or restraint [a curbing] cohibitio, coercitio. [*Limiting or stinting*] limitatio.

To be under restraint [be curbed] cohiberi, coerceri.

Restriction or limitation limitatio, circumscriptio.

Restrictive, limitans, deficiens.

Restrictively, cum limitatione.

To restringe, restringere.

Restrictive or restraining, astringens.

A result [effect] exitus, effectus. [*Upshot or conclusion*] consultationis v. deliberationis summa.

To result or spring from, ex aliqua re oriri.

Resumable, quod resumí potest.

To resume or take up again, resumere. *A piece of work*, opus.

To take it in hand again, opus aliquod rursum aggredi.

One's studies, ad studia se referre.

A former discourse, ad propositum redire. *A former ground*, aliquid dono alienatum resumere.

A resuming or resumption, iteratio susceptio.

Resurrection, mortui ad vitam reditus.

To resurvey, iterum metiri.

To resuscitate or stir up anew, resuscitare, iterum suscitare.

Resuscitation, revocatio ad vitam.

Retail [a selling by parcels] mercium singulatum venditio.

To retail or sell wares by parcels, cauponari; merces particulatim vendere.

A retailer, propola, qui v. g. merces particulatim vendit.

A retailing, mercium singulatum venditio.

To retain [hinder] retinere, detinere. *The rights of a citizen*, jura civium tenere. *Hire one*, mercede aliquem conducere.

Keep, custodire, servare. *A lawyer*, honorarium advocato dare.

A retainer or attendant, asecula, cliens.

A retaining fee, honorarium.

To retake, resumere.

To retake a prey, præda hostes exuere.

To retaliate, compensare. *An injury*, injuriam pari mori alicui. *A kindness*, pari modo beneficium remunerare.

Retaliation of an injury, vindicta, ultio. *Of a kindness*, remuneratio.

The law of retaliation, lex talionis.

To retard, tardare, morari, cunctari.

A retarding or retardation, retardatio, cunctatio.

To retch [vomit] nauseare. *In spitting*, screare.

A retching [vomiting] nausea.

Retchless, pigra, segniter.

Retchlessness [laxness] pigritia, accidia, inertia.

Retless [lazy or careless] piger, socors, iners.

Retention, retentio.

Retentive, tenax.

The retentive faculty, facultas retinendi.

Reticence or a keeping silence, reticentia.

Retiform, ad formam retis.

A retinue or grant man's attendants, comitatus, turba clientum.

To retire, recedere, abcedere, secedere, retrocedere. [*Have recourse to*] confugere. *In disorder*, effusus se recipere. *In good order* [as soldiers] terminatim abire. *To one's own house*, domum se recipere. *From company*, a cœtu recedere. *From a blow*, ab ictu declinare. *From business*, a negotiis secedere. *Into the country*, in agrum dilabi. *From danger*, discrimine sese subducere.

Retired [solitary] solitarius.

Retiredly, secreto, seorsum.

Retiredness or a place of retirement, secretum, secretum.

A lover of retirement, solitarius, solitudinis amans.

A retiring or retirement, recessus, regressus, recessio.

Retiringly or by way of retreat, recessim.

To retort or throw back, retorquere. *Reply*, repouire. *An*

adversary's argument oppositum, adversarii argumentum in ipsam rem.

A crime upon one, crimen alicui regeere.

A retort or retorting, argumentum v. criminis translatio.

A retort, qui v. g. quæ argumentum, culpam, &c. alicui regeat.

To retoss, regeere.

To retouch, retractare.

To retrace, denuo investigare.

To retract or draw back, retrahere.

A retraction or retraction, retractatio, palinodia.

A retreat, receptus, recursus.

A quiet retreat from the city, pucata profectio ab urbe.

They feigned a retreat, fugam simulabant.

To sound or give the signal of a retreat, receptum canere.

An orderly retreat, inconfusus recursus. *A shameful retreat*, fuga.

To retreat, recedere.

To make an honorable retreat, cedere salva dignitate militari.

To retreat from danger, a periculo se eripere.

To make to retreat, fugare, profugare.

A place of retreat, receptaculum, conglugium. *For birds*, a vium secessus. *For wild beasts*, ferarum latebra.

To retrench [cut off] amputare, decedere. *Or fortify a camp*, castra communiare.

A retrenchment [lessening] imminutio. [*Fortification*] munimentum, munitiones, p.

To reimburse or make retribution, retribuere, compensare.

A reimburse, qui retribuit.

Retribution, compensatio.

Retributive, retribuens.

To retrieve or recover, recuperare. *Alone or damage*, damnum rescire. *One's honour*, honorem amissum recuperare.

To retrieve the affairs of a state, rempublicam ad pristinum statum restituere.

A retrieving, recuperatio, instauratio.

Retrograde [going back] retrogradus.

To retrograde, retrogredi, recedere.

Retrospect [a looking back] respectus.

Retrospection, actus respiciendi.

Retrospective, respiciens.

A return, reditus, reversio.

A grateful return or acknowledgment of a kindness, grati animi significatio.

An ungrateful return, ingratus animi crimen.

A return of love for love, amor mutuus.

A quick return [in traffic] facili-
ter mercium venditio.

Days of return [in law] dies
legitimi.

To return or restore, reddere, restituere. Come or go back [naut.] redire, reverti; revertere.

Returnable, quod reddi v. restitui potest.

Returned from travel or exile, redux.

Returned to life again, redivivum.

I returning [restoring] restitutio. [*Coming back*] reditus, regressus.

I returning of a thing to him that sold it, redhibitio.

I race or race, praefectus.

To reveal, revelare, relegere, patefacere. Publish abroad, divulgare.

Revealer, qui v. quem patefacit.

Revealing or revelation of a crime, secret, &c. criminis, arcani, &c. patefactio.

Divine revelation, arcanum divinitus hominibus patefactum.

The book of Revelation, Apocalypsis.

To revel, commensari v. comenari, convivari. [Riot] bacchari.

evil route, concursus hominum illiciti.

reveller, commensator.

revelling, revelry, commensatio, bacchatio.

revelling [ranting] bacchanandus.

he minister of the revels, ludorum praefectus.

venge, revengement, or revenging, vindicta, ultio.

revenge, vindicare, ulcisci.

take revenge, sumere poenas.

vengeful, vindicta gaudens; tionis avilue.

vengefully, revengingly, mutilionis.

vengefulness, ultionis aviditas.

revenger [male] vindex, ultor. [*Female*] vindex, ultrix.

revenue or income, reditus, ctus; vectigal. Vid. In-

reverbate [beat back] re-
baturare.

reverberating or reverbera-
re, repercutiens, repercutiens.

revers, reverari, venerari.

reverence, reverentia, obser-
vatio; veneratio, cultus.

reverence or pay reverence
revereri, venerari, observare.

nt of reverence, irreverentia.

r-reverence, merda.

I of reverence, venerabundus
rity to be reverenced, vene-

rederant, venerandus.

rederant, venerant, cultor.

A reverencing, veneratio, obser-
vantia.

Reverend, reverendus, venera-
bilis. Right reverend, reve-

rendus admodum. Most re-
verend, reverendissimus.

Reverent, reverens.

Reverential, venerabundus.

Reverently, reverentia; rever-
enter, honorifice.

A reverie, reverie, or silly idea
floating in the mind, deliratio,
deliramentum.

A reversal, abrogatio.

The reverse of any thing, posi-
tio v. aversa pars.

The reverse of a medal, numis-
mata aversa facies.

The reverse [contrary] contra-

rius, adversarius.

To reverse, invertire, subver-
tere. Laws, leges abrogare.

Reversible, quod abrogari po-
test.

A reversion, ius successione.

Reversionary, iure successione.

To revert, revertire, reverti.

To the crown, in faciem redire.

Revery. See Reverie.

To reset or reset, possessio-
nem alicui rursus dare.

To revictual, rursus cibaria
supplere.

A review or reviewing, recog-
nitio, recensio. Of troops, co-

plarum recensio.

To review, recensere, recog-
noscere, lustrare. A book in

order to reprint it, retractare
librum.

A reviewer, qui recognoscit v.
recenset.

To revise, conviciari, calumniari

A reviler, conviciator, calum-
niator.

Reviling, maledicere.

A reviling, exprobratio, aspera
insectatio.

Revilingly, maledice.

A revival, cognitio, recensio.

A review or revising, [re-exam-
ining] recensio, cognitio.

To revise, relegere, recensere.

A book, librum recognoscere.

To revisit, revisere, revisitare.

A visitation [second visit]
harata salutatio. [Second in-

spection or inquiry] cognitio
v. inspectio iterata.

A revival or renewing, renovatio
To revive or renew, renovare,

integrare. [*Bring to life a-*
gain] mortuum in vitam re-

vocare. [*Quicken or encou-*
rage] animare, instigare, sti-

mulare. [*Affect with pleasure*]
hilarare, exhilarare. [*Be*

raised to life again] revivis-

cere. [*Flourish again*] ite-

rum florere.

A reviver, in vitam reductor.

Vid. the verb.

Revivification [restoring to life]
reductio in vitam.

(264)

A reviving or revivification [com-
ing to life again] ad vitam
reductio.

A reunion [joining together
again] iterata congnatio.

[*Reconciliation*] reconciliatio,
concordia v. gratia recon-

ciliatio.

To reunite [join together again]
iterum congnari. [*Recon-*

cite] reconciliare.

A reuniting, iterata conjunctio,
reconciliatio. *Vid. Reunion.*

Revoceable, revocabilis. Not re-
vocable, irrevocabilis.

A revocation, revokement, revo-
catio, ablatio, abrogatio.

To revoke or revoke, revocare.

What one has said, dictum revo-
care. Repeat a law, legem

abrogare, rescindere. [*Make*
of no effect] rescindere, abro-

gare. A will, testamentum
mutare. An error, errorem

abjicere. A gift, donum in-

fectum facere.

A revoking, revocatio, retrac-
tatio.

To revolt, deficere, desciscere.

From a prince, rehellare, des-
ciscere. From one's religion,

fidelis naufragium facere.

A revolter, defector, rebellis.

From religion or an apostate,
instituta fidelis desertor.

Revolt or refusing to be obedi-
ent, imperium detrectare.

A revolt or revolting, defectio
accessio. From a prince, re-

bellio.

A province revolting from its
sovereign, provincia rebella-

trix.

A revolting or apostasy [in re-
ligion] ab instituto religioso

defectio.

To revolve, cogitare, repu-
tare, meditari.

A revolving in one's mind, co-
gitatio, consideratio.

A revolution, mutatio, conversio
The revolution of the planets

planetarum cursus.

A revolution of public affairs,
publicarum rerum vicissitudo.

To revulse [pull or draw away]
revellere. Humours of the

body, humores diversere.

Revulsion [a pulling away] re-

vulsio. [*In physic*] materiam
morbificam depulsio.

To revy [surpass or outdo in
gaming] superare.

A reward, premium, merces.

A little reward, mercedula.

To reward, munerari, compen-
sare. Plentifully, abundanter

retribuere.

Rewardable, premio dignus.

A rewarder, qui remunerat.

A rewarding, remuneratio, com-
pensatio.

A rhapsodist, rhapsodias scrip-
tor.

A rhapsody, rhapsodia.
Rhematic, Rhenanus. Wine, vi-
 num Rhenanus.
Rhetoric, rhetorica, are rhe-
 torica.
Books of rhetoric, rhetorica, pl.
A teacher of rhetoric, eloquen-
tia preceptor. A professor,
eloquentia professor. A stu-
dent, eloquentia discipulus.
Rhetorical, rhetorica, orator-
ius. Flourishes, oratoria or-
naments.
Rhetorically, rhetorice, facunde.
A rhetorician, rhetor, orator.
Like a rhetorician, rhetorice.
To play the rhetorician, to rhe-
toricate, ornate dicere.
A rheum, distillatio.
Rheumatic or having the rheu-
matism, rheumaticus.
The rheumatism, rheumatismus.
Rhemy, humidus, frigidus.
A rhinoceros, rhinoceros.
A rhomb [figure in geometry]
rhombus.
Rhubarb, rha v. rhacoma ra-
dis, Foutica, rhubarbarum.
Rheum barbarum.
Happy rhyme, versus illepidi.
To rhyme, numeros pangere
eodem rhythmo desinentes.
Unlearnedly, inopie rhythmos
funderé.
A rhymist, versificator.
Rhyming verses, carmina simili
sono terminalia.
Rhythm or rhyme, rhythmus.
Rhythmical or rhyming, rhyth-
micus.
A rib, costa.
The short ribs, costas nothas.
The spare rib, costa porcina.
The ribs of a ship, costae v. sta-
tumina navis.
Having ribs, costatus.
To rib-roast, fustigare.
Ribaldry, obscenitas, spurci-
ties.
Ribaldrous, ribald, obscenus,
spurius.
A ribbon or ribbon, vitta, ta-
nia.
To tie or trim with ribbons, vit-
tis ligare.
A ribbon-weaver, vittarum tex-
tor.
Riddle rabble discourse, confu-
sa et nugae garrulitas.
Ribwort, plantago.
Rice, oryza, olyra.
Rich [wealthy] dives locuples.
In money, pecuniosus.
To be married into a rich family
subire in divitias maximas.
A rich chaff, turgens opibus.
Rich, abundans, copiosus.
[Magnificent] magnificus,
splendens. [Precious] pre-
tiolosus.
To be or become rich, ditescere.
To make rich, ditare, locuplet-
are.
Riches divitiae, pl. opes.

To abound in riches, abundare
divitiis.
To amass or heap up riches, di-
vitias cogere, succumulare.
Richly [abundantly] copiose,
abundanter. [Magnificently]
magnifice, splendide.
Richly worth one's money, pre-
tio vilissimo emptus.
Richness, opulentia; fertilitas.
A rich or root, strues, cumu-
lus.
To make up in a rich or riches,
accervare, concervare.
Richety, rachide laborans.
To rid [free or disengage] li-
berare. From rubbish, rudera
exportare. One of his mo-
ney, argente aliquem emun-
gere.
To get rid of a thing, se ab
aliqua re expeditre.
A riddance, amotio, liberatio.
To be ridden, equitabilis. Not
to be ridden, inequitabilis.
Priest-ridden, sacerdotibus si-
mis additus.
A ridding, expeditio, liberatio.
A riddle [enigma] enigma.
A proposer of riddles, enigma-
tista.
A riddle [sieve] cribrum. ex-
cerniculum.
To riddle, excernere. [Unrid-
dle] solvere, expeditre.
To ride, equitare. In a cart or
coach, rheda v. curru vehi.
A person or dominion over one,
in aliquem dominari. About
or u. and down, obsequare.
At anchor, anchoris nil; ad
anchoras deligari. Upon the
main, naviculari, mare navi-
gare. Away, abequitare. Back,
in equo redire. By, praeter-
equitare. On a hobby horse, e-
quitare in arumline longâ.
Hard, equum admittre. Post,
veredici publice equitare.
Through, perequitare. Togeth-
er, coequitare, equis simul
vehi. Unto, adequitare.
A rider, eques.
A rider roll, rotula ad finem
addita.
A riding on horseback, equita-
to. In a coach, vectio.
A ridge, fastigium, caumen,
vertex.
The ridge of a house, domus
fastigium.
The ridge or top of a hill, mon-
tis cacumen.
A ridge of land, porca, lira.
A ridge-tile, imbrex.
The ridge-band of a draught
horse, helici ea pars, quae per
dorsum equi trajectur.
The ridge-bone of the back, spi-
na dorsalis.
To ridge, in modum jugi for-
mare.
Ridge by ridge, or ridge-wise,
liratum.

Ridges in wrought stone, stris,
pl.
To make ridges in land, lirare.
Ridged, ridgy, jugosus. [Chase
form or futed] striatus.
A ridgeling, testicularum ab-
torto carum.
Ridicule, ridicula v. jocularis
cavillatio.
By way of ridicule, ridicula.
To ridicule, aliquem ridere, in-
dere.
A ridiculer, derisor, irrisor.
Ridiculous, ridiculus, deris-
culus.
Ridiculously, ridicule. Some-
what ridiculously, subridicula.
Ridiculousness, qualitas rei dig-
nae risu.
A riding on horseback, equitatio.
A riding [in a coach, chariot,
&c.] vectio.
Rise, frequentia, grassans.
Risily, insequent.
Risiness, frequentia, abundan-
tia.
Risraff, recrummentum, pl.
To rise, spoliare, diripere.
A riser, spoliator, diripitor.
A rising, spoliatio, diripitio.
A rift or chink, fissura, rima.
To rift or cleave asunder, dis-
cedere, amittere. New, dis-
cedere, diffundere.
A rig, rigging, or woman girl,
puelle patulana.
To rig a ship, navem ornare.
To rig, apparatus spoliare.
A rigger of ships, navium in-
structor.
A rigging of a ship, navis in-
structio.
To riggle, vacillare. Vid.
Wriggle.
Right [correct] jus, equitas, fa-
cto. recte, equae. Adv. [pro-
per or convenient] aptus, com-
modus, idoneus. [Sound in
health] sanus. [Straight] rec-
tus, directus. [True] genu-
us, legitimus.
Not right [spurious] adulteri-
nus, spurius.
You are in the right of it, rem
tenet; sic res se habet.
Against all right, injuriosus.
Against all right, contra jus fauque.
Right against, e regione, ex
adverso.
Right forth, recte.
The right hand, dextra [manus]
To say right, recte dicere.
Right well, perbelle, superbe.
To right one's self, jus suum
vindicare.
To make right, corrigere, emen-
dare.
To bring to rights [a ship] vel
navem dispendere.
Right or wrong, quo jure, qui
que iurati.
The right side, dextrum latus.
Towards the right hand or right
side, dextrorsum, dextrorsum.

The right or law of nations, jus gentium.

Rightness, æque, justus, rectus.

Rightness, æque, justus, rectus.

Rightness, æque, justus, rectus.

Rightful, æque, justus.

Rightful, æque, legitime, iusta.

Rightly, recte, apte, commode.

Not rightly, injuste, inique.

Rigid, rigidus, austerus. Vld. Rigorose.

Rigidly, praefracto.

Rigour, rigor, asperitas.

To treat one with the utmost rigour, auctore jure cum aliquo agere.

The rigour of the law, auctoritas jus. Of winter, vis hiemis.

Rigorous or rigid, rigidus, austerus.

Rigorously, rigide, aspera.

Rigourousness, rigidity, asperitas, severitas, rigiditas.

A rill, rivus, rivulus.

A rim, margo, labrum.

The inner rim of the belly, peritonæum.

A rime [mist] pruina, nebula, nubecula.

Covered with rime, pruinosis.

Rimy [foggy or misty] nebulosus, caliginosus, humidus.

A rind, cortex, liber.

A thin rind, tunica.

Full of thin rinds, tunicatus.

The inner rind of bark, phyllyra.

A ring [for the finger] anulus.

A little ring, anellus v. anellus.

A hoop ring, annulus purus.

Gold, aureus. A mourning ring, annulus funebria.

A diamond ring, anellus gemmeus. A seal ring, annulus signatorius.

A wedding-ring, annulus promissus.

To put a ring on the finger, digito anellum induere.

To pull a ring off one's finger, anellum digito detrudere.

The bezel or collet of a ring, anulus palæ.

Of a ring, annularia, annularia.

A master of rings, annularius.

An ear-ring, auris.

The ring of a door, cornix.

A ring of people, corona, orbis.

To dance in a ring, orbem saltatorium versare.

A ring for boxing, wrestling, &c. locus luctationis; palestra.

As a ring or circle, in orbem v. circum.

A ring-leader, antesignanus; corymbon, princeps, dux partium.

A ring-mover, impetigo

To ring or sound [as a bell] tinnire, sonare. Or sound æquin, resonare. All in, pulsare extremum. About, circumsonare. All over or ring a peal in one's ears, perdonare.

Ring or sounding, tinnulus, canorus.

A ringlet, annulus, circulus.

To rinse, lavare, abluere. Very clean, perlustrare, collostrare.

A riser, qui v. que perluit.

A rising, lavatio, ablutio.

Riot, riotousness, luxuria, luxuries, molities.

A riot or tumult, turba, rixa. [Unlawful assembly] cotus.

To riot, luxuriare, nepotari, beccari.

To make or commit a riot or tumult, tumultuari, tumultum facere.

To appease a riot, tumultum comprimere.

A rioter, bellus v. helus.

Riotous, luxuriosus, libidinosus, profusus.

Riotously, luxuriose, profuse, effus.

To rip, dissuere, resuere. Up or cleave, andere. Up an old core, memoriam malorum refricare.

Ripe, maturus, coctus. Before the time, præcox, præmaturus.

Of age, pubes. Not ripe of age, impubes.

A maid ripe for marriage, virgo nubilis.

A person of ripe judgment, animus maturus.

Not ripe, immaturus, crudus.

Ripely, mature.

To ripen or make ripe, maturare. Or grow ripe, maturescere.

Ripeness, maturitas.

Ripeness of age, pubertas.

A ripening, maturatio.

A rise [source or spring of any thing] origo; fons. Original, primordium. Rising or spring of water, scaturigo, fons. Of the sun, solis ortus. Of stocks or of the price of any thing, ingravescentia pretium. [Preferment] dignitatis promotio.

To rehearse a matter from its first rise, rem a fonte repetere.

To rise, oriri, surgere. Again, resurgere. Out or from, exoriri, enasci. From one's seat, de sella surgere. From table, a mensa consurgere. To a person by way of respect, aliquid honorifice assurgere. [Mount up] ascendere. In price, ingravescere. [In singing] vocem sensim intendere. Up, surgere, assurgere. Up again, resurgere. Or grow upon, lacrescere, annasci. Swell, tumere, turgere. In the world, ad honorem surgere.

Risible, aptus ad cium.

A rising [arising] ortus, exortus. [A coming forth or out] emerus.

The rising of a hill, neclivitas.

A rising ground, tumulus.

A rising [swelling] tuber, tumor. [Tumult] insurrectio, sedilio.

A risk, periculum, discrimen.

To risk or run a risk periclitari, discrimen adire. A hostile, belli fortunam experiri. Or make an attempt, periculum facere.

A riser, qui periclitatur.

A rite, ritus, caeremonia; sacrum.

Funeral rites, exequia, iusta, pl. Ritual, ritualis.

A ritual, codex ritualis, liber, sacramentum rituum.

Rising, ripa.

A rival, rivalis, amulus, concertator.

To rival, amulari, imitari.

Rivality, rivalis, rivalship, rivalitas.

To rise or cleave, andere, soludere. Be cleft, fuisse, dehisce.

A rising, fissura, rima.

A riss, ruga.

To riss, corrugare; in regas contrahere.

Ricelled, rugosus, corrugatus.

A river, fluvius; amnis, flumen.

The channel of a river, fluvius alveus.

The side or bank of a river, ripa, margo.

A serpentine river, amnis flexuosus v. sinuosus. A shallow, tenui fluens aqua.

Of a river, fluvialis, fluvialis.

Animals living in rivers, animalia fluvialis.

Dwelling near a river, amnicolus.

A rivet, clavus.

To rivet or clinch, insectare, repangere. A thing in one's mind, aliquid animo imprimere.

A riveting, colligatio clavo re-tuso facta.

A rivulet, rivulus.

A rizdollar, thalerus imperialis valens fere 4s. 6d.

A roach, rubellio.

A road, iter, via.

A dusty road, via pulverulenta.

A high or great road, via publica. A bad or troublesome road, via luctulenta, aspera, confregosa. A smooth road, via plana. A good or open road, via aperta. A direct road, via recta. A cross road, via transversa. A nearer road, via brevior.

To make a road, munde viam.

To repair, restituere viam.

To lead one out of the direct

road, aliquem de rectâ vi deducere.

A road for ships, stans, navium statio.

To roam, vagari, errare, circumcurrere.

A roamer, erro, erroneus, hamoerrabundus, vagabundus.

A roaming, vagatio, erratio.

A roan horse, equus fulvus, subalbidus, mustelinus, ravinus.

The roan-tree, sorbus silvestris.

To roar [make a loud cry] rugire, mugire, clamare. [*As the sea*] fremere. Again, remugire. [*Bellow for grief*], ejulare, plorare.

A roarer, clamator.

Roaring, clamor, vociferans, fremebundus.

The roaring of a lion, rugitus.

A roaring, clamatio, fremitus, rugitus.

To roast, amare. *Eggs, ova ad primum coquere. Or deinde a person, albis dentibus aliquem deridere.*

Roast meat, caro asina.

To rule the roast, imperare.

A roasting, aduatio.

To rob, prædari, spoliare, latrocinari. *The public treasury, avarum publicum exhaurire.*

Privately, suffurari, surripere.

A robber, latro, prædo; fur, raptor. A church-robber, sacrilegus, templorum prædo.

A sea robber, prædo maritimus, pirata. Of the treasury, peculator, explator. By night or a burglar, domuum prædo nocturnus.

A party of robbers, prædatoria manus.

Robbery, latrocinium, furtum.

A robbing, spoliatio, direptio.

Of churches, sacrilegium.

The crime of robbing the public, peculatus.

Of robbing, prædatorius.

A robe, palla, vestis.

A robe of state, vestis regia.

A woman's robe of honour, stola.

A long robe, vestis talaris.

A purple robe, vestis purpurea.

A slight loose robe, lacerna.

Lawyer's robes, vestimenta forensis.

A master of the robes, vestiarius.

Robins, funiculi vela antennæ colligantes.

A robin red-breast, rubecula.

Robust, robustus, validus.

Robustness, robur.

A roe [at chess] cyclops.

Roche alum, alumen rupium.

A rochet, exomis.

A rochet [fish] rubellio.

A rock, rupes, cautes.

Of or belonging to a rock, rocky, saxæus, petrosus, scopulosus.

A rock-pigeon, columba saxa-

To rock or reel to and fro, .lulare.

To rock a cradle, cunas agitare.

A rocker, qui cunas agit.

A rocket of wild-fire, ignea missilia.

A rocking [reeling to and fro] vacillatio. Of a cradle, cunarum agitatio.

Rockless, a scopulis vacuus.

Rockwort, opus in modum scopuli constructum.

A rocky place, saxetum.

A rod [for whipping] virga.

A little rod, virgula.

A rod or twig, vimen.

A rod or whip, flagrum, flagellum.

A rod to measure with, peritica.

A rod in measure, aedecim pedes cum dimidio.

Made of rods, virgeus, virgatus.

To whip one with rods, virga aliquem caedere.

A place where rods grow, virgotum.

Wattled with rods, cratibus contextus.

A rodomontade, mendacium gloriosum.

To rodomontade, multa de se factisque suis gloriose mentiri.

A roe, caprea.

A roe-buck, capreolus.

The roe of a fish, piaciis ova.

The soft roe, lactes.

Rogation week, imbarvalia, pl.

A rogue or wicked person, scelestus.

A rogue in grain, ab ingenio improbus.

A rogue that strolls about, erro; æroneus.

To rogue about, oberare, divagari.

To play the rogue or waton, lascivire.

Roguery [knavery] acelus, flagitium. [Banter] cavillatio, jectatio.

Roguish, roguus, scelerosus, improbus, nequam.

Roguish [wanton] lascivens.

Roguishly [knavishly] scelestæ. [Wantonly] lascive.

Roguishness [knavishness] nequitia. [Wantonness] lascivia.

To roist or swagger, gloriari.

A roister, thraeo.

Roister-like [adj.] thraconicus. Adv. thraconice.

A roll [catalogue] album, catalogus.

A roll of any thing, volumen.

A cover-roll, volumen curiale.

A roll of bread, crustulum panis oblongum.

A roll or roller, cylindrus.

The roll at the top of a pillar, voluta.

A roll or list of names, nomenclum catalogus.

A roll [record] scribulum.

The master of the rolls, archieps-rum custos.

To roll, volvere, plicare. Or wind about, circumvolvère.

Again or back, revolvère.

Along, pervolvère. Or tumble down, devolvère. In money, pecuniâ affluere. To or towards, advolvère. From or out, evolvère. Land, decoccare. Under, subvolvère. Up and down, circumversari.

That may be rolled, volubilis.

Rolling, volubilis.

Aptness to roll, volubilitas.

A rolling, volutatio.

A rolling-stone, cylindrus lapideus.

A rolling-press, prelium versatile.

Rollingly, volubiliter.

Roman letters, literæ Romanæ.

A romance [fabulous history] narratio ficta.

A romance [falsity] mendacium.

To romance, commentari, fabulas fingere.

A romancer, vaniloquus; rerum fabulorum narrator.

A Romanist or popist, papicola, pepista.

To romanise, Latine consuetudini tradere.

Romantic, fabulosus, scoticus, commentitius.

A romantic history, res miraculo similis.

A romer [jug] scyphus amplior.

A romp, al. ramp, virgo precox.

To romp or play the romp, procaciter saltare.

A rood to measure land, peritica radius geometricus.

A rood of land, jugeri quartæ pars.

A rood or cross, crux.

The holy rood, sancta crux.

A roof, tectum, fastigium.

An arched roof, camera, tectum concameratum. A flat roof, solarium. A vaulted or fretted roof, lacunar. A low roof, tectum humile.

A roof-tile, imbrex.

A roof of tiles, tectum imbricatum.

The roof of the mouth, palatum, palatus.

A rook [bird] cornix frangula.

A rook at chess, elephanta.

A rook [cheat] fraudator, deceptor.

To rook one, aliquem fallere.

A rookery, alius corvorum.

A rooking, fraudatio.

Rooky, cornicibus frequentatus.

Room [space] locus, spatium. [Stand] vice.

A room or private chamber, camera.

A back room, camera interior.

A dressing or web dressing room, panetrula.

A dining-room, triclinium, cenaculum.

To make room, put out of the way, submovere.

To take up room, locum occupare.

To appoint in another's room, substituire, subrogare.

Roomage, spatium.

Roomy, amplus, spatiosus.

A roost or hen-roost, gallinarium.

To roost, quiescere, dormire.

A root, radix, stirps.

A small root, radícula.

To root or take root, radicari, radices agere.

To begin to take root, radicescere.

To root as a hog, ruseari; rustro versare, terram eruire.

To root up or pluck up by the roots, eradicare, extirpare.

To by the root or from the very root, radicitus, stirpitus.

To of belonging to the root, radicalis.

To be deeply rooted, atle radiclus niti.

Not to be rooted out, inextirpabilis.

Rootedly, vehementer.

A rooting or taking root, radicatio.

A rooting out or rooting up, eradicatio, extirpatio.

Full of roots, radicosus.

The threads of roots, radicium fibra.

A rope, funis, restis. A little rope, funiculus, resticula.

However, retinaculum. Of onions, ceparum colligatarum series.

To give one rope enough, aliquid habenas remittere.

To be upon the high ropes, elatus se gerere.

To make ropes, funes torquere.

A roper or rope-maker, restio.

A rope-dancer or dancer on ropes, funambulus.

To walk on the rope, per extensum funem ire.

Ropery, rope-tricks, nequitia, improba facinora.

Ropy, glutinosus, visco similis.

Ropy wine, vinum viscidum ad artus coctum.

To be ropy, viscosus esse.

Rosary [bunch of beads] rosarium.

Rosary [garden of roses] roetum, rosarium.

Rose [flower] rosa. Under the rose, silentii sive stipulati.

Damask rose, rosa Damascena.

Very forward rose, rosa hieriva.

A hedge or wild rose, rosa silvestris. A Jerusalem rose, or our Lady's rose, rosa hierosolymitana. The musk rose, rosa moschata. The Pro-

vence rose, rosa Provincialis.

The red rose, rosa rubra v. milesta. The velvet rose, rosa holoserica. The York and Lancaster rose, rosa striata.

Rose-water, rosea aqua.

The rose-bay or rose-laurel, laurus rosea.

A rose-bud, alabastris.

A rose-cake, rosarum caput mortuum.

A rose-colour, color roseus.

Rose garlands, sarta rosea.

A rose noble, aureus nummus rosa signatus, valeus sexdecim solidos Anglicanos.

A rose-tree, roser, rosa frutex.

Rose wood, lignum rhodinum.

Rose-wort, radix rhodina.

Rosed, rubicundus.

Rosemary, rosmarinus, ros marinus. A rosemary tree, rosmaris.

A crown of roses, corona rosea.

Oil of roses, oleum rosaceum.

Rosey or like a rose, roseus, rosaceus.

Rosey lips, labella rosea.

Rosin or resin, resina.

Of or belonging to rosin, resinaceus.

Full of rosin, resinosus.

The rot, lues.

To rot or make to putrefy, putrefacere. To rot or putrefy, putrefieri.

A rotation or wheeling about, rotatio.

A rotation of government, vicissitudo imperitandi.

By rote, memoriter.

Roted, memoriter fixus.

Rotus [bad drink] vappa.

Rotten [putrid] putridus, corruptus.

Rotten, as a sore, purulentus.

A rotten sore, ulcus.

Soon rotten, facile putrescens.

Rotten ripe, fracidus.

To be rotten, putrere. To grow rotten, putrescere.

Rotten wood, lignum cariosum. That makes rotten, tablicus.

Rottenness, putredo, putror, corruptio. In wood, bones, &c. caries.

Rotting inwardly, tabidus.

Subject to rotting, facile putrescens.

Rotund, rotundus.

Rotundity, rotunditas.

To rove or wander about, vagari, errare. In one's mind, animo vagari.

A sea rover, praedo maritimus pirata.

At rovers, passim temere.

Rouge [red] ruber, rubicundus.

Rouge-cross, facialis a rubra cruce sic dictus. Rouge-dragon, facialis a rubro dracone sic appellatus.

Rough, asper, horridus. [Hairy]

hirsutus, hispidus. [Orn]

austerus, torvus. [Homely]

Impolitus, rudis. [Prickly]

spinosus. In temper, morosus, difficilis. [Proud] fastuosus, superbus. [In taste] gustu

austerior.

A rough or rugged place, salubre, pl. Or full of bushes, aspretum.

Rough places lying untilled, tequa, pl.

To be rough, horrere.

To grow rough, to roughen, in-horrere.

To grow rough or nasty, aqualere.

A growing rough or nasty, aqualor.

To make rough or roughen, asperare.

Rough cast, calx arenata.

To rough-cast, incrustare.

A rough-casting, trullisatio, incrustatio.

A rough draught, inconcinna adumbratio.

To rough-draw, incomposita delineare.

To rough-dress, exarsciare.

Rough-hewn [clownish] rudis, agrestis.

Roughly, asper, acerbis, austere.

Roughness, asperitas, acerbitas, duritas, avaritas. Of hair, hirsutia. Of the sea, maris fremitus.

Roving [rambling] vagana, errabundus. [Pillaging] praedabundus, predatorio.

A roving [rambling] vagatio, [Pillaging] praedatio.

Round [orbicular] rotundus.

And long [as a pillar, cylinder, &c.] teres. As a circle, in circulum flexus.

Roundabout, circa, undique.

A round or circle, circulus, orbis.

To make a round or circle, circulum describere.

A little round, orbiculus. A half round, semicirculus.

Round or in a round, in orbem.

The round of a ladder, climacter. A round in dancing, chorus circularis.

To make round like a top, in modum turbinis formare.

To round or make round, rotundare, conglobare. By clipping, attondere. In the ear, in auricula dicere.

To take a round or turn, spatari. All the year round, per totum annum.

Round like a top, turbinus.

The round head of an onion, garlic, &c. bulbosus.

A roundelay, nenia; cantilena silvestris.

A rounder, septum.

A roundhead. Vid. Pariter.

Roundish, *fore rotundos.*
Roundly [in form] orbiculatim.
 [In pace] cursum. [In speaking] volubiliter. [Freely] libere. [Honestly, sincerely] ingenuus, sincere. [Sharply, smartly] graviter, acriter.
To go roundly to work, rectè viâ aliquid inchoare.
Roundness, rotunditas.
The round [guardia or watch] vigiliarium lustratio.
A round-house, carcer, ergastulum.
To go the rounds, excubias circumire.
To rouse, excitare, stimulare, instigare. *From sleep*, aliquem a somno excitare.
A rousing up, incitatio, stimulatio, animatio.
A rout [multitude of people] turba, caterva. [Overthrow] clades, strages. *A total rout*, tota victoria. [Unlawful assembly] hominum concursus illicitus. [Noise or squabble] turba, rixa.
To rout an enemy or put them to the rout, hostium copias vincere.
To make a rout, turbare.
To rout one out of his hole, aliquem e latibulo depellere.
A routing or beating, dissipatio.
A row, ordo, series.
A row of trees, versus arborum.
To place or set things in a row, ordine ponere.
To march or walk in a row, ordine incedere.
The Christ-cross row, elementa litterarum ex ordine collocata, alphabetum.
A row barge, ponto.
To row, remigare. *With the stream*, flumine secundo remigare. *Against the stream*, adverso flumine remigare. *One's own course or do as one pleases*, suo remigio rem gerere.
A rower, remex.
The chief or master rower, paurnarius.
A rowing, remigium, remigatio.
Royal, regius, regalis.
Royal authority, imperium regium.
A royalist, regiarum partium assertor.
To royalise, ad regiam potestatem promovere.
Royalty, regie, regifice.
Royalty, regia dignitas.
The ensigns of royalty, regia insignia.
A rub [obstacle] impedimentum, mora. [Banter] joculare cavillum.
To rub or chafe, fricare. *Against or upon*, attritare. *With a cloth*, distringere. *Gently*, demulcere, delicias. [At one's] pingere. *Off*, defricare.

Hard or all over, perficere. *The dirt off*, abstergere, detergere. *To pieces*, pertere. *Banter*, tangere. *On* [live] vitam trahere. *Together*, conterere.
A rubber, qui v. quem fricat.
A rubber or whetstone, cos.
Rubbers at play, gaminia in ludo victoria.
A rubbing, frictio, frictio.
A flesh brush or rubbing-brush for the body, strigil.
Rubbish [as of old houses, &c.] rudus, eris. n.
Paved or strewn with rubbish, ruderatus.
Rubbish [sorry or useless stuff] rejectanea, pl. quisquiliæ, pl. Rubbis. rudus.
To lay on or strew with rubbish, rudere.
To carry or throw out rubbish, rudera purgare.
Rubicund or red, rubicundus.
A rubric, precepta literis minutis scripta.
A ruby [precious stone] pyropus.
Ruby-red, rubied, rubini colorem cum splendore emulans.
A ruby or carbuncle [a sore] carbunculus.
Ructation [a belching] ructatio.
The rudder, gubernaculum.
To hold the rudder of government, clavum imperii tenere.
The rudder-bands, gubernaculi cardines.
Ruddy, rubricus. *Marked with ruddy*, rubricatus. *Full of ruddy*, rubricosus.
Ruddy, rufus, ruber, rubicundus.
A ruddy colour, rubeus color.
Somewhat ruddy, rubellus, rubicundus.
To be ruddy or of a ruddy complexion, ore rubere.
To grow ruddy, rubescere, rutillescere.
Ruddiness, rubor.
Rude [unpolished] incultus, inconditus. [Unskillful] imperitus, rudis. [Clownish] rudis, insurbans, agrestis.
Somewhat rude, subagrestis, subrusticus.
A rude fellow, homo impudens v. procar.
A rude baggage, mulier impudica.
The rude multitude, vulgus, populi fœx.
Rudely [unskillfully] pingui Minerva. [Clownishly] rusticè.
Rudeness, rusticitas, inconcin-nitas.
A rudiment, rudimentum, elementum, principium.
Rudimental, ad elementa v. principia pertinens.
Rue, ruta. *Garden rue*, ruta (pau)

hortensis. *Wild rue*, ruta silvestris. *Of rue*, rutaceus.
Made of rue, rutatus.
To rue, dolere, lugere.
Rueful, luctuosus, tristis.
To look ruefully, aspectu pertristari.
The rue bone, patella.
The rue of a garment, vestis sinus.
A rue [fish] porcellus marinus.
The rue at cards, charta dominatrix.
Ruff-footed, plumipes.
A ruff in or against, siccarius.
Ruffian, adj. violentus, atrox.
To ruffian, tumultuare, furere.
To ruffle [contract into plaits] corrugare. [Disorder] turbare. [Wrinkle] corrugare.
A ruffling [disordering] turbatio, inquietatio. [Wrinkling] corrugatio.
A rug, gausape, stragulum hispidum.
Rugged, asper, inæqualis; scaber.
Rugged in temper, rigidus.
Ruggedly, aspere, duriter.
Ruggedness, asperitas. [Fierceness] diritas.
Ruin, ruination [destruction] ruina, exitium.
A house ready to fall to ruin, moles ruinosa.
Ruin [slaughter] clades, strages.
The ruin of a state, interitus republicæ.
The ruins of a building, vestigia edificii.
The ruins of a good face, probæ oris reliquæ.
To ruin a town, &c. oppidum, &c. demoliri. *One's self or squander away one's fortune*, patrimonium prodigere.
A person's good name or reputation, alienus bonam famam ledere. *One in his morals*, morum alicuius corrumpere.
Destroy, perdere, pessumdare.
A ruiner or demolisher, demolitor.
A ruining, demolitio, exclatio.
Ruinous [falling to decay] rubeosus, caducus. [Destructive] perniciosus, exitiosus.
To become ruinous, collabescere.
Ruinously, perniciosus.
Rule or ruling [government] gubernatio; principatus.
The chief rule, principatus.
Rule [old word for disorder or stir] turba, tumultus.
The rule of a kingdom, summa rerum administratio.
A rule or precept to govern one's actions by, regula; norma.
To vary from rule, aberrare a regulâ.
A rule or ruler to draw straight lines by, regula. *A carpenter or roon's rule*, amussus.

rule of court, curia praescrip-
um.

us [custom] consuetudo, mos. *Example or model*] exemplar, exemplum, forma. [*Order or constitution*] constitutio, 'ex. *Law*] præceptum, præscriptio. *To live by*, vivendi norma, lex.

regere, regere, imperare, gubernare.

to rule a kingdom or state, reg-
um gubernare, summam re-
um administrare. A family,
fam familiarem administrare.
ship, navem gubernare.

do any thing by rule, and
conserve a liquid face.

not to be able to rule his passions. *impotent esse animo.*

According to rule, regulariter ;
 ad ordinem.

under rule, regularis. Out of rule, irregularis, abnormis.

well-ruled city, civitas bene
morata.

ruled case, res comperta.
ruler, imperator, gubernator,

the ruler of a province, provin-

is præfectus. Of the winds,
entorum moderator.

to take upon him the ruling of

le state, rempublicana capes-
lro.

ma, potes e laccaro collec-
is.

rambler, fragorom clens.

monilis, *fragilis*, *remedialis*.
monilis, *fragilis*, *remedialis*.

us. A great rumbling, fragor.
The rumbling of the gate. very

to re-mine [chew over again]

uminare. Think upon a thing,
re aliquo meditari, secum

rejuvenation [chewing anew]

ominatio. [*Meditation*] co-
tatio, meditatio.

rummage goods, bona ri-
uari, scrutari. Chests, arcae

recrutari.
rummaging, investigatio.

amplior [large drinking glass]
calix vitreus amplior. *Brim-*

er [vessel filled to the brim]
ulix amplior ad marginem us-

rumor, rumor, fama.

rumour about, *rumorem* se-

stop a rumour, sermones

tumour-bearer or tumourer,

s. rump, uropygium.

fectio.

23*

A rumple, ruga, plica.
A ruer, ruer, ruer.

The run or course of a ship, na.
via cursus.

A run in traffic, facilis men-
cium venditio.

To run [pass swiftly] *currere*
A race, stadium *currere*

[*Make haste*] festinare, properare. [*Drop*] stillare. [*Flow*]

manare, *buere*. At the eyes, *lippire*. At the nose, *mucco*.

stiliare. As a sore, suppurate.
From one's native country, pa.

triam deserre. *Perpetually*
[as the tongue] perpetan de.

with arguments, argumentis
aliquem superare. One down

in aliquem irruere. *Up and down*, circumcurrere.
To laugh till one's eyes run, pro risu lacrymare.
The senses run thus, hinc est sententia illius loci.
At the long run, tandem, denique.
A runaway, exro; transfuga, desertor.
A rundle or roundle, circulus, orbis.
A small rundle, orbiculus.
A rundlet, dollolum, cadus minor.
The runge [in a ship] tigna quæ fundum navis constituit.
A runnel, rivus, rivulus.
A runner [one who runs] cursor. [Messenger] nuntius. *A runner forth*, excursor.
A runner [among seamen] funalis ductarius major.
A runner [upper millstone] catillus.
The runner [bird] erythropus.
Runnet, al. rennet, coagulans.
Running at random, erraticus, vagus.
A running, cursus. *Against*, occurus. *Away*, fuga. *Back*, reкурс. *Forth*, procurus.
Out, excursio, excursus. *Over or passing by*, transcurus.
Over or superfluity, redundantia. *Place*, stadium, curriculum. *Of the reins*, gonorrhœa.
Of the nose, profluvium, narium. *Sore*, ulcus. *To and fro*, diacursus. *Together*, concursus. *Of several streams into one*, corvatio.
Running before, præcursorius.
The running title of a book, titulus.
Pertaining to running, ad cursum pertinens.
Runningly, carsam.
A runt or ront, bos pumilus v. pumila.
An old runt, vetula, anus.
A rupture or falling out, dissidium, inimicitia, discordia. [Breach of peace, &c.] paxis, &c. violatio. *In the groin*, hernia, ramex.
Having a rupture, ruptured, ramicosus.
Rupture-sore, hernialia.
Rural, ruralis, rusticus, agrestis.
A rush or bulrush, juncus, scirpus.
A little rush, scirpulus. *A sea-rush*, mariscus.
A rush-light or candle, candela facta ex junco sebo circumfusa.
The sweet rush, juncus odoratus.
A rush-bed, juncetum.
Slender as a rush, juncidus, jun-

Rushy or full of rushes, juncosus.
Of rushes, juncus, juncinus, scirpus.
To rush [run] ruerre. Or thrust forward, propellere. *In or upon*, irruere, irrumpere. *Out*, prorare. *Through*, percurrere.
A rushing in, irraptio.
Rusk, panis cibarius.
Russet, rarus, subrufus.
A russeting apple, malum subrufum.
Rust, rubigo, aqualor. *Of copper*, ærugo. *Of iron*, ferrugo. *Of bacon*, rancor.
To get or fetch out rust, rubiginem alicui rei inhaerentem abstergere.
To rust or grow rusty, rubiginem contrahere.
Of a rust-colour, ferrugineus.
Rustic, rusticus, agrestis.
Somewhat rustic, subagrestis, subrusticus.
Rustically, rustice, inurbane.
To rusticate, rusticari.
Rusticity, rusticitas.
Rustiness [of bacon] rancor. [Of iron] situs.
To rustle, crepare, strepere.
A rustling, crepitus, strepitus.
Of armour, clangor, armorum crepitus.
Rustling with armour, armilosus.
The rustling of leaves, frondium susurrus.
Rusty or full of rust, rubiginosus, æruginosus, rubigine obductus.
Rusty as iron, ferrugineus.
To grow rusty, rubiginem trahere.
The rut [of deer] cotitis desiderium.
To go to rut, ad venerem prurire.
Ruttish, lascivus, salax.
The rut [of a cart-wheel] rotæ vestigium.
Full of ruts, orbitis plurimis sectus.
Ruthful [compassionate] misericors.
Ruthfully, misere, luctuose.
Ruthlessness, immiseriordia.
Rye, secale.
Of rye, secalicus.
The rye in hawk's, accipitrum gravado.

Of the sabbath, sabbatum.
To keep the sabbath, sabbatum observare.
Sabbation, sabbati celebratio.
Sable, ater, niger, pollus.
A sable [beast] mus Fædicus martis Scythica.
Sable-shins, pelles martium Ponticorum.
Furred with sables, Scythica martis pellibus ornata.
A sable, acinaces.
Sacerdotal, or belonging to a priest or priesthood, sacerdotalis.
Sack [wine] vinum Hispanicum.
A sack, sacculus. *A little sack*, sacculus. *A leather sack*, coctus.
A sackbut, sambuca.
Sackcloth, cilicium.
Of sackcloth, cilicinus.
To sack or pillage, diripere, vastare, spoliare. *Up or put up in a sack*, sacco insertire.
A sacker, direptor, vastator, spoliator.
A sacking, direptio, vastatio, spoliatio.
A sacrament, sacramentum.
The sacrament, coena Domini, Eucharistia.
Sacramental, ad sacramentum spectans.
Sacred, sacer, sanctus, sacrosanctus.
To make sacred, sacrare, consecrare.
Sacredly, sacre, sancto.
Sacredness, sanctitas.
Sacrificatory, sacrificialis [of or belonging to a sacrifice] v. ritualis.
A sacrifice, sacrificium. *For sin*, piaculum. *For victory*, hostia.
A sacrifice to the infernal gods, inferis.
To sacrifice or offer up in sacrifice, sacrificare, immolare.
Persons, by exposing them to unavoidable destruction, mortali quædam destinare v. obicere. [Devote] consecrare, devovere. [Kill] occidere, interficere, immolare. [Quit or abandon] relinquere, deservire.
To appease by sacrifice, expiare.
Sacrificable, quod licet immolare.
A sacrificer, immolator, sacrificola.
A sacrificing, immolatio, sacrificatio.
Sacrilege, sacrilegium.
To commit sacrilege, sacrilegium admittere.
Sacrilegious, sacrilegus.
Sacrilegiously, more sacrilegi.
A sacrileg, edictum, edictum.
The sacrileg, sacrilegium.
Sad [sorrowful] tristis, moestus.

S

THE Sabbath, Sabbatum, dies Dominica.
A Sabbath-breaker, sabbati violator.

homemal and, tristiculus, subtristic.

bad [grievous] molestus, gravis. [*Foul, nasty, horrible*] foetus, immodicus, puerilis. [*Shameful*] turpis, infamia. [*Evil, wicked*] improbus, praeus, molestus.

I and fellow, homo perditus, impurus, nequissimus, multis lagitis contaminatus.

I and orator, orator jejunus. ad in look, tetricus, maestus, tristis.

To be sad, moerere, contristari. ad in colour, fuscus, pallidus. To sadden or make sad, contristare.

saddling sad, tristifcus.

saddle, ephippium.

saddle-bow, anterior ephippium.

saddle-horse, equus vectarius.

saddle-tree, lignea sella equestris forma.

saddle-backed, pandus.

saddle-cloth, instratum equestre.

To saddle with a pack-saddle, litellus impositus.

pack-saddle, chitallm, pl.

of a pack-saddle, chitellarius.

o saddle, equum sternere.

saddler, or saddle-maker, ephippiorum opifex.

The Sadducees, Sadducei, pl. only [sorrowfully] lugubriter.

Grievously, pitifully acerbe, molesto.

adness [sorrowfulness] tristitia, maestitia. [*Seriousness*] gravitas, sobrietas.

safe, tutus, saluus.

safe (for victuals) cella penalis.

atters of safe conduct, deductio cum praedicto.

safe keeping, conservatio.

safe-guard, praedictum, tutela.

o be under safe-guard, in clientela alicujus esse.

safe and sound, integer, scopus.

o keep safe and sound, a periculis defendere, custodire.

safe, tuto, secure, integro.

safe, efferens, incolumitas, alius.

place of safety, periculum, sylvum.

saffron, crocus, crocum. Bazar saffron or wild saffron, nicus. Meadows-saffron, Colicolum.

saffron or of a saffron-colour, croceus, crocineus.

coloured with saffron, crocatus.

sag, oscurus.

ignotus, sagax, subtilis.

Sagely, prudenter, sapienter.

Sageness, sapientia, prudentia.

Sagittary [one of the twelve signs] sagittarius.

A sail or sail-cloth, velum, carbasus.

The main-sail, artemon v. artemo. The top-sail, thoracium. The sprit-sail, dolon v. dolo. The mizen-sail, velum posticum v. ad puppim; ephidromus.

A sail of ships, plures naves simul navigantes.

To sail or set sail, navigare, velificari. By traverses, cursum obliquare. With a full gale, vela passis parvelli.

About, circumnavigare. Back, renavigare. Before, prae-navigare. Forward, nave v. navi provehi. Over, nave v. navi trajicere. Out of, enavigare.

Through, per-navigare. Unto, ad-navigare. With wind and tide vento recundo vehi.

To hoist sail, vela pandere, solvere, facere.

To strike sail, vela deducere. Or spread, carbasia distendere.

To take in the sails, contrahere vela. To hale in, vela sub-stringere.

The sail-yard, antenna.

Of a sail, velaris.

That may be sailed on, navigabilis.

Not to be sailed in, innabilis.

A sailer or seaman, nauta, navis.

The sailer [fish] nautilus.

A sailing, navigatio.

A sailing by, praeternavigatio.

A saint or holy person, sanctus.

A she-saint, mulier sancta.

The saints in heaven, caelites, pl. cives caelestes, sancti caelivives.

Sainlike, saint'y, sanctum reverens.

To saint or canonize one, aliquem in divos referre.

Sainthood, sancti hominis dignitas.

A saint's bell, nola v. campanula sacra.

Sake, causa. For my sake, mea causa. For his sake, illius gratia. For your sake, tui ergo, tua gratia, tua causa. For God's sake, per Deum oro.

For brevity's sake, breviter.

To do mischief for mischief's sake, gratuito malum facere.

A saker [gun] tormentum murale minus.

Salacious [lecherous] salax, libidinosus.

Salacity, salacitas, libido.

A salad, al. sallet, acetaria, pl. A salad-dish, patina acetaria costinens.

Salad oil, oleum cibarium.

A salad [head piece] cassia, cassida.

Salading, herbae ex quibus acetaria conficiuntur.

A salamander, salamandra.

Salary or stipend, salarium, stipendium.

A sale, venditio. Open or port sale, aucio, venditio publica.

Sale by inch of candle, venditio per praefixitam mensuram candlei facta.

Set to sale, venalis, venalis prostant.

Goods set to sale, bona venalia. To set to sale, venalem habere, proponere.

To set his tongue to sale, nummis verba vendere.

To set a person's goods to sale, alicujus bona proscibere.

To publish a sale, auctionem proscibere.

To be set to sale, venalis prostant.

Of a public sale, auctionarius.

Bills of sale, auctionarius tabulae.

Saleable, venalis, vendibilis.

Saleably, venaliter.

Saleableness, qualitas rei emptores facile repentis.

A salesman [seller of cattle] pecorum venditor. [*Seller of old clothes or of clothes ready made*] vestiarius, vestium venditor.

Salient or leaping, saliens.

Saline or salinous [salish] salinus.

The saltus law lex salica.

Salival, salivary, salivous, ad salivam pertinens, salivarius.

To salivate, salivare.

Salivation, salivae proflatio.

Sallow, pallidus.

A sallow colour, pallor.

To grow sallow, pallescere.

A sallow-tree, salix.

A grove of sallows, salicetum.

A sally (in war) eruptio. Trans port of the mind, ingenii exitus.

To sally or make a sally upon the enemy, procurere, in hostes erumpere.

A sally-port, porta ex qua fit eruptio.

A salmon, salmo. A female, salmo femina.

Salt, sal. Natural, sal nativus.

Artificial, sal factitiosus. Mineral, sal fossilis. Bay, sal uiger. Sea, sal marinus. White salt, salis flos, sal candidus.

Salt fish, salmamenta, pl.

A fishmonger dealing in salt-fish, salmamentarius.

Salt-petre, nitrum.

Mixed with salt-petre, nitratum.

Full of salt-petre, nitrosus.

A salt or saltcellar, salinum.

A salt-box, cistula salem continens.

A grain of salt, mica v. granae salis.

in aliquem irrufire. *Up and down, circumcurrere.*
To laugh till one's eyes run, prurium lacrymare.
The same runs these, hæc est sententia illius loci.
At the long run, tandem, denique.
A runaway, erro; transfuga, desertor.
A rumble or roundle, circulus, orbis.
A small rumble, orbiculus.
A rundlet, dollolum, cadus minor.
The rungs [in a ship] tigna que fundum navis constituunt.
A runnel, rivus, rivulus.
A runner [one who runs] cursor. [Messenger] nuntius. A runner forth, excursor.
A runner [among seamen] funis ductarius major.
A runner [upper millstone] catillus.
The runner [bird] erythropus.
Runnet, al. rennet, coagulum.
Running at random, erraticus, vagus.
A running, curvus. Against, occurvus. Away, fuga. Back, recurvus. Forth, procurvus.
Out, excursio, excursus. Over or passing by, transcurvus.
Over or superfluity, redundantia. Place, stadium, curriculum.
Of the reins, gonorrhoea.
Of the nose, profluvium, narium.
Sore, ulcus. To and fro, discursus. Together, concursus. Of several streams into one, conrivatio.
Running before, præcursoria.
The running title of a book, titulus.
Pertaining to running, ad cursum pertinens.
Runningly, cursum.
A runt or runt, bos pumilus v. pumila.
An old runt, vetula, anus.
A rupture or falling out, dissidium, inimicitia, discordia. [Breach of peace, &c.] pacis, &c. violatio. In the groin, hernia, ramex.
Having a rupture, ruptured, ramicosus.
Rupture-wort, herniaria.
Rural, ruralis, rusticus, agrestis.
A rush or bulrush, juncus, scirpus.
A little rush, scirpiculus. A sea-rush, mariscus.
A rush-light or candle, candela facta ex junco sebo circumfusa.
The sweet rush, juncus odoratus.
A rush-bed, junctum.
Slender as a rush, juncidus, junceus.

Rushy or full of rushes, juncosus.
Of rushes, juncosus, juncinus, scirpeus.
To rush [run] rufire. Or thrust forward, propellere. In or upon, irrufire, irrumpere. Out, prorufire. Through, perurumpere.
A rushing in, irrufio.
Rust, pans cibarius.
Russet, rarus, subrufus.
A russeting apple, malum subrufum.
Rust, rubigo, aqualor. Of copper, serugo. Of iron, ferrugo. Of bacon, rancor.
To get or fetch out rust, rubiginem alicui rei inhaerentem abstrigere.
To rust or grow rusty, rubiginem contrahere.
Of a rust-colour, ferrugineus.
Rustic, rusticus, agrestis.
Somewhat rustic, subagrestis, subrusticus.
Rustically, rustice, inurbane.
To rusticate, rusticali.
Rusticity, rusticitas.
Rustiness [of bacon] rancor. [Of iron] situs.
To rustle, crepare, strepere.
A rustling, crepitus, strepitus.
Of armour, clangor, armorum crepitus.
Rustling with armour, armaleonus.
The rustling of leaves, frondium susurrus.
Rusty or full of rust, rubiginosus, argiginosus, rubigine obductus.
Rusty as iron, ferrugineus.
To grow rusty, rubiginem trahere.
The rut [of deer] cotius desiderium.
To go to rut, ad venerem prurire.
Ruttish, lascivus, salax.
The rut [of a cart-wheel] rota vestigium.
Full of ruts, orbitis plurimis sectus.
Ruthful [compassionate] misericors.
Ruthfully, misere, luctuose.
Ruthlessness, immisericordia.
Rye, secale.
Of rye, secalicus.
The rye in baskets, accipitrum graveo.

Of the sabbath, sabbatum.
To keep the sabbath, sabbatum observare.
Sabbatum, sabbati celebratio.
Sable, ater, niger, pullus.
A sable [beast] mos Pordicus martes Scythica.
Sable-skin, pelles martia v. Pordicum.
Furred with sables, Scythica martia pellibus ornata.
A sabre, acinaces.
Sacerdotal, or belonging to a priest or priesthood, sacerdotalis.
Sack [wine] vinum Hispanicum.
A sack, saccus. A little sack, sacculus. A leather sack, calceus.
A sackbut, sambuca.
Sackcloth, cilicium.
Of sackcloth, cilicinus.
To sack or pillage, diripere, vastare, spoliare. Up or put up in a sack, sacco inserere.
A sacker, direptor, vastator, spoliator.
A sacking, direptio, vastatio, spoliatio.
A sacrament, sacramentum.
The sacrament, comia Dominica, Eucharistia.
Sacramental, ad sacramentum spectans.
Sacred, sacer, sanctus, sacrosanctus.
To make sacred, sacrare, consecrare.
Sacredly, sacre, sancto.
Sacredness, sanctitas.
Sacrificatory, sacrificialis [of or belonging to a sacrifice] v. vicialis.
A sacrifice, sacrificium. For sin, piaculum. For victory, hostia.
A sacrifice to the infernal gods, inferis.
To sacrifice or offer up in sacrifice, sacrificare, immolare.
Persons, by exposing them to unavoidable destruction, morti aliquem destinare v. obicere. [Devote] consecrare, devovere. [Kill] occidere, interficere, immolare. [Quit or abandon] relinquere, desertare.
To appease by sacrifice, expiare.
Sacrificable, quod licet immolare.
A sacrificer, immolator, sacrificator.
A sacrificing, immolatio, sacrificatio.
Sacrilege, sacrilegium.
To commit sacrilege, sacrilegium admittere.
Sacrilegious, sacrilegus.
Sacrilegiously, more sacrilegi.
A sacrileg, edictus, edictum.
The sacrists, sacristium.
Sad [sorrowful] tristitia, mælus.

S

THE Sabbath, Sabbatum, dies Dominica.
A Sabbath-breaker, sabbati violator.

Bommesat ead, tristiculus, subtristic.

Sad [grievous] molestus, gravis. [*Foul, nasty, horrible*] foedus, immonitus, sordidus. [*Shameful*] turpis, infamis. [*Evil, wicked*] impropus, pravus, sceleratus.

I ead fellow, homo perditus, impurus, nequissimus, multis flagitiis contaminatus.

I ead orator, orator jejunus. *Sad in look*, leticus, maestus, tristis.

To be ead, morare, contristari. *Sad in colour*, fuscus, pullus.

To sadden or make ead, contristare.

Making ead, tristicus.

I saddle, ephippium.

I saddle-bow, anterior ephippii pars.

I saddle-horse, equus vectarius v. ephippatus.

I saddle-tree, lignea sella equestria forma.

Saddle-backed, pandus.

I saddle-cloth, instratum equestre.

To saddle with a pack-saddle, clittellus impropus.

A pack-saddle, clittellus, pl.

Of a pack-saddle, clittellarius.

To saddle, equum sternere.

A saddler, or *saddle-maker*, ephippiorum opifex.

The Sadducees, Sadducei, pl.

Sadly [sorrowfully] lugubriter. [*Graveously, pitifully*] acerbè, molestè.

Sadness [sorrowfulness] tristitia, maestitia. [*Seriousness*] gravitas, sobrietas.

Safe, tutus, salvus.

A safe (for victuals) cella penaria.

Letters of safe conduct, deductio cum presidio.

A safe keeping, conservatio.

A safe-guard, praesidium, tutela.

To be under safe-guard, in clientela allicuius esse.

Safe and sound, integer, sospes.

To keep safe and sound, a periculis defendere, custodire.

Safety, tuto, secure, integre.

Safety, easiness, incommunitas, salus.

A place of safety, perflugium, asyrium.

Saffron, crocus, crocum. *Bar-tard saffron* or *wild saffron*, cnicus.

Meadow-saffron, Colchicum.

Of saffron or of a saffron-colour, croceus, croceus.

Coloured with saffron, croceatus. *To sage*, oscurare.

Sagacious, sagax, subtilis.

Sagacity, sagacitas, solertia.

Sage [the herb] salvia.

Sage [wise] prudens, sapiens, cordatus.

To be sage, sapire.

Sagely, prudenter, sapienter.

Sageness, sapientia, prudentia.

Segittary [one of the twelve signs] sagittarius.

A sail or sail-cloth, velum, carbasus.

The main-sail, artemon v. artemo. *The top-sail*, thoracium. *The sprit-sail*, dolon v. dolo.

The misen-sail, velum posticum v. ad puppam; epidromus.

A sail of ships, plures naves simul navigantes.

To sail or set sail, navigare, velificari. *By traverse*, cursum obliquare. *With a full gale*, vella passis perveli.

About, circumnavigare. *Back*, renavigare. *Before*, prænavigare. *Forward*, nave v. navi proveli.

Over, nave v. navi trajicere. *Out of*, enavigare.

Through, pernavigare. *Unto*, adnavigare. *With wind and tide*, vento secundo vehi.

To hoist sail, vela pandere, solvere, facere.

To strike sail, vela deducere. *Or spread*, carbasia diducere.

To take in the sails, contrahere vela. *To hoist in*, vela substringere.

The sail-yard, antenna.

Of a sail, velaris.

That may be sailed on, navigabilis.

Not to be sailed in, innabilis.

A sailor or seaman, nauta, navita.

The sailor [fish] nautilus.

A sailing, navigatio.

A sailing by, præternavigatio.

A saint or holy person, sanctus.

A she-saint, mulier sancta.

The saints in heaven, coelites, pl. cives caelestes, sancti coeli cives.

Saintlike, *sain'ty*, sanctum referens.

To saint or canonize one, aliquem in divos referre.

Sainthood, sancti hominis dignitas.

A saint's bell, nota v. campanula sacra.

Sake, causa. *For my sake*, illius causâ. *For his sake*, illius gratiâ. *For your sake*, tui ergo, tuâ gratiâ, tuâ causâ. *For God's sake*, per Deum oro.

For brevity's sake, brevitè.

To do mischief for mischief's sake, gratuito malum facere.

A saker [gun] tormentum murale minus.

Salacious [lecherous] salax, libidinosus.

Salacity, salacitas, libido.

A salad, al. *sallet*, acetaria, pl.

A salad-dish, patina acetaria continens.

Salad-oil, oleum cibarium.

A salad [head piece] cassis, cassida.

Salsedine, herba ex quibus acetaria conficiuntur.

A salamander, salamandra.

Salary or stipend, salarium, stipendium.

A sale, venditio. *Open or port sale*, auctio, venditio publica.

Sale by tick of candle, venditio per præfixam mensuram candelæ lactis.

Set to sale, venalis, venalis prostant.

Goods set to sale, bona venalia.

To set to sale, venalem habere, proponere.

To set his tongue to sale, nummis verba vendere.

To set a person's goods to sale, alienius bona proscribere.

To publish a sale, auctionem proscribere.

To be set to sale, venalis prostant.

Of a public sale, auctionarius.

Hills of sale, auctionarius tabulae.

Saleable, venalis, vendibilis.

Saleably, venaliter.

Saleableness, qualitas rei emptoribus facile reperientis.

A salesman [seller of cattle] pecorum venditor. [*Seller of old clothes or of clothes ready made*] vestiarius, vestium venditor.

Salient or leaping, saliens.

Saltine or saltious [saltish] salinus.

The saltus law, lex salica.

Saltial, salivary, salivous, ad salivam pertinens, salivarius.

To salivate, salivare.

Salivation, salivæ profusio.

Sallow, pallidus.

A fallow colour, pallor.

To grow fallow, pallescere.

A fallow-tree, salix.

A grove of fallows, salicetum.

A salty (in war) eruptio. *Trans port of the mind*, ingenii astutus.

To salty or make a salty upon the enemy, procurere, in hostes eruptum.

A salty-port, porta ex qua fit eruptio.

A salmon, salmo. *A female*, salmo femina.

Salt, sal. *Natural*, sal nativus.

Artificial, sal factitius. *Mineral*, sal fossilis. *Bay*, sal uterque. *Sea*, sal marinus. *White salt*, salis flux, sal candidus.

Salt fish, salsamentum, pl.

A fishmonger dealing in salt fish, salsamentarius.

Salt-petre, nitrum.

Mixed with salt-petre, nitrosus.

A salt or saltcellar, salinum.

A salt-box, cistula salis continens.

A grain of salt, mica v. grumus salis.

A seller or seller of salt, salarius.
Of salt, salarius.

To salt [corn or season with salt] salire; sale aspergere.

Salt meats, salamenta, pl. salagma.

A seller of salt meats or pickles, salgarnia.

Salt marshes, saluaria, pl.

A salt-pit, salina.

Saltish or somewhat salt, sub-salvus.

A salting or seasoning with salt, salitura.

A salting-tub, vas salamentarium.

Saliness, insulvus.

Saltily,ulse.

Saltness, salitudo, salugo.

Salvable, eterna salute dignus.

Salvation, salus, conservatio.

Salvation of souls, animarum salus.

Bringing salvation, salutaris.

A salutary, repositorium.

Salubrious or wholesome, saluber.

A salve, unguentum, medicamentum.

Eye-salve, collyrium.

To salve [cure with medicaments] ungere, medicari.

To have one salve for every sore, eodem collyrio medari omnibus.

To salve [preserve] servare.

A salver, vas argenteum ad calcic manu sustinendum.

A salving [a curing with salves] unctio, medicatio.

A salving over of a matter, culpa extenuatio.

A salvo, exceptio, cautio.

Salutary, salutaris, or wholesome, salutaris, salubris; salutaris.

To salute a person or greet him, aliquem salutare. One another, inter se consalutare.

Kiss, osculari, deosculari. At parting, valedicere v. valere dicere. Again, resalutare.

A saluter, saluator, m. salutatrix, f.

Of saluting, saluatorius.

A saluting, salute, or salutation, salutatio, consalutatio, salus.

A saluting again, resalutatio.

The same, idem.

The very same, ipsissimus.

Sameness, identitas.

At the same time, eodem tempore, simul et simul.

A sample or sampler [an example] exemplar, exemplum.

To sample, comparare, equiparare.

To set a sample in writing, litteras prefigurare.

Sansative, ad satisfactionem pertinens.

Sance, sacer sans [without] sine. Sans ceremony, familiariter.

Sanctification or a freeing from sin, peccati liberatio. Or a making holy, sanctitatis infusio.

To sanctify or set free from sin, a peccato liberare; immunem peccato prestatere. Or make holy, sanctum facere.

Celebrate a festival, diem festum colere.

A sanctifier, qui alicui sanctitatem confert.

A sanctifying, sanctimoniam collatio.

A sanctifying of the sabbath, diei Dominici cultus.

Sanctimony, sanctimonia, sanctitas.

Sanctimonious, sub specie sanctimoniae.

Sanction or ratification, sanctio, confirmatio.

A sanction or decree, decretum, scitum.

Sanctity, sanctitas, sanctimonia.

To take sanctuary, ad aram confugere.

A sanctuary or holy place, locus sanctus. Place of refuge, asylum, periculum.

Sand, arena. Large sand or gravel, sabulum. Fine or small sand, arenula.

Sand dug out of pits, arena fossitia. By a river's side, arena fluvialis. By the sea shore, arena marina.

Sand mixed with earth, arena terrosa.

Sand-beds or pits, arenarie, pl. Of small sand, arenaceus, arenosus.

Of great sand, sabulosus.

A sand-box, theca arenaria.

A sand bank in the sea, pulvinus arenosus.

To load with sand, saburrare.

Ballasted with sand, saburratus.

The sands, arenae litorea.

Quick-sands, syrtes, pl.

Shells of sand, brevia [loca.]

A sandal, sandalium, solea.

Sanded [spotted] maculosus.

Sander, scorix seu fel vitri.

Sandy, sandish, or like sand, arenaceus. Sandy or mixed with sand, arenatus.

Sandy, or full of small sand, arenosus. Sandy or full of large sand, sabulosus.

Sanguification, in sanguinem conversio.

Sanguinary [bloody, cruel] sanguinolentus, sanguinarius, atrox.

Sanguinary [herb] cinnabaris ludica.

Sanguine [red as blood] sanguineus. [Cheerful] alacer, bilis, facetus. [Earnest] certus.

Sanguineness or sanguinity, alacritas: ardor.

The sanhedrim or chief council among the Jews, synedrium.

Sanity, sanitas, bona valetudo.

Sap, succus. Of a tree, albus num.

A sappy or sapless fellow, stultus, hebes.

Sappy or full of sap, succosus, viridis.

Sappiness, humiditas.

Without sap or sapless, exsuccus.

To sap a wall, murum suffodire.

Sapid, apidus, gustu jucundus.

Sapidity, apidness, qualitas grati saporis.

Sapience or wisdom, sapientia.

Sapient, sapiens.

A sapling, virgultum.

Sapphic verse, Sapphicus versus.

Sapphics, carmina Sapphica.

A sapphire [sort of precious stone] saphirus.

Of or belonging to a sapphire, sapphirinus, sapphirinus.

A saraband, tripudium Hispanicum.

The Saracens, Saraceni, pl.

A saracem or biting fest, sarcasmus, contumelia.

Sarcasical, sarcastic, amarus, atriviscus.

Sarcistically, satirice.

The sarcel of a hawk, accipitrinus ala.

To sarcel or weed, sarculari.

A sarcling or weeding, sarculation.

Sarcocol [a sort of balsam] sar cocolla.

A sardel or sardine, sardina v. sardinia, trichina.

A sardine or sardonyx [a precious stone] sardonius.

A sars or sieve. Vid. Searas.

To sarve a rope, rudentum line munire.

A sash, cingulum.

A sash window, fenestra ex lig neq compage confecta.

A sash, shash, or turbant, tiara.

Sassafras, lignum pavanum.

A sasse or flood-gate, emissarium, cataracta.

Satan, Satanas.

Satanical, satanic, satanicus. diabolicus.

A satchel, pera, sacculus.

To satel or satiate, satiare, saturare; expleri.

Satiety, saties, satietas.

Satin, pannus sericus, densus, nitensque.

A satirg or satiating, saturation.

A satire [invective] satyra v. satira.

Satirical, satiric, satiricus, acerbus.

Satirically, satirice v. satyric; asper.

A satirist, satirarum scriptor, poeta satiricus.

To satirize, mordaci carmine conviciari.

satisfaction [reparation] satisfactio, compensatio. [Contentment of mind] animi oblectatio.
With good satisfaction, animo laetifico.
to require satisfaction, res retere.
to make satisfaction [recompense] satisfactio, compensatio.
to make or give satisfaction for wrong done, damnum sarcire.
to give satisfaction or please, aliquem voluptate perfundere.
satisfactorily, ita ut alicui satisfaciat.
satisfactoriness, qualitas rei satisfactionem praebeat.
satisfactory, satisfactive, grata, jucunda, acceptus.
to be satisfied, conqutescere.
has cannot be satisfied, insatiabilis, inextinguibilis.
to satisfy [content or please] licui satisfactio. One's Avisor or fancy, animo morem erere. One's ambition, ambitionem explorare. For injury done, aliquid de injuriis satisfactio. One's request, pecti amico satisfactio.
to be ill satisfied with a thing, aliquo animo aliquid pati.
satisfying, satisfactio.
saturable, quod saturari potest.
to saturate, satiare, saturare.
saturn, dies Saturni.
saturity, saturitus, satietas.
saturn, Saturnus.
the feast of Saturn, Saturnalia, pl.
saturnine or belonging to Saturn, Saturninus.
Satyr [fabulous deity] Satyrus.
savage [cruel] immanis, crudelis. [Unpolished] agrestis, vridus.
savage beast, fera, bestia.
to make savage, efferrare.
vagely, barbary, crudeliter.
vageness, savagery, immanis, crudelitas.
uce, condimentum, instinctus.
very sauce, eliquamen.
to serve up eatables with sauce, bon condire.
to serve one the same sauce, r pari alicui referre.
cancer or saucepan, acetabulum.
A little dish, scutula.
sauce-bos or person of great surance, homo effrons.
scy, petulans, protervus, pro-
grow saucy, insolentior.
scily, petulantior, insolenter, oterve.
talk saucily, alicui obstrare.
sciness, petulantia, insolentia.
to [except] preter, nisi extra.

To save from danger, aliquem periculo liberare. [Preserve] servare, conservare. Harmless, indemnum praestare. One's longing, voti compos fieri.
Till another time, in alio tempore reservare. Till winter, in hiemem reponere. [Spare] parcere. One labour, laborem alicui demere. One's ground or keep one's standing, liadem vestigiis harrere. Ground or go a shorter way, per viam compendiosam iter facere. [Gain] lucrari, lucrificare.
God save you [at meeting] salve, ave, salvere te jubeo. [At parting] vale.
Time saved from one's ordinary business, hora subactiva.
Savin, sabina.
Saving or frugal, parvus, frugal.
To be saving in one's expenses, impensae parare.
A saving of one's time or labour, compendium temporis v. laboria.
Very saving, prepaucus, parcissimus.
A saving or preserving, casset-vallo.
A saving [exception] exceptio.
Saving [prop.] preter, extra.
Saving that, nisi quod.
Savingly, parce, frugaliter.
To live savingly, parce vivere.
Savingness, parsimonia, frugalitas.
A saviour, servator, servatrix.
The Saviour of mankind, humani salutis Auctor.
To saunter about [as one saunters, l. e. having no home] errare, vagari.
A savour, sapor, gustus.
An ill savour, graveolentia, factor.
To savour or smell of, olere.
To savour or taste of, sapere.
Savourily, gustui jucunde.
A savouring or tasting, gustatio.
Savoury [palatable] gustui jucundus.
Savoye [a sort of cabbage] brassica Sabaudica.
A sausage, lucanica, tacetum, farcimen.
A sausage-maker, botularius, factor.
A saw, serra. A little saw or hand-saw, serrula. A whip-saw, runcina.
Made in form of a saw, serratus.
Saw-dust, scobe.
An old saw or say, adagium.
To saw, serrare.
A sawer or Sawyer, serrarius.
A sawing, serratura.
To say, dicere.
They say or men say, alunt, ferunt, dicunt. These, and words of similar import, are

better translated passively; it is said, it is reported, &c.
To say again, repetere, iterum dicere. Against, contradicere. Beforehand, praedictum. Nay or no, negare, denegare. By heart, memoriter recitare. Nothing, inane, sile. Ill of one, maledictum. Well of one, benedictum. One's prayer, Deum precari. And say, stylum invertire.
That is to say, scilicet, videlicet, hoc est, id est.
Say on, age, perge.
A say or sample, specimen, tentamen.
A saying, dictum, dictio.
An old saying, proverbium. A neat saying, lepdatum dictum.
A saying again, repetitio.
A scab, scabies. A dry scab, impetigo. The scab in sheep, hage, &c. portigo.
Scabbed, scabby, or scabious, scabiosus.
To be scabby, scabi laborare.
Scabbiness, scabies.
A scabbard, vagina.
A scabbard-maker, vaginarius autor.
Scabrous [rough, uneven] scaber, asper.
A scaffold [for building] tabulatum. On which men are beheaded, locus supplicii edilitor.
To build, make, or raise a scaffold, tabulatum struere.
Scarfolding, tabulati v. tabulatorum constructio.
A scalded, urbis oppugnatio per scalas.
To take down by scalded, scalas admotis oppidum expugnare.
Scald [adj.] sordidus, villis.
To scald or scorch [as the fire] urere, amburere.
To scald a thing, aliquid fervente liquore perfundere.
Scald-pated, homo scabioso capite.
Scalding hot, fervens, fervidus, matucosus.
The scale [of a fish] squama.
In form of a scale or like a scale, squamatum.
Scaled, scaly, or covered with scales, squameus, squameus.
The scale of a balance, lanx.
Scales in the head, furfures capitis.
Scales of iron, strictura ferri.
A scale of miles, scala miliarium.
A scale in music, scala musica.
A pair of scales, libra, trutina.
The scale of a sore, vulneris crusta.
To scale a fish or take off the scales, desquamare. Or peel off the rind or bark, decorticare. A bone, ossa scabritem deradere. The walls of a

jeun, oppidi muros per scalas ascendere.

A scaling or peeling of the rind, decorticatio.

A scaling of walls, scalarum ad muros admotuarum consensio.

A scaling ladder, scalum, pl.

A scall, impetigo.

A scallion, ascalonia.

A scallop-shell, testa pectunculii.

Scalloped or notched, denticulatus.

The hairy scalp, perleranium.

To scalp, caput deglubere.

A scamble or scrambling [mangling] laceratio, feda plagis deformatio.

To scamble [shift awkwardly] aliquid oporose agere. [Mangle] lacerare; pigris deformare. Or *scramble for a thing*, certatim arripere.

Scamblingly, raptim, promiscue.

To scamper away, fugere, aufugere.

To scan or examine into, examinare, perpendere, accurate explorare.

A scandal or offence, offensum, offensiculum.

Scandal or disgrace, dedecus, ignominia, probrium.

To be a scandal to one, aliquem dedecorare.

To avoid scandal or give offence, offensionem vitare.

To scandalize or give offence by bad example, aliquem malo exemplo offendere.

Scandalous, flagitiosus, criminalis, infamis.

To become scandalous, in crimen venire.

A scandalous flight, turpissima fuga.

A scandalous person, homo pessimi exempli.

A very scandalous action, flagitium.

A scandalous libel, libellus famosus.

Scandalously, flagitiose.

Scandalousness, dedecus, ignominia.

A scanning or examining, examinatio, investigatio.

Scant, exiguum, minor, justo.

To scant, limitare, intercludere.

Scantily, parce, egre.

Scantiness, scantiness, exiguitas; raritas.

A scambling [proportion] modulus, forma. Or *scantlet* [little piece] frustulum, fragmentum.

Scanty, contractior, brevior.

A scape, effugium.

Scarpular or scapulary, scapularia.

A scar, cicatrix. *A little scar*, cicatricula.

A scar or hend up with a scar, cicatricem inducere.

Full of scars, cicatricosus.

A scaramouch, mimus, pantomimus.

Scarcely, vix, egre, difficulter.

Scarce [rare] rarus, carus.

To be scarce of, egere.

To grow scarce, rarefcere.

Scarcely [scantly] parce, tenuiter.

Scarcity or scarceness, caritas, difficultas; inopia. *Of money*, nummorum penuria.

To scare or frighten, aliquem terrere, territare. *Out of one's wits*, exterrere; aliquem pmi metu ad insaniam fore adigere.

A scare-crow, terriculum.

A scarf, mitella, fascia.

The scarf-skin, cuticula exterior; epidermis.

To scarf, velare, tegere.

Scarification or a scarifying, scarificatio.

A scarifier [instrument] scalprum chirurgicum ad scarificandum aptum.

To scarify, scarificare. *Round about*, circumcaricare.

Scarlet [the grain] coccum.

Scarlet colour, cetrum, color coccineus.

Scarlet cloth, coccus, coccinum.

Of scarlet, coccineus, coccinus.

Arrayed or clothed in scarlet, coccinatus.

Scarlet in grain, dibaphus, coccu linctus.

A scarp [in fortification] imi muri declivitas. [In heraldry] fascia minor.

Scatches or stilts, gralle, pl.

A goer on scatches, grallator.

A scate fish, squatina, "rale lavis.

Scates or skates [iron instruments with which people slide on ice] ferrea instrumenta calceis subligata ad cursum per glaciem apta.

Scatha, malum, damnum.

To scathe or do scathe unto, aliquem malo afficere.

Scathful [hurtful] damnosus, noxiosus.

To scatter, spargere, disicere.

Which may be scattered, dissipabilis.

A scattering, sparsio, dispersio, dissipatio.

Scatteringly, sparsim, passim, effuse.

A scattering, erro; homo vagus.

A scavenger, qui vicos urbis purgare solet.

A scene [in a play or playhouse] scena.

Of or belonging to the scenes, scenicus.

The space before the scenes, proscenium. *Behind the scenes*, postscenium.

A scene of affairs rerum series.

Scenery, apparatus ad scenam pertinens.

A scent, odor; anhelitus.

Ill-scented, male odoratus, fetidus. *Sweet-scented*, odoratus, odoriferus.

To scent, smell out, or have the scent of a thing, odorari, discere.

A sceptic or skeptic [philosopher] scepticus, Pyrrhonius.

In religion, qui de rebus divinis dubitat.

Sceptical or skeptical, scepticon, hesitans.

Scepticism or skepticism, sceptica, pyrrhonismus.

A sceptre, scaptrum, gestamen.

To sway the sceptre, sceptrum gestare.

Bearing a sceptre, sceptrum, scepter, scepteriger.

A schedule or scroll, schedula.

A scheme, figura, forma; ratio.

To concert schemes, rationes inire.

Schism, schisma.

A schismatic, qui ab ecclesia instituta pertinaciter recedit.

Schismatical or schismatic, schismaticus.

Schismatically, schismaticae.

A scholar [learner] discipulus, auditor, alumnus. [Man of learning] homo doctus, eruditus, literatus.

A raw scholar, tiro, novitius.

A general or good scholar, omnis Minervus homo.

A mean or superficial scholar, a something of a scholar, scio lus, semidictus.

To be a scholar of or to, andire.

Scholar-like, docte, erudite.

Scholarship [learning] doctrina eruditio.

A scholarship or exhibition, ex hibitio ad scholasticum alendum.

Scholastical or scholastic, scholasticus.

Scholastically, scholastice.

A scholiast, scholiastes, enarrator.

A scholion or scholy [short commentary] scholium.

A school, schola, "udus literarius.

A school-boy, discipulus, is schola discipulus.

A school-fellow, condiscipulus.

A school-master, ludimagister; preceptor.

A head schoolmaster, ludimagister primarius; gymnasiarcha.

An under schoolmaster, hypodidascalus.

A school-mistress, ludimagistra.

A school-man, scholasticus.

To keep a school, scholam docere.

A boarding-school, ludus literarius.

A dancing-school, ludus saltatorius. A fencing-school, schola gladiatoria. A grammar-school, schola grammatica. A singing-school, ludus musicus.
To school or teach, erudire, literis abutere.
Schooling or money paid at entrance into a school, minerva v. minervale.
The sciatia or hip-gout, sciatia, ischias.
Science, scientia, doctrina, eruditio.
Scientific or scientific, scientiam ferens v. afferens.
Scientifically, secundum scientiam.
A scimitar, acinaces, ensis falcatum.
Scintillation or a sparkling, scintillatio.
A sciolist, semidoctus, subdoctus.
A scion, surculus, insultum.
Scissible, scissile, scissilis.
Scissure, forfex.
A scissure, acinacra.
A scoff, dictetum, cavilla.
A snipping scoff, scommma acerbum.
To scoff or scoff at, irridere; aliquem fodere.
A scoffer, derisor, irrisor.
To play the scoffer, scurrari.
A scoffing, irrisio, irrisus.
A scoffing, scurrilis.
Scuffling or scurrility, scurrilitas.
Scufflingly, scurriliter.
A scold or a shrew, mulier rixosa.
To scold, jurgare, rixare; altercari. A scolding, conviciari, increpare.
Given or inclined to scolding, rixosa, jurgiosa.
A scolding, rixa, jurgium.
Scoldingly, instar jurgantia.
A sconce or fort, propugnaculum.
A sconce for a candle, lychnus.
A sconce [mulet or fine] multa pecuniaria.
To sconce, mulcare v. multare.
A sconcing, multatio.
A sconcing, multatidus.
A scoop for water, bannistrum.
To scoop or make hollow, excavare.
A scope or design, consilium, scopus.
See scope, copia v. licentia viduis agendi.
A scope or room, spatium.
A scorbutic or scorbutical, scorbuticus.
A scorch, torrens, adurere, amurere.
Scorching, adustio, ambustio.
A scorching heat of the sun, solis status.
Score or account, ratio. On

the score of friendship, amicitie nomine.
A little score, ratiuncula.
A score in number, numerus vicenarius.
Two score, quadraginta. Three score, sexaginta. Three score and ten, septuaginta. Four score, octoginta. Five score, centum.
To quit scores, par pari referre.
A song in score, verba cantilem cum musicis notis annexis.
To score or score up, notare, signare.
To score upon or put upon one's score, imputare.
To clear an old score, pecuniam jam diu debitam solvere.
To engage one to him upon the score of kindness, beneficio aliquem sibi adjungere.
To require a thing upon the score of friendship, amicitie nomine aliquid petere.
To go on, on score or run upon score, res alienum confutare.
To pay one's score, nomen liberare; debita solvere.
A scoring, notatio, signatio.
Scorious, scorifi v. face abundans.
Scorn, contemptus, despectus, fastidium.
To scorn, contemnere, spernere, aspernari.
To think scorn, dedignari.
A scorner, derisor, irrisor.
Scornful, fastidious.
A scornful dame, mulier fastosa.
Scornfully, contemptim fastose.
A scorning, dedignatio, aspernatio.
A scorpion, scorpio, scorpius.
A sea scorpion or scorpion fish, scorpius marinus.
A winged scorpion, prester alatus.
Of a scorpion, scorpioides.
Scorpion-grass or scorpion-wort, scorpiurum, scorpiurus.
A scorpion's tail, hellotropium.
A scot or share, rata portio.
Scot and lot, census.
To pay scot and lot, omnes census parochiales dissolvere.
Scot-free, adj. Immunitas, inultus.
Scot-free, adv. Impune.
To go scot-free, impune habere.
Scotom or dizziness in the head, vertigo.
A scovel or mauling for cleaning ovens, peticulus furnaceus.
A scowdrel, nequam; nebulo.
To scow, purgare, munitare.
Drive away, abigere, fugare.
About, cursitare.
A scourer, purgator.
A scouring, purgatio, expurgatio.
To escape a scouring, malum vitare.
To scourge, verberare, flagellare, castigare

To be scourged, plecti; pannis digne.
A scourge [whip] flagellum, flagrum.
A scourge made with leather thongs, scutica.
A person who has been often scourged, verbero.
Worthy to be scourged, castigabilis.
A scourger, castigator.
A scourging, verberatio, animadversio.
To scourge or exchange one thing for another, aliquid aliquid commutare.
A horse-scourer [commonly, but erroneously, written horse-courser] equorum mango.
A scout, explorator, speculator, antecursor.
Scout watches, prime exculis.
To scout or lurk about, latitare.
To scout up and down, explorare; speculari.
A hare, lepore mmaudros speculanti.
To scowl, frontem capere.
Scowling, torvis, vultuosus.
Scowlingly, torve.
To scribble or scratch with the nails, unguibus lacerare.
A scrag or lean body, corpus atrigsum.
The scrag or scrag end of a neck of mutton, cervicis ovium pars sanguinea.
Scraggily, parum laute, macilentis specie.
Scragginess, macies, macritudo.
Scraggy, macer, macilentus, gracilis, strigosus.
A very scraggy person, homo grandi macie torridus.
To scramble [catch eagerly at anything] diripere, certatim arripere.
A scramble or scrambling for apples, &c. licentia pomorum, &c. diripiendi.
To scramble up, in locum altum adripere.
A scrambler up, qui locum altum adrept.
A scrambling up, consensio.
To scranh or hiss hard, morderere.
A scrap or remnant, fragmentum, reliquum.
A scrape or troublesome business, rerum angustia.
To be in a scrape, magis angustia laborare.
To bring one into a scrape, aliquem in plagas impedire.
To bring one out of a scrape, aliquem impeditum expedire.
To scrape, radere, scalpere.
Away, abradere. Before, praderere. Off, deradere. Dirt, detergere. Up the earth as a dog or pig, mupari. Out, eradere, inducere; delere. Round about, circumradere. Together, corradere. Up money or

riches, pecuniam congerire.
Or make an overboard bow, pop-
pam inepte infectire. Ac-
quaintance, se in alicujus fam-
iliaritatem insinuare.

A *scrape-penny*, avarus, depa-
ucus, sordidus.

A *scraper* [person] qui radit.
[Instrument] radula.

A *scrapping fiddle*, fides parum
modulate sonans.

A *scrapping*, rasura. *Off or out*,
delectio, obliteratio. *Together*,
collectio.

A *scrapping-iron*, scalprium.
Scrape, fragmenta, reliquia.

A *scratch*, levis incisura.

To *scratch*, scabere, scalpere.
Out, exscalpere, expungere.

Out one's eyes, effundere alicujus
oculos.

To *draw to scratch*, sculpturire.
One's face, alicujus faciem un-
gulis lacerare.

A *scratcher*, scalptor.
The *scratches* in a horse, cruris
equi scabies.

A *scratching*, sculptura.

To *scrawl*, Vid. To *scrabble* or
scribble.

A *scrawler*, scriba malus v. im-
peritus.

A *scrawling*, scriptio mala.

Scrawls, littera ductibus inele-
gantibus.

A *scray* [bird] hirundo marina.
To *screek*, stridere, stridere.

Screeking, stridens; argutus.

A *screeking*, stridor. *Of a sea*,
serra.

To *screeam*, exclamare, vocife-
rari.

A *screeaming*, exclamatio, vocif-
eratio, ejulatio.

To *screech* [as an owl] ululare.

A *scree*, cochlea.

A *screw-box*, cochleam folliculus.

A *cork-screw*, cochlea ad subera
extrahenda.

To *screw* [penetrate with a
screw] torquendo penetrare.
Or *fasten by screwing*, tor-
quendo cochleam firmare.

Or *oppress one*, aliquem preti-
um minuendo opprimere.

One's self into favour, se in
alicujus familiaritatem insinua-
re. *Up one's face*, vultum
contorquere. Or *pump a thing*
out of one, alicujus animum
volenter percutiri.

A *scribble*, ineptis, pl. nugis.

To *scribble*, scripturare.

A *scribbler*, qui scriptitat.

A *scribbling*, mala scriptio.

A *scribe* [writer] scriba. [Pub-
lic notary] notarius publicus.

A *scrip*, pera, culculus.

A *shepherd's scrip*, pastoris pera.

The *scripture*, sacrosancta scrip-
tura.

To *prove the truth of the scrip-
tures*, auctoritate scripturae ver-
itatem.

A *scribener*, scriba, percriptor.

A *petty scribener*, librariolus.

A *scribener's shop*, trapeta.

Scrofulous, scrofula laborans.

A *scroll*, schedula, libellus.

A *scrub* [broom worn out] scopae
detrita. [Mean person] horreo
villa, misellus. [Sorry horse]
equus strigosus.

To *scrub*, fricare, stringere.
One's self against a thing, ali-
cui rei sese affricare.

Scrubbed, *scrubby* [nasty, piti-
ful] squalidus, sordidus, misel-
lus.

A *scrubbing*, fricatio rehemese-
ntior.

A *scrubbing-brush*, scopula ex
firmioribus setis confecta.

A *scruple* [doubt] scrupulus,
dubitatio.

Without any scruple, indubitan-
ter.

A *scruple of conscience*, consen-
tientia scrupulus, religio.

A *scruple* [in weight] scriptulum
To *scruple or make a scruple of*,
dubitare, hesitare.

To *free one from scruple*, ali-
quem a scrupulo v. religione ex-
solvere.

Scrupulous, scrupulosus, reli-
giosus.

To *be scrupulous*, rei cuiuspiam
religione tentari.

To *be over scrupulous*, nodum
in scirpo quaerere.

Scrupulously, scrupulose, reli-
giose.

Scrupulousness, scrupulositas.

Scrutable, quod investigari pot-
est.

A *scrutiner*, scrutator.

Scrutinous, argutus.

A *scrutiny*, scrutatio.

To *scrutiny or scrutinise*, scru-
tari, explorare.

To *make a thorough scrutiny*
into an affair, rem penitus in-
vestigare.

A *scud of rain*, imber subitus.

To *scud away*, aufugere.

To *scuddle or scuttle along*, tes-
tinare, gradum accelerare.

A *scuffle*, iurgium, pugna tu-
multuaria.

To *scuffle for a thing*, de re ali-
qua concertare. *With*, con-
certare, conflictari; confli-
gere.

A *scuffling* for, decertatio.

A *scuffling with*, concertatio,
conflictio.

A *sculk of fowls*, vulpium grex.

To *sculk*, *lie skulking*, or *hide*
one's self, latere, delitescere.

About, alicujus conspectum su-
gere.

A *sculking-hole*, latebra, latibu-
lum.

To *creep out of one's sculking-
hole*, e latebris erumpere.

The *scull*, calva, calvaria.

A *scull-pong*, piluleus, pileotem.

A *scull or sculler* [small boat]

cymbula unius remigis.

A *sculler or waterman rowing*

scull, remax singularia.

A *scullery*, lavatrina.

A *scullery wench*, serva co-
quinarum.

A *scullion boy*, servulus coq-
narius.

To *act the part of a scullion*,
culinaria opera facere.

To *sculp or sculpture*, sculpta.

Sculptile, sculptilla.

A *sculptor*, sculptor.

Sculpture, sculptura.

Scum, spuma.

Covered with scum, spumoso.

Bearing or yielding scum, spo-
mifer, spumiger.

Full of scum, spumoso.

Of scum, spumoso.

The *scum of metals*, scorra, in-
coas metallorum. *Of the people*
fex populi.

To *scum*, desuperare; spumam
deducere v. defecare.

A *scumber* [the dung of a fas-
tinus vulpinus].

A *little scummer*, spathula.

A *scupper-hole*, latrina navalis.

Scurf of the head, furfures cap-
itis.

The *scurf of a sore* or wound
crusta ulcers.

Scurfy or infected with scurf
furfuraceus.

Scurfiness, peora.

Scurrliness or scurrlousness,
scurrlitas, infamia.

Scurrlous, *scurrl*, *scurrlis*,
probrosus.

Scurrlously, *scurrliter*.

Scurrygrass, cochlearia. *Gor-
den*, hortensis. *Sea*, marina.

Scottish, sokkanelia.

Scurvily improbe, male, prave.

Scurviness, improbitas, pravi-
tas, procacitas.

Scurry, improbus, malus, prave.

The *scurry*, scorbutus. [In the
legs] sceleriturbis. [In the
mouth] oedem.

Of the scurry, scorbuticus.

A *scut or tail*, cauda. *Of a sea*,
cauda leporina.

A *scutcheon*, Vid. Escutcheon.

A *scuttle or basket*, corbis, spar-
tula.

The *scuttles of a ship*, navis val-
va.

The *sea*, mare, aequor.

By sea and land, terra marique.

Of the sea, marinus, oceanus.

Powerful at sea, plurimum po-
tens mari.

To *go or put to sea*, navem an-
scendere.

A *high or rough sea*, aequor v.
mare turbulum.

A *calm sea*, mare tranquillum.

A *sea-fish*, pisca marinus.

Sea-water, aqua marina.

Sea-room, spatium in quo navis
huc illuc ferri potest.

A sea-port, portus.

A narrow sea or strait, fretum.
The main sea, oceanus; mare oceanum.

From or beyond the sea, transmarinus.

Sea-beast, fluctibus illius.

Sea-born, ex mari natus.

A sea-breeze, ex mari aura.

The sea-carp, turdus marinus.

The sea-coast, ora v. regio maritima; litus.

On the sea-side or coast, maritimus.

A seafaring man, nauta, nauticus.

A sea-fight, naumachia.

Sea-grass or sea-weed, alga, ulva marina.

Sea-grasses or laver, fungus phaganothoides.

Sea-green, prasinus. Light sea-green, venetus. Deep sea-green, thalassius.

A sea light-house or sea-mark, pharus v. pharos.

A sea-maid, siren.

A seaman, nauta, navita. A common seaman, socius navalis.

A person who never was at sea, ex pere maria.

Sea-service, militia navalis.

A sea-shock, decemanni fluctibus impressio.

Sea-sick, nauseans, nauseabundus.

An arm of the sea, estuarium.

The ebbing and flowing of the sea, fluxus et refluxus maris.

The sea-shore, litus.

Of or belonging to the sea-shore, littoralis.

A seal, signum, sigillum.

The great seal, sigillum regium majus.

A commission under the great seal, diploma regium signo majori consignatum.

The privy seal, sigillum regium minus v. privatum.

The lord privy-seal, sigilli regii minoris custos.

To seal, sigillo obsequere.

To seal a letter, epistolam signare.

To set his seal to, subsignare, subscribere.

To unseal or break open a sealed letter, resignare.

Of a seal, sigillaris.

A seal ring, annulus signatorius.

A sealer, signator, obsequator.

A sealing [marking] signatio.

[Signature] signatura.

A seam [suture] sutura.

To seam or sew a seam, assutire.

To seam-vent, dissutire, resutire.

Wag's seam [lard] adeps porcina.

A seam or eight bushels [of corn] frument mensura octo modios continens.

Full of seams, suture abundans.

Seamless or without seam, non consutus v. consutibile.

A seamster, seamstress, or seamstress, tutor, m. sutrix, f.

A seamster's or seamstress's shop, sutrina.

A seam [fishing net] sagena.

Sear, sear, or sear, siccus, aridus.

To sear [burn with a hot iron or candle] ferro candente urere.

A sear-cloth, ceratum.

Searedness of conscience, conscientia nulla religio tacta.

A searing, ustio.

A searing-iron, cauterium.

A searing-candle, candela ad aliquid ustulandum apta.

A searce or sarce, incerniculum.

A fine searce, nebula linea.

A little searce, cribellum.

Of a searce, cribarius.

To searce, cribare, carnare, excernere.

A searcing, cribatio.

A searcer, qui cribro inseruit.

A search or searching into, inquisitio, investigatio.

To search, scrutari, rimari, investigare. Diligently, perscrutari. After, querere, perquirere. Out, disquirere.

Examine, aliquem excutere.

Or Ask out, expiscari. Pierce [as liquor] penetrare. Wounds, specillo vulnera tentare. Or trace out, pervestigare.

With diligent search, perquisitio.

A searcher, scrutator, inquisitor, conquistator.

A searching out, indagatio, investigatio.

A searching, scrutatio. Vld. Search.

A diligent searching, perscrutatio, conquistatio.

Searge, panni genus rasi.

Season, tempestas, tempus.

In due season, cum tempestivum fuerit.

The severity of the season, envitia temporis.

To gather fruits in their proper season, tempestive fructus percipere.

To let slip a proper season, idoneam tempestatem pratermittere.

A fit season, opportunitas, tempestivitas.

In season or in good season, [adv.] tempestivus, opportunus.

In season [adv.] tempestive, opportune.

In very good season, peropportune.

Out of season or unseasonable, imtempestivus, importunus.

Out of season or unseasonably, imtempestive, importune.

In the mean season, interea, interin.

To season meat, cibos condire.

To season one's discourse with

pleasant and facetious sayings, sermones suos facetiis et lepore condire.

To season or accustom a person to a thing, aliquem aliquid res assuescere.

To season a young person's mind with good principles, juvenis animum bonis opinionibus imbui.

Seasonable, tempestivus, opportunus, maturus.

Very seasonable, peropportune.

Seasonableness, opportunitas, tempestivitas. Of time or place, temporis v. loci opportunitas.

Seasonably, tempestive, opportunus, attemptate.

A person seasoned or hardened in wickedness, homo sceleribus assuefactus.

Not seasoned or accustomed to labour, inusueti labori.

Timber not well seasoned, materia humida.

A seasoner of meat, qui v. quem cibos condit.

A seasoning, conditio, conditio, condimentum.

Of seasoning, conditivus, conditivus.

Seasoned provisions, condititia cibaria.

A seat [place to sit in] sedes.

A little seat, sedecula.

A seat of earth or turf, cespes.

A seat of justice, tribunal.

A bishop's seat or see, sedes episcopalis.

A seat of state, solium, thronus.

A seat or house, domus, domicilium, habitaculum. A country-seat, villa.

A seat or bench, sella, scamnum. A low seat, scabellum.

A seat or form in a school, chlamis.

A seat or pew in a church, sub-sellium.

A seat [situation] situs.

The seat of war or scene of action, locus in quo aliquid agitur.

The seat of the empire, domus imperii.

A seat in a boat or barge for rowing, transtrum.

To seat or put in a seat, sede locare. One's self or sit down, sedere, considerare.

A town strongly seated, oppidum, situ firmissimum.

A seating or putting in a seat, collocatio in sede.

A seating one's self or sitting down, sessio.

Secession [going aside] recessio, recessus.

To seclude, secludere; secludere.

Second, secundus.

To be the second man in the administration, secundum imperii gradum tenere.

A second course, mensa secunda.
Every second day, month, year,
&c. alterno quoque die, mense,
anno, &c.

Of the second sort or class, secundarius.

Second-hand clothes, &c. vestes,
&c. usu nonnulli trita.

A second Hercules, &c. alter Hercules.

Second sight, facultas inspicendi futura.

Second thought, deliberatio maturata.

A second or assistant, adjutor.
A second or moment of time,
temporis punctum.

To second or assist one, aliquem juvare.

The second time, secundo, iterum.

*Note, When two things only are spoken of, it is more agreeable to the custom of the ancient Romans, to use *alter* to denote the second, than *secundus*; and this method of expressing themselves they sometimes used also, when the discourse turned upon a greater number, as, *On the first, second, third, and in short, all the subsequent days*, primo, altero, tertio, denique reliquis consecutis diebus.*

Secondary, secundarius, primo proximus.

Secondariness, status rei in loco secundario.

The secondness, secundum, pl.

Secondly or secondarily, secundo, iterum.

Secrecy [silence] taciturnitas.
[Retirement] recessio.

Secret [hidden] secretus, arcanus.
[Endued with secrecy] taciturnus, tacitus.

A secret or clandestine design, clandestinum consilium.

Remedy or medicine, remedium non commune.

In secret, clam, arcano.

A secret, arcanum, secretum.

To discover a secret to one, arcanum alicui aperire.

A secret place, latebra, abditum.

To make no secret of an affair, aliquid palam agere.

A secret accuser, delator.

A secret accusation, delatio.

To keep secret, to secrete, celare, occultare.

The secrets of the heart, animi secreta. Of an art, arcana artha.

To disclose secrets, commissa operis proferre.

A secretary, scribe, librarius, a manu, ab epistolis, a secretis.

Of state, scriba regius.

The king's privy secretary, regis scriba privatus.

A secretaryship, officium ejus et cet. ab epistolis.

To secrete or conceal, occultare, celare.

A secreting, occultatio furtiva.

Secretly, secreto, clam, furtim.

Secreciness, taciturnitas. Vid. Secrecy.

Secretory, secretans.

A sect, secta.

Sectarian, pertinax ab obedientia ecclesie debita discessus.

A sectary, sectator, m. sectatrix, f.

A seccion, sectio.

Secular [belonging to an age or a hundred years] secularis. Or worldly, mundanus, secularis.

A secular priest, sacerdos secularis.

Secular affairs, negotia civilia.

The secular arm or power, civilium magistratum potestas.

Secularity, animus terre affixus.

Secularly, hominum profanorum more.

A secondary or deputy next under the chief, subprelatus.

Secure [safe] securus, salvus, tutus. [Careless] securus, otiosus.

To secure [make safe] salum premiare. One's self from danger, se a periculo defendere.

One from enemies, aliquem ab inimicis protegere. Apprehend or imprison, prehendere, apprehendere; capere, corrumpere.

A securing, securement, rei in tutum collocatio.

Securely [safely] secure, tuto. [Carelessly] negligent.

Security [freedom from fear] securitas, tranquillitas. Bail, vadimonium. Bail [for debt] pries, sponsor. [Engagement] sponso, sponsoium interpositio.

To live in security, in otio vitam agere.

To put in or give security, satisfacere.

To take security, satis accipere.

A taking security, satis acceptio.

A sedan, sella portatilis.

Sedate, placidus, serenus, tranquillus.

Sedentary [sitting much] sedentarius.

Sedge, ulva, carex.

Sedgy, ulvis obductus.

Sediment, sedimentum, crassamentum.

Sedition, seditio; concitatio.

To cause, excite, or stir up a sedition, seditionem concitare.

To appease a sedition, seditionem comprimere.

Seditious, seditiosus, factiosus, tumultuosus.

A seditious person, seditiosus stimulator.

Seditiously, seditiose, factiose, (p. 21)

To seduce [mislead or deceive] seducere, decipere. [Debauch or corrupt] aliquem corrumpere.

A seducement, irritamentum.

A seducer [misleader] deceptor [Debaucher or corrupter] corruptor.

Seducible, qui seduci potest.

A seducing or seduction, seductio.

Sedulity, sedulitas, assiduitas.

Sedulous, sedulus, assiduus.

Sedulously, sedulo, strenuus.

A bishop's see, sedes episcopalis.

See! en! ecce!

To see, videre, conspiciere, cernere. To [take heed of] caveri; curare. Ajar of, prospicere. Clearly, perspicere. Or look into, introspicere. Into one's thoughts or designs, ad sensum alicujus penetrare. Into or examine a thing, inspicere, percrutari. Investigare. One home, aliquem domum deducere.

To go to see or visit, visitare, visitare.

Fair to see to, speciosus, aspectu eximius.

Seed, semen; seminum.

Seed-time, sementia, tempus stationis.

Of or belonging to seed, seminalis, sementivus.

The husk of seeds, seminum foliiculus.

A seed-plot, seminarium.

A sowing of seed, seminatio.

A sower of seed, seminator.

Produced by seed, seminatus.

A seed-lip or seed-top [vessel in which the sower carries the seed] qualis matorius.

A seedman or seller of seeds, seminum venditor.

To seed or run to seed, seminare.

To sow seed, sere, seminare.

That may be sown as seed, sementicus.

To sow the seeds of discord, discordias sere.

Seeding or about to run to seed, sementaturus.

A seedling, planta v. flos gemmascens incipiens.

Seedy or abounding with seed seminosus.

A seeing, visio.

Seeing clearly, oculatus, perspicax.

Seeing or seeing that, quando, quandoquidem, quoniam.

To seek [search after] querere, indagare. For aid, auxilium alicujus implorare. Diligently, queritare, rimare, scrutari. [Endeavour to combine] conari, machinari. One's death, ritus alicujus inebrians stratus.

One, exquirere.

A seeker or searcher out, indagator, quæstor.
A seeking or searching after, indagatio.
To seal a hawk, accipitris oculos tegere. *A ship*, navem ad alterum latus inclinare. *Up the eye-lids*, connivere.
To seem, videri.
A seemer, simulator.
A seeming, species.
Seeming or likely to be true, verisimilis.
A seeming joy, &c. lætitia externa.
Seemingly, in speciem.
Seeminglyness, qualitas rei plausibilis.
Seemliness, decentia, decor.
Seemly, adj. decorus, speciosus.
Seemly, adv. decenter, decore.
No! seemly or unseemly, indecens, indecorus.
It is seemly, decet, convenit.
It is not seemly, dedecet, non decet.
Which may be seen, visibilia, percipuius, evidens.
Well seen or skilful in a thing, peritus, gnarus.
A seer or prophet, vates, propheta.
Seerwood or searwood, ramalia.
A seersaw, motus reciprocus.
To seersaw up and down, vacillare.
To seeth or boil, act. coquere. *Neut.* fervere. *Over*, ebullire, exundare.
To make to seeth, fervere facere.
A seether [vessel] lubes.
A seether [person] coctor.
Seething hot, fervens, fervidus.
A seething, coctio.
A seething over, exstusatio.
A segment, segmentum.
To segregate, segregare.
A segregating or segregation, segregatio, disjunctio.
A seignor, dominus. *The grand seignor*, Turcarum imperator summus.
A seignory or lordship, dominium.
Seignorial, nemini subjectus.
To seize or seize on, prehendere, invadere.
Seizin, possessio.
To seisin, take seisin, or possession of, arripere, occupare.
A seizing on or seizure, occupatio, captus.
Seldom, raro, insolenter.
Very seldom, perraro, rarissime.
Seldomness, raritas, insolentia.
To select, eligere, eligere.
A selecting or selection, selectio.
A selector, elector.
Self or selfsame, ipse, idem.
Myself, ego ipse, egomet.
Thou thyself, tu ipse, tute, tatemet.

The thing itself, res ipsa.
We ourselves, nos ipsi, nosmet, nosmet ipsi. *You yourselves*, vos ipsi, vosmet, vosmet ipsi. *You yourself*, tu ipse.
Beside himself, delirans, delirius.
Self-conceit, arrogantia, nimia sui fiducia.
Self-conceited, arrogans, nimium sibi placens.
To be self-conceited, nimium sibi placere.
Self-conceitedness, arrogantia, insolentia.
Self-denial, abstinencia.
Self-evident, per se clarus, perspicuus.
Selfish, nimis se amans.
Selfishness or self-love, amor sui.
Self-murder, suicidium.
Self-will, contumacia, obstinatio.
Self-willed, contumax, pernix.
To sell or expose to sell, vendere, venum dare. *Be sold*, or *exposed to sale*, venire, vendi.
By auction, auctionem facere; *hasta posita* vendere. *In fairs or public markets*, nundinari.
A man's life, sanguinem alius addicere. *Often*, venditare.
To divers persons or in divers parcels, dividere. *By retail*. *Vid.* Retail.
The sellander, sicca scabies in suffragine populi posterioris pedis equini.
A seller, venditor, m. venditrix, f. *Of old trumpery*, scrutarius. *Of toys*, nugivendulus.
A selling, venditio.
A selvaige, similia, limbus.
To bind or border with a selvaige, limbo obstruere.
Semibale, similia, consimilia.
Semibalely, similiter, pariter.
A semibance or semibant, similitudo, species.
To semble, aquare, adquare.
A seme of corn, framenti octo modii.
A semibrief, nota semibrevis.
A semicircle, semicirculus.
Semicircular, semicircularis.
Made like a semicircle, semicircularis.
A semicolon [or half a colon] in pointing, marked thus (;).
Semicolon.
A semidiameter [a right line drawn from the centre to the arch of a circle] circuli radius.
Seminal, seminalis.
A seminary or nursery of learning, seminarium.
A seminary priest, sacerdos seminarius.
Semination or sowing, seminatio.
A semiquaver, nota semifusa.
Semipiternal, sempiternus, perpetuus.
Sempiternity, perennitas.
Senary [belonging to the number six] senarius.

A senate, senatus.
A senate-house, curia senatus.
A full senate, frequens senatus.
To assemble the senate, cogere v. convocare senatum. *To dismiss or prorogue the senate*, senatum dimittere. *To expel out of the senate*, e senatu ejicere.
An act of the senate, senatus consultum.
The seats in the senate-house, senatoria subsellia.
A senator, senator.
Senatorian or belonging to the senate, senatorius.
Senators, patres, pl.
The order or rank of senators, senatorius ordo.
To send, mittere. *About or round about*, circummittere. *Away*, amandare, ablegare. *Back*, remittere. *Before*, præmittere. *For*, accersere, accersere. *For a person to speak with him*, evocare. *Forth*, emittere. *Breath*, spirare, exhalare. *Vapours*, vapores exhalare. *From place to place*, circummittere. *Into exile*, relegare. *One a letter*, ad aliquem litteras dare. *Out*, emittere. *Out of the way*, ablegare, amovere. *Over*, transmittere.
A sender, qui mittit.
A sending, missio. *Away*, dimissio, ablegatio. *Back*, remissio. *For*, accitus. *Forth*, dimissio. *Over*, transmissio. *Out*, emissio.
Senescence, vetustas.
A seneschal or lord high steward, seneschallus.
A senior, major natus.
Seniority, ætatis prærogativa.
A se'night or time of seven nights and days, hebdomada.
Sensation, actus v. facultas sentiendi.
Sense [the faculty] sensus. [Understanding] intelligentia, mens. [Wis. sharpness] ingenium, solertia. [Prudence or wisdom] prudentia, sapientia; consilium. *Opinion*, opinio, sententia.
The sense of hearing, audiendi sensus. *Of seeing*, videndi sensus.
Common sense, iudicium commune.
To have a sense of true praise, vere laudis gustum habere.
A person of sense or good sense, homo sapiens.
Senseless [void of sense or feeling] nihil sentiens. [Foolish] absurdus, inanis. [Void of right reason] expertus ratione.
A senseless fellow, stupidus plumbus.
A person defective in his senses, homo delirans, insanus.

To put or drive one out of his senses, aliquem de sanitatis debarbare.

Senselessly [foolishly, impertinently] absurde, inepte.

Senselessness, stultitia, stupiditas.

Sensibility, sensibleness, sentiendi teneior facultas.

Sensible [falling under the senses] sensilis. [*Affecting the senses*] sensum movens.

Sensible grief, res ad dolorem acerba. [*Wise*] prudens, sapientia.

Sensibleness, sentiendi teneior facultas.

Sensibly [so as to affect the senses] ita ut sensus moveat.

[*Fearfully*] cum sensu doloris, &c.

Sensitive, sensu præditus.

The sensitive appetite, pars animi cum appetitu habet.

The sensory or seat of common sense, sedes sensus communis.

Sensual [affecting the senses] sensus movens.

A sensualist [a man addicted to pleasure] voluptarius, voluptuosus, deditus voluptatibus.

Sensuality, voluptas corporalis, libido.

Sensually, jucunde.

A sentence, sententia. A little sentence, sententiola. A definitive sentence, sententia decretoria. A dark sentence, sententia obscura. A judge's sentence, iudicium.

A perfect sentence or period, periodus.

To sentence or pronounce sentence, iudicium dicere. To sentence or condemn to death, morti addicere.

Sententious, sententiosus.

Sententiously, sententiose.

Sententiousness, breves et nervosæ sententiæ.

Sentient, sentiens, percipiens.

A sentiment or opinion, sententia, opinio.

A sentry or guard, excubini, pl. vigilini.

A sentry-box, specula.

A sentinel or sentry, excubitor.

To stand sentry, excubare; excubialis agere.

To relieve a sentry [as an officer] vigillas deducere. [As a soldier] excubilis succedere.

Serene or mustard, sinapi, indecl. Separable, separabilis.

To take separate measures, separatim sibi a ceteris consilium capere.

To keep witnesses separate, testes seorsum tenere.

To separate, separare, sejungere, segregare. Himself or retire from, discedere.

To separate [break company] dissociare. One of the flock

or company, to live separate, segregare. Land, determinare.

Quarter an army in different places, exercitum in diversas regiones distrabere.

Separately, separatim, seorsum, divisim.

A separating or separation, separatio, disjunctio.

Separation of man and wife, divorcium, repulium.

A separatist, qui a publicis acedem ritibus secedit.

September, September.

Of September, Septembris.

Septenary [belonging to seven] septenarius.

Septennial [of seven years' space] septennalis.

Septentrional [northern] septentrionalis.

Septical, septicus, vim habens putrefaciendi.

The Septuagint [the Old Testament translated into Greek by 72 persons, appointed for that purpose] Septuaginta interpretes.

Sepulchral [belonging to a sepulchre] sepulchralis.

A sepulchre, sepulcrum, tumulus.

A sepulchre of raised stone, sepulcrum e lapide excitatum.

A stately sepulchre, mausoleum.

A place of sepulchres, sepulcretum.

Sepulture, sepultura, humatio.

To give one sepulture, to sepulchre, sepelire, inhumare.

Sequacious [easily following] sequax.

A sequel or sequence, consequentia; consequitio.

A sequel and order of things, series ordoque rerum.

A sequel or upshot, effectus, eventus.

Sequent [following] sequens.

To sequester or sequestrate, confiscare, prescribere.

A sequestering or sequestration, confiscatio, proscriptio.

A sequestrator, sequester, proscriptor.

The seraglio, gynæceum v. palatium imperatoris Turci.

Seraphical, seraphic, seraphicus.

Seraphim, Seraphim, pl. indecl. A serenade, cantioncula ante fores nocturna.

To serenade, noctu cantum occentare.

Serene, mitis, lenis, serenus.

A serene brow or countenance, frons serena v. tranquilla.

To make serene or serene, serenare.

Serenely, serene, placide.

Sereneness or serenity, serenitas, tranquillitas.

A servant or serjeant [apparitor] factor, apparitor; accen-

tor. At arms, serviens ac arma.

At law, serviens ad legem. At mace, serviens ad clavum. Of a company of foot, decurio.

A sergeant major, decurionum primarius.

To play the sergeant or act the part of an apparitor, apparitum facere.

Of a sergeant or apparitor, lituriosus.

A sergeantship or apparitorship, apparitura.

A series, series.

Serious, serius, sobrius, gravis.

Seriously [in earnest] serio.

[Gravely, soberly] graviter, severe.

Seriousness, gravitas, severitas.

A sermon, concio v. oratio sacra.

A book of sermons, concionum v. orationum sacrarum liber.

A funeral sermon, concio v. oratio fnebris.

To sermon, sermonize, sermoneare [make or preach a sermon] concionari, sacram conciones pronuntiare. A funeral sermon, defunctum pro rostris concione laudare.

A sermon-maker, concionator, prædicator.

Serocity, serius.

Serous, serosus.

A serpent, serpens, anguis.

With two heads, amphibatus.

The horned serpent, cerastes.

The burning serpent, dipsas.

A water serpent, hydrus.

A serpent's skin, serpentis exuvia.

Brood or engendered of a serpent, serpentigena.

Serpentine, serpentinus.

Bearing serpents, serpentigos.

A serpent or basket, corbis.

Serred or compacted together, artissime invicem compacti.

A servant, servus, famulus, minister. A menial, domestic.

A maid or woman servant ancilla, famula, ministra.

A servant who attends on her mistress abroad, pedisequa v. pedisequa.

A little maid-servant, servula.

An humble servant [waiter] amasius, procus.

A retinue of servants, famulatum.

Of servants, famularis.

To serve or be a servant to, aliquid servire. Up a dinner or supper, mensam apponere; cibos mensam inferre. Or furnish one with any thing, aliquid aliquid præbere. Or be useful to or for, aliquid v. aliquid rei prodere. One the same cause, aliquid pari parti referre. Be sufficient, sufficere. For or instead of, vicem aliquid rei præstare. For wages or for the war, merces, stipendium me-

rere. Execute an office, munus aliquod administrare. As a soldier, alicujus castra sequi. God, Deum colere.

Service or servitude [the condition of a servant] famulatus, servitium.

Service [duty, assistance] officium, obsequium.

To be in the English service, Angli operam nāre.

Eye-service, cultus perfunctorius.

For extraordinary services, pro eximia operā.

To give or send one's service to a person, alicui absentem salutare.

Hard service or labour, labor gravis.

A service at tennis, pila prior icuā.

A service at a table, ferculum.

The first, second, &c. services or courses at a table, prima, secunda, &c. mensa.

Service or worship, cultus.

Church-service or divine service, cultus divinus.

To do service, prodessē.

To neglect one's service, officio deesse.

To dismiss or turn one out of his service, a famulatio ejicere.

A service-berry, sorbum.

A service-tree, sorbus.

Serviceable [useful] utilis, commodus. [Officious] officiosus, obsequiosus.

Serviceableness, utilitas, commoditas.

Servicently [usefully] utiliter, commode. [Officiously] officiose, obsequenter.

Servile, servilis.

Servility, servilitas, vernilitas.

Servileness or servility, vernilitas.

A serving-man or servitor, famulus, minister.

A little serving-man, servulus.

Servitude, servitus, servitium.

To seas or assess, censere. Vid. Assess.

A session, iudicium concessus.

The quarter or general sessions trimestria curatorum pacis comitia.

A session of parliament, senatus habitus, parliament sessio.

A sessions-hall, forum iuridicum.

To hold the sessions, conventus agere.

A seazor or censor, censor, estimator.

A little sesterce, sestertius. A great sesterce, (containing a thousand sesterces) sestertium.

A set day or time, status dies.

A set price, pretium praefinitum.

A set form of prayers, precum formula praescripta.

Set [made for some particular purpose] certo consilio paratus v. comparatus.

A set speech, oratio composita v. directus sermo.

A person well set, homo corpore robusto.

A season set in for rain, tempus pluviosum.

On set purpose, dedita operā.

A set [complete suit of any thing] instrumentum. *Of cards, chartarum pictarum fasciculus. Of diamonds, gemmeus ornatus. Of household furniture, suppellectilis omne instrumentum. Or concert of music, plurimorum sonorum concentus. Or row of trees, ordo arborum. Or plant of a tree, planta, plantarium.*

A set or slip, propago.

A set-off or ornament, ornamentum.

To set [put or place] ponere, statuere; locare. [Appoint] statuere. *Or go about a thing, aliquid aggredi. One about a business or affair, aliquid alicui mandare. Plant, plantare, serere. Publish a matter abroad, aliquid vulgare, in lucem proferre. Spread or stretch abroad, pandere, expandere. Or place again, reponere, restituere. Against or oppose, opponere. One thing against another, aliquid cum aliquo comparare. One agog, alicui ad aliquid agendum incedere. Apart or aside, seponere, secerare. Away, amovere, remove. Aery, torquere, distorquere. Or place before, praeponere. Between, interponere. A bone, os luxatum in locum restituere. One a crying, excire lacrymas alicui. Foot within the walls, pedem intra mœnia inferre. A thing on foot, rem aliquam iustituere. Forth or adorn, ornare, exornare, decorare. [Commend] laudare, commendare. Forth a book, librum edere, publici juris facere. Forward, procedere, progredi. Promote a design, consilio fovere. Make a servant free, emancipare, manumittere. Free or deliver from, liberare, expedire. From bondage, a servitio liberare. A gloss upon a thing, lavigare, polire. In, indere, immittere. In gold or silver, auro v. argento inserere. In printing, typos componere. Off or embellish, adornare, exornare. Off [extol] attollere. One's hand to a piece of work, aliquid suscipere. To a working, obsequare. One's heart at rest, animo esse otioso. One's heart or mind on a thing,*

animum ad rem adicere. A hen ova gallinae supponere. Light by, vili pendere, flocci facere. Limits to, definire, terminare. One's self against, opponere, resistere. One's self in ruin another, ad alicuius perniciem incombere. On or encourage to, impellere, stimulare. A thing on foot, aliquid proponere. On horseback, equo imponere. Open, recludere. In order, disponere, dispensare. Out, [expose] exponere. Out, [appoint] assignare, designare. Out of the way, seponere, amovere. In order, recte componere. Out for a journey, iter suscipere. One over a work, aliquid alicui negotio praedicere. Or plant round about, circumponere. Right, loco suo reponere. To rights, e mandare, ad pristinum statum redigere v. reducere. Or appoint a time and place, diem et locum constituere. One a task, penum praescrere. One's teeth on edge, dentes incedere. Or put together, componere. Together by the ears, discordiam concitare. Together again, reconcinnare. The watch or guard, praesidia disponere. [As the sun] occidere. Up, erigere, extrudere. Up for a place, munus aliquod umbire. Up a laughter, ridere. One a laughing, risum movere. A penknife, scalpellum acuire. Up a shop or trade, tabernam aperire. Upon one, adoriri, aggredi, impetere. His wit to children, committere se cum pueris. At a set hour, composita hora. Sharp-set [hungry] esuriens famelicus, esuriundus. At sun-set, occasu solis. Setaceous, setaceus. A setter or planter, sator, seminator. A setter to hire, locator. A setter forth, editor, auctor. A setter on, ductor. A setter or pimp, leno. A bailiff's setter, licitoris associi. A setter forth of games, munerarius. A setter or scout, explorator, praecursor. A setting dog, canis subeians. A setting, positio. Apart, separatio. Forward, profectio. Off, distinctio. In order, dispositio. A setting-stick or dibble, pastinum. A setting up, erectio. A setting upon [assaulting] aggressio, oppugnatio. The setting of the sun, solis occasus.

A settle, sella, sedes, sedile.
A little settle, sedecula, sellula.
A settle-bed, lectus sellis formam habens.

To settle, statuere; collocare, affirmare. *As the time for executing a design*, tempus aliquid rei gerendae praefinire. *A thing by good arguments*, aliquid valde rationibus confirmare. *Accounts*, rationes conficere. *An estate upon one*, aliquem heredem suum instituere. *One's whole estate*, aliquem heredem ex asseconstituere. *Affairs*, res suas ordinare. *Expenses*, sumptus moderari. *On the lungs*, pulmonibus incumbere. *The nation*, reipublicae administrationem constabillere. *One's habitation*, sedem figure. *Or sink to the bottom*, sidere, residere. *A stipend out of the public money on a person*, stipendium aliqui ex publico statuere. *Or be settled*, considerare, considerare; consistere.

Settledness, stabilitas, firmitas. *A settlement or settling*, constitutio. *The settlement of the Christian religion*, Christianam religionem constituere. [*Agreement*] pactum, foedus. *Or fixed place of abode*, habitaculum. *The settlement of a daughter*, filiae collocatio.

The settlement or settling of liquor, settlementum, sex.
Settled or settled [herb] valeriana.
Seven, septem, indecl. septeni.
The seven at cards or other games, heptas.

Seven times, septies.
The seven stars, Pleiades; vergilii.

The seven stars [Charles's wain] septentriones, pl. ursae major; arctos.

Seven years old, septuennalis, septennius.

The space of seven years, septennium.

Sevenfold, septemplex; septemgeminus.

Seven feet long, septempedalis.

Divided into seven streams or channels, septemulcus.

A sevennight or se'nnight, hebdomada, septimana.

Seventeen, septemdecim.

The seventeenth, decimus septimus.

The seventh, septimus.

Seventieth, septimum.

Seventy, septuaginta, indecl.

Of seventy, septuagenarius.

Seventy times, septuagies.

The seventieth, septuagesimus.

Seven hundred, septingenti.

The seven hundredth, septingentesimus.

Of seven hundred, septingentarius.

Seven hundred times, septingenties.

To lie at sixes and sevens, perturbari, commiserari.

To sever, separare, segregare, sejungere.

Several [many] plures, nonnulli, multi.

Several tenancy, tenura separata.

Several tail, fundi in plures heredes collatio.

Severally, singulatim, sigillatim, seorsum.

Severance, separatio, divisio.

Severe [grave, sober] gravis, serius. [Hard, rigorous] severus, austerus, morosus.

A severe winter, hiems frigidissima.

To be very severe upon one, acerbè quempiam accipere.

Severely, severe, austere, duriter.

A severing, separatio, sejunctio.

Severity, severitas, austeritas.

To proceed to severities, aliquid gravius in aliquem statuere.

To sew, sutre. *Before*, praesutire. *Behind*, desutire. *In*, insutire. *To*, assutire. *Together*, consutire.

A place to sew in, sutrina.

That may be sewed, sutilis.

A sewer or one that sews, sutor.

A sewing, sutura. *Together*, consutura.

A sewer [officer] dapae ferens, dapifer.

A sewer, shore, or common shore cloaca; crypta.

Sewel, sebium.

A sex, sexus.

The male sex, sexus virilis. *The female*, sexus muliebris.

Sexennial or belonging to every sixth year, sexennalis.

A sexain or sixth part of any thing, sextans, sexta pars.

A sextary [old measure containing about a pint and a half] sextarius.

Sextile, sextilis.

A sexton, sextuus.

A sextry or vestry, sacrum.

A shab or shabby fellow, homo treads; halatro.

Shabbiness, malus v. pannosus vestitus.

Shabby, sordidus.

A shack-bolt or shackles for the feet, compedes, pl.

A hand-shackle, manica, manicularium.

To shackle, compedibus vincire.

A shad [fish] clupea, alosa major.

A shade [umbrage or shadow] umbra.

To shade, umbrare, tegere.

A shade or fore-head cloth [anciently used by women] nimbus.

Night-shade [herb] solanum.

Shades [ghosts or spirits of dead persons] umbræ, pl. infernae umbræ; manes.

Shadiness, opacitas.

A shadow [shade] umbra.

Making or casting a shadow umbrare.

Of a shade or shadow, umbratus, umbratilis.

A person who is afraid of his own shadow, meticulosus.

A mere shadow [very lean person] homo valde macilentus.

To shadow [cast a shadow] umbrare, inumbrare. *A picture*, umbras picturas addere.

To be afraid of one's own shadow, omnia timere.

Shadow [favour or protection] tutela, tutamen. [*Presence of appearance*] species, praetextus.

A shadow [sign, trace, or foot-step] vestigium. [*Type or figure*] typus.

To shadow out, adumbrare.

A shadowing, adumbratio.

Shady, shadowy, umbratus, opacus.

A shady place, umbraculum.

A shaft [arrow] telum, spiculum.

The shaft or spire of a church, templi pyramis.

The shaft of a pillar, columnae scapus.

A shaft in a mine, puteus scapitulum.

The shag or fringe of cloth, cirrus.

Shaggy or shaggy, villosus, hirsutus.

Shagreen leather or chagrin, squall corium.

Shagreened, monstus. Vid. Chagrined.

A shake or shaking, motus, concussio.

A shake in music, modulatio.

To shake [agitate] quatere, concutere, vibrare. *Hands*, dextrae v. dextram dextram conjungere. *The head*, nutare.

For fear, tremere; horrere.

Off, excutere, decutere. *Often*, agitare. [*As a trotting horse*] succutere. *Up and down*, jactare, vibrare.

To be shaken, nutare, titubare.

To be shaken in one's resolution, animus fluctuare.

Which may be shaken, agitabilis.

Not to be shaken off, inexticibilis.

A shaker [person who shakes] qui quatit.

Shaking for fear, trepidus, tremebundus.

Shaking up and down, tremulus, mobilis.

Of shaking off, excussoria.

A shaking [the act of] questio, jactatio. *Noise*, tremor.

For cold, horror. *Up and*

down, agitation. *Jolting*, succussum.

A shallow, paro, lombus, scapha. *Shallow* [not deep] brevis. *In wit*, shallow-brained, ineptus, bardus. [*Dry*, insipid] insulsi, saporis experti.

A shallow place or ford, vadum. *Shallowly*, inepte, insulse.

Shallowness of water, minima aquae profunditas.

Shallowness of understanding, imperitia.

Shallows in the sea, brevis, pl. *To pass over a shallow*, per vadum transire.

A shahn or shawn, tuba cornea.

Shaloon, pannal rami genus a Catalauno nomen habens.

A shalot, allium Lusitanicum.

A sham [cheat] dolus, fallacia.

A sham plot, conjuratio, comœctitia.

To sham one, aliquem fallere, decipere.

A shamade [notice given by trumpet or drum to come to a parley] signum buccinæ v. tympani datum, ut ad colloquium veniant.

To sound or beat a shamade, tubæ v. tympani signo hostem ad colloquium evocare.

To answer the shamade, tubicinal colloquium evocanti respondere.

The shambles, macellum, lanarium, carnerium.

Of the shambles, macellarus.

One that sells provisions in the shambles, macellarius.

Shame [bashfulness] pudor, modestia. [*Disgrace*] dedecus, infamia.

To be void of or past shame, pudorem amittere.

To shame or make ashamed, aliqui pudorem inoutrire. Or *disgrace a person*, aliqui infamiam asserere.

Shamefaced, verecundus, pudens, pudibundus.

Shamefacedly, verecunde, pudenter.

Shamefacedness, verecundia, pudor, rubor.

Shameful, probrobus, dedecoriosus.

To die a shameful death, cum ignominia mori.

Shamefully, turpiter, contumeliose.

Shamefulness, turpitudine, probrium.

Shameless, impudens, inverecundus.

Shamelessly, impudenter, confidenter.

Shamelessness, impudentia, audacia.

It shames, pudet, dispudet.

The shank of the leg, tibia, crus.

A spindle-shanked fellow, cruribus exilis.

The shank-bone, parastata.

The shank of a chimney, camini fumarium. *Of a candlestick*, candelabri scapus.

The shank or stalk of a plant, plantæ caulis.

A shape, forma, figura.

To shape, formare, figurare.

Shapeless or without shape, informis.

Ill shapen, deformis. *Well shapen*, venusta formâ.

Of two shapes, biformis. *Of many shapes*, multiformis.

A shaping, formatio, figuratio.

A shard or sherd [fragment of an earthen vessel] testa facta.

Shards, cementum.

A little shard, testula.

Of a shard, testaceus.

A shard [fish] trutta minor.

A sherd [gap] sepiæ ruina.

A share, pars, portio.

The share-bone, os sacrum.

For my share, quod ad me attinet.

To share or divide, partiti, dividere. Or *give a share*, imperitare v. imperari.

Or participate of, participare.

To have a share in pleasures, partem voluptatum ferre.

Shareless, exors.

A sharing by lot, sortitio.

A sharer or distributor, qui v. quum partitur. *Partaker* of, participes.

A shark [fish] cavis marinus.

[*Smelt-leaf*] parusius.

To shark or cheat a person, aliquem emungere.

Sharp [in action] acer. *In taste*, acidus. *In wit*, acutus, argutus. *In words*, morosus.

[*Cruel*] severus. [*Idiot*] asper.

Sharp-sighted, oculatus.

Sharp-witted, argutus. *Somewhat sharp-witted*, argutulus.

Very sharp of edge, peracutus.

To sharp, luto, abducere.

To be sharp upon [to censure] deliquere.

To be sharp or sour, acere.

To grow sharp or sour, accescere, exaccescere.

To sound sharp, acute sonare.

To fight at sharps, decretoris armis pugnare; in veram pugnam descendere.

To make sharp war upon one, gravi bello aliquem premere.

To sharpen or make sharp, acuire, exacuire. *At the end*, cuspidare, apiculare. Or *whet one's tongue*, linguam acuire v. procudere. *At the top* or make peaked, cacuminare.

Thoroughly, peracuire.

A sharpening, exacutio.

Sharper, acutior, acrior.

A sharper [shrewd or cunning person] versutus, astutus.

[*Cheat*] reterator, fraudator.

Sharply [keenly] acute, acriter.

Very sharply, peracute. [*By way of reproach*] contumeliose.

[*Roughly*] asperus. [*Wittily*] sagaciter, acutis.

Sharpness of edge, acies, acumen.

Sharpness [cruelty or severity] duritia, severitas, crudelitas.

[*Smartness*] jacrimonia. [*Sourness*] acerbitas. *Of words*, mordacitas. *Of wit*, solertia.

To shatter, comminuire.

A shatter-pate, follis, ineptus.

To shave, tondere, radere.

About, circumradere. *Close*, attondere. *Off* or away, abradere.

Shave-grass [herb] equisetum.

A shaveling [friar] tonsus.

A shaven crown, vertex rasus.

A shaver [one who shaves] tonsor.

A shaving, rasura, tonsura.

Of shaving, tonsorius.

Shavings, ramenta, pl.

She, illa, ipsa, ista.

A female friend, amica.

A sheaf or bundle, fascis, manipulus. *Of arrows*, fascis sagittarum. *Of corn*, desecti frumenti fascis.

To bind up in sheaves, in fascies v. manipulos constringere.

To shear [cut] tondere, detondere. Or *reap* corn, metere.

[*As a ship*] labare. *About*, circumtondere.

A shearer, tonsor.

A shearing, tonsura.

Shearing-time, tempus quo oves tondentur.

A shear-man, pannal tonsor.

A pair of shears, forfex.

A sheath, theca, vagina. *A little sheath*, vagina.

To sheath, in thecam v. vaginam recondere. *A dagger in one's body*, sicam in aliojus corpore deligere.

To sheath a ship, amulas ad imam navim affigere.

A sheath-mvker, thecarum v. vaginarum opifex.

A shed [covert or cottage] pergula, casula. *Adjoining to a house*, adificil appendix.

To shed [pour out] fundere, profundere. *About*, circumfundere. *His horns*, cornua amittere.

Blood-shed, sanguinis effusio.

A shedder of blood, homicida.

A shedding, fusio, effusio.

Sheds, booths, or stalls in fairs or markets, attegias, pl. septa.

Sheen, subst. nitor, splendor.

Sheen or sheeny, adj. nitidus.

A sheep, ovis.

A little sheep, ovicula.

Drape sheep, oves relictum.

A sheep-pot or sheep-fold, ovile.

A sheep's-head or foolish fellow, bardus, insipiens.

A flock of sheep, ovium grex.
A sheep-hook, pedum.
A sheep's pluck, exta ovina.
Of sheep, ovinus.
A sheep master, pastor.
Sheep-shearing, ovium tonsura.
A sheep-walk, pascuum.
A sheep's skin, pellis ovina.
To cast a sheep's eye at one, transverberare aliquem intueri.
Sheepish [silly] insulcus, insipiens.
Sheepishness, insuldas, insipientia.
Sheer or quite, purus, putus, merus.
Sheer-grass, carex.
To sheer off, clanculum discidere.
A sheet for a bed, lodix.
A sheet of paper, papyri folium.
A sheet of lead, plumbi lamina.
A sheet [rope], funiculus quo velum transferitur. *A sheet-anchor*, anchora sacra. *A sheet-cable*, funis anchorarius.
To sheet, tegere, velare.
Sheeting, pannus linteus ex quo lodices conficiuntur.
A shekel, sicilicus.
A shelf, piteus, abacus.
A shelf of sand, brevia, syrtis, pl.
Shelfy, brevium v. syrtium plenus.
A shell, putamen, testa.
A shell of a fish, concha.
The shell of a snail, cochlea.
The rough shell of chestnuts, calyx echinatus.
To shell, decorticare, deglubere.
An egg-shell, putamen ovi.
A tortoise-shell, chelonium.
Shelly or belonging to a shell, testaceus.
Fashioned like the shell of a fish, conchatus.
A shelter or place of shelter, receptus, refugium.
To shelter, protegere, defendere.
Shelving, shelly, declivis.
To shend, perdere, diruere.
A shepherd, ovis.
A shepherd's cloak, rheno. Cot. turgurium. Crook or hook, pedum.
Of a shepherd, pastorilius, pastoralis, pastorius.
A shepherdess, femina oves custodiens.
Shepherdish, rusticus, pastoritius.
A sheriff, vicecomes. *An under-sheriff*, subvicecomes.
A sheriffship or sheriffdom, vicecomitatus.
A shew or show [outward appearance] species. [Sight] pompa, spectaculum.
A puppet-show, puparum v. imaginum gesticulantium spectaculum.

A rare-show, rei alienius raro occurrentis spectaculum.
Show-brand, panis proposititius.
To show, monstrare, declarare; indicare. *Abroad*, vulgare, publicare. *Beforehand or fore-show*, premonstrare, praevidere. *One the way*, alienum monstrare. *A thing or expose it to view*, aliquid oculis hominum proponere. *Cause or give reason why*, rationes afferre. *Evidently*, plane v. aperte demonstrare. *Or point at a thing with the finger*, aliquid digito monstrare. *Forth*, exhibere, adhibere. *Himself*, emicare. *A fair pair of heels*, tergum dñe. *Or made a show or boast*, ostentare, jactare. *One a kindness*, benigne aliquem excipere. *Love to one*, aliquem amare. *Mercy or pity to one*, aliquem misereri. *One's self*, apparere. *One's self a man*, fortis viri operam edere. *Respect to one*, aliquem revereri, venerari.
To make a show of, simulare, prae se ferre.
To make a fine show or cut a great figure, magnificam personam gerere.
Show it to me, cedo.
A shewer, monstrator.
Showing, inquiratio, indicatio, declaratio.
Shewy, showy, showish, or shewish, speciosus.
A shewy house, domus speciosa.
A shield, clypeus v. clypeum, scutum; parma. *A little shield*, parmula.
The shield used by the Amazons, pelta.
The square shield used by the ancient Spartans and Moors, cetra.
Armed with a shield, peltasta v. peltastes.
A shield-bearer, scutigerulus.
A maker of shields, scutarius, clypeorum artifex.
To shield, acuto defendere, clypeo protegere. *From danger*, a periculo defendere.
A shielding, protectio, defensio.
A shift [expedient or remedy] remedium. [Device] techna, strophæ; dolus.
A cunning shift, vafrementum; ambages, pl.
A shift [garment] indusium.
To shift [escape] evadere. [Change] mutare, alternare. As the wind does, se vertere. *One's self*, indusium v. subuculum mutare. *Or make provision for a person*, alienum consulere. *Of a thing from himself*, aliquid detrectare. [Remove] remove. [A person or thing] from place

to place, transferre. *Or go from place to place*, migrare sedes mutare. *Wine*, vinum depulere.
To make a shift, aliquid utcumque facere.
A shifting fellow or shifter, verator, homo verustus, astutus, callidus, dolosus.
A shifting, mutatio, commutatio, permutatio.
A shifting from place to place, migratio.
A shifting trick, fallacia, dolus.
Shiftingly, fallaciter, astute, dolose.
Shiftless, inops, indigus.
Shifty, astutus, sagax.
A shifting, solidus.
A shifting's worth, quod valet unum solidum.
The shin or shin-bone, tibia.
To shine, micare, splendescere. *All over*, consurgere. *About*, circumfulgere. *Bright or clear*, effulgere, enitere. *Before or very much*, praefulgere. *Like gold*, rutilare. *A little*, subluere. *Out*, enitere, effulgere. *Through or be transparent*, perluere. *Together*, collucere. *Upon*, affulgere, allucere.
To begin to shine, splendescere.
Shining, shiny, fulgidus, coruscus.
Shining through, pellucidus.
A shining, shine, or shen, far, gloriator, speculator.
Shiningly, luculenter, splendide.
A shingle or lath, asser. A small, amerculus.
The shingles, herpes, zona.
A ship, navis.
A little or light ship, navigolum, navis actuaria.
A ship of war, navis longa.
An admiral's ship, navis praetoria.
A convoy ship, navis praesidiaria.
A merchant ship, navis oneraria.
A fire-ship, navis ad incendia apta.
A pirate-ship, navis piratica.
A flat-bottomed ship, navis plani carinæ, plano alveo.
The master or owner of a ship, navicularius, navigator, navarchus, navis dominus.
Of or belonging to a ship, navalis.
Ship-money, tributum pro navibus construendis.
To go on ship-board, conscendere navem.
A ship-board, scapha.
A ship-boy, sea-boy, puer naviticus.
A ship-man, nauta, navita, classarius.
To rig a ship, navem armare.
To moor a ship, navem ad

choris a prorā et puppi retinere.

To ship away or off, in naves imponere, v. navibus asportare.

To govern a ship, naviculari, navem regere.

To come or be brought by ship, nave venire.

A ship's crew, nauta eadem nave navigantes.

A ship's fare, navium.

A ship's fore-castle, navis suggeatium.

To let out ships for hire, naviculariam facere.

A shipping or a going on board, in navem conscensio.

A shipping or a putting on board, in navem impositio.

Shipping or several ships, classis, plures naves.

A shipwreck, naufragium.

To suffer shipwreck, naufragium facere.

To be cast away by shipwreck, naufragio perire.

Causing shipwreck, navifragus. Shipwrecked, naufragus.

A shipwright or ship-carpenter, navium fabricator.

A shire, provincia, comitatus.

A shire-mote, comitia comitatibus.

To shirk about for a dinner, paraitari.

A skirt, indusium.

To shirk, indueere, tegere.

Skirtless, inops.

To shite, cacare, ventrem excoerare.

To have a desire to shite, cacaturus.

A shuttle-cock or shuttle-cock, penam suberi infam, reticula a lusoribus vicissim repellenda.

A shies or shiver, fragmen, fragmentum.

To shiver or break in pieces, comminare, confringere, perfringere. For cold, per frigore horrore.

A shivering or cutting to pieces, dissectio.

A shivering or quaking, horror, trepidatio. With cold, rigor.

In shivers, assuetum.

Shivery, non compactus, caducus.

A shoal [through] turba, catus, grex. [Sand bank] brevis, pl.

A shock of corn, aristarum accervus.

A shock in battle, certamen, conflictus.

To shock or give a shock, conficere.

To bear a shock, impetum sustinere.

Well shod, commode calceatus.

Not shod, excalceatus, vel. discalceatus.

A shoe, calceus, solea.

A little shoe, calceolus. A wooden shoe, calceus ligneus.

A high shoe, pero. Clouted, rusticus. Double-soled, calceus solea gemina suffultus. Single, solea unica.

To shoe or put on shoes, calceare.

To put off shoes, excalceare.

One's own shoes, calceos exuere. Another's, detrahere.

To shoe a horse, equum calceare.

To tread a shoe down at the heel, calcei talum obtinere.

A shoe-latchet, corrigia, ligula calcei.

The upper leather of a shoe, calcei obstragulum.

A shoe-sole, solea.

A shoeing or fitting with shoes, calceatus.

A shoeing-horn, cornu calceatorium.

A shoemaker, autor, calceolarius.

Shoemaker's black, atramentum sutorium.

A shoemaker's last, creptia.

A shoemaker's shop, sutorina.

The shoemaker's trade, ars sutorina.

A shoot [young sprig] surculus, germes.

Of shoots or sprigs, surcularis, surcularius.

Full of shoots or sprigs, surculosus.

Like a shoot or sprig, surculaceus.

A shoot or shot [cast] ictus, jaculus.

To shoot [as trees or plants] germinare, pullulari. An arrow or dart, jaculari, sagittare. To shoot, emittere. Out, [as an ear of corn] spicare. At, sagittam aliquem petere. [As lightning] emicare, coruscare.

Forth or set out, prominere.

Run upon one, in aliquem irruere, involare. Pass one, dolere, urere. Grow up, crescere. Or aim at, telum collinere. Out, as the stem does from the root, emicare. A burden or unladen, exonerare, onus deponere. To dash with a gun, catapultis ictibus conficere. A bridge, sub pontis fornice navicula deferri. A mast, malum demittere. Or drive back, repellere. Through with a spear, telo transicere.

To hit the mark in shooting, recte collinere; metam attingere.

To miss the mark entirely, toto colo aberrare.

A shooter of darts, jaculator, m. jaculatrix, f.

The shooter of a lock, sermo ohez.

The shooting of a star, trajecio stellæ.

A shooting with darts, jaculatio.

To go a shooting or fowling, aucupari.

The shooting forth of trees or plants, germinatio, pullulatio, fructificatio.

A shooting star, sidus volans.

A shop, taberna, officina.

A back shop, taberna interior officina postica.

A barber's shop, tonsurina.

A bookseller's shop, taberna libriarii.

A shopkeeper, tabernarius.

Of a shop, tabernarius.

To open a shop, aperire tabernam. To shut it, occludere.

A shore, litus.

A high shore, prerupta ripa.

A lee shore, litus vento immune.

To come to shore, navem terram applicare.

To set a shore, in litus exponere.

To hie or haul ashore, in litos subducere.

To go on shore, in terram egredi.

A coming or going on shore, v. navi exscensio in litus.

A shore [prop] fulcrum, fulcrimen.

A shore-herd, hirculus riparia.

To shore up, fulcire, fulcro sustinere.

Half shored up, semifultus.

A shoring up, fulcro sustentatio.

Shoreless, sine litore.

A shoring [sheep] ovis detonsus. [Skin] ovis detonsus pellicis.

Short, brevis, curtus.

A short cut or way, via compendiaris.

Short [in speech] brevis, compendiosus, concisus.

To be short, breviter, ne multa dicam.

In a short time, brevi tempore, paulo post.

Very short, perbrevis, perexiguus.

To run over or rehearse a matter in a short manner, rem breviter recensere.

To stop short, in medio cursu repente consistere.

Short of or on this side, cis, citra.

To be or come short, deficere.

To speak short, dimidiata verba proferre.

To fall short in one's expectations, spe falli.

To keep one short of money, pecuniam aliqui parca suppeditare.

To take one up short, aliquem acriter reprehendere.

To keep short in curb, coercere, cohibere.

To become or grow too short for one [as clothes] decrescere.

To cut shorter, amputare, re-
care.
To turn short, gyro breviori flex-
tūre.
To cut short, præcidere.
Short-lived, caducus, brevis
avi.
Short-sighted, parum longe pro-
spiciens.
Short-minded, anhelus, suspi-
ciosus.
Short-winged, curtas habens
pennas.
To write short-hand, notis velo-
cissime excipere.
A short cut, via compendiaris.
To set one a short day, brevem
diem dare.
To shorten, curtare, contrahere.
A shortening, contractio.
Shortly [in words] breviter,
summatim. [In time] brevi,
propetere.
Shortly after, paulo post, mox.
Shortness, brevitās.
Shortness of breath, anhelatio,
spirandi difficultas.
Shory, ora maritima adiacens.
A shot [club in reckoning] sym-
bola.
Small shot [for a gun] pilula
plumbea minores.
Large shot or bullets, glandes
plumbeæ.
**A volley of small shot or mus-
kets**, scopulorum simul dis-
cussorum plausus.
Shot-free (not to be hurt by
shot) impenetrabilis, invulne-
rabilis. (Excused from pay-
ing his club in a reckoning)
immunus a symbolis. [Un-
punished] impune.
A shot [fish] trutta minor.
A shot [pig] nescendia.
Shotten milk, lac vetustate co-
agulum.
A shove or thrust, impulsus.
To shove, impellere, trudere.
Back, repellere. **Forward**,
propellere.
A shovel or spade, ligno.
A little shovel, rutellum.
A fire-shovel, battillum.
A prying-shovel, pala, baculus
lato ferro præpilatus.
To shovel, ligone auferre.
Shovel-board, ludus genus, quo
disco per mensam longam
laculari solent.
A shough, hirsutus canis.
Note, Should is often only a
sign of the potential mood;
as, *You should have told me
beforehand*, prædicere; and
very frequently rendered by
the gerund in *dum*, with *est*.
*You should have begun with
yesterday's lesson*, incipendum
tibi fuit ab hesternâ lectione.
The shoulder [of a man] hu-
merus. [Of a beast] armus.
A shoulder of mutton, armus

Of a shoulder, ad humerum per-
tinent.
Having great shoulders, hume-
rosus. **The shoulder-blade**, sca-
pula.
A shoulder-clopper, qui familiar-
itatem affectat.
A shoulder-slip, humerus lux-
atus.
Over the left shoulder, parum
succedens.
**To shoulder or bear upon one's
shoulder**, humero tollere. **Up**,
fulcire. **A pike**, hastam in
humerum attollere.
Broad-shouldered, latos hume-
ros habens.
A shout or acclamation, clamor,
acclamatio.
To shout, clamare, acciamare.
To set up a shout, clamorem toll-
ere.
A shout, clamator.
Shouting or making a noise, cla-
mores.
A shouting for joy, clamor fa-
ventium.
A show, pompa. **Vid. Shew**.
A shower, imber, pluvia. **Plenti-
ful**, largus. **Fierce**, vehement.
A great shower, avulsus.
During a shower, per imbrem.
A shower of blood, sanguineus
imber. **Of stones**, lapideus
imber.
To shower down, depluere.
Causing showers, imbrifer.
Showery or full of showers, nim-
bosus, pluvius.
A showery day, dies pluvialis.
Showery weather, pluvia tem-
pestas.
A shred of cloth, pauci segmen-
tum.
To shred, præsecare, considere.
Small, minute v. minutatim
concidere.
In or by small shreds, minutim,
minutatim.
A shredding, concisura.
A shrew or clamorous woman,
mulier clamosa.
Shrewd [sharp, cunning] vaser,
subdolos, astutus. [Ficklish
or dangerous] difficilis, peri-
culosus. [Bad] pravus, im-
probus.
Shrewdly, astute, male, prave.
Shrewdness, astutia, sagacitas,
solertia.
Shrewish, pervers, clamosa.
Shrewishly, more resulantis mu-
lieris.
Shrewishness, protervitas, petu-
lantia.
To shriek, exclamare, ejulare.
A shriek or shrieking, ejulatio,
clamor.
Shift or confession to a priest,
confessio auricularis.
Shrill, argutus, canorus, so-
norus.
Somewhat shrill, argutulus, sub-
argutulus.

To shrill, stridulare, sonsare
persuadere.
To make a shrill noise, argu-
sonare.
Shrilly, argute.
Shrillness, sonus argutus.
A shrimp [fish] aquilla minor.
[Dwarf] nanus, homunculus.
A shrive, conditorium, sacra-
mentum reliquiarum capsa.
To shrink or contract itself, in-
contrahere. **Or grow less**, de-
crescere. **From one's word**,
tergiversari. **Up**, ect. ad-
ducere. **One's neck out of his
collar**, clanculum se subdu-
cere. **In courage or through
fear**, labascere.
A shrinker from one's word,
tergiversator.
A shrinking, contractio.
**A shrinking back from one's
word**, tergiversatio.
A shrinking up of the sinews,
nervorum convulsio.
Shrivally [corr. for sherrifalty]
vicecomitis munus.
To shrive [old word signifying
to confess] peccata sacerdoti
confiteri. **As a priest does a
penitent**, confitentem absol-
vere.
A shriver, confessor.
To shrivel, rugare, corrugare.
Shrove-tide or Shrove-Tuesday
[i. e. shriving or shroving
time] dies genialis proximus
ante quadragesimam jeju-
nium.
A shroud or shaller, tutela, præ-
sidium.
A shroud or sheltering-place,
tectum, locus ab imbre, vento,
v. tempestatibus defensus.
A shroud for a dead body, am-
iculum ferale.
To shroud, aliquem amiculo
ferali induere. **Cover**, tegere,
operire. **Defend**, protegere
defendere. **Lop trees**, arbores
tondere, amputare.
**The shrouding or lopping of
trees**, armenta.
The shrouds of a ship, rudentes.
A shrub [little tree] frutex, ar-
buscula.
To shrub or cudgel a person,
fustigare.
Shrubby or full of shrubs, fruti-
cosus, fruticosus, v. frutec-
tosus.
To grow shrubby, fruticare,
fruticescere.
A place where shrubs grow, fru-
ticetum, frutetum.
**The sprouting of shrubs or
young sprigs**, fruticatio.
Shruff, scoris recrementum.
To shrug or shiver with cold
præ frigore horrere.
To shrug up the shoulders, sca-
pulas attollere.
To shudder or shiver, horrere,
algere.

shacclering, horror, algor.
shuffle or *mix* together, commiscere. Cards, chartas plicare miscere. And cut, tergessari, cavillari. Along, accelerato et tremulo gradu incidere. *Off a fault* to another, ulpam in alium rejicere. *A troublesome business* off himself, se a difficili v. periculoso negotio extricare.
shuffler or *shuffling fellow*, ergiverator.
shuffling [knavery] astutia.
shuffling or *mixing*, mistura v. mixtura.
shuffling or *bogging*, tergessatio, cavillatio.
shuffling gait, acceleratus et remulus gradus.
shufflingly, astute, dolose, accelerato et tremulo gradu.
shun or *avoid*, fugere, vitare, cavere.
Which may be shunned or avoided, evitabilla.
That cannot be shunned or avoided, inevitabilla.
shunning, vitatio, devitatio, evitatio, declinatio.
shunt or *shove*, impellere.
shut, claudere. Or *bar up* fast, occcludere. In, includere. Out, excludere. Up, prcludere.
To get shut of a business, ab aliquo negotio se expedire. *Of a person*, aliquem amovere.
To shut up a shop, tabernam occcludere.
shutter, claustrum, fenestram claustrum.
shutting or *perming* up, conclusio in arcum.
shutting out, exclusio.
The shutting in of the day, crepusculum vespertinum.
shuttle or *weaver's shuttle*, radius textorius.
shy [cautious or wary] cautus. [Distrustful] fastidiosus, superciliosus. [Apt to start or be frightened] pavidus.
A shy or unfriendly look, vultus minime fraternus.
To be shy of a person's company, consortium aliquis fugere.
To look shy upon one, rigide aliquem excipere.
shyly, caute.
shyness, cautela, fastidium.
Sibilant, sibilans.
A sibil, sibylla.
The vice point [at dice] senio.
Sick, aeger, agrotus.
Sick at stomach, stomachicus.
To be sick, agrotare, aegrescere.
To be sick in bed, in lecto aeger decumbere.
To be very or dangerously sick, graviter v. vehementer agrotare.
To fall sick or slaken, languescere, in morbum incidere.

To make one sick, morbum aliqui afferre.
To be sick or weary of a thing, aliquid aegre ferre.
Sickish, male se habens, incommoda valetudine laborans.
A sickle or *reaping-hook*, falx, falx messoria.
A sickleman or *sickler*, messor, falcarius.
Sickliness, agrotatio, adversa valetudo.
Sickly, valetudinarius, infirmus; morbosus.
A sickly time, tempus quo plurimi agrotant.
Sickness, morbus, agrotatio.
The green sickness, morbus argutus, chlorosis. *Contagious sickness*, contagium. *The falling sickness*, morbus comitialis, epilepsia.
The sickness or plague, pestis, pestilencia.
To recover from a sickness, ex morbo convalescere.
To relapse into sickness, in morbum recidere.
To counterfeit sickness, valetudinem simulare.
To catch a sickness or *distemper*, morbum aliquem contrahere.
To increase [as a sickness] ingravescere.
The side, latus. *Of a cup* or *glass*, pars.
A captain on Pompey's side in the civil war, bello civili Pompeianarum partium centurio.
To sit by one's side, ad aliquis latus sedere.
To turn one's self on one's side, latus submittere.
A side [party] pars.
On the east, west, north, or south side, ab oriente, occidente, meridie, septentrione.
The side of a country, ora, regio.
Of a leaf, pagina. *Of a river*, ripa. *Brim*, margo. *Sea-side*, litus v. litus. *Of a bed*, sponda. *Of a hill*, clivus.
Of the side, lateralis.
A side-board, abacus. *Of plate*, abacus vasal argenteis referens.
A side-face, facies ex dimidio et oblique depicta.
Side-lays [in hunting] canes subsidiarii.
Sideling, corpore inclinato v. gradu vacillante ambulans.
A sidesman, quæstor, adjutor.
The sidesman of a fowl, porciones oblonga a lumbis dissectæ.
Sidelong or *sideways*, adj. obliquus.
Sidelong, adv. oblique, transverse.
By the side of, juxta, prope, propter, secus.
By the way-side, juxta viam.

By the mother's side, ortu materno.
Of the same side, collateralis.
On all sides, quiquaversus, undique.
On both sides, utrinque, utrobique.
A Jack on both sides, qui lævæ dextræque aequè utitur.
On either side, utrinque, alterutrinque.
On every side, undique, undiqueque.
On the inside, intus.
On the one side and the other, utro citroque.
On the outside, extrinsecus.
On neither side, neutro.
On the other side, contra.
To go on the other side, aborsum ire.
On this side, cis, citra.
On that side or *on the further side*, trans, ultra.
To side with a person, take his side, or be on his side, aliquid favere.
To speak on one's side or *plead for him*, pro aliquo verba facere.
To change sides, fidem mutare.
Sideral, sideralis.
A siding with, partium stadium.
To side or go sideling, corpore inclinato incidere.
A siege, obsidium, obseidio, obseccio.
A mock siege, oppidi simulatum obsidium.
To lay siege to a town, oppidum obsidere.
To break up or raise the siege of a town, obsidione abstinere.
To raise the siege of a town, oppidum obsidione liberare.
To take a town by siege, oppidum obsidione expugnare.
To sustain, endure, or stand a siege, obsidionem sustinere.
To be freed from a siege, obsidione levare.
Of a siege, obsidionalis.
A crown given to him who had raised a siege, corona obsidionalis.
A sieve, cribrum.
A little sieve, cribellum.
A meal-sieve, cribrum farinarum.
A sieve-maker, cribrorum fabricator.
Of a sieve, cribrarius.
To sift, cribrare, cernere. Or winnow corn, frumentum ventillare. Out or search into a matter, exquirere, perquirere, scrutari.
A sifter, qui s. qua cribrat.
A sifting [with a sieve] cribratio. *Searching into*, investigatio, indagatio, scrutatio.
Siftings [refuse sifted out] scutum, recrementum.

A sigh, suspirium, gemitus.
To sigh, suspirare, gemitus.
A deep sigh, altus gemitus.
To fetch a deep sigh, ab imo pectore suspirium trahere.
A sighing, suspiratio.
A sight [show] spectaculum, pompa.
The sight [faculty of seeing] visus; vivendi facultas. [View] visus, conspectus.
At first sight, aspectu primo.
The sight in a cross-bow, acutula.
The sight of the eye, oculi actus.
To avoid the sight of one, alicui conspectum fugere.
To be present in sight, in conspectu stare.
To come in sight, apparere.
To enjoy the sight of a person or thing, alicuius v. rei alicuius conspectu frui.
To keep sight of one, oculis aliquem consequi.
To have a thing in sight, aliquid prospicere.
To wade out of sight, evanescere, e conspectu evolare.
Dimness of sight, caligatio, oculorum hebetudo.
Dimness of sight, perasperitas.
Dim-sighted, caligans, lusciosus.
Quick-sighted, perspicax, bene oculatus.
Quick-sightedness, sensus oculorum acerrimus.
Dull or dim-sighted, hebetioribus oculis praeditus.
Short-sighted, parum vel non longe prospiciens.
Sightfulness, claritas.
Sightless, cæcus.
Sightly, spectabilis, speciosus.
Sight, sigillum.
A sign or token, signum, indicium. [Print or footstep] vestigium. [Foresee of what may happen] praesagium.
A good or promising sign, bonum signum, omentum felix.
A bad or ill sign, malum augurium; omentum turpissimum.
A sign in the heavens, sidus.
A sign manual, syngrapha, chi-rographum.
A sign at or against a house, insigne, signum.
A sign-post, signi falerum.
To sign, signare, obsignare; nomen subscribere.
To give a sign or make signs, significare.
To give one a sign of dissent to a thing, aliquid alicui abnegare.
Signet [remarkable] notabilia, celestria, insignia.
A signal, signum, symbolum.
To give a signal, signum edere.
To signalize, insignire.
Signified, celestria, illustra, signa.

Signally, insigniter.
A signature [mark] signatura, symbolum. [Among printers] literascheda index.
A signer, signator, obsignator.
A signet, sigillum.
The priny signet, sigillum privatum.
A signing, signatio.
Significance [sense or meaning] sensus; significatio. [Force or weight] vis, momentum.
Significant of or signifying, [denoting] significans, denotans. [Having great force or weight] magni momenti v. ponderis.
Significantly, significanter, clare, plane.
A signification or foreshowing, significatio, denuntiatio.
The signification or sense of a word, verbi significatio; verbi vis.
A word of a plain and easy signification, verbum facilem habens intellectum.
A word of doubtful signification, verbum ancipiti significationis.
Significative, significativus.
To signify [mean] significare, valere. [Notify or declare] denuntiare, significare, declarare. [Foresee or foretell] praesagire, praedicere, portendere.
A signifying, significatio, significatus.
Silence [state of holding one's peace] silentium, tacturnitas.
Profound silence, altum silentium.
Silence, laterj. an! st!
To keep silence [be silent] clare, tacere. [Make silent] silentium facere.
To break silence or begin to speak, loqui incipere, silentium rumpere.
To pass over in silence, silentio praterire.
Silence [secrecy] relictio, ob-tentia.
To put one to silence, se alicui obstruere.
He that causes silence to be kept, qui jubet silentium.
A silencing, oris alicuius ob-structio.
Silent, tacitus, taciturnus.
To be silent or leave off speaking, oblorescere, conticere.
Silently, tacite.
Siliguose, stiliguose, alliguoque.
Silk, sericum, bombyx.
Rare silk, sericum nondum tax-tum.
Of silk, sericus.
Covered or clothed with silk, sericatus.
A silk-man or one dealing in silk, sericarius.

A silk-shop, bombycini opus officina.
A silk-weaver, sericorum tex-tor.
A silk-worm, bombyx.
Silken, sericus, bombycinus.
Silly, mollis, destilis.
The sill of a door, limen.
A sillabub, oxygala.
Silly, inepte, insulse.
Silliness, vecordia, amenia, ineptia.
Silly, excors, ineptus, amens.
A silly fellow, asinus, plumbus, caudex.
A silly action, inepte factum.
Silt or mud, limus.
Silted or choked up with mud, oblimatus, limo obstructus.
Silican, silvestris.
Silver, argentum.
Fine silver, argentum excoctum. *Crushed or chased silver*, argentum calatum. *Quick silver*, argentum vivum. *Wrought silver*, argentum factum. *Unwrought silver*, argentum infectum. *Coined silver*, signatum argentum. *Dross of silver*, argenti scoria. *Of silver*, argenteus.
Silver foam, agryllia.
A silversmith, faber argenteus.
Full of silver or mixed with silver, argenteus.
To silver a thing over, aliquid argento obducere.
A silvershining [silver coin] stola.
Silverly, instar argenti.
Silverly, argenteo similis.
A silver, stola.
Similar or similarly, similis.
A simile or similitude, com-patio.
A simile [example] exemplum.
A similitude or parable, para-bola.
A similitude, similarity, or like-ness, similitudo.
To simmer or begin to boil, levi bullire.
A simnet, libram.
Simoniacal, ad sacrorum venenationem pertinens.
Simony, sacrorum venditio.
A simper or smile, risus levis.
To simmer or choke up, obstruere.
Simple [pure or unadorned] simplex, purus, alacerus. [Single not two or more] unus. [Harmless, innocuous] innoxius. [Plain, without ornament] simplex. [Sincere] sincerus. [Silly] insipiens, ineptus, crassus.
A simple or silly thing, res stulta.
A simple fellow or simpleton, fatuus, ineptus.
Simplex [in medicine] herba simplex. *Still* in simplex, herbatia scientia.

To sample or to go a sampling, herba colligenda operam dñre.

Simplicity or simplicity, simplicitas, sinceritas.

Simplicity in understanding or wit, insipientia, ineptia.

A simpler or simplist, rei herbarum peritus.

Simply [sincerely, unfeignedly] simpliciter, sincere. [Plainly, without ornaments] simpliciter. [Foolishly] ineptia, insulse.

To act or deal simply or sillily, ineptire; ineptias agere.

To look simply or sillily [be put out of countenance] rubere, perturbari.

A simular [pretender] simulator.

Simulation or dissimulation, simulatio, dissimulatio.

Sin, peccatum, delictum. Originalis, labes Adami posteriori ingenua.

Actual, peccatum cuiusque hominis proprium.

Mortal or deadly, peccatum letale. Venial, error.

A sin-offering, sacrificium placulare.

To sin, peccare, delinquere.

Sinful, impius, flagitiosus.

Sinfully, impie, flagitiose.

Sinfulness, impietas, scelus.

Sinless, accleris purus.

Sinlessness, innocentia, integritas.

A sinner, peccatis obnoxius.

Since [seeing that] quum, quando, quandoquidem. [From that time] quod, postquam.

Before this time abhinc.

Since is frequently used in the sense of from, and is rendered by the prepositions, a, ab, ex, post; as, *From the building of the city*, i. e. Rome, ab urbe condita.

Ever since, jam inde.

Long since, iamdudum, jam pridem.

Not long since, nuper, paul. ante.

A very little while since, nuperrime.

How long since? quam diu? quam dudum?

Sincere, sincerus, integer, purus.

Sincerely, sincere, simpliciter, ingenuus.

Sincereness or sincerity, sinceritas, probitas, integritas.

A sincere, beneficium ecclesiasticum sine curâ animarum.

A sine, servus.

To sine, connectere, firmare.

A contraction or shrinking of the sine, nervorum contractio.

A little sine, nervulus.

Sineap, sineapod, or full of sinews, nervosus.

To sing, canere, psallere; cantare. *Sightly or harmoniously*, eliquare. Well or harmoniously

ly, modulans cantu. *Pitifully or sorrowly*, abaurile canere. *To music*, ad harmoniam canere.

Always in the same tune, eandem cantilenam semper canere.

Another tune, pallodium canere. *Forth a person's praise*, aliquis laudes ad cantum prosequi.

Before, praedicere. *Between*, intercanere.

As a nurse does to a child, lallare. *To an instrument*, ad citharam canere. *Base*, gravis cantus partes substinere.

Treble, medio sono modulari.

Often, cantitare. *A part with others*, concinere. *To the harp*, lyra succinere.

To make an end of singing, decantare.

A singer, cantor, cantator. *Of the descent*, incantor.

A singing, cantio. *A sweet singing*, harmonia. *A singing together in one tune*, concentus.

A singing place, odeum.

Singing boys or choristers, pueri symphoniaci.

A singing man, cantor.

A singing woman, cantrix.

A singing master, musculos professor.

To singe, ustulare. *Hogs*, ustulando porcos depilare.

Singls, simplex; singularis, unicus.

To lead a single life, vitam celibem agere.

A single person, coelebs; vir v. femina conjugii expertus.

A single-hearted person, homo probus, integer, sincerus.

To single out, deligere, secedere.

Singleness, simplicitas, sinceritas.

Singly, singularem.

Singular [belonging to one only] singularis. [Particular] peculiaris. [Rare, excellent] egregius. [Odd or affecting singularity] a communi usu alienus.

The singular number, numerus singularis.

Singularity, insolentia, rerum a communi usu abhorrentium affectio.

To singularise, singula distinguere.

Singularly, singulariter.

Sinister [unlucky] sinister. [Unlawful] iniquus, injustus.

Sinisterly or sinisterously, inique, injuste, malevole, absurde.

To sink or sink down, subidere, subidire. *To the bottom*, ad fundum subidire. *Or fall in courage*, animo labare. *One's spirit*, detrectare. *A ship*, navem deprimit. *Of itself*, subidere. *Under its own weight*, mole sua ruit. *One's credit*, fidem labefactare. *Or sink away by sickness*, contabescere. *Or penetrate into*, penetrare. *As paper*, &c. imbibere. *Or destroy*, perdere. *Or grow less decreasce*. *In one's fortune* fortunæ immutui.

To make to sink under the burden of, opprimere, obstrere.

A sink or drain, secina, latrina.

A common sink or common sewer, cloaca.

The sink of a kitchen, &c. latrina.

A sink-hole, ostium cloacale.

The sinking or falling in of the ground, as in earthquake labes agri.

Sinople or sinoper, sinopia.

Of sinoper, sinopiscus.

To sinuate, sinuare.

Sinuosity, rei sinuosæ qualitas.

Sinuous, sinuosus.

A sip, sorbillum, sorbitio.

To sip, sorbillare, gustare.

A tipper, qui v. qui sorbillat v. pitiat.

A sipper, panis quadrans.

A sipping, sorbitio.

Sir, dominus.

Sir, before a Christian name, denotes the person to be a knight, in Latin miles, which is placed after the Christian and surname; as *Sir John Bernard*, Johannes Bernardus, miles.

A sire, pater, genitor.

A siren or mermaid, siren.

Sirrah [when used as an interjection of calling to] homo tu.

[When as a word of reproach] stultus, improbe.

Sirup or syrup, sirupus v. syrapsus.

Siruped, sirupy, dulcis, mollior.

A sister, soror. *A little sister*, sororcula.

A sister's child, sobrinus, sobolus.

Of a sister, sisterly, sororium.

Sisterhood [duty of a sister's sororis officium. [Society of women] feminarum sodalium.

To sit, sedere. *By*, assidere.

Cross-legged, coxim sedere.

Down, decumbere. *Down before a town*, oppidum obidere.

Or cling fast, adhærere. *Cloze as work*, operi diligenter incumbere. *As a hen*, ovie incubare. *Round about*, circumcidere. *Together*, consider. *In the own*, spiritum. *Still*, quiescere. *Or do nothing*, nihil agere, vitam otiosam degere. *Up or watch*, vigilare. *Upright in one's bed*, tunc residere. *Up later than one's usual hour*, prater consuetudinem nocte vigilare. *Up taking good part of the night*, sermone in multam noctem

produttore. Upon, incidere. Upon life and death, de capite scepus querere.
A site or situation, situs.
Sith that, quum, quando.
A siths or scythes, fals.
A sither, sessor. With another, consessor.
A sitting [state of being seated] senio. At table, accubatio.
By, assensio. [As a commissioner] consensio.
To continue sitting, peredere. Of or belonging to sitting, sessilis.
A sitting-place, sessibulum.
Situate or situated, situs, positus.
To be situate near, adjacere.
A situation, situs, positio, sessio.
Six, sex, indecl. seni.
The six at cards or sice point at dice, senio.
Six times, sexies.
To yield six for one, sena redire.
Of six, senarius.
Six-fold, sextuplus.
The space of six years, sexennium.
The sixth, sextus. The sixth time, sextum.
The sixth part of an as or two ounces, sextans.
Sixteen, sexdecim, indecl. Sixteen times, sexdecies. The sixteenth, decimus sextus.
Sixty, sexaginta, indecl. sexagenal, decies seni. Of sixty, sexagenarius. Sixty times, sexages. The sixtieth, sexagesimus.
Six score, centum et viginti.
Six hundred, sexcenti. Six hundred times, sexcenties. The six hundredth, sexcentiesimus.
Six thousand, sex milia, sexies mille.
The six thousandth, sexies millesimus.
Sizable, justa molis v. magnitudinis.
Sizes [bigness] moles, magnitudo.
A size or measure, mensura, modus.
To size or measure, metiri, admetiri. Or smear over with size, glutine e corii segminibus facto linire. Or was thread, flum cerare. Battle, in the universities, ebaria certâ proportionis sumere.
A sizer or servitor, serviens.
Sisy, glutinosus.
A skean [knife] culter.
A skein of thread, fili glomus.
A skeleton, sceletos.
A mere skeleton [one as lean as a rake] admodum macilentus, umora hominis.
A skellet or ski-lat, authepma.
A sketch, lineatio, adumbratio.

To sketch, imperfecta describere, delineare.
A skener, festuca.
To skewer up meat, carnem festuca colligere.
A skiff, scapha. A little skiff, scaphula.
Skilful or skilfulness, ars, peritia; scientia.
Skilful, skilful, peritus, expertus, gnarus.
Skilful in ill, ingeniosus nequam.
Skilful in the law, juris peritus.
To be skilful, callere.
Skilfully, perite, erudite.
Skilless, imperitus.
To skim, desumare.
To skim milk, lactis cremorem eximere.
To skim or pass a thing slightly over, leviter aliquid persurgere.
A skimmer, cochlearis genus ad liquores desumandos accommodatum.
A skin, cutis, pellis.
A little skin, cuticula, pellicula.
The skin of a beast, corium, tergus.
The skin of parchment, pergamena scheda.
The foreskin, preputium.
A skin [husk] siliqua.
The outward skin of the brain, dura mater. The inward, pia mater.
Coming between the skin and the flesh, intercus.
That often changes his skin or form, versipellis.
Having a thick skin, callosus.
Of the skin, cuticularis.
To skin or take off the skin, deglubere. Over a wound, cuticulam vulceri obtuere. A find [stand very hard in buying] quam vilissimo pretio emere.
To skink [old word signifying to attend persons whilst drinking] pocula ministrare, ad cyathos stare.
A skinker, pincerna; a poculif.
Skinned over, cui cicatrix est inducta.
Hard-skinned, duricorinus.
A skunner, pellio. His trade, ars pellionia.
Skippy or very lean, macilentus, strigosus.
A skip or jump, saltus.
A skipkennel or footman, pedisequus, servus a pedibus.
To skip, saltare, saltare. Back, resilire. Before, prealtare. Often, saltitare. Or jump over, transilire. Over or on, omittre. Out, promittre.
A skipper or jumper, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.
The ski-per [fish] acus minor.
A skipper or Dutch ship, navis Batava.

A skipper or master of a Dutch ship, naucherus Batava.
Skipping or jumping, saltans. In a skipping posture, saltansus.
A skipping, saltatio, saltans.
By skips, per saltus.
Of skipping or jumping, saltatorius.
A skirmish, dimicatio, leve prelium.
To skirmish, velitari, configere; leviter preliari.
By way of skirmish, vehatim.
Of a skirmish, velitarius.
A skirmisher, vales, excursor.
A skirmishing, velitatio.
A skirt, slier.
A skirt, fimbria, limbus.
To sit on one's skirts, lateri adhaerere.
The skirt of a country, confinium terminus.
Skittish [humourous, wanton] leviss, inconstante, procax.
A skittish humour, protervia, protervitas.
Skittishly, exohim.
Skittishness, levitas, protervitas.
A skreen, screen [shelter] umbraculum.
A skreen [riddle] cribrum.
To skreen, tegere, celare. [Sift] cribrare, cernere.
The sky, ether.
A bright sky, cœlum lucidum.
Of the sky, skyey, skyish, æthereus.
Sky-coloured, sky-dyed, cœruleus.
Skyled, æthere cinctus.
A slab or puddle, laxura, fossula.
A slab [among sawyers] assect materiam exiturus.
A marble slab or heart, marmor fociarium.
To slabber [spill] mædificare.
To slabber or drivel. Vid. Slaver.
A slabberer [one who spills] qui s. quæ mædificat.
Slabby, laxus, lentus.
To slack or slacken, laxare, remittere. Or be slackened, laxari. Or flag, tardescere, laxare.
To be slack in payment, debita sagra dissolvere.
Slack or careless, remissus, negligens.
Slack or slow, lentus, tardus.
To slacken one's pace, gradum minuire.
To slacken the discipline of war, disciplinam militarem laxius regere.
A slackening, laxatio, remissio.
Slackly, remissus, lentus.
Slackness, mora, tarditas.
Slag, scoræ chalybis.
The slake of a weaver's loom, textoris pecten.

4 slake or slake of snow, nivis floccus.
To slake lime, aquā calcem macerare.
To slake or quench, extinguere.
Be relaxed, sese remittere.
Hunger, furem satiare. Thirst, sitim depellere s. sedare.
Slander, calumnia, falsa criminatio.
To slander, calumniari, dedecorare, obtruncare.
A slanderer, calumniator, calumniatrix.
A slandering, calumniatio, obtruncatio.
Slandorous, malelicus, probrosum, scurrilis.
Slandorously, criminosus, maledice, scurriliter.
Slant or slanting, obliquus, transversus.
Slantily, oblique.
A slap or blow, colapsum, plaga.
A slap in the face, alapa.
Slap-dash, cito, celeriter.
To slap, verberare, cedere. Up, or devour greedily, abigurrere, vorare. Or catch up greedily, captare.
I slapping up or devouring, voratio.
I slash or cut, caesura. Blow, ictus, colaphus. Wound, vulnus.
To slash or cut, cedere, concindere. Or beat with a whip, flagello cedere.
Slashing [beating] percussio.
Wounding, vulneratio.
To slash or dash against, allidere, illidere.
slate, tegula.
slate quarry, tegularum folia.
slate used in ciphering, pa-impesment.
o slate, tegula obtegere.
slater, scandalarius.
o slatter about, confuse collo-are.
slattern, mulier sordida.
slave, mancipium, verus, servus. A little slave, verulus, servulus, servula.
galley-slave, remex catenatus.
femals slave, serva.
be a slave to one, alieu man-ari; alieu servire. To one's sessions, animi esse impotentis.
make a slave of one, aliquem servituti addicere.
slave or work like a slave, horando se cruciare.
*very or bondage, servitus, ptevitans. Hard labour, la-
 -r gravis.*
slush, servilla, vernilis.
*slavish employment, munus
 iquem laboribus cruciare.*
slavishly, serviliter, abjecte.
slavishness [bondage] servitus.
*slavishness, laboris assi-
 -ditas*

Slaver or drisel, spatum, saliva.
To slaver, saliva manare.
*A slaver, slaving, or drisel-
 ling fellow, fatuus, ineptus.*
*A slaving, saliva ex ore emis-
 -sio.*
*A slaving-bib, lintum pecto-
 -rale.*
Slaveringly [foolishly] inepte.
Slaughter, caries, strages.
Man-slaughter, homicidium.
*A slaughterman or butcher, la-
 -nus.*
A slaughterhouse, laniena.
*To slaughter, mactare. Vid.
 To slay.*
*To make a great slaughter, ad
 interuentionem usque delere.*
*To slay, mactare, necare, truci-
 -dare.*
*A slayer, interfector, interfec-
 -tor. A man-slayer, homicida.*
*A slayer of his parents, parrici-
 -da. Of tyrants, tyrannici-
 -da.*
A slaying, caedes, interemptio.
*A slaying of parents or gover-
 -nors, parricidium.*
*To sleek out the tongue, exertā
 linguā irridere.*
Sleazy, laxus, levidensis.
*A sledge or sled [sort of car-
 riage without wheels] traha,
 sarracum.*
Sledged, trahā vectus.
*A smith's sledge or hammer,
 malleus ferreus major.*
*Sleek, al. slick, levis, politus,
 levigatus.*
Sleek and plump, bene curatus.
*To sleek [make sleek] levigare,
 consuecare.*
A sleeking, levigatio, politio.
Sleekly, leve, polito.
Sleep, somnus, quies.
A dead sleep, somnus altus.
*To see a thing in one's sleep,
 aliquid per quietem videre.*
*To sleep, dormire. With others,
 condormire.*
*To compose one's self to sleep,
 somno se dare.*
*To winks one out of sleep, dor-
 mientem excitare.*
*To hinder from sleep, somnum
 adimere.*
*To rouse from sleep, experge-
 -facere.*
To cause sleep, soporare, sopire.
To try to sleep, somnum captare.
*To fall asleep or take a nap,
 obdormiscere.*
*To go to sleep again, somnum
 repetere.*
*To sleep long in the morning,
 dormire in multum diem. All
 the morning, totum mane.*
*To be half asleep, dormire, somno
 convivere. To be in a
 fast or sound sleep, altum dor-
 -mire.*
*To sleep in a whole skin, peri-
 culum evitare; in portu navi-
 -gare.*

*To sleep away care, somno co-
 -ras pellere.*
To sleep upon, indormire.
To digest by sleep, edormire.
*To have one's senses asleep,
 torpere.*
*Causing sleep, soporifer, somni-
 -fer.*
A sleeper, dormitor.
The sleeper [fish] exocetus.
Sleepily, somniculose, veterose.
Sleepiness, torpor, veterum.
A sleeping-place, dormitorium.
Sleepless, vigil, evigilans.
To be sleepy, dormitare.
Sleepy, somniculosus, soporus.
*A sleepy draught, haustus som-
 -nifer.*
To clear or leer, limis intueri.
Sleet, nix cum pluviā commixta.
*To sleet, ningere et pluere eo-
 -dem tempore.*
A sleets, manica.
*Hanging sleeves, manicæ pen-
 -dula.*
A sleets [fish] loligo.
Sleeveless, manicarum expert.
A sleeveless coat, exomis, dis.
*A sleight or knack in doing a
 -thing, artificium, dexteritas.*
Sleight of hand, prestigium.
*Sleightly, artificiosus, dextre,
 -perite.*
Slender, gracilis, tenuis, exilis.
*Slender provision, victus par-
 -vulus.*
Slender parts, dotes tenues.
A slender estate, res exigua.
To make slender, attenuare.
To grow slender, gracilescere.
One slender and tall, longurio.
Slenderly, tenuiter, exiliter.
Slenderness, tenuitas, gracilitas.
*To slets a dog, canem lemit-
 -tre.*
A slice of bread, panis offula.
A slice [instrument] spatula.
*A slice of any thing, fragmen-
 -tum, segmentum.*
In slices, assulatio, tessellatio.
*To slice, concidere, in offulas
 secare.*
A slicing, concursus.
*A slide made on ice, via lubrica
 in glacie perlambendo facta.*
To slide, labi. Along, perlabi.
Away, elabi. Back, relabi.
*By, præterlabi. Or fall down,
 delabi. In or into, labi. Or
 slip privately into a place in
 aliquem locum irrepere. Over,
 translabi. To or near, allabi.*
*On the ice, per glaciem lubri-
 -cam ferri.*
*A slider, qui per glaciem perla-
 -bitur.*
A sliding, lapsus, prolapso.
*A sliding-place, glacies pedibus
 levigata.*
*Slight [thin, sleazy] levis, levi-
 -densis.*
Slight stuff, pannus levidensis.
*Slight [small, of no moment]
 -fuitis, levis, nugatorius.*

A slight scratch or wound, vulnus leve.

To slight or make slight of, temere, despiciere, aspernari. Or stubber over a business, aliquid negligenter agere. Or pull down a fortification, munimentum diruere.

A slighter, contemptor, m. contemptrix, f.

A slighting, contemptus, despectus, contemptus.

Slightly or slightly, leviter, negligenter.

Slightness, levitas, tenuitas.

Slightly, levidens, leviculus.

Slam, gracilia, gracilentus.

A slim fellow, longurio.

Slime, humor glutinosus.

To slime (in falconry) stercus egrediens continuum.

Slimy, limosus, glutinosus.

To be slimy, lentescere.

A slimy soil, terra limosa.

A sling, funda.

The string or leather of a sling, aculea.

A great sling, ballista, catapult.

A sling to wrap one's arm in when hurt, fascia, mitella.

To wear one's arm in a sling, brachium mitellâ involutum habere.

To sling, aliquid e fundâ emittere v. torquere.

A slinger, funditor.

Slings of stones, fundibulatores, pl.

A slinging, jaculatio e fundâ.

Slint, vitulus abortivus.

To slink or steal away, sese subducere. Home, domum redire clandestum.

To slink back, sese clam retrahere.

A slip with one's foot, lapsus, prolapsio.

A slip or mistake, lapsus, error levis.

A slip (of yarn, &c.) glomus.

A slip (small piece of any thing) particula, frustum.

The slip or sprig of a plant, surculus.

A slip-shos or slipper, crepida.

Slip-shod, crepidatus, negligenter calcatus.

Slip-slop, cinnus, farrago cibaria.

Full of slips or sprigs, surculosus.

From slip to slip or sprig to sprig, surculosus.

To slip (slide) labi, lapsare.

Or let slip, dimittere, pratermittere. Aside or away privately, elabi. As time, abire, transire, effluere. Down, [tum-] ble] cadere. Into, [go privately] irrepere, adrepere. [Put or thrust] immittere. Or put off, exuere. His bridle, caput e freno subducere. Into office, &c. in munus aliquod,

&c. insinuare. Or put on, induere. Over a thing slightly, leviter attingere. Out of one's hand, &c. ex manibus, &c. elabi. Out of one's memory, e memoriâ excidere. To make a slip, errare, hallucinari.

Apt to slip or slide, lapsabundus.

A slipper, crepida, solea. A little slipper, crepidula. A high slipper or buckin, cothurnus.

A maker of slippers, crepidarius.

Wearing slippers, crepidatus.

The slipping of an office (which a person should bear in his turn) munus, is pretermisio.

A slipping, lapsus.

The slipping or lopping of leaves, branches, &c. frondatio.

Slipperily, lubricus.

Slipperiness, lubricum.

Slippery, lubricus, labidus, incertus.

A slippery or deceitful blade, vir subdolan, versutus, vaser.

A slippery, difficult, or dangerous business, res difficilis, ardua, periculosa.

A slippery trick or cheat, dolus, fallacia.

To make slippery, lubricare.

Slipshod, calcei talum obtinens.

A slit, fissura, rima, crena, fissus.

To slit or cleave a thing, findere.

Slit in two parts, bifidus. Into three parts, trifidus. Into four parts, quadrifidus. Into many parts, multifidus.

That may be slit, fissilis.

A slitter, qui findit.

A slitting, fissura, fissio.

A sliver or sliver, sagmen.

To slive or sliver, findere.

A sloe, prunum silvestre.

A sloe-tree, prunus silvestris.

To slope, al. slap or wet, madefacta.

A slop or trower, subligaculum.

A slop or small ship, lembus, navigium.

Slope, obliquus, transversus.

To slope, obliquare.

Slopesness, obliquitas.

Sloping, obliquus.

Made or put sloping, obliquatus.

A sloping, obliquatio, devexitas.

Slopingly, slopewise, oblique, transversae.

The slot of a stag, cervi vestibulum.

To slot a door, januam claudere.

Slouch, desidia, inertia.

Slouchful, desidiosus, iners, ignavus, piger.

A place where slouchful people sit, desidiabulum.

To be or grow slouchful, torpere, obtorpere.

Slouchfully, desidiosus, ignave.

Slouchfulness, desidia, inertia.

A slouch, homo inurbanus.

Wearing a slouching hat, ge-

lerum gurens marginibus desimie.

A sloven or slovenly fellow, homo sordidus, immundus, squalidus. Somewhat slovenly, sordidulus.

Slovenliness, slovenry, sordidus, immunditia, squalor.

Slovenly, adv. sordide, squalide, turpiter.

A slough [quagmire] lacus canosa. Slough [in hunting] apri volutabrum.

The slough of a snake, anguis exuvie.

A slough of bears, ursarum grex.

Sloughy [miry] paludosus, limosus.

Slow, piger, tardus.

The clock goes too slow, tardus movetur horologium.

Slow of foot, tardigradus, tardipes. Of speech, tardiloquus.

Somewhat slow, lentulus, tardusculus.

To slow, differre.

To be slow, cunctari.

To be slow in one's motions, lente agere.

To grow slow, pigrescere.

Slowly, tarde, lente, pigre.

A business that goes on too slowly, lentum negotium.

Somewhat slowly, tardusculus.

Slowness, tarditas, pigrities, segnities.

To stubber a thing over, negligenter aliquid agere.

A slug or snail, limax. Slow ship, navis tarda. Sort of bullet, glans plumbæ.

To grow or become a slug (not to go off by scale) si escere.

A slug-a-bed or sluggard, dormitor, dormitator.

Sluggish, piger, torpidus.

To grow sluggish, torpescere.

Sluggishly, otiose, ignave, pigre.

Sluggishness, ignavia, segnitudo.

A sluice or sluice, objectaculum, emissarium; catarracta, v. cataracta.

To sluice out water, sublato objectaculo aquam emittere.

Sluicy, effusus.

A slumber, quies, somnus levis.

To slumber, dormire.

To fall into a slumber, obdormiscere.

To slumber or nod over a business, aliquid rei indormire.

A slumbering, dormitatio.

Slumbering, slumberous, slumberry, somniculosus.

A slur, macula, labeo, dedecus.

To slur or slurry, maculare, ladeare.

To slur, slurry, or cast a slur on one's reputation, aliquid existimationem violare.

A slurring, maculatio, inquinatio.

A slut, mulier sordida.

Sturtish, immunda, aequalide.
To be sturtish, sordide, aequalere.
To grow sturtish, rudesceŕe.
Sturtishly, sordide, aequalide.
Sturtishness or *stuttery*, immunditia, aqualor.
Sty, vaŕer, subdulus.
A sty fellow or *old fox*, veterator.
Styly, subdole, callicie.
Styness, acutula, calliditas.
A smack [reilah] sapor. *Of a whip*, flagelli sonus. *Kiss*, basium premum. [*Little ship*] navigiolum.
To smack or *taste*, gustare. *Savour* of, saporis. *A little of*, subseipere. [*In kissing*] suavius premere. *One's lips*, labiis strepitum edere.
To have but a little smack of learning or *skill in any art*, vix primis literarum v. alicujus artis rudimentis imbut.
A smacker or *taster*, qui gustat.
Small [little] parvus, exiguus.
Very small, perminutus, pratenus.
Small characters, litera minuta.
A small number, pauci, pl. paucias, numerus exiguus.
A very small part, pars perexigua.
Small or *slender*, gracilis, gracilentus, exilis.
Small may be sometimes rendered by the diminutive only; as, *A small account*, ratiuncula. *A small farm*, agellus. *A small fish*, pisculus.
To make small, tenuare, diminuisse.
To be of small account, vilisecŕe.
Of small account, vilis.
A making small, attenuatio, diminutio.
To cut into small pieces, minutum v. minutulum concidere.
So small, tantulus, tantillus.
How small, quantulus, quantillus. *Soever*, quantuluscunque.
Small beer, cervisia tenuis.
Small craft, navicula.
The small guts, laces, pl.
The small-pox, variola, pl.
Small wares, merces minuta.
A dealer in small wares, mercium minutarum venditor.
A person of small credit, homo tressis.
Small arms, scloppi v. scloppeti, pl.
The small of the back, leg. &c. dorsi, cruris, &c. pars gracillior.
Smallage, apum palustre.
Smaller, minor.
Smallest, minimus.
Smallness [littleness] exiguitas, parvitas. [*Slenderness*] gracilitas.
Smally, tenuiter, exiliter.
Smalt, genus pigmenti caerulei.
Smart [subst.] dolor, cruciatus.
Smart or *sharp*, adj. [both of per-

sons and things] acer, asper.
In discourse, argutus, acutus.
To give one a smart answer or *reply*, sales responders.
To smart, dolere.
To make to smart, cruciare, angere.
Smarting, asper, dolore plenus.
A smarting, dolor, pona.
Smartly, acriter, acerbè.
Very smartly, peraculæ, salsissimè.
Smartness, acrimonia, acerbitas, asperitas. *Of pain*, doloris acerbitas. *Of genius* or *wit*, argutus.
A smatch [taste or savour] sapor, gustus. *Small remains of a thing*, reliquia, pl.
A smatterer in learning, semidoctus.
A smatterer in grammar, grammatista.
A smatterer in poetry, poetaster.
A smatterer in medicine, empiricus.
A smatterer (in any art) primis alicujus artis rudimentis vix imbutus.
A smattering or *smatter*, levis artis alicujus scientia.
To smear or *besmear*, illinere, oblinere, ungere. *Over*, superlinere. *Under*, subterlinere.
Smear, unguere.
A smearer, unctor.
A smearing, litura, unctio.
To smear or *smutch*, fuligine designare.
To smell or *smell of* [neut.] olere, redolere. *Or smell to* or *out*, odorari, olfactere. *Or cast a smell*, olere. *Rant*, male olere. *Of wine*, vinum redolere.
To cast forth a good smell, jucunde olere.
A discourse smelling of antiquity, oratio redolens antiquitatem.
A smell, odor.
A sweet smell, fragrantia.
Causing a sweet smell, odorifer, odoriferus.
A bad smell, fætor.
The smell of meat or *provisions*, nidor.
A smell-feast, parasitus.
A smeller, qui v. quæ odorat.
A smelling, odoratio.
Smelling sweetly or *pleasantly*, odoratus, odoratus.
The sense or *act of smelling*, odoratus.
Smelling rank, olidus, rancidus.
Smelt or *smelt out*, olfactus, odoratus perceptus.
To smelt ore, metalla cruda liquesfacere.
Smick smack, repetito ictu percussus.
To smicker, subridere.
A smile, risus lentus. *A sweet smile*, os subridens.
A smiling, arrio.

To smile, subridere. *At or upon one*, alicui arridere.
To smirch, obduillare, conspurcare.
To smirk or *look pleasantly upon one*, alicui arridere.
To smile, ferire, percutire.
To be smitten with love, amore alicujus flagrare.
A smiler, percussor.
A smiting, percussus, percussio.
A smith or *blacksmith*, faber ferrarius. *A goldsmith*, aurifex. *A gunsmith*, sclopporum faber. *A locksmith*, claustrorum ferreorum faber, claustrarius artifex. *A silversmith*, taber argentarius.
A smithy or *smith's shop*, ferramentorum fabrica.
A smock or *smicket*, subucula feminea.
A smock-faced fellow, vir oris effluviati.
Smoke, fumus, vapor.
To smoke or *dry a thing in the smoke*, aliquid fumigare. *Send forth smoke*, fumare, vaporare.
Tobacco, tabed fumum tube exhaurire. *Wines*, vina fume maturare. *Offend with smoke*, fumificare. *A business*, perenticieŕe.
To make one smoke for a fault, male alicquem meditare.
To vanish into smoke, evanescere.
Causing smoke, fumificus.
The place where they smoked their wines, fumarium.
Smokeless, sine fumo.
A smoking, vaporatio.
A smoking under, suffitus, suffimen.
Smoky or *full of smoke*, fumosus, fumidus.
Smooth, levis, planus.
A smooth table, mensa accurate levigata. *Road*, via plana. *Without hair*, glaber, depilis.
Smooth-faced, comis, dulcis.
To smooth or *make smooth*, levigare, polire. *The way to one's intended usurpations*, viam futura usurpationibus complanare. *The forehead*, explicare frontem. *Coax one*, alicui blandiri.
To speak one smooth, comiter affari.
A smoother, qui v. quæ levigat.
A smoothing, levigatio, politura.
A smoothing-iron, ferramentum ad pannum levigandum.
Smoothly, plane, polite.
Smoothness, levitas, levor. *Of behaviour*, urbanitas, humanitas, comitas.
To smother [choke or stifle] suffocare, strangulare. *Suppress*, comprimere. *Up or conceal*, reticere, tegere.

smotherer, qui e. quā suffocat.

A smothering, suffocatio, praefocatio, strangulatio.

Smouldering [smoking] fumosus.

Smug, concianus, comptus, elegans, nitidus, exultus, ornatus.

To smug one's self up, se nitide ornare.

A smugging up, ornatus, nitidus.

Smuggish, nitidiusculus.

Smuggishly, nitidiuscule.

To smuggle goods, merces furtim luvahere.

A smuggler, qui merces furtim v. sine portorii solutione invehit.

Smugly, conciane, compta, laute.

Smugness, elegantia, laetitia.

Smui [colly] nigror, fulgor.

Smuit or smuitness [obscurity] obsecuritas.

To smuit or smutch, fulgine denigrare.

A smutting, denigratio.

Smutty or obsecurus, obsecurus, laedus. *Somewhat smutty*, subobsecurus.

A smuck, pars, portio.

To put in for a smuck, portionem sibi vindicare.

To go smucks with one, aliquid rei particeps esse.

The smucket of a casement, fenestram obex.

A smuffe, freni lopus, canus.

A snag or knot, nodus.

A snag or snagged tooth, dens ultra ceteros prominens.

Snagged or snaggy [knotty] nodosus.

A snail, testudo, cochlea.

Of a snail, testudineus.

A sea-snail, cochlea Veneris. *A house-snail*, limax.

A snake, anguis, coluber. *A little snake*, anguiculus. *A water-snake*, hydrus, natix.

Of or belonging to a snake, snakey, anguinus, colubrinus.

A snake's skin, anguis exuvie.

A bed or knot of snakes, anguinum.

Having snakey hair or locks, snake-headed, anguleomus.

Snake-footed, anguipes.

A snap, crepitus. *With the fingers*, digitorum crepitus.

A snap or morsel, frustulum, fragmentum.

A snap-eack, pars militaris.

To snap or give a snap, crepitum edere. *[Break]* frangere.

[Catch or lay hold of] rapere. *Bite*, ricta v. morsu petere.

[Snub or reprove] aliquem irate reprehendere.

A snapper up, raptor.

Snappish, iracundus, captiosus, difficilis.

Snappishly, iracunde, morose.

Snappishness, iracundia, morositas, mordacitas.

A snare, laqueus, insidia, pl.

To lay a snare, insidias struere, dolus nectere.

To fall into a snare, in laqueos v. insidias cadere.

To snare, illaqueare.

A snaring, illaqueatio.

To snarl like a dog, ringi.

To snarl at, obloqui.

To snarl thread or silk, involvere.

A snarler, homo morosus.

A snarling, rictus.

A snarling cur, ringens canis.

A snatch or little bite, moriuncula.

A snatch and away, praepropere.

To snatch, rapere. *Away*, abripere. *At*, capere.

A snatcher, raptor. *At*, captator.

Snatching, rapidus, rapax.

Snatchingly, raptim.

To snack or creep along, rapere, correpere. *Or be ashamed*, verecundari.

Cringe to, demisso corpore serviliter devernari. *Leak about*, latere, delitere. *Away*, clanculum se subducere.

Snacking [niggardly] parvus, deparsus. *[Mean, pitiful]* humilis, abjectus.

A snacking fire, ignis malignus.

Snackingly [niggardly] parce, perparce. *[Meanly, pitifully]* humiliter, abjecte, demisse, misere.

Snackingness [niggardliness] avaritia, parcimonia. *[Meanness, pitifulness]* tenellitas; animi abjectio.

Snakeup, ignavus; insidiosus.

A snapp, oburgatio, reprehensio.

To sneer, irrideri, derideri.

A sneerer, irrisor, derisor; sanio.

To sneeze, sternutare. *Often*, sternutare.

A sneezing, sternutatio.

Sneezing-powder or snuff, sternutamentum.

To snuff up, mucum resorbere.

To snuff at [despise] temere, contemnere.

To snicker or laugh in one's sleeve, sine gaudere.

A snip or snippit [small part] segmen, frustulum.

A snip or natural mark [of white, black, &c.] macula.

Snip-snap, vagum ringentium more.

To go snips or snacks with one. *Vid. Snacks*.

To snipe, ampetare. *Off*, praedare, decerpere.

A snipe or snit [bird] galinago minor.

A pair of snippers, forfex.

Snippings, praegemina, pl.

To snite or blow the nose, nam emanare.

Snivel, mucus, pituita nasal.

To snivel, mucum resorbere, naves comprimere.

Snively or full of snivel, mucus.

To snook or hark about, latere.

To snore or snort, sternere.

A snorer, qui s. quā sternit.

A snoring or snorting, rhoncus.

Snout, mucus, pituita nasal.

Snouty, mucosus.

A snout, rostrum, nasus.

A little snout, rostellum.

An elephant's snout, proboscis.

Snouted, rostrum habens, rostratus.

Snow, nix.

To snow, nigrare.

Snow-water, aqua nivalis.

Full of snow, niveosus.

A snow-ball, globus nivalis.

Snow-drop [herb] viola bulbosa.

A snub, tuber, nodus.

To snub or chide, increpare.

Curb, frenare. *Sob*, singultire.

A snudge or sary coxetous person, homo deparsus v. perparcus.

To snuff, otari, otium agere.

The snuff or wick of a candle or lamp, myxa.

Snuff or smuck, sternutamentum.

To snuff a candle or lamp, ca delam emanare.

To snuff with disdain, rhoncus sere.

To snuff a thing up one's nose, naribus aliquid haurire.

To snuff at or to be angry with, aliquid irasci. *Despise*, temere.

A snuffer, emunctor.

Snuffers, emunctorium.

A snuffing, emunctio.

To snuffle, vocem e naribus profere.

A snuffer, balbus; qui v. quā e paribus contractis verba profert.

Snug [close or secret] occultus, arcanus. *[Compact]* coadunus, nitidus.

To tie snug in bed, stragulis in secreto involvere v. tegere.

To snuggle together, dense in mutuo comprimere.

So [in like manner] ita, sic. *[So much]* adeo, ita, perinde, tantopere. *[So that]* dum, dummodo. *[So then]* quomorem, quapropter, quare, quocirca. *So*, when this was done, hinc igitur factu.

Why so? quom ob rem?

So far as, quod, quoad, quantum.

So far off, tam procul, tam longe.

So great, tantus.

So little, tantulus, tantillus.

So long, tamdiu v. tantum.

So long as, donec, usque dum, tamdiu, quamdiu, quoad.

So much [sɔɪ.] tantum. *Adv.*
So many, tot. *Indec.* Just so many, totidem.
So often, toties.
So-so [indifferently] utcumque, mediocriter.
And so forth, et sic deinceps.
To soak in water, macerare, mactefacere. *In or up*, imbibere, exsorbere. *Through*, permeare.
A soaker [drunkard] potor acer, potator maximus.
Soap, sapo, smegma.
If soap, smecticus, smegmaticus.
Soap-balls, smegmatici globuli.
Soap-weed, soap-wort, saponaria.
A soap-boiler, saponis confector.
To soap, saponem ungere.
To wash clean with soap, saponem perfringere.
Soar, altus volatus.
To soar aloft, altum volatu petere.
To sob, singulire.
A sob or sobbing, singultus.
Sober, sobrius, abstemius, moderatus.
To sober, sobrium reddere.
A person of sober conversation, homo sobrie moribus.
Soberly, sobrie, temperate, continenter.
Sobriety or sobriety, abstinentia, temperantia.
Sociable or social, sociabilis, socialis. *Not sociable*, in sociabilis.
Sociableness, sociabilitas, comitas.
Sociably, socialiter.
Society, societas, sodalitas, communitas.
To enter into society with one, consociare cum aliquo.
A socinian, Socini sectator; qui Christum Patri aequalem esse negat.
A sock to wear in shoes, udo, pedale.
A sock [sort of shoe used by the ancient comedians] soccus.
A little sock or start-up, socculus.
Wearing socks, succatus.
The socket of a candlestick, candelabri scapus.
The sockets of the teeth, dentium acetabula.
A sod or turf, cepes.
A green sod, cepes vivus.
Soder, Vid. Solder.
A sodomite, pederator.
Soft [not hard] mollis, tenev.
Soft [silly, foolish] ineptus, stultus.
Soft-footed, mollipes.
Softish or somewhat soft, molliculus.
To make soft or soften, mollire.
To soften an expression a little, quod quis dixerit, mitigare.
To grow soft, mollescere.

Softish [silly] ineptus, stultus.
Softly [gently] molliter, leniter.
[Effeminately] mullebriter.
[Leisurely] lente. [Not too loud] submissum.
A softener, qui e. quum mollit.
Softness, mollitia, mollities.
So ho! eva v. evae! heus!
Soil [ground] solum, fundus.
A barren soil, solum exile. *A fruitful soil*, solum fertile.
One's native soil or country, patria.
Soil [filth] sordes.
Soil or compost, latamen, ster-cus.
To soil, inquinare, contaminare.
The deer takes soil, cervus aquis se credit.
A soiling, soiliness, or soilers, macula, sordes.
To sojourn, diversari, commorari.
A sojourner, hospes, peregrinus.
A sojourning, hospitium, peregrinatio.
Solace, consolatio, solatium.
To solace or comfort, aliquem consolari. *Himself*, esse oblectare.
Solar [belonging to the sun] solaris.
A solar or high chamber, solarium.
To be sold, venire, vendi.
Solder, ferrumen, ferramentum, gluten.
To solder, ferrumigare, coagulare, agglutinare.
A soldering, coagulatio.
A glazier's soldering iron, glans ferrumatrix.
A soldier, miles. *A fellow soldier*, commilito. *An old soldier*, miles veteranus. *A young or fresh water soldier*, tiro. *A trained soldier*, miles exercitatus. *A common soldier*, gregarius. *A soldier who has forfeited his pay*, ere dirutus. *A soldier discharged by reason of age*, emeritus. *Receiving double pay*, duplicarius. *Newly raised*, nuper conscriptus. *Lured*, mercede conductus.
A soldier's boy, lixa, calo.
Of a soldier, soldierly, or soldierlike, militaris, bellicosus, pugnax.
Like a soldier, militariter, bellicose, fortiter.
To serve as a soldier, militare stipendium merere. *To enlist himself for a soldier*, nomen inter milites dñre. *To raise soldiers*, milites conscribere. *To press soldiers*, milites invite conscribere. *To muster soldiers*, milites lustrare. *A raising of soldiers*, militum deductus.
The soldiery, militia; copie.
Sole [alone or only] solus, solitarius, unicus.
Solely, solum, solummodo.

The sole of the foot, planta pedis.
The sole of a shoe, solas.
To sole a shoe, calceos assumendum inducere.
A sole [fish] solas.
To sole a bowl, probe et rite emittre globum.
A solatium or improperly in aspect, solacium.
An heir solely and wholly, heres ex asse.
Solam [religious] solennia. [Grave] ritu solenni factus.
A solemn assembly, celebrata.
A solemn day, dies solennis.
A solemn declaration, declaratio sacra.
A very solemn transaction, res solennitate plena.
Solemnity or solemnness, solennitas.
To solemnise, celebrare, sacrare. *A solemnising*, solenni ritu celebratio.
Solemnly, sollemniter, sancte.
Very solemnly or devoutly, pœmancte.
To take a solemn oath, pœjurando se adigere.
To solicit a person to do a thing, aliquem ad aliquid sollicitare.
A soliciting or solicitation, sollicitatio, impulsio.
To do a thing at the solicitation of a person, aliquis impulsu aliquid agere.
A solicitor [suitor] sollicitator, procurator. [Lawyer] advocatus, patronus.
Sollicitous, sollicitus, anxius.
Solicitously, sollicitè, anxie.
Solitude, solitudo, animi agilitudo.
Solid, solidus, firmus, stabilis.
A solid judgment, mens solida.
True and solid honour, vera ac illaque gloria.
A solid and faithful friend, amicus firmus et fidelis.
A solid reason or argument, ratio certa.
To make solid, solidare.
Solidity, solidness, soliditas, firmitas; firmitudo.
Solidly, solide, firmiter.
A soliloquy or talking by one's self, soliloquium.
A solitary life, vita cœlebs. *Place*, locus desertus.
Solitary [melancholy] tristis, mœstus.
Solitariness, privatum.
Solitariness or solitude, solitudo.
The solstice, solstitium. *The summer solstice*, solstitium.
The winter solstice, bruma.
Of the solstice, solstitial, solstitialis, brumalis.
Solvent, vim v. potestatem habens solvendi.
Solvable [possible to be cleared by inquiry] quod solvi potest.

Solvability, qualitas rei quae solvi potest.

Soluble, dissolubilis.

Medicines to make the body soluble, medicamenta alvi promulvum excitantia.

A solution or solving, solutio.

The solution of a difficult question, rei difficilis explicatio.

Solutive or loosening, alvum cians.

Some, quidam, aliquis, nonnullus.

Some body or some man, aliquis, aliquisquam.

Some one, unusquispiam.

Some matter, something, or somewhat, adj. aliquid.

Somewhat, adv. aliquantum, aliquantulum, nonnullum.

Sometimes or sometimes, aliquando, quandoque, interdum.

Somewhere, aliquamdiu.

Somewhere or somewhere, alibi.

Somewhere else, alio.

In some measure, quadantenus.

In some sort, quodammodo.

Somniferous, somnifer, somnificus.

A son, filius.

A little son, filiolus.

A son-in-law, gener.

A husband's or wife's son, or a stepson, privignus.

A son's wife or daughter-in-law, nurus.

Sons and daughters, liberi, pl.

A god-son, filius lustricus.

Sonship, filii cognatio.

A song, cantilena, canticum, cantus.

A country song, carmen agreste.

A marriage-song, epithalamium.

A mourning-song, nenia, elegia.

A songster, cantor, cantator.

A songstress, cantatrix.

Soniferous, sonoric, sonum edens.

A sonnet or little song, cantiancula.

A sonneteer, postaster.

Sonorous, sonorus, canorus.

Soon, cito, statim, confestim.

Soon after, paulo post.

Soon at night, sub vespere.

Very soon, ex tempore.

Too soon, premature, nimium cito.

As soon as, quamprimum, simul ac.

As soon as ever, cum primum.

At the soonest, quam citissime.

Soot, fuligo.

Blackened or damped with soot, fuliginis oblitus.

Of soot, fuliginens.

A light soot-colour, color leucopimus.

Sooty or black with smoke, fumosus.

Sooth, verum, veritas.

In sooth, vere, certo.

Foresooth, nase.

To sooth or sooth up, blandiri, assentare.

A soother, assentator, adulator, blandiloquus.

A soothing, adulatio, assentatio.

To soothsay or foretell, praedicere.

A soothsayer, aruspex v. haruspex, auspex, augur.

To act the part of a soothsayer, augurari, ominari.

A soothsaying, augurium, auguratio, haruspicium.

By soothsaying, augurato.

To sop, intingere.

A sophism, cavillatio, sophisma.

A sophist or sophister, cavillator, sophista v. sophistes.

To play the sophist, cavillari.

Sophistical, captivus, fallax.

Sophistical arguments, ceratim ambiguitates.

To sophisticate or adulterate, adulterare, commiscere.

A sophisticating or sophisticating, rerum diversarum mixtura.

Sopistry, cavillatio captiosa.

Soporating, soporiferus, soporific, soporifer; soporus.

A sorcerer, veneficus.

A sorceries, veneficia, saga.

Sordid [covetous] avarus, parvus.

In apparel, sordidatus, sordidus.

Sordidly, sordide, foede, turpiter.

Sordiness, sordes, avaritia.

Sore [grievous] asper, gravis, molestus.

Sore [as flesh] tener.

A sore, ulcus.

A little sore, ulcusculum.

A plague-sore, carbunculus.

A sore or difficult charge, provincia dura.

Sore eyes, oculi teneri.

To rub a sore place, ulcus tangere.

To make sore, exulcerare.

Sore, gravior.

Soreness, exulceratio; dolor.

Of a sorrel colour, helvus, helvinus.

Sorrihly, male, misere, abjecte.

Sorrow, dolor, moeror, maestitia.

To sorrow or be grieved, dolere, moerere.

Sorrowful, tristis, maestus, luctuosus.

Somewhat sorrowful, subtristia.

To be broken with sorrow, dolore marcescere.

To drown sorrow, curas potando abigere.

Sorrowfully, agre, moeste.

To look sorrowfully, contristari.

Sorry [sorrowful] tristitia, maestus.

[Pantry, vile, vilis, parum utilis].

A sorry fellow, homuncio.

To be sorry, dolere, moerere.

To make sorry, contristare.

To be very sorry or pine with grief, perdolere.

(288)

A sort [manner] mos, modus.

The common sort of people, plebs, plebecula, vulgus.

After a sort, quodammodo, quodam modo.

A new sort, novus modo.

Sort, hujus modi, hujus farinae.

That sort, ejus modi, ejus farinae.

The same sort, idem.

In like sort, pariter.

In each sort, utraque edoc.

Of all sorts, omnisgenus.

Of the first sort, privatus.

Of the second, secundarius.

Of what sort? cujus modi? qualis?

Of what sort soever, qualicumque.

Of this sort, hujus modi; hujus sortis.

Of that sort, ejus modi, ejus sortis v. generis.

Of the same sort, istius modi, istius sortis, ejusdem farinae, concors.

Of one sort, simplex, unius modi.

Of two sorts, duplex.

Of diverse or many sorts, multiplex, multimodus.

To sort [distribute in proper order] commodum distribuere.

Be suitable to, quadrare, aptari.

Come together, convenire, congregari.

Sortal, specialis.

A sorting, digestio, collocatio.

A sot [drunkard] ebrius, le mulentus.

[Fool, blockhead] fatuus, stultus.

To sot or tippie, esse inebriare.

To sot, male sothit, or stupefy infatuare.

To sot away one's time, ebriitate tempus conterere.

Sottish [drunken] ebrius, temulentus.

[Foolish] fatuus, insulsus.

Sottishly [drunkenly] temulenter, ebriorum more.

[Foolishly] stulte, inepte, insulue.

Sottishness [drunkenness] ebrietas, temulentia.

[Foolishness] stultitia, insipientia.

Sovereign, supremus, summus.

A sovereign, dominus v. princeps.

A sovereign medicine, medicamentum efficacissimum.

Sovereignty, supremum jure.

Sovereignty, principatus, dominatio, dominatus.

To have sovereignty, supremum jure imperare; summam potestatem praesse.

A sough, fossa ad aquam elicendam.

The soul, anima, animus.

A pretty little soul, animula, animulus.

A great soul, animus magnus.

Resolution or constancy of soul, animi firmitas.

The souls of the dead, manes, pl. umbræ, pl.

Soul or person, homo.

lit soule' day, ferialia februa.
loulless, vilis, ignavus.
I sound [the object of hearing] sonus, sonitus.
I great sound or noise, strepitus, crepitus; sonus.
The sound or cuttle-fish, sepiolus.
Sound [valid] firmus, ratus.
Healthful sanus, validus.
Sound goods or commodities, merces bonæ notæ.
man of sound principles, vir spectatus integritatis.
Sound and safe, incolumis, saluus.
to preserve safe and sound, sacrum tectum conservare.
Sound of mind or in his right senses, animi v. mentis compos.
to sound or yield a sound, sonare, strepere. [As instrumentis] concinere. *All about*, circumsonare. *Makes to sound*, sonum excitare. *Or blow into a wind instrument*, buccinam nare; thibî canere. *An alarm*, classicum canere. *A march*, vass conclarare. *A retreat*, receptui canere. *Pro- vidence* a word, verbum pronuntiare. *The depth with a plummet*, bolidi profunditatem explorare. *Back or again*, to resound, resonare. *Base*, grater sonare. *Ill*, male sonare. *to disengage or far in sound*, lisonare.
The sound-board of an instrument, pinax.
to make sound, solidare, consolidare.
to grow sound, solidescere.
to keep sound or in health, sonitare.
to be sound of body, valere, vivere.
to grow sound in body or recover after illness, convalescere. *rending back or resounding*, resonabilis. *Sounding ill*, abominus. *Sounding shrill*, argutus. *Sweetly*, jucunde sonans. *resounding-lead or plummet*, solis.
sturdily or firmly, solide, firmiter.
sturdiness or firmness, soliditas, firmitas.
sturdiness of body, sanitas, vigor.
soup, decoctum ex carne coctum. *Strong soup*, jusculum succi plenum.
source, origo, scaturigo, fons.
sour, acidus, acerbus.
sour wine, vinum acidum.
sourish or somewhat sour, acidulus, subacidus. *Very sour*, eracerbus.
sour-looking person, torvus, strabus.
sturdiness of look, torritas, terditas.
to have a sour look, torve.

A person of a sour temper, hominis ingenio moroso.
To be, grow, or turn sour, acescere, coaccescere.
To sour or vex one, alienare animum exasperare.
Sourly in taste, acerbè, asperè.
In look, torve, tetre.
Sourness, acerbitas, asperitas.
Soups or pickle, muria, salmago.
To souze, murâ macerare.
Plunge, mergere, immergere.
Box one about the ears, palmâ aliquem percutere.
The south, meridies, auster.
Of the south, meridionalis, australis.
The south wind, auster, notus.
The south-east wind, euroauster, euronotus. *The south-south-west wind*, libe, libonotus.
Southern or southerly, meridionalis, australis.
Southward, meridiem versus.
A sow [female swine] sus.
To grease the fat sow on the tail, opes divitibus dare.
To take the wrong sow by the ear, pro amphorâ urceus.
A sow with pig, sus prugans.
A little sow, acula. *An old sow*, scrofa. *A wild sow*, sus silvestris.
A sow-gelder, qui sœas castrat.
Of a sow [adj.] sulvus, sulilus.
Sow-bread, cyclaminus.
A sow-thistle, sonchus.
Sow-like, suis more.
A sow [insect] millepeda.
To sow seed, sœre, seminare.
A field, agrum sœre. *Between*, intersœre. *Up and down or spread abroad*, disseminare. *Round about*, circumseire. *Dissemination or discord*, discordia v. lites sœre.
A sower, sator, seminator.
A sowing, satio, seminatio.
Of sowing, seminalis.
Sowing-time, sementis.
Sown with divers sorts of grain, conseminalis, conseminus.
A space (of ground or time) spatium. [Of time or place] between, intercapedo, interstitium. Or term of life, vitæ curriculum. Of land, tractus.
In the mean space or time, interim, interea.
The space between two or more pillars, intercolumnium.
Spacious, spatiosus, amplius.
A spacious house, domus ampla v. laxa.
Spaciously, spatiose, ample, laxè.
Spaciousness, amplitudo, laxitas.
A spade, ligo. [At cards] macula nigra.
Spadiers, fœsores in scaptenoullis cannales.
A spæm, palmus major; epithima.

Of or belonging to a span, pæmaris.
Spick and span new, novissimus, recentissimus.
A spangle, bractea v. bractea.
A little spangle, bractea.
A spangle-maker, bractearum fabricator.
The spangled or starry firmament, caelum stelliferum.
A spaniel dog, canis Hispanus.
To spaniel, adulari, assectari.
The Spanish fly, cantharis.
A spar or wooden bar, obax, vectis.
A spar of a gate, assula spicata.
The spar of metal, cortex metalli radia.
To spar, obdère.
A sparable, clavulus.
Spare [lean or thin] macer, gracilis.
To spare, parcere. [Forgive] condonare, remittere. [Favour] favere.
Spare or sparing [subst.] parsimonia, frugalitas.
Sparing [adj.] a sparer, parens, tenax.
To be sparing in one's diet, golum fraudare.
Very sparing, pæparus, isparus.
A sparing or laying up, consensatio.
Sparingly, parce, restricte.
To live sparingly, parce vivere.
Sparingness, parsimonia, frugalitas.
A spark or sparkle [as of fire] scintilla.
A little spark, scintillula.
A spark or lover, proci, amantius. Or beau, homo bellus.
Sparkish, alacer, hilaris.
Sparkish, nitide vestitus.
To sparkle [emit sparks] scintillare. *Glitter*, fulgere, coruscare. [As wine] ardere.
A sparkling, scintillatio.
A sparkling or glittering, sparklingness, fulgor, nitor.
Sparklingly, splendide, nitide.
A sparrow, passer. *A hedge-sparrow*, curruca. *A hen-sparrow*, passer femina. *A little sparrow*, passerulus. *A mountain sparrow*, passer montanus.
A reed-sparrow, junco.
Sparry, ad corticem metalli pertinet.
The spasm or cramp, spasmus, tetanus.
To spatie, expatiari.
To spatter or dash with dirt, luto conspergere, inquinare, maculare. Or defæc. calumniari; aliquem infamâ aspergere.
Spatterdashers, perones, pl.
A spatula or slice for spreading sales, spatula.

The spawn, tumor quidam pedum equinorum.

To spawn, spūre, conspuere.

A spawler or spitter, spuator.

The spawn of fish, piscium ova.

A spawner, piscis femina.

To spawn, generare, procreare.

A spawning, piscium conjunctio procreandi causā.

To spay, feminam castrare.

A spaying, feminarum castratio.

To speak, loqui, dicere; fari.

Aloud, eloqui, effari. *Against*,

contradicere, obloqui. *Overly*

or well, optime v. recte loqui.

Ill or barbarously, oratione incultā atq. *Decentily*,

ambigue loqui. *At random*,

effusē, garrice. *A-propos*, ad

rem loqui. *Before*, proloqui.

Big, magnifica verba proferre.

Briefly, perstringere. *Delicately*,

verba pingere. *Evil of one*,

maledicere, obtracere.

Face to face, coram loqui.

For, intercedere. *Low or with*

a low voice, submissā voce loqui.

Merrily, jocari. *One's mind*

freely, aēna animi libere proferre.

In public, ad populū, in curiā, foro, senatu, &c.

Nothing, tacere, obmutescere.

Of, tractare, memorare; de aliquā re disserere.

Often, dicere. *Out*, eloqui,

clare dicere. *To a person*,

aliquem affari. *To the people*,

concionari. *Well of*, collaudare.

Together, colloqui.

Through the nose, or rather

with nostrils *contracted*, de

naribus contractis loqui. *Thick*

and fast, verba precipitare.

Or confer with a person, cum

aliquo colloqui.

To begin to speak, loqui incipere.

Not to be able to speak, obmutescere, conticescere.

A speaker, qui loquitur.

A public speaker, concionator.

A speaker of parliament, rogator comitorum; senatus princeps.

To be always speaking of the same thing, aliquid semper in ore habere.

A speaking, locutio, dictio. *Of*,

mentio, commemoratio. *Out*,

praenuntiatio. *To*, alloquium.

Together or with, colloquium.

Evil speaking, maledictum.

A spear, hasta, lancea. *A short spear*,

framaea. *A little spear*, hastula.

A boar-spear, venabulum. *An eel-spear*, fuscina.

A horseman's spear, hasta velitaria.

A spear-man, hastatus.

A spear-staff, hastile.

King's spear [an herb] hastula regia.

Spearmint, mentha Romana

Spearwort, ranunculus flammula.

A specht or speight, picus maritimus.

Special [chief or particular] precipuus, peculiaris. [*Excellent*]

excellens, eximius. *Specialty* [particularly] nominatum, particulatum. [*Excellently*]

excellenter, egregie, eximie.

Specialty [particularity] proprietates.

Specialty [bond] syngrapha, syngraphus.

To pay money in specie, pecuniam

representare. *A species or particular sort*,

species.

The propagation of one's species,

sobolis procreatio. *Specific or specific*,

singularis, specialis.

A specific or specific medicine,

remedium speciale.

Specifically, specialiter, peculiariter.

Specification, designatio specialis.

To specify [mention, reckon up, or appoint particularly]

denotare; specificationem denotare, describere.

A specifying, singularium notatio.

A specimen [example or proof],

specimen, exemplum, exemplar.

Specious, speciosus, placibilis.

A speck or speckle, macula, labes.

A little speck, labecula.

A natural speck, navus.

A speckle or pimple in the face,

varus.

To speckle, maculis variare, variare.

Full of speckles, maculosus; varius.

A speckling, maculis notatio.

A spectacle, spectaculum. *A dreadful spectacle*,

spectaculum letuosum.

A pair of spectacles, conspiciillum.

A spectacle-maker, conspiciillum factor.

Spectacled, conspiciillum instructus.

A spectator, spectator, spectatrix, testis.

A spectre or apparition, spectrum, visum.

Specular, speculatus.

To speculate, speculari.

Speculation, contemplatio.

Speculative, contemplativus.

Speculative philosophy, philosophia contemplativa.

Speculatively, contemplatus.

A speculator, speculator.

Speech, alloquium.

The speech, sermo, loquela.

A speech or harangue, oratio, concio.

A set speech, oratio conceptis verbis habita.

(200)

A florid speech, oratio florida.

Neat, compta. *Plenty*, exacta.

A short or little speech, orationcula, concinnula.

To deny any one the freedom of speech,

vetare homines libere loqui.

A far-fetched speech, alie reperta oratio.

To make a speech to the people,

populo concionari, verba facere.

To close a speech, perorare.

Fair speech, blanditiae, pl. blandimentum. *Lofty*, superbiloquentia.

Opprobrious, contumelia.

Rudeness of speech, sermonis rusticitas.

Speechless, mutus; elingua.

Speed [celerity] expeditio.

To send a person with full speed,

citato itinere mittere aliquem.

To put a horse to his speed,

admisso subdere calcar equo.

Great speed, velocitas, celeritas.

Speed [success] successus.

To speed or make speed, festinare, properare.

Or hasten, maturare, accelerare. *Well*

[nature] prosperis succedibus uti. *Act*, fortunare, prosperare.

Speedily, celeriter, festine, instantē.

Speediness, celeritas, agilitas.

Speedy, citus, expeditus, apilis.

Very speedy, praepropere.

A speak or spike, clavus ferrugineus.

A spell, incantamentum.

To spell, literas singulas appellare, et syllabas connectere.

Well or ill in writing, recte v. male literas connectere.

A spell of work, laborandi vicis.

A spellier, good or bad, qui literas recte v. male connectit.

The art of spelling, orthographia.

A sence or sander, promptarium, cellula.

To spend, consumere, expendere.

Time on a thing, rei aliquid temporis impertire.

One's life in study, etatem in rebus discendis conterere.

Labour in vain, operam perdere v. frustra conterere.

La, rishy, profundere, prodigere

lis force (as a bullet, &c.)

plangescere.

A wasteful spender or spend

thrif, prodigus, nepos, decutor.

Spending, consumens, impendens.

A spending, consumptio.

Excessive spending or wasteful

lavishing, prodigalitas, effusio.

That cannot be spent, inexhaustus.

Sperable, sperabilis.

Sperm, semen.

Spermatical or *spermatic*, ad semen pertinens.
To spew, vomere, evomere.
To be ready to spew, nauseare.
To make one spew, vomitionem concitare.
A spewer or one subject to vomiting, vomitor.
To spewing, vomitorius.
A sphere, sphaera, globus.
To sphere, roundare; in orbem formare.
Spherical, globosus, sphaericus.
Spherical figure, schema sphaeroides.
A sphinx, sphinx.
Spice or spicery, aroma.
To spice, aromata condita inspergere.
Spiced sauce, conditura.
Spicing of spice, spicing, aromaticus.
A seller of spice, aromatum venditor.
A spider, aranea, araneus. *A little spider*, araneola, araneolus. *A sea-spider*, aranea marina. *A water-spider*, tipulla.
Full of spiders, araneosus.
A spider's web, aranea, araneum.
Epigot, epistomium, alphonis obcuramentum.
A spike or large nail, clavus ferreus major.
The sharp point of a spike, mucro cuspidis.
To spike or make sharp at the end, spicare, spiculare.
To spike or nail up cannon, tormenta bellica clavis adactis obstruere.
Spill of money, nummularum aliquid.
To spill or shed, effundere.
Spilling, effusio.
Spill, aliquid effusum.
To spin, neri, fila torquere.
As a top in gyrum versari.
Just or prolong, protrahere, exorahere. *Out a discourse*, sermonem longius producere.
Some-spun [mean] crassus, inutilis.
Spindle or spool, fusus.
Spindle legs or shanks, crura substricta.
The spindle of a wheel, rotax.
Spinner [a person who spins] ui v. quæ dat.
Spinner [little spider] araneola.
Spinning, netus.
Spinning-wheel, rota nendo lo accommodata.
Spinner [woman who spins] spinifera. [In low] femina inaptæ.
Spiny or thorny, spinosus.
Spiral, ad spiram pertinens.
Spiral line, linea in spiram acta.
Spiral motion, motus in spiram.
Spirally, spiræ instar.

Spiration or breathing, respiratio.
A spire or steeple, pyramis.
A spire of grass, spica graminis.
To spire, as corn, spicare.
A spirit, spiritus. *The Holy Spirit*, Spiritus Sanctus.
A good or bad spirit, bonus v. malus genius.
A spirit [goblin] larva, spectrum.
Familiar spirits, laræ, pl.
Spirit or soul, anima, mens.
Courage, animus, virtus.
Magnanimity, [Genius or wit] ingenium, indoles. [Briskness, liveliness] vigor, alacritas.
To give up the spirit, animam efflare.
A broken spirit, animus afflictus et fractus.
Full of spirit or courage, fortis, strenuus, animosus.
A spirit of contradiction, contradicendi cacoëthes. *Of discontent or sedition*, seditiosis cacoëthes.
A piercing or discerning spirit, ingenium acre.
With spirit, acuta, ingeniose, alacriter.
To spirit up or encourage, animare, instigare, hortari, incitare.
To bring down one's spirits, aliquid arrogantiam reprimere.
To spirit away children, infantes furtim abducere.
To raise a spirit, manes evocare.
To lay a spirit, manes relegare.
To raise one's spirits, [a music] animum excitare.
High-spirited, animosus, superbus, arrogans.
Low-spirited, spiritless, mens-tus, excurs, languidus.
A mean-spirited person, homo sordidi animi.
Public-spiritedness, patris caritas.
Spiritual [heavenly] ad celestia pertinens. [Incorporeal] corporis expert, incorporealis. [Devout] plus, religiosus.
A spiritual living, sacerdotium.
Spiritualities, redditus ecclesiastici.
To spiritualise [in chemistry] spiritus subtilissimos elicere. [In theology] a rebus humanis animum ad celestia spirandum docere.
Spiritually [devoutly] pie, religiosè.
Spirituous, spirituous, spirituum plenus.
A spirit, impetus animi brevis.
A spirit or gust of wind, flabrum.
To spirit or cast out, elicere, expulere. [As liquids] exillire.
Spirititude or thickness, spiritudo.
A spit, veru, indecl. in sing. pl. verua, uam.

A small spit or broach, veruculum.
To spit meat, carnem torrensiam veru transfigere.
To turn the spit, carnem veru transfixam ad focum versare.
To spit or spaul, sputare. *Down despoils*. *Upon the ground*, in terram. *Often*, sputare. *Out*, expulere. *Out one's lungs*, pulmones fore excreare. *At or spit upon*, consputare, inspuere. *With retching*, screare, excreare.
A spital or spital-house [hospital] nosocomium, ptochotrophium.
To rob the spital or hospital, vado vestimenta detrahere.
Spite or spitefulness, malitia, malevolentia.
To spite, invadere, male aliquid velle.
Spiteful, invidus, invidiosus, malevolus.
Spitefully, maligne, maligne, inimice.
A splitter, sputator, acreator.
A splitter [young deer] subula, cervus bimus.
A spitting, sputatio, acreatus.
A spitting of blood, sanguinis exspulatio.
Spittle, saliva, sputum.
Fasting spittle, jejuni oris saliva.
Full of spittle, salivovus.
A splash or splash of dirt, luti macula.
To splash or dirty a person's clothes, aliquid vestem conspurcare.
A splashing, luti aspersio.
Splashy, aquosus.
A spray-foot, pes distortus.
Splay-footed, valgus, pedibus distortis.
A splay-mouth, os dedita operâ distortum.
To splay a horse, armum equinum frangere.
The spleen [milt] lien, lienis, splen.
Of the spleen, splenicus.
The spleen-vein, vena splenica v. splenetica.
Spleen or grudge, livor, amaritas.
To take spleen against any one, aliquo simultatem gerere.
Spleenful, spleeny, splenetic, iracundus, morosus.
Splenetic, spleneticus, splenicus.
Spleenless, clemens, mitis, comis.
Splendid [bright] splendidus, nitidus. [Magnificent] splendidus, illustris.
Splendidly, splendide, laute.
Splendor [brightness] splendor, fulgor. [Magnificence] magnificentia, laetitia.
To spit cables, funium partes inter se texere.

A splint, splint, or splinter of a bone, osse fragmentum. Of wood, ligni fragmentum.
To splint or splinter [secure by splinters] assula lignis os fractum firmare.
To splinter or be splintered, diffindi, in assulas accari.
To split or cleave asunder, diffindere, disindere.
To split upon a rock, in scopulum impingere.
A splitter, qui diffindit.
Spoil or plunder, spoliū, praeda, rapina.
Spoils of war, manubia, pl.
Spoils taken from the body of an enemy, exuvie.
To live upon spoil, vivere rapto.
To spoil [corrupt] corrumpere, depravare. [Plunder or pillage] compilare, spoliare, vastare. One's sport or interrupt, interrumpere.
A spoiler [corrupter] corruptor, corruptrix. [Plunderer or pillager] predator, expiator. Spoilful, rapax, depopelans.
A spoiling or corrupting, corruptio, vitiatio.
A spoiling of children by too much indulgence, inepta lenitas.
A spoiling [plundering or pillaging] expilatio, diripitio.
A spoke of a wheel, radius roti.
Not fit to be spoken, fœdum dictum.
Which may be spoken, enarrabilis.
Easy to be spoken to or easy of address, affabilis, comis.
A well spoken person, facundus, eloquens.
A spokesman, orator.
To spoliare, spoliare, vastare.
Spoilation, spoliatio, vastatio.
A spondee, spondus.
A spondyl, spondylus.
A sponge, spongia. Vid. Spunge.
Spont [touchwood] lignum cariosum fomiti serviens.
Sponion or compact, spondo.
A sponser or surety, sponsor.
In baptism or godfather, pater lustricus.
Spontaneity, spontaneitas, voluntarius.
Spontaneously, sponte suū.
A spoon or quill for spongers, fucus.
A spoon or spoonful, cochlear v. cochlear.
To spoon [in navigation] contraxis vella navim vento dâre.
Spoon-meats, cibaria liquida.
Sport [pastime] ludus, jocus, oblectamentum.
Innocent or liberal sport, ingenuus oblectatio.
Sinful sport, voluptas imple.
To do a thing in sport, aliquid per jocum facere.
Sports or public shows for diversion, spectacula; ludi.

Note, when sport denotes the pleasure taken in the exercise of any particular game, it is to be rendered in Latin by some word expressing that species of recreation; as, for hunting, venatio, venatus; for fowling, aucupium, aucupatio; for fishing, piscatio, piscatus.
To sport, ludere, jocari.
To make one sport, aliquem oblectare.
To spoil one's sport or measures, alicujus rationes conturbare.
To sport with one by making fair promises, aliquem inanibus verbis producere.
To sport or trifle with religion, ludere cum sacris.
In sport, jocosus, joculariter.
A sporter, ludio, mimus.
A sportsman, venator.
Sportful, sporting, or sportive, ludicr, ludibundus.
Sportful or sportingly, festivo, facete.
Sporting wantonly, lascivians.
A sporting, sportfulness, or sportiveness, jocatio, procacitas.
A spot [mark] macula, labe.
A little spot, labeula.
A spot or natural blemish in the body, nevus.
A spot or blemish in one's reputation, dedecus, probum.
A spot of ground, agellus.
To spot or stain, maculare, inquinare.
To take out a spot, maculam detergere.
To spot or speckle, vasis macula distinguere.
To pay money down upon the spot, pecuniam representare.
Spotless or without spot, immaculatus. [Blameless] irreprehensibilis.
A spotless life, vita sine vitio acta.
The spotted fever, febris purpurea.
A spotter, qui v. quæ maculat.
A spotting, maculæ aspersio.
Spotty or full of spots, maculosus.
Spousal, adj. connubialis, maritalis.
Spousals, subst. sponsalia, pl. nuptia.
A spouse or husband, maritus, sponsus, conjux.
A spouse or wife, uxor, sponsa, conjux.
Spouseless, vidua.
A spout or cock, tubus, siphon.
Torrent of water, torrens.
Spouts, drains, or gutters to convey water, collicia v. colliquia, pl.
The mouth of a spout, siphonis ostium.
To spout out, erumpere, effundere. Pour out, effundere. Pour down, defundere, decur-

sum effundere. Pour up, to sublime effundere.
A spouting or issuing out, eruptio.
A spouting whale, phymeter.
A spouting or pouring out, effusio, ejectio.
A sprain, membri distortio; lussatio.
To sprain, membrum distorsione laxare.
Sprains [the dung of an otter] lutrum fluvius.
Sprant or lively, vividus, agilis.
To sprawl, sprawl, or lie sprawling on the ground, homi prostratus repere.
Spray [the extremity of a branch] rami terminus. [Sprinkling of water] aspergo.
To spread [extend] pansure, extendere. [Run or creep abroad] discurrere, aspergere. Scatter, spargere, dispergere. Strew under, subternere. Upon, internere, superternere.
A spreader, qui spargit v. distipat.
A spreading, distansio, porrectio.
The spreading of a distemper, contagio, contagium, labe.
A sprig, ramulus, aurculus.
A small sprig to graft on, talula.
Spriggy or full of sprigs, varicosus.
To grow spriggy, virgescere.
A spright or sprite, larva, spectrum.
Sprightful or sprightly, alacer, vegetus, vividus.
Sprightly, alacriter.
Sprightliness, alacritas.
A spring of fountain, fons, scaturigo.
Abounding with springs, exuberans.
A little spring or well, fonticulus.
Of a spring, fontanus, potens.
A spring or beginning, origo.
A spring [of a watch, &c.] momentum, machina motu cients. [Of a lock, &c.] organum alias partes agitates.
A work moved by springs or seeming to move itself, automaton v. automaten.
The spring of motion, motus principium.
The spring or spring-time, v. Early in the spring, primo v. Of the spring, vernus.
The beginning, middle, or end of the spring, ver novus, solutium, preces.
The spring of the day, diluxum.
To spring out or gush forth, [in liquids] erumpere, abire. Again, repulsiuere, re-

resilire. Leap, salire. Out or leap suddenly upon one, in aliquem irrumpere. A leap, rimis factiore.

To begin to spring, gemmascere, pullulascere.

A springall or strippling, adolescentulus.

A springe, springle, or trap, laqueus, tendicula.

Springiness, vis resiliendi.

The springing of trees, germinatio, gemmatio.

A springing again, regerminatio.

Springy, vi resiliendi praeclitus.

To sprinkle, spargere. Abroad, dispergere. At, upon, aspergere, conspergere.

A sprinkler, qui v. quem spargit.

A sprinkling, sparsio, aspersus.

A sprinkling upon or with, aspersio, inspersio.

The spirit-sail, velum malo anteriori affixum.

To sprout, germinare, pullulare.

A sprout or young twig, aurculus, germes.

The young sprout of coleworts or other herbs, cyma, prototomus.

Sprouts or young coleworts, caules prototomi.

A sprouting out, germinatio, gemmatio.

Spruce, bellus, comptus, concinnus.

Spruce beer, cerevisia triticea.

A spruce fellow, homo concinnus.

Sprucey, belle, concinne, nitide.

Spruceness, concinnitas, mundities, elegantia.

A spend or little fellow, homunculus, nanus.

Spume or scum, spuma. Of lead, molybdus. Of silver, argyritus.

Spumy, spumous, spumeus, spumous.

Spume upon [in company] aliene sumptu edere v. potare.

A spurger, assecia.

Springing-houses, caupones quibus debitorum comprehensio detinentur, priusquam in carcerem coniciantur.

Springiness, qualitas rei spongiosae.

Spongy, spongiosus.

A spur, calcar, stimulus.

A spur or incitement, illecebra, irritamentum.

A cock's spur, galli calcar.

The spur of a ship, rostrum navis.

To spur on, incitare, stimulare.

To be upon the spur, omnibus modis festinare.

To spur-gall, calcaribus sauciare.

A spurrier, stimulator.

A spurring, stimulator, incitator.

Spurious, adulterinus.

To spurn, calcitrare, ferire.

A spurner, calcitro.

A spurning, calcitratu.

A sputter or bustle, turba, tumultus.

To sputter, sputare.

A sputterer, qui pro vehementia inter loquendum dimidiata profert verba.

A spy, speculator, explerator.

To spy [watch or observe] speculari, observare. [See or perceive] videre, cernere, percipere, intelligere.

A spying or beholding, conspectus, aspectus, intuitus.

A spying a/for off, prospectus.

Soon-spying, oculatus, perspicax.

A squab or couch, grabatus.

A squab or stuffed cushion, pulvinus suffraginatus.

A squab, squabbish, or fat and short person, homo pumilus et obesus.

A squab [pigeon] pidgeo.

To squab [fall] concidere.

To squabble, litigare, concertare.

A squabble or squabbling, altercatio, rixa.

A squadron of horses, equitum turma.

To divide themselves into several squadrons, se turmatim explicare.

A squadron of ships, classis.

Squalid, squalidus, spurcus.

To squall, clamare, vociferare.

[As an infant] vagire, vagitare.

A squalling, clamor, vociferatio.

Squamous, squamosus, squameus.

To squander away, profundere, effundere. An estate, prodigere, profundere, dissipare.

A squanderer, nepos; homo profusus.

A squandering, profusio, effusio.

Square, [having four right angles, and four equal sides] quadratus.

A square, quadra.

A workman's square, norma.

A solid square or cube, cubus.

A square or pane of glass, quadra vitrea.

Square [honest] honestus.

To square or make square, quadrare.

To be upon the square or level with one, aequa conditione cum aliquo agere.

To square [rule or govern] regere, ad normam dirigere.

Agree with, quadrare, congruere.

To pace with square pieces, tessellis constare.

A paving with square pieces, tessellatio.

Out of square, enormis, abnormis.

A squaring, quadratura.

To squash, comprimere.

A squashing, compressio.

Squat, brevis et compactus.

To squat down, succumbere, recumbere.

To take a hare squatting, excipere leporem in cubili.

To equal or equate, argute stridere.

Squeaking or squealing, argutus, stridulus.

A squeaking or squealing, stridor, arguta vociferatio.

Squeakingly, argute stridens.

Squeamish, fastidiosus, nauseans.

To be squeamish, fastidire, nauseare.

Squeamishly, fastidiosus.

Squeamishness, fastidium, nausea.

To squeeze, comprimere. Out, exprimere, elicere. Hard, perstringere. Together, collidere, comprimere.

A squeezing, compressio.

A squelch or fall, casus, lapsus.

A squib, pyrobolus.

A squill [sea-onion] scilla, v. squilla.

The squincy or squenancy, synanche.

Squint-eyed, strabus, strabo.

A squint look, aspectus distortus.

To squint, limis spectare.

A squinting, oculorum distortio.

Squintingly, limis oculis spectans.

A squirtel, sciorus.

A squirt or syringe, syrix.

To squirt out liquids, liquida ex artiori tubulo elicere. Or, be squirted out [as liquids] emellere, proellere.

St [be silent] au, et!

A stab, vulnus gladio, cultra, &c. factum.

To stab, gladio, sicca, cultro, &c. confodere.

A stabber, sicarius.

Stabiliment, stabilimentum.

Stability, stabilitas, firmitas.

Stable, stabilis, firmus.

A stable, equile.

To stable, stabulare.

A stableman, equiso.

Stableness, stabilitas, firmitas.

To establish or establish, stabilire, sancire.

A stack [of corn, hay, wood, &c.] cumulus, acervus, strues.

A stack of chimneys, caminorum series.

A staff, baculus, baculum. An augur's staff, lituus. A plough-staff, rulla. The staff of a spear, hastile. A walking-staff, scipio. A quarter-staff, clava rustic. A cross staff, baculus mathematicus.

Staff or power, potestas, potentia.
A staff of eight verses, strophe, octostichos.
A staff-bearer, claviger.
The staff of one's old age, senectutis praesidium.
A stag, cervus.
A stag-beetle or stag-fly, cervus volans.
A stage, scena.
To go off the stage or die, mori.
A stage whereon pageants were set, pegma.
A stage-play, fabula histriionalis.
A stage-player, histrio.
Like stage-players, scenice.
The art of stage-playing, histriionalis.
Of stage-playing, scenicus, histriionalis.
A stage [of a journey] statio.
A stage-coach, currus meritorius.
A stage of life, gradus statit.
An old stager or one well practised in a thing, homo in aliquo re diu multumque versatus.
To stagger [reel] vacillare, utabare. [Wave or be in doubt] dubitare, fluctuare, hesitare.
One, scrupulum alicui afferre.
Staggeringly, titubanter, dubie.
The stagger, vertigo.
Stagnant, stagnans.
To stagnate, stagnare.
Stagnation, motus cessatio.
A stain, macula, labeo.
A little stain, labecula.
A stain or blemish in one's reputation, dedecus, infamia.
To stain [spot or sully] maculare, fœdare. Discolour, decolorare. A person's reputation, alicuius estimationem laedere. Dye, tingere, inficere.
Not stained or polluted, intaminatus.
A stainer or dyer, infector, tinctor.
A painter stainer, qui pingit coloribus.
A staining or dyeing, tinctura, infectus.
A staining or discolouring, decoloratio.
Stainless, purus, immaculatus.
A stair or step, gradus.
A stair-case or pair of stairs, scala, pl.
Straight or upright stairs, scala directâ graduum serie structa.
Winding stairs, cochlides.
Private stairs, scala occultus.
A pair of stairs [floor or story] contabulatio, contignatio.
A stake or post, stipes, postis.
A stake to tie cattle to, vacerra.
A forked stake, cervus.
A stake at play, pignus.
To sweep stakes, omnia pignora auferre.

To lie at stake, periclitari, in periculo versari.
To stake or lay stakes, deponere, pignus.
Stale [old] vetus, vetustus, inveterascens.
Stale or rank, putridus, rancidus.
Somewhat stale, subrancidus.
A stale proverb, tritum proverbium.
Stale or antiquated, obsoletus, nimis antiquus.
Stale [urine] urina.
A stale or handle, instrumenti cujusvis manubrium.
To grow stale, obsolescere. Or sour, concrescere.
A growing stale, aestium.
Staleness, vetustas.
The stales or rounds of a ladder, scalarum gradus.
The stalk [of a plant] caulis, festuca.
A little stalk, cauliculus.
Having but one stalk, unicaulis.
Many stalks, multicaulis.
The stalk [of fruit] petioles.
[Of an onion, leeks, &c.] thallus. [Of corn] culmus, stipula.
To stalk, aucupium modo incedere. About like a madman, bacchari.
A stall for cattle, stabulum.
A stall or stable for horses, equile.
An ox-stall or cow-house, bovine.
A stall or little shop, catasta.
A stall or seat [in a choir] sella.
To stall or put into a stall, stabulare. [Fatten] enginare.
Stallage or stall-money, locarium.
A stalling or housing of cattle, stabulatio.
A stallion [horse] equus admissarius.
A stallion or gallant, admissarius.
To stammer or stutter, balbutire, hesitare, titubare.
A stammerer, balbus, blesus.
A stammering at, hesitantis, dubitatio.
Stammeringly, cum lingua hesitatione.
A stamp or mark, nota, signum.
Mate with the foot, vestigium.
A stamp to mark any thing with, typus.
The stamp or impression made, impressio. Persons of that stamp, ejus modi homines.
Men of this stamp, homines hujus modi.
A stamp [cut or print] signa, tabula.
To stamp, pedibus calcare. [Walk heavily] pedem supplicare. [Mark] notare, signare. Coin money, nummum cudere, signare. [Pound or bruise] confringere. Under foot, conculcare, proculcare.

A stamper or marker, qui signum imprimit.
A stamping with the feet, calcatura.
A stamping or trampling upon, conculcatio.
A stamping or marking, signatio.
Stanch, bonus, fidelis, solidus.
A stanch toper, potator strenuus.
Stanch [as a horse] odoros.
To stanch blood, sanguinem supprimere.
A stancher, qui supprimit.
A stanching, suppressio, restrictio.
A stanching or prop, folium.
Stanchless, qui supprimit nequit.
Stand-crop [an herb] vermicularis.
A stand [stop or pause] mora, intervallum.
A stand [station] statio. [Doubt or suspense] dubitatio. [Prop to bear up any thing] firmum.
For a candlestick, columella ad sustinendum candelabrum apta.
To stand, stare. Still, quiescere, stare, consistere. Or keep in a place, morari. About, circumstare. Affecting, affect.
Against, resistere, obistere. Amazed, obstupere. Arid, secedere. Arunder, distare.
By, astare. His ground, illud vestigium inherere. To be bought or hired, promare.
Or persist in, peristere. In fear, timere, metuisse. Past or upright, consistere. One in stead, procedere; jure.
In the way, obtare. For a person or be of his side, ab aliquo esse. Candidates for an office, minus petere. For both parties, in commune consistere. Off, abestere. It out or persist in a thing, peristere. The charge of an enemy, hostium impetum sustinere.
To, astare. Slander asseverare. Together, constare. Up for or defend a person, aliquem defendere. Upon, instare, insistere. Keep upon one's legs [support one's credit] fore florere. Upon punctilios, de rebus levissimis altercari. Up for the liberty of the people, populi vindicare libertatem. Up to a person by way of res; et, alicui assurgere. Up together, consurgere. It out [as one action against another] sustinere.
To be at a stand [doubt] harrere, dubitare, hesitare, constare.
To put one to a stand or make one doubt, alicui scrupulum inficere.
A standard, vexillum, signum militare.

A standard-bearer, signifer, vexillarius.

The Roman standard, aquila.

The Roman standard-bearer, aquilifer.

A standard [measure] mensura publica.

A standard or pattern, modulus, exemplum.

An old standard or person of an old standing, qui diu in litemque in re aliquâ versatus est.

A stander-by, astans.

A standing place or station, statio.

Standing [durable, steadfast] stabilis, fixus.

Standing corn, seges.

A standing dish or food, cibus quotidianus.

A standing army, copiae militares quibus stipendium perpetuum solvitur.

To keep one's standing, in gradu suo stare.

Standing stiff, obstinatus, obfirmatus, pertinax.

A standing or time, stas, tempus.

The standing of a house, positio, a standish, atramentarium.

A standery or tin-mine, stanni fodina.

A stanza of verses, carminum series.

A stanza of eight verses, ogdoastichon.

A staple or mart for the sale of goods, emporium.

Staple commodities, merces primarie.

The staple of a lock, cavum in quod pectus intruditur.

A star, stella, astrum.

The day-star or morning-star, Venus, phosphorus, lucifer.

A blazing star or comet, stella grinita, comans; cometa.

The dog-star, sirius, canicula.

Fixed stars, stellæ inerrantes.

Wandering stars, stellæ errantes, planete, pl.

A shooting star, sidus volans.

The seven stars, vergilii, pl. Pleiades.

Set thick with stars, star-paved, stellatus.

The star-board or right side of a ship, dextra navis pars.

A star-fish, stella piscis.

The star-hawk, astur.

Star-light, subulstris, sideribus illustris.

Star-less, sine stellis.

Star-like, illustris, splendidus.

Starry, starred, stellatus, sideratus.

Star-ch, amydon v. amydon.

To starch linen, lintea amylo imbui.

Starched in behaviour, homo affectatâ moribus.

To stare, spectare; obtutu habere. Look wildly, efferato

aspectu intueri. About, huc illic oculos volvere.

To make the hair stare through fear, comas metu arrigere.

Staring or rough, horridus, hirtus, asper.

Eyes staring wildly, oculi efferati v. efferati.

Staringly or wildly, ferociter, efferati instar.

Stark, starkly, penitus, prorsus, omnino.

Stark naked, omnino nudus.

Stark naught, deterrimus, nequissimus.

Stark mad, amentissimus.

A start, saltus, impetus.

To start or give a start, exsilire, trepidare, expavescere. Back, resillire. A point in law, quæstionem de jure facere. Or mention first, inferre. A doubt, scrupulum alicui injicere. Or go from one's subject, a proposito aberrare. Up, exsilire. [Begin a journey or race] in viam se dare.

To get the start of, preoccupare.

A starter of difficulties, qui scrupulos injicere solet.

A starting-hole, effugium.

A starting-place, carceres, pl.

Startingly, per intervalla; temere.

To startle [shrink through fear] trepidare. Vid. To start. Or make a person to startle, alicui repentino motu terrorem injicere. Surprise, nec opinantem opprimere.

To starve one with hunger, inedia alicui consumere.

To starve out a town in a blockade or siege, frumento oppidum interclusum fame premere.

To starve with cold, frigore horrore.

A starveling, qui pms inedia valde est macilentus.

State [condition] status, conditio.

To change one's state or way of life, vitam mutare.

State [degree or rank] ordo.

A council of state or of the three states of the realm, solennis trium ordinum conventus.

State [charge or office] munus, dignitas. [Government] regnum, rerum publicarum administratio. [Show, magnificence] pompa, magnificentia.

State-affairs, res politicae.

To lie in state [as a dead body] splendide ornatus in conspectu adventantium poni.

To live in great state, magnifice vivere.

A state-house, basilica.

A state-room, camera magnifica.

A bed of state, lectus ad pompam ornatus.

The states [nobility] primores, pl. proceres.

The states of the Low Countries, ordines Provinciarum Fœderatarum.

To state [regulate] ordinare, moderari.

Stateliness, superbia, magnificentia.

Stately, adj. elatus, magnificus, splendidus.

To become or behave one's self stately, superbire, tumere.

Stately, adv. elate, magnifice, splendide.

A statesman, statista, or politician, politica scientia peritus.

An able statesman, rerum politicarum usu peritissimus.

Statics [the science of weights and measures] ponderum et mensurarum scientia.

A station or standing-place, statio, locus.

An advantageous station, locus commodus.

A station [post or office] munus.

To station, in statione ponere.

A stationer or seller of paper, chartopola.

Stationers [so called, because they anciently kept their shops together in one station, or row of building] stationarii, pl.

Stationary wares, merces quas stationarii vendere solent.

A statutory or carver of statues, statuarius.

Statuary [the art of carving statues] sculptura.

A statue or standing image, statua.

A statue of brass, &c. signum æneum, &c.

An equestrian statue, statua equestris.

Stature or size of the body, statura.

A person of small, great, &c. stature, homo parvus, magnus, &c. staturus.

Statutable or agreeable to the statutes, legibus consentaneus.

Statutably, juxta leges.

A statute, statutum, decretum.

A penal statute, sanction. A statute of parliament, senatus consultum.

The statutes or statute laws of England, leges ab Anglicis comitis late.

To stave off, protellare, propellere; impedire.

To stave or break in pieces, disfringere.

The staves of a barrel or tub, assulae doliarum.

A stay [delay or hindrance] mora, impedimentum.

Without stop or stay, sine mora, nullâ interpositâ morâ.

A stay or tarrying in a place, mansio, commoratio. [P]

fulcrum, sustentaculum. Band, ligula, retinaculum.

To be or stand at a stay, dubitare, haurire.

To stay [abide or continue] manere, morari. [Make one stay or stop] sistere, demonstrari. [Stop or curb] cohibere, coherere. Or oppose one's fury, ira furentem molire. Or lean against, inniti. Prop up a thing, aliquid fulcire. For, praetolari, expectare. Loiter, cessare, cunctari. A way or be absent, abesse.

Steadily, graviter, severe.

Steadiness, gravitas, severitas.

A stayer or stopper, stator.

Staying upon, nixus, inlixus.

A staying [continuing] commoratio.

A staying up, sustentatio.

A pair of stays for women, thorax feminarum nexilla.

Stand or place, locus.

In stand of, loco, vice.

To stand one in stand, prodere.

Steadfast, stabilis, firmus.

Steadfastness, aequabilitas. Vld. Steadiness.

Steadfastly, acriter.

Steadily, firme, firmiter.

Steadiness, stabilitas, firmitas.

Steady, certus, firmus, fixus.

A steady resolution, propositum certum.

A steak, ossella, ossula.

Beef, mutton, veal, steaks, ossula carnis bubula, ovina, vitulina.

A steel or handle, [of any instrument] manubrium.

To steal or rob, furari, praedari. Privily, surripere. Or go away privately, recedere, secedere. A marriage, nuptialis clandestina celebrare. Into, irrepere. A look at one another, furim inter se aspicere. Upon one unwares, aliquid imprudenter obrepere.

A stealer, fur, latro, praedo.

Given to stealing, furax.

A stealing, direptio, complicitio.

Stealthily or by stealth, furim, furtive; clam, occulto.

Of or belonging to stealth, stealthy, furtivus; clandestinus.

A steam, vapor, halitus.

To steam, vapurare, exhalare.

A steed, equus, sonipes.

Steel, chalybe.

Of steel, chalybeus.

A steel to strike fire with, ignis-rium.

A steel-yard or balance, statera.

To steel, chalybe temperare, durare.

Steep, steeply, abruptus, prae-ruptus. [Ascending or up-hill] acclivis. [Descending or down-ward] declivis.

Step place, praecipitium.

To steep, aqua, vino, &c. macerare.

A steeping, maceratio.

A steepie, templi pyramis.

Steeply, prae-rupte.

Steepness of ascent, acclivitas.

Of descent, declivitas.

A steer, juvenens, buculus.

To steer or govern, gubernare, imperare. A ship, navem gubernare. One's course to a place, cursum dirigere.

Steerage or steering of a ship, navis gubernatio.

The steerage, naucleri statio.

A steersman, gubernator. Vld. Pilot.

The stem of a plant or herb, caulis.

Having but one stem, uniucaulis.

Having many stems, multicaulis.

The stem or stock of a tree, arboris truncus.

The stem of corn, culmina, stipula.

A stem [race or parentage] progenies, prosapia.

The stem of a ship, navis rostrum.

To stem or stop, sistere, coherere.

To grow to a stem, caulescere.

To stem the tide, metum mari-nam sistere.

A stench or stink, foetor, putor.

The stench of a thing burnt or broiled, nidor.

The stench of a foul breath, halit-us gravitas v. graveolentia.

A step or pace, passus, gradus.

A step or footstep, vestigium.

To follow or tread in another's footsteps, alterius vestigia pre-mittere.

To make the first step in a thing, aliquid incipere.

The steps or rounds of a ladder, scalarum gradus.

The step or threshold of a door, limen.

Steps before the door of a house, podium.

The broad step of a stair-case, gradus intercalaris.

Step by step or step after step, gradatim, pedetentim.

A step-father, vitricus. Mother, noverca.

Of or belonging to a step-mother, novercalis.

A step-son, privignus. Daugh-ter, privigna.

To step or go by steps, gradi, gradatim incedere. Or go to a place, aliquo ire, vadere.

After one, aliquem sequi.

Along with one, aliquem comi-tari. Aside, secedere. It away or walk briskly, gradum accelerare. Back, redire, gra-dum reducere. Before, pre-cedere. Between, inter alios intercedere. By one, aliquem praeterire. Down, descendere.

(256)

Forth or forward, procedere. In, intrare, ingredi. In an looked for, supervenire. Off or away, abecedere. On or mend one's pace, gradum ac-celerare. Over, transire. To one, aliquem adire. Softly, tarde ire. Through, per-vadere. Under, subire. Up, ascendere. Upon, supergradere. Going by steps, gradarius.

Made with steps, gradatus.

A stepping or going step by step, gradatio, incessus lentus.

Aside, recessus. In, ingres-sus. In unlooked for, adven-tus inopinatus.

Sterile or barren, sterile, infecundus.

Sterility, sterilitas, infecunditas.

To sterilize, sterilem reddere.

Sterling or sterling money [is called from the goodness of the coin first stamped by a people of East Germany, by order of King Richard I. on which account they were known by the name of Rast-erlings] bona et legalis mo-neta; sterlingum.

A pound sterling, viginti solidi.

Stern, torvus, tetricus.

To look stern or sternly, torvus tueri.

A stern old blade, tertius Cato.

The stern or hinder part of a ship, puppis; navis gubernaculum.

To fall astern, in puppin ince-rire.

Sternly, torve, tetro, severe.

Sternness, tortitas, tetricitas severitas.

A stew or fish-pond, piscina.

A stew-pan, authepas.

A common stew or bawdy-house lupanar.

A hunter of stews, ganeo, sow-tator.

A steward, dispensator, curat-ur domesticorum curator.

An out-steward, praedioris procurator.

A stick or staff, baculus, scipho.

To beat one with a stick, ab-quem bacillo cadere.

A stick or young twig, virga-tum.

A stick or bavin, codicillus.

A stick of sealing wax, cera sig-natoria virgula.

To stick [fix] agere, insigni-ficari v. before, praefigere.

Close to, adhaerere, inherere.

Or stab one with a knife, ba-aliquem cultro, &c. fodire.

At, hesitare, dubitare. Or put between, intercedere. Or put out, extare, emicere.

Apply one's self to a thing, se ad aliquid applicare. To do

stibe [as food] solidum nutrimentum præbere. To or insist upon a thing, instare, urgere.
sticking or cleaving unto, adhesio.
To stickle for a person or party, ab aliquo stare.
sticker for a person or party, alicujus v. cuiusvis partis studiosus.
sticking for a party, partium studium.
sticky or clammy, viscidus, viscosus.
stiff [not pliable] rigidus. *Stiff, with cold*, frigore torpens. [Bumbed] torpidus. [Inexorable, inflexible] inexorabilis. [Obstinate] pertinax, contumax. [Starved, full of affectation] nimiam concinnitatem affectatus. [Rigid] rigidus, acerbus, severus. [In drawing, painting, writing, &c.] nimio studio peractus.
stiff or strong gale, ventus validus.
stiff-necked, contumax.
to be or grow stiff, rigere, torpere; frigidare.
to stiffen, make stiff, durare. With gum, &c. gummi, &c. sublinere.
stiffly, rigide, obstatine.
to be stiffly bent on or upon a thing, in aliquod summo studio numbere.
stiffness [being stiff] rigor. [Numbness] torpor. [Obstinate] pertinacia.
to stiffle [suffocate] suffocare. *to report*, famam alicujus rei comprimere. Conceal, celare, egere. One's resentment, animi dolorem celare.
stifling, suffocatio, præfocatio.
to stigmatise [mark with a hot iron] stigmatè inurere. [Brand with infamy] alicujus famam edere.
stille, septum scannile, cili-nax.
turn-stille, septum versatile.
still [yet, continually] adhuc, diuturnum.
still [calm, quiet] tranquillus, laetudus.
to be still, silere, silesere.
to stand still from working, ab pere cessare.
to make one stand still, alicujus ressum reprimere.
still-born or a still-born child, abortivus.
to still [calm or pacify] pacare, lacare, sedare. *Distill*, succum hœdæ, &c. subjecto igne licere.
illness, tranquillitas, serenitas.
stilly, tranquille, placide.
stilt, grallæ, pl.
goer on stilts, grallator.

To stimulate, stimulare, excitare.
A stimulating or stimulation, stimulatio.
A sting, stimulus, aculeus.
A little sting, aculeolus, punctinacula.
To sting, pungere.
A sting of conscience, conscientie angor.
To be stung in conscience, mentis male sibi conscientie angoribus confici.
Having a sting, aculeatus.
Stinging [adj.] stimuleus.
A stinging fest, sarcasmus.
A stinging, punctio, compunctio.
Stingless, sine scole.
Stingingly, punctim.
Stinginess, tenacitas, avaritia, sordida.
Stingily, parce, sordide, avaro.
Stingy, depareus, iliberaliter tenax.
A stink, futor, putor.
To stink, latere, putere, putescere.
A stinkard, homo graveolens. *Stinking*, fetidus, graveolens. *Somewhat stinking*, putidulus, rancidulus.
A stinking knave, sterquilinus.
Stinkingly, fetide, putide.
A stint, limitatio, modus, terminus.
To stint [limit] limitare, finire; prefinire. [Curb or restrain] frenare, temperare.
A stinting, limitatio, moderatio, coërcitio.
A stipend, stipendium, salarium.
Yearly stipend, annum stipendium.
To pay a stipend, stipendium numerare.
A stipendiary, stipendiarius.
To stipulate, stipulari, paciari.
A stipulation, stipulatio, pactio.
A stipulator, stipulator.
A stir, turba.
To stir or move, pedem ciere. *Up or provoke*, provocare, instigare, irritare. *Up to anger*, irritare, acerbare, exacerbare. *Bestir one's self in a business*, diligenter agere. *Circulate* [as money] circulari. *Walk abroad*, deambulare, spatari. *Out of doors*, domo egredi. *One's stumps*, ocyus se movere. *Or shake up and down*, agitare. *To make or keep a stir*, tumultuari, turbare ciere.
With much stir or tumult, tumultuose. [Difficulty] egre, vix.
A stirrer, concitator, concitatrix. *Of sedition*, seditious stimulator.
To be stirring, e lecto surgere.
A stirring [inciting] concitatio, incitatio. *Adoving*, motus,

motio. *Provoking*, stimulatio. *About*, agitatio, concussio. *Or bustling person*, homo diligens.
A stirrup, scabellum.
A stirrup-leather, lorum ex quo scabellum equestre pendet.
A shoe maker's stirrup, lorum aurium.
A stitch (in sewing) sutura.
A stitch in the side, lateris dolor.
To stitch, sutre, consutere.
Round about, circumasere.
A stitching, stichery, sutura, consutura.
A stithy or smith's anvil, incus.
To stive one with heat, aliquam loco calido includere.
A stoat or polecat, putorius.
A stock or stump of a tree, arboris truncus.
A little stock, trunculus.
A stock [family] familia, prole; genus.
Descended of a noble stock, honesto loco natus.
Of the same stock, gentilis.
A stock [estate] res, pl. homa, census.
A good stock of goods, peculium amplum, merulum magnæ copia.
Having a very large stock of cattle, pecuarias habens grades.
A great stock of any thing, magna cujusve rei copia. *Friend of money*, ingens nummorum vis.
A stock set in the ground to graft on, talea. *A little stock*, taleola. *A leaning-stock*, fulcrum.
A stock of a tree, caudex.
A very stock or blockhead, stockish, stipes, caudex; mulo incacitor.
Stocks in the public funds, actiones pecuniarias.
Stocks for building ships on, ligneæ compages in quâ naves construi solent.
A pair of stocks, cippus, nummala. *To set in the stocks*, cippo pedes alicujus inserere.
To stock a tree, surculum arbori inserere.
To stock or furnish with, instruire, suggerere.
A stock-jobber, sortibus pecuniariis negotians.
A stocking or furnishing, instructio, suppedatio.
A stocking or hose, tibiale.
A stoic, stoicus, stoæ philosophus.
Stoically, stoice.
Stoicism, stoicismus, stoicorum dogmata.
A stole or long garment, stola, palla.
A groom of the stole, stola-vestium regiarum custos palmaris.
Stolen goods res furtivæ.

Bolen away surreptitiously, surreptitium.

Stolen hours, hora subrepta.

The stomach, stomachus.

A stomach or appetite, appetitus, cibi appetentia.

A stomach like a horse, appetitus caninus.

To have a good stomach or appetite, esurire, cibum appetere.

To have no stomach, nullam ciborum appetentiam sentire.

To get one's stomach, stomachum acutere. To lose one's stomach, stomachum perdere.

To make one lose his stomach, allici ciborum fastidium afferre.

Loss of stomach, appetitus prostratio.

To stay the stomach, famem eximere.

To turn one's stomach, nauseam facere.

Having a weak stomach, cardiacus.

Sick at the stomach, stomachicus.

The stomach-ache, stomachi dolor.

A person of a great stomach, esuritor egregius.

Stomach [anger] ira, iracundia.

[Courage or spirit] audientia, contumacia.

To stomach, stomachari, indignari.

A stomacher, mamillare.

Stomachful, stomachous, stomachosus.

Stomachic [comfortable to the stomach] stomacho gratus.

Stomachless, nullam ciborum appetentiam sentire.

A stone, lapis.

Of stone, saxeus, lapideus.

To leave no stone unturned, omnem lapidem movere.

A little stone, lapillus. A blood-stone, hematites. A chalk-stone, lapis cretaceus. A flint-stone, silex. A great stone, saxum, petra. A load-stone, magnes. A mill-stone, lapis molarius. A pebble-stone, calculus. A precious stone, gemma. A pumice-stone, pumex.

A sharp stone, scrupus. A squared stone, lapis quadratus.

A thunder stone, pyrites. A touch-stone, coticula. A whet-stone, cos. A rolling-stone, cylindrus lapideus. Bristol stone, mactil Vincentii crystallus.

To stone, cast, hurl, throw, or rain stones, lapidare; lapidibus obruere.

To become hard as a stone, lapidescere.

To have stones, lapides cedere.

To build with hewn stone, lapide quadrato struere.

To rid a place of stones, locum lapidibus liberare.

**One of wool, lana quatuor-*

decim libra. Of meat [at London] carnis octo libra.

The stone [a disease] calculus.

Troubled with the stone, calculosus.

The stones or testicles, testes, testiculi.

The stones [of cherries, &c.] oesicula, pt.

A stone-cutter, lapicida.

A stone-quarry, lapicidina.

A digger or hewer of stone, lapicida.

A stone-wall, maceria lapidea.

A stoning, casting, hurling, or raining of stones, lapidatio.

A stoner or hurler of stones, lapidator.

A place full of great stones or rocks, saxatum.

Lying or growing among great stones, saxatilis.

That breaks stones, saxifragus.

That is engendered of stone, saxigenus.

Stony or full of stones, laedonous.

A stool, sella, sedes.

A stool or going to stool, alvus, alvi dejectio.

To go to stool, alvum deiecere, alvum exonerare. To the close-stool, alvum sellâ persuâ levare.

To cause to go to stool, alvum clere.

To stoop [bend] se inclinare.

Cringe, demisso corpore servilliter devenerari. [Submit or yield to] allici fasces submittere.

Stopping, stoopingly, inclinis, pronus.

A stooping, inclinatio.

A stop [hindrance] mora, impedimentum.

A stop or breaking off for a time, respiratio.

To be at a stop, consistere.

A stop or point in writing, punctum, interpunctum.

A full stop, periodus.

To stop or put a stop to, prohibere. Bleeding, reprimere sanguinem. Keep off, distingere. One's journey, iter allicui impedire. Or stand stock-still, continere gradum. Chinks, stipare. In reading, spiritum suspendere. A person upon the road as a highwayman does, invitum aliquem cogere, consistere. Up, obstruere. Up [fill or stuff] implere. A way or passage, aditum claudere. Turry, morari, cunctari. Or assuage, placare, mulcere. Punctuate, interpungere.

A stoppage or obstruction, obstruere. Or detention of money, &c. retentio.

A stopper or stopple, obturamentum.

A stopping of the breath or suffocation, sufficatio, praefoca-

lio. Or holding of the breath animas v. halitus retentio.

Store [plenty] abundantia, copia. [Provision] panus, comestus, victus.

To store or furnish with, suppeditare, subministrare, instruere.

To have a store of or abound in, abundare, affluere.

To lay up in store, servare, reponere.

A store-house, repositorium, armarium. For victuals, promptuarium. For armour, arma mentarium.

A storer or store-keeper, condas.

A stork, cicoula.

Stork's-bill [an herb] geranium.

A storm [tempest] procella, tempestas. Of rain, nimbus.

Of wind, turbo. [Bustle or tumult] turba, sedilio. [Sudden and violent assault] repentina et vehemens aggressio.

Or rail at, or against, a person or thing, in aliquem v. aliquid debacchari, allici convicia ingerere. A city or town, urbem v. oppidum oppugnare.

To take a town by storm, oppidum expugnare. With anger debacchari, succensere.

Stormy, procellosus, nimbosus.

A story, historia, narratio.

A little story, narratiuncula.

To tell idle or pleasant stories fabulari.

To find one in a story or his mendacious aliquem prehendere.

Full of fabulous stories, fabulosus.

A story in building, tabulatum, contignatio.

A stove or hot-house, sodatorium.

A stove or fire-grate, craticula, ignaria.

Stout, dolor, molestia.

Stout, impetus, tumultus.

Stout or courageous, fortis, strenuus. [Fierce, proud] ferax, superbus. [Strong, vigorous] valdus, robustus.

Stout [a sort of strong beer] cerevisia primaria.

Stout-hearted, magnanimus.

To grow stout or proud, superbiere.

Stoutly [courageously] fortiter, animose. [Fiercely, proudly] ferociter, arroganter. [Strongly, vigorously] valide, acriter.

Stoutness [bravery, courage] fortitudo, virtus. [Haughtiness] arrogantia, superbia. [Strength] robur.

To stow or place, locare, recondere.

Stowage [room for storing goods] repositori capacia.

[Money paid for the stowing of goods] locarium.

To straddle, varicare, dimicare.

To sit or ride a-straddle, divaricatus cruribus sedere, v. equitare.

Straddling, varicus.

To straggle, palari, vagari.

A straggler, erro; vagus.

To pick up stragglers, palantes capere.

Straight [not crooked] rectus, directus. [Upright] erectus.

[Tall] procerus.

To stand straight upright, erecto corpore stare.

Straight [directly] recta, directe. Upright, adv. sursum.

versus. Downright, deorsum.

versus.

Straight by line, ad amussim.

To straighten, corrigere.

Straightness or tallness, proceritas.

Straightway, statim, mox.

To strain, straining, or stretching, contentio.

A strain [in speaking or writing] stylism.

A strain or straining of the sinews, nervorum intentio.

A strain in music, suavis modulus.

To strain [stretch] intendere.

The voice, vocem contendere.

The eyes, oculos fixo nimis diu obtutu lachryare.

Or rack one's brain about a thing, nimis animi contentione in aliquid incumbere.

Courtesies, officia certare.

[Bind or wring hard] comprimere, arctare stringere.

Or press out juice, succum exprimere.

Or stretch a point, rem v. argumentum plus justo torquere.

Liquide, colare, defocare.

Or sprain a joint, distorquere.

A sinew, nervum intendere.

Or strain a person's goods, bona alicujus ex decreto curis auferre.

A strainer, colum, saccus.

A straining or stretching, contentio, distentio.

A straining or pressing out, expressio.

Strait or narrow, [adj.] angustus, strictus.

A strait or narrow place, viarum angustia.

A strait [difficulty or trouble] difficultas, rerum angustia.

Strait-headed, parvus, avarus.

Strait-laced [over scrupulous] nimis scrupulosus.

Straits [want, poverty] paupertas, egestas; indigentia.

To be reduced to great straits or poverty, omnibus rebus necessariis egere.

Straits of the sea, fretum.

Of a river, fluminis angustia.

The straits of Gibraltar, fretum Gaditanum.

To straiten or narrow, arctare, coarctare. Vex, affligere.

A straitening or crowding together, coarctatio.

Straightly, anguste, arcte. Very

straitly, peranguste.

Straitness, angustia.

A strand or strond [high shore near a river or sea] litus, acta.

To strand a ship, navem vadis illidere.

Strange [foreign] peregrinus, exterius. [Far-fetched] acutilis, longinquus, nimis exquisitus. [Odd, uncommon] inositatus, insolens. [Silly, disdainful] aversus, fastidiosus. [Wonderful] mirus, mirabilis.

Very, permixtus.

A strange thing, miraculum, portentum.

A strange sort of a man, homo mirus.

To look strange upon one, or give one cold entertainment, frigide aliquem excipere.

O strange! pape!

To strange or estrange, alienare, abalienare.

Strangely, mirifice; mirum in modum.

Strangeness [uncommonness] insolentia, novitas. [Shyness] fastidium. [In pronouncing words like a foreigner] peregrinitas.

A stranger, advena, hospes; peregrinus.

To strangle, strangulare, suffocare. One to death, laqueo aliquem interimere.

A strangler, qui suffocat.

The strangles in a horse, crassior pituita narium equinarum.

A strangling or strangulation, strangulatio, suffocatio.

The strangury, urinae difficultas.

Troubled with the strangury, cui lotium agre sit.

A strap of leather, strapas coriaceus.

To strap one, loris aliquem cadere.

A strapper or strapping fast, virago.

A stratagem, stratagema.

Full of stratagems, dolosus, astutus.

Straw [the stalk of corn] stramentum. Or litter, substramen.

Straw to thatch with, stipula, culmus.

A bundle or weed of straw, straminis fasciculus. A sick or slack, stramenti acervus.

Of straw, stramineus.

Not to care for or value one of a straw, aliquem nihil fore facere.

A man of straw, homunculus.

To stumble at a straw, nodos in seipso quaerere.

A straw-bed, culcita straminea.

A strawberry, fragum, fructus arbuti.

A strawberry tree, arbutus.

Of the strawberry tree, arbutus.

A stray or strayed beast bestia erratica.

To stray or go astray, errare, vagari.

A straying or going astray, erratio, aberratio.

A straying or strolling vagabond, erraticus.

A streak, radius.

The streak of a wheel, rota canthus.

To streak or mark with a different colour, vario colore distinguere.

A streaking, distinctio vario colore facta.

A stream, fluentum, flumen.

A small stream or rivulet, rivulus.

A stream or flow of words, orationis flumen.

To stream out, effluere.

To swim against the stream, adversus flumen navigare.

A steamer, vexillum, signum.

In a ship, apistare.

Streamingly, fluenter, profusius.

A street, vicus, via.

A little street, viculus, angipostus.

Street by street, vicatim.

A place where two, three, or four streets meet, bivium, trivium, quadrivium.

Strength [vigour] robur; vires, pl. [Force] vis, efficacia.

[Power] potentia.

The strength or fortification of a place, loci munimentum & presidium.

The strength of a discourse, orationis vis.

Full of strength, robustus, nervosus.

Of great strength or efficacy, efficax, valens.

To give strength, vires suppeditare.

To gather or recover strength, convalescere, revallescere.

To strengthen, roborare. Firmare.

A town, city, &c. oppidum v. urbeni munire.

To strengthen the sight, visum acutere.

A strengthener, efficax ad salutem confirmantiam.

A strengthening, confirmatio.

Strengthless, debilis.

Strenuous, strenuus, fortis.

Strenuously, strenue, fortiter.

Strenuousness, vis, vigor, virtus.

Strepentous, strepens, clamorosus.

Stress [force or chief point, cardio, sapor, vis.

Stress of weather, tempestas, procella.

To lay stress on a thing, aliquem re niti.

A stretch or stretching, distentio.

To stretch, tendere, pertrahere.

Abroad, pandere, distare. Or

enlarge the bounds of a government, sine imperii proferre. Out, distendit. With yawning, pandiculi.

That may be stretched, ductilis. A stretching or yawning, pandiculus.

To strew or throw, sternere, spargere, aspergere. A strewing or sprinkling, sparsio, aspersio.

Strict [close] arctus. [Exact, accurate] exactus. [Precise, formal] affectatus, nimis accuratioris studiosus. [Punctual] accuratus. [Rigid, severe] rigidus.

Strictly [closely] arcte, familiariter. [Exactly, accurately] exquisitely. [Precisely, formally] cum affectatione; serious. [Punctually] accurate. [Rigidity, severity] rigide, aspere.

Strictness [closeness of friendship] familiaritas, necessitas. [Exactness] diligentia. [Precision] affectatio. [Punctuality] accurate temporis observatio. [Rigidity, severity] rigor, severitas, duritia.

A stricture or spasm, strictura. A stride, passus, gressus.

A long stride, gradus gallatorum.

To stride, varicare, divaricare.

Across or over, spatium aliquod distans cruribus metiri.

A striding, curum distentio.

Stridingly, tibia divaricata.

Strife, rixa, contentio, disceptatio.

Full of strife, strifesful, rixosus, contentiosus.

A strike or bushel, modius.

To strike, verberare, percutere, tundere. As a horse, calcitrare.

Or sound [as the bell of a clock] sonare. A measure with a strickle, mensuram radere.

Or level one's aim at a mark, ad scopum collinere.

At [aim or attempt to do] conari, designare. Blind, cecare, occidere. [In measuring corn, &c.] radio equare.

Down, affligere, dejicere. Gently, leviter ferire. To pieces, effringere.

Or drive into, infingere. Off, abscindere. Off one's head, decollare, obtruncare.

Off one's hat, excutere galerum. Or blot out, delere, expungere. Through, transigere, transigere. Up or begin, incipere.

At the root, subvertere. Up one's heels, supplantare.

A striker, pulsator.

A striking, percussio, pulsatio.

Back, repercussio.

A string, ligna, funiculus.

A leather string, corrigia, iorum.

A bow-string, arcus nervus.

The small strings of roots, fibræ, pl.

Having such small strings, fibratus.

The string of a dart, &c. ammentum.

The strings of a musical instrument, fides, pl. The bass string, hypate. The second string, parhypate. The third, lichaneos. The middle, mese. The fifth, paramese. The sixth, paranote. The seventh, nete.

To string an instrument, lyra, &c. nervos aptare.

To string pearls, margaritas filo conserere.

To string things together, res quasvis funiculo trajecto conserere.

Stringy or abounding with fibres, fibris scatens.

A strip or small piece, particula.

To strip, spoliare, nudare. One's self, vestes exuere.

A person of his wealth, aliquem opibus spoliare. Off the rind or outside of a thing, decorticare.

A stripper, spoliator, prædator.

A stripping, spoliatio, diripio.

A stripe, plaga, colaphus, latus.

The mark or print of a stripe, vibex.

Full of stripes, plagosus.

Worthy of stripes, verberatus v. verbero.

A stripe [streak of a different colour] linea v. virga varii coloris.

To stripe, lineis varii coloris distinguere.

A strapping, adolescens, ephēbus.

To strive, conari, niti, moliri.

Against, obniti, obluari, obstrare. Against the stream, contra torrentem brachia dirigere.

A striver with, concertator.

A striving or endeavouring, conatus, alius.

A striving together, concertatio, conflictus.

Strivingly, certatim, contentus.

A stroke, plaga, latus.

A stroke or box on the ear, alapa, colaphus.

To stroke [smooth with the hand] palpare, mulcere. Milk, mulgere.

The strokes of oars, pulsus remorum.

A stroking, palpatio, attractatio.

The strokings of milk, lac ex uberibus ultimâ manu emulsum.

To stroll or ramble about, vagari, circumcurare.

A stroller or rambler, erro, erroneus.

A strolling company of stage-players, histriionum erraticorum grex.

Strong [lusty, robust] firmus, robustus, valens. [Earnest,

vehement] vehemens, ardens, acer. [Forcible, efficacious] efficax, potens. [Massive] solidus. [Mighty, powerful] potens, validus. [Numerous] numerosus. [Sharp in taste] acer, acidus. [In small] gravis, latus. [Valiant] fortis, acer.

Strong limbed, lacerosus.

A strong hand [force] vis, violentia.

A strong hold, propugnaculum munimentum.

To be strong, valere, pollere.

To be strong in shipping, plurimum classe valere.

To grow strong, convalescere.

To make strong, firmare, corrobore. Or massive, solidare.

Strongly, firmiter, fortiter.

A structure, edificium, structura, moles.

A stately structure, edificium nobile.

The structure or construction of words, verborum structura.

A struggle, conatus, contentio.

To struggle, conari, luctari. Together, colluctari.

A struggle or struggling, lucta, luctatio, certatio.

A struggler, luctator.

A trumpet, acortum, meretrix. Strumpeted, stupratus.

To strut, turgere, tumere. Along, superbie incedere.

A stub or stump, stipes, truncus.

A stub-nail, clavus detritus.

To stub up, eradicare.

A stubbed or stubby fellow, homo brevis compacto corpore v. robusto.

Stubble, stipula, calvus.

Of stubble, stipularis.

A stubble goose, anser stipularis.

Stubborn, contumax, perversus, pertinax.

To be stubborn, obstinato animo esse.

Stubbornly, contumaciter, perversus.

Stubbornness, contumacia, pertinacia, perversitas.

A stud or embossed nail, bulla, latus clavus.

A little stud, bullula.

Studded, bullatus. With jewels, gemmis ornatus.

A stud of mares, equarum munimentum.

A student, studiosus, doctus studiosus.

A great or hard student, librum bellum, libris affixus.

Studiosus, studiosus. [Fond of] amans, curiosus.

Studiosity, studiosus, cupidus.

Studiosness, studium; meditatio assidua.

Study [application of mind] studium, meditatio.

To employ one's self in several sorts of study, vario. Xaverum genere variari.

To betake one's self to the study of learning, animam ad studia literarum conferre.

To be in a course of studies, literarum studio operam dare.

To leave off one's studies, studia literarum intermittere.

To spend all one's time in study, in studiis ac literis omne tempus conferre.

A study or closet to study in, museum. Library, bibliotheca.

To study or apply one's mind to the knowledge of a thing, aliquid rei studere. Meditare upon, de aliquâ re meditari, contemplari. Search out, exquirere, explorare. A person's humour, aliquid moris observare. A studying, meditatio, contemplatio.

Stuff or materials, materia.

Note, instead of materia, it may be convenient to use the word which may best denote the particular stuff spoken of, whether cloth, leather, iron, &c.

Stuff [a sort of cloth] panni genus. Woollen or silk stuff, pannus laneus v. sericus. [Baggage] sardas, pl. impedimenta, pl.

Household stuff, supellex.

Kitchen stuff, ungula, pl.

Note, though the word stuff has a great variety of significations, yet it is generally used to express contempt or dislike; as, Mean or pitiful stuff [speaking of style in a discourse] oratio subjecta v. humilis. Nasty stuff, sordes, pl. Silly or trifling stuff, nugæ, pl. fabule.

To stuff or cram, farcire. Out, distendere. Up or cloak, suffocare, strangulare. Or stop up with mud, &c. limo, &c. obstruere.

Stuffed up with a cold, gravediocus, gravedine laborans.

A stuffing or cramming, fartura, sagina, saginatio.

The stuffing of a quill, &c. tomentum.

The stem of wine, musti fermentantis cremor.

A stumble or trip, offensa, offensio pedis.

To stumble [trip] titubare. Against a thing, in aliquid incurere. At or scruple, dubitare, hesitare. Upon a person or thing by chance, in aliquid v. aliquid casu incidere. A stumbling-block, offendiculum.

A stump, caudex, stipes, truncus.

A little stump, trunculus.

To stump or cut off by the stump, truncare. Boast, gloriari ostentare.

A stump or broken limb, membrum mutilum.

To stun or very much astonish, stupefacere; perturbare, perterrere. Din one's ears with noise, aliquid aures obtundere.

To be stunned, astonished, or stupefied, stupere, stupefieri; obtupestcere.

To stun or hinder the growth of a thing, aliquid rei incrementum impedire.

Stupefaction, stupor, torpor; torpedo.

Stupefactive, torporem inducens.

To stupefy one [astonish] aliquid contrurbare, terrere, exterrere. [Dull or benumbed] habere, tondere.

Stupendous, mirus, mirabilis.

Stupid [blockish] stupidus, fatuus. [Without feeling] torpens, torpidus.

Stupidity, stupiditas, stupor.

Stupidly, stupide, inepte.

Sturdily [stubbornly] contumaciter. [Stoutly] fortiter.

Sturdiness [stobbornness] contumacia, perversicia. [Hardiness, stoutness] audacia, fortitudo. [Strength of body] corporis robur.

Sturdy [stubborn] contumax, perversicax. [Stout] acer, audax, fortis. [Lusty, strong] firmus, robustus.

A sturgeon, acipenser; sturio.

To stut or stutter, balbutire. A stutler, bambalis.

A sty, stula.

To sty, condere, includere.

A style (in writing) stylus, scribendi ratio. A low style, oratio humilis. A smooth, oratio dulcis. A grave, sermo purus. A rough, oratio aspera. A neat, dicendi genus accuratum. A sublime, sublimis. A lofty, alta oratio, turgida. Floridness, nitior, concinnitas. A close or compact style, oratio pressa. A short style, oratio curta, laconica. A bombast style, stylus inflatus. An even kind of style, æquabile dicendi genus. [Iron pin with which the ancients wrote] stylus. Form, formula. Or pin of a dial, gnomon.

To style, appellare, nominare, denominare.

A styling, appellatio, nominatio.

A styptic, medicamentum astringitorium.

Suasion or persuasion, suasio.

Sunsive. Vid. Persuasive.

Suavory, suavioris, hortativus.

Suavity, suavitas.

Subacid, subacidus.

A subaltern, stipes largiendus administrator vicarius.

(231)

A subaltern or inferior officer, legatus.

Subalternately, alternis vicibus.

A subchanter, succentor.

A subcommissioner, procurator vicarius.

A subdeacon, subdiaconus.

Subditiuous or counterfeit, subditilus.

To subdivide, iterum dividere.

A subdividing or subdivision, divisio iterata.

Subduable, superabillis, domabilis.

To subduct, subducere, detrahere.

Subduction, subductio, deductio.

To subdue, pacare, superare, debellare. One's passions, frangere cupiditates.

To be subdued or yield to, aliquid succumbere v. cedere.

A subduer, domitor, expuginator, victor.

A subduing, domitura, expugnatio.

Subject or in subjection to another, alteri subjectus. Or obliged to another, alteri obligatus. Or liable to, expositus. A subject to a king or prince, regi v. principi subditus.

To be subject to another, aliquid parere.

To impose any thing on his subjects, inferioribus aliquid injungere.

The subject or argument of a discourse, orationis argumentum.

A subject (in logic) res cui aliquid adheret.

To be the subject of discourse, sermonem subire.

To subject or subdue, subjicere.

Subjection, servitus, jugum.

A subjecting or laying before, subiectio.

To subjoin, subjungere, annexare.

Subitaneous or sudden, subitaneus, repentinus.

To subjugate, domare, superare, vincere.

Subjunctive, subjunctivus.

Sublime, sublimis, excelsus, elevatus.

Sublimely, excellenter, summe.

Sublimeness, or sublimity, sublimitas.

Sublunary, sub luna positus.

Submarine, sub mari.

To submerge, submergere.

Submerston, submersio.

Submission, submissione, obsequium, observantia.

To receive the submission of a province, provinciam in fidem accipere.

Submission to the will of God, voluntatis humanæ cum divinæ consensio.

Submissive, submissus, humilis, morigerus.

Submissely, submissely, submissely, humiliter.

To submit, submittere, alteri cedere. To a conqueror, se victori permittere.

To submit one's compulsion to the judgment of friends, subordinationes suas iudicio amicorum permittere.

A submitting, submissio.

Subordinate, inferior.

Subordinately, ita ut inferiorem decet.

Subordination, rerum diversarum inter se ordinatio.

To suborn witnesses, testes subornare.

A subornation or suborning, subornatio.

A subpoena, citatio in curiam sub certa pena.

To subpoena or serve with a subpoena, aliquem in curiam citare ad dandum testimonium.

To subscribe [underwrite] subscribere, subsignare. [To give one's assent] assentire.

A subscribing or subscription, subscriptio.

A subscriber, subscriptor

Subscription-money for carrying on an affair, collatio pecunie.

To print a book by subscription, librum collatis pecuniis edere.

Subsecutive or subsequent, consequens, subsequens.

Subsequently, per modum consecutionis.

Subservience, subserviency, utilitas ad aliquid efficiendum.

In subserviency to or to the end that, eo, ideo, ut.

Subservient, subserviens, auxiliaris.

To be subservient to, subservire, obsecranda.

To subside or sink to the bottom, subeldere.

Subsidiary [helping] subeldarius, auxiliaris.

Subsidy [assistance] subeldium.

[Tax] vectigal, tributum.

To lay a subsidy upon, tributum imponere. To levy a subsidy, censum agere.

To subsign, subsignare, subscribere.

To subsist [abide or continue to be] subsistere, existere; coherere. [Maintain or support] alere; sustentare.

Subsistence [existence] subelentia.

A subsistence [livelihood, maintenance] victus s. sumptus suppeditatio.

A mean subsistence, arida vita.

Subsistent, existens.

Substance [matter] substantia, materia; caput. [Estate] fortuna, pl. divitia; opes.

Of the same substance, ejusdem

substantie, ex eadem substantia.

To fill with substance or wealth, locupletare, ditare.

Substantial [belonging to or partaking of substance] ad substantiam pertinens. [Solid, strong] solidus, firmus. [Wealthy] dives, locuples.

Substantially [solidly] solide, firme.

Substantialness, firmitas, robur.

A substantive or noun substantivum [word denoting substance or a thing existing] nomen.

Substantively, substantivum.

A substitute or deputy, vicarius, optio.

A substituting or substitution, suppositio.

A subtraction or underlaying, subtractio.

Subsultory, subsultum.

A subsurface, asylum, vafrementum.

Subterranean, subterraneus, subterraneus.

Subtle, corruptly written subtilis [thin, of a piercing quality] subtilis, tenuis.

Subtly, al. subtilis [cunning] subtilis, acutus.

Somewhat subtle or cunning, acutulus, argutulus.

Subtly, al. subtilis [cunningly] subtiliter, acute, argute.

Subtlety [cunning] subtilitas, calliditas.

Subtlety, subtilty, or subtilness [thinness, piercingness] subtilitas, tenuitas.

To subtilize upon, de aliquo re subtiliter disserere.

To subtract, subtrahere, subducere.

A subtraction, deductio, deductio.

To subvert, subvertere, diruere.

A subverter, eversor, subversor.

A subversion or subverting [an overthrowing] subversio, eversio.

The suburbs of a city, suburbium; suburbana, pl.

Of the suburbs, suburbanum, suburbanum.

The neighbourhood of the suburbs to a city, suburbanitas.

A country-house near the suburbs of a city, suburbanum.

Succedaneous, succedaneus.

To succeed or come after another, alicui succedere, in locum alicujus subire. To an estate, hereditatem succedere, hereditatem adire.

To succeed or answer expectation, respondere.

To succeed well or have good success, bene, feliciter, cedere, evanire.

To succeed ill or meet with ill success, male, infeliciter, cedere, evanire.

Succeeding generations, minores, pl. nepotes.

A succeeding, succedens.

Success [good or bad] successus, exitus.

Good success, successus felix.

To prosper for good success, v. felix, supplicationem habere urbem ut bellum feliciter evadit.

Bad success, exitus malus v. infelix.

Successless, infelix.

To give success to, prosperare, secundare.

To fail or miss of success, ex gemitu carere.

In success of time, tempore procedente.

Successful, faustus, felix.

Successfully, sanete, feliciter.

Succession [a succeeding or following] successio.

Succession to an inheritance, successio hereditaria.

To cut off the succession or entail, hereditatem avertere.

To renounce one's rights of succession, jura hereditatis cedere repudiare.

Successive, succedens, consequens.

Successively, perpetuo serie.

A successor or succeder, successor.

Our successors, posteri nostri s. minores.

Succinct, brevis, compendiosus.

Succinctly, breviter, concisè preme.

To relate a matter succinctly rem gestam breviter narrare.

Succinctness, brevitatis, compendiosum.

Succour, auxilium, subeldium.

A place of succour, refugium, periculum.

By way of succour, subeldarius, auxiliaris.

To succour [comfort] aliquem consolari. [Come with or bring succour or relief to] alium succurrere. A place that is besieged, urbi obsecrare auxilia commensus suppeditare. Vid. To relieve.

A succourer [comforter] solator. [Helper] qui opem fert.

A succouring [comforting] or solatio. [Helping] auxilium.

Succourless, desertus.

To leave succourless, relinquere, derelinquere.

Succulency, succul abundantia.

Succulent, succosus, succi plenus.

To succumb or yield to, succumbere, cedere.

Such, talis, ejus modi, istius modi.

Such as, qualis, cujus modi, ejus modi, istius modi.

In such manner, eodem, eodem pariter, similiter.

To suck, sugere. In or imbibe, imbibere, sorbere. Out, ex-sugere. Up, urbere.
A suck-epigot, eorians.
A sucker of trees, stolo.

The sucker of a pump, antile catheter.

A sucking, suctus.

A sucking-bottle, ampulla infantis sugenda.

To suckle, lactare, nutricare.

A suckling, animal lactans.

Suction, suctus.

Sudden, subito, repentinus.

On a sudden, all on a sudden, or suddenly, repente, improviso.

Suddenness, subitaneus eventus.

Sudorific [causing sweat] sudorificiens.

Suds or soap-suds, spuma saponis.

To be in the suds or be in a difficulty, magnis angustis laborare.

To sue one at law, litigare. Upon a bond, ex syngrapha cum aliquo agere. For the recovery of one's goods or right, bona sua v. jus sum lite prosecui. One for debt, in jus aliquem ob se alienum vocare. Or entreat earnestly, deprecari, supplicare. For peace, pacem sollicitare.

Suet, sebum, sebum. Melted suet, liquamen. Beef-suet, sebum bovillum. Sheep-suet, sebum ovillum.

Mixed or stuffed with suet, omentatus.

Of or belonging to suet, sebosus v. sevosus.

To suffer [bear with] pati, perpati. Or bear pain with patience, dolorem equo animo pati. Or bear a thing with an ill will, moleste ferre. [Be punished] for a fault, penas dñre. Or be in disgrace, in offensam incurrere. [Give leave or permit] permittere, sinere.

Sufferable, tolerabilis, patibilis.

Sufferably, tolerabiliter.

Sufferance [toleration] tolerantia, patientia. Of evils, &c. malorum, &c. perpassio.

Sufferance [permission] permisso, facultas.

On sufferance, permissu.

Long-sufferance, ad penas recommendas tarditas.

A sufferer [one that permits or suffers a thing to be done] qui permittit aliquid fieri.

A sufferer [loser] qui damno afficitur.

A suffering, perpassio.

Long-suffering [subtly] tarditas ad ultionem. Adj. ad penas piger.

To suffice or be sufficient, sufficere.

It abundantly suffices, sat sufficit.

Sufficiency [what is sufficient] quod satis est.

Sufficiency [ability or capacity] captus, facultas.

Self-sufficiency, arrogantia, superbia.

Sufficient [as much as suffices] quod sufficit. [Able, capable] sufficiens, capax, aptus. [In estate] satis dives, locuples.

Not sufficient, impar, inhabilis, ineptus.

Sufficiently, sat, satis.

To suffocate, suffocare, praefocare.

A suffocating or suffocation, suffocatio, praefocatio.

Suffocative, vim habens suffocandi.

A suffragan, vicarius.

A suffrage or vote, suffragium, sententia.

To give one's suffrage or suffragate, suffragari.

The giving of one's suffrage, suffragatio.

He that gives his suffrage, suffragator.

Of suffrages, suffragatorius.

Suffumigation or making a smoke underneath, suffumigatio.

To suffuse, suffundere.

A suffusion [a spreading or pouring abroad, a cataract] suffusio.

A sug [sea-flea] pulex marinus.

Sugar, saccharum. Muscovado or brown sugar, saccharum nondum a facibus satis purgatum.

Treble-refined sugar, saccharum purgatissimum.

Powder-sugar, saccharum ad pulverem redactum.

Sugar-candy, sacchari purgati flos.

A sugar-loaf, sacchari meta.

The sugar-cane, arundo Indica.

To sugar, saccharo condire.

Sugared words, blanditiae, blandimenta.

To suggest [prompt] suggerere, insinuarere. [Admonish or pose] monere.

A suggester, monitor.

A suggesting or suggestion, monitio, admonitio.

To sugillate, sugillare.

Suicide or self-murder, suicidium.

Suillage, foeca ad sordes domus eliciendas.

A suit [request] petitio, rogatio.

An importunate suit, effragatio.

To get the better in a suit, iudicio vincere.

To lose one's suit, causâ cadere, litem perdere.

To let fall one's suit or be non-suited, tergiversari. To end it by composition, litem redimere.

A suit of apparel or clothes, vestis, indumentum. A complete suit, vestium simul indutiarum emolis apparatus.

A neat suit, vestis concinna.

A suit or set of cards, chartarum picturarum familia.

To make suit to, aliquem orare.

To commence a suit against one, alicui dicam scribere. Vid.

To sue.

To suit or match one thing with another, rem aliquam alteri square.

To suit with, quadrare, convenire.

Suitable, aptus, congruus, consentaneus.

Suitableness, congruentia.

Suitably, apte, accommodate.

A suitor or suitor, accommodatio.

A suitor or petitioner, supplex.

For an office, candidatus, petitor.

Suitors for a prince's favour, favoris v. gratia principis captatores.

A suitor [wooer] procus, amans.

Sullen, contumax, morosus, austerus.

Sullenly, contumaciter, morose.

To look sullenly, frontem capere v. corrugare.

Sullenness, contumacia, pervercia.

Sullied in one's character or reputation, infamâ notatus.

To sully, maculare, contaminare, inquinare. A person's character, alicui infamiam afferre.

A sullying, sullage, or sully, macula, labis aspersio.

Sulphur, sulphur v. sulfur.

Dressed or smoked with sulphur, sulphuratus.

Sulphureous, sulphureus, sulphureus, or belonging to sulphur, sulphureus, sulphureus.

A sulphur-pit, sulphuraria.

A match dipped in sulphur, sulphuratum.

The sultan or grand seignior, Turcarum summus imperator.

A sultana or sultanness, regina Turca.

Sultriness, vis aestus.

Sultry, torridus, fervidus.

A sum or sum of money, summa, summa pecunie. (Of a matter or discourse) argumentum, summa, caput. Brief rehearsal, summarius, rerum dictarum enumeratio.

A little sum, summa.

The sum total, numerus totus.

To sum up an account, rationes computare.

To sum up a discourse, res jam dictas breviter repetere.

To sum up all or in fine, denique, breviter.

Sumach [the tree] rhus, m. et f. [The seed or fruit] rhus, n.

Sumless, innumeris.

Summarily, summarius, breviter.

A summary, summarium, brevarium.

A summing up, computatio, supputatio.

Summer [a season of the year] aestas.

Of summer, aestivus.

A summer's day, dies aestiva.

In the beginning of summer, aestate natale.

In the middle of summer, aestate adulta.

Towards the end of summer, aestate jam estate.

A summer or country house, suburbanum.

To summer, pass or spend the summer, aestivare.

A summer suit of clothes, vestimentum aestiva.

A summer [great beam] transtrum, trabs.

A summer or architrave, epistylium.

A summing in a place, nata commoratio.

The summit or top, vertex, cacumen, fastigium.

To summon or cite, citare, clere, arcescere.

A town to surrender, civibus imperare deditionem.

Up one's courage, animum recipere.

A summoner or apparitor, apparitor, lictor.

A summoning or summons, citatio, in jus vocatio.

By subpoena, denunciatio.

To battle, evocatio.

A sumpter-horse, equus viatico oneratus.

Sumptuary [belonging to expenses] sumptuarius.

Sumptuous [cosely, stately] sumptuosus, magnificus.

Sumptuously, sumptuose, magnifice.

Sumptuousness, luxus, splendor.

The sun, sol.

Of or belonging to the sun, solaris.

The light of the sun, lumen solaris.

An eclipse of the sun, defectio solis.

The sun beams, radii solares.

To bask in the sun, apricare; solis in cute figere.

A basking in the sun, apricatio.

To walk in the sun, ambulare in sole.

Sun-dew [an herb] ros solis.

A sun-dial, solarium, horologium solarium v. sciatheicum.

Sun-shine, apricitas.

Sun-rising, solis ortus.

At the first rising of the sun, a primo sole.

Sun-set, solis occasus.

The sun is going down, sol inclinat.

To sun [set or dry in the sun] solare, insolare; soli exposere.

A sunning, apricatio.

To sit sunning, apricare.

Sunny, apricus.

Sunday, dies Dominica v. dies Dominicus.

A Sunday garment, vestitus elegantior.

Palm-Sunday, Dominica palmarum.

To sunder or put asunder, separare, sejungere.

Sundry, diversus, varius.

In sundry places, diversis locis.

Sundry ways, diverses, varie, pluritiam.

A sup, haustus.

To sup or drink in, sorbere. A little, sorbillare.

Up, absorbere; haurire. [Eat at supper] cenare.

At another man's cost, alienum cenare.

Superable [that may be overcome or surmounted] superabile, vincibilis.

To superabound, abundare, exsuperare, affluere.

A superabounding or superabundance, redundancia, exsuperantia.

Superabundantly, redundanter.

To superadd, superaddere.

Superannuated, senior, senectus.

A supercargo, oneris navium curator.

Supercilious [lofty, grave] superciliosus, superbeus.

Superciliously, superbe, severe.

Superciliousness, supercilium, fastus, superbia.

Supereminency, precellentia.

Supereminence, supereminens.

Supereminently, insigniter.

To supererogate [give or do more than is required] supererogare.

Supererogation, operum superfluitas.

Superexcellent, precellens.

Superficial [belonging to the surface] superficialis, exterrus.

A superficial scholar, homo leviter eruditus.

Superficially, leviter, perfuntorie.

The superficies or surface, superficies.

Superfine [of cloth] tenuissimus, subtilissimus.

Superfluity or superflueness, superfluitas, redundancia.

Superfluous, superfluius, supervacuus, redundans.

A superfluous spending, profusio, prodigantia.

To be superfluous, redundare.

Superfluously, redundanter, immodice.

To superinduce, superinducere.

Superinduction, superinductio.

To superintend, curare, inspicere.

Superintendency, curatio, inspectio.

A superintendent, curator, procurator.

A superior, superior; praepraefectus.

In rank or dignity, ordine superior.

Superiority, magisterium, perfecti potestas.

Superlative [excellent] eximius, egregius, praecellens.

Superlatively, excellenter, egregie.

Supernal [above] superna.

Supernally, supernae.

Supernatural, naturam superans, supra naturam leges positus.

Supernumerary, justum numerum superans.

To superscribe, inscribere.

A superscription, inscriptio.

To supersede, supersedere.

A supersedeas in law, exactionamentum.

Superstition, superstitio.

Superstitious, superstitiosus, religiosus.

Superstitiously, superstitiosus, religiose.

To superstruct, superstruere, extruere.

A superstructure, structura, edificium.

To supervise, supervenire.

To supervise, procurare; inspicere.

A supervisor, curator, inspector.

Supine [with the face upwards] supinus. [Careless, negligent] improvidus, socors.

A supine (in grammar) supinum.

Supinely, supine, negligentem, indiligenter.

Supinely, supinens, negligens, lacia, securitas.

A supper, cena.

The first dish at supper, cena caput.

The Lord's Supper, cena Domini, eucharistia.

A supper or the act of supping at home, domicilium.

Of or belonging to supper, cenatorius.

To have an appetite for supper, canaturus.

To be at supper, cenare.

To go often to supper, canitare.

To invite himself to supper with one, cenam alicui condicere.

To make a short supper, subcenare.

Superless, incenatus.

Super-time, tempus cenandi.

A supping-room, canaculum.

A little supping room, comatuncula.

A supping or supping, sorbire.

To supplant [trip up another's heels with one's foot] supplantare. [To displace by subtlety] aliquem per fraudem a munere arceri.

A supplanter, qui supplantat.

supple or *limber*, lentus, mollis, flexilis. *Somewhat supple*, molliculus, tenellus.
To supple, mollire, emollire; macerare.
To grow supple, lentescere.
Supplely, lente, laxa.
Supplement [a filling up] supplementum.
Supplemental, ad supplementum pertinens.
Suppleness, lentor, lentitia, mollietas.
Suppling or *making supple* by sleeping, maceratio.
Suppliant or *supplicator*, supplex.
As a suppliant, suppliciter.
To supplicate or *make supplication*, supplicare, obsecrare.
Supplication, supplicatio, supplex obsecratio.
Title of supplication, libelli, supplices.
Supply [help or relief] subsidium, suppetin, pl.
Supply of soldiers, militum supplementum, auxilium, subsidium. *Of money*, subsidium, argentarium.
To supply [make up what is wanting] supplere. *The room of an absent person*, aliquid obestis vias supplere. [*Provide with*] suppetitare, subministrare. *Or relieve one's wants*, levare, sublevare.
Supplying, suppetitatio, instructio.
Support [prop] solum, administriculum.
Support [favour, protection] ratia, tutela.
To support [bear up] sustentare. [*Endure*] tolerare, pati. [*Defend or maintain*] vindicare. [*Give assistance to*] juvare, adjuvare, opitulari, auxiliari.
Supportable, tolerabilis, patibilis.
Supporter [one who supports] ui sustentat; patronus. [*In building*] telamo.
Supporters [in herakry] anantia scutum sustentia.
Supporting one's self or *leaning on*, innixus.
Supporting, supportance, supportatio, sustentatio, defensio, opposabile, optinabile.
Supporter, propositum pro ore admissum.
To suppose, [substitute in another's room] supponere. [*Think*] arbitrari, suspicari. [*Allow a thing to be as stated*] liquid pro vero concedere, cedere.
Supposed father, pater aliquis existimationis habitus.
Supposer, qui opinatur.
Supposing or *supposition*, opinio, existimatio. *Note*, the latin word *suppositio* denotes

a putting under or foisting in the room of another, which is quite a different idea from what we mean by a supposition or a putting of the case to be so.
Supposititious, supposititius.
Supposititiously, ex opinionibus.
To suppress, supprimere, coherere.
A suppressing or *suppression*, suppressio, repressio.
To suppress [run or rankle, as a sore] suppurare, pus emitte.
Suppuration, suppuratio.
Suppurative, suppuratorius. *A suppurative medicine*, medicamentum suppuratorium.
Supravulgar, qui vulgi captem superat.
Supremacy, primatus.
Supreme, supremus, summus.
To surcease [leave off] cessare, supercedere.
A surceasing, cessatio, cessatio.
A surcharge, onus novum, nova oneris accessio.
To surcharge, onus novum imponere; supra vires onerare.
A surcharged stomach, stomachus nimis onustus.
A surcharging, novi e. inanti oneris impositio. *Of the stomach*, crapula.
A surcingle, clavigula, cinctorium.
A surcoat, tunica exterior.
A surd member or *quantity* [that is incommensurate with unity] numerus surdus.
Surdity, [deafness] surditas.
Sure [certainly known] certus, compertus, manifestus. [*Faithful*] fides, fidelis. [*Safe*] tutus, salvus. [*Stable*] stabilis, firmus.
Sure-footed, pes minime labens.
To be sure or *certain*, aliquid certo scire; aliquid compertum habere.
To be sure or *surely*, certe, profecto.
To make sure of a thing or *seize it*, aliquid assequere, comprehendere, antecipare.
To go upon sure grounds or *act cautiously*, caute agere.
Surely, [certainly] certe, profecto, sane. [*Faithfully*] fideliter; boni fide. [*Safely*] tuto, secure. [*Steadfastly*] constanter.
To tread surely, gressus firmare.
Sureness [certainty] certa ratio. [*Faithfulness*] fidelitas. [*Safety*] incolunitas. [*Stability*, steadfastness] stabilitas.
A taking of sureties, satisfactio.
A putting in of sureties, satisfactio.
Suretieship, sponsio.
A surety or *bail* in a criminal

matter, vas. Or *bail for debt*, pons.
To be surety, spondere.
To put in surety, vadari, satisfactio.
To take surety, satisfactio, accipere.
A joint surety or *surety with another*, coconponer.
The surface [outside] superficies externa.
A surfelt, crapula; cibi v. potus ingurgitatio.
A surfelt or *a being surfelt* with, satias, satietas.
To surfelt one's self, belluar crapulam contrahere.
To surfelt [gout or satiate] satiare, saturare.
A surfeiter, belluo.
A surfetting or *overcharging the stomach*, crapulam contrahere.
A surge [billow or great wave] fluctus ingens.
To surge, mature, fluctuare.
Full of surges, surgy, fluctuosus, undosus.
A surging, undarum tumultus.
A surgeon, [corruptly for chirurgeon] vulnerarius, chirurgus.
Surgery [the art] ea medicina pars qua manu curat.
Of or belonging to surgery, chirurgicus.
Surly, ferociter, morose.
Surlyness, contumacia, morositas.
Surly, contumax, ferox.
To be surly, ferociter.
A surmise, suspicio, praesagium. *A false surmise*, argumentum.
To surmise, suspicari, augurari, imaginari.
To surmount, superare, exsuperare, vincere.
A surmounter, superator, victor.
A surmounting, superatio.
A surname, cognomen, nomen gentilitium.
To give a surname, cognominare.
To surpass, antecellere, antecedere.
Surpassable, superabilis, vindibilis.
A surpassing, praestantia, eminentia.
Surpassingly, excellentiter, preclare.
A surplice, habitum amicuum sacerdotale.
A surplus or *surplusage*, additamentum, aucupium.
A surprise or *surprised* [a coming upon one unawares] superventus. [*Astonishment*] perturbatio.
To surprise a person [come upon him unawares] aliquem nec opinantem opprimere.
To surprise or *astonish* one, aliquem conturbare, terrere.
To surprise a town or *castle*, improvisa capere.

A surprise, qui aliquem nec expectantem opprimat.

Surprising [new, unexpected] novus, inopinatus. [*Astonishing, marvellous*] mirus, mirabilis.

Surprisingly, mirabiliter.

A surrender, deditio, resignatio. *The surrender of a town*, &c. oppidi, &c. deditio.

To surrender [restore] reddere, restituere. [*Submit as a prisoner*] deditio, manus dare. *Upon conditions*, caris conditionibus in deditum venire. *At discretion*, liberum arbitrium victori de se permittit. *Up an office*, magistratu abire. *One that has surrendered*, dedititius.

A surrendering, deditio, abdicatio.

Surreptitious, surreptitius.

Surreptitiously, furtim, secreto.

A surrogate [one who inquires or acts for another] vicarius, delegatus.

To surrogate, subrogare v. surrogare.

A surrogation or *surrogating*, surrogatio, substitutio.

To surround or *encompass*, circumdare, circumstare, circumfundere.

A surrounding, circuitio, circuitus, amplexus.

A survey [a viewing] illustratio, inspectio. [*A measuring*] metatio.

To survey [take a view of] illustrare, inspectare, circumspicere. [*Measure*] metri. dometri. [*Oversee*] curare, recognoscere.

A surveyor [viewer] inspector. [*Measurer*] mensuror. [*Overseer*] curator. [*Architect*] architectus. *Of the king's works*, operum regiorum curator. *Of the highway*, viarum publicarum curator.

A surveyorship, metatoris v. procuratoris munus.

To survive, supervivere.

To survive, supervivere, supervivere.

Survival, survivance, or a surviving, supervivencia, status.

A survivor or *survivor*, superstitis.

A survivorship, superstitis munus.

Susceptible, susceptio, facili suscipiens, ad susceptionem facilis.

To suscite or *raise*, suscitare, commovere.

Suscitation, concitatio.

To suspect or *have suspicion of*, suspicari, suspicari; suspicatio.

To make a person suspected, aliquem aliqui in suspicionem ducere.

Basely suspecting or *suspectful*, suspicax, suspiciosus.

A suspecting, suspicio.

To suspend or *defer*, suspendere, differre. *One's judgment*, iudicium sustinere. *One from an office*, aliquem ab administratione sui muneris ad tempus removere.

Suspense or *doubt*, dubium, scrupulus.

To be in suspense, dubitare, fluctuare, hesitare.

A person in suspense, homo dubius.

A thing in suspense, res incerta.

To keep one in suspense, animu alicui suspendere.

To put one out of suspense, alicui scrupulum eximere.

A suspense or *suspension*, dubitatio, hesitatio.

A suspension from an office, muneris administrandi interdictio.

A suspension of arms, indubium, pl.

A suspicion, suspicio, diffidentia.

To entertain a suspicion of one, alicui minime credere.

To fall under suspicion, in suspicionem cadere.

Suspicious [distrustful] suspiciosus, suspicax. [*Suspected*] suspectus.

Suspiciously, suspiciosus.

A spirial or *breathing-hole*, spiraculum.

Spiration [a sighing or breathing] spiratio.

To inspire, inspirare, respirare.

To sustain [prop or defend] sustentare, sustinere. [*Bear or suffer*] sustinere, perferre. *A loss*, damno offic.

Sustainable, quod sustineri potest.

A sustainer, Vid *Sufferer*.

A sustaining, sustentatio, or *supporting*, sustentatio, defensio.

Sustenance or *food*, alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum, cibum, victus.

A sutler [victualler in a camp] caupo.

A suture [seam] sutura.

A swab, scope lancea.

A swabber [an inferior officer who is to see that the ship be kept clean] nauta cui purganda navis cura commissa est.

A swaddle or *swaddling-band*, fascia.

To swaddle [swathe] fasciare; fasciis involvere.

To swaddle [cudgel] verberare.

A swaddling, fasciis involutio.

To swag down, propendere.

A swag-belly, ventricosus, ventrosus.

To swagger, gloriari, jactare, ostentare.

A swaggerer, gloriosus; jactor, thraos.

A swaggering, gloriatio, jactatio.

A swain or *clown*, colonus, rusticus.

A swain-mole, [a court kept thrice a year for matters of the forest] curia rustica ad saltus conservandos.

A swallow, hirundo.

To swallow, sorbere, absorbere, haurire. *Up greedily*, devorare. *Let one's words*, dicta retractare.

A swallowing down, haustus.

Swampy, paludosus, nebulosus.

A swan, cygnus, alba.

Of a swan, cygneus, ciconius.

To swap, commutare, commutari. *Vid. To swap*.

The sword or rind of bacon, castis lardi.

The sword of earth, agri graminis superficies.

A swarm or *great number*, multitudo. *Of bees*, apium examen.

To swarm [as bees] examinare. *Together in great numbers*, magno numero concurrere.

A city swarming with people, urbe populo frequens.

By swarms or *in great numbers*, turmatim.

Swart or *swarthy*, fuscus, infuscus, nigellus, subniger.

To swart, infuscare, designare.

Swarthily, nigricantis, turba.

Swarthiness, nigror.

To grow swarthy, infuscar, si gravior.

A swath or *swathe*, fascia, traza.

A swath or *swath* of grass, striga feni demest.

To swathe, fasciis involvere.

Sway [rule or government] imperium, dominatio, potestas.

To sway, [rule or govern] gubernare, imperare. *With one*, apud aliquem plurimum valere. *The sceptre of a kingdom*, summam rerum administrare.

To be swayed by another, alicuius consiliis regi.

A swaying, gubernatio, rerum administratio.

To swear or *swear away*, inqualiter eliquesere.

To swear, jurare, jure jurandi se obstringere. *Against a thing* or *deny it by an oath*, al-jurare. *Allegiance to one*, fidei sacramentum conceptis verbis dicere. *Falsely*, perjurare. *A great oath*, magnu jurare juramentum. *Solemnly*, sanctissime jurare. *In a set form of words*, in certa verba jurare. *With a mind*, reservation, lingua tantu jurare, mentem injuratum gerere. *Put one to his oath*, in

ramenium ab aliquo exigere.
Profanely, temere ac sepe de-
serare.

A sweeper, jurator; qui jurat.
A false sweeper, perjurus. *A*
profane sweeper, homo temere
ac sepe deserans.

A swearing or taking of an
oath, iurandi interpositio.
A solemn swearing or oath, de-
iurum.

Sweat, sudor. *A breathing*
sweat, sudor parvus.

To sweat, sudare, exsudare.
All over or run all down with
sweat, circumdare.

To cause to sweat, sudorem ci-
ere.

To drop with sweat, sudore de-
labere.

To sweat blood, sanguine sudare.

A sweater, sudator, m. suda-
rix, f.

Sweating, sudatio.

Sweating-place, sudatorium.

A sweating, sudatorius.

Sooty, sudans.

To sweep, verrere, convertere.

Away or carry off, auferre.

Before, praevertere.

Sweeper, qui scopis verrit.

Chimney-sweeper, caminorum
nundator.

Sweeping, purgatio scopis
acta.

Sweepings, purgamenta, pl.

Quiet, placidus, pi.

Sweet [pleasant to the taste or
well] dulcis, suavis.

Sweet breath, halitus suaviter
olens.

Sweet or pleasant look, aspectus
latus.

Sweet [affable, kind, good-na-
tured] affabilis, blandus, bene-
volus. [*Pretty*] bellus, con-
tinuus. [*That has not an ill*
mell] infimile fatens.

Sweetish or somewhat sweet,
ulcidulus, subdulcis.

Sweet as honey, melleus, melli-
us.

Is sweet-bread, pancreas.

Sweet-bell, pastillus.

Woman's sweetheart, amas-
us, procus. *A man's sweet-
start*, amica; deliciae.

Sweet lips, gulosus; liguri-
us.

Sweet meats, tragementa, cupes-
us, pi.

Sweet-scented, odoratus; odor-
atus.

Sweet of speech, blandiloquus,
avililoquens.

Grow sweet, dulcescere, mi-
scere.

Sweeten [make sweet] doli-
m facere. [*Alleviate or pa-
tify*] placare, pacificare.

To be sweet upon a person, ali-
i adulari, palpare.

Sweetener or wheedler, dele-
tor, assentator.

A sweetening [an alleviating or
pacifying] pacificatio, placatio.

Sweetish, dulcidulus, subdulcis.

Sweetly [pleasantly] dulcis, duli-
citer, suaviter. [*Gently*,
smoothly] leniter, mansuete.

To live sweetly, iucunde v. quie-
tate vivere.

Sweetness, dulcedo, duleitudo.

Of smell, odorum suavitas.

Of speech, suaviloquentia. *Of*
temper, affabilitas.

To make to swell, inflare, tume-
facere.

To swell or puff up, tumere,
turgere. *Grow out in length*
or breadth, crescere, accresce-
re. *Bump out*, eminere, pro-
minere.

A swelling, tumor. *In the neck*,
&c. struma.

A swelling with billows, equoris
asperitas.

To swell with heat, calore pene
suffocari.

Sweltering or sweltry hot, actu
pene suffocatus.

To swerve or go from, aberra-
re, declinare.

Sweeping from, devius, decli-
nans.

A swerving from, declinatio, de-
flexus.

Swift, celer, citus, pernix.

A swift or martinet [bird] apus.

Swift of foot, levipes, alipes.

To go a swift pace, incitato
gradu incedere.

Swiftly, celeriter, cito, propere.

Somewhat swiftly, celerius-
cule.

Swiftness, celeritas, velocitas.

Swift or bog-wash, colluvies.

To swirl [drink greedily] sorbe-
re, ebibere. Or rinas, lavare,
abludere.

A swiller or great drinker, to-
mulentus, ebriosus.

A swilling or drinking much,
ebrietas, ebrietas.

To swim, nare, natare. *Float*
at the top, supernatare. *Away*,
abnatate. *Back*, renare. *Be-
fore*, prenatare. *In*, innare.

Innate, innare. *Out*, enare. *Enare*,
over, transnare. *To*, adnare.

Upon, supernatare. *Under wa-
ter*, subnatate.

A swimmer, natator.

A swimming, natatio.

The swimming of the head, ver-
tigo.

Swimmingly [with good suc-
cess] prospere.

A swine, porcus, sus. *A little*
swine, porculus. *Wild swine*,
sus sylvestres.

Swinish, porcillus, sullus.

A swine-herd, suarius.

A swine's sty, sullen.

Swine's dung, sucordia.

Swine-like, suis more.

A swing [to swing with] funico-
lus quo se quis jactat.

A swing or jerk, impetus.

To swing himself, se jactare.

About, circumagere. [*Brav-
ish or cast with violent swing-
ing*] torquere, contorquere.

To swing [whip] flagellare,
verberare.

Swinging [very large] ingessa.

Hanging, pendulus.

A swinging or poising, libratio.

Wheeling about, rotatio.

Swingingly, valde, vehementer.

A swingle-staff, scutula.

To swing, valde laborare.

A switch or rod, virgo, flagel-
lum, vimen.

To switch, flagellare.

A swirl, verticula, verticulum.

To swoon, animolinqvi v. defic-
cere.

To recover from a swoon, li-
quentem animum revocare.

A swoon or swooning, deliqui-
um, animi defectio.

To swoop or truck one thing for
another, aliquid aliqum re com-
mutare.

A swooping, permutatio.

A sword, gladius, ensis.

A little sword, gladiolus, ensi-
culus. *A fighting-sword*, gla-
dius pugnatorius. *A back-
sword*, machera. *Two-edged*,
anceps bipennis. *Pointless*
obtusus.

To draw a sword, gladium strin-
gere. *Hastily*, vaginâ eripere.

Upon one, in alquem.

To put up a sword, gladium re-
condere.

A naked or drawn sword, gla-
dius strictus.

To stick, stab, or run one through
with a sword, alquem gladio
trahere.

To wear a sword, gladio succin-
tus esse.

To put one to the sword, gladio
alquem occidere. *To put all*
to the sword, ad internecionem
cadere, occasione occidere.

The hilt of a sword, gladii ca-
pulus.

A sword-bearer, ensifer.

A sword-player, gladiator.

Of a sword-player, gladiatorius.

Sword-playing or fighting for a
prize, gladiatura.

A sycophant [originally an in-
former against persons who
exported figs from Greece,
contrary to law, when it came
to signify afterwards any in-
former, tale-bearer, or flatter-
er] sycophanta, delator; as-
sentator.

To play the sycophant, sycop-
hantari, adulari, assentari.

Syllactical or syllabic, secundum
syllabas.

A syllable, syllaba.

By syllables, syllabatum.

Of one syllable, monosyllabus.

Of two, bisyllabus. *Of more*

tas two, hyperdissyllabus.
Of three, tres syllabus habens,
trissyllabus. Of four, quatuor
syllabus habens.

A syllogism, syllogismus.
Syllogistical, syllogisticus.
Syllogistically, per modum syllogismi.

To syllogize, ratiocinari.

Syleam, sylvaticus.

A symbol, symbolum v. symbolus.

Symbolical, ad symbolum pertinentem.

Symbolically, symbolice, aperte.

To symbolize, per symbolum aliquid indicare. [Concur or agree with] consentire, congruere.

A symbolizing or denoting by symbols, per symbolum indicatio.

Symmetrical, singulis partibus sibi congruens.

Symmetry, congruentia, symmetria.

Sympathetically, mutuo affectu.

To sympathize, mutui miseratione moveri.

Sympathy [a fellow-feeling] mutua misericordia. [The natural agreement of things] naturae cognatio.

Symphonious, modulatus, harmonicus.

Symphony, symphonia.

A symptom, indicium, index.

Symptomatical or symptomatic, symptomaticus.

A synagogue or Jewish church, synagoga.

A synopsis [a figure in grammar] conspectus, synopsa.

A synod, conventus, synodus.

A synodal [money anciently paid to the bishop] tributum synodale.

Synonymal or synonymous, ejusdem v. simile significationis, synonymus.

A synonym, vox synonyma.

A synopsis, conspectus, synopsis.

Syntax, verborum structura; syntaxis.

A syringe, fistula, syrinx.

To syringe, per syringam injicere.

A system, corpus, systema.

Systematical, ad systema pertinens.

A table, mensa, tabula. A little table, mensula, tabella.

A table-book, pugillar.

A table well furnished, mensa laute instructa.

A slender table, victus tenuis.

To lay the table, mensam sternere.

To sit at table, mensam accumbere.

To wait at table, mensam astare.

A table-cloth, mappa, torale.

Table-discourse, fabulum conviviales.

A table in a book, index, syllabus.

A gaming-table, tabula ludo.

Tables or a pair of chess tables, abacus tessularius.

A table-man, latro, latrusculus.

To play at tables, talis ludere.

A table, convictor quotidianus.

A labour, labret, labourat, labourine, or timberline, tympanum minus.

A tack or clasp, ansula, fibula.

Tacit [silent, not expressed] tacitus.

Tacitly, tacite.

Tactiturnity [silence] tactiturnitas, silentium.

To tack or join together, assuere, consuere. Up, affigere.

About [as a ship] cursum obliquare v. inverti; obliquare sinus in ventum. [Alter one's measures] consilia mutare.

Tackle or tackling, armamentaria, pl. For ships, navium armamenta. Kitchen tackle, instrumenta culinaria.

Tactile [that may be touched or handled] tactilis.

Taction or touching, tactio.

A tadpole or little frog, gyrinus.

The tag or point of a lace, ligula bracteola.

To tag a lace, ligula bracteolam inserere.

Tag, rag, and bobtail, fax populi.

To tag after or follow a person, aliquem pone sequi.

A tail, cauda.

To wag the tail, cedere.

The tail of a garment, vestis tractus.

The tail or hindmost part, extrema pars.

The plow-tail, silva, dura.

Tailage or tollage, tributum virutum exactum.

A tailor, sartor, vestiarius.

A taint or infection, contagio. Or blemish, labe, vitium.

To taint [corrupt] inficere, vitulare. Be tainted or corrupted, putrescere. Attain [of a crime] accusare.

Thinless, purus, contagionis expertus.

To take, capere, sumere. [Success] prospere cadere. A thing or undertake it, intelligere rem.

Approach a person, aliquem prehendere. A bout, amplecti, compleri.

After or imitate, imitari, emulati. Aside, evocare. A thing as a favour, aliquid in beneficiam partem dinumerari.

Awake, auferre. Back again resumere, repetere. Before preoccupare. Cognisance of cognoscere. Or pull down

houses or building, domum deiectione. Down [tame or subdue] domare, frenare. From, auferre. Ill, grievously, molestari, indignari. Up hastily, corripere. A person into his house, aliquem domum ad se admittere. The height of a place, altitudinem loci explorare. In a good or bad sense, aliquid in bonam aut malam partem accipere. One in or cheat him, aliquem trudere, decipere, fallere. Down in writing, aliquid scriptis mandare. A thing kindly, aliquid benigne accipere. One thing for another, in aliquo re errare. Out spots, maculas eluere. Time to consider of things, ad considerandas res tempus adhibere. Upon him, audere, sibi assumere. Up or be reclaimed, mores corrigere.

A taker away, raptor, direptor spoliator.

A taking, acceptio, assumptio. Advice, deliberatio. Away, direptio, spoliatio. Back, resumptio. Before, anticipatio. Hold of, prehensio. To, as sumptio.

A tale, fabula, narratio.

A false tale, argumentum, fons fabula. A flattering tale, assensuancula. A tale of a tub, anilis fabula.

The tale of money, &c. recensio.

To tell a tale or tales, confabulari, fabulam narrare. Of a city of one, in aliquem mentiri.

A tale-bearer or tell-tale, na surro.

A teller of merry tales, congruo.

A talent, talentum. [Endowment or parts] facultas, dos.

A talsman, imaginacula magica.

Talk [mineral] stella terræ.

Talk [discourse] sermo, colloquium.

To talk, colloqui, confabulari idly, nugare dicere. Softly musare, susurrare.

Talkative, loquax, dicens.

Over talkative, impendit locucior.

Talkativeness, garrulitas.

T

A TABERNACLE, tabernaculum, tentorium.

Tabid [consumptive] tabidus, atrophus.

† talkative fellow, loquaculus, m. Dodonaum.
† great talker, multiloquus, ver-bosus.
In idle talker, gerro.
† talking, loquax, garrulus.
† talking together, colloquium.
† talking much, garrulitas.
† talking to one's self, solilo-quium.
† tall, procerus, celsus.
† tall gangrel fellow, longurio.
† tallness, proceritas.
† tallow, sebum liquidum.
† tallow-chandler, candelarum sebacarum venditor.
† tallow or dip in tallow, se-are v. sebare.
† tallow, sebaceus.
† tallowish or full of tallow, se-cus v. sevosus.
† tally, tessera, talea. A little ally, tessera.
† tally-man, qui pro mercibus venditis pecuniam talea nota-am per singulas hebdoma-las exigere solet.
† tally or mark on a tally, tes-eres numerum notare. Or agree with, convenire.
† talon or nail, unguis. A lit-tle talon, unguiculus.
† tamen, domabilia.
† tame or gentle, levis, mansue-us.
† tame, domare, mansuefa-ere.
† grow tame, mansuescere, altescere.
† tamely, leniter, mansuete, pla-cide.
† tameness, lenitas, mansuetudo.
† tamer, domitor, m. domitrix, f.
† taming, domitura, domitus.
† tamper or be tampering with ne, tentare, in suas partes sollicitationibus trahere.
† tamper with a disease, impe-dire curationem morbi ten-are.
† tan, cortex ad coria inficienda dhibitus.
† tan leather, corium cortice arto inficere.
† tan or sun-burn, sole fus-are.
† tan-house, officina ad coria spenda destinata. A tan-pit v. ear, fovea ad coria dep-enda.
† tanner, coriarius.
† tang, sapor vehemens.
† tangible, tactilis.
† tangle or entangle, impli-are, impedire.
† tankard, cantharus operculo structus.
† be tanned, colorari.
† tattle, spes vana v. decepta.
† tantalises, vana spe allicere.
† tantamount, equivalens, eodem aliens.
† tap [pipe] fistula, siphon.
† tap a vessel, c. flum relinere.

A tap or ale-house, caupona, cerevisaria.
A tap [blow] ictus levis.
To tap or give one a tap, leviter aliquem tangere.
A tapeter or ale-house-keeper, caupo cerevisarius.
Tape, vittarum v. teniarum genus ex filo lineo contextum.
A taper or was-light, cereus; fax.
Taper or like a taper, pyrami-datus.
Tapestry. tapes; aulma, pl. To make tapestry, aulma v. tapetas conficere. Wrought tapestry, aulma imaginibus pictis or-nata. To hang with tapestry, aulma ornare. A hanging with tapestry, aulma adornatio. A tapestry-maker, phrygio.
Tar, pix liquida.
To tar a thing over, pice liquida aliquid oblinere.
Tardily, pigre, tarde.
Tardily or tardiness, tarditas.
Tardy [slow] piger, tardus.
To be tardy, peccare, errare.
To tardy, differre, prolatere.
Tares, vicia, lolium.
A target, targe, scutum, clypeus major. A round target, palma.
A short target, ancile, pelta.
A targeteer or one armed with a target, scutatus.
To tarnish or be tarnished, in-fuscare, decolorare; nitorem per-dere. One's reputation, fam-am alicujus obscurare. Or spoil the beauty of a thing, ali-cujus rei nitorem obscurare.
A tarpawling, pannus cannabi-nus pice liquida illitus. [A sailer] memis nauta.
Tarrase [a kind of mortar] cemen-tum intritum.
A tarrier, cunctator, cessator.
To tarry, morari, manere. For, expectare. All night, per-noctare. Lay behind, cunc-tari.
To make to tarry, sistere.
A tarrying, tarrance, mora, cunctatio.
Tarrying for, expectans, pre-stolans.
A tarrying for, expectatio.
Tarrying all night, pernox.
Tart or sharp, acidus, acer, a-cerbus.
To grow tart, acescere. To make tart, acidum reddere.
Somewhat tart, acidulus.
Tart in reflections, mordax.
A tart, scribita.
A tart-maker, scribitarius.
Tartar, vini arida fax.
A Tartar, Tartaris indigena.
Tartly, acerbè, acriter.
Tartness, acerbitas. In reflec-tions, mordacitas.
A task, pensum.
To perform one's task, pensum peragere. To be diligent in

performing one's task, pensum accurare.
To task or set a task, pensum alicui prescribere.
To task one to task, rationem operis ab aliquo exigere.
A tasking, penai inunctio.
A task-master, exactor operis.
A tassal, ornamentum pendu-lum ex filo v. serico contextum.
Tastable, gustui jucundus.
A taste or tasting, gustus.
Having a good taste, tasteful, boni v. grati saporis.
Having a rank or disagreeable taste, rancidi v. ingrati saporis.
A taste in things, sapor.
Without taste, insipidus, insu-sus, fa-vus.
To take a light taste of, libare, gustare.
A taste beforehand, prugustare.
To taste or have a taste of, sap-ere.
Tasteless, insipidus, insulens.
A taster or dram-cup, gustato-rium.
A tasting, gustatio, delibatio.
A tatter, pannus laceratus.
A tatterdemalion or one full of tatters, paucosus balatro.
To tatter or tear into pieces, la-cerare, di-jecere.
† tattle or tittle-tattle, nugæ, ger-re.
† A tattle-basket, loquax, dicaculus.
To tattle, garrire, blaterare.
A tattler, garrulus; nugax; nugator.
† tattling, loquacitas, dicacitas.
A tavern, taberna vinaria; o-nopolium. A tavern house, qui tabernas vinarias nimis frequentat. A tavern-man, ta-vern-keeper, or vintner, taber-narius, vinarius.
(†) A tavern, tabernarius.
A taunt, convicium. A bitter taunt, sarcasmus.
To taunt, conviciari; cavillari.
A taunter, conviciator maledi-cus.
† Taunting, mordax, convicia lacerans.
A taunting one with a kindness done, exprobratio.
† Tauntingly, per deridiculum.
Tautology, repetitio vocum su-pervacua.
Tawdriness, ornatus inele-ganter speciosus.
Tawdry, vestium splendidarum cum affectione studiosus.
A tawdry dress, vestitus splen-dor affectatus.
Tawny, fulvus, fuscus.
A tax, tributum, vectigal, cen-sus.
A land-tax, agrorum tributum.
To tax [blame or charge with a crime] culpate, accusare, instigare. Lay a tax upon, taxare, censare. To collect or

gather a tax, tributum v. vocagali colligere. To tax the coats and charges of a suit, littem motuare.

To raise a tax, censum imponere.

To take off or lessen a tax, censum minuire.

A tax-gatherer, tribeti exactor.

Taxable, vectigalis, vectigali solvendo obnoxius.

A taxation, taxing, or imposing a tax, taxatio.

A taser, taxator.

A tasing [blaming] accusatio, criminatio.

Tea, thea. Green tea, thea viridis.

To teach, docere, edocere.

Children, pueros literis et artibus insicere. To teach somewhat or now and then, subdocere.

Teachable, docilis.

A teacher, doctor, praeceptor.

A teaching, institutio.

A team of horses yoked to a carriage, currus.

A tear, lacryma.

A small tear, lacrymula.

Worthy of tears, lacrymabilis, lugubris.

Ready to shed tears, lacrymabundus.

Full of tears, tearful, lacrymosus.

Tear-falling, lacrymabundus, misericors.

To shed tears, lacrymare.

To cause one to shed tears, lacrymas movere.

A shedding of tears, lacrymatio.

A tear or rent, scissura, fissura.

To tear or tear to pieces, lacerare, dilacerare, scindere.

A letter, concipere epistolam.

One another, se mutuo laniare.

To rant and tear along, tumultuari.

A teaser, qui v. quem lacerat.

A tearing, laceratio, dilaceratio.

To tease or tease wool, &c. lanam, &c. carpere.

To tease [vex] cruciare, exagitare vexare.

A teaser, qui v. quem sollicitat.

A teasing, sollicitatio assidua.

A teat [breast in general] mamma, uber. A little teat, mammula. The teat or nipple, papilla.

To suck the teat, mammam sugere.

Technical, artificialis, technicus. A technical word, vocabulum alicui arti v. scientiam proprium.

Techily, iracunde, aspere.

Techiness, iracundia, asperitas.

Techy, iracundus, asper, difficilis.

Tedious [lasting long] longus, 'nus. [Slow] tardus, lea-

tus. [Troublesome, irksome] molestus, odiosus. Somewhat tedious or long, longiusculus.

Tediously [lasting long] longe, diutius. [Slowly] tarde, lente.

[Troublesomely] molestus.

Tediouness [length of time] temporis longinquitas. [Slowness] tarditas, pigrities. [Troublesomeness] molestia, tedium.

To teem or pour out, effundere. [To be frequently with child] saepe in utero gestare.

Teeming, facunda, saepe gravida.

Teemless, infocunda, stessila.

Teen, dolor, molestia.

Teeth [of tooth] dentes, pi. The cheek-teeth, dentes genivul.

The eye-teeth, dentes canini. The teeth of a comb, pectinis dentes. The teeth of a wheel, rota dentes. The foreteeth, dentes incisores. Dog-teeth, dentes exeruli. Mill-teeth, dentes mearae.

To breed teeth, dentire.

A child breeding teeth, puerulus dentiens.

A breeding of teeth, dentitio.

To clean the teeth, dentes purgare. To dash out the teeth, edentire. To draw or pull out one's teeth, alicui dentes erudire. To fasten the teeth, dentes firmare. To shed or lose one's teeth, dentes amittire.

To hit one in the teeth with a thing or throw it in one's teeth, [reproach one with] aliquid alicui exprobrare.

Having teeth, dentatus, denticulatus.

Breaking the teeth, dentifrangibulus.

A powder for cleaning the teeth, dentifricium.

A teatment, tegumen.

A teint, tinct, or tinct, color.

A telescope or perspective glass, telescopium.

To tell [say or relate] dicere, narrare. Blaze abroad, vulgare, publicare. Again or rehearse, renarrare, recitare.

Before, praedicere, praenarrare. [Acquaint one with] ludicere, aliquid alicuius rei certorem facere. [Admonish of] monere, commonefacere. [Compute or reckon up] computare numerare. [Relate] narrare, commemorare. [Know] scire. Bring one news, annuntiare. To tell tales or stories, fabulari.

A tell-tale, delator, obtrectator.

A teller, narrator, recitator. Of stories, fabulator.

A fortune-teller, fatidicus, hariolus.

A teller or numberer, qui numerat.

A telling [saying] narratio,

recitatio, repetitio. [Reckoning] numeratio, computatio.

Temerarious, temerarius.

Temerity, temeritas, precipitatio.

Temper [constitution of body] corporis temperies. [Humour nature] indoles, ingenium. [Moderation] moderatio.

A person of a good, agreeable, or pleasant temper, homo festvus, lepidus, facetus. Of an aspiring temper, homo imper cupidus. Of a choleric temper, homo animo commotior. Of a disagreeable or surly temper, homo morosus, difficilis, austerus.

An even temper, animus placidus, equus. An uneven or fickle temper, animus levis v. inconstans.

Agreeableness or pleasantness of temper, festivitas, hilaritas.

Disagreeableness, morositas, protervitas.

The temper of iron or steel, ferri v. chalybis temperatio, temperatura.

To put or bring a person into a good temper, aliquid a severitate ad hilaritatem traducere.

To temper [or moderate] animum moderari, coercere. [Mingle] miscere, commiscere. Steel, chalybem temperare.

A temperament [expedient or mean to accomplish a thing] ratio, modus. Or constitution of body, corporis temperatio.

Temperance or moderation, temperantia, abstinencia.

With temperance, temperate temperant.

Temperate [moderate] abstinentia, modestus. [Calm] lenis, placidus.

Temperately, temperate, temperanter.

Temperateness or moderation, temperantia. Vid. Temperance.

Temperateness of weather, cal temperies aequalis.

Temperature, temperamentum, temperies.

Good-tempered, festivus, lepidus. Ill-tempered, morosus, difficilis. Vid. Temper.

A tempering, temperatio, admistio.

A tempest, tempestas, procella.

To avoid a tempest, procellam devitare. To raise a tempest, procellam excitare.

Tempest-tost, jactatus.

Tempest-beaten, vexatus.

Tempestuous, procellosus, nim bonus.

A temple, templum, delabrum.

The Temple [in London] templum pacis, hospitium utiliorum.

A knight templar, eques templi.
The temple of the head, tempus.
Temporal [lasting for a time] temporarius. [*Secular*] secularis.
Lords spiritual and temporal, senatores superioris domus.
Temporalities of bishops, episcoporum temporalia.
Temporally, ad tempus.
Temporarily, plebs; ordo laicus.
Temporaneous or temporary, temporarius.
To temporise, scenam servare; se temporibus accommodare; *tempori succumbere.*
A temporiser, qui scenam servat.
A temporising, assentatio.
To tempt [attempt or try] tentare; conari. [*Entice*] allucinare.
Temptable, mollis in obsequium.
A temptation or enticement, tentatio, illecebra.
A temptation to anger, irritamentum ira.
A tempter [tempter] inceptor.
[Enticer] tentator, delinctor.
The tempter [the devil] diabolus.
A tempting [attempting] conatus.
[Enticing] illecebra.
Tempting [alluring] peltax.
Ten, decem, deni.
Of ten, denarius. Ten times, decies. Ten years of age or lasting ten years, decennius. The space of ten years, decennium. The ten at carddice, &c. decas. A pole or perch ten feet long, decapoda.
A cart or wagon drawn by ten horses, curvus decemjugis.
Tenfold, decemplex.
The tenth, decimus.
The tenth, time, decimum.
Tenthly, decimo.
Tenth or tithe, decimas [partes].
Tenable, quod teneri potest.
A tenable town, oppidum quod defendi potest.
Tenacious [obstinate] tenax, pertinax. Of his opinion, propositi tenax. [Close-fisted, niggardly] parvus, deparcus. Tenaciously [obstinately] tenaciter, pertinaciter.
Tenaciousness or tenacity [obstinacy] tenacitas, pertinacia.
A tenancy or hired house, domus mercede conducta.
A tenant, inquilinus.
Tenantable, locationi aptus.
Tenantless, incultus.
To tend or attend [take care of] curare, comitari, deducere.
To tend a sick person, agrum v. egrotum curare. To or aim at, tendere, pertinere. Ill tended, male curatus. Well tended, probe curatus.
A tendency [inclination] inclination, propensio. [Drift or design] conellum.

Tender [soft] tener, mollis. Somewhat tender, tenellus, molliculus. [Nice, dainty] delicatus, fastidiosus. [Scrupulous] scrupulosus, religiosus. Tender-hearted, misericors, benignus. Tender-heartedness, misericordia.
A tender or guarder, curator, stipitor. Or offer, res v. condito oblata.
A tender or small ship, lembus. A tender or waiter, assecia, famulus.
To be tender of a person or have a tender affection for him, aliquem in deliciis habere, aliquem toto pectore amare.
To make tender, mollire, emollire. To grow tender, tenerescere.
To tender [offer] offerre, proferre. [Regard] curare, indulgere. [Love or value] amare, diligere, plurimi facere.
A tender of money, pecuniam reprobatio.
A tendering or offering, oblatio.
Tenderly, molliter. To use tenderly, molliter tractare.
Tenderness [softness] teneritas. [Love, kindness] amor, caritas. [Indulgence] indulgentia. [Scrupulousness] ingenium scrupulis nimis addictum.
A tending to, cura, curatio.
A tendon, tendo, cartilago.
A tendril, clavícula, capreolus. The tendril of coltswort or other plants, cyma.
A cart or gristles, cartilaginee minores.
Tenebrous [dark] tenebrosus, tenebrosus.
A tenement, domus mercede locata.
A tenet, dogma.
Tenerity or tenderness, teneritas.
A tennis-ball, pila luvoria.
A tennis-court, sphaeristerium.
Tennis-play, pilæ ludus.
To play at tennis, pilâ ludere.
A tenon, cardo, impages.
The tenor or chief course of a matter, tenor, series. [Chief intent or purpose] propositum, consilium. [Sense or meaning] sensus, sententia, verborum via. [In music] tenor.
A tense [in grammar] tempus.
Tensible, tenuis, sensibilis.
Tension [a binding or stretching] tensio.
A tent, tentorium. In a fair or market, velabrum. A little tent, tentoriolum.
To pitch tents, castrametari, castra ponere.
To strike their tents, tabernacula inclinare.
A tent for a wound, torunda, linamentum. Or pessary, collyrium. To tent a wound, turundam in plagam ludere.

To tent, habitare.
Tentation or temptation, tentatio.
A tenter for stretching cloth, pannitendium.
A tenter-hook, uncus, clavus unctus.
To tenter, tensionem recipere. To keep a person upon the tenter or in suspense, aliquem suspensum tenere.
Tenuity [slenderness, thinness] tenuitas, gracilitas.
Tenuous, tenuis, gracilis.
A tenure, jus v. modus aliquid tenendi.
A base tenure, clientela servilis.
Tepid [lukewarm] tepidus, egellidus.
Tepidity, tepor.
A tercel genile, falco mas.
To terebrate, terebrare, perforare.
Terebration, terebratio.
Tergiversation [a boggling at] tergiversatio.
A term [word or expression] verbum, appellatio. [Bound or limit] terminus, ilmes. [Limited space of time] tempus prestatutum v. prestatitum. Condition, conditio, lex, ratio. The four law terms, quatuor tempora v. termini, quibus causae forenses adjudicantur.
The space between term and term, justitium.
To term [call or name] appellare, vocare.
Termagancy, animus turbulentus.
A termagant or scolding woman, mulier rixosa.
To terminate or limit, limitare, terminare. To terminate in, desinere. To terminate a difference, controversiam dirimere.
A terminative or bounding, terminatio, limitatio.
A terminating or concluding, conclusio.
A termination or ending of a word, terminatio, verbi exitus.
Terminess, infinitus.
Termary [belonging to three] ternarius.
A terrace or terrace walk, terrenus agger quo deambulare solemus. Of terraces, ambulacrum cementitium.
Terraced, terreno aggeri constructus.
Terraqueous, ex aquâ et terrâ constans.
Terrene, terreous, terrenus.
Terrestrial, terrestrius, terrestris.
Terrible, terribilis, horrendus. Very terrible, perhorridus. In look, torvus, truculentus.
Terribleness, terror, horror, atrocitas.
Terribly, atrociter.

Terrile, terrous, terrificus.

To terrify, terrere, territare, perterritacere.

A territory, regio, ditio.

To have larger territories than another, aliquem amplitudine ditioris superare.

Terror, terror, horror; formi-

Terve [clean or neat] tersus, lautus. [Smooth] levis, politus.

To tertiate, tertiare.

Tessellated, tessellatus.

A test [trial] examen, tritina.

To bring to the test, rem aliquam ad examen vocare. To stand the test, trutinam ferre.

The test-oath, sacramentum quo juratur auctoritas pontificia.

Testaceous [having a shell] testaceus.

A testament or last will, testamentum.

A testament by word of mouth, testamentum nuncupativum.

Testamentary or belonging to a testament, testamentarius.

A forger of testaments, testamentarius.

A testament all written with the testator's own hand, holographum. Vhl. Will.

The Old or New Testament, testamentum v. Fodus Vetus v. Novum.

A testator, testator.

A tester [sixpence] semisolidus, sex denarii.

A tester or testern of a bed, lecti umbella.

The testicles, testiculi, testes, pl.

A testification or bearing of testimony, testificatio.

A testifier, qui testator.

To testify, testificari, testari.

A testifying, testatio, testificatio.

Testimonial, ad testimonium pertinens.

A testimonial or certificate, scripta testificatio.

A testimony [deposition of a witness] testimonium; dictum.

A solemn testimony, affirmatio.

The testimony of a good conscience, conscientia bene actus vite.

To bear testimony, testari.

To do a thing in testimony of respect, aliquid officii causi facere.

To bear one testimony, testimonium alicui perhibere.

Testity, morose, protervus.

Testiness morositas, protervitas.

Testy, morous, protervus.

A tether, jumentum retinaculum.

To keep within his tether, intra terminos subsistere. To tether a horse, equo compedes inlicere.

—*et tetrarcha.*

A tetrarchy, tetrarchia.

A tetrastich or poem of four verses, tetrastichon.

Tetrical, tetriticus, morosus.

A tetter or ringworm impetigo. The test of a discourse, orationis argumentum.

Text letters, littere sociales.

A textual, testuary, or testament, theologus sacris codicibus probe versatus.

A texture, textura.

Then, in comparison, is made by ac, atque or quoniam; and by an ablative case; as, We judge otherwise of them than of ourselves, aliter de illis ac de nobis judicamus. There is nothing that you think otherwise of than I do, nihil est de quo aliter tu sentias atque ego. They are dearer to me than life, nihil vita sunt cariores. Nothing is more to be wished for than prosperity, nihil est magis optatum quam prospera fortuna.

A thence, comes.

To thank return, or give thanks, gratiam, gratias v. grates allicui pro beneficio accepto agere, habere, referre.

Thankful, gratus, beneficiorum memor.

Thankfully, grate; animo grato.

Thankfulness, gratus animus.

A thanking, thank-offering, or thanksgiving, gratiarum actio.

Thankless, ingratus.

Thankworthy, cediens gratie.

Thanks, gratia; gratias; pl. grates.

Thrum, intestina suilla torta ad multas res accommodata.

That [a pronoun demonstrative] ille, is, iste.

That [who or which] qui.

Note, this is an improper use of the word, since it can only be used as a relative pronoun when it forms the nominative to a verb, or is governed in the accusative by a verb. Besides it wants the distinction of gender.

The same that or as, idem ac, atque, et, ut.

That [a conjunction] ut, quo, quod.

Note, 1. That, signifying because, and denoting time past, when it comes before a verb, may be rendered into Latin by quod; as, I am glad that you are returned safe, quod tu redisti incolumis, gaudeo. But that, signifying to the end that, denoting time to come, and coming before a verb, which signifies to desire, fear, command, labour, take care, &c. must be made by ut; as, I desire that you will act the play, ut tu fabulam agas, volo.

Note, 2. That quod and ut may

generally be better omitted, if the verb immediately follow them be put in the infinitive mood, and its comitative case changed into the accusative; as, *They say that he manages his own business, suum se negotium agere dicunt, for quod ille agit.*

Seeing that or since that, cum, quoniam, quando, quoniam.

Inasmuch that, adeo ut.

So that, dum, dummodo.

To the end that, eo, ideo.

Thatch, culmina, stipula.

To thatch a cottage, &c. exan, &c. culmis tegere.

A thacher, qui casas culmis tegere solet.

A thase, glaciæ v. nivis resolutio.

To thase, act. regelare.

The, before a noun substantive, may, for the most part, be omitted in translating into Latin, as being sufficiently included in the noun itself; except it denote the particular thing mentioned before, and then it is to be translated by hic, ille, iste; according to the gender of its substantive, and the particular thing thereby referred to, whether this, that or the other; or when it is emphatically used to show that some person or thing is more than ordinarily remarkable; as, Alexander the Great, Alexander ille Magnus. I, the same person, ego ille ipse.

Then the same excellent man—

Tum iste vir optimus—

The one—the other, unus—alter; alter—alter.

The first, the second, the third, primus, alter, tertius.

From one and to the other, a principio ad finem.

From the one to the other, ultra citroque.

The, before a comparative degree, including in it by how much, by so much, is to be made by quanto, tanto; quo, eo, hoc; tam, quam; as, The longer he is absent, the more I miss him, quanto diutius abest, tanto magis cupio.

A theme or subject of a discourse, orationis argumentum v. thema.

A theatre [place for acting plays] theatrum. A little theatre, theatridium.

Theatral or theatrical, theatralis

Theatricaly, in modum theatralium.

Then [at that time] tum, tunc.

[After that] tum, inde, postea, exinde. [Therefore] ergo, igitur, idcirco.

Now and then, subinde. Ideo.

France, Illinc, inde.

France, [thereupon] eo, ex eo, exinde.

Thenceforth or thenceforward, deinceps, deinceps.

Theological, ad res divinas pertinet.

Theologically, theologorum more.

A theologian, theologian, theologian, theologus, theologus, theologian, or professor of theology, theologus, theologus professor.

Theology, rerum divinarum scientia, theologia.

A theorem [speculative principle or rule, in opposition to a problem, which relates to practice] pronuntiatum contemplativum, theorema, pronuntiatum problematium.

Theorematical, theorematikus.

A theorist, theoric, qui aliquam rem contemplatur.

Theory [the speculative knowledge of a thing, in opposition to practical knowledge] contemplatio.

There [in that place] ibi, illuc, istuc.

Note, of late years, there is frequently, but most improperly used for *thither*; and where for *whither*—consequently *thither* and *thither* are becoming obsolete.

There, when it does not relate to place, has no particular Latin word for it; and in this sense, the nominative case in English is generally set after its verb, and not placed before it; as, *At that lake there is a little mill*, apud istum lacum est pistrina.

Thereabout [about that affair] de v. in illa re.

Thereabout or thereabouts [of place] circum, circa.

Thereafter, deinceps, exinde.

Thereat, in illa re.

Thereby, eo, inde.

Therefrom, ab eo, ex eo.

Therein, in eo loco.

Thereof, ejus, illius, illorum, &c.

Thereon or thereupon, exinde, ibi, tum.

Therewith, ex eo loco.

Therewith, cum eodem v. illud.

Therewithal, simul.

Therefore, ita, itaque, ideocirco.

All the compounds of *there* are inelegant except the last, and now seldom occur in fine writing.

These, hi, he, hinc.

A thesis, positio, thesis.

Thence, mores; consuetudo.

Thesed, auctefactus, consuetus.

Thick [not thin] densus, crassus. [Large] largus, latus, arassus, amplius. [Gross] con-

cretus. [Muddy] canosus.

Thick or muddy wine, vinum insulentum.

Thick-grown, creber. Thick-skinned, callosus. Thick-skulled, pingue ingenium.

Standing thick together, densus, frequens, confertus.

Thick and threefold, turmatum, frequentes.

Thick of hearing, surdus.

To run through thick and thin to serve a person, alicujus causam quavis pericula adire.

To grow thick or frequent, crebrescere.

To thicken or make thick, densare, spissare, constipare.

To thicken or make thick, spissare, contrescere.

A thickening, densatio, spissatio.

A thicket, dunetum.

Thickly, dense, crasse.

Thickness [density] densitas, crassitudo. [Frequency] crebritas.

Thickness of hearing, auditus gravitas.

A thief, fur. A little or petty thief, furculus. A night-walking thief, lavernio. A notable thief, fur insignis.

To thieve or play the thief, furari, suffurari; surripere.

Thievery, furtum.

A thieving, direptio, expilatio clandestina; latrocinatio.

Of thieving, furtivus.

Thievish, furtivus, furtificus.

Thievisshly, furaciter.

Thievisshness, furacitas.

The thigh, coxa, femur.

The thill of a cart, temo.

The thiller [horse] equus temonal v. carro proxime subjectus.

To fasten to a thill, temoral adjungere.

A thimble, digitale auctorium.

Thin [not thick] rarus, tenuis.

[Few, of a small company] infrequens. [Lean] macer, macilentus. [Light, not heavy] levis. Very thin or slender, pertenuis.

A thin table, cæna ambulatoria.

To grow thin or dwindle away, rarefcere. To grow thin or lean, macere, emacescere.

Somewhat thin, tenuiculus, sub-tenuis.

To make thin, or rarefy, rarefcere. Or slender, tenuare.

Lean, emaciare.

A making thin or slender, attenuatio.

Thinly, exilliter, tenuiter.

Thinness, raritas, raritudo.

Thine, tuus, tua, tuum.

A thing, res; negotium.

Note. 1. The word *thing* or *things*, is distinctly expressed by the nature of adjectives and participles, consequently the noun should be omitted; (313)

as, *It is a shameful thing*, indignum est.

Note. 2. The word *thing* is sometimes used to denote contempt of a person; as *She is a haughty thing*, mulier est fastosa.

Above all things, imprimis; ante omnia.

Any thing, quidquam, quidpiam, quivis, quidnam.

Something, aliquid, nonnihil.

Things of no value, nugæ, pl. ineptiæ.

To think [believe, suppress, or imagine] putare, arbitrari, existimare. Again, recogitare. On or upon, meditari, contemplari, considerare, cogitare. On before-hand, promeditari. Light of, parvi facere, pendere. Otherwise, dissimulare, dissidere. Well of or approve, probare, approbare. Worthy, dignari. Scorn designari, aspernari.

A thinking, cogitatio. A thinking upon, meditatio. Before-hand, promeditatio.

The third, tertius.

Every third day, tertio quoque die.

A third or third part, tertius.

Of a third, tertianus, tertianus.

To till the ground or do any thing the third time, tertiaro.

A doing of any thing the third time, tertio.

Thirdly, the third time, tertio, tertium.

To third, penetrare.

Thirst, thirstiness, sitis.

Thirst of riches, &c. divitiarum, &c. sitis.

To thirst, be athirst, or thirsty, sitire.

Thirstily, sitienter.

Thirsty, sitiens, situlosus.

Thirteen, tredecim, indecl. decem et tres, terni deni. The thirteenth, decimus tertius.

Thirteen times, terdecies.

Thirty, triginta, indecl. tricenari.

Thirty-eight, duodequadraginta, indecl. duodequadrageni. The thirty-eight, duodequadragimus. Thirty-nine, undequadragesima, indecl. Thirty nine times, undequadragies.

Of or belonging to thirty, tricenarius. Thirty-times, trices, terdecies. The thirtieth, tricesimus.

This, hic, iste.

To this place, hac, hucusque, horsum. In this place, hic.

From this place, hinc. By this place or way, hæc.

A thistle, carduus. Gum-thistle or oat-thistle, spina alba.

Blessed-thistle, carduus benedictus v. beate Mariæ.

Fowler's thistle, carduus fullonum.

The hundred-headed thistle =

eryngo, eryngion. Sow-thistle
scenobius.

Thistle-down, pappus.

Thither, eo, illo, illuc.

Thither and thither, huc illuc,
ultra citroque.

Thitherto, ceterum.

Thitherward, illorum.

A thong, lorum, corrigia, amen-
um. A great thong, lora-
mentum.

Of a thong, loreus

A thorn, spina. The black thorn,
prunus silvestris. The white
thorn, oxyacantha. Box-thorn
or a medicine made thereof,

lycium. Buck's thorn, rhamnus.

Bearing thorns, spinifer, spin-
ger.

Thorny or full of thorns, spine-
us, spinosus.

A place where thorns or briars
grow, spinetum.

A thornback [fish] rala clavata.

Thorough, per.

To go thorough with a thing,
atquid ad exitum perducere.

A thoroughfare, or passage, via
per-via.

Thoroughpaced [complete] con-
summatum, omnibus suis nu-
meris absolutum.

Thow, tu.

Though, tho' [although] ut,
licet, etiam, tametsi. [Never-
theless] nihilominus.

As though, quasi, perinde quasi,
tanquam.

Thought [a thinking upon]
cogitatio, contemplatio, me-
ditatio. [Thing thought on]
cogitatum. [Care or concern]
cura, sollicitudo. [Contrivance]
commentum, inventio. [Aim
or design] consilium, proposi-
tum.

Idle thoughts or designs, com-
missia frivola.

To take thought about or for,
curare, providere.

To take thought about or for
[be concerned at] ex aliqua re
egritudinem suscipere.

Thoughtful [wary, considerate]
cautus, providus, prudens,
providens. [Anxious] anxius,
solicitus.

To be thoughtful about [consider
of] considerare, contemplari,
animadvertere, perpendere.

To be thoughtful for [anxious]
animo suspensus et sollicito
esse; animo ang.

Thoughtfully [warily, consid-
erately] caute, provide, co-
gitate. [Anxiously] anxie, so-
licite.

Thoughtfulness [weariness, con-
sideration] cautio, cura, pro-
videntia. [Anxiety, solicitude]
anxietas, sollicitudo, animi
egritudo.

Thoughtless [inconsiderate,
rash] inconsideratus, inco-

gitans, incogitabilis, temera-
rius.

Thoughtlessly, inconsiderate, in-
consulte, improvide.

Thoughtlessness, inconsider-
antia, incogitantia.

Thought-eick, animo pertur-
batus.

A thousand, [subst.] mille, in
sing. millia, um, bus, in plur.
[Adj.] generally indeclinable.

Two thousand, bis mille v. duo
millia. Three, ter mille v. tria
millia. Four, quater mille
v. quatuor millia. Five, eis,
seven, eight, nine, or ten thou-
sand, quinque, sexies, sept-
ies, octies, novies, decies
mille; v. sex, septem, &c.
millia.

Ten thousand, decem millia.

Of a thousand, miliarium.

A thousand times [definitely]
millies. [Indefinitely] sexces-
ties.

The thousandth, millesimus.

The two, three, four, five, &c.
thousandth, bis, ter, quater,
quinquies, &c. millesimus.

Thral or thraldom [slavery,
captivity] servitium, captivi-
tas.

Thranconical, gloriouse, thrano-
nicus.

Thread, flum. For weaving,
linum, stames. Basting, flum
autorium.

A thread [in cloth or silk] li-
cium.

A bottom or skein of thread, fili
glomus.

To thread a needle, flum, ser-
cum, &c. per acum immittere.

Thread by thread, flatim.

Threadbare, tritus, destitutus.

The thread of a discourse, ora-
tionis tenor.

A threat, threats, or threatening,
minas, pl. minatio.

To threaten, minari, minitari.

A threatener, qui v. quoniam
minatur.

Threatening or threatful, minax,
minitans.

A threatening, minatio, com-
minatio.

Threateningly, minanter, mina-
citer.

Three, tres, tria, trium; trini
v. terni.

The three, or trey point in cards,
&c. numerus ternarius, trias.

Of or belonging to three, trius,
ternarius.

Three manner of ways, trifari-
am, tripliciter.

Divided into three parts, adj.
tripartitus, adv. tripartito.

Threefold, triplex, triplus, tri-
plexus. To make threefold,
triplicare.

Threefoldly or tre-
bly, triplexiter. The being
threefold, triplicitas.

Three feet long, tripedalis.

Of or belonging to three feet,
tripedaneus.

Having three bodies, tricorpus.

Three cornered or having three
angles, triquetrus, triangula-
ris. A three-angled figure,
triquetra, triquetrum.

Three days' space, triduum.

Of three colours, tricolor.

Three-headed, triceps. Three-
horned, tricornis. Having
three throats, trifaux. Having
three shapes, triformis. Of
three pounds' weight, trilbris.

Three nights' space, trinotium.

Three-pointed, tricuspis. Has
ing three testis or times, tridens
Three years' space, triennium
Three years' old, trimus. The
space of three years, trimatus
Three-leaved grass, trifolius
pratensis. Three forked, tri
furcus.

Three-score, sexaginta. Of
three-score, sexagenarius.

Three-score times, sexagies.

Three-score and ten, sexaginta-
ta, indecl.

Three hundred, trecenti, &c. ;
trecental, trecenteni.

Thrice, ter. Thrice as much,
triplo, triplus.

Three hundred times, trecenties.

To thrash corn, frumentum se-
gellare, tribulare.

To thrash or beat a person, al-
quem cedere, pulsare.

A thrasher, triturator.

A thrashing, trituratio.

A thrashing-floor, area.

A threshold, limen.

Thrift, thriftiness [frugality]
parvitas, frugalitas.

Thriftily, frugaliter, parce.

To use thriftily, parce adhibere.

Thriftless, prodigus.

Thriftily, frug, indecl. frugalis.

To thrive [drill or bore] tere-
brare, perforare.

To thrive or prosper, florere,
valere, vigere. In flesh, pin-
guescere, corpus augere. In
learning, progressus in studiis
facere.

A thriving in the world, pro-
spertitas.

A thriving or growing in flesh,
corpora auctus.

Thrivingly, prospere, feliciter.

The throat, guttur, gula, jugu-
lum.

Of the throat, ad guttur v. ja-
gulum pertinens.

The throat pipe or wind-pipe,
arteria aspera.

To cut one's throat, jugulare.

To throob or pant, palpitare, ni-
care.

A throbbing, palpitatio.

A throne [royal seat] solium,
throneus. [Chief rule] princi-
patus.

To sit upon the throne [as a
king] solle sedere. [To rule]

supremo jure imperare, summā potestatis precesse.

To raise one to a throne, aliquem ad regiam dignitatem promovere.

A throng or crowd of people, turba, caterva.

To throng or crowd, arcere, coarctare. To a place, ad locum catervatim conficere, accurrere.

A throttle or throat [bird] turdus.

To throttle, suffocare, strangulare. To throttle one to death, aliquem fauces oblidere.

A throttling, strangulatio, suffocatio.

Through, a, ex, per, propter.

Through, is often the same as by, and made by the ablative case; as, Through me or by my means, operā meā.

Through, after a verb, is often implied in it, especially in verbs compounded with per or trans; as, To bore through, perforare. To dig through, perfodire. To run through, transigere.

Through and through or quite through, penitus, prorsus.

A through or thorough fare, via perita.

Through and through, quite through, thoroughly, penitus, prorsus, perfecte, plane.

Throughout, per omnes partes.

A throw or cast, jactus, missus.

Within a stone's throw, intra lapidis jactum.

A lucky throw at dice, jactus planus, vasis jactus. An unlucky throw, jactus supinus.

To throw, cast, or sling, jactare, jactō, conficere, mittere.

A thing directly or full in one's face, mittere in adversa ora.

A stone at one, aliquem lapide posere. One's self at a person's feet, asking for mercy, sese alicui ad pedes projicere.

All about, circumjicere. Abroad, spargere, dispergere. Against, objicere, allidere, illudere.

All along, abjicere. Aside or away, abjicere. One's money, pecuniam profundere. Back, rejicere. Before, objicere.

Behind, a tergo rejicere. Between, interjicere. Down, de- jicere. Down one's arms, mit- tere arma. Off one's acquain- tance, notas deserre. Down headlong, precipitare, precipitem dūre. Down upon, in- gerere. Forth, emittēre. In or into, injicere. A thing into one's teeth, aliquid aliud ex- probare. Into prison, in car- cerem v. vincula conjicere.

Off [cast off] deicere. [Re- nounce] rejicere. Off all one- vision from one's self, apenam

rel suspicionem a se amoliri.

The odium of a thing upon the senate, invictam alicujus rei ad senatum rejicere. Out, elicere. Over, transmittēre.

Together, conjicere, concer- vare. Onto, adjicere. Up, ejicere, egerere. Up as the tide does, expurgare. Up an office, munere se abdicare.

Upon, superinjicere. A thrower, jactor.

A thrower down, demolitor.

A throwing, jactus, conjectus; conjectio, petitio. Away, ab- jectio. Of a dart, jactatio.

Down, dejectio. Down head- long, precipitatio. In, in- jectio. Off, abjectio. Out, ejectio. Over, trajectus. Upon, superjectio.

To be thrown out [of a borough] (as a parliament man) plu- rima suffragia vici.

Or distanced in a race, e stadio excludi.

The throws or throes of a woman in labour, labores puerperae.

A thrower, qui lnum tor- quendo duplicat.

To throw, imperite clibram pulsare.

Thrusms, villi, pl.

A thrush [bird] tardus.

A thrust or push, impulsus, im- petus.

At one thrust, uno lotu.

To thrust [above] pellere, trū- dere. Against, obdere. Back, repellere. Down, detrudere.

Forward, propellere. Into, intrudere, ingerere, compin- gere. Out, expellere. One out of doors, aliquem foras pellere. Through, transigere.

Together, comprimere.

A thruster, impulsor. A thruster forward or encourager, hor- tator, instigator.

A thrusting back, repulsus, re- pulsio. Forward, impulsus.

Together, compressio.

The thumb, pollex. Of the thumb, pollicaris. A thumb's breadth, pollex litus.

A thumb-stall, digitale.

To thumb a book, librum pollice terere.

A thumb, ictus validus et so- norus.

To thumb, tundere, pertundere.

To thumb at, pulsare.

A thumper, pulsator.

A thumping, pulsus.

Thunder, tonitru.

To thunder, intonare, fulmi- nare. Again, retonare. Down upon, superintinare, detonare.

Round about, circumtonare.

A thunder-clap, fragor v. cre- pitus coeli. A thunder-bolt or thunder-stone, fulmen.

Thunder-struck, siderata, de- colo tactus.

Of thunder, fulmineus.

A thunderer, fulminator.

A thundering, fulminatio.

Thundering from above, thun- drous, altitonans.

A thundering voice, vox Stan- torum.

Thuriferous, thurifer.

Thursday, dies Jovis, feria quarta. Holy Thursday, dies ascensionis Domini nostri in celum. Mawsey Thursday, dies Jovis quā stips regia pau- peribus distribui solet.

Thus, ita, eic, hoc modo.

Thus far, hactenus.

Thus much, tantum.

A thwack, ictus, verber.

To thwack, fustigare, fuste do- lare. To lay on thick, thwack, ictus geminare.

A thwacking, verberatio, fus- taturium.

Thwart or athwart, transversus, obliquus.

To thwart or contradict, adver- sari, contradicere.

Thwarting, adversus, repug- nans.

A thwarting or contradicting, contradictio.

Thy or thine, tuus.

Thyme [herb] thymus. Wild, serpyllum.

Belonging to thyme, thymius, thymianus.

Full of thyme, thymosus.

A tiara, tiara v. tiarata.

A tick or tyke [insect] ricinus.

A tick [small pulsation] ictus levis.

Tick for a bed, culcita.

A ticket, tessera, testimonium.

To tickle, titillare.

A tickling, titillatio, titillatus.

Ticklish [not able to bear being tickled] titillationis, impatiens.

[Cautious] captilous, morosus.

[Nice, easily mistaken] res- lubrica, difficilis. [Dangerous] periculosus.

Tid bits, lautitiae.

To tiddle or tigger one, alicui nimis indulgere.

The tide, mætus maris.

Tide [time] tempus, tempestas.

Whituntide, tempus penta- costes.

At Martinmas tide, ad tempus quo festum S. Martini cele- bratur.

Tidings, nuntius v. nuntium.

Good, nuntius bonus. Bad or evil, nuntius malus, tristis.

To bring tidings, nuntiare, nuntium afferre.

A bringer of tidings, nuntius.

A bringing of tidings, nuntiatio.

Tidy [neat] concinnus, habilis, callidus.

A tie, vinculum, ligamentum.

To tie or bind, ligare, destrin- gere, vincire.

To tie hand and foot, quadrupedem constringere.
To tie about, circumligare, eligare, circumvincire. Back, revincire. Before, praeligare. Fast, constringere. Together, copulare. With a knot, in nodum coagere. Up in bundles, fasciculis constringere.
A tying to, alligatio, annexus.
A tying together, connexio.
A tiff [quarrel] ira, rixa.
A tiger [wild beast] tigris.
Of a tiger, tigrinus.
A tiger or cruel person, homo crudelis, servus.
A tigress, tigris femina.
Tight [most] nitidus. [Straight] strictus. [Sowed] sanna, validus. [Fast] arcus.
Tightly, dextere.
Tightness, firmitudo.
A tile [insect] ricinus.
A tile, tegula. A plain tile, tegula plana. A gutter or ridge tile, imbrex.
A tile-kiln, fornax tegularis.
To tile or cover with tiles, tegulis obducere.
A tiler or bricklayer, tegularum structor.
Tiling or the place covered with tiles, tegulum, tegillum.
Till [until] antea quam, donec, dum quoad. [Before a noun] ad, in, ad, ante.
Never till then, nunquam antea, nunquam antea. Never till now, nunc primum, super. [Before a verb] ante, antequam, priusquam. [A preposition] ad, ante, in.
Till now, adhuc, usque adhuc, nunc primum.
Till such time as, quoad, donec.
Till then, antea.
Till a while ago, noli super.
A till or little drawer, locus.
To till the ground, terram colere.
Tillage, agricultura, aratio.
Knowledge or skill in tillage, agriculturalis scientia. To apply one's self to tillage, se agriculturalis studio däre.
A tiller of the ground, agricola, arator.
A tiller [small drawer] locales.
The tiller of a boat, cymba gubernaculum.
A tilling or tith, aratio, cultura, agricultura.
A tilt-cloth, tentorium.
A tilt or tournament, certamen equitum hastis concurrentium, decuratio. To tilt or run a tilt, hastis adversis concurrere v. indäre.
To tilt a barrel, cadum inclinare.
A tilter, qui adversis hastis indit.
A tilting or tournament, certamen equitum hastis concurrentium.

A tilting-staff, lancea, hasta.
The tilting of a barrel, cadu inclinatio.
A tilt-yard, spatium decurionis equestris.
Timber, lignum, materia, materies.
Timber-work, materiatura, materiatio.
A timber-merchant, materiarius.
Of timber, materiarius.
A timber-yard, fabrica materiaria.
Ship-timber, materia navalis.
The timber-worm, canis.
A timbering, materiatio.
A timbral, tympanum, creptaculum.
A brazen timbral, tympanum aeneum. An iron timbral, aetrum.
To play on a timbral, tympanum pulsare.
A timbral-player, tympanal pulsator.
Time [space of duration] tempus.
The time, aetas.
To spend one's time, tempus terere.
To lose time, tempus frustra terere.
To accommodate one's self to the times, tempori cedere.
To serve out one's time [as an apprentice] legitimum tempus explere tirocinii.
A reasonable time, tempus opportunum. An unreasonable or inconvenient time, tempus alienum.
Time [leisure] otium.
A long time, diu.
Distance of time, temporis intervalum. Length of time, diuturnitas.
A little or short time, tempus breve.
Reasonableness of time, opportunitas, tempestivitas.
In due time, tempestivus. Out of due time, intempestivus.
Time out of mind, multis ante saeculis.
About that time, per id tempus.
At another time, alias, alio tempore.
For that time [as the times went] ut temporibus illis.
From this time forth, dehinc, deinceps.
In due time, mature, tempestive.
Of or belonging to time, temporalis, temporarius, temporaneus.
Of old time, antiquitas.
Since the beginning of time, ab origine mundi, post homines natos.
To that time, antea.
To time a thing well or ill, tempestive v. intempestive aliquid agere.
Il-timed, intempestivus.
Timorous, intempestivus, immaturus.

Timely, adj. tempestivus, opportunus.
Timely, adv. tempore, tempore time.
Timing well or ill, tempestive v. intempestive aliquid agere.
Hard times, tempora calidissima.
Three times, ter. Four times, quater. Many times, saepe.
How many times soever, quotiescunque.
At all times, semper, nunquam non.
Time-serving, a time-server. time-pleaser, temporis cedens.
Timid, timidus, pavidus. Vid. Timorosa.
Timidity, timiditas, timor.
Timorous, timidus, pavidus.
Timorously, timide, pavidus.
Timorousness, timor, pavor.
Tin, stannum, plumbum album.
Of tin, stannus. A tinman, stannopetrum instrumentorum fabricator. To tin or cover with tin, stanno tegere.
A tinning, stanni ductio.
A tinct or tint, tinctio, color.
A tincture [dye] tinctura. Impression of the mind, mentis sensus. Smattering knowledge of an art, leviter artis aliquis scientia. Infusion, infusio.
To tincture one with an opinion, aliquis animum quidam opinionibus imbui.
Tinder, ignarium. A tinder-box, pyxidula ignarium continens.
To time, pangere. Vid. Tem.
The ting of a bell, &c. tintillabuli, &c. leviter percussio sonus.
To tingle or tinkle, tinkle, resonare.
Tingling, tintillans, tintillans.
A tinker, vasorum aereorum sartor circumforaneus.
Times [a kind of shining gold] pannos metallo aureo coloris contextus. [Any false lustre] splendor falsus.
Tinelled, splendore falso ornatus.
Tiny [very little] parvulus.
The tip [utmost point] apex; summitas, extremitas. Of the ear, auris lobus. Of the fingers, digiti primores. Of the nose, nasi orbiculus.
To tip a vessel with silver, vel argenteo ab labris circumducere. With iron, ferro premunire.
To stand on tiptoe, in digitis arripere. To walk on tiptoe, summis ambulare digitis.
A tippet, fascia, tamen. A woman's tippet, fascia collii ornatus.
To tipple, potare, pergere.
A tippler, ebriolus.
A tipping-house, conpansum.

A tongue, complatio.

A tipstaff [officer] viator,كتور [instrument] viatoris baculus.

Tipsey, ebrius, temulentus.

A tire of ordnance, tormentum series.

Tires of women, capilli adscitili.

A tire-man, cicerarius. A tire-woman, ornatrix.

To tire [dress] ornare, coltre. [Weary] fatigare, lassare. Or *be tired, defetisci.*

Tiresome laborious, operosus. Tiresomeness, fatigatio.

A tiring, tiredness, fatigatio, defatigatio.

A tiring-house or tiring-room, penetrale, quo histriones se ornant.

Tissue, sericum auro v. argento intertextum.

Tiesued, intertextus, variegatus. A tit [little horse] equulus, mannos.

Tithable, decimis obnoxius.

Tithe or tithes, decima, pl. decima pars.

To tithe, decimare.

A tithe, qui decimat.

A tithing, decimatio.

A tithing [or hundred] decuria, tithing, decena.

A tithing-man, decurio, decenarius.

To titillate, titillare.

Titillation or tickling, titillatio. A title, appellatio.

A title, title-page, or inscription, titulus, inscriptio, elogium.

A title of honour, diglutatis titulus.

A title [right] jus, auctoritas. *To give up one's title, jus suum alteri cedere.*

A title [writings or evidences proving a right to] testimonia, pl. instrumenta.

To title or entitle, nominare, inscribere.

Titleless, sine nomina.

To tittle, caccinare. Vid. To twitter.

To tittle-tattle, vacillare.

A title, punctum.

Two titles over a vowel, denoting that it is not a part of a diphthong, but to be pronounced as a separate syllable, diacresis.

Titile-tattle, twittle twattle [idle talk] dicacitas garrulitas. [A prater] garrulus, loquax.

To tittle-tattle, garrare, blaterare.

Titular, secundum titulum, nomine tantum.

To or for, before a noun, is usually the sign of the dative case; as, Fortune has given too much to many, enough to none, fortune multa nimis .edit, nulli satis. Of the pre-

positions, *ad* only conveys primarily this idea; *as, ad locum, to a place.*

The preposition must be omitted, when the structure of the Latin words renders it superfluous; as, *He has a kind of covetous fellow to his father, habet patrem quandam avidum. What a woman have you to your wife! quid mulieris uxorem habes!*

To, before a verb, is generally a sign of the infinitive mood; as, To despise money at a proper time is sometimes the greatest gain, pecuniam in loco negligere maximum interdum est iucrum.

To, before a verb, may be also rendered into Latin other ways; viz.

By a gerund in di; as, Resolved to go, certus eundi.

By a subjunctive mood; as, I have a just right to do it, equum est ut faciam.

By a future in rus; as, I am to go to Sicily, Siciliam profecturus sum.

To-day, bodie; hodierno die. To-morrow, cras, crastino die.

To-night, hanc nocte. To-year of this year, hoc anno.

To and fro or to and again, aursum deorsum, huc illuc, ultro citroque.

To both places, utroque.

To no purpose, frustra, incassum.

To this end or to the end that—eo, ideo, ea gratia, eo consilio, ut—

To which end, quo, quocirca, quam ob rem, quarebrevem.

To wit or that is to say, nempe, nimirum, scilicet, videlicet.

To be, before a noun, esse, fieri, ut sim, qui sim.

You seem not unworthy to be free, non videre dignus, qui liber sis. They deny it to be possible, negant posse.

To be short, breviter, ne multa, ut paucis complectar.

To be, before a participle of the preterperfect tense, is generally rendered by the infinitive mood of the passive voice, as, He desires to be thought rich, cupit haberi divitem. But it may be also turned into Latin several other ways; as, They praise those things which are not to be praised, laudant ea, que laudanda non sunt. It is openly to be sold, palam est venale. They may seem silly even to be spoken, dictu quoque videntur turpia. He desired to be taken up into his father's chariot, optavit ut in curram patris tollere-

tur. *He will not be fit to be sent, non erit idoneus qui mittatur.*

To be, if it allows any tense of the verb sum, may be made by a participle of the future in dus; as, In this, Panætius is to be defended, Panætius in hoc defendendus est.

Or by the verbal adjective in bilis; as, Love is to be cured by no herbs, nullis amor est medicabilis herbis.

Or by the relative qui, and the potential mood; as, Worthy to be sent to bedlam, dignus qui abiegetur Anticyras.

To be able, posse.

To be willing, velio. To be unwilling, nolo.

A toad, bufo. A hedge-toad, rubeta. The sea-toad, bufo marinus.

To croak like a toad, coaxare. The croaking of toads or frogs, coaxatio.

A toad-stool, fungus.

The toad-fish, rana piscatrix.

A toast, segmen tostii panis. Vid. Tost.

A toast or toasted beauty, mulier ob egragiam formam celebrima.

A toast or health, propinatio. A merry toast, congerio lepidus.

To toast, ad ignem torere. A toaster, qui propinat.

A toasting-iron, instumentum, ferreum ad aliquid igni torendum.

Tobacco, tabacum, nicotiana.

A tobacco-box, pyxidula tabaci. A tobacco-pipe, tubus quo fumus tabaci exhauritur.

A tobacco-stopper, instrumentum ad tabacum tubo inferendum.

A tobaccoist, tabaci venditor.

A tod of wool, lanae viginti octo libræ.

A toe, pedis digitus. The great toe, pedis pollex. The little toe, pedis digitus minimus.

A toft [place on which a house or message lately told] testimonium.

Together, adv. [meaning at the same time or place] simul, unâ. [Signifying without intermission] per, continenter, &c. Adj. continuus, perpetuus.

Toil, labor, opera.

A toilet, mundi muliebris tabellin.

Toils [nets] plaga, canes, pl.

To toil or take pains, laborare, sudare, operari.

Toiling or toilsome, laboriosus. A toiling, elaboratio.

Toilsomeness, conditio rei non sine multo labore conficienda.

A token [sign] signum, nota.

To send one a present in token of friendship, donum amicitiae mittere ut pignus amicitiae.

A token of ill luck, infaustum omen. *Of good luck*, faustum v. felix omen.

A token or present to a friend, munus.

A token or pledge of love, pignus amoris.

To token, manifestare.

Which may be told or numbered, numerabilia. *Which may not be told or numbered*, innumerabilia.

Not to be told (expressed) inenarrabilia.

Tolerable (that may be borne) tolerabilia, patibilia. [*Passable, indifferent*] mediocria.

Tolerably, tolerabiliter, mediocriter.

Tolerance, toleration, toleratio, patientia.

To tolerate, tolerare, perpeti.

A tolerating, toleration, toleratio, perpassio.

Toll, tollage (tribute) vectigal.

Toll for freight, portorium.

To toll or take toll, vectigal exigere.

A toll-gatherer, exactor, portitor. *A farmer of the tolls*, vectigalium redemptor.

To toll booth, incarcerationem.

To toll a bell, campanam uno tantum latere pulsare.

The tolling of a bell, levis campanam pulsatio.

A tomb, tomulus, sepulcrum. *A tomb-stone, cippus*.

To tomb. Vid. Entomb.

Tombless, sine sepulcrali monumento.

A tomboy, puella petulca.

A tome, tomus, volumen.

A tone, tonus, sonus.

A pair of tongs, forceps.

A tongue, lingua.

A tongue or language, lingua, sermo.

The Latin tongue, lingua Latina; *sermo Latinus*.

Speaking two tongues, bilinguis.

Three, trilinguis.

A little tongue, lingua.

A tongue-pad or babblers, garrulus, loquax.

A babbling tongue (talkativeness) loquacitas. *Ungovernable*, immodica lingua.

The mother tongue, lingua vernacula.

To bridle one's tongue, linguam continere.

To be tongue-tied, linguam vinculo a loquendo impediti.

All tongues, vox et praterter nihil.

Tongued, lingua praeditus. *A double-tongued or deceitful person*, simulator. *Evil tongued*, maledicus. *Smooth-tongued*, blandiloquus. *Somewhat*, bl-

Tongueless, elinguis, motus

Tonnage or tunnage, ex singulis dolia mercium vectigal.

The tonelle, tonmille.

Too [also] etiam, quoque.

Too or too much, nimis, nimium, nimius.

Too, before an adjective, is often rendered by putting adjectives and adverbs into the comparative degree; as, *This is too frequent*, hoc frequentius est. *Liberally*, largiter. *Too liberally*, largius.

Too much, plus justo, plus a quo.

Too, too, nimis quam, heu nimis.

A tool [instrument] instrumentum. *An iron tool*, ferramentum.

All sorts of tools, arma, y. l.

Barber's tools, arma tonsoria.

A tool [person employed in executing a design] minister.

The tool of a party, audacia aliorum minister.

A tooth, dens.

To draw a tooth, edentare.

A tooth-drawer, vel dentes extrahere solet.

A tooth-pick or tooth-picker, denticulipicus.

The tooth-ache, dolor dentium.

Toothless, edentulus.

With tooth and nail or with might and main, manibus pedibusque.

Gap-toothed, raris dentibus.

Toothsome or pleasant to the taste, gustui suavis.

The top of a thing, apex, culmen, cacumen.

The top of a house, tecti fastigium. *Of a hill*, colitis jugum.

Of a pillar, capitulum.

The top-mast, carmenium.

A top to play with, turbo, trochus.

To drive or whip a top, turbem flagello agitare.

To top or strike off the top, decucumare, obtuncare.

A striking off the top or topping, decucuminatio, obtuncatio.

To top, supereminere.

Top-full, ad plenum. Vid. Brimfull.

Top-heavy, praegravis, temulentus

A toparch, praefectus regionis.

To tope, potitare, perpetare.

A toper, bibax.

A toping, perpetatio.

A topic (subject of a discourse) argumentum.

Topical, topicus.

Typically, typice.

Topics (in logic) topica v. loci.

Topless, sine vertice.

Topography, topographia.

A topping (tuft) aex, crista.

A topping man, homo divus.

Topping (emment) eximius, egregius.

Topping, toppingly, or topgal-lant, nitidus, speciosus.

Topsy-turvy, praepostere.

A turning topsy-turvy, laversio.

A tor [lower] turris. [*High cliff*] mentis iugum.

A torch, fax, lampas. *A little torch*, facula.

A torch-bearer or torcher, lychnuchus.

Torchlight, ex facibus lux.

Torment, tormentum, cruciamentum.

To torment, cruciare, stimulare, vexare.

A tormentor, tortor, carnifex, afflictor.

A tormentor by too much importunity, vexator, homo importunus.

A tormenting, cruciatus, cruciamentum.

Torpid, torpent, torpidus, stupidus.

Torpidness, torpitude, torpe

A torrent or flood, torrens.

Torrid, torridus, fervidus.

Torsion, torsio.

Tortise, tortilis, tortivus.

A tortoise, testudo. *Shell*, tegmen testudinis.

Tortuosity, tortura.

Tortuous, tortuosus.

Torture (a wrenching) tortura.

[*A rack to make criminals confess their crimes*] tormenta, pl.

[*Pain, torment*] cruciatus, tormentum.

To torture [vex] cruciare, dis-

cruciare. *Or put one to the torture or rack*, aliquem equuleo torquere.

A torturing, cruciatus.

A tory, qui constitutioni favet.

To toss wool, lanam capere.

A tossing of wool, lanam carpere.

A toss, jactus.

A toss-pot, potator strenuus.

To toss [cast] jactare, agitare.

In a blanket, ab excusso mittere in astra eago. *Canvass a matter*, aliqui examinare v. perpendere. *Aside or away*, abicere. *Back*, regardere. *Before*, obicere. *Down*, deicere. *In*, inicere. *Over or beyond*, trajicere. *Out*, eicere, projicere. *Up* (as the sea) egerere.

A tosser, qui v. quoniam jactat.

A tossing, jactatio, agitatio.

Tossingly, volutatio.

A tost, panis tostus.

Total, totus, integer. *The sum total, summa, summa integra*.

Totally, penitus, prorsus, omnino.

To totter, vacillare, nutare, titubare.

A tottering, vacillatio, nutatio, titubatio.

A tottering house, edes ruinosa.
Totteringly, titubanter.
Tottery, vacillans; instabilis.
A touch or touching, contactus; tactio.
A touch [essay or trial] periculum, experimentum.
To have a touch at or attempt a thing, aliquid conari v. tentare.
A touch [witty jeer or expression] dicticium. [Smattering knowledge of a thing] levis artis alicujus scientia. [In writing or printing] ductus.
To give one a touch or gently reflect upon one, facere aliquem perstringere.
To touch [have contact with or concern] tangere, contingere. One another, inter se contingere. Or hit upon a matter exactly, rem acu tangere. [Move or affect] movere, commovere. To the quick, ulcus tangere. Or affect, a person in a tender part, ad vivum rescare. At a port (as ships) appellari ad portum, ibique paulum morari. Handle, tractare, attricare. Upon a subject, aliquid leviter tangere. Or assay gold, auri puritatis periculum facere.
To be touched or affected in one's brain [be disordered in one's senses] mente capli.
The touch-hole (of a gun, &c.) conceptaculum.
A touch-stone, lapis Lydius.
Touchable, tactilis.
A touching [state of having contact with] tactio.
A touching or handling, tractatio, tractatus.
Touching one another, continuus, contiguus.
Touchy, morosus, tetricus.
Tough [clammy] lentus, tenax. [Hard] durus. [Difficult] arduus. [Stout] fortis.
Toughly [clammy] lente. [Stoutly] fortiter.
Toughness [clamminess] lentor, tenacitas. [Hardness] duritia. [Difficulty] difficultas. [Stoutness] fortitudo.
A tour or circuit, circuitus, lustratio.
Tournaments, decursus equestres, in mumm. ant. decuratio, certamina equestria.
Tow, stupa v. stuppa.
Of tow, stupeus v. stuppeus.
To tow along, pertrahere; remulco trahere.
Toward or towards, according to its various significations, is made by several words in Latin; viz. by ad. adversus, contra, erga, in, obviam, sub, versus, and also by an inceptive in sen; as, It grows towards day, diandi.

Towards some place, aliquo-versum. Towards what place, quorsum, quorsus, quoquo. Towards what place ever, quaqueversum. Toward the right hand, dextrorsum, dextrorsus, ad dextram. The left hand, sinistrorsum, sinistrorsus, ad sinistram.
Towardly, docilis.
Towardness or towardliness, indoles docilis; dexteritas.
A towel, mantile v. mantele.
A tower, turris, arx. A small tower, turricula.
A keeper of a tower, arcis praefectus.
To tower or tower [soar aloft] alte volare.
Towered, towery, or made like a tower, turritus.
To have towering thoughts, se offerre, altum sapere.
Of a towering spirit, elatus, ambitiosus.
A town, oppidum.
From town to town, oppidatim.
A town-house, curia municipalis.
A townsman, oppidanus.
A town corporate or incorporate, municipium.
Of a town corporate, municipalis.
The town-talk, fabula per urbem.
To towze, touze, or tose, turbare, perturbare.
A toy [whimsical humour] repentinus animi impetus. [Silly things or such as are of no value] nugae, tricae.
Toys [play-things for children] crepundia. [Little curiosities] minutia.
A toy-man, minutiarum venditor. A toy-shop, taberna, quae crepundia venduntur.
To toy, negari, ineptire.
A toyer, nugator.
Toyish, nugatorius, ineptus.
Toyishness, ineptia, petulantia.
A trace [footstep or mark] vestigium, nota, simulacrum. Or path, callis, semita.
The traces of a draught horse, retinacula.
To trace out, vestigare, investigare.
Following the trace ludaganter.
A tracer, vestigator.
A tracing, investigatio, indagatio.
A track, vestigium.
The track or rut of a cart wheel, orbita, rota vestigium.
To track, vestigia consequi.
Trackless, sine ullo pedis vestigio.
Tract [extent] spatium, amplitudo.
A tract of land, terra v. regio, nis tractus.
A tract [treatise] tractatus.

Tractable, tractabilis, affabilis mitis.
To grow tractable, mitescere, mansuescere.
To make tractable, mansuescere, domare.
Tractableness, tractabilitas, mansuetudo.
Tractably, mansuete, leniter.
A tractate or treatise, tractatus.
Tractile, ductilis.
Tractility, qualitas rei ductilis.
Traction, tractus, actus trahendi.
A trade [craft] ars, artificium.
To bring up to a trade, ad artem aliquam addiscendam artificem tradere.
To take up a trade, questam occupare.
To break up trade, se ad vitam privatam conferre.
To drive a and trade, pessime vitam instituire.
A trade [custom or way of life] ratio, via, modus.
To trade, negotiari, mercari.
Tradeful, ad commercium pertinens.
A trader, negotiator, mercator.
A wholesale trader, qui v. cum merce in solidum vendit.
A retail trader, propola; qui v. cum merce particulatim vendit.
A trader [merchant ship] navis mercatoria v. oneraria.
Tradesfolk, fabri.
A Jack of all trades, quivis homo.
A trading, mercatura, negotiatio.
Tradition, traditio.
Traditional, traditionaly, traditioe, ex vetere fama.
Traditionally, ore tenuis, memoriter.
To traduce or defame, calumniari, infamare.
A traducer, calumniator, obtricator.
Traducible, quod traduci v. derivari potest.
A traducing or traducement, calumnia, maledictio.
Traduction, traductio, deportatio, transitio.
Traffic or commerce, commercium, negotiatio, mercatura.
To traffic, negotiari, mercari.
A trafficker, negotiator, mercator.
A tragedian [actor of tragedies] tragodius. [Writer of tragedies] tragicus, poeta tragicus.
A tragedy, tragodia. A tragicomedy, tragico-comodia.
Tragic, tragicus.
Tragically, tragice.
Tragicatness, status rei fortis suus.
Traject [a ferry] trajectus.
To traject, trajicere.
Trajection, trajectio.
To trail, trahere,

Back, vestigia retro legere. A pille, pilum trahere.
A train or retinue, comitatus.
The train of a gown or robe, vestis tractus.
A train-bearer, symmatophorus.
A train or order of things, re- rum ordo.
The train or baggage of an army, impedimenta, pl.
A train of gunpowder, sulphu- ratu pulveris ductus.
Train-oil, oleum cetaceum.
The train-bands, militia, copis militares a singulis urbibus et citionibus sustentatis.
To train or drag along, trahere, vertere.
To train up, educere, erudire.
To train soldiers, militiae arte bellica erudire.
A trainer up, educator, educa- trix.
A training up, educatio, instructio.
A trait, ductus.
A traitor, proditor, proditrix, traditor.
Traitorous, infidus, perfidus.
Traitorously, perfidiose.
A trammel or drag-net, traglia, verriculum.
To trample upon, calcare, pedibus protendere. All around, circumculcare.
A trampler upon, qui v. quæ conculcat.
A trampling upon, calcatura, conculcatio.
A trampling noise, pedum strepitus.
A trance or ecstasy, mentis emo- tio.
To be in a trance, animo linqui.
Tranquil, tranquillitas.
Tranquillity, tranquillitas. Tran- quillity of mind or spirit, ani- mus tranquillitas.
To transact [despatch or man- age] transagere, peragere. [Article or agree] cum aliquo pasci.
A transaction or transactions [affair or thing done] res, ne- gotium, res gesta. [Agree- ment or covenant] pactum, fo- dus.
A transactor or manager of af- fairs, rerum administrator, curator v. confector.
To transcend [surmount] trans- cendere. Exceed another in any thing, aliquem aliquid re superare.
Transcendency, excellentia, pre- stantia.
Transcendent, transcendental, eximius, egregius, præclarus.
Transcendently, excellenter, ex- imio, egregio.
To transcend, excernere; cri- bro decutere.
To transcribe or copy out, de- scribere, transcribere.

A transcriber, qui exscribit v. conscribit.
A transcribing or transcription, transcriptio.
A transcript, exscriptum, spo- graphon.
Transcriptively, in modum ex- scripti.
A transfer, translatio.
To transfer, transferre, tradu- cere.
Transfiguration or transfigur- ing [a changing from one shape to another] transfiguratio, forma mutatio; metamor- phosis.
To transfigure, transfigurare, transformare.
To transire or run through, transigere, trajicere.
To transform, transformare.
A transformation or transform- ing, formæ mutatio; transigu- ratio.
That is to be transformed, trans- formandus.
To transfuse or pour out of one vessel into another, transfun- dere.
Transfusion, transfusio.
To transgress [go beyond or surmount] transgredi, egredi.
To trespass against, in al- quem peccare v. delinquere.
A transgression or transgress- ing [trespassing] peccatum, le- gis violatio.
A transgressor or trespasser, le- gis violator.
Transgressive, culpandus.
Transient or transitory [passing over or through] transitorius.
Frail, lasting but a little while, caducus, fragilis.
Transiently, obiter; in transitu v. transcurso.
Transientness, status caducus v. fluxus; fragilitas.
A transit [passing or crossing from one place to another] transitus.
A transition, transitio, transi- tus.
Transitive, transitivus.
To translate from one language into another, Latine, Græce, Gallice, &c. vertere. To trans- late word for word, verbum e verbo exprimere.
A translation [removing from one to another] translatio.
A turning into another language, interpretatio, versio.
Translative, translativus, trans- lativus.
A translator, interpres, meta- phrastes.
A translator [cobbler] cardo.
Transmarine, transmarinus.
Transmigrant, transmigrans.
To transmigrate, transmigrare, demigrare.
Transmigration, demigratio.
The transmigration of souls,

animarum translatio, metem- psychosis.
Transmutation, transmutatio, transmutatio.
To transmit or send over, trans- mittere.
To transmit to memory, me- morie prodere.
Transmutation [change of form] transmutatio, immutatio. Of metals, metallorum conversio.
To transmute, immutare, trans- mutare.
A transom or cross-beam, trans- trum, trabs transversa.
A transom window, fenestra sca- pi inter se trajecta.
Transparency, pelluciditas.
Transparent, pellucidus, peris- cidus, translucentus. Some- what transparent, pellucidulus.
Very transparent, purpureus- cilius.
To be transparent, perlicere translucent.
To transpire, transagere, transudare.
Transpiration or a transpiring, spiratio.
To transpire, perspire.
To transplant or transplace, transferre; transducere.
A transplantation of people from one country to another, demigratio.
A transplanter, translator.
A transplanting or transplanta- tion, translatio.
To transplant persons in order to settle a colony, coloniam de- ducere.
A transport or violent passion of the mind, animi impetus v. ætus.
A transport of anger, iracundia vehementior. Of joy, exulta- tio; mirifica letitia.
A transport [malefactor] male- fices in servitutem deportan- dus.
A transport ship, navis oneraria.
Transportation, transportans, or a transporting from one place to another, transportatio, deportatio.
To transport, transportare, ex- portare; evertere.
To transport malefactors, dam- natos minorum criminum ad tempus præditum in servi- tutem deportare.
To transpose or remove to an- other place, transmovere, transponere. To transpose words, verba trajicere.
A transposing or transposition, trajectio.
To transpose out of verse into prose, e sermone stricto in m- lutum vertere.
To transubstantiate, in aliis substantiam mutare.
Transubstantiation, unius es- santis in alteram conversio.

Transverse or *across*, transversus.

A trap or snare to catch any creature with, laqueus, teudicola.

A trap-door, tabulatum adaperitile, ostium cadens.

To trap or ensnare, or take in a trap, illaqueare, irretire.

To trap or adorn with trappings, phaleris instruire.

To trapes up and down, discursare, circumcurrare.

A trapes or slattern, mulier sordida v. male ornata.

Trapped with trappings, phaleratus, ephippiatus.

Trash, scruta, pl. frivola.

To trash, tundere, cadere.

Trashy, vilis, inutilis.

Travail, labor, opera.

To travail or labour, laborare, operare, sudare.

A woman's travail or travail, partus, puerperium, labor.

To travail with child, parturire, parere.

The time of a woman's travail or lying in, puerperium.

To travail before the time, abortare.

With great travail, laboriose, operose.

A travelling or labouring, elaboratio.

A travelling with child, partus, partura.

To travel or go a journey, itinerari, iter facere.

On foot, iter pedibus facere.

On horseback, iter equo facere.

Into foreign countries, peregrinari.

To the ends of the earth, ultimas terras lustrare.

A traveller, viator.

Into foreign countries, peregrinatio.

Of a traveller or travelling, viatoris.

A travelling abroad, peregrinatio.

Transverse or across, transversus, obliquus.

A traverse in law, objecti criminis negatio.

A traverse or cross road, iter transversum.

To traverse a place, locum pererrare, perlustrare.

To traverse or thwart a person's designs, consilia alicujus obistere.

To traverse his ground as a fencer, componere ad preliandum gradum.

A traversing, peragratio.

Travesty, vestibus mutatis.

A tray, tralla, alveus, quelus.

Tracherous, perfidus, infidelis, perfidus.

A tracherous knave, vetorator.

Tracherously, perfidiose, dolose, fraudulent.

To deal or work tracherously, prevaricari, insidias alicui struere.

Trachery, perfidia, fallacia.

Treacle, theriaca, theriaca. Lon-

don treacle, theriaca Londinensis.

Venice treacle, theriaca Anomachi.

Poor man's treacle or garlic, allium.

Of treacle, theriacus.

A treat or manner of walking, incensus.

To treat or go along, incedere, gradi.

To tread down or upon, calcare, conculcare.

Stumblingly, pedem incertum figere.

Gingerly or lightly, suspensio pede incedere.

In another's steps, alicujus vestigiis in istere.

On another's heels, alicujus calcas terere.

Awry, distortis pedibus incedere.

[As a cock does a hen] inire.

A treader upon, qui conculcat.

A treading upon or under foot, calcatura, conculcatio.

The treadle of a weaver's loom, inale.

[Of an egg] ovi umbilicus.

Sheep's treadles, finus ovinus.

Treason, proditio, perduellio.

High treason, crimen majestatis.

Petit treason, proditio minor.

To commit treason against the state, populi majestatem immittre.

To be condemned for treason, de majestate damnari.

Treasonable, treasonous, perfidus, perfidiosis.

Treasonably, proditorium more.

A treasure, thesaurus, gaza.

A prince's treasure, fiscus, regia gaza.

To treasure or heap up money, pecuniam condere, thesaurum reponere; divitias cogere.

A public treasure-house, thesauri or exchequer, ararium, questorium.

A treasurer, questor.

The lord treasurer, ararii prefectus.

The treasurer'ship, questura.

Of or belonging to a treasurer, questorius.

A treasuring or heaping up, accumulatio, conservatio.

A treat or entertainment, convivium; epula, pl.

A handsome treat, epula conquantissimum.

To treat or give one a treat, convivio v. apparatis epulis aliquem excipere.

Or discourse upon a subject, aliquid tractare, attingere.

Or deal with one about an affair, cum aliquo de aliquo re agere.

Or use one handsomely, aliquem liberaliter tractare.

About terms, de conditionibus agere.

A treatise, tractatus, dissertatio.

A short treatise, commentarium.

Treatment, ratio aliquem accipendi.

A treaty or agreement, pactum, conventum, fœdus.

(22)

Treble or triple, triplex, triplus.

The treble [in music] sonus acutus.

A treble-string [in an instrument] adium tenuissimum.

Treble-forked, triulcus.

To treble, triplicare.

A trebling, triplicatio.

Trebley, tripliciter; tribus modis, triplici ratione.

A tree, arbor v. arbos.

A fruit-tree, arbor pomifera.

Fruitful, fructuosa.

A tree planted or cultivated, arbor sativa.

A wild tree, arbor silvestris.

A tree bearing twice or thrice in a year, arbor bifera v. trifera.

A little tree, arbuscula.

A place planted with trees, arboretum.

A tree that comes to bear, arbor ad frugum producta.

Come to its full growth, arbor juxta magnitudinis.

A dwarf or low tree, arbor coacta brevitate.

A planter or lopper of trees, arborator, frondator.

An apple-tree, malus.

A pear-tree, pyrus.

A peach-tree, amygdala Persica.

The tree of a cross-bow, scapula ballista.

The tree of a saddle, lignea sella forma.

Of a tree, arboreus, arborarius.

The bark of a tree, arboris cortex.

To grow to a tree, arborescere.

Trefoil, trifolium.

Shrub or milk, cytilus.

Bean, laburnum.

Spanish, herba Medica.

Star-headed, trifolium stellatum.

Sweet, trifolium odoratum.

A trellis [from the French treillis, a sort of barricado or lattice] clathrus v. clathrum; cancelli, pl.

Trellised, clathratus.

To tremble, tremere, tremiscere, intremiscere.

All over, circumtremere.

To make one tremble, tremefacere.

Trembling, tremulus, tremebundus.

A trembling, tremor, trepidatio.

For cold or fear, horror.

Tremblingly, trepide, trepidanter.

Tremendous, tremendus, horribilis, terribilis.

A tremor, tremor.

Tremulous, tremens, tremulus.

A tan or fish-spear, fuscina piscatoria.

A trench or ditch, fossa.

A little trench, fossula.

A trench [in war] vallum, agger, fossa vallo munita.

To trench or make a trench about, circumvallare, aggerare ringere, vallo fossaque munitum.

To open the trenches, in a siege, aggeres v. fossas aperire. To attack or force the trenches, vallum invadere.

A trencher [wooden plate] scutella. Square, quadrata. Round, orbiculata.

A trencher-friend, a trencher-fry, or trencher-mate, parasitus.

A good trencher-man, belluo, gulosus, gurgus.

The treadle of a mill, molucrum.

A trental [thirty masses for the dead] triginta missae.

A surgeon's trepan, chirurgi teretris.

A trepan [cheat or sharper] venerator, fraudator.

To trepan [deceive or decoy] decipere, lanolinari.

To trepan the skull, calvariam perforare laminâ argenteâ impositâ munire.

A trepanner, doli fabricator.

Trepidation or a trembling, trepidatio.

A trespass, culpa, injuria.

To trespass, peccare, violare; delinquere. Against a person, aliquem offendere v. ledere.

To trespass upon a person's patience or good-nature, aliquem patientiam tentare v. exaurire.

An action of trespass, injuriarum formula.

A trespasser, legum violator.

A tress or lock of hair, concinnus, cirrus.

Having golden tresses, auricomus.

A tressle or tressle, menem, &c. fulcrum.

Trat [in commerce] deductio a pondere mercium propter facies, pulverem, &c.

Trevels or trusts, aculionem, pl.

The trey point [number three in cards or dice] ternio.

Triable, quod tentari potest.

A trial [attempt or essay] molimen, probatio, tentamen; experimentum. [Temptation] tentatio, illecebra. [Examination] examen. Beforehand, prelusio, praeurolo. [Of skill] certatio, contentio; certamen.

Before a judge, judicium, causam cognitio.

To preside in a trial, iudicium exercere.

The day of one's trial, iudicii dies.

To put to the trial, periclitari.

To stage a trial, iudicium arbitrio causam permittere.

To bring a cause to a trial, rem aliquam in iudicium adducere. Or person coram iudicibus aliquem sistere. To put off a trial, iudicium ampliari.

To be brought to trial, in jus duci, reus agi.

A triangle, triangulum.

Triangular or in form of a triangle, triangulus, triangularis.

A tribe [people living in the same ward] tribus. [Race or family] trogeolis, prosapia, gens.

Of the same tribe, tribalis.

Of a tribe, tribuarius.

By tribes, tributim.

Tribulation, afflictio, cruciatus.

A tribunal, tribunal.

A tribune [a Roman magistrate] tribunus.

A tribune of the people, tribunus plebis.

A military tribune, tribunus militum.

Of a tribune, tribunitial, or tribunitian, tribunitius.

The dignity or office of a tribune, tribunatus.

Tributary or paying tribute, tributarius, vectigalis.

Not tributary, a tributo immunis.

Tribute or impost, tributum, vectigal.

To impose a tribute on a people, populo tributum imponere.

To collect or levy a tribute, tributum v. vectigal exigere.

A levying of tribute, tributal exaction.

A tribute gatherer, exactor, publicanus.

A trice, temporis momentum.

In a trice, statim, confestim.

A trick or crafty fetch, dolus.

A crafty trick, artificium.

A trick at cards, vices una, dux, &c. partes potiores.

A foolish trick, ineptus.

A base trick, facinus indignum.

A false trick, dolus malus.

Full of tricks, trickish, astutus, dolosus.

To trick or put tricks upon one [cheat one] aliquem illudere, aliquem doli deludere.

To trick or trick up [adorn] ornare, decorare.

A tricker or trickster, fraudator, venerator.

A tricking [cheating] fraudatio. [Decking] ornatus, cultus.

A tricking humour, varium ingenium.

A trickle or drop, gutta, stilla.

To trickle or trickle down, stillare, manare. Through, permanere.

A trickling down, distillatio.

Tricky, facetus, lepidus.

A trident, tridens.

To be tried for one's life, causam capitis dicere.

Tried for life, reus rei capitalis.

Upon account of trespass, injuriarum.

Triennial [lasting three years] per triennium v. tres annos durans.

A trier, tentator, probator.

To trifallow, tortiare.

A trifallowing, tertiatio.

To trifle, nugari inaspere. With one, tergiversari.

Time trifled away, temporis dispendium.

A trifer, nugator.

Trifles, nugae, pl. trice.

Trifling, nugatorius, frivolus.

Trifling stories, logi, pl. in buis.

Triflingly, nugatorie, inepte.

Triform, triformis.

To trig a wheel, suffumigare.

A trigger, suffumax.

The trigger of a gun, instrumentum quo laxatur scopulorum.

A trigon or triangle, trigonus.

Trigonal, trigonalla.

Trigonometry, trigonometria.

A trill in music, sonus modulator.

To trill in singing, vocem canendo vibrare.

To trill or trickle down, stillare, manare. Through, permanere.

Trim or spruce, bellus, comptus, concinnus.

A sorry trim or dress, malus vestitus.

The trim of a ship, navis onus ad justam altitudinem aequi ponderans.

To trim, trim up, or adorn, ornare, adornare, concinnare, decurare. Up old things, interpolare, renovare.

Up refit ships, rates reficere.

Shave, tondere, radere. Clothes, vestes concinnare.

In politics, temporibus servare.

Trinly, belle, concinne.

A trimmer [adorn] concinnator; ornatrix.

A trimmer or shaver, tonsor.

A trimmer in politics, omnium horarum humo.

A trimming, ornatus, cultus.

A trimming up for sale, insuperpositio, mangoniura.

Curious trimming to attire, le noctivum.

Trimness, concinnitas, elegancia.

Trine, trinal, trinus.

Trinitarians, qui trinam personam in uno Deo esse credunt.

The trinity, Sacra Trinitas.

Trinity Sunday, dies Dominicae Sacrae Trinitatis dicata.

Trinket or toy, nugae, trica.

A trip [caper] tripudium. [False step] offensio pedis. [Light offence] offensum.

To trip, offensare, titubare.

Against a thing, in aliquid incidere.

To err, errare, peccare.

Caper [in dancing] v. pudare.

Up and down, curtare, circumcurrere.

Fallen in speech, balbutire. Up one's heels, supplantare.

Tripartite, tripartitus.

A tripe, omasum. A tripe-man qui omasa vendit.

A tripe house, alantopolis.

Triple, triplex, triplax.
To trip, triplicare.
A triplet, tres, terni.
Triplidity, triplicitas.
A tripod or *three-legged stool*, tripods.
Tripoly, arena, quâ specula polliuntur.
A tripper or *stumbler*, qui titubat.
To take one tripping, aliquem hallucinantem opprimere.
A tripping, agilis saltatio.
Trippingly, agiliter.
Triyllabical, triyllaba.
A triyllable, triyllaba.
Trite [worn out by use, common] tritus, vulgaris.
A trite saying or *proverb*, proverbium vulgare.
To triturate, triturare, in pulverem redigere.
Trituration, tritura.
A trivet or *trivet*, tripus.
Trivial, trivialia, villa, vulgaris.
Trivially, vulgariter, leviter.
A triumph, triumphus.
To triumph, triumphare. *To exult*, letari, exultare.
Triumphal, triumphalis.
A triumphal chariot, currus triumphalis.
Triumphantly, magnifice.
Triumphal ornaments, triumphalia, pl.
A triumpher, qui triumphat.
The triumvirate [office of three in equal authority] triumviratus.
Of the triumvirate, triumviralis.
A trochee, trocheus.
To troll or *ramble about*, vagari, errare. [As *houde*] nullo ordine prædam sectari. For *ask*, insecatos pisces majores lineâ longiore trahere. For *a jack*, lucium piscipulo insecare.
A trotlop or *stuttish woman*, mulier squalida.
A troop or *multitude of people*, turba, caterva. *Of horse*, equitum turma.
Troops or *military forces*, exercitus, copias militares. *To levy troops*, copias parare. *A small number of troops*, copiolus, pl.
A troop of cattle or *beasts*, armentum.
To assemble in troops, catervatim cōfluere, convenire. *To troop* or *go in troops*, gregatim incedere.
To troop off or *away*, aufugere.
A trooper, eques.
A trope, verborum immutatio; tropus.
Tropied, tropis ornatus.
A trophy or *monument for a victory*, tropæum.
Trophy-money, pecunia collata et militum sustinendam.
Tropical, tropicus.

The tropics, tropici s. solstitialium circuli. *The tropic of cancer*, tropicus Canceri. *Of capricorn*, tropicus Capricorni.
To trot, succursare, succutere. *Up and down*, cursare, curulare.
A trot, equi citator gradus sesseorum succursans.
An old trot, anicula vagans.
Troth, veritas, fides.
In troth, mahercule, profectio.
Troth-plight, desponsus, desponsatus.
A trotter [horse] succussator.
Sheep's trotters, pedes ovini.
A trotting, succussus.
Trouble [disturbance] turba, molestia; tumultuatio. [Difficulty] difficultas. [Misfortune or affliction] afflictio, infortunium. [Labour or pains] labor, arumma.
Trouble of mind, tristitia, dolor.
The troubles or commotions of a state, res turbida, rerum publicarum tempestas.
To trouble or *bring into trouble*, turbare, inquietare, vexare. *With care* or *uneasiness*, sollicitare; agitare. *Or disturb impertinently*, obturbare, interpellare.
A troubler, turbator, vexator, interpellator.
Troublesome or *troublesome*, acerbus, molestus, gravis.
A troublesome person, homo importunus s. odiosus. *Or contentious*, vitiligator.
Troublesome times, tempora turbida.
Troublesomely, acerbè, molestè, turbidè.
Troublesomeness, molestia.
A trough, canaliculus, alveus.
A kneading-trough, mactra.
A hog-trough, aqualiculus porcinus.
To trounce or *punish one*, punire, castigare. *One of his money*, aliquem auro emungere.
A trouncing or *punishing*, punitio, castigatio.
A trout [fish] truta, trutta. *A salmon-trout*, salar.
I trow or *think so*, ita opinor, censeo.
A trowel, trulla.
To plaster with a trowel, trulliasare.
A plastering with a trowel, trullisatio.
Trowsers or *trossers*, laxæ braciæ.
Troy weight, libra constantis ex duodecim uncis.
A truant, cernator.
To play the truant, to truant, cessare, a scholâ s. a ludo literario frequenter abesse.
Truanting, truantship, cessatio, indiligentia.

A trub or *trub-tail*, mulier brevioris sed compacta statura.
A truce, inducia.
To keep truce, induciarum jura servare.
A truce-breaker, induciarum violator.
Truck [exchange] mercium permutatio.
To truck, merces mercibus permutare.
Truck [the play] ludus ludicarius.
The truckle of a pulley, trochlea.
A truckle or *trundle bed*, lectulus humilior rotis instructos.
To truckle to or *under*, aliquid cedere.
Trucks, rota lignæ ad machinas bellicas movendas.
Truculence, truculentia, savitia.
Truculent, truculentus, savus.
To trudge up and down, curtare.
True [certain] verus, certus. [Genuine, unmixed] genuinus, merus, purus. [Real, sincere] verus, sincerus.
Likely to be true, verisimilis, probabilis.
To be true to his superior, domini fidem præstare.
True-bred, naturalis; genuinus.
True-hearted, sincerus, candidus.
True-heartedness, sinceritas, integritas.
Truthness, sinceritas, fidelitas.
A truth, rectitudo.
Truly, vere, sane, profecto.
The trump at cards, charta index.
To trump up or *device*, excogitare, machinari.
Trumpery, scruta, pl. stivola.
A trumpet or *trump*, tuba, buccina.
The sound of a trumpet, tubæ sonus.
To call soldiers together by sound of trumpet, bellum s. classicum canere. *To proclaim by sound of trumpet*, tubâ indicere.
To trumpet or *sound a trumpet*, buccinare. *Forth* or *disulge*, vulgare, divulgare, publicare.
A trumpeter, tabicen, buccinator.
A trumping up or *devising*, excogitatio, machinatio.
A truncheon, scipio, baculus brevioris formæ.
To trundle or *roll along*, volvere, volutare.
A trunk [large box] ruscus, scribniolum. *A little trunk*, arcula.
The trunk or *body of a tree*, arboris truncus.
An elephant's trunk, proboscis.
A trunk or *pipe*, tutt; canalis.
To trunk or *break*, frangere, truncare.

The trumions of a cannon, tormenti balisti tubercula.

A truss, sarcion, fasciculus. Of hay, fasci manipulus.

To truss or truss up, cingere, stringere.

To make up in trusses, in manipulis colligere.

A truss for those that are ruptured, herniosorum fascia.

A trussel, fulcrum, cauterius.

Trust, fides, fiducia.

A trust, commissum, creditum.

To put one's trust in a person, alicui confidere.

To trust or put in trust with, aliquid alicuius fidei committere.

Sell one's goods upon trust, alicui merces pecunia non oculata vendere.

To depend upon, alicui niti, in fide alicuius requiescere.

A place or office of trust, munus quo plurimum alicuius fidei committitur.

To take a thing upon tick or trust, fide sua emptum sumere.

To take a thing upon trust, alicui rei temere credere.

To trust or lend, commodare, mutare.

Not to be trusted, trustless, infidus, infideli.

A trustee, cuius fidei aliquid creditur, fidei commissarius.

A trusting, fidei alicuius commissio.

Trustily, fideliter.

Trustiness, fidelitas.

Trusty, fides, fidelitas.

Truth, veritas, fides.

The naked truth, veritas nuda.

In truth [indeed] sane, profecto.

To speak the truth, verum dicere.

A lover of truth, veri amator.

Liability of truth, verisimilitudo, probabilitas.

Opening the truth, verax.

Truthation, actus veritandi.

To try [essay] tentare, probare, conari.

[Examine] examinare, explorare.

The fortune of war, aleam Martis experiri.

The quarrel by dint of sword, digladiari.

Gold with a touchstone, auri bonitatem indices lapide explorare.

[Rings from drugs] defecare, putrificare.

By rule, ad amicum exigere.

By weight, ponderare.

A person's skill, experti qui vir sit.

A person's patience, alicuius patientiam tentare.

A trying, tentatio, periclitatio.

A tub, cadus, dolium.

A ducking-tub, labrum ad linteum lavanda.

A kneading-tub or trough, alveus pistorius.

A pondering-tub, carnarium.

A tube or hollow-pipe, tubus.

A little tube, tubulus.

A tubercle or small pimple, tuberculum.

Tuberous, tuberosus abundans.

Tubular or made in the form of a tube, tubulatus.

A tuck, dolon v. dolo.

To tuck or twich, vellere, vellere.

To tuck up or gather up, cingere, succingere, ligare.

In the bed-clothes, lecti stragula extrema comprimere.

A tucker or fuller, fullo.

A woman's tucker, mamillare.

A tucking, cinctura.

Tuesday, dies Martis. Shrove Tuesday, bacchanalia, pl. dies genialis proximus ante quadragesimum jejuniis.

A tuft, crista, apex. Of grass, caespes vivus. Of hair, cirrus.

A little tuft, cristula. The tuft of a tree, arboris apex.

A tuft of trees, frutetum.

The yellow tuft in a rose, &c. capillamentum.

To tuft or tuft up, in crista formam erigere.

A tug or tugging, nixus, conatus; molimen.

To tug, niti, conari. Along, trahere, ducere. Against, reniti, obicari.

Twiston, tutio, tutela, praesidium, custodia.

Of tutition, tutelaria.

A tulip, tellipa, tulipa, tulipana.

To tumble or be rolled, volutari.

Or roll a thing, aliquid volvere. Or roll back [act.] revolvare. Or throw down, devolvare, dirivare. Or fall down, rube, cadere. Towards [act.] advolvare. Together, convolvare. Under, subvolvare. Upon, supervolvare.

Upside down, invertare. One's clothes, vestes corrugare.

A tum v. or dancer, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.

A tumbler [drinking-glass] calix.

A tumbling or rolling, volutatio.

Tumblingly, volutativum.

A tumbrel or dung-cart, plautum stercorarium.

Tumefaction, inflatio, tumor.

To tumefy, tumefacere.

Tumid, tumidus.

A tumour or swelling, tumor, inflatio.

Tumorous, tumens, tumidus.

A tramp or hillock, tumulus.

Full of bumps, tumulosus.

A tumult, tumultus, turba.

To make or raise a tumult, tumultuari.

Tumultuosity or tumultuously, tumultuosus.

Tumultuosity. Vld. Turbulency.

Tumultuary, tumultuarius.

Tumultuation, tumultuatio.

Tumultuous, tumultuosus, turbulentus.

Tumultuously, turbulenter, temere.

A tun, dolium majus; vas 28 congiarum capac.

Of or belonging to a tun, delarius.

To tun wine, vinum in cado infundere.

Tun-bellied, ventriculosus, ventrosus.

A tun-dish or tunnel, infundibulum.

Tunable, numerosus, canorus.

A tunable voice, vox canora.

Tunableness, modulatio, harmonia.

Tunably, numerosus, modulate.

A tune, tonus; cantus.

To be in tune, modulate sonare v. canere.

To ring a song in tune, carmen modulari.

To tune an instrument, fideles apte contendere.

To set the tune as a clerk, cotul precipitare.

Well tuned, tuneful, apte modulatus. Ill-tuned, discorant, male modulatus.

Tuneless, modulationis expert.

A tuner, modulator.

A tunic, tunica.

The tunic or tunicle of the eye, oculi tunica.

A tuning, modulatio, modulatus. [Harmonious music] modulatus canorus.

Tunnage or tonnage, tributus in angula dolla impostum [Money paid for weighing] vestigal pro mercium ponderatione.

A tunnel, infundibulum. Of a chimney, camini tubus.

A tup or ram, aris.

To tup, inire, coire.

A turban or turband, tiara.

Turbaned, infulatus.

Turbinated [spiral] turbinatus.

Turbulency of spirit, animus turbulentus.

Turbulent, turbulentus, ferox.

Turbulently, turbulenter, seditione.

A turcoise [stone] turcoca.

Turdias, bacca.

A turf, caespes v. coepes. A green turf, caespes vivus.

A little turf, glebula.

Turfy, caespitius.

Turgid, turgens, turgidus, tumidus.

Turgidity, qualitas rei turgida.

A Turk, Turca, Turcus.

Turkish or Turkey, Turcica.

A Turkey-carpet, tapes Turci.

A Turkey v. Phrygius. A turkey hen, gallina Numidica.

Turk's-cap [herb] martagon.

Turmeric, turmerica.

A turnwell or turnell, tumulus seditio, turba.

To *turn out* labour hard, corpore laboribus fatigare.

A *turn or lark*, torus.

A *turn or circuit*, circuitus.

As *turn or taking a turn* [in walking] ambulatio, inambulatio.

A *turn or course*, vicissitudo.

By *turns or course*, alterne, vicissim, invicem.

To *do a thing by turns*, alternare.

To *take one's turn*, vice sua aliquid agere.

Done *by turns*, alternus.

At *every turn*, identidem.

A *good turn*, beneficium, beneficium.

As *ill turn*, injuria, noxa, offenssa.

A *shrewd turn*, maleficium.

In *the turn of the hand*, momentum v. puncto temporis.

To *serve a turn*, suis rationibus conducere.

To *serve one's turn*, aliquid satisfacere.

To *take a turn*, ambulare.

To *turn or bend*, vertere, flectere.

[Become] *flori*; evadere.

[Change] *aliquid in aliam formam mutare*. A *thing to one's own use*, aliquid in usum suum convertere.

One *from his wicked course*, aliquem a vitia revocare.

Be *take one's self to a thing*, aliquid rei se dedere.

About, circumvertere, circumagere.

Head *against*, oppugnare.

Away *or from*, avertere, divertere.

Back, revertere, redire.

One's *sack upon one*, ab aliquo se vertere.

Out *in pan*, praeparari, partes prodere.

His *out or change his party*, temporibus servare.

His *course* *rather way*, cursum alio innare.

discurrere, dirigere, flectere.

A *course* *to some other subject*, sermonem alio transferre.

The *edge of an instrument*, instrumenti aciem retundere.

His *forces against one*, aliquid opus obvertere.

Foot, inclinare.

Aside, divertere.

Into *action*, latine reddere v. verire.

Merchant, mercatum revocare.

Off, rejicere, asseruari.

Over, evolere.

One *of the senate*, aliquem seculo movere.

To *turn a person in of doors*, aliquem foras exire.

Out, ejicere, extrudere.

Papist, transire ad nificios.

Out *of the way*, revertere, deflectere.

Round, tere.

The *best side outward*, speciosam personam snare.

Poppy *turny or upside down*, subvertere.

In *the ground* [in digging] rava effodire.

With *the face toward*, resurgere.

One's *ok upon all that is good*, viri mentium rapitudo.

A *man of a different turn*, homo diversam indolis et ingenii.

A *turner*, qui tornat.

Turner's *wares*, torumata, pl.

That *is turned by a turner*, tornatus.

A *turner's wheel*, tornus.

A *turning*, versatio.

Away *from*, aversatio.

About, rotatio.

Back *again*, reversio.

Aside *or upside down*, inversio, subversio.

Round, vertigo.

Of *horses or oxen at the land's end*, versura.

A *crooked turning*, anfractus, vim flexio.

Full *of crooked turnings*, anfractuosus, sinuosus.

A *turning or by-way*, diverticulum.

A *turncoat*, qui scena servit.

A *turnip*, rapum.

A *turnpike*, septum versatile in via publica.

Turnick, vertiginosus.

A *turnspit*, qui carnem vers affixam ad lignum versat.

Turpitude [filthiness] turpitudinis.

[Vice] scelestia.

A *turret*, turris.

Tursted, turritus.

A *turtle* [bird] turtur.

[Tortoise] testudo.

Tush / or tut, tut, phy / vah.

The *tushes or tusks of a boar*, apri dentes falcati; fulmen.

Tushed, tusk, dentibus falcatis instructus.

Tutelage, anni pupillares.

Tutelar or tutelary, ad tutelam pertinens.

Tutmouthed, brochus, broccus.

A *tutor* [patron or guardian] tutor.

[Domestic teacher] preceptor.

To *tutor or instruct*, de aliquo re precipere; mandata dare.

Tutorage, preceptoris munus.

A *tutress*, gubernatrix.

A *tutoring*, institutio, preceptio.

Twain, duo, bini.

A *twang or shrill sound*, clangor.

Or *ill tone in speaking*, prava elocutio.

To *speak with a twang*, male pronuntiare.

To *twattle*, garrare, blaterare.

A *twatling*, garrulitas.

A *twag or twak* [twitch with the fingers] vellicatio.

[Perversity] anxietas.

To *twag or twak*, summis digitis comprimere.

A *twaze or twezere*, volsella.

The *twelfth*, duodecim.

Twelve, duodecim, indecl. duodeni.

Of *twelve*, duodenarii.

Twelve *times*, duodecies.

Twelve *hundred*, mille et ducenti.

Twelve *thousand*, duodecim v. duodecim milia, duodecies mille.

A *twelmonth*, annus, biennium.

menae.

Twenty, viginti, indecl. vicesi.

Of *twenty*, vicesimarius.

Twenty *years' space*, vicesimotum.

Twenty *times*, vices.

Twenty *two*, bis et vices.

Twenty *eight*, duodetrices.

The *twenty-eight*, duodetricesimus.

The *twentieth*, vicesimus, vicesimus.

The *soldiers of the twentieth legion*, vicesimarii, pl.

A *twentieth part*, vicesima pars.

Of *the twentieth part*, vicesimarius.

Twice, bis.

Twice *as much*, duplo major.

A *twig*, ramus, virga, termes.

Vil. Lat.

A *vine-twig*, vira sarmentum.

A *willow or wicker-twig*, vimen.

A *lime-twig*, calamus aucupatorius.

A *young twig fit for planting*, majoleolaris virga.

Twigs *to bind vines with*, vitillia, pl.

A *place where young twigs grow together*, virgultum.

Of *twigs*, twiggen, virgaus.

Twiggy *or full of twigs*, sarmentosus.

Twilight, crepusculum.

Twins, gemelli, gemini.

To *bring forth twins*, to *twin*, gemellos parere.

Bringing *forth twins*, gemelli parare.

Twain-born, eodem partu natus.

Twins, filium retortum.

To *twine or twist*, torquere.

Thread, filum circumplicare.

About *or encircle*, amplecti.

A *twiner or twister*, tortor.

A *twining* about, amplexus.

A *twings*, vellicatio, vellicatus.

To *twings*, vellicare.

To *twinkle*, as the eye, nictare, nictari.

As a *star*, scintillare.

A *twinkle*, twinkling, or *twink*, nictatio.

Of *the stars*, scintillatio.

In *the twinkling of an eye*, in oculi nictu; temporis momento.

To *twirl*, circumrotare, circumagere.

Twist or mohair *twisted*, pili camelini contorti.

The *twist or hollow part on the inside of the thigh*, femine pars cava.

To *twist*, torquere.

To *twist*, retexere.

A *twister* [person] tortor.

A *twisting*, torsio, tortus.

A *twisting of the guts*, tormen.

To *twist*, exprobrare, objectare.

A *twist or twitting*, exprobratio.

A *twitch or twiching*, vellicatio, contractumcula.

To *twitch*, vellicare; evellere.

With *pincers*, volsella convellere.

A *twitter or upbraid*, exprobrator, m. exprobratrix, f.

To *tremble* [tremble] tremere.
 [Shew] irridere, deridere.
 Two, duo, bini, gemini.
 Two by two or by two and two, bini.
 One of the two, uter, utervis.
 Having two heads, biceps. Having two horns, bicornis. Of two colours, bicolor.
 Two-fold, duplex.
 Having two eyes, biduum.
 Two nights' space, binocitium.
 Belonging to two months, bimensis.
 Two years old, bimus.
 Two years' space, biennium.
 Having two feet, bipes.
 Two feet long, wide, or thick, bipedalis.
 Every two days, alternis diebus.
 Two-handed, ingens.
 Two-hundred, ducenti. Two-hundred times, ducenties. The two hundredth, ducentiesimus.
 To tie, ligare. Vid. Tie.
 A tying to, alligatio.
 A tying together, connexio.
 A symbol, tympanum abenense v. Mauritanicum.
 The tympany, tympanites; aqua intercus.
 A type or figure, similitudo, typus.
 Typical [figurative] typicus.
 Typically, ad similitudinem; typice.
 A typographer or printer, typographus.
 Typographical, typographicus.
 Tyrannical, tyrannic, tyrannous, tyrannicus.
 Tyrannically, tyrannice.
 To tyrannise, tyrannidem exercere v. tyrannice saviere.
 Tyranny, tyrannis.
 A tyrant, tyrannus.
 A tyrant-killer, tyrannicida.
 The killing of a tyrant, tyrannicidium.

V

VACANCY [of place] vacuitas. [Leisure] otium, quies a negotiis.
 Vacant [voh] vacuus, vacivus. [At leisure] otiosus.
 To be vacant [empty] vacare. [At leisure] otari.
 To vacate [empty] vacuare, vacuificare. [Annul] abrogare, antiquare.
 A vacation or ceasing from ordinary exercise, vacatio, relaxatio, cessatio.
 Vacation time or vacancy between two law terms, iustitium.
 Vacillation, vacillancy, or a waver to and fro, vacillatio.

Faculty, vacuum, vacuitas.
 Vacuous, vacuus.
 A vagabond, erro, erroneus, errabundus.
 A vagary or whim, repentinus animi impetus.
 Vagrancy or a straying up and down, vagatio.
 A vagrant. Vid. Vagabond.
 Vails, localla adventitia; munuscula famulis data.
 Vain [idle, useless] vanus, inanis, inutilis. Somewhat vain, subinanis. [Proud] superbus.
 In vain, frustra.
 To labour in vain, operam ludere, operam perdere; latere lavare.
 Vain-speaking, vaniloquentia.
 Vainly [proudly] superbe. [Falsely] inaniter.
 A vale, vallis.
 Valerdiction or a bidding one farewell, valerdictio.
 To valance, ornamentis ambriatis decorare.
 A valet, servus, assecla. A valet de chambre, cubicularius, minister cubiculi.
 Valerdictinary [alchity] valetudinaris.
 Valiant, fortis, animosus, bellicosus.
 Valiantly, fortiter, viriliter, animose.
 Valiantness, fortitudo, magnanimitas.
 Valid, validus, firmus.
 Validity, firmitas, validitas.
 A valley, vallis. Between two mountains, convallis.
 A little valley, vallecula v. vallicula.
 Valorous, virilis, fortis.
 Valorously, viriliter, fortiter.
 Valour, vallance, fortitudo, virtus.
 Valuable or of great value, carus, pretiosus.
 Valuation, estimatio.
 Value, valor, pretium.
 A person who sets too great a value on himself, immodicus estimator sui.
 To value or set a value upon, estimare, pendere. Highly or at a great rate, admirari; plurimi facere. At a low rate, vili pendere.
 Of little or no value, vili, per-vili.
 To be of no value, vilisecere, sor-desce-re.
 Of so great a value, tanti [pretii]. Of more value, plus. Of less value, minoris.
 Valueless, vili, nihili.
 A valuer,valuator, estimator.
 A valuing, estimatio. Setting to sale, addictio.
 Valves [folding doors] valve, pl. [In anatomy] valvula, pl. To pump up or new pump a

thing, aliquid restitire, recon-cinnare.
 A vane or weathercock, triton.
 A van guard, exercitus frons.
 To vanish, vanescere, evanes-cere; discedere, in aubem cedere.
 Vanity [inanity] vanitas, inanitas, stultitas. [Vain-glory] arrogantia.
 To vanquish [overcome] vic-ticare, expugnare, superare. [In arguing] convincere, con-futare.
 Vanquishable, vincibilis, super-abilis.
 To confess himself vanquished, herbam porrigere.
 A vanquisher, victor, debella-tor, domitor, expugnator.
 A vanquishing, expugnatio.
 Vantage or advantage [gain] questus, locum.
 A vantage or overplus, addita-mentum.
 To vantage, proleare.
 A vant courier, precursor, pro-dromus.
 Vapid [of a flat taste]apidus.
 Vaporous, vapores emitentes.
 A vapour, vapor, exhalatio, halitus.
 To send out vapours, vapores, exhalare.
 To vapour or Hector, glorari, jactare.
 Full of vapours, vaporous, va-poribus abundans.
 Vapouring, a vapourer, glori-ans, feror.
 Vapourish, morosus, diffidis.
 Variable, varius, inconstans, levis.
 Variableness, levitas, instabili-tas.
 Variances, altercatio, contentio.
 To be at variance, altercati, lit-gare; dissidere.
 Variation, variatio, mutatio.
 To variegate, coloribus variare v. distinguere.
 Variety, varietas, diversitas.
 Various, varius, diversus.
 Variously, varie, diverse. Very, pervari.
 To vary [alter] variare, mutare. [Disagree] discrepare, discor-dare.
 A wicked varlet, fureter; homo aculeatus.
 Variety [rabble] plebs.
 Varnish, encaustum.
 To varnish, lucare, polire. Or or disguise, dissimulare, oc-culare, occultare.
 A vase, vas speciosum.
 A vessel, verna, manipulum.
 Vase-like, maculipium.
 Fast, vasty, vastus, ingens.
 Vastation or a laying waste vastatio.
 Vastly, vaste, valde.
 Vastness, vastitas, immensitas.
 A vat or fus, cupa, labrum, &

Mem. *A barley-eat, pisanarium. A cheese-eat, forma casearia. A dyeing-eat, abenum tinctorium.*
To vaticinate, vaticinari.
A vault, fornix, camera, testudo, arcus. A vault under ground, vaultage, crypta, hypognum. A vault for a dead corpse, sepulchrum cambratum.
To vault or cover over with an arch, fornicare, camerare. Or leap over, transcurrere, transilire. Off, desilire. On, insilire.
A vaulter, desultor, saltator.
A vaulting or arching over, fornicate, concameratio.
A vaulting or leaping, desultoria, saltatorius.
Vaulting or leaping, desultoria, saltatorius.
A vaunt, vaunting or boasting, jactatio, gloriatio, ostentatio.
To vaunt or boast, gloriari, jactare.
A vaunter, jactator, gloriozus.
Vaunting, vauntful, gloriozus.
Vaunting words, nequipedalia verba.
Vauntingly, jactanter, gloriose.
The vaunt guard, from exercitibus.
Ubiquity, ubiquitas.
In ubiquitary, qui ubique existit.
In udder, uber, mamma.
Uddered, uberibus lac gerens.
Udder, caro vitulina.
Udder, navigatio obliqua v. in gyrum acta.
To udder about, circumagere.
A udder, rudemem transferre.
The udder, sinus velorum obliquare.
Vegetable, vegetabilis.
To vegetate, vegetare; germinare.
Vegetation, vegetatio.
Vegetative, vegetativus.
Vegetive, planta; vegetabile.
Chemence or vehemency, vehementia, vis.
Chemence, vehement, fervidus.
To be vehement, fervere; exarcescere.
Chemently, vehementer, imense.
Vehicle, vehiculum.
Vein, venum.
Vein, vena. A little vein, enula.
Vein in writing, stylus.
Pleasant vein, lepore faciem, rhanitas, festivitas. In a pleasant vein, lepidus, festus.
Vein for poetry, facultas poetica.
Vein of silver or lead, molybdene.
To open a vein, venam secare, incidere.
To opening of a vein, venam secare, phlebotomia.

Veined or grained, crispatus.
Venay or full of veins, venosus.
Vellication, vellicatio.
Velum, membrana, Pergamena [charta].
A little skin or piece of vellum, membrana.
Of vellum, membranaceus.
Velocity, velocitas.
Velvet, velure, pannus holosericus altero latere villosus.
Venal, [set to sale] venalis, venalitus.
To vend, vendere, venditare.
Vendible, vendibilis, mercabilis.
Vendibly, venaliter.
A vendee or purchaser, emptor.
A vending, venditio.
A vender or seller, venditor.
Veneficial, veneficus.
Veneficially, more venefico.
Venerable, venerabilis, venerandus.
Venerably, auguste.
To venerate or pay honour to, aliquem revereri, venerari.
Veneration, veneratio, honor; reverentia.
A venerator, venerator.
Venerant or venerous, venerous.
Venary [carnal lust] libido venera. [A wanting] venatio.
Vengeance, vindicta, vindictio, ultio.
To take vengeance of, ulciari.
Vengeance [cruelty] diritas, sevitia. A taker of vengeance, ultor.
With a vengeance to, diras imprecando.
Vengeful, revengeful, vengeable, ultionis avidus.
Venial, veniable, venia dignus.
Venison, ferina.
Venom, venenum, virus.
To venom, venerare.
Venomous, venenosus, virosus.
Venomously, perniciose, maligne.
Venomousness, qualitas rei venenosae.
A vent or vent-hole, spiraculum, spiramen.
Vent [sale] venditio, vendendi copia.
To vent or vend [sell] venditare, vendere.
To vent or give vent to, spiraculum aperire.
To give vent to or let air into a thing, alicui rei aërem immittere.
To ventilate [fan or winnow] ventilare.
Ventilation, ventilatio.
The ventricle, ventriculus.
A venture [undertaking] ausum, inceptum. [Chance] sortis.
[Hazard] alea.
At a venture, temere.
To venture or put to the venture, periclitari. A battle, pugna fortunam experiri. A wager, [pignus]

pignus exponere. Or dare to do, audere.
A venturer, qui aliquid agere audeat.
Venturesome or venturesous, audens, audax, animosus.
Venturesomely or venturesously, audenter, audacter.
Venturesomeness, audacia, temeritas.
Venus [one of the planets] Venus.
Veracity, veritas, veracitas.
A verb [in grammar] verbum.
Verbal, verba. A, &c.
A verbal noun, nomen verbale.
Verbally, ore tenus.
Verbatim [word for word] verbatim.
Verberation, verberatio.
Verbose [full of words] verbosus.
Verdant, virens, viridis.
A verdenter or verdenter [officer of a forest] saltus cimus.
Verdict, sententia, opinio. Of a jury, juratorum sententia, veredictum.
To pass a verdict, judicare.
A verdict brought in against a person, iudicium damnatorium.
Vendigrie, erugo.
Vindour of verdure, viriditas, viror.
The verge [bounds or compass] limex, ambitus.
A sergeant's verge, gestamen hectoris.
To verge, vergere.
A verger, lictor, viator.
Veridical [speaking truth] veridicus.
Versant, may be rendered by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as, The versant fool, stultissimus.
A verifier, confirmator, assertor.
To verify, aliquid verum esse ostendere.
A verifying or verification, confirmatio.
Verily, equidem, ne, revera, vere. Yea verily, maxime, imo.
Verisimilitude, verisimilitudo, verisimilitudo.
Veritable, verus.
Verity, veritas.
Verjuice, amphacium.
Vermicular, vermicularis.
Vermiculated [wrought with small pieces of different colours] vermiculatus.
Vermiculation, vermiculatio.
Vermilion, minium. A vermilion mine, miniaria.
Of vermilion, minuterius, minuterius.
To paint with vermilion, to vermilion, miniare.
Vermis, vermis, pediculus.
Full of vermin, verminosus, pediculosus.
Vermineous, vermicularis, verminosus, verminans.

Vermicular, vermiculus.
Vernal, verum.
A vessel or ferral of iron, &c.
versus ferreus.
Versatile, versatilis.
A verse, versum, carmen.
Verses [as opposed to *prose*]
oratio numerosa s. numeris
stricta. Fides versus, carmina
viliosa.
A little or short verse, versiculus.
A half-verse, hemistichium.
A verse of a chapter, locum, versum.
Hexameter verse, carmen hexa-
metrum. Pentameter, carmen
pentameterum. A strophe, stur-
sa or poem consisting of two,
four, six, eight, or ten verses,
distichon, tetrastichon, hexa-
stichon, octostichon, decas-
tichon.
Well versed in, peritus, callidus.
A versicle [little verse] versicu-
lus.
A versifier, verser, versificator.
To versify, make or turn into
verse, versificare, versum facere.
A versifying, versificatio.
A version, interpretatio.
Vert [green] viridia.
Vertical, in vertice; verticalis.
The vertical point [in astron-
omy] zenith, index.
The vertigo, vertigo.
Vertiginous, vertigine laborans,
vertiginosus.
Verbasia or versein [herb] verba-
sea, verbenaca; hierobotane.
Very, adj. [true, self, &c.] verus;
merus.
Very is oftentimes expressed
by a superlative degree; as,
A very wise man, vir sapientis-
simus. Or, instead there-
of, by a positive, with cum
primis or in primis; as, Very
honourable, cum primis honestus.
Very well skilled, in pri-
mis peritus. Also by valde,
multum, maxime, &c.
Very greatly or much, valde, in
primis, cum maxime.
Very [also.] admodum, appri-
mum, multum, valde.
Vesicular, fatulosus.
Veppers or evening prayers, pro-
ces vespertine.
A vessel, vas. A little vessel,
vasculum.
A vessel of plate, vas argenteum.
A vessel or little ship, navicula,
navigium, navigiolum.
A vest, vestis, vestimentum.
To vest one with the possession
of a thing, possessionem alicui-
us rei alicui dare.
To vest in an office, inaugurate,
cooptare.
Vestal [belonging to Vesta]
stialis.
ing in an office, inaugu-
cooptatio.

A vestment, vestis, vestimen-
tom.
A vestry [a room in which sa-
cred utensils and priests' gar-
ments are kept] vestiarius,
sacrarium. A council held by
the chief parishioners, concilium
bonorum precipuorum alicuius
parochie. A vestry-
man, in parochia concilium
cooptatus.
A vesture, vestis, vestitus.
A vetch or tare, vicia. Hedge-
vetch, vicia maxima dumeto-
rum. Kidney-vetch, anthyllis.
Milk-vetch, astragalus.
A place sown with vetches, vi-
ciarium.
Of vetches, vetchy, vicarius.
A veteran or old soldier, vete-
ranus.
To vex, vexare, inquietare, agi-
tare.
Vexation of mind, animi vexa-
tio, angor.
Vexatious, acerbus, molestus,
infestus.
Vexatiously, agre, infeste.
A vexer, vexator. Interpellator,
afflictor.
Vexing [that causes vexation]
molestus, gravis.
A vexing, vexatio, inquietatio.
Uglity, deformiter, fade.
Ugliness, deformitas, feditas.
Ugly, deformis, inhonestus,
turpis.
To make ugly, fadare, debon-
estare.
To grow ugly, deformari, detur-
pari.
A vial, or rather phial, phiala.
To vial, in phiala recondere.
Vlands, cibis, cibaria, i. l. Dain-
ty vinda, dapes, pl. copedita.
To vibrate, vibrare, agitare.
Vibration, agitato.
A vicar [one that acts in an-
other's stead] vicarius. Priest,
sacerdos vicarius. A vicar
general, vicarius generalis.
A vicarage, vicaria, vicarium.
A vicarage-house, domus sacer-
dotalis.
Vicarious or belonging to a vic-
ar, vicarius.
A vicarship, vicarii munus.
Vice or viciousness, vitium, vi-
ciositas; animi pravitas.
To be free from vice, vitio vacare v. carere.
A vice [iron instrument] co-
chlea.
Vice [from the Latin vice] in
compound words often denotes a person acting in sub-
ordination to another in the
same office, as, A vice-admiral,
legatus classarius. A vice-
chamberlain, vices cubicularii
fungenis. A vice-chancellor,
vicescancellarius, pro-
cancelarius. A vicegerent, legatus.
A vicarage, prorex.

Vindage or vicinity, vicinium
propinquitas.
Vicissitude [a frequent changing]
vicissitudo, varietas.
A vicious or vicious, vicious-
ness.
A victim, victima, hostia.
A victor or conqueror, victor,
debellator.
Victory, victoria.
A complete victory, vera victoria
To get the victory, vincere, de-
vincere; superare.
A naval victory, victoria navalis.
A bloody victory, cruenta victo-
ria. A bloodless victory, in-
cruenta victoria.
A person who has gained several
victories, plurimarum pal-
marum homo.
A token or monument of victory,
tropaeum.
Victorious, victor, m. victrix, l.
A victorious army, victor exercitus.
Victoriously, victoris laus.
A victress, victrix.
Victual or victuals, victus, cibaria.
To victual, commensare v. esc-
lentia instruire.
To sell victuals, cauponari.
Of victuals, cibarius, cauponari.
To buy victuals, opacari.
Victuals for an army, commat-
tus.
A victualler, caupo.
The trade of a victualler, caupo-
naria.
A victualling house, caupona,
popina.
To vie with, certare, contendere.
Or compare, squips rare.
A view, viciu, conspectus.
At first view, specie prima.
A view or prospect of a place,
loci alicuius prospectus.
To view the situation of a place,
naturam loci perspicere, in-
cum explorare.
To take a view of the roads, itinera
cognoscere.
To view the posture of an army,
hostium copias speculari.
In one view, uno aspectu.
In the view of the world, paen in conspectu.
To offer a thing to any one's view,
rem inspicendam alicui offerre.
To have a thing in view, oculi
prævidere v. in oculis habere.
To view or take a view of, intrare, speculari, inspicere.
Heedfully, considerare. Examine
diligently into, investigare, scrutari. Narrowly, in-
spicere propius.
A viewer, inspector, specular.
A viewing, speculatio, inspectio.
Viewless, invisus.
The vigil of a feast, vigilia.

Vigilance or vigilancy, vigilan-
tia, diligentia.

Vigilant, vigil, vigilans. Very
vigilant, parvigil.

To be very vigilant, vigilare,
excubare.

Vigilantly, vigilanter, diligen-
ter.

Vigor, vigorosness or strength,
vigor, robor. **Resolution of**
spirit, animi constantia.

Without vigour, enervia, lan-
guidus.

To restore to vigour, vires revo-
care.

Vigorous, vegetus, vigeus,
acer, alacer. **A vigorous war,**
acer bellum.

Vigorously, acriter, strenue,
alacriter.

Vile [mean] vilis, ignobilis.
[Filthy] fœdus, sordidus, ob-

scenus. [Wicked] flagitiosus,
prævus.

Viled, probrus.
Vilely, viliter, prave.

Vileness, villitas, pravitas, fedi-
tatis, impuritas.

To vilify, villi pendere, vitupe-
rare, infamare.

A vilifying, vituperatio.
A vill or village, vicus, pagus.

A villa or country-house, diver-
sorium.

Village by village, vicatim, pa-
gatum.

A villager, vicarius, paganus.
Villagery, vicatim.

A villain or villan [bondman]
mancipium, servus. [Rogue]

sclæstus.

Villany, villanousness, flagitium,
scelus.

Villanage, clientela. Tumors in
villanage, colicarium.

To villanise, defamare.
Villanous, sclæstus, sclæstus,

flagitiosus.

Villanously, sclæstus, nefarie,
improbe, flagitiose, laconice.

Villatic, ad vicum pertinens.
Villous, villosus.

Vincible, vincibilis, superabi-
lis.

To vindicate, vindicare, tueri.
A vindicating or vindication,

defensio.

A vindicator, vindex, patronus.
Vindicatory, vindicans.

Vindicative, vindicative, vindic-
tus evidus.

A vine, vitis, vinea. A little
vine or the tendril of a vine, vi-

ticula. **A lofty vine, vinea**
sublimis. **A low vine, vinea**

humilis. **Later or late-bearing**
vines, tardæ vites.

Adorning vines, vitifer.
A planter of vines, vitator.

A wild vine, labrusca. A vine
that grows round trees, vitis

maritima. **A vine branch, sarmentum, pal-**
lus.

A vine-dresser, pampinator, vi-
nitor; viticola.

To dress or prune a vine, pam-
pinare; vitem colere, incidere.

The dressing or pruning of
vines, pampinatio.

A vine-leaf, pampinus.
Of or belonging to a vine-leaf,

pampineus.

Full of vine leaves, pampinosus.
A vine-freter or vine-grub, con-

volvulus.

Of a vine, vinealis, vinearius.
Springing of a vine, vitigena,

vitigenus.

A place wherein young vines are
set, vitarium.

A fork to hold up vines, capreo-
lus.

Vinegar, acetum. Strong vine-
gar, acetum acre.

Vineced, winnowed, or vinny
[mouldy] mucidus.

A vineyard, vinea, vinetum.
Vinous, vinosus.

A vintage, vindemia. A little
vintage, vindemiola.

A vintager, vindemiator, vin-
demitor.

Of vintage, vindemiatorius.
A vintner, vinarius, campo vi-

narium.

A ventry or place wherein wine
is sold, anopolium.

A viol, fides, pl. lyra, cithara.
A bass viol, fides primaria sono

gravi.

Violable, violabilis. Inviolable,
inviolabilis.

To violate, violare, temerare.
A violating or violation, violat-

io, ruptio.

A violator, violator, temerator,
ruptor.

Violence, violentia, vis, impetus.
To offer violence to a person,

vim alicui inferre.

To take by violence, rapere, di-
ripere.

With violence, violententer.
Violent, viols, violentus, ve-

hement, acris.

To be violent, sevir.
To lay violent hands on himself,

mortem sibi consciscere.

A violent breaking in, irruptio.
Violently, violententer, acriter.

Violently wronged, graviter op-
pressus.

A violet, viola.
Of violets, violaceus.

A violet-red, violarium.
Violet-colour, color violaceus.

A painter of violet-colour, vi-
olarius.

A violin, fides minor, cithara
minor.

A violist or player on a violin,
fidican.

A viper, vipera, echidna.
Little vipers or the young of a

viper, vipera catuli.

Vipervus or belonging to a vi-
per, vipereus, vipereus.

(100)

A virago [manlike woman] vi-
rago.

Virent, virens.
A virgin, virgo.

Of a virgin, virgineus, virginalis.
Virginity, virginitas, castitas

puclitia.

Virile, virilis, masculus.
Virile courage, animus virilis.

Virility, virilitas.
Virtual, inaitus.

Virtually, vi v. virtute inait.
Virtue or pisty, virtus, probitas.

[Efficacy] virtus, vis; prop-
rietas.

Virtuous, pius, probus.
Virtuously, pie, religiose.

A virtuous, curiosus rerum in-
dicator.

Virulency [smartness] morda-
citas, asperitas.

Virulent [poisonous] virulent-
us, venenosus. [Satirical]

mordax, satiricus.

Virulently [smartly] asper,
acerbe.

The visage, facies, os, vultus.
Sour-visaged, torvus, letricus.

A little visage, vultuosus.
Viscid or clammy, viscidus.

Viscosity, visciditas, hamoris
glutinosi qualitas.

Viscous, viscosus, viscidus.
Visibility, rei visibilis qualitas.

Visible [that may be seen] as-
pectabilis. [Manifest] ap-

eratus, clarus, conspicuus.

Visibly, aperte, manifeste, per-
spicue.

The grand visier or vizier, sum-
mus imperatoria Turcici con-

siliarius.

A vision, visio, visum.
A vision or phantasm, spec-

trum, phantasma.

Visionary, ad visionem v. vi-
sum pertinens.

A visionist, visorum inanum
factor.

A visit, officiosus ad aliquem
aditus.

To visit a person, aliquem vi-
sere, visitare. Now and then,

intervisere.

To receive visits, potestatem
alicui adeundi sui facere.

A visitor, visitans, saluator.
A visiting or visitation, officio-

sus ad aliquem aditus.

A visitation or inspection, spec-
tatio, iustratio.

A visor or visard [mask] persona
visard or visard, personatus.

A vista, locus apertus et pro-
spectu pulcherrimus.

Visual, ad visionem pertinens.
Vital, vitalis.

The vitals or vital parts, vitalia
pl.

Vitality, vitalitas.
Vitally, vitaliter.

To vitiate, vitare, depravare.
A vitiating or vitiation, vitia-

depravatio

Vitiosus, vitiosus, pravus.
Vitiously, vitiosus, prave, no-
tuiter.
Vitioseness, pravitās, impro-
bitas.
Vituous, vituous.
To vitrify or vitrificate, in vi-
trum mutare.
To vituperate or blame, vitupe-
rare.
Vituperation, vituperatio.
Vitacious, vivax, vitalis.
Vivacity, vivacia, vitalitas.
A vitary or warren, vivarium.
Vive, vivus, efficax, potens.
Vivid or lively, vividus.
Vividly, vivide.
Vivise, vividus.
To vivificate or vivify, vivum
facere.
Viviparous [bringing forth
young ones alive] vivus [satus
pariens.
A vixen or scold, femina rixosa.
Vix, contract. for Videlicet, q. v.
A visard, visor or visor, [mask]
larva, persona.
An ulcer, ulcus. A little ulcer,
ulcusculum. A deep ulcer, ul-
cus altum.
The edges or tips of an ulcer, ul-
ceris labra.
To ulcerate, ulcerare.
An ulcerating or ulceration, ul-
ceratio, exulceratio.
Ulcerous or full of ulcers, ul-
cerosus.
Ultimate or last, ultimus, pos-
terimus.
Ultimatum, ultimo.
Umbilical, umbilicale.
The umbles of a deer, exta cer-
vina.
Umbrage [shade] umbra, um-
braculum. [Colour or pre-
lence] species, pretextus.
[Suspicion] suspicio.
To take umbrage at, suspicari,
suspectare, suspicere.
To give umbrage to, alicui sus-
picionem facere.
Umbrageous [shady] umbrōsus.
An umbrella, umbella.
Umpirage, arbitrium.
An umpire, arbiter.
Un, a negative particle com-
monly placed before English
words, and answering to the
Latin in, i. e. not.
Unbashed, nullo pudore suf-
fusus.
Unable, impotens, debilis, im-
becillus. To make unable, de-
bitare.
Unabolished, nondum antiqua-
tus.
Unabsolved, non absolutus.
Unacceptable, ingratus, odiosus.
Unacceded, non acceptus.
Unaccessibleness, status rei cui
non patet accessus.
Unaccommodated, non suppeti-
torius, solus,

Unaccomplished, infectus.
Unaccountable [of which no ac-
count can be given] de quo
ratio reddi non potest.
[Strange] mirus, mirabilis.
An unaccountable creature,
homo importunus. Humour,
petulans.
Unaccountably, mirifice, subra-
ndum in modum.
Unaccurateness, defectus.
Unaccustomed, insuetus, inso-
lites.
Unaccustomedness, insolentia.
Unacknowledged, minime agni-
tus.
Unacquainted with, ignotus, ig-
navus.
Unacquaintedness, imperitia,
ignotia.
Unactive, languidus, piger,
inert.
Unactuated, unanimated, non
animatus, non inctatus.
Unaddicted, minime addictus.
Unadmired, non insignis; in-
glorius.
Unadored, non veneratus, non
cultus.
Unadventurous, timidus, inadi-
dax.
Unadviseable [improper] inco-
modus, inutilis.
Unadvised, imprudens, inconsi-
deratus, preceptis, temerarius.
Unadvisedly, imprudenter, te-
meris, inconsulte.
Unadvisedness, imprudentia, te-
meritas.
Unaffected, minime affectus v.
affectatus. Met. [Open, can-
did] apertus, candidus, in-
genuus.
Unaffectedly, aperte, candide,
ingenue, sincere.
Unaffectedness, simplicitas, sin-
ceritas.
Unafflicted, felix.
Unagreeable, incongruens, in-
gratus.
Unagreeableness, repugnantia.
Unaidable, inops.
Unaided, Vid. Unassisted.
Unalienable, quod alienari non
potest.
Unalienated, non alienatus.
Unallayed, non commixtus.
Unallied, non affinis.
Unallowable, minime conceden-
dus.
Unallowed, minime concessus.
Unalterable, immutabilis.
Unalterably, constanter.
Unaltered, immutatus.
Unamixed, intrepidus.
Unambitious, unaspiring, sine
ambitione.
Unmendable, inemendabilis.
Unmiable, inamabilis.
Unanchored, non ad anchoras
stans.
Unarmed, inunctus.
Unanimity, unanimitas, con-
sensus concordia.

Unanimous, unanimus, concors.
Unanimously, concorditer un-
ore, una voce.
Unanswerable, non refellendus.
Unanswerably, ita ut nihil obje-
ctum possit.
Unappalled, intrepidus.
Unapparent, obscurus, invisus.
Unappeasable, implacabilis, in-
exorabilis.
Unappeased, implicatus, in-
status.
Unapplicable, qui non applicari
potest.
Unapprehended [not under-
stood] non comprehensus.
Unapprehensive, minime suspi-
cans.
Unapprised, de re aliqua non
dum certior factus.
Unapproachable, unapproach-
ed, inaccessible.
Unapproved, non comprobatus.
Unapt, ineptus, inhabilis.
Unaptly, inepte, incommode.
Unaptness, ineptitudo.
Unargued, non disceptatus.
To unarm, exarmare.
Unarmed, inermis, disarmatus.
Unarrayed, non vestitus.
Unarful, imperitus.
Unarfully, non concinne.
Unartificiality, inartificialitas.
Unasked, minime rogatus.
Unassailable, inexpugnabilis.
Unassailed, non oppugnatus.
Unassured, inexpertus.
Unassisted, minime adjunctus.
Unasswaged, implicatus, nich-
il me mitigatus.
Unassuming, modestus.
Unassured, incertus.
Unattainable, quod quis assequi
non potest.
Unattempted, inexpertus, in-
avisus.
Unattended, inconvitus, sine
comitatu, expers comitum.
Unattentive, unattending, inca-
tus, indiligens.
Unattentively, incaute, indilige-
ter.
Unavoidable, nihil evadens.
Unavailing, inutilis, inanis.
Unavoidable, inevitabilis, mi-
nime vitandus.
Unavoidableness, qualitas rei
inevitabilis.
Unavoidably, ita ut vitari ne-
queat.
Unauthorized, sine auctoritate.
Unawares [unwary, heedless]
incautus, nec opinans.
Unawares, adv. improviso, in-
opinenter.
To take unawares, nec opitus
aliquem deprehendere.
Unaxed, parum reversus.
Unbacked [as a horse] nondum
domitus.
Unbattered, non saburratus.
To unbar, paventum destrahere.
An unbarring, posuisti destrahere
et v. reductio.

Unbarren, parum rarus.
Unbarbed, deserticatus.
Unbashed, impudens.
Unbated, non diminutus.
Unbathed, non madidus.
Unbattered, minime contusus.
Unbearing, sterilis, infocundus.
Unbeaten, non verberatus.
Unbecoming, indecens, invenustus.
Unbecomingly, indecore, indecenter.
Unbecomingness, indecorum.
Unbestitting, parum accommodus.
Unbefriended, inops.
Unbegotten, non genitus.
Unbeld, inivus.
Unbelied, infidelitas.
Unbelievable, incredibilis.
An unbeliever, *unbelieving*, infidelis, evangelio parum credens.
Unbeloved, inamatus.
To unbend, laxare, solvère.
Unbending, non inclinans.
Unbenevolent, minime benevolus.
Unbeneficed, non ad munus ecclesiasticum admissus.
Unbegrin, malignus.
To unbewomb, a torpore liberare.
To unbeween, dedecora.
Unbeseeching, indecoros, indecens.
Unbeseechingly, indecore, indecenter.
Unbeseechingness, rei indecentis status.
Unbeswailed, infidelis, inoploratus.
To unbewitch, fascino liberare.
Unblessed, in neutram partem proclivans.
Unbiasedly, sine præjudicio.
Unbidden, ininus.
Unbidden to a feast, &c. invocatus.
An unbidden guest at a feast, umbra.
Unbigoted, minime superstitiosus.
To unbind, solvère, exolvère.
An unbinding, vinculi solutio v. dissolutio.
Unblamable, unblamed, inculpatus, innoxius, innocuus.
Unblamably, sine culpa.
Unblamableness, innocentia; quod vituperari v. reprehendi non potest.
Unblemished, integer. Vid. *Unblamable*.
Unblest, execratus.
Unblinded, minime exomatus.
Unbloody, unblooded, incruentus, minime cruentus.
Unblown, nondum efflorescens.
Unbodied, incorporeus.
Unbolted, incoctus.
To unbolt, obicem deträhre.
Unborned, excoctus.
Unborned, sine galeatulo.

Unbookish, rudis.
Unbooted, ocreis, exutus.
Unborn, nondum natus.
Unborrowed, proprius.
To unbosom one's self to a person, sua coallia cum aliquo communicare.
Unbought, inemptus.
Unbound, irreligatus.
Unbounded, interminatus, infinitus.
Unboundedly, infinite.
Unbowed, indexus.
To unbowl, exenterare, eviscerare.
An unbowelling, exenteratio.
To unbrace, fibulas solvère. *A drum*, tympanum retendère.
Unbreathed, non exercitatus.
Unbreathing, inanimatus.
Unbred, male educatus, indocuitus.
Unbreched, nondum bracciis indutus.
Unbribed, muneribus non corruptus.
To unbriale, fientis exolvère.
Unbridled, effrenus, infrenis, infrenatus.
Unbroken [not broken] in fractus. [*Untamed*] indomitus.
Unbruised, illesus, non fractus.
To unbuckie, fibulas solvère.
Unbuckled, reinctus.
Unbuilt, inaedificatus.
To unbung, relinère.
To unburden, exonerare.
Unburied, inhumatus.
Unburned for, neglectus, desperatus.
To unbutton, fibulam solvère.
An unbuttoning, fibula solutio.
Uncalled, invocatus, sponte, ultro.
To uncalm, perturbare.
Uncancelled, nondum deletus.
Uncapable, incapax.
Uncapableness or incapacity, imperitia, incasita.
Uncared for, neglectus, desperatus.
To uncase a man or discover his hypocrisy, integumenta dissimulationis eum evolvère.
Uncased, capsâ nudatus.
An uncasing, e capsâ exemptio.
Uncought, inderubens.
Uncautious, incautus, improvidus.
Uncelebrated, non solenni ritu celebratus.
Uncensured, irreprehensus.
Uncertain, incertus, ambiguus, dubius.
To be uncertain what to do, dubitare, hesitare.
Uncertainty, incerte, dubitatio.
Uncertainty, dubitatio.
To unchain, catenâ exolvère.
Unchangeable, immutabilis.
Unchangeably, firme, constanter.
Unchangeableness, immutabilitas.

Unchanged, immutatus.
To uncharge, reprehensum revocare.
Uncharitable, inhumanus, omnia sinistra interpretans.
Uncharitableness, inhumanitas.
Uncharitably, inhumane, inhumaniter.
To uncharm, incantamentis solvère.
Unchaste, impudicus, obscenus.
Unchastely, impudice, obscene.
Unchasteness, *unchastity*, impudicitia, obscenitas.
Unchecked, minime repressus.
Uncheved, non masticatus.
Unchristened, aquâ lustrali nondum ablatus.
Unchristian, Christiano indignus.
Unchristianly, Christianum minime decens.
To unchurch a person, jura Christianismi alicui abdicare.
Uncircumcised, minime circumcissus.
Uncircumcision, præputium.
Uncircumcribed, interminatus.
Uncircumpect, improvidus, inconsideratus.
Uncircumpectly, improvide, incaute.
Uncircumstantial, nihili.
Uncivil, incivili, inurbane.
Uncivility, incivilitas; inurbane.
Uncivilised, inociabilis.
Unclothed or unclothed, vestibus exutus.
Unclearified, nondum defecatus.
To unclasp, uncinum laxare.
Unclassed, uncinum laxato.
An unclasping, uncinum laxatio.
Unclassic, non classicus.
An uncle by the father's side, patruus. *By the mother's side*, avunculus. *A great uncle by the father's side*, propatrus.
Unclean [dirty] sordidus, foedus, immundus. *In manners*, impudicus, disiectus.
To be unclean, sordere. *To grow unclean*, sordescere. *To make unclean*, spurcare, maculare.
Uncleanliness, [dirtiness] immunditia, sorditas. *Of life*, impudicitia.
Uncleanly, sordide, foede.
Uncleanliness, illuvies; immunditia.
Uncleansed, non purgatus.
Uncleft, indivisus, individuus.
Unclicked, non diminutus.
To unclose, solvère, exonerare.
Uncloistered, solutus, liberatus.
To unclothe, vestibus exuere.
To unclose or open a thing sealed, resignare. [*Disclose or reveal*] revelare, indicare.
Unclouded, uncloudy, serenus, inubilius.
Uncloudedness, serenitas, claritas.

Unrolled, expeditus, solutus.
Unrolled, nondum exort.
Uncollected, non collectus.
Uncoloured, non v. minime coloratus.
Uncombed, impexus, incomptus.
Uncomeliness, deformitas.
Uncomely, adj. indecorus, invectus.
Uncomely, adv. indecenter, ineleganter.
Uncomfortable, inamamus, a. et t.
Uncomfortableness, injucunditas, ascribitas.
Uncomfortably, injucunde, molestus.
Uncommanded, non mandatus v. editus.
Uncommendable, illaudabilis.
Uncommon, infrequens, rarus, parum consuetus.
Uncommonly, raro, infrequent.
Uncommonness, infrequentia, rritas.
Uncommunicable, non participanda.
Uncompacted, Vid. *Unattended*.
Uncompassionate, immitis, inimicior.
Uncompelled, non compulsus.
Uncomplaisant, inurbanus, non affabilis.
Uncomplete, imperfectus.
Uncompounded, incomplexus, simplex.
Uncompoundedness, simplicitas.
Uncomprehensiveness, incomprehensibilia.
Unconceivable, incomprehensibilia.
Unconceivableness, incomprehensibilia.
Unconceived, non conceptus.
Unconcern, negligentia, securitas.
Unconcerned, innotus, securus, indifferens.
Unconcernedly, indifferenter, inmisericorditer.
Unconcernedness, animus immiseri-
 cor.
Unconcern, Vid. *Unconcern*.
Unconcluded, inconcludens, un-
 concluding, ex quo nihil con-
 cludi potest.
Unconnected, nondum con-
 coctus.
Uncondemned, indamnatus.
Unconditional, sine exceptione.
Unconfined, unconfined, liber.
Unconfirmed, nondum ratus.
Unconformable, se ritibus con-
 suetis non conformans.
Unconformity, repugnantia.
Unconfused, minime confusus.
Unconfusably, sine confusione.
Unconfutable, admodum certus.
Uncongealed, non congelatus.
Unconquering, non dissimulans.
Unconquerable, invincibilis, in-
 superabilis.
Unconquerably, Vid. *Insuperabilis*.

Unconquered, invictus.
Unconscionable, injustus, in-
 guis.
Unconscionableness, injustitia, iniquitas.
Unconscionably, injuste, inique.
Unconscious, non conscius.
Unconsecrated, nondum conse-
 cratus.
Unconsented to, sui non assen-
 timur.
Unconsequently, inepte, absurde.
Unconsidered, neglectus, non
 perpensus.
Unconsoling, absurdus.
Unconstancy, inconstantia, in-
 stabilitas.
Unconstant, inconstans, instabi-
 lis.
Unconstantly, leviter, inconstan-
 ter.
Unconstrained, voluntarius,
 spontaneus.
Unconstrainedly, ultro, sponte.
Unconsummated, non absolutus
 v. consummatus.
Uncontaminated, incontamina-
 tus, purus.
Uncontemned, non despectus.
Uncontented, Vid. *Discontented*.
Uncontentable, de quo contendere
 non potest.
Uncontested, non litigatus.
Uncontrollable, qui nullius im-
 perio est subjectus.
Uncontrolled, liber, immunis.
Uncontrolledness, libera vivendi
 v. agendi potestas.
Uncontroverted, de quo non am-
 bigitur.
Unconvertible, non affabilis.
Unconvincing, non v. nondum
 convictus.
To uncover, funes solvere.
Uncorded, funibus solutus.
Uncorrect [fauky or full of
 faults] mendosus, vitiosus.
Uncorrected [unpublished] in-
 castigatus.
Uncorrupt or *uncorrupted*, in-
 corruptus, integer, purus.
Uncorruptible, corruptionis ex-
 pers.
Uncorruptly, incorrupte, inte-
 gre, sincere.
Uncorruptness [free from cor-
 ruption] patetendi non obno-
 xius. [Integrity] integritas,
 probitas.
To uncover, patefacere, patefa-
 cere.
An uncovering, patefactio.
Uncountable, innumerus, in-
 numerabilis.
Uncounterfeit, genuinus.
To uncouple, disjungere, ab-
 jungere; copulam eximere.
Uncourteous, inurbanus. Vid.
Discourteous.
Uncourtliness, inconvincitas.
Uncourthy, inurbanus, rusticus.
Uncouth, impolitus, rudis, in-
 ectus, novus.
Uncouthly, impolite, inecte.

Uncouthness, rusticitas, ladit.
To uncrown, Vid. *To annihilate*.
Uncrowned, non catus.
Uncredulableness, male exist
 mato.
Uncropped, non decerpitus.
Uncrowned, sine turba.
To uncrown, coronam detra-
 here. [To detronize] de sede
 deturbare. Vid. *Detronize*.
Uncrumpled, non corrugatus.
An unction or *unctioning*, unctio,
 unctionio.
Unctuous, pinguis. *Sometimes*
unctuous, unctuosus.
Unctuousness or *unctuosity*,
 pinguedo.
Unculpable, Vid. *Unblamable*.
Uncultivated [not tilled] incul-
 tus. [Neglected] neglectus,
 horridus.
Uncumbered, minime impeditus.
To uncure a horse, lupatum
 equo dentire.
Uncurbed, minime repressus.
Uncurable, insanabilis.
Uncured, incuratus. *Plal*, p
 ces nondum sale conditi.
Uncurious, incuriosus.
To uncurl, solvere, expedire.
Uncurled, non crispatus.
Uncurrent, non probus, non re-
 ceptus.
Uncut, impastatus, intonsus.
Undamaged, illesus.
Undaunted, intrepidus, interri-
 tus.
Undauntedly, intrepide, forti-
 ter.
Undauntedness, animi fortitudo.
Undaxed, non praestitit.
Undeceived, vegetus, fortis.
Undecorable, minime fallax.
To undeceive one, errorem aliquem
 liberare.
Undeceived, non deceptus.
Undecided, injudicatus, non de-
 cius.
Undeched, innotatus, impexus.
Undefaced, undeformatus, non
 dum eversus.
Undefended, indefensus.
Undeified, impolitus, intamina-
 tus.
Undefinable, quod non defini
 potest.
Undeprayed, non erogatus.
Undelighted, inolectatus.
Undelightingful, ingratus, iname-
 nus.
Undemolished, non eversus.
Undemonstrable, quod demon-
 strari nequit.
Undeniable, non negandus.
Undeniably, ita ut nullo modo
 negari possit.
Undeploded, inexploratus.
Undepressed, incoeruptus.
Under, in, infra, sub, eub.
[In place or degree] infra, in-
 ferior. *[In number]* infra, mi-
 nor, minus, &c. *[In price]*
 minoris, minori pretio.
Under, adj. inferior

To be under, subesse
To bring under, superare; sub
jugum mittre, in potestatem
redigere.

To keep under, frenare, con-
tere, cohibere, compescere.
To tread under foot, calcare.

Under age or one under age,
aenebus, prestatatus, impu-
ber.

The being under age, etas im-
pubis.

In under beam, capreolus.
To under-bear, pati, tolerare.

To under-bind, subligare, sub-
cingere.

In under butler, suppromus.
Caterer, oboonator vicarius.

Cook, coquus vicarius.
To underflow, subterfluere, sub-
terlabi.

To underfong. Vid. To under-
take.

To undergird, subligare, sub-
cingere.

To undergo, subire, tolerare.
n under governor, gubernator
vicarius.

Under ground, subterraneus.
To have a thing under hand or
in hand, sub manibus aliquid
habere.

Underhand [privately] clam,
secreto.

To deal or work underhand,
pravaricare.

n underhand dealer, pravarica-
tor.

Underhand dealing, pravarica-
tio.

n underjobber, minister.

n under-writing, subscriptio.
writing or note under one's
and, obisographum.

Underived, non derivatus.

Underlay, supponere, subj-
cere.

Under-leather, soles.

Underling, inferior.

Undermine, subruere, suffo-
care. And overthrow, labefac-
ere. Or supplant a person,
implantare, insidias alicui
ruere.

Underminer [he that saps]
i subruat. [Supplanter] sup-
plantator.

Undermining, suffocatio.

Undermost, infimus, imus.

Underneath, infra, subter, sub-
s. Being underneath, infe-
rior.

Uterogatory, gloriam neque-
am minuens.

Underpin, substruere.

Underpinning of a house,
betructio.

Underplot [in a play] res ex-
argumentum assumptum.

Underpraise, haud dignis
adibus efferre.

Underprice. Vid. Undervalus.

Underprop, sufficere; sta-
minare.

Weakly, underpropped, tibialis
sculneus subnixus, tenul tibi-
cine fultus.

An underpropping, statumina-
tio.

An under-rate, pretium justo
minus.

To under-rate, pretio justo mi-
nori aestimare.

To underway, derogare.

An under secretary, scribe infe-
rior.

To undersell or sell cheaper than
others, minoris quam alii ven-
dere.

An under servant, famulus infe-
rior.

Underserved, subhausus.

An under-sheriff, subvicecomes.

To underset, supponere, subj-
cere, statuminare.

The undersong, versus interca-
larius.

To understand [perceive] intel-
ligere, callere. Aright, recte
intelligere. Amise, male in-
telligere. Somewhat not ex-
pressed, subintelligere.

To give to understand, signifi-
care, monstrare.

To understand the world, tenere
mundi rationes; rerum peritus
esse.

The understanding or intellect,
intellectus.

Understanding or agreement,
concordia. Or knowledge, in-
telligentia, perceptio.

Understandingly, cum intelli-
gentia.

An understrapper, homunculus
tenuis.

A person of good understanding,
homo intelligens, sapiens.

Of or belonging to the under-
standing, ad intellectum per-
tinentes.

Understandingly, solertier, sap-
ienter.

To undertake, conari, tentare;
suscipere, moliri. For a thing
or warrant that it shall come to
pass, alicujus rei auctor esse.

An undertaking or attempt, au-
sum, inceptum.

An undertaker, molitor, inceptor.
Of public works, operum
publicorum redemptor. Of su-
perstitions, libitinaris.

To undervalue, pretio justo mi-
nori aestimare. [To slight]
temere, despiciere.

An undervalue, mancipium.

An underwood, silva cadua.

To underwork or labour a thing
less than it ought, aliquid non
satis elaborare. Or endeavour
to undermine a person, insidias
alicui struere.

To underwrite, subscribere, sub-
signare.

Undescribed, non descriptus.

Underserved, immeritus, indig-
nus.

Undeservedly, immerito, indigno.
Undeserving, immerens.

Undesigning, elucurus, fraudis
expers.

Undesirable, minime expeten-
dus.

Undesired, inexpectatus.

Undeterminable, quod determi-
nari non potest.

Undetermined or undetermined,
indefinitus.

Undeterminedly, indefinito, in-
determinate.

Undevoted, minime devotus

Undevout, irreligiouus.

Undevoutly, irreligiouus.

Undid, non tinctus.

Undigested, indigestus, incom-
positus; crudus.

Undiligent, indiligens.

Undiminishable, quod diminui
non potest.

Undiminished, non imminutus,
inattenuatus.

Undivided, minime confusus.

Undipped, non immersus.

Undirected, minime directus.

Undiscerned, minime perceptus.

Undiscernible, incomperitus, non
perceptus.

Undiscernibly, undiscernedly.
Vid. Imperceptibly.

Undischarged [as a duty] non
prestitus. [As a reckoning
ratio non expuncta.

Undisciplined, indoctus, ineru-
ditus, imperitus.

Undisciplined troops, coepte in-
exercitate. Vid. Rous.

Undiscoverable, minime inda-
gandus.

Undiscovered [not known] in-
compertus. [Not made public]
non patefactus.

Undisclaimed, indespectus.

Undisguised, in conspectu posi-
tus.

Undishonoured, non infamia no-
tatus.

Undismayed, imperterritus.

Undispersed, non dispersus.

Undisposed of, [not sold] non-
dum venditus. [Not given
away] nondum alienatus.

Undisputed, de quo nulla est
disceptatio.

Undissembled, minime dissim-
ulatus.

Undissipated, minime dissipa-
tus.

Undissolvable, indissolubilis.

Undissolving, non liquescent.

Undisained, intaminatus.

Undistempred, sanus.

Undistinct or undistinguished

indistinctus, indiscretus.

Undistinguishable, quod distin-
gui non potest.

Undistracted, minime confusus.

Undistractedly, sine confusione.

Undisturbed, imperturbatus;

pacatus, placidus.

Undisturbedly, pacate, placide,
seclate.

Undevoted, individuum.
Undivided, indivisus, indiectivus.
Undisguised, secretus, minime patefactus.
To undo [what is done] (clam) retractare. [Annul] abrogare, antiquare. [Slacken] relaxare. [Unravel] extricare. [Undo or take to pieces] solvere. [Ruin] perdere.
Undoing (ruin) ruina, interitus. [Annulling] abolitio, abrogatio. [A slackening] laxatio, remissio. [An untying or taking to pieces] solutio. [An unravelling] extricatio. [A ruining] perditio.
Undone [not done] imperfectus.
Undoubtable, indubitabilis.
Undoubted, indubius, indubitatus.
Undoubtedly, indubitanter, procul dubio.
Undrainsable, qui exsiccare non potest.
Undrawn, minime tractus.
Undreaded, minime formidatus.
Undressed, inopinus.
To undress one's self, vestibus se exuere. *Another*, vestes v. vestimenta alicui deträhre.
Undried, insiccatus.
Undroozy, purus.
Undubitable, Vid. *Indisputable*.
Undue, indebitus.
To undulate, undare, fluctuare.
Undulated, undulatus, undulatory, modulatus.
Undulation, agitatio undatim.
Unduly, indebitus, parum juste.
Undutiful, undutuosus, contumax, impius.
Undutifully, contumaciter, minus obsequenter.
Undutifulness, contumacia.
Undying, nunquam moriturus; immortalis.
Unearned, sine labore partus.
Unearthed, e terrâ excitatus.
Unearthly, minime terrenus.
Uneasy, difficilis, ager, arduus, importunus, anxius.
Uneasily, difficulter, egre.
Uneasiness, difficultas, molestia.
Uneasiness of mind, animi perturbatio.
Uneaten, haud comestus.
Unedited [not built] nondum edificatus. Note, *Inedificatus* significat either built upon or pulled down when built. [Not instructed] indoctus, ingruditus.
Unedifying, inutilis.
Uneffectual, inefficax.
Unelect, non electus.
Unelegant, non eligendus, non expectendus.
Uneloquent, indolentus, infacundus.
Unequally, indolentus.
Unemployed, sertiatus.

Unemptiable, inexhaustus.
Unendowed, indotatus.
Unengaged, non addictus.
Unenjoyed, minime perceptus.
Unenlightened, minime illuminatus.
Unenslaved, unenchralled, sui juris.
Unentombed, insepultus.
Unenvied, minime invidendus.
Unequable, diversus, alienus.
Unequal, inaequalis, dispar.
Unequally, inaequaliter.
Unequitable, injustus.
Unequivocal, minime ambiguus.
Unerring, inerrans, errori non obnoxius.
Unerringly, sine errore.
Uneschewable, inevitabilis.
Unespied. Vid. *Undiscovered*.
Unessential, non magni momenti.
Unestablished, sine auctoritate.
Unevangelical, evangelio non consentaneus.
Uneven, inaequalis.
Unevenly, inaequaliter.
Unevenness, inaequalitas, iniquitas.
Unavoidable, inevitabilis.
Unavoidably, ita ut vitari nequeat.
Unexacted, minime flagitatus.
Unexamined, nondum examinatus.
Unsampled [of which there is no example] cujus exemplar desklatur. [Unheard of] novus, inauditus.
Unexceptionable, exceptionibus non obnoxius.
Unexecuted, infectus.
Unexecuted, non imminis.
Unexercised. Vid. *Unpractised*.
Unexhausted, inexhaustus.
Unexpected, inexpectatus, inopinatus.
Unexpectedly, inexpectate, inopinabile.
Unexpectedness, rei inopinatae interventus.
Unexpedient, incommodus.
Unexperienced, rerum imperitus v. rudis, nescius.
Unexpert, imperitus, rudis.
Unexpertly, imperite.
Unexplored, nondum flatus.
Unexplored, incognitus.
Unexpressible, ineffabilis, inerrabilis.
Unextended, non extensus v. porrectus.
Unextinguishable or *unextinguished*, inextinctus.
Unextirpable, inextirpabilis.
Unfaded, un fading, minime deflorescens.
Unfailing, certus.
Unfair or unjust, injustus, iniquus.
Unfairly, injuste, inique.
Unfairness, injustitia, iniquitas.
Unfaithful, inidus, infidelis.
Unfaithfully, infideliter, perfide.

Unfaithfulness, infidelitas, perfidia.
Unfalsified, non adulteratus.
Unfamiliar, inusitatus.
Unfashionable, hederno usum parum accommodatus.
Unfashioned, informis.
To unfasten, reficere, solvere.
Unfathomable, cujus fadus es pluvius nequit.
Unfatigued, minime fatigatus.
Unfavourably. Vid. *Unkindly*.
Unfeathered, implumatus.
Unfeathly [adv.] incontinent, perverus. *Adv.* incontinent, perverus.
Unfeathered, deformis.
Unfel, impastus.
Unfed, honorario non actus.
Unfeeling, insensibilis.
Unfigured, non factus, integer sincerus.
Unfiguredly, non fecte, vere.
Unfiguredness, sinceritas, veritas.
Unfenced, inermis, immonitus.
Unfelt, sensibus non perceptus.
Unfermented, minime fermentatus.
Unfertil, infecundus, sterilis.
Unfertility, infecunditas, sterilitas.
To unfetter, a compedibus solvere.
Unfettered, a compedibus solutus.
Unfilled, minime impletus, minime suppeditatus.
Unfinished, infectus, imperitus.
Unfirm, infirmus, debilis.
Unfit, ineptus, inhabilis. *To learn*, indocilis, habere. *For labour*, impotens, debilis.
Unfitly, inepte, indecore.
Unfitness, inconcinuitas.
Unfitting, incongruens, inconveniens.
To unfit, reficere, labefactare.
Unfolded, nondum pennatus; deplumatus.
Unfleshed, novitius.
Unfolded, laviatus.
To unfold or explain, explicare, refulcare.
To unfold sheep, oves septis inclusas dimittere.
That may be unfolded or explained, explicabilis. *That cannot be unfolded*, inexplicabilis.
An unfolding, explicatio.
To unfool, a stultitia revocare.
Unforbidden, minime prohibitus.
Unforced, spontaneus, volutarius.
Unforcedly, sponte, ultro.
Unforcible, virium expert.
Unforeboding, sine praesagio.
Unforeknown, minime praesens.
Unforeseen, improvisus.
Unforfeited, non confiscatus.

Unforgotten, non oblivioni traditus.

Unforgiving, inexcusable.

Unformed, informis, indigestus.

Unforsaken, non derelictus.

Unfortified, immunis.

Unfortunate, infortunatus, infelix.

Unfortunate days, dies nefasti.

Unfortunately, infelicitate, improspere.

Unfortunateness, infelicitas, infortunium.

Unfouled, incorruptus.

Unfound, incompertus.

Unfrequency, infrequentia.

Unfrequent, infrequens, minime frequens.

Unfrequentedly, minime frequentatus.

Unfrequently, raro, minime frequenter.

Unfriendly. *Vid. Friendless.*

Unfriendliness, malevolentia, animus iniquus.

Unfriendly, adj. inimicus.

Unfriendly, adv. parum amice.

Unfroze, minime congelatus.

Unfruitful, infecundus, infructuosus.

Unfruitfully, infecunde, steriliter.

Unfruitfulness, infecunditas, sterilitas.

Unfulfilled, non um expletus.

To unfurl, expandere.

To unfurnish [to deprive] spoliare, nudare.

Ungrateful, minime lucrosus v. quæstuosus.

Ungrainy, inepte, minus apte.

Ungranted, inornatus, impolitus.

Ungranted, sine fasciis tibilibus.

Ungathered, nondum collectus.

Ungenerated, ingenuus.

Ungenerous, degener, illiberalis.

Ungenerously, illiberaliter, minus ingenuus.

Ungeisel, illiberalis, inhonestus.

Ungeestly, ingentilemanly, illiberaliter, inhoneste.

Ungeestness, illiberalitas, rusticitas.

Ungeit, immanus, implacidus.

Ungeitleness, inurbanitas.

Ungeitly, aspere, inurbane.

Ungeit, non lauratus.

To ungit, discingere, recingere.

Ungrind or *ungrit*, disinctus, recinctus.

To ungrit a horse, cingulum equinum solvere.

Ungrived, non manictus.

To ungrive, deglutinare.

Ungrudgily, imple, irreligiose, scelerate.

Ungrudginess, impietas, scelus.

Ungrudly, impius, irreligiosus, sceleratus.

Ungrud, illius; non defamatus.

Ungrudged, nondum exsaturatus.

Ungritten, ingenuus.

Ungruvenable, inderubilis, intractabilis, violentus.

An ungruvenable tongue, immodica lingua.

Ungruvenableness [in temper] ingendum intractabile.

Ungraceful, inconcinuus, indecorus.

Ungracefully, inconcinne, indecore.

Ungracefulness, inconcinuitas.

Ungracious, impius, improbus, pravius.

An ungracious wretch, scelus; nequam, indecl.

Ungraciously, imple, improbe, prave.

Ungraciousness, impietas, nequitia.

Ungrated, nondum latus.

Ungrammatical, arti grammaticæ non consentaneus.

Ungranted, in concessus.

To ungrapple, ab harpagonibus infixis liberare.

Ungrateful, ingratus, beneficii immemor.

Ungratefully, ingrate.

Ungratefulness or *ingratitude*, ingrati animi crimen.

To ungravel [to free from gravel] a sabulo liberare. *To free from scruple*, scrupulum eximere.

Ungrassy, haud serio.

Ungrounded, nullis nixus rationibus.

Ungrudgingly, sincere.

Unwarded, incustoditus, minime stipatus. [*Incresci*] imprudens, temerarius.

Unwardedly [indiscreetly] imprudenter, temere.

Unquent or *ointment*, unguentum.

Unguessed, non in conjecturâ positus.

Unguided, minime directus.

Unhabitable or *uninhabitable*, inhabitable.

To unhast, manubrium detrachere.

To unhallow, profanare, temerare.

To unhalter, a laqueo liberare.

To unhand, e manibus liberare.

Unhanded, intactus.

Unhandsome, invenustus, inconcinuus.

Unhandsomely, inconcinne, ineleganter.

Unhandsomeness, inconcinuitas, deformitas.

Unhanged, nondum crucifixus.

Unhappily, infelicitate, improspere.

Unhappiness, infelicitas, infortunium.

Unhappy, infelix, infaustus, improspere.

Unhappy, infelix, infaustus, improspere.

To unharbour a stag, &c. corvum, &c. a cubili exigere.

Unhardened, minime obduratus.

Unhardy, imbellis, timidus.

Unharmful, illæsus.

Unharmful, innocuus, innoxius.

Unharmonious, immodulatus.

To unharne, phaleras detrachere.

To unhasp, reserare.

Unhazarded, sine periculo.

Unhealable, insanabilis, immedicabilis.

Unhealed, incuratus.

Unhealthful or *unhealthy*, vitiolarius, insanabilis.

Unhealthiness or *unhealthfulness* of body, insanitas.

Unheard, inauditus.

Unheeded, non calefactus.

Unheeded, inobservatus.

Unheedily, incansce, indiligenter.

Unheediness, incuria, indigentia, negligentia.

Unhefty, unhealthful, incoriosus, negligens.

Unhelpful, nullam ferens opem.

Unhidden, non abditus, revelatus.

To unhinge [throw off the hinges] de cardine detrachere. [*To disorder*] conturbare.

Unholiness, impietas.

Unholy, impius, profanus.

Unhonest, improbus, fraudulentus. *Vid. Dishonest.*

Unhonoured, inhonoratus.

To unhoodwink, oculos obvolvatos retere.

To unhook, hamum solvere.

Unhoped for, inasperatus, inexpectatus.

Unhopeful, de quo bene sperare non possumus.

To unhorse, equo deiectione.

Unhospitable, inhospitalis.

Unhostile, non ad hostem pertinens.

Unhoused, ex sedibus exturbatus.

Unhouselled, communione cæmæ Dominicæ privatus.

Unhumiliated, parum demissus.

Unhurt, illæsus, inviolatus.

Unhurtful, innoxius, innocuus.

Unhurtfully, innocenter.

Unhugged, e siliquis excussus.

A unicorn, unicornis, monoceros.

Uniform, unius formæ, unius modi. *A country of one uniform appearance*, ager unæ speciei.

Uniformity, qualitas rei unius formæ.

Uniformly, unâ formâ v. ratione.

Unimaginable, mente in cogitatione non percipiendus.

Unimpaired, minime diminutus.

Unimportant, levis.

Unimportuned, non sollicitatus.

Unimproved, inductus.

Unindifferent, partium studie abreptus.

Uninflamed, non accensus.
Uninformed, parum eruditus.
Uningenuous, inliberalis.
Uninhabitable, inhabitabilis.
Uninhabited, non habitatus, vacans, vastus.
Uninjured, illæsus.
Uninscribed, sine inscriptione.
Uninspired, haud divino numine afflatus.
Uninstituted, non institutus.
Uninstructed, indoctus, minime edoctus.
Uninstructive, non ad docendum accomodatissimus.
Unintelligent, imperitus.
Unintelligible, animo non percipiendus.
Unintelligibly, ita ut ratione comprehendi nequeat.
Unintentionally, non de industria.
Uninterested, commodi sui minime studiosus.
Uninterrupted, minime interruptus, perennius.
Unintrenched, non vallo cinctus.
Uninvestigable, non investigandus.
Uninvited, invocatus, minime invitatus.
Union, concordia, consociatio.
Unjoyous, tristis.
A union [in music] concennus.
A unit or unity [in arithmetic] unitas.
To unite, jungere, conciliare.
Differences, lites componere.
Or be joined together, coallescere. [As two kingdoms do] in unam ditionem coire.
Unitedly, cum conjunctione.
A uniting, qui conjungit.
A uniting, conjunctio, voluntatum consociatio.
Unity, unitas.
Unjudged, in iudicatus.
Universal, universus, universalis; catholicus, communis.
A universal heir, hæres ex asee.
Universality, universalitas.
Universally, universè, generaliter.
The universe, universus terrarum orbis.
A university, academia.
Of a university, academicus.
Univocal, una vox pluribus conveniens.
Univocally, univoce.
Unjust, injustus, iniquus.
Unjustifiable, iustitia non consonus.
Unjustifiableness, iniquitas.
Unjustifiably, inique, ita ut defendi nequeat.
Unjustly, injuste, inique.
Unked or unward, desertus, solitarius.
To unkenel, e cubili excitare.
Unkept, Vid. *Unobserved*.
Unkind, inhospitus, inclementis.
Unkindly, inclementer, asperè, inhumane, minime benigne.

An unkindly year for corn, annus adversus frugibus.
Unkindness, inclementia, inhumantia.
To unking, de gradu regio dejicere.
Unkissed, non basiatius.
Unknightly, equite indignus.
To unknil, e nodare.
Unknowingly, inscienter, inconsulto, imprudenter.
Unknown, ignotus, incognitus.
To be unknown, ignorari, latere.
Unlaboured, inelaboratus.
Unlaced, relictus.
To unlade a burden, exonerare, onus jumento deponere.
To unlade or lade out of one vessel into another, capulare, decapulare. A ship, navem exinanire.
Unlamented, inexploratus.
Unlaudable or illaudable, illaudabiles.
Unlawful, illicitus, inconcessus.
Unlawfully, illicite, non legitime.
Unlawfulness, injustitia, iniquitas.
To unlearn, dediscere.
Unlearned, indoctus, illiteratus, rudis.
Unlearnedly, indocte, inrudite.
To unleash or let go the hounds, canes venaticos laxare.
Unlearned, fermenti expertus.
Unless, ni, nisi.
Unseasoned, unlettered, indoctus.
Unlicensed, non privilegio donatus.
Unlicked, deformis.
Unlighted, non accensus.
Unlightsome, obscurus.
Unlike, ab similibus, dispar. *To be unlike*, differre, distare.
Unlikelihood, conditio rei improbabilis.
Unlikely [not probable] improbabilis.
Unlikeness, dissimilitudo, diversitas.
Unlimited, unlimitedly, interminatus, indefinitus.
Unlimitedly, infinite.
Unlined, pannum intus assutum non habens.
Unliqueted, non liquefactus.
To unload, exonerare, deonerare.
To unlock, reserare; recludere.
Unlooked for, insperatus, inopinatus, repentinus.
Unloves, inamatus.
Unloveliness, indoles inamabilis.
Unlovely, inamabilis.
Unloving, minime benignus.
Unlucky, infelix, infaustus. [Un-toward] nequam, indecl. improbus.
Unluckily, infelicitè, inauspicato.

Unluckiness [unhappiness] infelicitas. [Unlowness] nequitia, protervitas.
An unlucky throw at dice, casticula.
Unmade, infectus, imperfectus.
To unmake, irritum facere.
To unman, evirare.
Unmanageable, intractabilis.
Unmanly, effeminatus.
Unmannerliness, morum inurbanitas.
Unmannerly, adj. inurbanus, rusticus.
Unmannerly, adv. inurbane, rustice.
Unmeasured, incultus, inaratus.
Unmarked, minime notatus.
Unmarried, caelebs.
To unmarry, matrimonium abrogare.
To unmask, larvam detrahère.
Unmasked [having the mask stripped off] larvæ exutus [Open] apertus.
Unmasterable, unmastered, in domitus.
To unmatch, disparare, male sociare.
Unmatched or matchless, incomparabilis.
Unmeasurable, immensus, immodicus.
Unmeasurableness, immensitas.
Unmeasurably, immodice, immoderate.
Unmeddled with, intactus.
Unmediated, non promissa tuus.
Unmeet, indecens, ineptus, in commodus.
Unmet for, impar, impositus.
Unmettly, indecenter, inepte.
Unmettiness, incongruitas.
Unmettled, non liquefactus.
Unmentioned, non commemoratus.
Unmerchandise, non vendibilis.
Unmerciful, inmisericors, inmitis, crudelis.
Unmercifully, inmisericorditer crudeliter, atrociter.
Unmercifulness, atrocitas, crudelitas; avertitas.
Unmeritable, unmerited, immertus.
Unmeritedness, status rei immeritis.
Unmilked, nondum emulsus.
Unminded, minime curatus.
Unmindful [forgetful] immemor. [Headless] incertus, negligens.
Unmindfulness [forgetfulness] oblitio. [Headlessness] incuria.
Unmingled, unmixt, or unmixt, non mixtus, merus, purus.
Unmirth, non luto conspersus.
Unmisgated, minime lenitus.
Unmoated, infelictus.
Unmoistened, non madefactus.
Unmolested, imperturbatus, molestia vacuum.
To unmoor a ship, navem ex

choris utrinque distantiam solvere.
Unmoratized, non moribus humanis instructus.
Unmorigated, non pignori oppositus.
Unmortified, haud morore refrenatus.
Unmovable, immobilis, fixus. Vid. *Immovable*.
Unmoved [not removed] immotus. [Unaffected] nullis minis, precibus, &c. motus.
Unmourned, inexploratus.
To unmuffle, foveas detrabere.
Unmusical, non modulatus; harmonia expertus.
To unuzzle, capistrum exuere.
Unnatural [cruel] inhumaneus, crudelis. [Preter-natural] quod prae naturam est; portentosus.
Unnaturally [cruelly] atrociter. [Against nature] non naturaliter.
Unnaturalness, natura contrarietas.
Unnavigable, inaequalis.
Unnecessarily, inutiliter, intempestive.
Unnecessary or unneeded, inutilis, superfluous.
Unneighbourly, non ita ut vicinum deest.
To unnerve, infirmare, debilitare.
Unnervate, debilis.
Unnoble, ignobilis. Vid. *Ignoble*.
Unnumbered. Vid. *Innumerable*.
Unobeyed, neglectus, contemptus.
Unobservant, minime observans.
Unobserved, unnoticed, non observatus, non notatus, non cultus.
Unobstructed, non impeditus.
Unobtaind, non acquisitus.
Unobvious, non occurrens.
Unoccupied, inexercitatus.
Unoffending, innocuus. Vid. *Unblamable*.
Unofficial, inofficiosus.
Unofficialness, officii neglectus.
Unoperative, inefficax.
Unopposed, nemine repugnans.
Unorderly, inconditus. Vid. *Disorderly*.
Unordinary, haud vulgaris.
Unorigined, sine origine educatus.
Unorthodox, de Christiana fide non recte sentiens.
Unowed, indeditus.
To unpack, fasciculum resolvere.
Unpaid, insolutus.
Unpained, non dolore affectus.
Unpainful, nullo dolore afflicti.
Unpainted [not painted] non pictus. [Undisguised] sine fado v. fallacia.
Unpalatable, fastidium afferens.

Unparalleled, incomparabilis, singularis.
Unpardonable, inexpiabilis.
Unpardonably, cui venia non debetur.
Unpardoned, non condonatus, non remissus.
Unpardoning, inexorabilis.
Unpared, irtractus.
Unparliamentary, consuetudini parliamentariae dissentaneus.
Unpartable, minime separabilis.
Unparted, indivisus.
Unpassable, inviis, avius.
Unpassionate, minime iratus, tranquillus.
Unpassionately, tranquille.
Unpastured, impastus.
Unpathed, sine vestigio v. impressi pedis notâ.
Unpatterned, sine exemplo, nulum habens exemplum.
To unpeace, iapides constrictos erubere.
Unpeaved, non pavitus.
Unpeased, non pignori oppositus.
Unpeaceable, turbulentus, turbidus.
Unpeaceably, turbulenter, turbide.
To unpeg, paxillum eximere.
Unpenioned, non mercede annuâ obstrictus.
To unpeople, populari, vastare.
Unperceptive, minime sensibus perceptus.
Unperceivable, ita ut sub sensum non cadat.
Unperceived, sensibus minime perceptus.
Unperformed, infectus.
Unperishable, corruptiois expertus.
Unperjured, non perjurus.
Unperplexed, minime perplexus.
Unpersuadable, inexorabilis.
Unpestered, imperturbatus.
Unphilosophical, regulis philosophiae minime conveniens.
To unphilosophize, philosophi de gradu dejicere.
Unpierceable, impenetrabilis.
To unpile, acervum diruere.
Unpillaged, indiraptus.
Unpillowed, sine polvino.
To unpin, aculeis exemptis solvere.
Unpinked, non perforando ornatus.
Unpinioned, a manibus solutus.
Unpitied, cui misericordia non adhibetur, nulli debilis.
Unpitifully, sine misericordia.
Unpitying, immisericosus.
Unplagued, minime vexatus.
Unplaited, minime plicatus.
Unplanted, minime plantatus.
Unplausible, non plausibilis.
Unplausible, non obdians.
Unpleasant, injoyundus, inamonus, inamabilis.
Unpleasantly, infectus.

Unpleasantness, injoyunditas offensio.
Unpleasantness of air, omni gravitas, intemperantia.
Unpleasing, inausiva, injucunda.
Unpleasingly, injoyunde.
Unpleasantness, inausiva, injoyunditas.
Unpliant, inflexibilis.
Unplumed, inaratus.
To unplume, plumas detrabere.
Unpoetic, minime poeticeus.
Unpolished or *unpolite*, impolitus, infacetus, barbarus.
Unpollitened, rudis.
Unpolluted, impollutus, incontaminatus.
Unpopular, non popularis.
Unposessed, vacuus.
Unpossessing, inops.
Unpowerful, impotens.
Unpracticable, impossibilis.
Unpractised, inexercitus.
Unpraised, ilaudatus.
Unprecarious, non precarius; proprius.
Unprecedented, sine exemplo.
Unpreffered, nondum ad honores promotus v. evectus.
Unpregnable, inexpugnabilis.
Unprejudiced, *unprejudicate*, nullo praedicio laborans, aequus.
Unpretation: quod praesens minime deest.
Unpremeditated, non praemeditatus.
Unprepared, imparatus.
Unpreposessed, Vid. *Unprejudiced*.
Unpressed, minime pressus.
Unpretending, sine simulatione v. fastu.
Unprevailing, inefficax.
Unpresented, quem nihil impedit.
Unprincely, quod principem minime deest.
Unprincipled, non doctrinâ v. opinionibus imbutus.
Unprinted, non impressus.
Unprisoned, liber.
Unprized, unprized, inestimabilis.
Unproclaimed, non promulgatus.
Unprofaned, non violatus.
Unprofitable, inutilis, infructuosus; inanis.
Unprofitableness, inutilitas, incommunitas.
Unprofitably, inutiliter, incommode.
Unrife, sterilis, infecundus.
Unpromising, de quo vix bona sperare licet.
Unpronounced, non pronuntiatus.
Unpropitious, infaustus.
Unproportionable, minime secundum justam proportionem.
Unproposed, non propositus.
Unproppe, fulcro destitutus.
Unprosperous, improppe, infastus, infelix.

UNR

Unreproachably, infelicitat.
Unprotected, minime defensus.
Unproved, inexpertus, non probatus.
Unprovided, imparatus.
To take unprovided, imparatum aliquem offendere.
Unprovoked, minime provocatus v. laceratus.
Unpruned, non amputatus.
Unpublished, ineditus; incogitatus.
Unprovided, impenitus, impunitus.
Unpurchased, inemptus.
Unpurged, unpurged, non purgatus.
Unpurposed, non dedit operâ.
Unpurged, non insectatus.
Unpurged, incorruptus.
Unqualified, inhabilis, ineptus.
To unqualify. Vid. *Disqualify*.
Unquenchable or *unquenched*, inextinctus.
Unquestionable, indubitabilis.
Unquestionably, unquestioned, indubitanter; sine dubio.
Unquiet, inquietus, insecutus.
To make quiet, inquietare.
Unquietly, turbide.
Unquietness, inquietudo.
Unracked [as liquor] non defecatus.
Unrated [as the fire] non cineribus conditus.
Unranked, nondum ordinatus.
Unracked, indireptus.
Unransomed, non pretio redemptus in libertatem.
Unrated, non estimatus.
To unravel, extricare, expedire.
Unraveled, jutosus.
Unread, non lectus.
Unreadily, non promptus.
Unreadiness, quod in promptu non est.
Unready, imparatus.
Unreal, quod non existit.
Unreasonable [void of reason] rationis expertus. [Unjust] injustus. [Immoderate] immodicus.
Unreasonable, iniquus, iniustus.
Unreasonableness, iniquitas, iniquitas.
Unreasonably, inique.
Unrebutable or *unrebuted*, irreprehensibilis.
Unrecallable, irrevocabilis.
Unreceived, non receptus.
Unreclaimed, ad bonam frugem non perductus.
Unrecompensed, non remuneratus.
Unreconcilable, implacabilis.
Unreconcilably, implacabiliter.
Unreconciled, nondum in gratiam restitutus.
Unrecorded, non in acta relatus.
Unrecoverable, irreparabilis.
Unrecounted, non memoratus.
Unredeemable, nullo pretio redimendus.
Unredeemed, nullo pretio redemptus.

UNR

Unreduced, nondum sub dictio- nem redactus.
Unreformable, insanabilis.
Unreformed, nondum renovatus.
Unrefreshed, non levatus.
Unregarded, contemptus, neglectus, apertus.
Unregardful, negligens.
Unregardfully, negligenter, recitantes.
Unregenerate, nondum renatus.
Vid. Unreformed.
Unregistered, non in tabulas relatus.
Unreined, effrenus.
Unrelenting, indextibilis, inexorabilis.
Unrelieved, minime levatus.
Unremediable, immedicabilis, insanabilis.
Unremembered, non memoratus.
Unremembrance, oblivio.
Unremembering, non reminiscens; oblitus.
Unremittable, inexpugnabilis.
Unremovable. Vid. *Resolute*.
Unremovably, ita ut removeri non possit.
Unremoved, immotus.
Unrepaid. Vid. *Unrecompensed*.
Unrepaired, non reparatus.
Unreachable, irrevocabilis.
Unrepeated, minime abrogatus.
Unrepeated, de quo non possit.
Unrepeating, sine querelâ; non agre ferens.
Unreplenished, non repletus.
Unreprovable, cuius supplicium prorogari non potest.
Unreproached, non exprobratus.
Unreproved, inculpatus.
Unrepugnant, minime repugnans.
Unreputable, infamis.
Unrequited, minime remuneratus, non compensatus.
Unresented, sine indignatione.
Unreserved in speech, aperte loquens.
Unreservedly, sine exceptione.
Unreservedness, sinceritas.
Unresistible, ineluctabilis.
Unrelied, nullo v. nemine repugnante.
Unresisting, minime repugnans.
Unresolvable, minime solvendus.
Unresolved, hesitans, fluctuans.
To be unresolved, hesitare, fluctuare.
Unresolving, nihil statuens.
Unrespectful, unrespective, immemor officii, inurbanus.
Unrest, inquietudo.
Unrestored, minime restitutus.
Unrestrained, indomitus, solutus.
Unretracted, minime retractus.
Unrevealed, minime revelatus v. relictus.
Unrevenged, inultus.
Unreverent, reverentia expertus.
Unreverently, parum reverenter.
Vid. Irreverent.

UNS

Unreversed. Vid. *Unrepealed*.
Unrevocable, irrevocabilis.
Unrevoked. Vid. *Unrepealed*.
Unrewarded, non remuneratus.
To unravel, extricare, expedire.
Unriddled, explicatus, expeditus.
Unridiculous, minime risu dignus.
To unrig, vestes exuere, apparatus spoliaré.
Unrigged [of a person] vestitus exutus. [Of a ship, &c.] sol- blatis armamentis.
Unrighteous, unrightful, inique, injustus.
Unrighteously, inique, inique.
Unrighteousness, injustitia, iniquitas.
To unrise, dissolvere, resolvere.
Unripe, unripened, immaturus, crudus.
Unripeness, immaturitas, cruditas.
Unripped or *unripi*, dissutus, resutus.
Unrivalled, sine æmulo v. rivali.
To unrroll, evolvere, explicare.
Not unrrolled, involutus.
Unromantic, quod herculum fer- cius non sapit.
To unroof, tecta deträhre.
To unroof, extricare, extricare.
Unroyal, principe indignus.
Unruffled, imperturbatus, minime perturbatus.
Unruled, impotens.
Unruly, effrenatus.
Unruliness, effrenatio, licentia.
Unruly, effrenatus, deservatus.
To be unruly, nullis legibus te- neri.
To unsaddle, ephippium equi deträhre.
Unsealed, non ephippatus.
Unsafe, intutus, minime tutus.
Unsafe, periculosus.
Unsaid, indictus, minime dictus.
Unsaile, innavigabilis, insa- bilis.
Unsaleable, non vendibilis.
Unsalted, insalvus.
Unsalted, insalutatus; inhe- noratus.
Unsanctified, non consecratus.
Unsatisfactoriness, status rei satisfactionem minime prebe- tis.
Unsatisfactory, minime satis- faciens.
Unsatisfied, minime contentus.
Unsavory, insipidus.
Unsavoryness, insuluitas.
Unsavory, insipidus, insulvus.
To unsay what one has said, re- cantare, palinodiam canere.
To unscale, desquamare.
Unscaly, sine squamis.
Unscarred, non cicatricibus ob- ductus.
Unscholarly, literis minime doctus.
Unschool, & rudis.
Unschool, non aditus.

Uncovered, non detarsus.
Unscratched, non laceratus.
Uncreased. Vid. *Uncovered*.
Unscriptural, scripturis sacris non initens.
To unscree, cochleam torquendo relargere.
To unseal, resignare.
To unseam, diffundere.
Unsearable, minime vestigandus.
Unsearableness, status rei minime vestigandus.
Unseasonable, intempestivus.
Unseasonableness, intempestas.
Of weather, calis intemperies.
Unseasonably, intempestive, immature.
Unseasoned, minime salitus.
Unseasoned timber, humida materia.
Unseconded, non adjutus.
Unseest, infidus.
Unsecur, intutus, minime securus.
Unseduced, non in fraudem illectus.
Unseeming, qui non videtur.
Unseemliness, indecorum.
Unseemly, indecens; indecorus.
It is unseemly, dedecet.
Unseen, invisus, minime visus.
Unselfish, non nimium sui amans.
Unsent for, invocatus, non vocatus.
Unseparated, integer; indiscretus.
Unserviceable, inutilis.
Unserviceableness, inutilitas, incommoditas.
Unserviceably, inutiliter, incommodum.
Unset, non satus, sponte satus.
To unsettle, aliquid incertum facere.
Unsettled [instable] instabilis, inrequiescens. [Nos determined] dubius. [As liquor] fusculentus, fuscus.
Unsettledness, instabilitas, levitas.
Unsevered, indivisus.
To unsew, disicere, removere.
To unsex, aliquid proprio sexu privare.
To unshackle, a compellibus liberare.
Unshadowed, parum inumbratus.
Unshaken, immotus.
Unshaled, minime decorticatus.
Unshamed, haud rubore perfronsus.
Unshamedness, invincenda, impudentia.
Unshapen, ineffectus, informis.
Unshared, cuius nemo est participes.
Unshaved or *unshaven*, intonsus, indolens.
To unshackle, e vaginâ stringere.
Unshed, non effusus.

Unsheltered, non adjutus v. defensus.
To unship, navem exonerare.
Unshocked, non permotus.
To unshoe, discalcare.
Unshorn, intonsus, indolens, irrasus.
Unsh-taking, non labascens; intrepidus.
Unshuntable, inevitabilis.
Unshut, apertus, disclusus.
Unstified, non cribro decussus.
Unstightliness, deformitas, indecorum.
Unstightly, deformis, fœdus.
Unstincere, minime alcerus, simulatus.
Unstincerity, amicitia simulata.
Unstinted, eruvia.
Unsting, minime ustulatus.
Unstinking, non subidens.
Unstinned or *unstanned*, non perpensus.
Unskilled, inexpertus, rudis.
Unskilful, imperitus, inactis, rudis.
Unskilfully, imperite, indocte.
Unskilfulness, imperitia, inactitia.
Unslain, non occisus.
Unsleeping, vigilans.
Unslipping, fixus.
Unsmirched, immaculatus.
Unsmoked [as a tobacco-pipe] non exhaustus.
Unsmooth, non lævis; asper.
Unsnared, laqueo expeditus.
Unsociable, in sociabilis, ferox, inhumans.
Unsociably, inurbane.
Unsodden, incoctus.
Unsoiled, immaculatus.
Unsold, non venditus.
Unsoldiered, minime ferruminatus.
Unsoldierlike, quod militem minime decet.
To unsole a shoe, soleam calcei detrahère.
Unsolicted, minime sollicitus.
Unsollicitous, minime sollicitus.
Unsoltd, fluidus.
Unsoved, non explicatus.
Unosphiticated, non commixtus.
Unsorted, non apte distributus.
Unought, minime quesitus.
Unound, insanus, corruptus.
Unounded, non exploratus.
Unoundness, insanitas.
Unoured, non ingenio aspero v. moroso.
Unpared, sine gratiâ v. favore.
Unparing, minima parvus.
To unpend. Vid. *To recant*.
Unpeakable, inenarrabilis, ineffabilis; inmemorabilis.
Unpeakably, inenarrabiliter.
Unspecified, non speciatim designatus.
Unpent, inconsumptus.
To unphere, ex orbitibus detrahère.
Unpiad. Vid. *Undiscovered*.
Unpilled, non effusus.
To unspirit, deprimitare.

Unpitted, verum nondum trasefixus.
Unspoiled, non spoliatus.
Unspoken of, indictus.
Unspotted, impollutus, intaminatus.
Unspurred, abnormis.
Unstable, instabilis, levis, mobilis.
Unstablensess, instabilitas, levitas, inconstantia.
Unstained, intaminatus, immaculatus.
Unstanch, non restinctus.
To unstare, e gradu dimovere.
Unstatutable, non legibus contentans.
Unstayed, levis, inconstans.
Unsteadiness, levitas, inconstantia.
Unsteadily or *unsteadfastly*, leviter, inconstanter.
Unsteadiness, levitas, inconstantia.
Unsteady or *unsteadfast*, incertus, levis.
Unsteaped, non aquâ maceratus.
Unstirred, immotus.
Unstooping, firmus, inflexibilis.
To unstop, aliquid obstructum aperire.
Untrained, facilis.
Unstrengthened, non adjutus.
To unstring a bow, arcum retinere.
Unstruck, non permotus.
Unstrung, retentus, remissus.
Unstudied, non multo studio elaboratus.
Unstuffed, minime refertus.
Unsubduable, indomabilis.
Unsubdued, indomitus, invictus.
Unsubstantial, non sub tactum cadens. Vid. *Unreal*.
Unsuccessful, infelix, sinister.
Unsuccessfully, infelicitate, improspere.
Unsuccessfulness, infelicitas.
Unucked, minime lac præbens.
Unufferable, intolerabilis, impatibilis.
Unufferably, intolerabiliter.
Unuitable, inaptus, ineptus, inhabilis.
Unulled, intaminatus.
Unung, non decantatus.
Ununmed, non soli expositus.
Unsuperfluous, non supervacaneus.
Unsupplanted, non per clam dejectus.
Unsupportably, intolerabiliter.
Unsupported, non sustentatus.
Unsure, incertus, dubius.
Unsurmountable, insuperabilis.
Unsusceptible, haud capax.
Unsuspected, non in suspicionem adductus.
Unsuspecting, unsuspicious, minime suspiciosus.
To unswathe, e fasciis evolvere.
Unswathed, fasciis evolutus.
Unswayed, minime tractatus.
To unswear. Vid. *To recant*.

To vomish, optatum spernere.
Unwithdrawing, perpetuo liberalis.
Unwithered, non marcescens.
Unwitnessed, sine testimonio.
Unwisitly, indocile.
Unwitting, imprudens, incautus.
Unwitting to me, clam me.
Unwittingly, incaute, imprudenter, incipienter.
Unwisitly, indocilis, infacetus v. infectus.
Unwonted, insolitus, inusuetus.
Unwontedness, insolentia.
Unworking, ignavus, fugiens laborem.
Unworkmanlike, infabre, crasse.
Unworn, nondum gestatus.
Unworn out, non detritus.
Unworthipped, sine cultu.
Unworthily, indigne, immerito.
Unworthiness, indignitas.
Unworthy, indignus, immeritus.
In unworthy action, facinus indignum.
Unwoven, retectus.
Unwound, retro glomeratus.
Unwounded, indistrictus, involaceratus.
To unwrap, evolvere, explicare.
In unwrapping, evolutio.
To unwrap, retorquere.
Unwrinkled, minime rugatus.
Unwriting, nihil scribens.
Unwritten, inscriptus.
Unwrought, inelaboratus, rudis.
Unwring, minime contortus.
Unyielded, non deditus.
Unyielding, inflexibilia.
To upbraid, abjungere, dejungere.
Upbraid, distinctus; sine sonu.
Upbraid, liber rerum vocabula exhibens.
Upbraid, vocalis.
Upbraid music, vocum cantus.
Upbraid, vocalitas.
To upbraid, vocalem reddere.
Upbraid, distincte voces effundere.
Vocation, vocatio.
Vocative, vocativus. The vocative case, vocandi casus v. quintus casus.
Vociferation or a crying out, vociferatio, exclamatio.
Vociferous, clamorosus.
Vogue, fama, eximiatio.
To be in vogue, invalescere.
Voice [sound emitted by the mouth] vox.
Melodious voice, vox dulcis.
Soft voice, vox submissa.
High or loud, vox contenta.
Low, submissa. To lower the voice, vocem deprimit.
One that has a good voice, homo bene vocalis.
Voice [suffragium or vote] suffragium.
To give one's voice or vote, suffragium ferre.

A giving of one's voice, suffragatio.
Of the giving of voices in elections, suffragatorius.
To raise the voice, vocem attollere.
Voced, voce praeditus.
Void [empty] vacuus, in nia. [Of no authority,] irritus.
A void space, inane, vacuum.
To void or go from a place, de loco cadere. [Cast out] egredere. [By stool,] alvum exonerare. By urine, moidre. By coughing, tussiendo expulere.
To be void, vacare.
To make void, vacuare, inanire.
A law, legem abrogare, antiquare.
Voidable, quod abrogari potest.
Voidance, exinanitio.
A voider [basket] cophinus ad analecta tollenda.
A voiding, excretio; egestio.
Voidness, vacuitas, inanitas.
Volant, volans.
Volatile, volatilis, volaticus.
Volatileness, volatilitas, qualitas rei volaticae.
To volatilis, aliquid volaticum reddere.
A vole.—To win a vole, sibi omnes partes trahere.
Volution, actus volandi.
Volution, voluntas.
Volitive, ad voluntatem pertinens.
A volley [about] acclamatio. Of shot [for a welcome] salutatio tormentis dispositio facta.
Vollid, emissus; dispositus.
Volubility, volubilitas.
Voluble, volubilis, lubricus.
A volume, volumen, tomus, corpus.
A portable volume, manuale.
Voluminous, ex pluribus voluminibus constans.
Voluminously, in multis voluminibus.
Voluntarily, ultro, sponte.
Voluntary, voluntarius, spontaneus.
Volunteers, volones, pl. milites voluntarii.
To volunteer, ultro nomen militum dare.
Voluptuary or voluptuous, voluptarius, voluptuosus.
Voluptuously, luxuriose, jucunde.
Voluptuousness, voluptas, luxuria.
Volution or a rolling, volutatio.
A vomit, vomitus.
To vomit, vomere. Again, vomere. Often, vomitare. Out or up, egredere, ejicere.
An inclination to vomit, nausea.
To have an inclination to vomit, nauseare.
Ready to vomit, nauseabundus.

A vomiter, vomitor, nauseator.
A vomiting, vomition, vomitio, vomitus.
To cause vomitings, vomitiones concitare.
Pertaining to vomiting, vomicus.
Subject to vomiting, vomicosus.
Vomitose or vomitory, vomitorius.
Voracious vorax, gulosus.
Voracity, voracitas.
Vortical, circumactus.
A votaries, voto obstricta.
A votary, votarist, or humble servant, aliquid devotus, addictus.
A votary or one under a vow, voto obstrictus, voti reus.
A vote, suffragium, sententia.
A unanimous vote, assensio universalis ordinis.
To vote or give one's vote, suffragium ferre. By common consent, consciscere. For, suffragari. Against, refragari.
To assemble the people to give their votes, cum populo agere.
Not to be suffered to give one's vote, de ponte desili.
To have the most votes, explorare suffragia.
Avoting or a giving of one's vote, suffragatio.
Votive, votivus.
To vouch, assertere, vindicare.
Vid. Avouch.
A voucher, assertor, vindex.
A vouching, astipulatio, assertio.
To vouchsafe, dignari, concedere.
Vouchsafement, beneficium, donum.
A vow, votum, promissum.
To vow, vovere.
To bind by vow, devotare.
A vowel, vocalis littera.
A vowfellow, eodem voto obstrictus.
A vowing, votum, devotio.
A voyage, iter, expeditio. To go a voyage, peregrinari, peregrari proficisci.
Up [go up] ascende. [Rise up] surge.
Up by the roots, radicatus, funditus.
Up to, tenus, usque ad.
Up and down, sursum deorsum, huc illuc, ultro citroque.
Up hill, acclivis.
To blow up with gunpowder, pulverem nitratu saevire.
Up or upward, sursum.
To upbraid, tollere, elevare.
To upbraid, exprobrare, arguere.
An upbraid, exprobrator, exprobratrix, f.
An upbraiding, exprobratio.
Upbraidingly, contumeliosus.
Upbrought, educatus.
To upbraid, se contrahere.
Upbraid, difficile.

To uphold, condire.
 To uphold, sustentare, sustinere.
 An upholder, qui sustentat.
 An upholder or upholderer, supellectilis fabricator.
 An upholding, sustentatio.
 Uplands, loca montana.
 Uplandish, montanus.
 Upon, a, ad, in, super, &c.
 To fight upon one's knee, de genu pugnare.
 Upon the right or left hand, dextrorsum, sinistrorsum.
 Upon my life, discessam, emoriar, an vivam, &c.
 Upon my honour or credit, do fidem mea futurum, mea fide.
 Upper, superior.
 Uppermost, supremus, summus.
 Uppish, superbus, insolens, ferrox.
 To upraise, elevare.
 To upraise, tollere, levare.
 Upright (in morals) justus, probus, integer. [In posture] erectus.
 Upright dealing, justitia, integritas, aequitas, sinceritas.
 Uprightly, integre, aequè.
 Uprightness, probitas, integritas, sinceritas.
 An uprise, ortus.
 To uprise, surgere.
 An uprising, surrectio.
 An uproar, turba, tumultus.
 To be in an uproar, tumultuari.
 To set all in an uproar, omnia permiscere.
 To uproot, eradicare.
 To uproot, excitare, instigare.
 The upshot of a matter, rei aliquid eventus.
 Upsets down, inverso ordine.
 An upsetter, upsetting, terra filius.
 To upsetter, prostrare.
 To uptake, attollere.
 To upraise, educere.
 To upturn, elevare.
 Upward, sursum.
 With the face upward, supinus, resupinus.
 Bending upward, reclinare.
 To turn upward, resupinare.
 To upwind, convolvere.
 Urbanity, urbanitas, comitas.
 An urchin [hedgehog] erinaceus.
 A sea urchin, erinaceus marinus.
 An urchin [dwarf] nanus, pumilio.
 The urter, urter.
 To urge, urgere, adurgere.
 Urgency, impulsus; necessitas.
 Urgent, importunus, vehement.
 Urgently, importune, vehementer.
 An urging, impulsus, incitatio.
 An urger, impulsor, stimulator.
 A urinal, vas ad urinam excipiendum.
 Urinary, urinous, urinarius.
 Urine, urina. Difficulty of urine.

stranguria. A too great flux of urine, urina profusum.
 Full of urine, urina distentus.
 To urinate, melle.
 An urn, urna.
 Usage, usus, consuetudo, assuetudo.
 Good or bad usage, benigna v. iniqua aliquem accipiendi ratio.
 Tender, indulgentia.
 A usager, usuarius.
 Double usance, bimestre spatium.
 Use [the using of a thing] usus, usurpatio.
 To lose the use of one's limbs, membris capli.
 A thing convenient or proper for some use, res in usum aliquem apta.
 The use or profit of that which is another man's, usufructus.
 Use [custom] usus, consuetudo.
 After the common use, usitate.
 Contrary to the common use, inusitate.
 Out of use, exoletus, desuetus, inusitatus.
 Use or interest of money, usura, sanus.
 To use [make use of] uti, occupare. Often, usurpare. One's utmost endeavour, sedulo facere; operam dare. [Exercise] exercere. [Treat] tractare, accipere. A person tenderly, moliter aliquem habere. One gently, liberaliter habere [Be wont to do] solere, consuecere. [A tavern or coffee-house] frequentare.
 To make use of or have the use of, uti, frui.
 To bring into use, morem inducere.
 To grow into use, invalere, obtinere. Out of use, desuere, exolescere.
 Want of use, desuetudo.
 Much used, usitatus, consuetissimus.
 Useful, utilis, necessarius.
 Usefulness, utilitas.
 Useless, inutilis, vanus.
 Useless people in a siege, &c. turba inutilis.
 Uselessly, inutiliter.
 Uselessness, inanitas.
 A user, qui utitur.
 A using, usus, usurpatio.
 An user walking before a person, anteambulor, viator. [Servant] factor, accensus.
 An usher of a school, hypodidascalus.
 To usher, introducere.
 Usual, usitatus, consuetus.
 By usual methods, usitatis rebus.
 Usually, usitate, plerumque.
 A usufructuary, usufructuarius.
 A usurer, fenerator, m. fenerator, f.
 Usurious, fenerator.
 To usurp, usurpare; usurpare.

Note, Usury, in English though derived from the Latin word, is always used to denote an unjust using or invading of another's property; but in Latin, it often signifies simply to use.
 To usurp another's right, jus alterius invadere v. occupare.
 Usurpation, albertus juris injuria usurpatio.
 A usurper, qui jus alterius iniuste usurpat.
 Usurpingly, sine jure.
 Usury, usura, fenerator.
 Usury of fee in the hundred, usura quinquennialis.
 To lend on usury, or to usury, fenerator, ad usuram locare.
 To borrow on usury, feneratori.
 With usury, fenerator.
 Belonging to usury, feneratorius.
 Utensile, utensilia, pl. vasa uterina, uterinus.
 Utility, utilitas, commoditas.
 Utmost, extremus, summus.
 To do one's utmost, pro viribus pidi; pro virili conari.
 Utter or outer [outward] exterior.
 Utter [total] totus, integer.
 To utter [speak forth] profari, edari, eloqui. [Self] vander.
 Utter barristers, licentiatii in jure.
 Utterable, quod enuntiari potest.
 Utterance, eloquium, discuti facultas.
 Utterance of war, mercus venditio.
 Of good utterance, eloquent, disertus.
 An utterer, editor.
 An uttering of war, mercus venditio.
 Utterly, penitus, omnino, prorsus.
 Uttermost, extremum. Vid. (32).
 A volcano, mons ignitus.
 Vulgar [common] vulgaris, quotidianus. [Mean] humilis, abjectus.
 The vulgar, vulgus, plebs.
 Vulgarly, more vulgi.
 Vulgarly [commonly] vulgarter. [Meanly] humiliter, abjecte.
 Vulnerable, vulnere obnoxius.
 Vultuary [hawking] ad sanationem utilis.
 To vulturate, vulturare ludere.
 A vulture [bird] vultur.
 Of or belonging to a vulture, vulturinus.
 The vulture, vulture, coelestis.
 The falling of the vulture, coelestis infamatio.
 Vulture, vorax.
 Viciously, nimis obscuro a thurem.

W

TO wabble, motu vacillare.
A wad [bundle] fascis, tasculus.
Wad [black lead] stibium.
Wadded, panno suffrascinatus.
To waddle, incesu vacillare.
To wade, in aqua incedere.
Over, per vadum transire.
Wadeable, qui vado transiri potest.
Wading over, per vadum transiens.
A wafer made of meal, crustulum farinarium tenuissimum.
A wafer for sealing letters, crustulum signatorium.
To make a waft at sea, vibrato vexillo auxilium postulare.
To waft or convey, deferre. Or carry over, trajicere.
Waft, vectatio.
Wafture, agitatio.
A wag, homo lepidus.
A wag wanton, calupniator.
A wag-tail [bird] motacilla.
To wag, act. agitare, vibrare.
Neut. vacillare, nutare. *The tail*, cervice.
To wage, pignore certare. *Law*, litigare. *War*, bellum gerere.
A wager, pignus, depositum.
To lay a wager, to *wager*, pignus opponere. *To offer to lay a wager with one*, sponsione aliquem provocare.
Wages, salarium, stipendium.
A warner's, nautum. *A soldier's*, stipendium militare. *A poor's*, annuum salarium. *A day's*, diarium.
Of wages, stipendiarius.
Waggery, dicacitas.
A wagging, vacillatio, admotio.
Waggish, petulans, procaz, lascivus.
Waggishly, petulanter, procaciter.
Waggishness or *waggery*, petulantia, lascivia.
To waggle, vacillare.
A wagon, rheda, onedum, plaustrum. *To carry by wagon*, rheda vehere. *To drive a wagon*, aurigare.
Wagonage, vectura.
A wagoner, auriga, rhedarius.
To wail or lament, lamentari, plorare, de flere, lugere.
Wailful, lugubris.
A wailing, lamentatio, luctus.
With others, compioratio.
A wain, plaustrum. *A wain-drover*, Vid. *Wagoner*.
To carry by wain, plaustrum vehere.
Charley's wain, uras, septentriones, pl.

A wain-rop, funis ad plaustrum pertinens.

Wainecot or *wainscoting*, opus intestinum tabulatum. *To wainecot*, opere intestino tabulare.

The waist, cinctura, media corporis pars.

To wait, or *wait for*, expectare, opperiri. *Upon or serve*, famulari, assectari. *Upon or accompany*, comitari, deducere. *Upon or visit one*, aliquem videre, invitare. *For day after day*, diem de die expectare.

To lay wait for or *lie in wait*, insidiari, insidias struere.

A liar in wait, insidiator, m. insidiatrix, f.

Lying in wait, insidiosus, dolosus.

By lying in wait, insidiosus; ex insidiis; clanculum.

A lying in wait, insidias, pl.

A waiter, assecia, famulus, minister.

A waiting for, expectatio.

A waiting-man, famulus, pedisequus. *A waiting-woman*, famula, pedisequa.

The waits, spondaule, pl.

Wainward, morosus, protervus.

Wainwardly, morose, proterve.

Wainwardness, morositas, protervitas.

To wake, act. expersfacere, excitare. *Neut.* expersci.

Wakeful, vigil, insomnis.

Wakefully, vigilantia.

Wakefulness, vigilantia.

A waking all night, pervigilium.

To be awakened, experscisci.

Wakerobin, arum.

Wakes [country feasts] pagania, pl. ferie rustice.

A walk, ambulacrum, ambulatio.

To walk or *take a walk*, ambulare, deambulare.

A walker or *gadder abroad*, ambulator, m. ambulatoria, f.

Of walking, ambulatorius, ambulatoria.

A walking, ambulatio.

A walking abroad, deambulatio.

A walking-place, ambulacrum.

A little walking-place, ambulatoria.

A walking about or *up and down*, obambulatio.

A night-walker, noctuabundus, notivagus.

A walking-staff, scipio.

The wall [of a city] murus. *Fortified*, moenia, pl. *Of a house*, paries.

The ruins of an old wall, parietina, sc. ruina.

A wall or mound about a place, miceria.

A partition wall, septum transversum. *A brick wall*, paries lateritius. *A mud wall*, paries lutus. *A wall made with laths*, paries crutillus.

Of or belonging to a wall, muralis.

To wall, munire, admoenire.

Wall-eyed, glaucornate laberrans.

A wallet, mantica, pera.

A walnut or *walnut-tree*, juglans.

A wallop or *hump*, bolus.

To wallop or *bull*, bullire, ebullire.

To wallow, act. volutare. *Neut.* volutari.

A wallowing, volutatio, volutatio.

A wallowing-place, volutabrum.

Wallowing, volutatio.

Wallowish, insipidus, insulens.

To wamble [as a pot] bullire, ebullire.

Wan, pallidus, pallens.

To be wan, pallere.

To grow wan, pallescere.

A looking wan, pallor.

A wand, virga, rudis.

To wander, errare, vagari. *About*, oberrare. *From*, aberrare. *Over*, pererrare. *Under*, suberrare. *Up and down*, erragari.

A wanderer, erro.

Wandering, errabundus, erraticus, vagus.

Wandering on the hills, montivagus.

Wandering all alone, solivagus.

Wandering about, circumforaneus.

A wandering, erratio, vagatio.

Through, peragratio.

The wane of the moon, lunae decrementum.

The wong teeth, dentes molares.

Wanness, pallor.

Want or *wanting* [indignity] agestas, inopia. [Deficiency] defectio; desiderium. *Of knowledge*, ignorantia, inscientia. *Of parents*, children, &c. orbitas. *Of money*; pecuniam inopia. *Of corn* or *provision*, annonae difficultas.

To want or *be in want of*, act. carere, agere, indigere. *Neut.* deesse, deficere.

In want, egenus.

A want, now obsolete. See *Mole*.

Wanton, lascivus, procaz, petulcus.

Somewhat wanton, lascivulus.

To cast a wanton eye at one, aliquem limbo oculis obtueri.

Playing the wanton, petulans petulans.

Wantonly, mollior, effeminatus.

Wantonness, lascivia, petulantia.

Wantwit, stultus.

Waped, morose afflictus.

A waponake, centuria, waponetium.

War [hostility] bellum. [Arms] arma, pl.

the art of war, res militaris.
Still war, bellum civile v. internum. *Open war, Mare apertum.* *Mortal war, bellum intersecutum.* *A naval war, bellum navale.*
Warfare or belonging to war, bellicus, bellicosus.
A war-horse, equus bellicus.
A man of war or a military man, bellator, homo bellicosus.
A man of war [ship] navis longa.
To war or make war, bellum gerere. *To make war upon one, bellum alicui inferre.* *To declare or proclaim, indicere.* *To foment or stir up, commovere.* *To undertake a war, suscipere.* *To finish or put an end to, conficere.* *To learn the art of war, rem militarem discere.* *To serve out one's time in the wars, stipendia conficere.* *To serve in war, militare, mereri.* *To raise forces for war, milites conseribere.* *To make an offensive war, bellum ultro inferre.* *To make a defensive war, bellum illatum defendere.* *To carry on the war with vigor, cum studio ad bellum incumbere.*
Warfare, militia, bellum.
A warrior, bellator, praestator, miles.
To warble, modulari.
A warbler, modular.
Warbling, canorus, garrulus.
A warbling, modulatio.
A ward or guard, custodia.
A ward in a city, regio, curia.
Of the same ward, tribula.
Ward by ward, tributum.
A ward or young person under ward, pupillus, na. pupilla, f.
Of or belonging to one under ward, pupillaris.
To be under ward, in tutela esse.
Nonage or the time a young person is under ward, anni pupillares.
A wardship, tutela.
Belonging to a wardship, tutelaris.
The ward of a lock, serm ferramentis clathrata.
To ward, custodire, tueri.
Against a thing, ab aliquo cavere. *Off a blow, ictum depallire.*
A warden, custos. *Of the porte, portuum custos.* *Of the Cinque porte, guardianus quinque portuum.* *Of the Fleet prison, guardianus prisonis domini regis de the Fleet.*
A church-warden, aditus, sacrorum custos.
A warden-pear, pyrum volu-mum.
A warden, vigili.
A wardrobe, vestiarius.
The keeper of the king's wardrobe, vestium regiarum custos

praecipuus. *A yeoman of the wardrobe, vestiarius.* *The master of the king's wardrobe, vestiarii regii praefectus.*
A wardmote, regalis urbanae conventus.
Ware, merx, mercimonium.
China-ware, vasa scillia Sinesia. *Earthen, vasa scillia.*
Cutlers, instrumenta culturia.
Turners, vasa tornata.
One that sells wares, tabernarius.
A warehouse, repository, receptaculum.
A warehouse-keeper, repository custos.
Wary [cautious] cautus, circumspectus. *[Tartly] parvus, frugalis.*
To be wary, cavere, providere.
Warily, caute, circumspecte, provide.
Wardness, cautio, providentia, prudentia.
Warlike, bellicus, bellicosus, pugnas.
Warm [stupid] calidus. *[Ardent] ardens, acer.* *Lukewarm, tepidus.*
To warm or make warm, calefacere, tepidificare. *To be made warm, tepidari.* *To be warm, calere.* *To grow warm, cale-scere.*
A warming, calefactio.
Warmly [rapidly] calide, tepide. *[Ardently] ardentem, acriter, vehementer.*
Warmness or warmth, calor, tepor.
To warn, monere, admonere. *Privately, submonere.* *Before-hand, pramonere.* *To appear, clare, arcescere.*
A warmer, monitor, admonitor.
A warning, monitio, monitus.
To give fair warning, probe aliquem monere.
The warning of a clock, horn instantis signum.
The warp of cloth, panni stamen.
A warp [sea-term] belcium.
To warp a woof, telam ordiri.
To warp or be warped [as wood] curvari, contrahi.
A warping [as wood] curvatio, incurvatio.
A warrant, preceptum, mandatum.
A justice's warrant, pacis curatoris mandatum.
To serve a warrant, aliquem comprehendere; manum alicui injicere.
To warrant, securum prestare.
To warrant [in law] adsubdere.
A warrant yow [in an ironical or expletive sense] credo, scilicet.
Warrantable, legitimus.
Unwarrantable or not warrantable, illegitimus.
Warrantably, ita ut defendi possit.

A warrenter, auctor, astipulator.
A warranting, warrantia, a warranty, auctoritas, astipulatio.
A warren, vivarium.
A warren of hares, leporarium.
A warren or warren-keeper vivarii custos.
A wart, verruca. *A little wart verrucula.*
Warty or ful. of warts, verrucosus.
Wart-wort [herb] verrucaria.
A wash, compunctio ad aliquem lavandum.
Wash or hog's wash, orbitis suilla.
A wash or wash, natatorium.
To wash, lavare, luere. *Or for near to, alludere.* *All about circumluere.* *Away or off, ab luere, eludere.* *Between, inter luere.* *All over, proluere.* *Or gargle the mouth and throat gargarizare.*
Not washed, illotus, immundus.
A washer, lotor.
A washing, lotio, lotura. *Away ablutio.*
A washing or gargling the mouth or throat, gargarisatio.
A washing-place or wash-house lavatrina.
A wash-ball, smagma. *A wash bowl, labrum.*
To wash, humidus; infirmus.
A wasp, vespa.
Wasplish, morosus, perversus.
Wasplishly, morose, perversus.
Waspliness, morositas, perversitas.
A waspsail [drunken bout] com-potatio. *[Liquor made of ale, apples, sugar, &c.] currenia pomorum succo et saccharis condita.*
A waspsailer, bibax.
Waste [ravage] spoliatio, vastatio. *[Loose] damnum, detrimentum.*
The waste or waist of the body media corporis pars.
Waste [useless] inutilis.
A waste place or common, solitudo.
Waste or loose papers, adversaria, pl.
To waste or lay waste, vastare, devastare, spoliare, despoliare. *Or spend, consumere, conficere.*
Riotously, prodigere, dissipare.
Consumes, contabescere. *[Consumes or pine away] tabescere, marcescere.*
Wasteful, profusus, effusus, prodigus.
Wastefully, profuse, effusus.
Wastefulness, profusio, effusio.
A waster or spoiler, vastator, spoliator. *Or riotous spender, prodigus; nepes.*
Wasting or pining away, tabescens, marcescens.

wasting or pining away, tabes.
prodigal wasting, profusio,
fusio.

wasting, vastatio, spoliatio.

watch, ager incultus.

watch, horarium manuale,
orologium automatum local
mortarium.

watch-maker, horarii manus-
e fabricator.

a put a watch out of order, ho-
arii manualis motum tur-
bare.

watch and ward or night
watch, exambul, pl. eumodis
nocturnis.

to watch or guard, vigilare,
excubare. Carelessly, vigilas
bire negligenter. Diligently,
vigilanter vigilas obire. Ob-
serve, observare, explorare.
For or seek, aucupari. For
an opportunity, occasione[m]
narrare. All night, pervigi-
lare. And ward or keep watch
and ward, advigilare; excu-
las agere; in stations esse;
metodire. Carelessly, vigilas
bire negligenter. Diligently,
vigilanter.

watcher [observer] observa-
tor. [One who keeps watch]
vigilator.

watchful, vigil, vigilax.

watchfully, vigilantiter.

watchfulness, vigilantia.

watching or being on the watch,
excubilis stans.

watching all night, pernox.
all day, perdius.

watching or observing, obser-
vatio.

watching all night, pervigi-
tio, pervigilium.

watching and warding, excu-
latio.

watch-candle, lucerna lucu-
ratoria.

watch-house, excubitorium
latio.

watch-man, excubitor, vigil.

watch-tower, specula, pharus.

watch-word, tessera, symbo-
lum.

to give the watch-word, symbo-
lum transmittere.

water, aqua.

water or river, amnis, flu-
vius, flumen. A little water,
quula.

fall of water, cataracta v.
ataractes.

only water, aqua lustralis. Cier-
m-water, aqua clisterina.

Cordial, aqua cordis auxilia
onferentes. Medicinal, aqua
medicata. To drink medicinal
waters, aquas medicatas po-
rare.

living in water, aquatilis.

creature living by water and
and, anceps bestia; amphi-
bium.

water, socraticus, aquatilis.

Rain-water, aqua pluvia, plu-
vialis, v. coelestis. River, flu-
vialis. Running, viva, flu-
ens. Salt or sea, solum, aqua
salis v. marina. Snow, aqua
nivialis. Spring, intex. Mi-
neral, per venas metalli suens.
Well, aqua puteana. Dead,
profunda.

The springing of water, scate-
bra, scaturigo.

A standing water, stagnum,
lacus.

High water, plenus maris ma-
tus. Low water, maris recessus
v. refluxus.

To take or let in water, perfu-
dre, rimis fatiscere.

To water, rigare, irrigare, hu-
mectare.

To raise water, aquam in altum
locum profundere.

To make water, melleare.

To drive cattle to water, pecora
aquatum agere.

To water or go to take in fresh
water [sea-term] aquatum ire.

To water or provide water, a-
quare.

A taking in of fresh water, aqua-
tatio.

A water-bailiff, aquarius.

A water-bank, ripa.

A water-bearer, aquator.

A water-beetle, scarabaeus, aqua-
ticus.

A water-man, remex. The wa-
terman's trade, navicularia
ars.

A water-work, artificiosus fons
disillens aqua.

A waterer, qui irrigat v. aqua
conspersit.

A watering. [a moistening with
water] rigatio, irrigatio. Or
a steeping in water, in aqua
maceratio.

Watery or watery, aqueous,
aquatilis.

Wateryness, wateriness, aqua
abundantia. Of blood, san-
guinis serum.

A wattle or hurdle, crates.

To wattle or cover with hurdles,
cratire.

To wattle or make wattles, vi-
mina contextere.

The wattles or waddles of a cock,
galli gallinacei palles.

A wave, fluctus, unda. A great
wave, fluctus decumanus. A
little wave, undula.

To wave [sea-term] navem sig-
no aliquo advocare. Up and
down, fluctuare, vacillare.

To toss up and down, agitare,
jactare. One's hat, galenum
agitare. Or omit an argument,
argumentum pratermittere.

An offering, aliquid Deo obla-
tum agitare.

Wave-offerings, dona agitatio-
nis.

To waver [move to and fro]

(def)

tremere, vacillare. [Doubt in
mind] ambigere, dubitare.

A waverer, instabilis.

Wavering [moving to and fro]
tremulus, vacillans. Waver-
ing in mind, animi ambiguus.

A wavering [a moving to and
fro] vacillatio. [A doubting]
dubitatio, instabilis.

Waveringly [doubtfully] am-
bigue, dubie, incerte.

Full of waves or rising up in
waves, undosus, fluctuosus.

Like waves or after the manner
of waves, undatin.

A waving or tossing up and
down, agitatio, jactatio.

A waving or omitting, omisio,
pratermissio.

To wail [howl] cauire. [To
howl] clamare, vociferare.

Wasnisk, nauseans, nause-
bundus.

Wax, cera. A little wax, ce-
rula. Ear-wax, aurium cera.

Red, rubra. Sealing, sigilla-
ris. White, candida. Yellow,
flava.

Of or belonging to wax, ceruus.

Covered with wax, ceratus.

Of a wax colour, cerinus.

To make or mould wax, ceram
facere.

Wax-work, ceram figuram.

To make a thing in wax-work,
aliquid cera effingere.

To wax or do over with wax,
cerare.

To wax [grow] arecere. Or
become, fieri. Fat, pingue-
cere. Old, canere, cunescere.

A waxing or increasing, incre-
mentum, augmentum.

A way [road] via, iter. [Pas-
sage] aditus, meatus.

By the way or by the by, obiter,
casu.

By the way or in the journey, in
via.

In the way, obviam, obvius.

A beaten way, callis. A broad
way, platea. A by-way, diver-
ticulum. A foot-way, semita.

A horse-way, actus. A high
or public-way, via regia, pub-
lica. A rough way, via sale-
brosa.

A little way off, haud procul.

A great way off, longe.

A cross way, via transversa,
trames. A direct, recta. A
deep, alta. A dusty, pulveru-
lenta. A good, equa. A bad,
interrupta. A folting, jactans.

A ready, expellita. A nearer,
brevior v. compendiaris.

By way of recreation, animi lax-
andi causa.

One's way of life, vita consu-
etudo.

Both ways, in utramque partem.

A way [manner] ratio, modus

This way, hac [via.]

That way, illuc [via.]

Every way, quāquāverum v. quāquāverus.

Which way soever, quācūque, quocūque.

A long way about, dispendium, circuitus.

Another way, alio.

Out of the way, avius, devius.

To be, go, turn, or wander out of the way, aberrare; de viā rectā decedere.

To go one's way, abire, discedere.

To give way, cedere.

To make one's way through a crowd, dimovere turbam.

To show the way to a person, viam alicui monstrare.

To set in the way, in viam ducere.

To bring one on his way, aliquem deducere.

A setting in the way, in viam deductio.

To way-lay a person, insidiari, insidias alicui struere.

A way-layer, insidiator.

Leading the way, praevis.

Lying in the middle way, intermedius.

Many ways or after many ways, multifariam, multifarie.

Two manner of ways, bifariam. Three, trifariam. All manner of ways, omnino.

A wayfaring man or wayfarer, viator.

Of a wayfaring man, viatorius. Wayless, avius.

Wayward, morosus, protervus. Waywardly, proterve.

Waywardness, protervitas. Weak, debilis, infirmus, imbecillus.

Weak in judgment, fatuus, fatuus.

To be weak, languere, elanguere.

To weaken or make weak, debilitare, infirmare.

A weakening, debilitatio, infirmatio.

A weakling, debilis.

Weakly [adj.] debilis, infirmus. Vid. Weak. Adv. infirme, imbecilliter.

Weakness, debilitas, imbecillitas, infirmitas. Of constitution, valetudinis infirmitas. Of age, senilis imbecillitas. Of courage, animi debilitatio. Of mind, mentis debilitas.

Weak side, defectus.

A weak, vix.

Weak or wealth, divitiae, pl. res.

A commonwealth, respublica, democratia.

The commonwealth or public state of a nation, publicarum rerum status.

A good commonwealthman or a person studious of the public welfare, rerum publicarum studiosus. A lover of popular

government, democratia. [A factious person] audiliosus.

Wealthily, opulenter, laute.

Wealthiness, opulentia; divitia, pl.

Wealthy, opulentus, beatus; dives, locuples.

To wean, a lacte depellere. One's self from pleasure, a voluptatibus abstinere.

A weaning, a lacte depulsio. A weapon, telum.

Weapons, arma, pl. tela.

To provide with weapons, armare; armis instruere. To despoil of weapons, exarmare.

Bearing weapons, telifer. Weaponless, inermis, inermus.

A wear or floodgate, emissarium, catarracta.

A wear for catching fish, piscium excipulum.

To wear away or wear out, terere, deterrere, conficere.

Clothes, vestiri, vestes gerere. Away or be worn out, deterrere, decrescere. [In flesh] tabescere, macrescere. Out land, agrum defatigare. Out of use, desuescere. Out of mind, e memoria excidere.

A wearer, tritor. Not wearied, indefessus.

That cannot be wearied, indefatigabilis.

Weariness, lassitudo, fatigatio. Wearing [dress] vestimentum.

A wearing away, attritus. A wearing out of use, desuetudo.

Wearisome, molestus, laboriosus.

Wearisomely, moleste, graviter. Wearisomeness or weariness [loathsome] tedium, fastidium.

Weary, fessus, lassus. To be weary, defatigari.

To grow weary, lassescere, languescere.

To make weary, lassare, fatigare. With words, tadio enacare.

Weary of, portensus. Somewhat weary, lassulus.

A wearying, fatigatio. The wearying, gurgulio.

A weasel, mustela.

Weather, tempestas, aer, celi temperies. Changeable, varians. Fair or fine, apertitas, calum serenum. Bad or foul, celi intempestas. Dark, gloomy, tempus nubilum.

Open and moist, tempestas humida et calida. Raw, frigida et nebula. Clear, tempestas serena. Drizzling, calum pluviale. Lowring, nubilum. Fine growing, tempestas ad fruges producenda. Rainy, aquatio. Dry, ariditudo.

It becomes fair weather, dimorrenat.

Somewhatness of weather, celi temperies annal tempori accommodata. Unseasonableness of weather, celi intempestas.

To weather or double a cape, oblique cursu promontorium pertransnavigare.

A fleet sore weather-beaten, classis tempestata acta.

To weather a storm [to ride out a tempest at sea] eluctari. [Bear up against any severe trial] pericula magno animo sustinere.

A weather-glass, weather-gage or weather-wiser, instrumentum philosophicum aeris temperaturamentum ostendens.

A weather-cock, triton. A weather-spy, astrologus.

Weather-wise, tempestatus futurum praedixus.

To wease, textere, telam ordire. Together, contextere. Through-out or to the end, perextere. Unto or with, attextere.

A weaving, textura. Together, contextura.

A weaver, textor, m. textrix, f. A linen-weaver, textor linarius. A silk-weaver, textor sericarius. The weaver's trade, textendi ars. A weaver's shop, textrina. A weaver's beam, jugum textorium. Sheath, rugum textorium. Slay, pecten textorius.

A weaver-fish, araneus pisces. A web [web] tela. A cob-web, aranea.

A web in the eye, oculi suffusio. Webbed, web-footed, palmipes. A webster or weaver, textor.

To wed, matrimonium contrahere. [As a man] uxorem ducere. [As a woman] nubere. To be wedded, matrimonio conjungi.

Wedded to his own will, obstinatus, refractarius. A wedding, nuptiae, pl. conjugium.

Of a wedding, nuptialis, conjugalis.

A wedding-day, dies nuptialis. A wedding-supper, cena nuptialis. A wedding-garment, vestitus nuptialis. A wedding-ring, annulus proebens. A wedding song, thalasso. Wedlock, matrimonium, conjugium.

A wedge, cuneus. A little wedge, cuneolus. A wedge of metal, metalli massa. To make in the form of a wedge, cuneare.

In form of a wedge, cuneavim. Made like a wedge, cuneatus. To wedge or thrust in, vi per rumpere.

Wednesday, dies Martii, feria quarta.

A weed or useless herb, ignobilis, inutilis, noxia.

Sea-weed, alga.

A weed or weeds [dress or garment] habitus, vestis. Weeds or mourning apparel, vestis lugubris, atra, pulla. A frin's weed, habitus monachi.

To weed [clear of weeds] sacculare, exherbare. With a weeding-hook, runcare, eruncare.

Weeded, weedless, a noxius herbis liberatus.

A weeder, sarritor, runcator.

A weeding, sarritura v. sartura.

Weeding again, resarriens.

A weeding-hook, sarculum.

Weedy, algosus.

A week [the space of seven days] hebdomada v. hebdomas.

Passion week, cabbatum magnum.

A worker by the week, mercenarius in hebdomadis singulis conductus.

A week-day, dies profestus.

Weekly, singulis hebdomadis. To ween [old word signifying to think or suppose] autumnare, opiari.

To weep, lacrymare v. lacrymari, plorare, flere. Like a woman, se lamentis muliebris ter dedit. For, deplorare. Greatly, in lacrymas solvi. Together, collacrymare, complorare.

To make one weep, lacrymas allici elidere.

Ready to weep, lacrymabundus.

A weeper, plorator.

Weeping mark, lacrymosus.

Weepingly, lacrymosus.

A weevil [insect] curculio.

A weft [stray beast] bestia erratica.

A weigh of cheese, casel pondus contuens libras 255.

To weigh, pendere, ponderare, librare. [Consider] satinare, examinare, pensare. With the hand, manu ponderare, neut. pendere. Down or weigh more, praponderare, degradare. Or sink down, deprimere. Up [with an engine] tollere, levare.

A weigher, pensator, librator.

A weighing, ponderatio. [Considering] pensatio.

A weighing down, oppressio.

A weight, pondus.

Even weight, equilibrium.

A grant weight, moles.

Weight [influence] auctoritas.

A matter of weight, aliquid magni momenti v. ponderis.

A little weight, pondusculum.

Over-weight, additamentum, auctarium.

Weighty, gravior.

Weightiness, gravitas.

A pair of weights, trutina.

Money-weights, trutina monetaria.

Weighty, gravis, ponderosus, onerosus.

Simewhat weighty, graviusculis.

To grow weighty, gravescere.

To be more weighty, praponderare, degradare.

To grow more weighty, ingravescere.

To make weighty, aggravare.

A Welchman, Cambro-Britannus.

Welcome, gratus, optatus; jucundus.

To welcome, gratulari, congratulari, liberaliter aliquem accipere.

Welcomeness, gratia, suavitas.

A welcomer, qui gratulatur.

Welcoming, gratulans, gratulabundus.

A welcoming, gratulatio.

Welfare, salus, incolumitas.

The welkin [old word for sky] ether, caelum.

Well, bene, recte, probe, belle.

Exceeding well, imprimis bene.

Well! age!

Well in health, sanus, validus.

To be well in health, valere, bene se habere; secunda valetudine frui.

Well in years, etate proventus.

Well to pass, opulentus, dives.

All is well, salva res est.

Well then [in transition] age, age vero, agetis vero.

As well, tam, quae.

Well a day! eheu! heu! heu! heu!

Well advised, consultus.

Well attending, attentus.

Well done! euge! belle!

To well, scuturire.

To live well or be well to pass, opibus satis abundare.

Fare well, opipare, opulari, dapibus opiparis pasci.

To grow well again, revalescere.

To consult well for the public good, in commune consulere.

To take a thing well, equi bonique consulere.

A well, puteus. A little well, fonticulus.

Of a well, putealis, puteanus.

The cover of a well, puteal.

A well-digger, putearius.

A well-head or well-spring, scaturigo.

To sink or dig a well, puteum fodire.

The well of a garment, vestis limbus. Of a shoe, calcei lacinia.

To well a thing, allicujus rei oram limbo pretextere.

To walter, volutari, se volutare.

A waltaring, volutatio.

The wem or wemb [the paunch] abdomen.

A wem, Struma.

Wens under the throat, scrofula, pl.

Full of wens, wenny, strumoseus.

A wench [young woman] puella.

[Maid servant] ancilla. Young wench, virguncula, puellula. A singing wench, fidicina.

To wench, scortari, lustra fraquentare.

A wench, scortator.

To wend, ire, vadere.

To be wept for, scibilis, plorabilis.

Were it not that, nisi, si.

As it were, quasi, ceu, tanquam

The west, occident, occasus.

Westering, occidentalis.

Western or westerly, occidentalis, occiduum.

Westward, occidentem versus.

Wet, humidus, madidus, uliginosus.

To wet, madidare, madefacere.

To begin to be wet, humescere, madescere.

To be wet, madere, demadere.

To be thorough wet, permadere

To be wet with dew, rorescere.

Wet or wetness, humor.

A weither [sheep] vervex. A bell-weither, vervex scetarius.

Weather-mutton, caro vervecis.

Of a weither, vervecus.

Wetish or somewhat wet, humidus, subhumidus.

A whale, balena, cetus. A whale-bone, os cetaceum.

Wholy or weaky, vario colore distinctus.

A wharf, fluminis portus.

Wharfage, portorium.

Free wharfage, immunitas a portorio.

A wharfinger, portus custos.

What, qui, quia, qualis.

What manner of, cujus modi.

What manner of man, qualis.

What countryman, cujus.

What [in number or order] quotusquisque.

Whateoever, quicumque, qualiscumque, qualis qualis.

To what place, quo. To what place soever, quocumque, quicumque.

In what place, ubi. In what place soever, ubicumque.

By what place, quâ.

By what means soever, quibuscunque modi.

At what time, quando. At what time soever, quodocumque.

For what cause? quem op rem? quâ de re?

A wheel or weal, pustula, pustula.

A little wheel or pimple, papula, pustula; tuberculum.

Full of wheels, pustulatus.

Wheat, triticum. Buck, trago-

pyrum. Beech, phagopyrum.

Indian, Indicum. Walls, sili-

goe spica mullâ.

Wheaten or belonging to wheat, triticeus.

Wheat-flower, pollen.
(Of fine wheat-flour), aliginosa.
To wheedle, illicere, pellicere, allicere, blandiri.
A wheedler, delinitor; sycophanta.
Wheedling, pellax, blandiloquus.
A wheedling, blanditia, blandimentum.
A wheel, rota. *A little*, rotula.
A spinning, nendo filo accommodata. *A turner's or lathe*, tornus. *For turning*, equuleus.
A potter's, rota figularis. *The wheel of a pulley*, trochlea.
To break upon the wheel, in rotâ strati membra ferreæ vecte contundere.
To turn a wheel, torquere.
To work with a turner's wheel, tornare.
To wheelabout, circumagere.
A wheelwright or wheeler, faber rotarum.
A wheeling, rotatio. *Round*, circumactio.
Wheely, rotundus.
To wheeze, irrauescere, spiritum straperum edere.
Wheezing, asthmaticus.
A wheezing, ravis.
A wheik, papula, pustula.
To whelm, tegere, cooperire.
A whelp, catulus, catellus. *A lion's whelp*, scymnus.
Of a whelp, catulinus.
To whelp, catulos parere.
To cry like a whelp, gaudicare.
When? quando?
When, quando, cum, quum, ubi.
Just when, simul ac, cum primum.
When as, quum, quando.
Whosoever, quandocunque, quocuo tempore.
Whence, unde, ex quo.
Whensover, undecunque.
Whence you will, undelibet.
Where, ubi, ubicum.
Whereas, eam, quod.
Whereabout or whereabouts, ubi, old loci.
Whereat [at which] quo, ad quod.
Whereby, quo, per quod.
Where ever, ubicunque, ubi ubi.
Wherein, in qua.
Whereto, in quod, in quem.
Whereof, ejus, quorum, &c.
Whereon, super quod, in quo.
Whosoever, ubicunque, ubi ubi.
Whereto or whereto, ad quod.
Whereupon, unde, inde.
Wherewith or wherewithal, quo, quibus.
Everywhere, passim, ubique.
No where, nullibi, nunquam.
Wherefore, cur, quare, quamobrem, &c.
When is of late frequently, but

improperly, used instead of *Whether*. Except *Wherefore*, the compounds of this adverb are nearly obsolete.
A wherret, alapha, colaphus.
A wherry, scapha, cymba.
Whether, seu, sive, utrum, an, anae.
Whether of the two, inter.
A what, incitamentum.
To what, acutè, exacutè.
A whatsome, coa. *A little*, oticula.
A whetter, qui acuit.
A whettng, exacutio.
Whey, serum lactis.
Whey-coloured, albidus.
Wheyish, serosus.
Which, quis, uter.
Which [a relative] qui, quæ, quod.
Which way, quâ [viâ].
Which way soever, quocunque, quomodocunque.
A whiff, halitus, flatus.
To whistle [waver] vacillare, hærare. Or *make way* for persons to pass through a crowd, turbam submovere.
A whiffer or whiffing fellow, homo levis, futilis.
A whiffler [to make way] viator.
Whig, serum lactis tenue.
A whig, turbæ fautor.
Whiggish, democraticus.
Whiggism, illorum qui libertatis studium præ se ferunt opinio.
While or whilst, dum, cum, quoad.
While; a vulgarism for until.
See Until.
A while or little while, paulisper, parumper.
A while after, paulo post.
So ne while after, aliquanto post.
A while ago or a while since, pridem, nuper.
A good while or a great while, diu, jam diu.
A while ago, jamdudum.
A little while ago, modo, super.
After a while or within a while, brevi, mox.
The while or mean-while, interim, interea.
To while, otari.
Whilst that, donec, quoad.
A whim or whimsy, repentinus animi impetus.
To whimper, obvagare.
Whimsical, levis, inconstans.
Whin or furze, genista spiciosa.
To whine, gannire, vagire, quiritare.
A whining or whine, gamitas, querela.
Whining, queribundus, querulus.
A whin, flagellum, scutia.
To whip [scourge] flagellare, verberare. [Stick] premere. Up and down, discurre. Out his sword, gladium

festinanter stringere. *A top*, turbinem agere.
Whip-cord, funiculum ad coasciendum flagellum.
Whip-hand.—To have the whip hand, superior esse.
To be whipp'd, vapulare.
One worthy to be whipped, verbero.
A whipper or whipsper, verberator, flagellator.
A whipping, flagellatio, verberatio.
A whipping-post, alipus v. columna, ad quam alligati maligni flagris caduntur.
A whirl, verticillum.
A whirl about, vertige.
To whirl about, torquere, rotare.
The whirl-bone of the knee, patella.
A whirlbat, caustus.
A whirlingig, rhombus, verticillum.
The whirling round or eddy in a stream, a whirlpool, vortex, gurgis.
A whirlwind, turbo.
Full of whirlwinds, turbinem.
Whirling, stridulus.
A whisk [broom] scopula.
A whisk or whisking about, verugo.
To whisk [brush with a whisk] scopulâ purgare. About, scilicet curare.
Whiskers, mustax.
To whisper, susurrare, submisso loqui. Together, consusurrare. In the ear, in aurem in susurrare.
A whisperer, qui susurrat.
A whispering, susurrus, susurratio.
A privy whispering in the ear, insusurratio.
Whist or hush, et, au, tace, silentium.
To be whist, silere, tacere.
Whist [game at cards] quidam foliorum pictorum ludus.
T. whistle [with the mouth] ore sculare. [As birds] cantillare. As the wind, crepitare. Back, statulâ revocare. For, statulâ arcescere.
A whistle, statula.
A whistler, statulator.
A whistling to a horse, poppy-ma.
With a whistling sound, stridule.
A whit [very little] aliquantulum.
Every whit, prorsus, omnino.
Not a whit or never a whit, ne hium, non omnino.
White, albus, candidus. Somewhat white, exalbidus, candidulus. *White as milk*, lacteus. As snow, niveus. As ivory, eburneus.
A white spot or speck in the eye, albugo.

WHO

In white or clad in white, candidatus.
To white, whiten, or make white, dealbare.
To hit the white, scopum attingere.
To be white, albere, candere.
To grow white [grow fairer] albecare, albescere. [*Pale*] pallescere. *With age*, candere, canescere.
To be white again, recandere.
Whitely, candido.
A whiter or whiteter, fullo, dealbator.
To whiten clothes, insolare.
Whiteness, albor, canlor.
Whiteness of the hair, canities.
A bright or shining whiteness, nitor, candor.
A whitening or whitening, dealbatio. *Or bleaching of clothes*, incoctio.
Whitish, candidulus, albidus.
Whitish with frost, pruinosus.
With age, canus.
To grow whitish, canescere.
Whiteness, canities.
Whither, quo, quoniam.
Any whither, usquam, quopiam.
Some whither, aliquo.
Any whither or some whither, aliquo, ubicubi.
No whither, nusquam.
Whithersoever, quocumque, quocunque.
Whitewasher, alba.
A whitlow, ulcus digitale, paronychia.
Whitewide, Pentecoste.
Whitewind, dies pentecostes.
The whitewine-tree, sambucus aquatica.
A whittle [mantle] palla candida.
A child's whittle, fasci.
A whittle or little knife, cultellus.
To whittle or cut with a whittle, cultello rescare.
To whiz, stridere.
Whizzing, stridulus.
A whizzing, stridor.
Who? Inter. quis? quid? quid?
Who or which, qui, quid, quod.
Who [indefinite] quis, quid, quid.
Whoever, whose, or whosoever, quisquis quilibet, quicunque, quicumque.
Whole [entire, solid] integer, solidus.
Whole [all] totus, universus.
Whole or universal, universus.
Whole [in health] sanus, validus.
That may be made whole, sanabilis, medicabilis.
The whole, summa, summa tertia.
Whole court-days, dies fasti.
Whole-footed or hoofed, solidipes.
To be whole [in health] valere, vigere.
To grow whole [in health] con-

WID

alescere, sanescere. Or solid, solidescere.
To make whole or heal, sanare, curare. Or solid, solidare, consolidare. *Again or repair, arcire, resarcire.*
Wholeness, integritas, sanitas.
A wholesome man, solidarius.
Wholly [solidly] solide.
Wholly [altogether] penitus, prorsus.
Wholesome, saluber, salutaris.
Wholesomely, salubriter, saluberrime.
Wholesomeness, salubritas.
A whoop-bub. Vid. Hubbub.
A whoop or halloo, clamor.
A whoop or whoop [bird] upupe.
To whoop or halloo, clamare, inclamare.
Whooping, clamorosus, vociferans.
A whooping, clamatio, vociferatio.
The whooping cough, tussis ferina.
A whore, meretrix, scortum.
To whore, scortari, meretricari. *To play the whore, quæstum corpore facere.*
A whore-house, lupanar, fornic.
To haunt whore-houses, lustrari, meretricari.
Whoredom, meretricium, pellicatus. [Of married persons] adulterium.
A whoring, adulterium.
Whoring [given to whores] stuprosus.
A whoremonger or whoremaster, machus, scortator.
A whoreson. Vid. Bastard.
Whorish or whorishlike, meretriciosus.
Whorishly, meretricie.
Whosoever, quicumque, quicumque.
Who? Why!
To whur [as a dog] ringere.
Why, cur, quare, quamobrem.
Why not, cur non, quid ita non, quid.
Why so? quid ita? cur non?
The wick [of a candle] myxa. [Of a lamp] elychnium.
Wicked, impius, scelestus, sceleratus.
A wicked rogue or wretch, scelus.
Wickedly, imple, scelesse, nefarie.
Wickedness, impletas, scelus, nequitia.
Full of wickedness, scelerosus, sceleratus, flagitiosus.
A wicker, vimen.
Made of wickers, vimineus.
A wicker-basket, sporta viminea.
A wicket, ostium.
To widdle waddle along, lussu vacillare.
Wide, latus, spatiosus.
Wide open, patulus, propatulus.
Widely. late, spatiose, ample, laxo; vaste.

WIL

To widen, dilatare, ampliare.
Wideness or width, latitudo, amplitudo.
A widgen or widgin [kind of a silly bird] penelope, opis. [A simpleton] fatuus, stultus.
A widow, vidua.
To make a widow, to widow, viduare.
A widow-maker, qui viduat.
A widow's estate, bona dotalia.
A widower, hemo viduus.
Widowhood, viduitas.
To wield with command, tractare, auctare.
To wield a sceptre, regere, gubernare.
A wife, uxor, conjux; marita.
A little wife, uxoreula. *A new-married wife, sponsa.* *A sober wife, matrona.* *A housewife, materfamilias, matrisfamilia.*
An old wife, anus, vetula.
A son's wife, nurus. *A brother's wife, fratris uxor.* *A wife's father, socer.* *A wife's mother, socrus.*
The wife's grandmother, proscro.
Of a wife, exceedingly fond of a wife, uxoriosus.
To marry a wife, uxorem ducere.
A wig [sort of cake] libum. [Perring] callendrum, capillus ascitius.
A wight, homo, animal.
Wild [ferce, untamed] ferus, indomitus. [Ahd] furiosus. [Fantastical] levis. [Unconscientious] agrestis. [Absurd] absurdus, insularis.
To ring a wild note, canere indictum.
Wild or hair-brained, dissolutus, disinctus.
To make wild, efforare.
To grow wild [as trees] silvescere.
To lead one a wild-goose-chase, or amuse with fair promises or expectations, aliquem inanibus verbis lactare.
Wildered or bewildered, errandus, devius.
A wilderness, desertum v. potius deserta, pl. solitudo.
A dweller in the wilderness, deserti colens.
To turn into a wilderness, vastare.
A wilding, arbutum.
A wilding-tree, arbutus.
Wildly [scarcely] ferociter. [Impertinently] inepte.
Wildness [feroceness] feritas, ferocitas. [Impertinence] insulitas.
A wite or crafty trick, dolus, astuticium.
Witly, astute, callide, dolose.
Witiness, astutia, versutia.
Wily, astutus, callidus, dolosus.
A wily fellow, v-

vinum vetusta. *New* or *unmixed*, merum. *Alloyed* with water, vinum aqua dilutum. *Coming from the grapes before pressing*, vinum halvum. *Of the second pressing*, vinum secundarium. *Of the last pressing*, vinum tertium. *Small wine*, villum. *Muddy*, fœculentum. *Strong or rich*, lemetum, vinum generosum. *Muscadel*, vinum ex uva Apianâ. *Red or claret*, vinum rubens. *Soft*, lenè v. molle. *Tart*, asperum. *White*, album. *Wormwood*, absinthium. *That has lost its flavor by age*, vetustate edesitulum. *Dead*, marcidum.

To brew wine, vinum elutriare. *Wine*, vinum, vina miscere. *Medicines tempered with wine*, vinolenta medicamenta.

To smell of wine, vinum olere. *To taste or judge of wine*, vini censuram facere.

Loosing the savour of wine, or risen to wine, vinosus.

Wine, vinarius.

Wine-bibber, vinolentus, vinosus.

Wine-shop or any place where wine is sold, œnopolium.

Seller of or dealer in wine, vinarius.

Wine-press, torcular v. prœum vinarium.

Wine, vinosus, vinolentus.

Wing, ala.

To clap one's wings, alas præbere.

To clip one's wings, alas alioqui incidere.

He wings of an army, alis, pl. ornata, pl.

To wing, volatū fieri.

Finged, wingy, alatus, pennatus.

To belong to wings, alaris, alarius.

Wink, nictus.

To tip the wink, oculis signum dare.

To wink, concivere, nictare.

And strike, ambatatarum more signare. *At or upon*, to give v. tip one the wink, allici adictare. *With one eye* [as when aiming at a mark] colineare.

Winker, qui allici adicit.

Winking at, dissimulatio.

To wink, ventilare, eventrare.

Winkower, ventilator.

Winkowing, ventilatio.

Winkowings, glume, pl.

Winter, hiems, tetapora hiberna.

In the depth of winter, summa hieme.

In early winter, hiems præmatura.

A rough, dura, aspera.

Hard, sœva.

Winter-quarters for soldiers, hiberna, pl.

Of winter, hiemalis, hibernus.

To winter, hiemare, hibernare.

It is winter, hiemat.

A wintering, hiematio, hibernatio.

Winterly, wintry, or wintry-like, hibernus, brumalis.

A wipe [jeer] sanna, dictarium.

To give one a wipe, ludificari, mordre.

To wipe [scour or clean] tergere. *Away*, abstergere. *Clean*, extergere. *Off*, detergere. *Out*, delere, expungere.

A wiper, qui v. quæ terget.

A wiping or cleaning, purgatio.

Wire, metalli filum. *Copper*, æreum filum. *Gold*, aureum filum.

To wire-draw [make into wire] metallum in filum deducere. [Spin out] protrahere. [Search or sift out] exquirere.

A wire-drawer, qui metallum in filum deducit.

Wiry, ex metalli filo constans.

Wisdom, wisdom, sapientia, prudentia.

Wise, sapiens, prudens, catas, callens.

To be wise, sapere.

To grow wise again, respicere, respicere.

A wine-acre, fatuus, insulcus.

Wise, sapienter, sagaciter.

In no wise, nequiquam, nequiquam.

In this wise, sic, ita, hoc modo.

A wish, votum, optatum.

To wish, optare, velle, cupere.

One joy, gratulari, congratulari. *Rather*, præoptare, malle.

Well unto, allici favore.

To have one's wish, optato potiri.

A well-wisher, benevolus, fautor.

A wishing, optatio, desideratio.

A whisk, corbis, cophinus.

A wisp or brush, scopula.

A wisp or little cushion, pulvillus.

A wisp of straw, &c. manipulus stramineus.

A wisp in the eye, inflammatio palpebræ.

Wistly, wistful, wistfully, oculis intentis.

Wit, ingenium, sagacitas, lepor.

A fine wit, ingenium peracris, acutissimum, præclarum.

To abound with wit, ingenio abundare.

A man of fine wit, homo ingeniosus, acutus.

To wit, wempe, alnirum.

To be in one's wits, sapere, mentis compos esse.

To be out of one's wits, desipere, delirare, demens esse.

To lose by one's wits, ex inguili viribus victum querere.

To come to or recover one's wits again, se contere.

A witch, saga, venetia; prænatrix.

To witch or bewitch, incantare, fascinare.

Witchcraft, witchery, fascinum, veneficium.

Of witchcraft, magicus.

A user of witchcraft, magus, veneficus.

A witching or bewitching, fascinatio.

Witchcraft [cunning contrivance] artificium, commentum.

A witchcracker, witsnapper, factus; jocolator.

Wite, vituperatio.

To wite, vituperare, exprobrare.

Wit, cum, apud.

Note 1. In the pronouns, *me, te, nobis, vobis, se, cum* is joined to the end of the word; as, *With me, mecum, &c.*

Note 2. When *with* denotes the instrument, cause, or manner of the action, the preposition in Latin is generally omitted; as, *He killed him with his own hand, manu sua occidit.*

With a good will, libenter, non gravate.

With an ill will, invitus, invite, gravate, repugnant.

With all speed, quam primum, quam celerrime.

One with another, promiscue.

With much ado, agre, viz.

Together with, pariter, simul, una cum.

To agree with one, allici assen-tire.

To be angry with one, allici irasci.

Withal [with which] quo, quibus, quocum, quibuscum. [*Besides, moreover*] ad hæc, præterea, insimul.

With child or young, grvida, pregnans.

A wither, vimen.

Made of wither, vimineus.

To withdraw, avocare, amovere. *Retire*, recedere, abscedere. *Alienate from*, alienare, abalienare.

A withdrawing, amotio, subductio. *Or retiring*, recessus, recessio.

A withdrawing-room or place of retirement, recessus, secessus.

To wither, exarescere, inarescere, flaccescere.

Withered, marcidus, flaccidus.

Long withered, pœnus.

A withering, marcor, languor.

The withers of a horse, dorsus, suprajugum.

To withhold, detinere, retinere.

A withhold, qui v. quæ detinet.

A withholding, retentio.

Within [adv.] *intus, intro.*
Prepos. intra.

Within a while or within this little while, brevi, propediem.
He was within a little of putting them away, paulum abfuit quin emoveret.

Without [not with] *sine, absque, circa, extra.* [Not with] *forte, extra.* *Adj. externus.* [Unless] *ni, nisi.*

To be without or destitute of, vacare, egere.

Without book, memoriter; ex memoriâ.

Burial, insepultus.

Curse, curia expeditus v. vacuus.

Crimes, immerito, injuria, immerenter.

Consideration, temere, inconsulte.

Constraint, sponte, ultro.

Danger, tuto.

Delay, mori, illico, confutim.

Desert, immerito.

Disimulation, aperte, plane.

Doors, foris, forissecus.

Lowly, certe, procul dubio, indubitante.

End, in infinitum.

Envy, citra invidiam.

Fear, intrepidus, interritus.

Hope, exapes.

Of life, exapes vitam.

Jeating, extra, oculum.

Being invited, invocatus.

Knowing of it, inscius.

Learning, illustratus.

Life, exanimis.

Love or damage, citra jacturam.

Looking for, insperato, exinsperato.

Moderation, immoderate, intemperanter.

Much ado, facili.

Not without much ado, difficulter, egre, vix.

Without noise, tacite, silenter.

Opening his lips, tacitus.

Order, incompositus, incompes.

My order, me non jubente.

Punishment, impune.

Trouble or noise, sedate, tranquilla.

To withstand, obistere, obstari, obicere.

A withstander, adversarius, adversator, adversatrix, repugnator.

Withstanding, repugnax, repugnans.

A withstanding, repugnantia, contradictio.

A witty or oster, salix, vimen.

A willing, semidoctus.

A witness, testis; attestator.

[Voucher] stipulator. [Judge] arbitri, m. arbitri, f.

A creditable witness, testis gravis.

An ear-witness, testis auritus.

A eye-witness, testis oculatus.

Witness [testimony given of a fact] testimonium.

The witness of a good conscience, conscientia bona acta vita.

To witness or bear witness, testari, testificari.

To call to witness, testari, contestari; appellare.

To produce witnesses, testes adducere.

To take off from the credit of a witness, de testimonio alicujus detrahere.

A witnessing or bearing of witness, testificatio.

[Vouching] stipulatio.

A witicism, acutum dictum; dictarium.

Wittily, acute, argute, ingeniose.

Witiness, sagacitas, acumen ingenii.

Wittingly, prudenter, scienter.

Witless, insipiens, stultus.

Witty, acutus, argutus, sagax, subtilis, facetus.

Witty sayings, facetie, pl.

A wizard, hariohus, magus, veneticus.

Woe, calamitas, miseria.

Woe is me. O me infelicem, me misero mihi.

Woe-gone, dolor oppressus.

Woeful, miser, arduosus, tristis, luctuosus.

Woefully, misere, miserabiliter, calamitose.

Woefulness, miseria, calamitas.

A wolf [wild beast] lupus.

To keep the wolf from the door, famem a foribus pellere.

A she-wolf, lupa.

Wolfish, volivis, lupinus.

A woman, mulier, femina.

A young woman, adolescentula.

A little or sorry, muliercula.

A grass, matrona.

A prattler, lingula.

A working, operaria.

A manly, virago.

A new-married, sponsa.

A child-bed, puerpera.

A woman bearing twins, gemellipara.

A woman servant, ancilla, famulus.

Woman's attire, mundus.

Of or belonging to a woman, womanish or womanly, muliebri.

Womanlike, adj. [delicate, tender] muliebris; effeminatus.

Ado, muliebriter, effeminata.

The womb, uterus, matris.

A little womb, uterulus.

Of the womb, uterinus.

To womb, includere; secreto generare.

Won [of win] lucrativus, lucrifactus.

A wonder or thing to be wondered at, miraculum, portentum, prodigium.

To wonder at or admire, mirari, admirari.

Or be astonished at, stupere, obstupescere.

To promise wonders, aureos montes pollicere.

To be wondered at, mirandus.

A wonderer, mirator, miratrix.

Wonderful or wondrous, mirabilis, admirabilis, mirificus, mirus, prodigiosus.

Wonderfully or wondrously, miro, mirifice, mirabiliter, at-teste.

Wonderfulness, mirabilitas, et mirabilitas.

Wondering, mirans, mirabundus.

A wondering, miratio, admiratio.

A wont, wontedness, or custom, mos, consuetudo.

To be wont, solere, consuescere.

Not wonted, wontless, inasolitus, inusitatus.

To woo or make suit for, amare, sollicitare.

Go a courting for a wife, procari.

A wooer, proeus, amans.

Woofing, illecebrosus.

Wood or timber, lignum, materia.

A wood, silva.

A small, silvula.

An inclosed, nemus.

Sacred, some deity, locus.

An underwood or coppice, silva caduca.

Woody, wooded, or full of wood, silvaceus, nemorosus.

Brush-wood, cremum.

Sea-wood, ramalia, pl.

Greatest wood for fire, lignum.

Greatest wood for timber, materia.

Touch wood, lignum carissimum.

To fell wood, materiam cadere.

A felling of wood, lignatio.

To grow to a wood, silvestri.

A purveyor of wood, lignator.

A wood-cutter or wood-pigeon, palumbus.

A pile or stack of wood, ligni strus.

A wood-lark, galerita arborea.

A wood-louse, climax.

A wood-man [hewer of wood] arborator.

[Huntsman] venator.

A wood-monger or wood-seller, lignarius, lignator.

A wood-pecker, picus Martinus.

A wood-ward or forester, saltarius.

A wood-worm, comis.

Wooden, ligneus.

The woof [in weaving] trama.

Wool, lana.

A lock of wool, lana seculus, soccus.

Coarse wool, lana crassa.

New-wool, lana succida.

Unpacked wool, lana rudis.

A wool-pack or wool-sack, lani fascia.

To pick wool, lanam carpere.

To card wool, cardinare.

A wool-seller or wool-wind, lanarius.

A wool-comber, q lanas carminat.

A carder of wool, lanifica.

A carding or picking of wool, cardinatio.

Woolen or made of wool, lanus, lanarius.

A grollen-dresser, lanarius.

Woolly or bearing wool, lanus lanatus.

A word [single part of speech] verbum, vocabulum, dictum.

A little word, vocula.
A made word, verbum fictum v. novum.
An affected word, dictum putidum. Big or proud words, ampullae. Slanderous, convicia, dicta probrosa. Smart, verborum aculei, dicta mordacia.
A jocular word, dictum jocosum. Focul or fair words, blanda verba. Opprobrious words, convicia, pl. Word [promise] promissum. The word or watch-word, temera, symbolum.
By word of mouth, viva voce, ore tenus.
Word for word, ad verbum.
In a word or in few words, breviter.
In word only, verbo tenus.
Word [command] preceptum, junctum.
Not a word, tace, ne gry quidem.
To word, verbis exprimere.
To carry word, sustinere, annuntiare.
To send word back again, renuntiare.
To bring word before, pronuntiare.
To abuse one with words or give ill words to one, contumelias aliquem lacerare v. convicia praedicere.
To drop a word, verbum ineute proferre.
To make words about a thing, de aliquo re litigare.
To eat one's words, recantare.
To take one's word, aliquid credere v. fidem adhibere.
Full of words, wordy, adj. verbosus.
Full of words, adv. verbose.
The speaking of few words, periteloquium. Of many, multiloquium.
Well worded, eleganter dictus.
Trifling words, fabulae, logi, pl.
A word [business] opera, opus.
Work [trouble] turba, tumultus.
A piece of work, opusculum.
A day's work, labor unus diei.
To eat one to work, aliquem ad aliquid agendum impellere.
Chequer or inlaid work, opus tessellatum v. vermiculatum.
Works [fences] opera, pl. munimenta.
To work [labour] operare, laborare. Fashion, fabricare, fingere. [As liquors] fermentescere, fermentari, fervere. [As physics] alium movere. Upwards, vomitumem clare. Downwards, per inferiora purgare. One's self into a person's service, an in alius gratiam incurrere.
To work a work, i. arte, con-

A worker or workman, operarius, opifex.
A worker by the great, operum redemptor.
A workfellow, adjutor.
A workhouse, ergastulum.
A workshop, officina, fabrica.
A working, operatio.
A working-day or work-day, dies profectus.
A skilful workman, opifex, artifex.
Workmanlike or workmanly, affabre, artificiose, adj. faber. Not workmanlike, infabre, inartificialiter.
Workmanship, opificium, artificium.
A workwoman, acu pingendi perita.
The world, mundus, orbis, rerum natura.
Affairs of the world, pl. res humanae, res hominum.
The little world, microcosmus.
A description of the world, orbis descriptio, geographia.
A world of strength, magna vis.
A world of tears, lacrymarum infinita vis.
A world of very small stars, infinitae minutissimae stellae. And a world more, innumerabilesque alii.
To be before-hand in the world, divitis abundare. To be behind-hand in the world, aere alieno opprimi.
To begin the world, quæstum aliquem occipere.
To have the world in a string, rebus secundissimis uti.
Worldliness or over-covetousness, avaritia, pecunie aviditas.
A worldling, avarus; terrenus.
Worldly [belonging to the world] mundanus, terrena. [Covetous] avarus; divitiarum cupidus.
Worldly or sensual pleasures, voluptates corporeæ.
A worm, vermis. A little worm, vermiculus. A belly-worm, lumbricus intestinorum. A book-worm, tineæ. [A great reader] librorum helleo. A canker-worm, cossus. An earth-worm, lumbricus. A glow-worm, cicindela. A hard-worm, acarus. A palmer-worm, eruca. A ring-worm, lichen. A cabbage-worm, eruca brassicaria. A blind or slow worm, cecilia. A nettle-worm, eruca urtica. A meal-worm, farina. A snuck-worm, vermis stercorarius. A silk-worm, bombyx. A wood-worm, cossus. A worm-hill, collis vermiculosus. Worm-eaten, cariosus. A breeding of worms, verminatio, vermiculatio. Full of worms, verminosus. Full of worm-holes, terebratae parvulus.

To be worm-eaten, vermiculari.
To breed or have worms, vernare.
Wormy, vermiculosus, verminosus.
Worn out with age, defloccatus.
To worry or tear to pieces, morso frangere. Tease, cruciare, exagitare.
Worse, adj. pejor, deterior, vilior.
To make worse [impair] deteriore. Aggravate, aggravare, exaggerare.
Worse, adv. pejor.
To grow worse, in pejor ruit.
A sickness growing worse, ingravescentia valetudo.
Worship, cultus, reverentia.
The worship of God, adoratio, cultus divinus.
Image-worship, simulacrorum cultus.
To worship, colere, adorare, venerari.
Worshipful, venerabilis, venerandus. Right worshipful, i. honorificus.
Worshipfully, honorifice, honorate.
A worshipper, cultor, cultrix, i. adorator.
A worshipping, adoratio, reverentia.
The worst, pessimus.
To make the worst of a thing, in pejorem partem rapere.
To worst, superare, vincere.
The worst of crimes, extremum flagitium.
Worsted [woollen yarn] filum laneum.
Wort of ale or beer, mustus; hordeaceum.
A wort or herb, herba; olus.
Wort or colewort, brassica.
The worth [value of a thing] valor, pretium, summa.
Worth [quality] dignitas, meritum.
Of great worth, pretiosus; magni pretii.
Of little or no worth, vilis; nullius pretii.
Want of worth, villitas.
A thing of little worth, utvillitium.
Worth or being worth, valens.
To be worth, valere, sibi.
To be more worth, prevalere, pluris esse.
To be of like worth, æquivalere.
Worthily, digne, condigne.
Worthless, villa, pervillus.
Worthlessness, tenuitas, villitas.
Worthy, dignus.
To be worthy, ad dignitatem promoveri.
To think worthy or vouchsafe, dignari.
Well worthy or very worthy, perditus.
A worthy man, vir genere, vir-

ful, v. facile, clarus. A worthy or valuable friend, amicus carus v. quantivis pretii. Unworthy or not worthy, indignus.

worthy deed, facinus egregium.

Worthy of reward, meritorius.

To wot [old word for to know or believe] scire, credere.

Any woven stuff, textura.

A wounding, propensio.

A wound, vulnus, plaga.

A little wound, vulnusculum.

A mortal wound, vulnus mortiferum.

To wound, vulnerare, sauciare, conculcare.

To death, alicui mortiferum vulnus infligere.

To wound a person's reputation, alicuius famam laedere.

Of a wound, vulnerarius.

A curer of wounds, vulnerarius.

A wounder, qui vulnerat.

That wounds, vulnificus, vulnifer.

A wounding, vulneratio, saucitio.

A wrangle, rixa, iurgium, lis.

To wrangle, iurgare, litigare.

A wrangler, rixator, altercator, litigator.

Wrangling, rixosus, iurgiosus.

A wrangling, iurgium, altercatio, cavillatio.

A wrangling fellow, amans litium. Pettifogger, viilitator.

To wrap or fold in, involvere.

Entangle, irretire. Together, complicare.

Up, colligere.

One's cloak or coat close about one, pallium v. togam arcte colligere.

A wrapper involucrum, tegmen.

A wrapping, implicatio.

A wrapping-paper, cucullus.

Wrath, ira, indignatio.

To be in wrath, succensere, irasci.

To stir up wrath, irritare, exacerbare, exacerbare.

Wrathful [angry] iratus. [Subject to wrath] iracundus.

Wrathfully, iracunde.

Wrath, vindicta.

To wreak, vindicare, vicisci.

Wreakless, sine vindicta.

A wreath, corymbus, corona.

A little wreath, corolla.

A wreath about a pillar, voluta.

To wreath, torquere, crispare.

Wreathed, wreathy [as a cable] in spira convolutus.

A wreck or shipwreck, naufragium.

Wreck, damnum, clades.

To wreck, perdere; damno afficere.

A ship, navem ad scopulos affligere.

Wrecked, naufragus.

A wren, regulus.

A little wren reguliolus.

A wrench or sprain, metatibi distortio.

To wrench or sprain a limb, membrum distortione laxare.

To wrench open a door, foras estringere.

To wrest, torquere, detorquere.

Aside, detorquere. Back, retorquere. From, extorquere.

To wrest the sense, sensum pervertire.

A wrestler, contortor, extortor.

A wrestling or wrest, toralis, contorsio.

To wrestle, luctari. Against, obluctari. With, coluctari.

A wrestler, luctator, palmarita.

Wrestler-like, athletice, palmaritice.

A wrestling, lucta, luctatus.

A wrestling-place, palastra.

A champion at wrestling, athleta.

Of wrestling, athleticus, palmariticus.

The exercise of wrestling, boxing, &c. pancratium.

A wretch, miser, perditus.

Wretched, miser, miserabilis, summa.

A wretched fellow, homo trepidus v. triobolus.

Wretchedly, misere, miserabiliter.

Wretchedness, miseria, summa.

To wriggle, vacillare.

A wright or workman, faber, opifex.

A shipwright, navium fabricator.

A wheelwright, rotarum fabricator.

To wring, premere, stringere.

Hard, comprimere, constringere. [As the colic] verminare.

A wringer, qui aquam exprimit.

A wringing, toralis, contorsio.

A wringing of the colic, tormina ventris.

A wrinkle, ruga.

To wrinkle, rugare, corrugare.

The forehead, frontem capere.

A wrinkled face, facies rugosa.

Wrinkledness, cutis contractio.

A taking away of wrinkles, erugatio.

The wrist, carpus.

A wristband, brachiale.

A writ, libellus, preceptum.

To issue out a writ, mandatum emitte.

Holy writ, sacra littera, scripta sacra.

To write, scribere, conscribere, extarare.

Again or back, rescribere.

On the backside, in tergo scribere.

Before, prescribere.

Between or interline, interscribere.

A book, librum scribere.

By candlelight, lucubrare.

Or set one a copy, litteras alicui preformare.

After or imitate a copy, scripturam imitando estringere.

Down a thing, aliquid litteris

mandare. Or take down in short-hand, abscijus verba v. locustine nota excipere.

A good hand, pulchra scriptura.

In or upon, inscribere. Often, scriptura.

On or upon, inscribere, superscribere.

To gether, conscribere. Out or throughout, perscribere.

Out or over, exscribere, describere.

To, scribere. Under or underneath, subscribere.

A writer [scribe] scriptor, scriba.

A writer or author, scriptor, auctor.

A hasty writer, scriba conductus.

A writer of short-hand, notarius.

To write, torquere, obtorquere. Back, retorquere.

The mouth, os distorquere.

A thing writhed, tortilis.

A writing, toralis. Backward, retorsio.

A writing, scriptio, scriptura.

The art of writing, ars scribendi.

A fault in writing, mendum scripturæ.

A writing or thing written, scriptum, conscriptio.

A writing fixed up to a place, proscripta tabella.

A hand-writing, manus, scriptura.

To counterfeit one's hand-writing, manum alicujus epis imitari.

A writing-desk, mensa scriptoria.

Writing-ink, atramentum scriptorium.

A writing-master, scribendi preceptor.

A writing underneath, subscriptio.

Upon, inscriptio.

To read a thing that is written, ex scripto dicere.

A wrong or injury, injuria, noxa, damnum.

Wrong, adj. male, prave.

The wrong side of cloth, silk, &c. panni, serici, &c. interior facies.

Wrong, adv. male, prave, perperam.

Open wrong, vis manifesta.

To wrong or do wrong, violare, nocere, laedere.

To take wrong measures, suis rationibus male consulere.

To have wrong done one, injuria affici.

To be in the wrong, errare, hallucinari.

Right or wrong, per fas nefasque.

A wronger or wrong doer, homo injurius, iniquus.

Wrongful, injurius, injuriosus, iniquus.

Wrongfully, wrongly, injuriose, inique.

Wrongheaded, stultus, hebes, inconvultus.

YEA

A wronging, violatio.
To be wrought, firi.
Wry, obliquus, distortus, curvus.
A wry mouth or wry face, os distortum.
To make wry faces, os fœde distortuere.
Wry-legged, loripes.
A wry-neck, collum distortum.
To wry, torquere, contorquere.
The neck, collum obtorquere.
Wryty, oblique, torte.

Y

A YACHT or small sea-vessel, celox, navicula.
A yard [measure] ulna.
A yard or court, area, atrium.
A yard for fowl, chors.
A timber or wood-yard, fabrica materialia.
A sail-yard, antenna.
The yard-arms, antenarum cornua.
A yard-land, virgata terra.
Half a yard, sesquipes.
Yarn, lœium. *Woolen yarn, lana neta.* *Linen yarn, linum netum.*
A weaver's yarn-beam, textoris jugum.
A yaspin or handful, manipulus.
A yate or gate which shuts of itself, janua ultro sese claudens.
To yowl or bawl, ejulare, vociferari.
To yawl [as a ship] huc illic vacillare.
To yawn, occitare, hiare.
An aptness to yawn, cecedo.
A yawning, yawn, occitatio.
Yea, etiam, ita, sane.
To yeap, fatum entli.
A yeaping, nixus, partus.
A yeaping, agnus.
A year, annus.
The current year, annus vertens.
In the beginning of the year, initio anni; anno ineunte. At the end of the year, extremo anno, anno exaunte.
Leap year, annus intercalaris.
The perilous year, annus climactericus.
A year and a half, sesquiannus.
Two years' space, biennium.
Three, triennium.
Well stricken in years, provectus etate.
One year old, a yearling, anniculus.
Two years' old, bimus, bienni.
Three, trimus, triennis.
The four seasons of the year, cardines temporum.

YES

This year's or of this year, hœnus.
Yearly or every year, quotannis, singulis annis. *Or annual, annuus, anniversarius.*
To yearn [be moved with compassion] visceribus commoveri.
A yearning or being moved with compassion, miseratio.
Yeast. See Yest.
The yolk or yolk of an egg, ovi vitellus.
To yell, ejulare. *Or squeak aloud, vagire.*
A yelling or yell [crying out] ejulatus, ejulatio.
The yelling of children, vagitus.
Yellow, flavus, fulvus, luteus.
As gold, aureus. *As honey, melleus.* *As saffron, croceus.*
As the yolk of an egg, luteus.
Bastard-yellow, melinus.
Yellow-haired, rufus, rutilus.
Yellow ochre, ochra.
To be yellow, flavere. *To be jealous, zelotypia cruciari.*
To grow or become yellow, flavescere.
To make yellow, rutilare.
Yellowish, subflavus, luteolus.
Yellowness, flavelo.
To yelp, gannire, latrare.
Yelper, latrator.
A yelping, gannitus, latratus.
A yeoman [a countryman having some land of his own] paganus ingenuus. *Of the guard, satelles.* *Of the larder, peni procurator.* *Of the robes, vestiarius.* *Of the stirrup, scabelli equestris procurator.*
The yeomanry, fundorum domini.
To yowl or jerk, verber, ictus, plaga.
To yerk or jerk, verberare, flagellare.
To yerk out behind, calcitrare.
A yerker out, calcitro.
A yerking out, calcitratio.
Yes, etiam, imo, maxime.
Note 1. It is common among the Roman writers to repeat in the answer the word on which the question principally depended; as, Did not I say that this would come to pass? Yes, you did say so, an non dixi hoc esse futurum? Dixi.
Note 2. Sometimes the word which, according to these examples, should be repeated, is omitted, as being sufficiently explained by the following words; as, Will you not be gone out of this place? Yes, [I will go] with all my heart, fugi'n' hinc? Ego vero [fugio] ac lubens.
Yest, cerevisia flos v. spuma.
Yesty or yeasty, spumosus.
Yesterday, heri, her.

YOR

The day before yesterday, nu-diustertius.
Of or belonging to yesterday, hesternus.
Yesternight, heri vesperi.
Yet, at, certe, tamen, attamen.
Yet or as yet, adhuc. *[More-over] praterea, insuper.* *A gain, iterum.*
Scarcely yet, vix dum.
Not yet, nondum.
A yew-tree, taxus. *Of the yew-tree, taxeus.*
The yez or hiccough, singultus.
Yezingly or sobbingly, singultim.
To yield or give way to, cedere, concedere. *Or submit to, fâces alicui submittere v. palmam dare.* *[Give or deliver up] dedere, tradere.* *One the victory, alicui cedere, manus dare.* *Upon conditions, certis conditionibus se hosti dedere.* *At discretion, victori se permittere.* *[Bring forth or produce] producere; gignere.* *Over his right, de jure suo cedere.* *[Give consent to] assentire, assentiri.* *[Grant or confess] fateri, concedere.*
A yielder, qui cedit v. concedit.
A yielding [granting] cessio, concessio. *Again or restoring, restitutio.* *Or surrendering up, deditio.*
Yieldingly, obsequenter.
Yieldingness, obsequium, indulgentia.
A yoke [for oxen] jugum.
Of a yoke, jugalis.
A yoke of oxen, juges, par boum.
To yoke or put a yoke upon one, jugum alicui imponere.
To yoke oxen, boves jungere, adjungere.
To yoke unto, adjugare. *Together, conjugare.*
To bring under the yoke, subjungere; sub jugum mittere.
To unyoke, sejungere, disjungere. *To take off a yoke, jugum demere.*
A yoke [slavery or subjection] jugum, servitus.
To shake off the yoke of slavery, jugum servile a suis cervicibus dejicere.
To go under the yoke, jugum subire; jugo cervicem submittere.
A yoke-fellow [husband or wife] conjux. *Yoke-mate [in an office] collega.*
Used to the yoke, subjugis.
The yoke-elm or yoke-tree, carpineus.
That was never yoked, jugum non passus.
A yoker, jugarius.
Yon or yonder, illic.
On yon side, ab illâ regione.
Of yore, olim, quondam.

You [spoken but of one] tu.
[Spoken of more than one] vos.

You yourself, tu ipse, tute.

Young, youngish, juvenis, parvus, tener.

Very young, admodum adolescens, paradolensens.

A young student, eloquentissimus candidatus.

A young lady, virgo nobilis.

A young man, adolescens, juvenis.

A young woman, adolescentula.

A young tree, arbor novella.

To be young or grow young, juvenescere.

To grow young again, repubesce.

To come up young, pullulare, pullulanescere.

A young fowl, beast, &c. pullus.

With young or big with young, gravidus, pragnans.

To be with young, utero v. ventra ferre.

To bring forth young, parere, parere.

The young of any creature lately brought forth, fetus, partus.

The breeding or bringing forth of young, futura, partura.

A young beginner, tiro. A very young beginner, tirunculus.

Younger, junior, minor.

Youngest, minimus, ultimus.

Youngly, tenera, state.

A youngster, youngling, or youngster, adolescentulus.

Your or yours [spoken of one only] tuus. [Spoken of more than one] vester.

Yourself, tu ipse, tute, tutemet.

Youth, youngish, juvenus, juvenis, adolescentia.

A youth, adolescens, adolescentulus, juvenis.

Youth or young people, juvenitia.

A mere youth, admodum adolescens, paradolensentulus.

A very fine youth, eximius juvenis.

A teacher of youth, adolescentium preceptor.

Youthful, youthly, youthy, juvenilis.

To be youthful, adolescentare.

To act or play a youthful part, juvenari.

Youthfully, juveniliter.

Youthfulness, juvenus, juvenis.

Yule, festum nativitate.

(288)

Yule games or Christmas games, ludia Christi natalis celebritas.

Z

A ZANY, scurra, sanna.

Zeal, simulatio, studium.

Zeal for God's glory, sagran divina gloria studium.

A zealot or zealous person, zelotes, zelotes.

Zealous, amulus, studiosus.

To be zealous for a thing, alius rei studere.

Zealously, studiosus, fervide, diligenter.

The zenith or vertical point, zenith, inscul.

Zephyr, Zephyrus, Zephyrus.

The zodiac, zodiasus.

A zoon, zoon.

Zoography, animalium descriptio.



